



CARNEGIE-MELLON UNIVERSITY



IN MEMORY OF  
AUSTIN WRIGHT







HEARNE'S  
REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS  
VOL. I



# REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

OF

## THOMAS HEARNE

—  
*Suum cuique*  
—

VOL. I

(JULY 4, 1705—MARCH 19, 1707)

EDITED BY

C. E. DOBLE, M.A.

WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1885

[All rights reserved]



## P R E F A C E.

IT is but a tardy act of reparation to a scholar who was neglected during life, and has been imperfectly appreciated in the century and a half which has elapsed since his death, for an Oxford Historical Society to select as one of its earliest issues a portion of the writings of THOMAS HEARNE. We should have to go very far back, and to come down to our own day, in order to find many names worthy to be placed beside his on the roll of Oxford *alumni* who have done distinguished service to the cause of historical research. To supersede those numerous editions of the sources of English history which HEARNE gave to the world in a too brief lifetime of fifty-seven years, the resources of the Treasury, with a large staff of learned specialists at its disposal, have been employed for a generation past. HEARNE'S *Remarks and Collections*, of which the first instalment is now before us, contain fragments of the materials of which he afterwards made such excellent use, beside memoranda on any subject that attracted his attention at the moment. It may be readily conceded that the words of Bentley—surely as magnificent a eulogy as was ever pronounced on one scholar by another—are not in their full sense applicable to our antiquary:—*The very dust of his writings is gold.* But we certainly claim that with the dust very much gold is mingled. That delightful book *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, originally printed in a small edition by Dr. Philip Bliss (Oxford, 2 vols. 8vo., 1857), and afterwards published with additional matter in 3 vols. (London, 1869), hardly professes to contain more than a series of illustrative selections. It may safely be said that until these Diaries of HEARNE's (to give them a title which he himself rejected), together with his extensive Correspondence, are rendered accessible to students in a more complete form than hitherto, the history of the Nonjurors, and that of the Universities in the earlier portion of the eighteenth century, cannot be finally written. And if it be objected that the history of the Nonjurors is of purely antiquarian interest, we need only point to the numerous questions concerning the relations between the ecclesiastical and civil power which agitate men's minds at the present day, and which Sancroft and Kettlewell, Dodwell and Hickes, Collier and Ken, had thought out and illustrated with various learning, nearly two centuries ago. As a proof of the importance, in the

annals of English and indeed of European scholarship, of the body to which HEARNE belonged, it is only necessary to recall the words of one whose singular competence to judge will be universally admitted. Professor John E. B. Mayor writes, in the Preface to the *Life of Ambrose Bonwickie*:—*Perhaps . . . the time has come when one may venture, without offence or loss of intellectual caste, to challenge the vulgar verdict upon the Nonjurors; and may at least call on their censors to name any English sect as eminent, in proportion to its numbers, alike for solid learning, and for public as well as private virtues.* There is yet another subject on which these Collections must be most carefully consulted, and that is one the importance and interest of which such a Society as ours is scarcely likely to underrate—I mean the *personnel* of the Oxford of HEARNE's day. The *Athenae Oxonienses* ends shortly before 1700; this work takes up the thread a few years later, and, at all events until Dr. Rawlinson's Continuation of Wood's great work appears in print, must remain our chief authority on Oxford men and manners in the first half of the century. There is indeed no Laud or Fell dominating the Oxford with which we are dealing; but even this first volume brings us into contact with many men whose names are part of the annals of scholarship,—such as Mill, Hody, and Potter; Halley, Gregory, and Hudson; Wanley, Gibson, and Tanner. There is much original work; the spirit of research, the newborn spirit of criticism, is abroad.

This is not the place to give a full biography of HEARNE; that must be done when the 'Collections' are completely published, and when the editor who has succeeded to me and my imperfect work has only to gather up the scattered references in the Diary, and to piece them together with what we know from HEARNE's Autobiography and from other sources of the details of this laborious and well-spent life. It must suffice here to recapitulate very briefly a few of the leading facts. The Diarist was the son of George Hearne, parish-clerk of White Waltham, Berks, and was born in July 1678, so that when the Diary opens he was just completing his twenty-seventh year. On account of his boyish promise, he was sent to Bray School at the suggestion of Mr. Francis Cherry, of Shottesbrooke, who in 1695 took him into his own house, and, in concert with Henry Dodwell, superintended his education. He was entered in December 1695 a 'Batteler' of Edmund Hall, of which Dr. Mill was then Principal, and Dr. White Kennett, Rector of Shottesbrooke, Vice-Principal. While still an undergraduate, he assisted Mill, Grabe, and other scholars with collations of MSS., transcripts, &c.; several instances are mentioned in the present volume. After taking his B.A. degree in 1699 he was urged to undertake mission work in Maryland, together with the

general supervision of the libraries of that province ; but his inclination to the study of Antiquities was already too strong, and he accepted the office of Assistant Keeper under Dr. Hudson, then Bodley's Librarian. In 1703 he took the degree of Master of Arts, and refused the offer of a chaplaincy at Corpus Christi and at All Souls Colleges. HEARNE's appointment at the Bodleian was therefore his only official post when he made the first entry in the Diary on July 4, 1705. It should be added that, beside Indexes to L'Estrange's *Translation of Josephus* (1702), to Milles' edition of Cyril (1703), to Dr. Edwards' *Preservative against Socinianism* and to Clarendon's *History of the Rebellion* (1704), he had published the following works :—

- (1) *Reliquiae Bodleianae ; or, some Genuine Remains of Sir Thomas Bodley* (London, 1703).
- (2) *C. Plinii Caecilii Secundi Epistolae et Panegyricus* (Oxford, 1703).
- (3) *Eutropii Breviarium Historiae Romanae* (Oxford, 1703).
- (4) *Ductor Historicus.* Vol. I. ed. 2. [part only] (London, 1705).  
" " Vol. II. (Oxford, 1704).
- (5) *M. Juniani Justinii Historiarum ex Trogo Pompeio Libri XLIV.* (Oxford, 1705).

HEARNE was at this time accumulating materials for his edition of Livy, which was published at Oxford in 1708. With regard to the state of public affairs when the Diary opens, the reader need only be reminded that the great victory of Blenheim in the previous year had consolidated the Whig party; that a General Election took place in the spring of 1705, and that, when the new Parliament met, the Whigs found themselves in possession of a working majority.

I must, in conclusion, indicate in a few words what the reader will find in these pages. They contain the substance of thirteen only out of the 145 MS. volumes in which the *Collections* are comprised. I have sought to include all the matter of the original which seemed to me in any way interesting, and to summarise what was not worth printing in full; but I am conscious of a few omissions which may furnish a portion of the material for a supplementary volume. It is only fair to say that this first volume must be the least interesting of the series. As we proceed, the entries become more elaborate and less of the nature of hasty jottings, while HEARNE is continually advancing in literary repute and enlarging the circle of his literary acquaintance. I have adopted a uniform mode of printing the date of each entry; but with this exception I have made it a rule to enclose in square brackets every word that is not in the original. To save space, thick dashes (—) have been employed to

denote a change of topic or of paragraph. It will of course be understood that the notes which are not bracketed are the author's own. As regards the Correspondence, an abstract of which is printed at the foot of the page, it has not been thought necessary to give the precise reference in each case, as the Letters—with the exception of those of Dr. Thomas Smith to HEARNE (Bodl. MS. Smith 127)—are all bound up in one Series (Bodl. MSS. Rawl. Letters), and any particular letter can be readily found by consulting the excellent Slip Index, arranged in chronological order, which has been provided by the Society for the purposes of this edition.

Finally, I must ask the kind indulgence of my critics, on account of the many difficulties—some personal, some inherent in the nature of the work—with which I have had to contend in its execution. They cannot be more dissatisfied with the result than myself—and this remark applies especially to the Notes, where I have found it necessary to confine myself almost entirely to identifying the persons mentioned, and to indicating the most obvious sources of information. I have not been able, for various reasons, to make by any means an adequate use of the manuscript treasures of the Bodleian, and have been obliged too often to content myself with the books bearing on the subject to be found in my own modest library. But one duty yet remains, and that a wholly pleasant one, viz. to return my warmest acknowledgments to my friends Mr. T. W. Jackson, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Worcester College, and Mr. F. Madan, M.A., Sub-librarian of the Bodleian, and late Fellow and Lecturer of Brasenose College, who have given me constant help and sympathy, and have supplied me with much valuable information on special points. I wish that I had been able to draw even more freely on the stores of knowledge which they are ever so ready to place at the disposal of other workers. Nor must I forget to express my thanks to Mr. George Parker, of the Bodleian, for his accurate transcription, and for his assistance in the compilation of the temporary Index to this volume.

C. E. D.

OXFORD:  
*March 25, 1885.*

## REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS.

### Suum cuique.

THOMAS HEARNE.

#### VOL. I.

PICTURES in the Gallery of the Publick Library<sup>1</sup>. [1-51.] . . .

Vettius Valens collected his *Anthologia* from divers old Authors, now lost, w<sup>ch</sup> makes it so much the more valuable. D<sup>r</sup>. Bernard transcrib'd part of it for Huetius, who promis'd to print ye whole Work at Paris: But wt hinder'd him I know not.

July 4, 1705 (Wed.). Mr. Wm. Joyner told me that Mr. Selden wrt ye Life of Fryer Bacon. But he cannot tell where 'tis now. At ye same time he gave large Encomiums of Mr. Milton: but denyes that he died a Papist. — Ld. Wharton and Ld. Godolphin have differ'd very much: so that the latter has promis'd to come over to the High Church Party. Upon 10 w<sup>ch</sup> Account the Ld<sup>s</sup>. Rochester and Noithumberland have had some private Discourse with the Queen. — Vettius Valens, p. 153, writes an Epistle to one Marcus. Quære who this should be? Mr. D. does not think him to be Marcus Antoninus. The same Marcus is mention'd again in p. 138. The whole work seems to be writ to him. Mr. D. thinks he liv'd in Antoninus Pius's time, as being several times mention'd by him. The last note being the 21<sup>st</sup> year of his Reign. See p. 146 a. Scaliger in his Notes upon Eusebius believes he flourish'd in y<sup>e</sup> Reign of Adrian. M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell being writing a Book concerning the Immortality of the Soul may have occasion to mention his Age, and to insert a Frag- 20 ment out of him, there being a Passage to his Purpose. — Salmasius was a Person who did not consider very accurately what he writ; being more addicted to Writing and the laborious part of Learning, than true Study, w<sup>ch</sup> consists in a due consideration of wt one reads. — The Translation into English of the first six Books of Euclid, with Annotations upon them, lately Printed, was done by Sr. Charles Scarburgh, and not Mr. Edm. Scarburgh his Son, who hath put his name to them. For 'tis well known that he is not able to do any thing of this kind, or any thing else relating to Learning. — Dr. Mill's<sup>2</sup> Testamt one of the best Books of its kind ever yet done. He has now (July 6<sup>th</sup> 1705.) been eight years or 30 thereabt<sup>s</sup> about his Prolegomena. Wn I first came to settle at Oxon, viz.

<sup>1</sup> This List is printed from a Letter I sent to London in 1708.

<sup>2</sup> Yet he was not so accurate in collating the most ancient Copies as could have been wished.

A° 1696, he was then upon his Appendix, & I help'd him compare several MSS<sup>ts</sup> for that end.

July 6 (Fri.) . . .

<sup>1</sup> Ex Anthologia Vettij Valentis in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. Seld. 35, fol. 153. . .

Sr. Geo. Mackenzy p. 8 of his Jus Regium tells us that Buchanan's Book *De jure Regni apud Scotos* was condemn'd by the Parliament of Scotland in Anno 1584, wch he says was the very first Parliament yt ever sate after that Book was printed: wch is a great Error, there being a Parliament in 1581, & the first Edition was in 1580, if not 10 1579. — I am told that Dr. John Edwards of Cambridge, Author of *The Preacher*, (wch some say, tho' I think otherwise, is a very trite, silly Book) has assum'd to himself the Honour of being Author of *The Preservative against Socinianism*, written by D<sup>r</sup>. Jonathan Edwards, Principal of Jesus College in Oxford. — A. Popma collected Fragmenta Sallustij, printed in a seperate Book from his Fragmenta veterum Historicorum Latinorum. I have not yet seen it — I am told of a 2<sup>d</sup> Edition of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell's Book against Occasional Conformity, wch I have not yet observ'd. (nec quidem constat talem prodijs[s]e Editionem.) — Amongst Mr. Selden's MSS<sup>ts</sup> in the Publick Library is a very old one, (Seld. Supra 20 num. 12.) written above 700 years since, containing several Things of Philo, some pieces whereof being commentaries upon the Commandments, were never yet printed. See there fol. 59, and compare it w<sup>th</sup> the Printed Copies. M<sup>r</sup>. Grabe has a fair Transcript wch he has communicated to Mr. Dodwell<sup>2</sup>. — Amongst the Baroccian MSS<sup>ts</sup> is a Comment upon Aristides. Mr. Bergerus, lately admitted a Student in the Publick Library, (being Professor of Poetry in the University of Wittemberg) is taking a Copy of it w<sup>th</sup> a Design to make it publick in a new Edition of Aristides, wch I am inform'd he intends to put forth.

July 7 (Sat.). Some Corrections of Livy in Pareus's Lexicon Criticum.

30 — Lately found at Wells the Hair of a Woman very flesh and firm, tho' she had been buried above 140 Years, as appears from the Date.

July 8 (Sun.). Morhofius in his Polyhistor has given but a very indifferent Character of our English Authors, especially such as have written in Latin. He finds several Faults in Milton, tho' it is well known that his Latin is much better y<sup>e</sup> Salmasius's. — I am inform'd that Morhofius's Discourse<sup>3</sup> *De Livij Palavinitate* is judiciously written. I have not yet seen it. Mr. Berger has a Discourse upon y<sup>e</sup> same subject not yet publish'd. — Sir James Astrey tells me he was employ'd by the University of Oxoñ to buy for y<sup>m</sup> Dr. Isaac Vossius's Study of Books, & y<sup>t</sup> upon their Refusal to give y<sup>e</sup> Price wch was demanded, Grævius procur'd the most considerable.

Ex MS. Baroc., num. 91, f. 17 a. τοῦ δυωτάτου Πατριάρχου . . . εἰη μετὰ πάντων τῶν τὴν ὀρθοδοξίαν ἀσπαζομένων.

Germanus was made Patriarch of Constantinople Anno 1222, but

<sup>1</sup> See Mr. Dodwell's Discourse about the Distinction betw. Soul and Spirit, p. 245. . . . Ad cl. Dodwellum misi hujus exscripti partem, qui et edidit in libro de Anima Immortalitate

<sup>2</sup> Cl. Dodwellus plura ex hoc codice propria exscripsit manu quae nunc habentur apud chartas ejus ineditas.

<sup>3</sup> Ex quo hoc scripsi, vidi equidem & perlegi.

resided at Nice, whither the Patriarchate had been translated upon the Taking of Constantinople by the Latins.

**July 9 (Mon.)** Just publish'd *The Memorial of the Church of England*, a Pamphlet in 4<sup>to</sup>, wherein divers intrigues of a great Minister of State are discovered, and the Dcsigns of the Whigs for destroying the Church are manifested. — S<sup>t</sup> James Astley tells me that Morhosius's Posthumous Works are lately publish'd, & That his tract *de Livij Patavinitate* is reprinted amongst y<sup>m</sup>. — In M<sup>t</sup>. Badger's Copy of Aldus's Ed. of Pliny's Epp. is a M<sup>t</sup> Epistle concerning Pliny of P. Beroldus ad Jo. Vectimbergensem. The Beginning Epistolicam Sciptionem, que longe 10 omnium utilissima est—with a Poem. — He has also a curious edition of Phavorinus's Lexicon in a small neat Letter w<sup>ch</sup> I never saw before. There is an Index at the End, w<sup>ch</sup> I think is in y<sup>e</sup> other Editions. He likewise shew'd me a Lexicon to the Greek Testament done by M<sup>t</sup>. Wm. Dugard, much after y<sup>e</sup> same manner with Smidius's Concordance.

**July 10 (Tu.)** *Cassiodorus de Reyna* Author of y<sup>e</sup> Spanish Version of y<sup>e</sup> Bible. — Remember to consult upon Livy *Fabrettus contra Gronovium & Gronovius contra Fabrettum*. Also *Scheffer de re vehiculari* (where are Emendations) . . . *Boxhornius* . . . & *Lucius Florus* by Freinsheimius. . . . Concerning K. *Ælfred*'s Works relating to Learning see Dr. 20 *Tho. Smith's Bibl. Cot. Hist. & Synopsis*, p. xxxiii. — One of the Græcians of Gloucester Hall tells me w<sup>r</sup> he came out of his Country he brought with him a Greek M<sup>t</sup> written above a thousand years since in capital Letters, and containing all St. Paul's Epistles & Part of y<sup>e</sup> Old Testament. But that the ship being taken by the French he lost it, with another Gr. Printed Book in Folio, containing Simeon Thessalonicensis de Statu Ecclesiæ Græcæ. — Remember to put Dr. Smith in mind to ask Dr. Lister to send to the Publick Library his new Edition of *Apicius de Opsonijs*.

Literae Christinæ Suedorum Reginae Octavio Ferrario Patavium 30 Missae. [96-99.]

— Newent in Gloucestershire.

Mr. Timothy Nourse, who dyed July 21<sup>st</sup> 1699. gave to y<sup>e</sup> Bodleian Library by his last Will and Testament, as followeth, in these Words:

Item, I give to the Bodleian Library in Oxford All my Collection of Coines and Medalls whether of Gold Silver or Copper, being in all about Five or Six Hundred Pieces in thankful Remembrance of the Obligations I have to that famous University.

This was faithfully transcribed out of the said Will

By me, ABRA. MORSE, Rector de Huntley in Com. Glouc. 40

Gould pecces 2, White 121, Copper 409, In all 532. A Brass Buckle.

That w<sup>ch</sup> is above Written is a Copy of the Paper sent by Mr. Morse now in the Publick Library. —

Mr. Ant. à Wood in the II<sup>d</sup> vol. of *Ath. Oxon.* col. 595, tells us that M<sup>r</sup>. Andr. Allam had laid y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of a *Notitia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, wherein he would have spoke of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of all Cathedrals, with a touch of their Statutes and Customs, together with the names of the Present Bp., Dean, Archdeacon, Canons & Officers of each Cathedral.— These Papers I think Dr. Kennett perus'd after his Death, & extracted from them several materials, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of great Service to him in a Book 50

he is now upon conc. the Foundation of Churches in England.—'Tis said Mr. King, who writ *the History of the Apostles Creed*, is now upon an Ecclesiastical History, wh<sup>ch</sup> will commence w<sup>th</sup> the Birth of Christ.

July 11 (Wed.). Out of a M<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Hudson borrowed of Sir John Osborn, containing divers curious things relating to the Reigns of Ed. 3<sup>d</sup> and Hen. 5<sup>th</sup> (wh<sup>ch</sup> however Mr. Tyrrel says (See below, pag. 133) contains little but wt we have an Account of in print already).

Te Matrem laudamus, te Dominam confitemur, te aeterni patris præcettam veneramur. | Tibi omnes Angli, tibi coeli & universae potestates, tibi  
 10 Cherubin & Seraphin humili nobiscum voce proclamat, Ave, Ave, Ave Maria, Virgo Theotocos | . Pleni sunt coeli & terra majestate filij tui, | Te gloriosam Apostoli praedicant | Te gloriosam prophetæ pronunciant | . Te pretiosam martyres floribus circumdant | Te per orbem terrarum sancta confitetur Ecclesia, matrem immensæ majestatis, venerandam Dei sponsam marisque nesciam, sanctam quoque solamque gravidam Spiritu. Tu Regina es coeli, tu Domina es totius mundi, tu ad liberandum hominem perditum vestisti altissimum filium, tu vincendo mortis aculeo protulisti clarissimo vitam ex utero, tu ad dextram nati sedes dignitate matris. Te ergo quacsumus Angligenis subveni, quos pro dote propria defendisti, aeterna fac cum sanctis  
 20 ejus gloria numerari, salvum fac populum tuum domina, et a mortis peste dotem tuam libera. Et rege eos et extolle illos usque in aeternum. Per singulos dies benedicimus te, et laudamus nomen tuum in sacculum, quae cunctas Haereses sola interemisti. | Dignare domina laude digna in fide firma nos custodire. Miserere nostri Domina mater misericordiae. Fiat misericordia filij tui Domina super nos ope tua qui clamitamus illi. In te Domina speramus, non confundamur in aeternum.

This is the conclusion of the Book, being the last Chapter of an anonymous piece conc. the Acts of Hen. V<sup>th</sup>. The contents of this Hymn are thus worded: De Hymno à gente Anglorum cantando ad laudem Dei genitricis mariæ, propter gloriosam expeditionem Regis Henrici quinti, & pro successu Regni Angliae dotis suae, quac cunctas Haereses cum Haeresiarcha Johanne Oldecastel suis precibus interemit. — Tables of the Grecian, Roman & Jewish Measures, Weights & Coins; reduc'd to the English Standard, by Jo. Arbuthnott. *Lond.* 1705, 8°... — Mr. Proast in his 2<sup>d</sup> Letter conc. Toleration, p. 37. says That Miracles were continued till Christianity was received for y<sup>e</sup> Religion of the Empire, not so much to evince the Truth of y<sup>e</sup> Christian Religion, as to supply the Want of the Magistrates' Assistance, & quotes Mr. Dodwell's Second Dissertation to favour his opinion; but Mr. Lock in his Answer  
 40 to y<sup>t</sup> Letter (viz. in p. 263 of a Third Letter for Toleration) shews that he has misrepresented Mr. Dodwell's meaning. Mr. Dodwell being now in Oxford, I ask'd him wh<sup>ch</sup> was in the right, & he was pleas'd to tell me y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Lock had fairly explain'd his sense, & that he did not remember that he had said anything wh<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Proast ought to insist upon to establish his Hypothesis. — See whether Mr. Arbuthnott in his Tables (above mentioned, p. 106) has not made use of Dr. Hakewell in his Discourse of Providence & Dr. Bernard de Ponderibus & Mensuris.

July 12 (Th.). The Messenger of y<sup>e</sup> Press is order'd to discover if possible the Author Printer and Publisher of the Memorial of the Church  
 50 of England, there being several things in it wh<sup>ch</sup> give great offence at Court. Whilst those of y<sup>e</sup> other side are wink'd at, as the History of y<sup>e</sup>

Court of Poland, &c. — Mr. Wotton, who wrote the *Essay upon Ancient and modern Learning*, was enter'd at Cambridge in ye 9<sup>th</sup> year of his Age.

July 13 (Fri.). Dr. Wallis in a spare leaf, before a 4<sup>to</sup> Book of tracts, wch, (with another in 8<sup>vo</sup>), he gave to the Bodleian Library, hath inserted, under his own hand, ye following memorandum :

GEORGE KEITH,

A Scotch man, (the Author of those Tracts contained in this volume in 4<sup>o</sup>, and of those in another volume in 8<sup>o</sup>,) was, for some time, himself a *Quaker* (and a Preacher amongst them;) induced thereunto by the Quakers great Pretensions to a more than ordinary Degree of Piety and Spirituality, and a 10 *Light within*, wch they pretended to be a sufficient and Infallible Guide. And did distinguish themselves from others, by divers affected Singularities, such as these; not to use the words *you*, *your*, (with relation to a particular person) but *Thou*, *Thee*, *Thine*; not to use the words *yes* and *no*, but *Yea* and *Nay*, not to use the Titles of *Master*, *Lord*, and the like, as savouring of Pride and Ambition; not to wear in their Apparel, *Laces*, *Silks*, *Gold* and *Silver*, as savouring of Vanity; not to salute any, by *pulling off the Hat*, or like Gestures; not to *strike* however wronged or provoked, as pretending to greater Meekness and Patience; not to join in our publick *Worship*, as not spiritual enough, but in seperate Meetings of their own, with other ye<sup>o</sup> like Affections. 20

But when he was better acquainted with them, he found that they did (under divers uncouth and affected Expressions) entertain many gross and erroneous Tenets, inconsistent wth the Fundamentals of Christian Religion, and destructive thereof.

He did therupon endeavour, for some years, (by Arguments, Persuasions, and Books written for that purpose,) to reduce them from those erroneous Principles, (which by the Craft and Subtiltie of some of their Leaders, with the Ignorance and Simplicity of their Followers, they had entertained,) and did prevail with divers of them, so far as to divide from the rest of the Quakers, to disclaim their gross Opinions, and meet separately from them; and were 30 called (by way of distinction) the *Reformed Quakers*. And, after some time, he, with most of these, did return to the Communion of the Church of England.

These small Tracts, published on several occasions, I thought not amiss (that they be not lost) to gather together, and bind-up in these two Volumes, and put them into the *Bodleian Library*; that, in future times, such as shall be inquisitive into such Matters, may thence understand, what kind of People they are who are now called *Quakers*.

JOHN WALLIS, D.D.,

Geom. Prof. Oxon.

April 12, 1701.

— Amongst the Testimonies for the Antiquity of Oxford before King 40 *Ælfred's time*, may be added w<sup>t</sup> Thomas Gulielmus says in Chron. Brit. viz. *Pherychiand ordh yn trigo yn Rhydychen cyn gwneithyr O Alphred yscol yndhi*; i.e. that *Chymists* dwelt at *Oxford* before *Ælfred* built a school there. See in the Additions to the x<sup>th</sup> chapter of Dr. Plot's Nat. Hist. of Oxfordshire, 2<sup>d</sup> Ed. — *Sidonij Opera*, cum notis Jac. Sirmondi. *Par. 1652. 4<sup>o</sup>. P. 128. . . .*

July 14 (Sat.). Mr. Stratford, Chaplain to ye House of Commons, made one of the Canons of Xt Ch. in room of Dr. Ratcliff deceas'd. He took his Dr of Divinity's Degree upon that Account this Act Term. Dr. Ratcliff left all he had, being betw. 2 or 3,000 lb in money, besides 50 other wealth, to ye Col. — *Epicetus* did not draw up his *Enchiridion* himself, but *Arrian*. — *Characteres Aegyptij*, etc. . . . per Laurentium Pignorium. *Franc. 1608.* — Mr. Lock in his 3<sup>d</sup> Letter for Toleration, p. 266. *Athanasius*, the great Defender of the Catholick orthodoxy, writ ye Life

of his Contemporary St. Anthony, full of Miracles; w<sup>ch</sup> though some have question'd, yet the Learned Dodwell allows to be writ by Athanasius: & the stile evinces it to be his, w<sup>ch</sup> is also confirmed by other Ecclesiastical Writers. Mr. Dodwell has this in his Diss. upon Irenæus. — Ibid. p. 267. St. Chrysostom is call'd by Mr. Dodwell the contemner of Fables. This M<sup>r</sup>. D. has also in his Diss. upon Irenæus. — Tis said the Duke of Buckingham is Author of the Pamphlett call'd *The Memorial of the Church of England*, and that he has sent to the L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer (Godolphin) to desist from making any further search concerning that particular, being ready at any time to defend w<sup>t</sup> he has said in it. — A Gentleman of New-Colledge tells me there is leather money to be seen in that College, being some of that w<sup>ch</sup> was put in the Treasury chest by the Founder himself; and that the like is to be seen at Winchester. This I never heard before, and (I think) is not credible. — Mr. Dodwell amongst other Discourse at ye Coffe-House was pleas'd to mention a Silver Coyn of Amyntas, now in the Custody of Mr. Francis Cherry of Shottesbrook, being found in a Field near his (Mr. Cherry's) House. This is a great curiosity, especially upon the Account of its being found here. Quere whether 'twas dug up in a Field call'd *Wycock*, where was formerly a Roman Castle, as Mr. Camden has noted. Examin also whether it be not a counterfeit. Mr. Cherry never yet<sup>1</sup> shew'd it me, tho' I think he once (at least) ask'd me whether we had any one in Bodley? When Mr. Dodwell was at Bath, there was a great number of Roman Coyns dug up, of the lesser sort, very much defaced. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> Account he believ'd them to be of little use. I am of the same mind, but upon another reason, viz. because we have no Roman Coyns dug up in England of good note, but those relating to the Thirty Tyrants, (w<sup>ch</sup> it seems are found no where else); & of these we know as much already as can be discovered by Coyns. — The most considerable Piecc of Anti-  
30 quity that I have heard of, w<sup>ch</sup> hath been of late found in these Parts, is a Gold Roman Torques, plow'd up by a Husbandman either in or near Wales, w<sup>ch</sup> he sold for a little money, being greatly impos'd upon by the person who procur'd it. S<sup>r</sup>. Andrew Fountain, who told me the Story, mention'd his name to me, in whose Possession it is now; but I have quite forgot it. — Just publish'd a 2<sup>d</sup> Edition of Dr. Plot's *Natural History of Oxfordshire*, by Mr. J. Burman, Master of Arts of University Coll., Son in Law to the Dr. 'Tis four shillings dearer to the subscribers than ye former Edition, tho' the Additions make but two Sheets moe. 'Twas expected several Particulars, wherein the D<sup>r</sup>. was found to be mistaken, 40 should have been left out; but there is hardly any thing omitted that appears in the former Edition; & those Improvements w<sup>ch</sup> are made are very incon siderable. I believe it might have received great Additions from Mr. Antony à Wood's Papers in Musaeo Ashmoleano, particularly from his collections concerning many Towns in Oxfordshire, contain'd in a folio volume. He has also a volume in folio concerning the Antiquities of the Town and City of Oxon, w<sup>ch</sup> I have look'd into, & judge it to be very usefull for such a work. — Dr. Hicks communicated to Mr. Cherry a folio Book in French, fairly written & curiously illuminated, containing the History of ye Deposition of Richard the Second. Mr.

<sup>1</sup> I have since printed it in Leland's Itin.

Cherry has a Transcript of it, and procur'd as exact a Copy of the several Figures as he could. 'Twas compiled by a Person who liv'd in Rich. II<sup>d</sup>'s Reign, & seems to have been the original Copy. I remember I once saw both Mr. Cherry's Transcript, & the Book whence he took it. I then reckon'd it a Romance; but Mr. Dodwell who has perus'd it assures me there are divers curious pieces of History in it. Wt I value it most upon, is the several Habits of that Age wch are to be known from it. Amongst the rest, there is an Irish King, without Stockings and in a very odd Bonnett upon his Head, & 'tis there said yt his Horse cost him 400 Cows. Remember to ask Mr. Cherry for a sight of this Book. <sup>10</sup>

July 15 (Sun.). The Master of University Col. shew'd me a Letter from a Non-Juror complaining very much of the Hard usage of the Jacobites from some chief Members of the University, who have presented them to the Brs. M<sup>r</sup>. Parker is said to have divers Pupils whom he instructs in Jacobite Principles. The Master seems to be concerned at this, as thinking it will do them more hurt yn any thing else. — At the end of the Master's Copy of Athenæ-Oxonienses is a testimony in MSt that Mr. Wood died in ye Communion of the Church of England, and yt there was no Papist come to him during all the time of his Sickness. He rec'd the Sacrament from Mr. Martin of Hart-Hall for whom he seem'd to have <sup>20</sup> a very good Opinion. — The Character of Sr. Geo. Mackenzy & Mr. Dodwell, in Athen. Oxon. for the most part, drawn up by Dr. Charlett & Dr. Gregory. So Dr. Charlett told me himself. The Acct of D<sup>r</sup>. Mill there drawn up by Dr. Kennett. — I have heard yt the reason why Mr. Dodwell<sup>1</sup> would not go into orders was some objection he made relating to the Athanasian creed. Ask him abt it. — In Tanaquil Faber's Epistles are some things concerning Livy. — Remember to tell Dr. Hudson that Seguinus in his Coyns corrects *Rhascopolis* in Vellejus Paterculus Lib. 2. cap. 129, by reading *Rhæcuporis*. — A Scotch Gentleman of University College tells me Sr. Geo. Mackenzy's Estate was abt 2000 lib<sup>s</sup>. — I hear <sup>30</sup> Mr. Blackett a Gentleman Commoner of a vast Estate of University College gave only 20 shillings towards the Relief of ye Scotch Episcopal clergy, wn Dr. Hudson gave 40<sup>s</sup>. — Just publish'd, The Diet of Poland, a Satyr; consider'd Paragraph by Paragraph: To wch is added, A Key to the whole, wth the names of the Authors, & ye Nobility & Gentry, that are scandalously pointed at in it. pr. 1s. — Hotly discours'd that ye Earl of Kingston will be made L<sup>d</sup> Chamberlaine of ye Houshold & ye Earl of Kent created a Duke. —

July 15. Hearne to Dr. T. Smith. 'I heartily thank you for your Readiness to assist me in my design'd edition of Livy. I am very sensible of the ill Temper of the Belgick Critik, who takes all opportunitys of exposing our Theatre Editions. But as I design to use him very civilly, so I believe he will not be much hearken'd to; since his Abuse of so many already has render'd him odious to most Learned men.' Remarks on Mr. Chishull; Selden's Life of Friar Bacon; Vettius Valens; Essay upon Government by Parker; Works of Philo among Selden's MSS.; Berger on Aristides; Morhofius de Livii Patavinitate. Has transcribed for Zacagnius MS. Baroc. 91. Does Smith know anything of it?

<sup>1</sup> This is a false Report as I have been well assur'd. Tis nevertheless certain from a Letter or two yt he wnt to Dr. Thomas Smith, yt he had some scruples upon yt score.

pag. 8. of the *Oxford Dialogue* (writ, as some say, by Dr. Tyndal of AlSoul's College): —

Besides the Episcopal Clergy in Scotland, neither desired his (K. William's) Protection, nor would own his Authority; so yt he could have no great reason to encourage his Enemies to desert his Friends. But after all, had it been the King's own Act (he means the Abolishing Episcopacy in Scotland), it was no worse in him, yn<sup>1</sup> in K. Charles I. who abolished Episcopacy there much more effectually yn<sup>1</sup> the other. For he made a grant of the Church-Lands there, w<sup>th</sup> K. William could never have been prevail'd upon to do; and this 10 you will find mentioned in ye<sup>2</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Clarendon's History, w<sup>th</sup> a kind of Reflection upon K. Charles for it. —

Dr. Radcliff (y Physician) always very gratefull to Mr. Walker Master of University Coll. for the favours recd from him whilst he was of that College. — M<sup>r</sup>. Badger, the Schoolmaster, tells me he has discover'd some words in C. Nepos not us'd in Augustus's Age. — 'Tis sd<sup>1</sup> that lately was found at Rewley Abbey in Oxford a Saxon Inscription. Wt it is I cannot tell. I believe 'tis not Saxon, w<sup>th</sup>ever the Letters may be. Because yt<sup>2</sup> monastery was built after the Saxon Language was disus'd, namely An. Dom. 1281, 9 Ed I.

- 20 July 16 (Mon.). On Thursday last (Jul. 12) died Titus Oates, the sham Salamanca Doctor. — H. Clapham's Chronological Discourse touching the Church, &c. by H. Clapham. *Lond.* 1609. 4<sup>o</sup> . . . Here is a History of the Empeiors Lives. — Everardi Feithij Antiquitates Homericae. *Ludg. Bat.* 1677. 8<sup>o</sup> . . . & p. 3711 *Lug. Bat.* 1699. . . . This last Edition amongst Gronovius's Antiquities. 'Tis a Book very much recommended by Mr. Dodwell. — Mr. Tyrrel having further examin'd the Book of Instruments above mention'd<sup>2</sup> of S<sup>r</sup>. John Osborn's tells me there are several curious things in it not taken notice of by any Printed Authors. — Will Baldwin's Last part of ye<sup>2</sup> Mirrour for Magistrates. *Lond.* 1574. 4<sup>o</sup> . . . . Here are 30 several things of note to be consulted by those who write of the English History. — A Commission being granted for Discovery of the King of France's Estate, concealed in this Kingdom, ye same open'd at Guildhall, and afterwards the Commissioners adjd to Monday next, w<sup>n</sup> Mons<sup>r</sup>. Hugueton, a great French Banker, who lately w<sup>th</sup>drew from yt<sup>2</sup> Kingdom, will appear, & make a discovery of abt 110000 lib<sup>s</sup> he has of ye<sup>2</sup> French Kings Money in his Hands, w<sup>ch</sup> will be paid to the Queen's use, & he have ye<sup>2</sup> Protection of ye<sup>2</sup> Government. — This Day Mr. Swinfin of New-Inn-Hall, was chosen Lecturer of Grammar for the University, being put in by the Vice-Chancellor, to whose choice it fell by reason one of the 40 Colleges, viz. Oriel, to whom it otherwise belong'd, did not take care of the matter in time.

July 17 (Tu.). In the Master of university col. Lodgings is a Picture of King Ælfred. — He had a Duplicate of Lambin's Tully, w<sup>ch</sup> he has given to New-Inn-Hall. — Dr. Rich. Tillesley's Animadversions upon Mr. Selden's History of Tythes. *Lond.* 1619. 4<sup>o</sup> . — [Notes on Livy from Ger. Vossius *de vitijs Sermonis* and Richteri *Epistolae*, &c.] — Is. Casauboni *Epistolac cura Graevij, Magdeb. & Helmst.* 1656. Look it over whether there be anything in it concerning Livy. —

<sup>1</sup> Apr. 20, 1710. This Inscription is that concerning Ela Longespec, as I have told afterwards.

<sup>2</sup> Sec page 102.

Mr. Rich. James (the Antiquary) to his printed pieces w<sup>ch</sup> he gave to the Publick Library has prefix'd these verses in MS.

Deere God by whome in dark womb's shade  
I am to feare and wonder made,  
Learn me what parte I am to beare  
On this world's Stage and Theatric.  
Awters & Croziers are no things  
That give to my Ambition Wings.  
For this I neare did Mammon woe,  
Nor flatter one great Lord or two.  
But with a simple diet fed,  
Searee cloath'd and friendled with a bed,  
I was content in middle rancks  
Of meaner sorte to view the prancks  
And feascs of men more active, who  
Are better pleas'd in what they doe  
Than I, who skeptiklye searee dare  
Of bearie, of Lyon, or of Hare,

Or the worse race of Malepar'd  
Loud speake what I have seen or heard.  
Yet thrice I have bin hal'd before  
Our Ephorismes of state full sore  
Against my will And sure I must  
Before to turing roone of duste  
I turne, instruct some scene and give  
My name to storie whilst I live.  
Then whether on Italian stage  
Or English free or foic'd I rage  
Or steale silent parte, let be  
Dear Lord my soul's rest ever free.  
As of Calanus let none saye  
Truly of me another daye  
That I well seen in Antique lore  
Did other Lords then God adore.

Composed by the Author R. James, written with his own Hand, & presented to me J. Rous Bibli: by him 1633. —

Mr. Tyrrell tells me yt there is a MS in Cotton's Library w<sup>ch</sup> has ye same things (besides an Addition of others) w<sup>th</sup> the MS of Sr. John Osborn's above mention'd, see pag. 133. — Yesterday Joan Hoffman, a Holsteiner, was admitted a Student in the Publick Library. He has been a great Traveller, and is related to Hoffman yt wrote the Lexicon.

**July 18 (Wed.).** Duke of Marlborough attack'd ye French in their Lines, near Hillesheym, on the 18<sup>th</sup> Jul. new Style, w<sup>th</sup> great Bravery, taking a great Number of Prisoners, (several of w<sup>ch</sup> considerable Officers) besides a good number slain. Since yt by fresh Letters we have an Account yt the Duke has forced Louvain to surrender, killing 7000 of the 30 Enemy who oppos'd his March, and taking divers prisoners. — Carry'd w<sup>th</sup> much Difficulty at Edinburgh that the Parliament there shall first go upon the Succession this Sessions. — Philippi Camerarij horae subcisisae, (centuria I<sup>ma</sup>) *Franc.* 1624. 4<sup>o</sup>. . . In pag. 219. is an Excellt Account of the Virgin brought to Scipio Africanus upon the taking of Carthage. In relation to w<sup>ch</sup> he has discover'd a great Error in Livy & some other Historians. Centuria II<sup>da</sup>. *Franc.* 1642. 4<sup>o</sup>. . . . . The Mirrour of Golde to ye Sinsfull Soule, translated out of French into English by Margaret Countess of Richmond. — Genealogia Illustrissimae Principis Margaretae Richmondiae & Derbiae Comitissae. [143-145.]

**July 19 (Th.).** Sanson's Mapps, corrected by Willm. Berry, the best in their kind, in Mr. Halley's Opinion. Dr. Charlett tells me yt he is afraid the Antiquities of Middlesex, consisting mostly of Inscriptions, (the 1<sup>st</sup> Part whereof is already publish'd containing only the Towns of Chelsey and Kensington) will find but small Incouragement. —

The following Extract out of Mr. Seller's Will sent to Dr. Hudson, w<sup>th</sup> a Letter, whereof here is also the transcript.

First I bequeath to ye Publick Library of the University of Oxford one Manuscript Folio containing *Willielmi Malmesburiensis de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, &c.* Together with *Chronicon Lichfeldense de Episcopis Cantuariensis et de Episcopis Lichfeldensis*, all conteyned in one volume.

London, 17 July, 1705. Sr.—Mr. Abdenego Seller by his will gave the above mentioned Manuscript to ye Publick Library of ye University of Oxford,

& I being one of his Executors am now in Towne on purpose to inspect his Affairs. I have found the Manuscript in his Study, & desire you will be pleased to order some sufficient person to call on me for it that I may have a Receipt upon the delivery thereof. He has also by his will given to Lincoln College in Oxford y<sup>e</sup> perpetual use of his Byzantine Historians in Folio of y<sup>e</sup> Par. Edit. I have this post written to y<sup>e</sup> Rector, and desire you will be pleased to speak to him about it that he will order some one to come to mee for them. I understand you was very well acquainted w<sup>t</sup> Mr. Seller. He desired a Tomb Stone might be put over his Grave and the Inscription theron should be short & in Greek. Now I shall take it kindly if you please to write me what is proper. I am now busie in Catalogueing his Books which he directs shall be sold for the Benefit of his Grandchildren who are under age. I desire you'l let me heare from you per return of the Post. For I must hasten into Devonshire as soon as possible. I subscribe, Sir,

Your most humble Serv<sup>t</sup>,  
WM. PROWSE.

Direct For me at Mrs. Knightly's in Red Lyon Square, London.

ΤΩ ΕΝΔΟΞΟΤΑΩ | ΚΑΙ | ΠΟΛΥΜΑΘΕΣΤΑΩ | ΑΒΔΕΝΑΓΩ ΣΕΛΛΗΡΩ | ΤΗΣ  
ΑΓΓΛΙΚΗΣ | ΕΚΚΛΗΣΙΑΣ | ΠΡΕΣΒΥΤΕΡΩ | ΑΡΕΤΗΣ ΕΝΕΚΑ ΚΑΙ ΚΑΛΟΚΑΓΑΘΙΑΣ |  
20 ΑΝΕΘΗΚΕ | ΓΥΛΙΕΑΜΟΣ ΠΡΟΤΣΕΑΣ.

— On Sunday last (Jul. 15) in the Morning preach'd before y<sup>e</sup> University at St. Mary's Mr. Bisse of Corpus X<sup>t</sup> Col. upon Gal. 4. 18. He shew'd the unreasonableness of Indifferencey in matters of Religion, & apply'd the whole to the present case of Occasional Conformity: much to y<sup>e</sup> satisfaction of the greatest part of y<sup>e</sup> Auditors. — To day preach'd at St. Mary's before y<sup>e</sup> Judges Mr. Tilly of Corpus X<sup>t</sup> Coll. He brought in the same thing of occasional conformity, & his sermon was very much approv'd of. — On Munday last in the Evening, when news came to Town of the Duke of Marlborough's forcing y<sup>e</sup> Fiench Lines, 'twas observ'd 30 that there were no Illuminations here, but in Dr. Mill's Lodgings, w<sup>t</sup>h made some think, who pass'd by, that the chief reason of his Hanging out Lights was that the *Memorial of the Church of England* might be read by those who walk'd in the street, believing he had put up that Book upon the wall, but they were otherwise satisfied w<sup>n</sup> they heard he was for Occasional Conformity.

July 20 (Fri.). I hear that *The Secret History*, (mentioned by Mr. Lesley in the II<sup>d</sup> Part of *the Association &*) written by Br. Burnett, is to be printed out of Hand, a Gentleman Commoner of Magd. Hall having procur'd the Intire Copy from Geneva: & he is resolv'd it shall see y<sup>e</sup> Light, with a Latin Translation for the use of such who do not understand English. I ask'd Dr. Mill abt it, who believes yt there is such a Book, & that there is a Copy abroad besides the original. — Several Persons at London taken up on suspicion of being Authors of the Pamphlett called *The Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England*. — The Inscript<sup>i</sup>on on the Tomb Stone of Mr. Trafles, Warden of New College, should have been thus, as he desir'd himself, *Hic sicut est Ricardus Trafles Humilis Peccator.* — I heard one of New College say That Dr. Busby desired the Inscript<sup>i</sup>on over his Grave might be *OBLIVIO*. But Mr. Southcombe,

July 20. T. Cherry to H. Asks H. to send him his Dictionary, Lexicon, Pomponius Mela, Grk. Test., Patrick's treatises, or anything 'convenient for the better prosecuting my designes here.'

a Nonjuror told me, that he view'd his Monument at Westminster, & that there is a large Inscription, of wh<sup>e</sup> he has a Copy.—Dr. Woodward, of Oriel College, and Register of the Vice-Chancellor's Court, very ill. He is now in the 56<sup>th</sup> year of his Age. — Dr. Hudson gave to the Publick Library the following Books written & translated by Abraham Woodhead: Two Discourses, one conc. the Spirit of Martin Luther, the other conc. ye Celibacy of ye Clergy. *Oxon.* 1687. 4<sup>o</sup>.—Church Government, Part V<sup>th</sup>. *Oxon.* 1687. 4<sup>o</sup>.—A Compendious Discourse of the Eucharist, with two Appendixes. *Oxon.* 1688. 4<sup>o</sup>.—Catholick Theses on several chief Heads of Controversy. 4<sup>o</sup>.—The Life of Greg. Lopez out of Spanish— 10 1675. 8<sup>o</sup>.—The Institutions of ye Congregation of ye Oiatory of St. Maues in Vallicella within ye City of Rome founded by Phil. Nerius; in English. *Oxon.* 1687. 8<sup>o</sup>. — The Pamphlet call'd *The Rights of the Church of England asserted and proved, in Answer to another intitl'd The Rights of the Protestant Dissenters,* *Oxon.* 1705. 4<sup>o</sup>. was not all writ by Mr. Sacheverell. He was Author of yt Part only wh<sup>e</sup> Reflects upon the Dedication of yt Book. The other part wh<sup>e</sup> is far the larger, & much better written, was done by Mr. Perks of Corpus Christi Colledge. — The Pamphlett call'd, A Letter proving the Occasional Conformists guilty of Schism & Hypocrisie. *Oxon.* 1704. 4<sup>o</sup> was writ by M<sup>r</sup>. Buckridge of Corpus 20 Christi Colledge. — Some say Dr. Drake is Author of *ye Memorial &c.* — . . . Joannis Bonæ Tractatus de Divina Psalmodia, *Par.* 1663. 4<sup>o</sup>. In the beginning is Notitia Auctorum qui in hoc opere citantur, notantur, illustrantur. Amongst the rest is this of Livy: Titus Livius Historiæ Latinae princeps, lactea ubertate fluens, cui tamen Asinius Patavinitatem objecit. Lipsius frigidum aliquando, & supinum agnoscit. — . . . I have look'd into the 1<sup>st</sup> part of ye Antiquities of Middlesex, & the Author seems to have taken no pains, and to be ignorant both of Latin & Greek; besides his Observations are trivial, & give no light to the Antiquities of the Places. This is also ye Judgment of others. — Martini Hanckij de 30 Romanarum Rerum Scriptoribus Liber II<sup>duo</sup>. *Lips.* 1675. 4<sup>o</sup>. . . In pag. 235 are Additions to his Life of Livy, w<sup>th</sup> Testimonies of him. — . . . Christian Religion, substantially, methodicallie, plainlie & profitablie treatised. *Lond.* 1611. 4<sup>o</sup>. . . In a spare Leaf at the Beginning is this following writ w<sup>th</sup> St. Tho. Bodley's own Hand: *The Gifte of Jo. Man, Master of the Companie of ye Stationers, & ye first y<sup>e</sup> was given, after their Indenture was sealed to ye Universitie.* — Jacobi Usserij Historia Dogmatica de Scripturis & Sacris vernaculis. *Lond.* 1690. 4<sup>o</sup>. In pag. 123 are some remarkable Things of King Alfred. . .

July 21 (Sat.). Mr. Westley a Beneficed Minister in Lincolnshire, 40 (who formerly wrote the Life of Christ, wh<sup>e</sup> he dedicated to Q. Mary,) lately unhappily writing agt ye Dissenters, & since yt giving his vote for the Tacking Interest at the Election in yt County, and his Reasons in writing for his so doing, was in ye first place removed from being Chaplain to a Regimt worth about 100<sup>l</sup> per Annum, & in the next place, after a thousand Insults in his House & Streets of Jacobite, Perconite, &c. was arrested, and carried to Lincoln Goal in a violent manner for some small Debts contracted by the smallness of his Income, the Numerousness of his Family, & other Providential Accidents; but, it seems, he was pertinacious, & would not Retract his Book (being Fact) 50

otherwise he might have faired better.—The Q. has presented Col. Durell w<sup>t</sup> 2000 pounds for bringing the Express of forcing the French Lines from the D. of Marlborough. — A Bookseller having Reprinted *The Memorial of the Church of England, answe<sup>d</sup> Paragraph by Paragraph*, the Copies are seized. —

Viro Clarissimo Johanni Hudsono S. P D. Jac. Perizonius [dated Lugduni, postridie Eidus Junias MDCCI]. . — Latini Latinij Epistolæ, Conjecturæ, &c. *Rom.* 1659. 4° . Remember to look this over conc. Livy. In pag. 382 there is an Epistle w<sup>t</sup> divers matters relating to 10 him. — A short Declaration of ye Mystery of Iniquity by Tho. Helwys. 1612. 8° . . Given, I believe, by the Author himself, who in a spare leafe at ye beginning has added these words in writing,

Heare of ye King, and despise not the Counsell of the poore, and let their complaints come before thee.

The King is a mortal man, & not God, therefore hath no power over the Immortal Soules of his Subjects, to make laws & ordinances for them, & to set spiritual Lords over them. If ye King have Authority to make Spiritual Lords and Laws, then he is an immortal God, and not a mortal Man.

O King be not seduced by Deceivers, to sin so against God, whom thou 20 oughtest to obey, nor against thy poor subjects who ought and will obey thee in all things with body, Life, and Goods, or else let their lives be taken from the Earth.

God save the Kinge.

Spittlefeild, neare London.

THO. HELWYS.

— Mr. Peisley tells me Mr. Tilly is going to print his Assize Sermon, not yt he has been desired, but because one of the Judges was displesas'd at it, as were some others, for some particulars w<sup>t</sup>h they thought reflecting. . .

July 22 (Sun.). Dr. Mill shew'd me an Extract in the Paris Edition of Athanasius by the Benedictines w<sup>t</sup>ch he sent them. They have taken 30 notice of it, but for Joannes have put Jacobus, & for Aula S. Edm. there is Collegium S. Edm. — Last Week a Committee of Enquiry sate at Guild Hall and Examin'd witnesses abt several French Men residing here who are suspected of Remitting money from France hence for the Paymt of the French Army, & (as 'tis sd) it appear'd that they have 705000<sup>l</sup> in Bank ready for yt service, and that they have rec'd goods from hence to the value of a Million to Enable them to send money from hence. — Not. ad Gronov Edit. Livij, l. 2. c. 27. Dionys. lib. 9. ait centum ac sexaginta milites subesse primipili imperio, si codices non fallunt, quod suspicor. *Glareanus.* Remember to ask Dr. Hudson whether he has taken 40 notice of this.

July 23 (Mon.). The Manifesto of ye Church of England that was endeavoured to be suppress, is now againe publickly sold abt streets at London, the Bookseller being resolved to take ye Benefit of his Copy, & stand the Test of the Law, & ye pretended Remarks that are printed with it strengthen & not confute the Assertions of ye Author. — Some Letters from Paris say, yt a Hermit there dyed of 144 years of Age, who being asked what his Food used to be, replied Milk & Honey. — Dr. Hody in his Book of the Translations of the Bible, has published some excellent Fragments of Fryer Bacon's from a MS<sup>t</sup> amongst those given 50 to the Bodleian Library by St. Ken. Digby. But he has not tr[an]scrib'd

them truly, being done when he was a young Man. I told Dr. Mill of this, who got me to help him collate it, putting the variations &c wch are considerable in the Margin of his Book. — Whoever continues Athenæ Oxon. must remember in the Account of Mr. Milles's Edition of St Cyril to acquaint the reader that the greatest part of the notes were taken from Suicerus, & that he had several from Mr. Dodwell & Mr. Grabe. As also that the Text in a great measure was corrected by M<sup>r</sup>. Potter. So yt he did himself but little to ye Book, myself drawing up the 3 Indexes & assisting him in some Collations, and transcribing the things from MSS<sup>ts</sup> in ye Publick Library which he was not able to read. — The Continuer also <sup>10</sup> must remember to acquaint the world that he (M<sup>r</sup>. Milles) wrt *Remarks upon the occasional Paper number 8<sup>th</sup>* in Vindication of the Learned Mr. Dodwell, wch were afterwards answered, w<sup>th</sup> two or three more pieces of yt nature. Upon wch Mr. Milles wrt a large Reply, never yet printed, & I believe never will by himself, he being now ashamed of both these Papers, as having chang'd his opinion. He likewise began an Edition of *Aristophanes*, but having compar'd a comedy or two, he gave it over, being not a man of Resolution to go thro' with any thing. — [Notes on Livy from Freinshemii Com. in Quntum Curtium, III, ix, 4, and VII, iv, 1.] — D<sup>r</sup>. Hudson shew'd me a Coyn, <sup>20</sup> whereof there is the same in the Publick Library, viz. *Drusus Germanicus*. 'Tis of the bigger Brass, and the Description is, NERO CLAVDIVS DRVSVS GERMANICVS IMP. Caput Drusi. Rev. TI CLAVDIVS CAESAR AVG PM. TR. P. IMP. S. C. Figura insidens subsellio, dextra ramum lauri, sin. sceptum, ad pedes plura armorum genera. — I hear Dr. James, Head of Queen's Coll. in Cambridge, & a very Rich Man, is made Prebendary of Canterbury in the room of Dr. Isham deceas'd. — [Notes on Livy from Freinshemii Com. in Q. Curtium, IV, x, 7; III, iii, 11; VIII, v, 6; IV, xiii, 35; VII, vii, 5; VIII, x, 25; X, vi, 14; and Index.] — Joannes Terentius publish'd *Textus Jobi Chaldaice, cum notis*: item, <sup>30</sup> Graece οτιχηπάς cum varijs lectionibus. Franek. 1663. 40. This Greek version was printed from Patrick Junius's (or Young's) Edition; who printed it from the Alexandrian copy, but here are divers notes & collations w<sup>th</sup> other old Editions, & therefore will be of use to Mr. Grabe in his designed Edition of ye Septuagint. He never knew of it, 'till we shew'd it him in ye Publick Library. Junius's Edition is at ye End of his Edition of Nicetas' Catena Græcor. Patrum in Job, pr. at Lond. 1637. fol. — Just publish'd *Otia Votiva*, or Poems upon several occasions, many of wch in memory of ye late King and Queen. Price bound 2s. 6d. — Serious Reflections on ye Scandalous Abuse and <sup>40</sup> Effects of ye Stage, in a sermon preach'd at ye Parish church of St. Nicholas in the city of Bristol, on Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1705 By Arthur Bedford, M.A., vicar of Temple Church in the sd city.

**July 24 (Tu.).** Last Night being w<sup>th</sup> Mr. Halley, the Savilian Professor of Geometry, he was pleas'd to tell me, that he had discover'd a Great Error in Dr. Gregory (the Scotch Professor of Astronomy in this University's) Book of Astronomy, notwithstanding it was for the most part taken from Sr. Isaac Newton's Book. Upon wch the Dr. printed the sheet over again, & w<sup>th</sup>out any acknowledgment to Mr. Halley put them into such Copies as he had left, and he could come at secretly, that ye <sup>50</sup>

Matter might not be known. I remember particularly the time when he put in y<sup>e</sup> Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library; tho' he did not let any one of y<sup>e</sup> Library know of it, wch w<sup>t</sup>out doubt he ought to have done according to y<sup>e</sup> Statute. — Mr. Halley also shew'd me the Inscription of Theophrastus at Westminster as he had taken it, wch is much moie correct than 'tis in the Marmora Oxoniensis. For wch reason he says he will print it in y<sup>e</sup> Philosophical Transactions. — Mr. Hoffman tells me M<sup>r</sup>. Foss, a Dane, who design'd a new Edition of Libanius, having procur'd divers things from the Chief Libraries in Europe for that end, is married, and has now laid

10 aside this Work. I told Dr. Hudson of this, but he will not believe it, being satisfied of the contrary. Mr. Hoffman likewise tells me that he saw a M<sup>t</sup> of Livy at Paris, wch I believe is y<sup>e</sup> same w<sup>t</sup> that wch Colbert collated, whose Observations are inserted in the Dauphin Edition of this Author. I ask'd him whether he ever heard of any Fragments of him preserv'd at Luca. He answer'd he did, & yt he thinks they are different from those printed. — The Inscription I have mention'd above to have been corrected by Mr. Halley is . . . printed in Marm. Oxon. p. 301. I do not remember all the differences, but I very well remember that in his copy for τῆς εὐοίας καὶ καλὸ . . . is τῆς ἀρετῆς ἔνεκα καὶ

20 καλοκαγ . . . [adds D<sup>r</sup>. Prideaux' note]. — The sheet wch Dr. Gregory has alter'd in his Astronomy is that wch begins with pag. 217. — Dr. John Earle, a very ingenious & learned Man, translated all y<sup>e</sup> VIII Books of Mr. Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Polity* into Latin. They are in M<sup>t</sup> & were never yet printed. Quere where they are. — Sylloge Annotationum &c. in Aur. Prudentium, per Johan. Weitzium. *Hanon.* 1613. 8°. . . Epistolæ xxx. Philologicæ & Historicæ de Fl. Josephi Testimonio quod Jesu Christo exhibuit lib. 18. c. 4. *Norib.* 1661. 8°. . . (Look 'em all over whether there be any thing of Livy) — S. 4. 15. Art. A Book containing divers Authors, wherein are corrections of Livy. —

30 . . . The Friendly Debate writ by B<sup>r</sup>. Patrick. — Mr. Priest of Bisley in Gloucestershire has a design of Translating into Latin Mr. Greaves's Books of the Pyramids & the Roman Foot & Denarius. Dr. Smith gave some hopes in his Life of Mr. Greaves of doing it himself. Inquire of him whether he ever perform'd it, or intends it. — B<sup>r</sup>. Sanderson began a Translation of Mr. Hooker's Books of *Ecclesiastical Polity*: but never perfected it. See in his Life by Mr. Walton. — S<sup>r</sup>. James Astrey is about a new Edition of S<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Spelman's Glossary. He should look over all Mr. Junius's MSS<sup>ts</sup> upon this subject in the Publick Library. — . . . Denarius S. Petri, Disputatione Historico-theologica expositus per And. Arnoldum.

40 [Altdorf<sup>i</sup> Noricorum]. 1679. 'Twill be of use in the Life of King *Ælfred* by S<sup>r</sup>. John Spelman. — . . . Index librorum prohibitorum & Expurgatorum jussu Bernardi de Sandoval & Roxas editius. *Matriti*, 1614. 4°. . . In a spare Leaf at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning are these two following memorandums written by Mr. Wanley & Dr. Wallis, viz.

Sept. 2, 1698. Dr. Wallis told me, that once a Popish Priest came to this Library, when Dr. Barlow (afterwards B<sup>r</sup>. of Lincoln) was Library-Keeper. They chanced to have some talk together about Religion, & so of y<sup>e</sup> Indices Expurgatorij, & the said Priest flatly denied that ever any Index Expurgatorius was printed at Madrid, but that the Calvinists of Geneva had fathered that lye upon them, & had counterfeited such an Edition. Dr. Barlow thereupon shewed him this Book, which was undoubtedly printed at Madrid,

& had y<sup>e</sup> *Names of several of the Inquisitors written in it, who owned it from time to time*, before it came hither. Upon which, the Priest, being convicted, would fain have bought this Book of the Doctor, and proffered whatever he would ask for it, with an intent to destroy it: but could not corrupt the Doctor.

Dr. Wallis afterwards made suit to the Curators that this Book might be removed into a securer place, for fear of Afterclaps, and the Book was accordingly removed from among the Libri Theol. in fol. where it was chained, to the Tb. in 4<sup>to</sup> where I now found it: but I do not find herein such ample Testimonies of several Inquisitors owning it, tho' I perceive what is 10 written on the back side of the Title-Page; and at the Bottom of the Page, about 24 Leaves from the End, and am therefore afraid that some ill Person has torn them from the End, where they might have been written upon the spare Leaves.

N.B.—The very Letter shews that the Book was printed in Spain. Consider the marks of the Paper.

H. WANLEY.

I do very well remember that Dr. Barlow (since Bp. of Lincoln) when he was Library-Keeper at Oxford, did tell me the story above-mentioned; and that I did advise the Removal of the Book (which I do believe to be this individual Book). There are now the names of two Inquisitors intimated in the 20 Backside of the Title-Page to whom (it seems) it had successively belong'd. But I do well remember, that formerly there were divers others; which I guess to have been in the last Leaf which hath been torn out, as appears by some part of it now remaining.

Sept. 15, 1701.

JOH. WALLIS.

Dr. Wallis writ this at the Request of Dr. Hudson soon after he had been elected Library Keeper in Room of D<sup>r</sup>. Hyde. There appears to have been two Leaves torn out at the End, which will answer the spare Leaves at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning.

## VOL. II.

July 25 (Wed.). On Munday last a Proclamation came forth for 30 a General Thanksgiving for our late Victory the 23<sup>d</sup> of August next. — Letters from Scotland say yt the Question being put whether they should bring in y<sup>e</sup> Succession Bill before they treat of a Union 'twas carried in y<sup>e</sup> Negative. — . . . Last week came an Account of a Taylor who died at Northampton 122 years of Age. — This day (being St. James's day), Mr. Martin, Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall, preach'd before the University at St. Mary's, upon Prov. 13. 5. *But a wicked man is loathsome and cometh to shame.* In wch taking occasion to discourse that Sin was the cause of Shame, he laid open the Hainousness of Hypocrisy, Perfidiousness, & Inconstancy, with a great deal of Spirit, sufficiently shewing that 40 those Persons ought to be abominated, who are for occasional Communion, taking up arms against their Sovereign, and for swearing to all Governments, purely out of self Interest. — . . . Lucius Florus, cum notis Annae Tanaquilli Fabri filiae. Par. 1674. 4<sup>o</sup>. Look over the Notes and Testimonies for things relating to Livy. — . . . Truth advanced in y<sup>e</sup> Correction of many Gross and hurtfull Errors, &c. by Geo. Keith— 1694. 4<sup>o</sup>. . . Mr. Keith in the Spare leaf at the Beginning has put this Memorandum:

1. I give this Book with the following small treatises to the Bodleian Library in the University of Oxford, there to remain as a Testimony I have 50 given to the true doctrine and faith of the Christian Religion against the vile

Errors asserted by some of the great Leaders among them called Quakers, directly opposite to the true Christian Faith and Doctrine.

2. The Arraignment of Worldly Philosophies.
3. Heresie and Hatred, &c.
4. New England's Spirit of Resserection.
5. The Causeless ground of Surmises.
6. A Testimony against that false and absurd opinion, &c. (Note, this Book when reprinted in England in my Absence in America had a false Title pre-fixed to my true Title, which false Title is, *George Keith's Eyes opened.*)
- 10 7. A seasonable Information.
8. A further Discovery.  
[9. Wanting.]
10. The Yearly Meeting of the Quakers their nameless Bull of Excommunication.
11. The true Copy with a short List, &c.
12. A Seasonable Testimony, &c. with a Confession of our sincere Faith, in 8vo.

[Book-titles (two to be looked over for Livy, &c.). — Notes on Livy from F. Jureti Notae ad Paulini vitam Martini, pp. 248, 249; Ortelius' Thesaurus Geographiae, Masson's Jani Templum etc. Christo nascente reseratum. — News from the Scottish Pailiment, dated Edinburgh, July 17.]

July 26 (Th.). MS. Seld. Supra num. 79. A Collection of several Matters. See whether Dr. Dee's *Speculum unitatis sive Apologia pro Rogerio Bachone* be there. — In MS. 15. Baroc. is a short treatise called, Κοσμᾶ Ἰνδικοπλεύστον πρόλογος εἰς τοὺς ψαλμούς. 'Tis only a Preface to his Exposition upon the Psalms, concerning wch see Dr. Cave's II<sup>d</sup> vol. of his Historia Lit. Here is nothing in it only an Account of ye Psalms, proving that all the CL Psalms were writ by David, & particularly for this Reason, because our Saviour & the Apostle mentions no other Psalms but those of David. — Mr. Joyner says the Life of Fryer Bacon written by Mr. Selden was sent to Sr Kenelm Digby at Paris to be printed; but what hinder'd it, or w<sup>t</sup> became of it afterwards he cannot tell. — MS. Seld. supra 79. pag. 142.

De Influentijs Coelestibus; utrum ab aliquo particulari coelo, an à toto aggregato simul, vel ab astro quoquam particulari secundum suam formam: Et quid sit proprie influentia coelestis, et quatenus operatur. Vtteres enim ista probe callebant: et istarum influentiarum ope per congruam influentiarum electionem, multa mirabilia praestiterunt: istarum ope sine dubio Rog. Bacon, 40 aeneo capiti loquela indidit, et quemadmodum accepi à quibusdam fide dignis D. Dr. Godwyn, nunc Episcopus Herefordensis, etiam istam artem optime callet, effecitque saepius ut equinum caput loqueretur; qua etiam de re tractatum quandam, necnon de modo mittendi nuntium per longissimam viam, brevissimo tempore, conscrispisse aūnt. Haec omnia per influentias fiunt. Quaeratur de his ulterius. Vide aliquid hac de re in Bartholomaco Anglico de proprietatibus; in Paracelso. Consule etiam Camillum in libro de gemmis et lapidibus; ubi agitur de quadam Chrystallo, cuius ope, si lunariis radijs objiciatur, secreta per longam distantiam revelari possunt. —

Ibid. p. 147. Dr. Dee in a certain Treatise of his reporteth that he 50 knew a clock, ye motions of whose wheelles were not to be finished in an C years, no not in a thousand years, nay perpetual; as namely an instrument made by Janollus Turianus Cremonensis, & presented to ye Emperor Charles the 1st, of wch there is made some mention lib. 17.

Cardani de subtilitate. — I am told yt Dr. Sloane has committed the are of Printing the Philosophical Transactions to M<sup>r</sup>. Thorp of University College, to whom the several Pieces are to be sent — ... Remember o tell Mr. Dodwell that Mr. Halley wishes he would write ye Life of Dioclesian, believing no man so capable. — The Continuer of Athenæ Oxon. must look into M<sup>r</sup>. Edm. Trench's own Account of his Life printed at Lond. 1693. 8°....

**July 27 (Fri).** The Discourse is reviv'd that the King of Denmark has assur'd his Uncle Pr. George that in case there be an Eruption with Scotland, he will forthwith spare him 20000 Men, & 10 Men of War. — Mr. Hoffman tells me that M<sup>r</sup>. Berger, who is publishing *Aristides*, has published nothing as yet, but that his Brother is Professor of Physick at Wirtemberg, & is accounted a very learned Man, wch he has also discovered by the Books he has published, as *Fundamenta Medicinae*, &c. He likewise tells me that Mr. Fabricius at Hamburg has already published his<sup>1</sup> 4 volumes in 4<sup>to</sup>. *De Græcis Scriptoribus*, wch he intitles *Bibliotheca Græca*. He sent a little while since a Specimen (containing several Sheets) of the 1<sup>st</sup> vol. to Dr. Hudson, as also he did of *Eunapius*, which is to be in 8<sup>o</sup>. He told Dr. Hudson in a Letter that he was preparing a new Edition<sup>2</sup> of his *Bibliotheca Latina*, with large Improvements — Mr. Hoffman also tells me that Joh. Mollerius, Flensburgensis is writing *Historia Cimbrica* in 3 fol. Volumes. 'Tis the same Moller that wrote (1) *Bibliotheca Septentrionis Eruditissima sive Syntagma Tractatum de Scriptoribus illius*. Lips. 1699. 8<sup>o</sup>. (2) *Introductio in Ducatum Cimbrorum, Slesvicensis & Holsatii Historiam, chorographicam, Naturalem, antiquariam, &c.* Partibus IV. Hamb. 1699. 8<sup>o</sup>. (3) *Homonymoscopia Historico-Philologico-Critica, sive schediasma παρεργικὸν de Scriptoribus Homonymis quadripartitum*. Hamb. 1697. 8<sup>o</sup>. — ... The Quotations in Dr. Jody's Book in folio concerning the Versions of the Bible are for the most part taken at second Hand. So Mr. Grabe insinuated to me, who has had occasion to examin them. — Joannis Henrici Ursini *Analecta Sacra*. *Franc. & Marburgi*, 1668. 8<sup>o</sup>. . Consult whether there be anything in it relating to Livy. — M<sup>r</sup>. Arbuthnott has alter'd his Tables of Measures, &c. — M<sup>r</sup>. Wood, in his *Athenæ Oxon.* Vol. II. in vit. Abr. Woodhead intimates yt several people did report that M<sup>r</sup>. Woodhead was Author of the whole Duty of Man & ye other Picces writ by him; wch however he wonders at. In the Ladies Calling the Author wishes the Vunneries had not been dissolved.

**July 28 (Sat).** Tho' there be a II<sup>d</sup> Edition of *Psalmæzzer* ye Formosan's Book, giving an Account of his Country, &c. come out, wherein he has answered most of ye material objections made against him, yet I am told he is still taken to be a Cheat in London. — On Tuesday last ye Earl of Leycester departed this life, & his Estate and Honour descend to his Brother ye Hon<sup>ble</sup> Geo. Sidney. — Mr. Tilny has recover'd 50 lib<sup>s</sup>. Damage of one Croply of Southampton for scandalous words, wherby he lost his Election at ye aforesaid place. — Just publish'd, A Sermon preach'd at ye funeral of Mrs. Catherine Lorrain, lately deceas'd, in the Parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, Wednesday, June 27<sup>th</sup>,

<sup>1</sup> False. They are since come out.

<sup>2</sup> This Ed. is since come out.

1705, by Hen. Shute, M.A. Chaplain to ye Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Edw. Earl of Orford, & Lecturer of White Chappel. — Also A new Edition of the List of the Principal Officers Civil & Military in England, on a Broad Sheet. — Mr. Miles (Tho.) has declar'd he will not speak anymore in Behalf of those who are call'd *High-Church*. — This Morning Dr. Hudson went to London with Mr. Halley. — Just publish'd a Latin Translation of H. Lukin's Book call'd *The Chief Interest of Man*, or, a Discourse of Religion &c. by Simon Priest, A.M. of Bisley in Gloucester-shire. Printed at Oxon. 8°. There are several Recommendatory Verses  
 1c before it, wch makes some People prejudic'd at the Book, tho' the Translation is very well perform'd. — Promis'd from Gresham College Library in June last, by the care of Dr. Hudson, who apply'd himself to Mr. Halley, 3 old Editions of *Livy*, one at *Rome* An. 1470, a 2d at *Venice*, 1518, 1519, and a 3d at *Tarvisium* 1482. At the beginning of this last I find the following Inscription (not in Gruter) in MS<sup>t</sup>, viz.<sup>1</sup> . . .  
 — This day was admitted into the Publick Library *Bagges Surup Damus*. — Just come out in 8°. an Answer to a Book call'd, *An Essay towards Catholick Communion*. Quere who is the Author<sup>2</sup>? I formerly saw in MS<sup>t</sup> some such Book in the Hands of Dr. Hudson; but I am not sure  
 20 whether 'twas the same, tho' 'tis probable it may, the Bookseller, Mr. Hartley, having sent him a Copy. — I hear Dr. Woodward of Oriel College had some hand in citing the Jacobites, who meet at a House in St. Mary's Parish neare that College for the sake of Devotion, into the Bishop's Court. This makes me think that Dr. Mill, whatever he may say to the contrary, further'd the matter, it being certain that the Bishop and he a little while before met at Dr. Woodward's Lodging; which was in order, without dout, to talk about it. — Dr. Mill, in printing his Edition of the *New-Testament* from Rob. Stephens's Edition, has not made the best choice, the Complutensian being far better, wch he should  
 30 have follow'd, as Mr. Grabe has told me, & of which himself is now sensible.

July 29 (Sun.). Notand. that there is nothing in the Parish Church of White-Waltham in Berks to shew it's Antiquity. The oldest Book there concerning the Affairs of the Parish is one of ye Church Wardens &c. But I think there is nothing in it beyond the time of Queen Eliz. 'Tis almost worn out. <sup>3</sup>'Twas formerly call'd *Abbot's-Waltham*, as belonging to *Waltham-Abbey* in Essex. I am told the Papers belonging to it are at *Winchester*. — Mr. Halley's Translation into Latin of *Apollonius Pergeanus's Treatise τεπλ λόγου ἀποτομῆς, sive de rationis divisione* (wch he was  
 40 forc'd to do from the Arabick, the Greek being lost) is now in the Press. — Dr. Prideaux (pag. v. of ye Preface to his *Life of Mahomet*) tells us he design'd to publish *The History of the Eastern Church* (whereof the Life of Mahomet is only the interspersed Parts of one Chapter) beginning at the Death of the Emperor *Mauricius* & ending at ye fall of ye Saracen

<sup>1</sup> I have since published this Inscription in my Ed. of *Livy*.

<sup>2</sup> See below, pag. 154.

<sup>3</sup> This is a mistake. It belong'd to another Abbey, I think *Chertsey* in *Surrey*. Quere. It certainly so far belong'd to Chertsey, as yt the Abb't had a Pension out of it. Otherwise it belong'd to Waltham-Abbey in Essex, as I have noted upon Leland's Collectanea.

Empire, Anno 936. The whole Design is treated of in the said Preface. The Publication was hinder'd by the unhappy Disputes about ye Trinity.

— Yesterday was publish'd *Memoirs of the Marquis de Guiscard*, translated out of French. *Lond. 8o. price 1s. . . .* — Dr. Smith in his Account of ye *Seven Churches of Asia* mentions Livy upon occasion of an Inscription he found wherein is mention of *Quadratus*. — M<sup>r</sup>. Wood almost finished a 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of *Athenæ Oxon.* w<sup>ch</sup> he left with other Papers at his Death to M<sup>r</sup>. Tho. Tanner, now Chancellor of Norwich, to be continued by him; but whether he will publish it or no I cannot yet tell. He has promis'd an Edition of *Boston* and *Leland* who wrote *de Scriptoribus Britannicis.*<sup>10</sup> But I am afriad he will not make good his promise, tho' in a Letter he sent lately to Dr. Charlett he told him he was continually drudging at it, and wonder'd any one should be so uncivil as to take ye work out of his Hands, the Dr. having told him that I had a design of printing *Leland* by itself. — The Account of the Life of Dr. Wallis was drawn up by Dr. Gregory, that of M<sup>r</sup>. Ashmole & Dr. Plot by Mr. Lluyd (of the *Museum Ashm.*) & that of Mr. Anton. & Wood by Dr. Wood of New-College, his Nephew, all w<sup>ch</sup> are inserted in the Supplement to Mr. Collier's *Dictionary*. If any one desires a farther Account of Mr. Wood he must consult the *Vindication* of him, written as 'tis said by Dr. Wood, & printed some years<sup>20</sup> since, and another Paper lately printed in answer to some part of Dr. Pope's Life of Bishop Waid. Dr. Kennett has also writ an Account of him w<sup>ch</sup> I formerly saw in a Spare Leaf at the Beginning of his Copy of the 1<sup>st</sup> vol. of *Athenæ Oxon.* w<sup>th</sup> Mr. Cherry then had in his hands. Who 'twas drew up the Account of Mr. Lock's Life in the said *Supplement*, I cannot yet tell; but I believe 'twas done by Mr. Tyrrel, who was his great Acquaintance. — Usual in the Hot Countries of *Arabia*, as it is in all *India* over, w<sup>ch</sup> is in ye same *Cline* with *Arabia*, for women to be ripe for Marriage at 8 Years of Age, & also to bear Children the Year following. Dr. Prideaux's *Life of Mahomet*, p. 52. — Dr. Chailett shew'd me<sup>30</sup> a Lettr. to day of Sr. John Packington to Dr. Lloyd, Bp. of Worcester, writ in Junc last, wherein he declares his Resentment of the Aspersions cast upon him by his Lordship, as being a drunken, debauch'd Person; which he could have the more easily pardon'd provided he had not spoke ill of his Ancestors, who, 'tis well known, descrv'd well of ye Church of England. The Dr. tells me that he spoke with one who had seen the Original Copy of the *whole Duty of Man*, which was my old Lady Packington's own hand writing. — I saw a Gentleman at the Dr's Lodgings who told me that Mr. Fr. Willoughby, the Virtuoso, fell sick upon occasion of a Law suit. — Dr. Charlett says Mr. Blackett's Schoolmaster was one Mr.<sup>40</sup>  
<sup>1</sup> Ellis a Non-Juror now living within 4 Miles of London. — Those in an Errort that say the *Mahometans* expect *Mahomet* to return to them again here on Earth, there being no such Doctrine among 'em. *Prideaux's Life of Mahomet*, p. 133. — *Mahomet* lies buried at *Medina* without *Iron-Coffin* or *Loadstones* to hang him in, as ye stories w<sup>ch</sup> commonly go about of him among *Christians* fabulously relate. *Ibid.*, p. 134.

[Extracts relating to Dr. Pocock from Prideaux's *Life of Mahomet*, pp. 177, 190.]

<sup>1</sup> He teaches young Gentlemen of the best Quality, with very good success & much satisfaction to their Parents & Relations at Thistleworth.

July 30 (Mon.). On Monday night was sennight the Lord Leigh's Lady departed this Life, at his Lordship's seat at *Stonely* in *Warwickshire*.

[News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, July 31.]

The Earl of Castlemain, who was Embassadour from King James to ye Pope, is dead at his seat in Wales. —

Out of a Letter wch Dr. Charlett received from M<sup>1</sup>. Wanley.

I have taken care to beg two Specimens of our Papers for yourself & for the Publick Library. In them you will find my Translation of Mr. Ostervalds Catechism, w<sup>ch</sup> I should have presented to you, & to ye Library, long since, 10 but that I never had any to dispose of, I being paid for my pains in Money.

I beg to know whether in ye Publick Library there be a Book printed in Quarto, with these words in the Title Page, SACREÆ BIBLIE TOMVS PRIMVS, IN QVO CONTINENTUR, Quinque libri Moysi, Libri Josue, & Judicium, Liber Psalmorum, Proverbia Salomonis, Liber Sapientiae, Et Novum Testamentum JESV CHRISTI; at the end this Inscription, LONDINI. EXCVDEBAT THOMAS BERTHELETVS REGIVS IMPRESSOR. ANNO MDXXXV. MENSE IVL. And if there be this Book, whether there be also the second Tome? I ask this Question, because I take King Henry VIII<sup>th</sup> to have been ye<sup>o</sup> Editor of it, & to have written the Preface at ye Beginning of ye<sup>o</sup> Book, wherein the Remaining parts 20 of Scripture are promis'd to be printed in the second Tome, which 2<sup>d</sup> Tome I have not as yet seen. I want also to know, whether Bishop Burnet in the year 1535, or Mr. Strype, do mention any such Book, of that King's own Edition, for I have not their Books by me to consult.

About 10 days ago, I bought in More-fields an odd Tract, entitled, LE MOYEN DE PARVENIR, which I guess formerly to have belonged to the Publick Library. Upon the Edges is written Arts 8<sup>o</sup>. M. 125. If the Book be wanting i'll send it by some convenient opportunity; if it be there, & this a duplicate, sold by Dr. Hyde or Dr. Hudson, i'll keep it, tho' tis worth little.

The Bible above mention'd is not in ye<sup>o</sup> Publick Library<sup>1</sup>.—There is 30 but one of the Books entitled LE MOYEN &c. in the Library, w<sup>ch</sup> is in Selden's Library, 8<sup>o</sup>. M. 51. Art. Nor are there any more expisced either in our present Catalogue, or ye<sup>o</sup> more ancient one of Dr. James.—Neither Br. Burnet nor Mr. Stry[p]e mention the Bible abovesaid.—At the Beginning of ye<sup>o</sup> said Letter of Mr. Wanley's—I am glad you are pleas'd to approve my Design, as to a Saxon Bible, w<sup>ch</sup> will be as large a Book as Dr. Hicks's, &, I believe, will be gratesfull to ye<sup>o</sup> curious, even to those who do not understand ye<sup>o</sup> Language. — On Saturday last (Jul. 28.) was publish'd Y<sup>e</sup> Life of John Duke of Marlborough, Prince of the Empire, on a large broad Sheet, w<sup>th</sup> his Grace's Picture, curiously engraved on Copper. — M<sup>1</sup> Dodwell in the preface to his Defence of j<sup>e</sup> Vindication of the Deprived B<sup>ps</sup>., p. 33. §. 16. Though Bishop Burnet observes that no such form was imposed on Br. Ridley, nor on Br. Thirlby, who were consecrated in ye<sup>o</sup> year 1550.—Ridley was consecrated Br. of Rochester Sept. 5, 1547. Thirlby was translated indeed to Norwich An. 1550, but consecrated Br. of Westminster Dec. 19, 1540. (Since the writing of this I have received a Letter from Mr. Tho. Cherry satisfying me that Mr. Dodwell acknowledges this to be a Mistake, & giving me liberty to alter the Passage in the copy in the Bodleian Library.) —

Given by Dr. Hudson to ye<sup>o</sup> Publick Library.

50 (1) Justi Fontanini de usu & præstantia Literarum oratio. Romæ 1704. 4<sup>o</sup>.  
(2) De Ecclesiastica Hierarchia Originibus Dissertatio, per Bened. Buccini-

<sup>1</sup> [See it 4<sup>o</sup>. B. 1 Th. BS.—Dr. Bliss.]

nium. (pars 1<sup>ma</sup>.) *Mutinae* 1703. 4<sup>o</sup>. (3) Alexandri de *Burgo* de Ecclesiastica Historia in Theologia Auctoritate Praefatio. *Perusiae* 1702. 4<sup>o</sup>. (4) Antonij *Gatti* Gymnasij Ticinensis Historia & Vindiciae a seculo V. ad finem XV. *Mediolani* 1704. 4<sup>o</sup>. There is a Catalogue of Authors cited and confuted. (5) Petri Marcellini *Corradini* Vetus Latium Profanum & Sacrum. (Tom. 1<sup>mus</sup>) *Roma* 1704. fol. (6) Dominici *Quartaroni* Responsiones ad nonnullas Assertiones pro Reformatione Kalendarij Gregoriani de Paschate Anni 1700. fol.

**July 31 (Tu.).** Dr. *Charlett* shew'd me to day Sr. *Edm. Warcupp's* Relation of *The Treaty of Peace* between King *Charles I.* and ye *Rebells* 10 in the Isle of *Wight*. At the beginning is Sr. *Edmund's* Letter to the Dr. giving an Account of the Extraordinary Piety and Learning of that King, and of his great Success in touching for the Evil, which is a signal Instance of his being in the Divine Favour. He gives the Dr. Leave to put it into the Publick Library, when he shall think fit. There was some Proposal made to ye Bookseller for Printing it with Sr. *Edw. Walker's* Papers; but Sr. *Edmund* having been formerly of the Wrong side, and there being several considerable variations in his Account from that of Sr. *Edward's* (which is certainly the most to be relied upon) the matter was let drop. — I saw in the Master's Study *Cotinaeus's* Edition of the 20 New Testament in Greek,—1539. 8<sup>o</sup>. 'Twas formerly Dr. *Bernard's* Book, as appears from a note of his at the Beginning testifying that 'tis a much better Edition than that of *Rob. Stephens* in *folio*. — Yesterday came to ye Publick Library the MS. wch M<sup>r</sup>. *Seller* bequeath'd to us, containing (1) *Wilhelmi Malmesburiensi*'s De Gestis Pontificum Anglorum libros IV. There is a 5<sup>th</sup> printed in *Anglia Sacra*. (2) *Chronicon Lichfeldense*, libris 3. à mundo condito ad annum Domini 1388. 'Twas done without doubt by divers Authors, it being usual with the Monks to continue the *Acts* of their Predecessors. (3) *Thomae Chesterfeld* Historiam de Episcopis Lichfeld à Diuma an. 656. ad Simon de Borisleyn an. 30 1347. 'Tis printed in vol. I. p. 423. of the *Anglia Sacra* published by Mr. Wharton, with several Additions. I believe M<sup>r</sup>. *Wharton* borrow'd this copy from M<sup>r</sup>. *Seller*, for in the Preface p. 34. he hath these words:

*Historiæ Lichfeldensis ad annum usque 1347. quinque exemplaria mihi præstò fuerunt. Primum ex Bibliotheca Cottoniana Cleop. D. g. ante 300. annos exaratum. Secundum, ejusdem circiter aetatis, ad calcem Chronicæ insignis Lichfeldensis (quod Amicus quidam possidet) reperitur. In his nullam invenire potui variationem; adeoque Historiæ textum ex ipsis expressi, &c. —*

Mr. Berger tells me that Gronovius, in some discourse he had w<sup>th</sup> him, defenced the word *concitur* as being used in the time of *Livy*. 40 Quære whether there be any such word in any old Copy of *Livy*? Answer I have found it in all the MSS<sup>ts</sup> wch I have consulted.

[Various notes on *Livy* from C. Neapolis' *Anaptyxis* ad P. Ovidii *Fastorum* lib. iv. v. 49, &c.; P. Victorii var. Lectt. viii. 3, x. 2.]

To day was admitted into ye Publick Library these two Gentlemen (1) *Christianus Fredericus Boernerus*, *Dredensis*. (2) *Balthasar Heinricus de Platen*, *Pomeranus*.

**Aug. 1 (Wed.).** On July 27<sup>th</sup> last ye Queen Knighted Dr. Wm. Read, ye Oculist. — On the 29<sup>th</sup> of ye same Month She also Knighted Dr. Edw. Hannes the Physitian.

[Notes on *Livy* from P. Victorii var. Lectt., l. xxi. c. 1; l. xxiv. c. 11.]

This day Dr. Mill resign'd his Prebend of *Excester* to Mr. Humph. Smith, formerly of Queen's Coll.

[News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, July 24.]

- Aug. 2 (Th.).** . . . We have an Account from ye Assises at Maidstone, y<sup>e</sup> Soldier belonging to Sheerness Fort, y<sup>t</sup> Bastinadoed to death one Mack-lennan, a whiggish & busy Pedlar, was condemned to die for ye same; But that ye Major, who 'tis pretended hired him for  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Crown, was cleared by ye Jury, tho' contrary to ye Direction of my Ld. C. J. The same was made a mighty party cause. — An Indictment of Purjury being brought by a Party at ye Assizes at Northampton against a Clergy Man, who has a Benefice of 100 lib<sup>s</sup>. per Annum for swearing himself a Freeholder, & giving his vote for ye Knights of ye Shire, ye Judges who sat there declared against it, & put an End to ye Project. — On Tuesday last (Jul. 31) was published (1) A True & Exact Map of ye Seat of ye war in Brabant & Flanders, &c. (2) The Life & Character of M<sup>r</sup>. John Locke, written in French by M. Le Clerck & done into English by T. F. P. Gent. — . . . *Erasmus's Epistles* . . . Amongst which is his Dedicatorie Epistle of *Livy*, which must be look'd over when a Preface is written upon this Author to give an Account of Editions of him.
- 20** [Notes on Livy from V. Contareni Var. Lectt. c. i. p. 6; C. Verderii Censio-nes et Correctiones; Cuperi Apotheosis vel Consecratio Homeri, p. 16; and Monumenta Antiqua, p. 208.]

Dr. Hudson tells me yt Dr. Smith told him that Mr. Wotton (Will.) has translated into Latin Mr. Greaves's Discourses of the *Pyramids* & the *Roman Denarius*.

[Notes on Livy from G. Budaeus de Asse, lib. V.]

- Aug. 3 (Fri.).** Yesterday came to the Library some Gentlemen of Hamburg, amongst whom was Mr. Pritius, a Superintendent in those Parts, who brought a Letter to Dr. Hudson from Mr. Fabricius, with ye first vol. of his *Bibliotheca Graeca*. Amongst other things in the Letter he mention'd that he had heard that Dr. Hody was dead, wch I suppose somebody had related to him, as a jest upon his Book, which is very insipid. — Dr. Mill told me last night that he has brought the History of the New Testament from ye year 110 to 1555. So that now there is hopes his *Prolegomena* may be finish'd in a little time.

[Notes on Livy from Budaei de Asse, libb. I, II, III.]

- The Title of the first Vol. of *Fabricius's* Book which he has sent to Dr. Hudson, Jo. Alberti Fabricij SS. Theologiae D. & Prof. Publ. Bibliotheca Græca ( . . . ) *Hamburgi*, 1705. 4<sup>o</sup>. — . . . Dr. Hudson had also sent him *Elogium Funebre in Joan. Wincklerum*, spoken by George Eliezer Edzard, Professor of the Greek Tongue & History at Hamburg. Mr. Hoffman tells me Dr. Winckler was a very celebrated Divine, & one

**Aug. 3. F. Cherry to H.** 'Dr Chum, For all y<sup>r</sup> friendly advice I met with a fall before I got to Henly which caus'd a great fraction in my nose but did me not much hurt else, tho' the effects of that & our happy meeting disabled me from getting home y<sup>t</sup> night to the great detriment of my pockett. I found all ffriends here well. My Cozen studys as little here as I doe at Ox: when I have money; for I ha'nt seen him look in a Book since I come.' Messages from and to friends.

of the most pious men he ever knew; that he preach'd with so much Zeal & Affection that few ever went out of the Church w<sup>th</sup> dry eyes & that he was generally lamented at his Death.

[Notes on Livy from P. Merulac Com. ad. Q. Ennij Fragmenta.—Letter from Fabricius to Dr. Hudson, dated Hamburg, a. Cal. Julij, 1705. Sends Vol. I. of his *Bibliotheca Graeca*. Introduces Dr. Pritius. Fears his letters to Hudson, Dodwell, Grabe, &c., may have miscarried. Reads in A. Van Dale on Aristæas that Hody is dead; is it so? Best wishes to Hudson.]

Dr. Pritius, Superintendent of *Sleufens*, has published ye New Testament in Greek with various Readings. So he told Dr. Hudson himself. 10 Ask Dr. Mill about it<sup>1</sup>. — I am satisfied that 'twas a malicious Story w<sup>ch</sup> was raised about Mr. Dodwells making objections<sup>2</sup> against ye Athanasian Creed, & yt he refus'd going into orders upon yt Account.

[News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, July 26.]

Aug. 4 (Sat.). . . We have an Account from ye Late Assizes at Horsham in Sussex yt ye Clergy of yt County in a full Body making upwards of 150 waited on Arthur Turner Esquire ye High Sheiiff & in a solemn manner gave him their thanks for standing up for ye Interest of ye Church in the late Elections & for vindicating ye Rights of ye Commons & not permitting a great Lord to be present at takeing ye Poll for Knights of ye Shire. 20 The Grand Jury for ye County returned the High Sheriff ye like thanks & were both magnificently treated by him. — Doctor Wake Dean of Exeter is declared Br. of Lincoln & Doctor Blackbourne the Br. of Exeter's favourite is made Dean of Exeter. — Dr. Pritius besides ye Edition of ye New Testament in Greek, has also publish'd Introductio in lectionem Novi Testamenti. Dr. Smith some time since sent me an Extract out of it, giving an Account of Dr. Mill's undertaking. —

Out of a Letter Dr. Charlett received from Mr. Wanley dated Aug. 1. 1705<sup>3</sup>.

Since the *Moyen* is among Mr. Selden's books, I believe that w<sup>ch</sup> I have was 30 sold, as a Duplicate, about 30 years ago, and shall therefore keep it. I am not surprized that ye Edition of ye Bible I mentioned is not in ye Library, nor mentioned by our Reformation Writers, for 'tis not mentioned [in] any of the Catalogues of our old Bookes, w<sup>ch</sup> Catalogues have been thought very comprehensive & Exact. The Preface or dedication (w<sup>ch</sup> is PIO LECTORI, not to any particular man) perswades me that the King was yt Editor: for amongst other passages therein I observe these, Probe nosti quemadmodum Dominus Deus noster, de cuius verbis seu scripturis agitur, imperaverit, ut Rex postquam in Regni sui solio sederit, Legem Dei sibi describeret, & habens secum legeret omnibus diebus vitæ suæ: quo disceret timere Dominum Deum suum, & verba 40 ejus custodire. Nos itaque consyderantes id erga Deum officij nostri, quo suscepisse cognoscimur, ut in Regno simus sicut Anima in corpore & sol in mundo, utque loco Dei judicium exerceamus in Regno nostro, & omnia in Potestate habentes quoad jurisdictionem, ipsam etiam Ecclesiam vice Dei sedulo regamus ac tueamur: & Disciplina ejus sive augeatur aut solvatur, nos ei rationem reddituri simus, qui Nobis eam credidit, in eo Dei vicem agentes, Deique habentes imaginem, quid aliud vel cogitare vel in animum tam inducere potimus, quam ut eodem confugemus, ubi certo discendum esset, ne quid aliud vel ipsi faceremus vel faciendum

<sup>1</sup> [8o. 1703. W. 83. Th.—Dr. Bliss.]

<sup>2</sup> 'Tis certainly true that he had some Objections about the Athanasian Creed. What they were I know not, 'twas not for yt reason that he did not go into Orders.

<sup>3</sup> [MS. Ballard xiii. 70.—Dr. Bliss.]

alijs præscriberemus, quam quod ab hac ipsa Dei lege nc vel transversum quidem digitum aberrare convinci queat? Et licet sacerdotes bene multos babeanius, prefecto (sit Deo gratia) nibil inidoneos ad id præstandum ac rite compendum, quod populi nostri necessitas in spirituale sui regimen expetierit: nostra tamen nibilominus interesse judicavimus, ut ipsam Dei legem ipsi tanquam in sinu gestemus, qua continue pervisuri simus uti tam plebs ipsa quam spirituales Patres ejus utrique quod debeant fideliter ac vigilanter adimplant—oculi quanquam Dei dono satis adhuc acuti, quia tamen a solito (quod per etatem assolet) acumine mutare poterunt, litem am adaptavimus nostro judicio magis oportunam atque 10 ocellis persiani: licet elegantiores ac plausibiliores alie fortasse judicabuntur, quibus hec ut in una aut altera recedat, ut in ceteris multo magis applaudit. Voluntas enim erat, eas vel Instrumenti Scripturas cum Evangelicis conjungendi, in quibus Hystoria humanæ vitæ cum preceptis, moralibus Doctrinis, debitisque vivendi formulis magis exprimitur.—Hic vero libellus quem tanto-pere in delicijs habere constituimus, nobiscum omnino vel hospitari vel cohabitate debet.

The first of these Paragraphs does, I think, sufficiently shew it to be y<sup>e</sup> King's, since these words fit no other person: the same, & the last shew his main Design in printing this Edition, tho' I wonder he should leave out *the Son of Syrach* in this his first Tome. The second acquaints you with y<sup>e</sup> State of his Eyes about y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> year of his Reign, w<sup>ch</sup> is not commonly taken notice of, & it likewise seems to infer that Spectacles were not then in England, since y<sup>e</sup> King must have his Bible printed with a gross Letter for his private use; as I suppose that y<sup>e</sup> Bibles, Missals, Breviaries, & other Religious Books, were written & printed at first in a large Hand, for y<sup>e</sup> use of old Priests & for other Antient people of y<sup>e</sup> Laity, who generally are y<sup>e</sup> most devout.

This Book has a large Index before it, & if it be valued according to it's Rarity, might bring me a very great Sum, but as 'tis mine, I will not sell it.

I hope Mr. Hearne will acquiesce in my Reasons for Ascribing the Bible to King Hen. 8. I know not who it is that is writing the Antiquities of Middlesex, but rather hope for a good Performance of that Task, since few undertake such sort of works, but those who are able to give tolerable satisfaction to y<sup>e</sup> Publick. His Desires of a collection of all English Epitaphs, &c. (material ones) I believe will be fullfilled, for there have been as I have heard proposals of this kind published, & the work is said to be in good forwardness.

[Notes on Livy from Merula.]

Aug. 5 (Sun.). Anno 1674 was published in 4<sup>to</sup>. a Book *De nummis* under Mr. Selden's name by Moses Pit. 'Tis exactly y<sup>e</sup> same 40 w<sup>ch</sup> goes under y<sup>e</sup> Name of Alexander Sardus, first published in 1579, and afterwards at Franckfurt in 12<sup>o</sup>. in 1609, and again in Grævius's *Thesaurus*. We have y<sup>e</sup> Franckfurt Edition in Mr. Selden's Library. So that it must be attributed to y<sup>e</sup> knavery of y<sup>e</sup> Bookseller, who has taken care to make no Alterations unless it be in y<sup>e</sup> Dedication for *Alexander Sardus Augustino Musto Patricio Ferrarensi* he puts *Joannes Seldenus Sim. Dewes Equiti Aurato*. And at y<sup>e</sup> end of it for *Moguntiaci Calend. Maij* 1579 he puts *ex Med. Templ. Calend. Maij*, 1642. — On Friday last (Aug. 3.) was publish'd, *The History of Holland*, with a particular Description of all it's Provinces, &c. in 2 vols. 8<sup>o</sup>.

---

**Aug. 5. H. to Dr. T. Smith.**—Glad the new ed. of Gruter is in so great forwardness. Sends MS. inscription on spare leaf at beginning of R. Soc. copy of Tarvisine Livy, containing a relation of the Actions for which Pompey had so glorious a triumph A. U. C. 692.—Joyner his informant about a Life of R. Bacon by Selden. Seller's will: his MS. bequeathed to Bodley.

Price 12<sup>s</sup>. — M<sup>rs</sup>. Ann Cherry, wife of Wm. Cherry Esqr, died in ye year 1702, in the 83<sup>d</sup> year of her Age.

Aug. 6 (Mon.). On Thursday ye 2<sup>d</sup> Instant the Dutchess of Marlborough presented ye Queen w<sup>th</sup> a fine Standard in commemoration of the Battle of Hockstett w<sup>ch</sup> is to be continued yearly according to Act of Parliament.

[News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, July 28.]

Baron Spaar has pass'd the Canal between Ghent & Bruges, forced ye Enemie's Lines, & is got into ye Country of Waes. —

Out of ye Observations upon the essay towards a Proposal for 10 Catholick Communion, Chap. xi. p. 135. . . .

[Notes on Livy from Sebastianus Maccius Durantinus *de Historia*, Car. Sigonius and Balthasar Bonifacius *de Historicus*, Pameli<sup>j</sup> *Exercitatt.*]

The Author of ye *Observations upon The Essay<sup>1</sup> for Catholick Communion* is Mr. Edward Stephens, as appears from the Book w<sup>ch</sup> he quotes for *Prayers for yt Dead*, written by himself. Dr. Hudson also told me he was Author. This Person formerly writ one discourse at least in behalf of the Quakers, after w<sup>ch</sup> He declar'd himself in several Respects to be a Roman Catholick. He was once very violent against ye Jacobites, but at length, much about ye time that King William died, He 20 declar'd Himself for them, & wrote several Papers shewing himself to be of opinion that the Prince of Wales is legitimate. He is (tho' mutable yet) a very conscientious man, & has been a great sufferer upon yt Account. He leads a most strict & severe life; but is a great opiniator — Dr. Wynne (Hugh) tells me he has writ *An Historical Account, proving that it has been yt Opinion of the chief of our English writers since the Reformation, that the Lawfull civil Magistrate may, for Political Crimis, deprive a Bishop*: wherein he has discover'd some Errors of M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell, & shew'd yt he has in some places contradicted himself. 'Tis not printed. —

[Notes on Livy from T. Fabri Epistolae, Pars II, various works of Lipsius, P. Benij Eugubini de Historia libri IV, &c.]

Dr. Crosthwait says that the Author of *yt Essay for Catholick Communion* is one that is a Welch-man or at least lives in Wales. There is just now come out a Book containing some Papers about *Transubstantia[ti]o[n]* w<sup>ch</sup> pass'd between Mr. H. Newcom a minister in Lancashire & T. B. a Romish Priest. Quare whether this T. B. be the Author of the *Essay*. — From some words, w<sup>ch</sup> pass'd between Mr. Grabe and another Gentleman in ye University, I gather that he saw Mr. Stephens's *Observations* upon the said *Essay* before they went to 40 the Press. Mr. Stephens quotes Bp. Andrews's *Prayers* to vindicate His Assertion for *Praying for the Dead*. I believe Mr. Grabe is of this opinion. I am sure He makes use of Bp. Andrews's *Prayers*, as an Extraordinary Book. Mr. Stephens amongst other things in these observations is for *Consulstan[ti]a[ti]on*, & that's the Reason Mr. Grabe receives the sacrament at his Hands, it being well known yt he is a *Lutheran*, & that he never communicates with the church of England; w<sup>ch</sup> I ye more wonder at, because He receiv'd orders from Dr. Lloyd, now Bp. of

<sup>1</sup> See above, pag. 33.

*Worcester*, & when he first came to *Oxford* propos'd to write a Book to shew that the *Church of England* excells all other churches. —

[Notes on *Livy* from notes to *Hyginus* and *Polybius de Castris* (ed. Amst., 1660).]

I am told by Mr. *Grabe* that *The Essay for Catholick Communion* was written by Mr. *Basset*, formerly a Church of *England* Man, and afterwards a Papist; upon w<sup>ch</sup> Account he was made by King *James* Head of Sidney College in *Cambridge*, tho' soon ejected thence. He is now living in *London*. It appears from some Passages in Mr. *Stephens's* <sup>10</sup> *Observations* that *Bonaventure Gifford*, a *Roman* Priest, Doctor of the *Sorbon* & Bishop Elect of *Madaura*, (*in partibus infidelium*) did in some measure assist in this *Essay*. — . . . Yesterday (being *Monday*) a fire hapen'd in St. *Clement's* Lane in *London* in a Calender's House in w<sup>ch</sup> an Ancient Gentleman was burn'd to death, & a *Barbadoes* merchant w<sup>ch</sup> lodg'd there had all his Books of Accounts burn'd tho' he offer'd 1000 lib<sup>s</sup> to save them. — According to ye *Paris Gazer*, the Duke of *Marlborough*, tho' he pass'd ye *Dyle*, yet being forc'd to retire back, came off with great loss, the *French* firing their Canon upon him for above an hour together. He lost at least 800 men, besides divers kill'd <sup>20</sup> in two or three other less Actions. — Dr. *Hudson* tells me that Mr. *Badger* has an old Edition of *Justin* w<sup>ch</sup> I have not yet seen. Remember to ask Mr. *Badger* about it. — Ex 1<sup>mo</sup>. Vol. *Scriptorum Historiae Augustae*, per *Sylburg*. p. 485. in præfatione nimurum Andr. Schotti demonstranti Aurelium Victorem auctorem esse Libelli *de viris illustribus*. . . . — At ye End of *Dicarium Italicum* publish'd by Mons<sup>r</sup>. *Monfoucat* are very considerable Emendations of the *Prologus* to *Tragus Pompejus* from MSS<sup>ts</sup> at *Rome* and other Places, w<sup>ch</sup> I did not know of, when I was about *Justin*. Dr. *Hudson* talks of Printing them in a sheet in 8<sup>o</sup>, so that it may be bound w<sup>th</sup> such copies as are not <sup>30</sup> disperst. However they must be remembred at least when another Edition of *Justin* comes out. . . .

[Notes on book-titles from *Vaillant's Numismata Aerea*.]

A Gentleman this afternoon told me that lately in *Ireland* in a Bog was found the Body of [a] man w<sup>ch</sup> seem'd very firm; but being open'd the Bones appear'd quite wasted being turn'd into Moss. —

Out of a Letter from Dr. *Mich. Geddes* to Dr. *Hudson* dated Jul. 19. 1704.

I have in print promised two Books to your Library, the one is, *The Archbishop of Goa's Visitation of the Council of Diamper*, in Portuguese. The other is, *the Dominicans Romantick History of the Church of Ethiopia*, in Spanish. If <sup>40</sup> you Have them not already I will take care to send them to you by the first opportunity that shall offer. I find you have a great many MSS. Calendars, you would oblige me much, if you would let me know, whether you have, A *Large Heathen Roman Calendar* which mentions the *Festivitys* of old *Rome*, & if you have such a Book, & will be so kind as to let me have a *Copy* of it, I

Aug. 8. Jam. *Ashenhurst* to H. Enquires on behalf of a friend the number of vacant places & candidates at All Souls'. T. *Cherry* to H. Sorry the Lexicon cannot be found. *Dodwell* & *Cherry* cannot answer his queries. 'My Cozen has gotten the *Memorial* of yo<sup>r</sup> C. of E., but he feares the Dr<sup>r</sup>. would never make a Jubilee for it.' Thanks for the *Mercury*. News about the Duke of *Marlborough*. *Dodwell* has almost finish'd his work on *Immortality of the Soul*.

will to the full satisfy any person you shall be pleased to employ to transcribe it for me. I have a short one published by *Aldus Minutius* in the year 1591, &c.

**Aug. 9 (Th.).** [News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, August 1.]

On ye 29th of July last Dr. Tennison Br. of Meath in Ireland departed this Life. . . .

[Notes on Livy from Boxhornius' *Quaest. Romanae*, Ryckius de *Capitolio*, Is. Vossius ad Scylacem, &c.]

Dr. Hudson tells me there is a Letter of Mr. Dodwell's printed in one of M<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Layton's Pieces, concerning *y<sup>e</sup> Immortality of y<sup>e</sup> Soul*, & yt his Name is to it. I have look'd them over, but do not find it, unless it be yt Letter in p. 35. of his Pamphlet intituled *Arguments & Replies in a Dispute concerning the Nature of the Humane Soul*. Lond. 1703, wch however has no Name added. I received a Letter from Mr. Tho. Cherry, from Shottesbrook, (where Mr. Dodwell lives) dated Sept. 2. 1705, satisfying me that this is Mr. Dodwell's Letter. — Dr. Sloane is very busy in writing *The Natural History of Jamaica*; which is ye reason I hear, yt he committed the care of the *Philosophical Transactions* to Mr. Thorpe.

[Notes on Livy from G. J. Vossius de *Arte Grammatica*, de *Origine ac Pro-gressu Idolatriae, Commentarii rhetorici*; book-titles, &c.]

In Drusius's *Epistles*, printed an. 1595. 80. . . are 4 to Sr. Thomas Bodley, whence it appears yt the learned men of yt time had a very great Esteem of his Learning, especially in the Oriental Tongues. See after the Answers of Sir Thomas.

### VOL. III.

**Aug. 10 (Fri.).** Yesterday was admitted into the Publick Library, *Henningius Friman Danus*. —

[Notes from Cluverij *Italia Antiqua*.]

To day was publish'd Mr. Tilly's (*Will.*) Assize Sermon upon Prov. 24. 10, 11, 12. Bishop Sanderson has two excellt Assize Sermons upon 30 ye same Text. — Dr. Mill told me to day yt Dr. Alix has not ye copy of the *Councils* ready for the Press, & that yt is ye reason we hear nothing now of it. — From some discourse tonight wth Mr. Grabe I gather'd yt he is inclin'd something to ye church of *Rome*, and spoke but indifferently of ye English Clergy, greatly blameing the Majority of them as being very negligent in visiting the sick &c. — . . Mr. Spinkes<sup>1</sup> a nonjuror writ to Mr. Thwaijs about a Passage concerning the Pope's Supremacy mention'd in ye late *Essay for Catholick communion*. This made me think He was writing an Answer to this Book. But Mr. Thwaits assur'd me of the contrary, & yt he was not able to do such a 40 thing, tho' he be otherwise a cunning plodding man. Upon wch I find he makes collections for another non-juror who is upon such a Design. — Mr. Hoffman seems to agree with Mr. Grabe, in Points of Religion. — There is a new Book lately come out call'd *the Principles of Laws*

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Thwaites mistaken. Mr. Spinkes came out with a Learned and Judicious Answer.

*in General*, in 8<sup>o</sup>, translated out of French by D<sup>r</sup>. Wood of New-Coll. being design'd as an *Introduction* to his *New Institute of the Imperial or Civil Law*, publish'd last year in 8<sup>o</sup>.

Aug. 11 (Sat.). [News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, August 2.]

Several Persons of ye Whigg Party were indicted & tryed this Assizes at Coventry for a Riot, by them committed at the Elections of Members of Parliament, some of wh<sup>ch</sup> were found guilty & fined. — Norton Pawlet Esqr. a Member of Parliament for Petersfield is dead.  
to — Coningsburgh Aug. 2. An Express arriv'd here of an entire defeat of 8000 Swedes under command of General Lewenhost by 3000 Muscovites, most of wh<sup>ch</sup> were slain. 30000 Muscovites have invested Riga. The Czar is marching w<sup>th</sup> 50000 directly for Warswa. — On Tuesday morning Sr. Edw. Nevil one of ye Judges of ye common Pleas departed this life. — At Salisbury Assizes at a tryal about ye Toll and Stallage of Swyndon Market, one Mr. Will. Wild was produced as witness, who was an hundred & fifteen years of Age. He well remembred Queen Elizabeth, & rode to Wilton to seek James 1<sup>st</sup> when he was at ye Earl of Pembrooks. He was born at Friborne where he has lived all his time, 20 his Eyesight and Hearing are very good. His checks not sunk, & walked upright. His Grand-Daughter was in court, and was 60 years of Age.

[Extract from Petri Fabri in *Libros Academicos Ciceronis Commentarius*, p. 26.]

Quere whether a Pamphlet printed in the year 1650. 4<sup>to</sup>, & intitled, *A Brief Resolution of that Grand Case of Conscience (necessary for these Times) concerning the Allegiance due to a Prince Ejected by Force out of his Kingdome, & how far of Subjects may comply w<sup>th</sup> a present usurped Power*, was not written by Dr. Hammond? — In ye year 1689. caue out in 4<sup>to</sup> *A Letter to Bishop [sic] concerning the Present Settlement & the New Oathes*. Quere who was the Author? As also who writ the Answer to it, part of wh<sup>ch</sup> was printed in 1690, tho not all, because 'twas seiz'd? Some say Captain Hatton writ the latter.

[Extracts from Cluverij *Italia Antiqua*.]

Falmouth 6th. Great shooting has been heard off of ye Lizzard wh<sup>ch</sup> makes us believe yt Admiral Bing's Squadron has fallen in w<sup>th</sup> the Brest Squadron.

Aug. 13 (Mon.). The great Shooting heard off of the Lizzard was occasion'd by two French Men of war wh<sup>ch</sup> were engag'd & taken by the Worcester and Chatham Men of war. — Mr. Baron Price who sate to on the crown side at ye Assizes at Winchester gave an Extraordinary fine charge to ye Grand Jury in wh<sup>ch</sup> amongst other things he took notice of ye Slanders and Aspersions wh<sup>ch</sup> ye Fanatick Party in ye Libells &c. cast on ye Church of England, & reminded them yt ye present Liberty wh<sup>ch</sup> they enjoyed was purely ye effect of ye Bounty of ye Church of England &c. This is ye Brave Britaine yt so strenuously opposed in ye Late Reign ye Grant of ye Principality of Wales to a Dutch Man. —

[Extracts from Frontinus, cum notis Rob. Keuchenij; Cluverij *Italia Antiqua*; J. C. Bulengerus *de Theatro*; book-titles, &c.]

**Aug. 14 (Tu.).** I hear ye Queen has lately urg'd Dr. Mill (sending an order for that End) to hasten w<sup>t</sup> his Testament.

[Extracts from Q. Curtius, cum Com. Sam. Pitisci; Cluverij *Italia Antiqua*, &c.]

**Aug. 15 (Wed.).** Dr. Charlett lately told me y<sup>t</sup> the reason why Dr. Bathurst did not give to the Publick Library such of his Books as were wanting there, was because Dr. Hudson told him y<sup>t</sup> we wanted but very few of them: w<sup>ch</sup> made him think y<sup>t</sup> 'twas not worth while to put a clause in his will upon so small an Account. But I believe this to be a story, having been inform'd that the chief reason was because Dr. 10 Charlett desired Dr. Bathurst to let us take an Account before his Death of wt Books we wanted. Wch he seem'd a little to resent, as if he were not to be relied on, & would dispose of the best of his Books to other uses. However he lent his Catalogue, which I carefully compar'd with the Library Catalogues, putting down all such Books as we wanted, w<sup>ch</sup> was a considerable Number, & most of them valuable Books. So that I cannot for this reason think Dr. Hudson would say any such matter to Dr. Bathurst. — Mr. Hoffman is in quest after the Sermons or Homilies of *Jacobus Nisibenus*. He is looking over also the Homilies of *Ephram Syrus* in the Publick Library. He has some 20 design of making them publick both in *Syriack* and *Greek*, if he could meet with suitable Encouragement to carry on the Impression.

**Aug. 16 (Th.).** Mr. Milles (Tho.) writ formerly a Letter to Mr. Grabe concerning his Dissent from him (M<sup>1</sup>. Grabe) about relying upon the Judgment of the Father's insisted upon by him in his Preface to the 1<sup>st</sup> vol. of *Spicilegium Patrum*. 'Twas in *Latin*, & was design'd I believe to be printed, but I cannot tell what hinder'd it. — Dr. Mill gives but a very indifferent Character (w<sup>ch</sup> I much wonder at) of Dr. Beveridge, now Bp. of St. David's, particularly upon Account of his not taking sufficient care of things belonging to his Prebend of Canterbury 30 wherein Dr. Mill succeeded him. — Dr. Mill tells me he has been at 400 lib<sup>s</sup> charge at least upon St. Edm. Hall, and that amongst other things he finish'd mostly with his own money the Library w<sup>ch</sup> was only began when he came to the Hall. But I do not believe this. — Amongst Dr. Pocock's MSS<sup>ts</sup> in Bib. Bodl. is one of *Syriack* containing Homilies of *Mar* or *Dominus Jacobus*, & *Ephrem Syrus*. 'Tis probable this *Mar Jacobus* is the same w<sup>t</sup> *Jacobus Nisibenus*; because, as Mr. Hoffman tells me, in the title Page, he is also call'd *Sanctus*, w<sup>ch</sup> was a proper Title for

**Aug. 16. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Remarks on the inscription of Pompey. Still has doubts about Selden and Dee; thinks Joyner's memory has played him false—is he the translator of the Life of Pole, &c.? Thinks Bp. Godwin's *Nuncius inanimatus* was 'merely in the way of wit.' Expects Fabricius' *Bibl. Graeca* at once; glad he designs to publish Eunapius. Pritius seems merely a laborious collector and transcriber. Will ask Lister for a copy of his *Apicius*. Wonders at Seller's vanity in wishing for a Greek inscription, considering the 'horrible blunders in his *Antiquities of Palmyra*.' 'The *Chronicon Lichfeldense* is a curious & usefull MS. It formerly belonged to Capt. Spragge, sometime Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb., whom I knew full well, who pawned it with some other MSS. to Mr. Fate, a woollen draper: from whom Mr. Seller obtained [it] in the way of barter and exchange for printed books.'

*Jacobus Nisibenus*, he being a very holy devout Man, & very much celebrated in the East upon that Account. — Letters from Salisbury say that Dr. Young Deane of yt cathedral departed this Life last Thursday (Aug. 11). — Mr. Tyrrell tells me he cannot tell who 'twas yt translated Mons<sup>r</sup>. *Le Clerck's* Life and Character of M<sup>r</sup>. *Lock* but that he will make Inquiry. — I am told that M<sup>r</sup>. *Rymer*, who has Published two Volumes of *Records* from the Tower, is a very good sort of Man, & that he designs to carry on the work, being now upon a III<sup>d</sup> volume. Dr. *Hudson* has lent him for a month the MS<sup>t</sup> of Instruments &c. concerning the Reigns of *Edw.* III. & *Hen.* V. which he received from Sir *John Osborne*.

**August 17 (Fr.).** Dr. *Wynne* tells me that Mr. *Spinkes* is a very prudent Man, & that he thinks him qualifiyd to answer M<sup>r</sup>. *Basset's* *Essay for Catholick communion*, notwithstanding I was told by another he was not. He has it seems writ one book already about *Patience*, wch I have not seen. He with Mr. *Wagstaffe* is employ'd to distribute such moneys as are given by the chief Jacobites for charitable uses. Dr. *Hickes* has given this Mr. *Spinkes* a very worthy character in his General Preface to his *Thesaurus Linguarum veterum Septentrionalium*. — M<sup>r</sup>. *Cherry (Francis)* has drawn up a Chronology to *Herodotus*, wch Mr. *Dodwell* tells me is done very well. I suppose he had once a design to publish anew this Excellent Author; but I believe, upon the Death of his Father, he has laid aside all thoughts of this kind. I have seen in his Study, in an *octavo* Book, a great many particulars relating to Mr. *Dodwell's* Life, wch I suppose he will take care to publish if he survives him. He has been at the charge of an Exact Picture of Mr. *Dodwell*, painted in his studying gown, writing, & with Books about him. This he designs to bequeath to the University, to be hung amongst other Learned Men in the Publick Gallery belonging to the *Bodleian Library*.

**30 August 18 (Sat.).** [News from the Scottish Parlament, dated Edinburgh, Aug. 9.]

Plymouth 12<sup>th</sup>. Yesterday morning about 1 aclock was a terrible storm, in wh<sup>ch</sup> divers merchant ships were lost homeward bound from Lisbon, Leghorn, Barbadoes &c. The Men of War indeed are all safe, but upon a true computation from the Accounts hence, & other places particularly Portsmouth where of 150 outward Bound Merchant Men above half are missing the Merchants have suffer'd more in their shipping than they did last great storne.

A Proclamation come out for further Proroguing the Parliament to the 23<sup>d</sup> of October next, when they are to meet & do Business. — They write from Andover in Hampshire that ye storme blew down intirely the Steeple there, reckon'd the biggest in yt Country; but that no other damage was done by the fall than breaking down part of a House. — Yesterday one *Sanford* came to the Publick Library, with *Cole* the Ingraver, on purpose to look over our Coyns, & to take the Impressions of some of them. *Cole* says he has got a good Collection of his own, &

---

**Aug. 18.** Charlett to H. 25 copies of amended advertisement of Theatre books to be sent to him at Windsor Castle. Is to ride over to Maidenhead to meet Dodwell and Cherry over a 'Dish of Coffe,' and will do justice to H. as sub-librarian. Mr. Ceely to send the two 8vo. Common Prayer Books bound.

that he is acquainted w<sup>t</sup> the chief *Virtuosos* in London, who have any Coyns. *Quare* whether this be true?

[Extract from Mr. Selden's Notes to his Verses upon Mr. *Hopton*, praefixed to his *Concordance of Years*, pr. An. 1615. 8°.]

Bp. *Godwin's Nuntius inanimatus* was translated into English by Dr. Tho. Smith (as he tells me in a Letter) and published in 1657. Desire him to send us one to the Library (if he has duplicates) we having there neither the *Latin* nor ye Translation. — Mr. *Priaulx* is said to be Author of those two ingenious Poems, call'd *Faction display'd*, and *Moderation display'd*, whereof there is lately come out in 8° (price 2s.) a 10 new Edition printed from a correct copy, with Improvements.

[Inscription on a coin of Gordian.]

**Aug. 19 (Sun.).** On Friday last Dr. *Lloyd*, Bp. of Worcester, return'd from the Country to Oxford, where he designs to stay 'till the Sitting of the Parliament, with intent to prosecute his *Exposition upon Daniel*, whereof there are already about 13 sheets printed, the whole being to be 30. He says that he must finish this work before he can proceed with his *chronology*, whereof 30 sheets were printed several years since. So that no one expects to see this Work from his Hands, and he is now become sensible that he cannot finish, & therefore intends to leave it to his son, 20 whom he thinks able to carry it on, having already settled matters so as 'twill be no difficulty for any one a little skill'd in chronology to put the remainder in good order. The last time he was in Town he shew'd me a *Summary* of his whole *Exposition upon Daniel*, which seem'd to be extraordinary well done, and adapted to the meanest Reader.

**Aug. 20 (Mon.).** [News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, August 11.]

We hear ye Queens design'd Procession to St. Paul's on the 23d Instant is put off tho' things were prepared for solemnizing ye day by Te Deum & a sermon. 'Twas thought w<sup>t</sup> ye Proclamation was issued for 30 a thanksgiving it was expected yt some thing more signal would have followed upon forcing the Enemys Lines to have made ye victory compleat & signal but unforeseen Difficulties hapned & ye Elector of Bavaria in an Intercepted Letter of his to the French King assures his Majesty yt he'll observe his orders in not fighting & will defye the Duke of Marlborough to force him to it. So yt upon the whole most are of opinion that there ought rather to have been a publick Fast Day than one for a Thanksgiving, especially since 3 Holland Mails just arriv'd assure us that the Duke of Marlborough having attempted a Battle was obstructed by the Dutch who are unwilling to hazard one, upon wh<sup>t</sup> he complains in a 40 Letter to the States of the small Authority he has in the Army by indirect Practises of those who do not seem to favour the good of ye common cause. And the Prince Lewis has joyn'd his Army, yet Marshal Villars, the French General declines to fight. Nor do Letters from Lisbon give any better Accounts, a Great Plot in favour of Charles III<sup>d</sup> having been discover'd and several of the Principal concern'd in it executed.

[Note on Livy from Gruteri Fax Artium, p. 324.]

**Aug. 21 (Tu.).** In the 9<sup>th</sup> Vol. of Dr. Langbain's Collections, given to the Publick Library by Mr. *Ant. & Wood*, are divers Matters, by way of

Objection and Answer relating to *Purgatory* and *Prædestination*, put down by him I suppose upon Account of some Publick Dispute in Divinity. Of Free Will in pag. 43. *ibid.* p. 69. An Ecclesia errare vel deficere possit? — I am told by one of the Fellows of *Merton-College* that Mr. *Ant. & Wood* formerly us'd to frequent their Common Room; but that a Quarrel arising one night between some of the Fellows, one of them, who thought himself very much abus'd, put some of the rest into the Court; but when the Day for deciding the matter came, there wanted sufficient Evidence. At last Mr. *Wood*, having been in company all the time the Quarrel lasted 10 and put down the whole in Writing, gave a full Relation, wh<sup>ch</sup> appear'd so clear for the Plaintiff, that immediate Satisfaction was commanded to be given. This was so much resented, that M<sup>r</sup>. *Wood* was afterwards expell'd the common Room, & his company avoyded as an observing Person, & not fit to be present where matters of moment were discuss'd.

[Extract from *Ant. Mureti Var. Lectt.*, lib. 16, c. 8.]

Yesterday Dr. *Mill* sent to me a *Testimonium* to be sign'd for Cyprian & Paul Appia, Vaudois, that they may be admitted into H. Orders. But whereas they never lodg'd, nor convers'd with any, in Edm. Hall (at least not to my knowledge) I return'd it again w<sup>th</sup>out giving my Hand. 20 The Br<sup>r</sup>. of Worcester has maintain'd them for sometime, & now designs to put them into Orders, being mov'd to it by Dr. *Mill*, who does not consider that 'tis not canonical, they having not been ever of any University before they came hither; & tho' they did sometimes receive a Lecture from one in *Edm.* Hall, yet they were never either of yt House or any other in this univeisity as Members, and therefore ought not to claim the Privilege of university men. Besides 'tis not 3 years since they had first a Lecture from the said Person, being admitted into the Publick Library Apr. 11. 1704, a little before wh<sup>ch</sup> they agreed about a Lecture.

**Aug. 22 (Wed.).** The true Title of the MS<sup>t</sup> wh<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup>. *Hoffman* thought 30 contain'd some *Homilies* of *Jacobus Nisibenus* is, as he has found out since, *Codex Sermonum, in dies Festos, Dominicos, aliorumque generum Domini Doctoris Jacobi, Episcopi Bathanai in Syria, cum paucis quibusdam S. Ephræmi.* — Mr. Swift Author of *The Tale of a Tub.* —

In Bibliotheca Bodleiana inter MSS. codices super D. Art. num. 86. est liber bene magnus rythmis Anglicanis tractans de Oratione Dominicæ, ejus septem petitionibus, septem donis Spiritus Sancti, septem peccatis mortalibus, septem virtutibus, septem beatitudinibus, & septem aureolis seu praemijs; cuius principium est,

Almighty God in trinitate,  
In Iwome ar personnes pré.

40

**Aug. 21. Hudson to H.** To ask Mr. Thwaits whether he has anything to say to Hudson (who is at Northampton). H. to watch the coin-monger, and to report anything worth communicating. Directions how to address him. He returns in less than a fortnight.

**Aug. 22. Charlett to H.** Commissions. 'Mr. Tillys Sermon pleases very much some considerable Persons at Court.' Defeat of the French in Italy by Prince Eugene. Messages to Sherwin, Thwaits, Smith, and Pritchett (has received the Key and Spatter Dashes).

Præmittitur toti libro minio perscripta hæc notatio.

Anno Domini 1384 compilatio ista hoc modo Cantabrigiæ erat examinata unde à quodam sacerdote ad ligandum ibid. fuit posita, à quibusdam scolaribus diligenter erat intuta atque perfecta. Et Cancellario Universitatis ejusque Concilio presentata, propter defectus & hæreses examinanda, ne minus literati populum per eum negligenter fallant, & in variis errore fallaciter inducent. Tunc jussu Cancellarij coram eo ac toto Concilio universitatis per 4 dies cum omni studio ac diligentia fuit examinata, atque in omni Collegio undique comprobata. Die quinto omnibus Doctoribus utriusque juris & magistris Theologiæ cum Cancellario dicentibus & affirmantibus eam de sacris legibus ac 10 libris divinis bene ac subtiliter tractatam, et ex auctoritate omnium doctorum sacræ paginæ sapienter allegatam, id est affirmatam, necnon & fundatam. Ideo quicunque fueris, ô lector, hanc noli contemnere quia sine dubio si aliqui defectus in ea inventi fuissent, coram Universitate Cantabrigiæ combusta fuisset. —

Yesterday Mr. *Gilby*, Bach. of Law, Fellow of All-Souls Coll. & one of the Proctors in the vice-chancellor's court died of a consumption, w<sup>ch</sup> he said a little before he died he thought verily to have proceeded from a piece of cherry stone which some time since went down his <sup>1</sup> wind-Pipe & caused a corruption in his Lungs. Which tho' it might be one cause, 20 yet 'tis said the chief was hard Drinking. He is reported to have been a person of parts, and some Learning. — Dr. William *Healey*, Dean of *Chichester*. His Brother, Bach. of Arts, lately of *All-Souls* Col. is Præbendary of the same Place, & I am told is reckon'd a celebrated Preacher in *London*. . . .

Aug. 23 (Th.). By a Letter from Prince Eugene to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Marl. we understand yt on y<sup>e</sup> 16 in y<sup>e</sup> Morning he Attackt y<sup>e</sup> Army under y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Vendome near Calvensano yt y<sup>e</sup> fight (w<sup>ch</sup> was betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Infantry) continued obstinate till past 3 when the Enemey quitted y<sup>e</sup> Field of Battle & he gained an entire victory, but having himself rec'd a slight 30 wound would not pursue the Enemey & referrs y<sup>e</sup> Particulars to his next, for w<sup>ch</sup> victory the Gunns at Whitchall & y<sup>e</sup> Tower have been fired, & tho' the Paris Letters of the 24<sup>th</sup> make y<sup>e</sup> victory on their side yet in conclusion they say y<sup>e</sup> Battle was like yt of Luzanna, where neither side had reason to boast of y<sup>e</sup> victory. — By the Letters w<sup>ch</sup> came last Night we hear that y<sup>e</sup> Queen will certainly go in Procession to St. Paul's this day, notwithstanding she had declar'd once her Resolution to y<sup>e</sup> contrary. — Dr. Younger is made Dean of Sarum.

[Extract from Pauli Leopardi *Emendationes*.]

To-day, being the Thanksgiving for the Duke of Marlborough's forcing 40 the French Lincs, Mr. Evans of St. John's preach'd at St. Mary's upon *Judges* viii. 34, 35. . . I believe he pleas'd the Whiggish party very well, in extolling so much the Bravery & courage of K. William & the Duke of Marlborough, but chiefly by recommending union and Moderation, & not suffering our Zeal to carry us so far as to bespatter our Governours in libellous Pamphletts, such as he insinuated had lately appear'd, meaning w<sup>th</sup>out doubt yt usefull one *The Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England*. Tho' it must be acknowledg'd that in the general 'twas a good sermon & sufficiently laid open the Sin of Ingratitude, & the Mischiefs that will infallibly

<sup>1</sup> I have been since inform'd that his throat was cut by some Atheistical People of the College.

ensue if due return of thanks be not given to God for his Deliverance of us from the Publick Enemy, & a just respect not shewn to those whom he makes his Instruments.

**Aug. 24 (Fri.).** Mr. Wharton writ a Pamphlett in English, intit. *The Enthusiasm of the Church of Rome, &c.* 4°. Printed at Lond. — Dr. Hudson writ the Inscription upon the Monument of Dr. Plot, which Mr. Lluyd has added to the Account he drew up of his Life, printed in the Supplement to Mr. Collier's *Dictionary*, and at the Beginning of Dr. Plot's *History of Oxfordshire*, Edit. 2d. — *The Superintendency of Divine Providence over Humane Affairs*, in a Sermon preach'd at St. Paul's London before the Ld Mayor &c. on the 29th of May 1705, by Francis Fox, A.M. & chaplain to his Lordship. *Lond.* 1705, 4°. The said Francis Fox, having served above 6 Years as an Apprentice to a Mercer<sup>1</sup> in London left off his Trade & came to Oxford, & entred himself Commoner of Edmund-Hall as a Member of which he took his Master of Arts Degree in the year 1704, & soon after going to London, became Chaplain to Sir Owen Buckingham, Mayor of that city for the year 1705. So that whereas he once scrupled the Oath of Abjuration, yet upon reading the Preface to Vol. I. of my Lord Clarendon's History he immediately took yt Oath, without having any other Argument to offer for it, as he not long after told Mr. Dodwell in my hearing, which so astonished that Pious & learned Person that he told him he thought him a Man of no conscience nor consideration; since granting there had been any Argument in that Preface 'twould have been so far from justifying wt he did that 'twould be directly agt him being not writ by the Author himself but the Editors all of which except one had taken the Oath. But indeed there is no Argument or any thing like an Argument to defend the taking of this Oath in that place, as Mr. Dodwell plainly shew'd him. And yet he was so far from hearkening to the pious Discourse of this Excellent Man, that he went away smiling, & with so little concern that he affirm'd to me that he could take the Oath if it had been ten times worse, & yet could give no manner of reason for it. He is got in with the Whigs, & tho' he was once agt the Occasional Conformissts he is now very warm for them. When he was in Oxford he went every Sunday to Christ-Church Prayers in the Morning, to receive the Sacrament; which gain'd him the character of a Sanctify'd Person. But after he had taken the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, he left off that Custom quite, to the Amazement of his Acquaintance. In short he is a Man of great Boldness and Assurance, but has neither parts nor Learning; and the Sermon above mention'd is an injudicious rhapsodical discourse of Providence in General collected from several Authors with little in particular relating to the day. — 'Tis observable that last Night were no Illuminations in Oxford on Account of the Thanksgiving but in Dr. Mill's Lodgings.

**Aug. 25 (Sat.).** In the Publick Library is a MS<sup>t</sup> *Egidius Romanus de Regimine principum*, with this Distich at ye End,

*Quod pica, quod bubo, quod graculus est vel hyrundo,  
Hoc liber est iste, simulator namque sophiste.*

<sup>1</sup> or a Glover, Quare.

Here is also added a Copy of the lasst Will of *Will. Kjghton* of *Brigeford* (ut videtur in Comit. *Nott.*) a<sup>o</sup>. 1528, wherein is nothing Material, save yt he makes his Father & his wife his Executors, w<sup>th</sup> this Provision, yt if his Sonne *Lawrence* happen to lve after his Father yt he shal succeed in ye Roome of his Father as Executor. — Dr. *Langbain* gives a particular Account of all the Tracts in the MS. U. 3. 7. Jur. (according to the old placing) of the Publick Library. There is a Catalogue of the Consuls & other Historical Pieces w<sup>ch</sup> may be of use in *Livy*. See Langb. coll. ex dono Ant. à Wood, num. 7. — Mr. *Gilby* of *All-Souls* coll. was buried last night. His Body was opened, & a <sup>ro</sup> large impostume was found in his Lungs. . . .

In the Beginning of the Edition of *Livy* (at *Rome* 1472) in *Corpus Christi Coll.* Library is this *Memorandum*:

*Orate pro anima Reverendi in Christo Patris ac Domini Ricardi Fox olim Wintonii Episcopi Collegij corporis christi Fundatoris, qui hunc librum dedit eiden.*  
At the end: *Iher Jo. Shirwood Se. A<sup>p</sup>g<sup>oo</sup> Protomartyri Archidiaconique Richmondae emptus Romae in fine Januari anno Domini 1475.*

*Edinb.* 17. This day the Parliament met, & went upon Limitation of a Protestant Successor. At last they pass'd a Bill that for the future the Lords of the Privy-Council, Treasury & Exchequer, as also the <sup>20</sup> Lords of the Session and Justitiary shall be solely nominated and appointed by the Parliament. So yt ye next King of *Scotlant* is like to be King of Clouts. — Dr. *Ellis* is made Br. of *Kildare* in Ireland, the Br. of *Kildare* being removed to the Diocess of *Meath*. — We hear at last that the *Muscovites* did not vanquish the *Swedes*, as was at first reported; but that the *Muscovites* were defeated with the loss of 7000 Men. — 'Tis generally concluded that Prince *Eugene* had not a compleat victory over the *French* in *Italy*, but that both sides after great loss parted, tho' the better was on the part of Pr. *Eugene*. — On *Friday* the Paper call'd the *Review of the Rehearsal* writt by *Tutchin* <sup>30</sup> did not come out as usual. Upon wch 'tis thought a stop has been put to it by order of Court; it being a most scandalous, nonsensical thing, and such as gives offence to both sides.

*Aug. 26 (Sun.).* The Pamphlett call'd *A Cat may look on a Queen, or A Satyr on her present Majesty*, seems to have been written<sup>1</sup> by J. *Tulchin* or some such pitiful Fellow, being a very silly thing, & stuff'd with Raillery upon the Fathers & other Friends of the Church. — Dr. *Hudson* was chosen Keeper of the Publick Library in *Oxon April 11. 1701.* — Mr. *Rogers* (afterwards Dr. of Divinity) was chosen President of *Magdalen-Coll. Oxon. Apr. 12. 1701.* — The II<sup>d</sup> Edition of *Livy* at <sup>40</sup> *Rome* was printed from the first by *Joannes Antonius Campanus Episcopus Interamniensis*, & is exactly the same only 'tis somewhat more correct, whereof the chief things of note are observed by *Gronovius* & other Editors of *Livy*. At the End are these Verses:

Aspicis illustris lector quicunque libellos,  
Si cupis artificum nomina nosse: lege.  
Aspera ridebis cognomina Teutona: forsitan  
Mitiget ars musis inscia verba virum.

<sup>1</sup> Others say J. Dunton, the broken Bookseller, was Authour, w<sup>ch</sup> is not unlikely.

Conradus Suuenheym : Arnoldus Pannartzque magistri  
Romæ impresserunt talia multa simul.

In domo Petri de Maximis M.CCCC.LXXXII, die XVI. Julij,

- Mr. Lesly, in his *Discourse ag<sup>t</sup> Marriages with those of different communions*, pag. 50. attributes the mischieves wh<sup>t</sup> befell King Charles I. in a great measure to his marrying a Popish Lady. This Tract of M<sup>r</sup>. Lesly's seems from several passages in it about the B<sup>ps</sup>s. depriv'd by King Wm<sup>m</sup>, & one concerning Sir Hen. Spelman's *History of Sacrilege* to have been written for the Jacobites, notwithstanding he says the 10 Substance of it was preach'd at Chester before the *Revolution*. From pag. 59 he seems to insinuate that when all the present dissenting B<sup>ps</sup>s. are dead those who are against such as have been substituted in their Places will not submit, but will joyn to forreign B<sup>ps</sup>s. who are against the Depriving of B<sup>ps</sup>s. by the Civil Magistrate. In pag. 59 he clears the objections offer'd about our English Reformation, because of the Lay-Power employ'd in it, from the Pope's unjustly pretending to a universal & Unlimited Supremacy, & his imposing upon us things Sinsfull & Heretical, which make a Seperation justifiable.

[Note on Livy from Gruteri *Fax Artium*.]

- 20 Dr. Mill tells me B<sup>r</sup>. Walton did not write the *Prolegomena* to the *Polyglott* Bible all himself, but that 'twas done by several Hands.

- Aug. 28 (Tu.)** Yesterday came to the Publick Library the Countess of Bridgwater, being one of the Youngest of the Duke of Marlborough's Daughters, together with her Mother-in-Law the old Countess. — Dr. Langbain in the year 1641 sent a Transcript from the Bodleian Library, (MS. Digb. num. 218.) of Aldredus Rieval. *de vinculo Perfectionis*, & another Tract. of his *de Vita inclusarum* (in y<sup>e</sup> same MS.) to Jacobus Merlon Horstius a Divine of Cologne, with a design to have it printed in the Edition of St. Bernard's Works, then fitting for y<sup>e</sup> Press 30 by y<sup>e</sup> said Merlon Horst. See Dr. Langbain's Collect. Vol. 4. p. 410. b. in Bib. Bod.

In dicto MS. Digby num. 218. pag. 106. habetur pars libri sexti Polychronici Ranulphi Cestrensis, ubi de Aluredo Rege et Scolis publicis variarum Artium apud Oxonias per ipsum institutas ad consilium Neoti Abbatis. Ex Willemo de Regibus. lib. 20. Ubi in margine habetur annotatio quae sic incipit,

- Atulphe Rex, dilecte Dei, quid moraris. mitte filium primogenitum ad Romanum pontificem, ut ab ipso inungatur in Regem Anglorum. Et sic ab ipso procedat unctio regalis ad caeteros Reges ipsius Regni in perpetuum duratura &c. 40 Haec in vita S. Alfredi scripsit S. Neothus. Similiter alia nota (e regione loci ubi Ranulphus Cestrensis meminit Grimbaldi). Iste Grimbaldus, ut primo Cancellerius & Doctor ordinarius praesente Rege victoriosissimo Alfredo, caeterisque regni magnatibus, in Universitate Oxon. legit primo lectorem Scholasticani; qui paulo ante fuit Parisiensis Cancellerius. Haec in vita Alfredi Regis.

M.S. Digb. 205, 224 [titles only].

The Countess Dowager of Bridgwater talk'd very much of Coyns, when at the Library, which she seem'd to understand well, & declar'd a great Affection for Learning.

- 50 [Notes on Livy from Yvonis Villiomari in Locos Controversos Roberti Titij Animadversorum liber, Lipsius, &c.]

**Aug. 29 (Wed.).** Just publish'd Mr. Spinks's *Answer to Mr. Bassett's Essay for Catholick Communion.* 8°. — Ex cod. Langbain in Bib. Bodl. num. 5 . . . Epistolae Gilleberti quondam Abbatis Hoylandiae. (Codicem hunc descriptum ad Jacobum Merlonem Horstium Colonensem una cum Bernardi Epistolis aliquot alijsque jam tum ineditis, cum Bernardo cuius editionem adornabat, una edendum transmisi. Quod ab eo praestitum est.) — . . . Scheffer in the Catalogue of his Works, printed in the said *Lectt. Acad.* makes mention of a Justin with Notes prepared for y<sup>e</sup> Press by him. Quære whether ever printed? — Quære also whether his *Liber adversariorum, in quo Notæ ad Scriptores plurimos, veteres & recentes,* 10 was ever printed? — . . . <sup>1</sup>Tis said that Mr. Holland (John) of *Merion College*, went to Mr. Sam. Parker, the Non-Juror, soon after he had married Mr. Clements (the Bookseller's) Daughter, on purpose to dispute with him against his drawing his wife over to the Communion held up by the greatest part of Non-Jurors in behalf of the deprived Bishops; but that Mr. Parker was too hard for him, & thereupon his wife communicated with the Non-jurors, & so continues to do. . . .

In MS. NE. A. 3. 6. Mr<sup>i</sup> Thomae Gascoigne sacrae theologiae Doctoris Oxof, Relatio de decollatione Ricardi Scroop Archiepiscopi Ebor, facta 8° Junij 1405 jussu Henrici 4<sup>ti</sup>, judice Willelmo Fulthorp, ubi inter alia sic scribit—

20

Et in quinta percussione collum Archipraesulis super terram cecidit, & corpus super dexterum latus ad terram cecidit in tertia sullione, quinque enim erant sulliones seminatae cum ordeo, & in terra ubi Archipraesul decollatus erat fuit ordeum seminatum quod pridie in calamis ad modum fusi apparuit, & pedibus conculcantum in die decollationis ejus penitus distractum erat, & eo non obstante in eadem aestate, absque novo semine, & absque opere humano deus tale incrementum dedit supra communem usum naturae, quod aliquis calamus quinque, aliquis calamus quatuor spicas ordei produxit. Et qui pauciores produxit non minus duos calamos protulit.

Immediate post hanc narrationem Langbain (in coll. vol. 5. p. 56) 30 aliam, quae sequitur adjecit, viz.

Huic affine admodum est quod aliquando a testibus fide dignis accepi de agro quodam in Cornubia ubi praelium commissum est inter partes Regias sub Radulpho Hopton milite & Parliamentarias sub Domino Stamford a<sup>o</sup> Domini 1643, viz. triticum an hordeum eo in agro seminatum pedibus equorum hominumque penitus conculcatum; autumno sequente singulos fere calamos tres aut quatuor; alias sex, septem, octo, novem immo & decem spicas produxisse.

[Extracts from Malala, pp. 225, 233, 276.]

*The Appendix to y<sup>e</sup> Life of R<sup>t</sup>. Rev. Father in God Seth L<sup>d</sup>. B<sup>p</sup>. of Sarum, written by Dr. Walter Pope, in a Letter to the Author, Lond. 1697.* 40 8°. was written by Dr. Tho. Wood of New college, notwithstanding he does not own it. He also was Author of, *The vindication of the Historiographer of y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxford & his Works, &c. Lond. 1693.* 4°. — . . . I am inform'd Mr. Will. Smith Fellow of University College finds great Fault with Mr. Wood's *Antiquities of Oxoñ*, as being taken in a great measure from Mr. Twyne's Papers in the Schoole Tower, & containing

<sup>1</sup> This is certainly true. But Mr<sup>i</sup>. Parker now communicates, as Mr. Dodwell & several other Non-Jurors do. They began upon the Death of Dr. Lloyd B<sup>p</sup>. of Norwich. Tho. H. Jan. 20. 1710-11 Saturd.

a great many errors. He has himself labour'd several years upon the same Subject; but being known to be a man of but little Judgment, there is no great heed given to him. For 'tis well known Mr. Wood took a vast deal of pains in that work, & that tho' he might have some Notices from Mr. Twyne, yet he examin'd all the Records & Register Books himself, w<sup>ch</sup> occasion'd Dr. Lloyd in his *Geogr. Dic.* to give an ample Testimony of the Book. — . . . Mr. Wagstaffe, who soimerly writ in vindication of King Ch. I. Εἰκὼν Βασιλική, & was once a member of *New-Inn-Hall*, where he took his Master of Arts Degree, practises Physick now in *London*, with great Success. He is a Man of very good Parts, & considerable Learning. — M<sup>r</sup>. Collier's *Geographical & Historical Dictionary* gave but very little satisfaction to the subscribers, upon Account of it's being several Sheets less than was promised; besides the unaccurateness of divers particulars. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> he publish'd a Supplement with a design to correct the Faults, & satisfy for the Defects and omissions thereof. But this being done in hast, there are still abundance of faults, & more omissions. So that 'tis far from being a perfect work, it being requisite that a thing of this Nature should be undertaken by a set of men of great Industry & knowledge, to procure Materials not only from Authors but from such Places where 'tis to be supposed are preserved any Evidences w<sup>ch</sup> may give light into the Life of any great Man. — Praefatio in tertiam Decadem Livij ex Editione Fr. Asulani (*Ven.* 1519. 8°). . . .

**Aug. 31 (Fri.).** Ad calcem cod. NE. A. 3. 7. est nota Historica quod capella B. Mariæ Radingæ cœpit ædificari per Nicolaum Abbatem 13. Kal. Maij. 1314. — . . . Mrs. Hester English, a French woman, wit the Proverbs in French, very neatly, in variety of Hands, w<sup>ch</sup> is now in the Publick Library. She was nurse to Prince Henry, & married Bartholomew Kello, a Scotchman. Their Grandson is now Sword-Bearer of Norwich. . . .

**Sept. 1 (Sat.).** [News from the Scottish Parliament, dated Edinburgh, August 23.]

We hear from Launceston in Cornwall yt one John Davis, having caused a Person to be press'd, with whom his Daughter was engag'd, she, out of Revenge, one night set the House on Fire, whereby her Father, Mother & her self were burnt. — From Hampshire that in the late Storm about 20 Acres of wheat were burnt, occasion'd by a Tobacco-

---

**Aug. 30. H. to Smith.** Is inclined to think Joyner's story of a Life of R. Bacon by Selden a mistake. Extract conc. Dr. Dee from Hopton's *Concordance of Years*. Did not know before that Smith was translator of the *Nuncius Inanimatus*. Pritius has left: Fabricius' characterisation of him in letter to Hudson. Halley will reprint in *Phil. Trans.* the inscription relating to Theophrastus incorrectly given by Prideaux. Mr. Simon Priest, Vicar of Bisley, Glo., proposes to translate Graevius on the Roman Denarius and on Egyptian Pyramids. Asks for Smith's opinion thereon.

**Aug. 31. Hudson (Thedlethorpe) to H.** Has some gold and silver coins for Bodley. Has catalogued the curiosities of the Earl of Exeter's library; it contains *Icones Livianaæ*. The Earl has a noble collection of coins, esp. gold, all in cases in due order, wrapt up in papers with their descriptions upon them.

pipe being blow'd out. — . . To-day I saw at the Publick Library Dr. Stearn Dean of St. Patrick in Ireland. He is son to John Stearn, Dr. of Physick, & Professor thereof in Dublin, who was Tutor to the Learned Mr. Hen. Dodwell. This Dr. Stearne, the Dean, has published a Discourse in Latin *de infirmorum visitatione*, & a Sermon. But he has printed nothing else yet, as himself was pleas'd to tell me. — Wanting in ye Publick Library Dr. John Stearne's Examen Herebordi de Concursu, (2) Dissertatio de Electione & Reprobatione. He also writ a Preface to Roger Boyle's *Inquisitio in fidem hujus saeculi*. But this does not goe along with the Copies, & so is not to be met with: there being <sup>10</sup> some reason why 'twas not publish'd with the Book itself, viz. either a difference between Dr. Stearn's widow & the Bookseller, who would not allow a sufficient gratuity for ye copy, or else something æquivalent.

Sept. 2 (Sun.). Dr. Lloyd, Br. of Worcester, was so well pleas'd with Mr. Evans's Thanksgiving Sermon before the University, that he said soon after that *he was very glad there was one even in Oxford that would speak for King William*. It seems too he sent for him to his Lodgings & told him he would get him good preferment for it. The Sermon is reported to have been made by Dr. Tadlo, this Evans, and some others at a Merry-Meeting. As for Evans, there are very few in Oxford bear <sup>20</sup> so bad a character, being noted for &c. — I have been told yt the Br. of Worcester is now in the <sup>1</sup>88<sup>th</sup> year of his Age. — Mr. Hoffman a Lutheran. Being to day at dinner with the Br. of Worcester, Mr. Lloyd, his Son, (who was lately made Chancellor of Worcester by his Ldship) happening to mention Coyns, seem'd to shew some Resentment towards Dr. Hudson, to whom he says he formerly offer'd his service for putting the coyns in order in the publick Library given by Consul Ray, & that he seem'd shy in ye Matter. When Dinner was ended Mr. Lloyd shew'd his collection of Coyns, wh<sup>ch</sup> indeed is a good one, they being for the most part very fair. He has not many Consular ones, but those of the <sup>30</sup> Emperors are many, & valuable, for the most part. He has also a good number of Gemms, stones &c. He spoke several times ag<sup>t</sup> the High-Church-men at dinner, wh<sup>ch</sup> his Lordship did not seem to like very well. — Dr. Stearne, (who dined at ye Brs. too, and preach'd this Morning at Magd. Church, upon his Lordship's Request, who received ye Sacrament there) says that he lately amongst MSS<sup>ts</sup> he purchas'd had 2000 Evidences thrown into his Bargain, which he has communicated to Dr. Kennett. Amongst the MSS. were some Irish, wh<sup>ch</sup> he has communicated to Mr. Lluyd of ye Musæum. — The two Sheriffs have been with Dr. Willis, Dean of Lincoln, with the Thanks of the Ld Mayer & court of <sup>40</sup> Aldermen, for the Sermon preach'd by him last Thanksgiving day (for forcing the French Lines) at St. Paul's. This Sermon, wh<sup>ch</sup> is just publish'd is variously talk'd off, & cannot, as is thought, escape w<sup>th</sup>out an

Sept. 2. T. Cherry to H. It was a mistake that Layton was to publish Dodwell's Arguments and replies. Various messages from Dodwell. He very often receives letters from Perizonius and Le Clerc about his schism. Useless for Mr. M. Gibson to think of being Minister of Maidenhead. Local news and sundry commissions.

---

<sup>1</sup> A Mistake.

Answer, there being several Reflections in it upon some of the Principal Men of the Church of England. — The Grand Juries for London & Middlesex, the last Sessions, presented the *Memorial of the Ch. of England* (whereof there is a Vindication come out) as a dangerous Pamphlet. But this is not at all to be wonder'd at, if we consider of w<sup>t</sup> Persons the juries consist, & who are the Presenters. — 'Tis now agreed upon for certain that the L<sup>d</sup> Pembroke (President of the Council) is speedily to go over to Holland, to expostulate with ye States for their obstructing the Duke of Marlborough in his design'd Engagement w<sup>t</sup> ye French. —

- 10 'Tis said (Mr. Lesley) the Writer of *y<sup>e</sup> Rehearsal* is taken up for being Author of *The Memorial*, & that he has given 1000 lib<sup>s</sup> bayle. — M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell has just finished a Discourse concerning the *Immortality of y<sup>e</sup> Soul*, & is going to put it to the Press. — M<sup>r</sup>. Grabe, as 'tis said, & he seem'd to insinuate as much to me, will print only the Alexandrian Copy of the *Septuagint*, w<sup>t</sup>out Notes, only Parallel Places of Scripturie. But if he lives & has his Health he will add a Volume of Annotations afterwards. This I believe he will do provided he does not meet w<sup>t</sup> better Encouragem<sup>t</sup> for carrying on the Expenses. But if there be suitable Encouragem<sup>t</sup> he will print Notes at y<sup>e</sup> Bottom, w<sup>t</sup>ch will be very large,
- 20 & will require a great deal of time. — M<sup>r</sup>. Lloyd tells me he knows Sanford, who came to see our Coyns, & that he is one who makes it his business to pick up such curiosities, & to sell them afterwards, being a Person of no skill in History or any other Parts of Learning, as having not been bred up to it.

**Sept. 3 (Mon.).** Cod. MS. in Bib. Bodl. NE. C. 4. 3. Compendium Historiarum ab orbe condito usque passionem Apostolorum Petri & Pauli. — The Br. of Worcester told me that formerly he lookt over all the Coyns in the Pub. Library Gallery, w<sup>t</sup>ch was before the considerable Additions made by Nourse, Consul Ray &c. . . .

- 30 **Sept. 4 (Tu.).** Mr. Wm. Cherry<sup>1</sup> died (some time since) in y<sup>e</sup> 73<sup>d</sup> year of his Age. — It seems Mr. Lesley was taken up for being Author of the *Memorial* upon an Insinuation in one of the Observators written by *Tutchin* who was lately in Devonshire, & other western Parts, on purpose to rake up all the Scandal he could against the stan[c]h members of the Church of England. W<sup>t</sup>ch being hinted to the Judges in one place (as they were on their Circuit) he was forced to fly immediately. — Sometime since I compar'd the Oxford Edition of St. Cyprian (as reprinted in Holland) with a M<sup>t</sup> in Lincoln College, & the Life of St. Cyprian with a M<sup>t</sup> in St. John's college, & put down the Variations (w<sup>t</sup>ch are many & considerable) in a Copy of Dr. Mill's. — The Edition of Tatian, w<sup>t</sup>ch came out at Oxford, in 1705, tho' it bears Mr. Worth's name, yet most of the notes, w<sup>t</sup>ch the Dedication, & Prefaces were written by Dr. Mill. So that Mr. Worth did but very little to it. I was with him at Eaton, whither I went on purpose from Shottesbrook to compare a M<sup>t</sup> for this Edition. —
- 40 Sacrilege Arraigned and condemned; by Dr. Basire. *Lond.* 1668. 8<sup>o</sup>. At the Beginning is written by Dr. Barlow,

D<sup>s</sup>. Dr. Isaac Basire Natione Gallus, Religionc Reformatus, Professione

<sup>1</sup> I have a Letter about it written by Mr. Holden.

Theologus, Dignitate Northumbriæ Archi-Diaconus, Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ Canonicus & Sacrae Majestati Regiæ à Sacris; Tyrannide à Cromwello occupata annos 15 (ώς ἔγινε) Exsul, post Gallias, Italianam, Græciam, Thraciam, Asiam, Palæstinam & Ægyptum iustratas, Albæ Juliæ Professor Theologiæ primarius à Transylvaniæ Principe renunciatus, Anno 1660, redijt in Britanniæ . . .

Burnett's History of Reform. pag. 144. Part II.

Another difference between the Ordination Book set out at that (viz. An. 1550) time, and that we now use, was, that the Bishop was to lay his one Hand on y<sup>e</sup> Priest's Head, and with his other to give him a Bible, with a Chalice 10 and Bread in it, saying the words now said at the Delivery of y<sup>e</sup> Bible. In the Consecration of a Bishop there was nothing more than what is yet in use, save that a Staff was put into his Hand, with this Blessing, *Be to y<sup>e</sup> Flock of Xt. a Shepherd.*

This is a great Error, there being no such Difference either in the ordaining of a Priest or Bp, as appears from the *Forms* printed in 1549, & 1552, both wh<sup>ch</sup> I have look'd into. —

Reasons that Catholicks ought in anywise to abstaine from Heretical Conventicles. 8°. . . The Running title over every Leafe is *a Treatise of Schisme. Quere who the Author.* At the Beginning is this memorandum in MS<sup>t</sup>, 20

*M<sup>r</sup>. Carter hath confessed he hath printed of these Bookes 1250. This was found at Wm. Carter's in his House at the Tower Hill w<sup>th</sup> the Original Copy sent from Rhemes allowed under Doctor Allein's owne Hand & name subscribed thus: Hic tractatus est plane Catholicus, & nostris imprimis hominibus, hoc schismatis tempore, pernecessarius.*

Ita testor GULLIELMUS ALLANUS Sacrae Theologiæ Doctor & Professor.

Mr. Wood, Athen. Oxon. Vol. I. col. 306, insinuates that 'tis Robert Parsons the Jesuite, who certainly writ *Nine Reasons why Catholicks should abstain from Heretical Conventicles*, if we may credit Ant. Possevin in Apparat. Sac. Tom. II. in Rob. Persons, which seems to be no other 30 than this in Bodley's Library, the Title-Page whereof is torn out, otherwise we could give a more full Account of it. — . . . The Book call'd the Memorial was burnt last Saturday at y<sup>e</sup> Sessions House by y<sup>e</sup> Hands of y<sup>e</sup> common Hang-Man & this week the same will be done at y<sup>e</sup> Royal Exchange & Palace yard Westminster. — Yesterday night late came two Holl. Mailes, viz. from Millan y<sup>t</sup> the D. of Vendosme lyes near Rivalto & Pr. Eugene att Grivelgo, the former flying before him leaving all y<sup>e</sup> Inns full of his Sick & wounded. The French lost in the battle w<sup>th</sup> Pr. Eugene 3500 Men, among them 400 Officers. The D. of Marlborough took Fort St. Lewis after 2 days Siege, making the Garrison Prisoners of War. — 40 Mr. Clements, the Bookseller, tells me that the *Antiquities of Middlesex* will not be continued, meeting with but a very indifferent Reception. — One Mr. Hunt of Balliol College has just put into the Theatre Press *Theodosius's Sphaerica*, to be printed in Latin only, at the charges of Mr. Clements. — Mr. Grabe shew'd me to day a Specimen of his design'd Edition of the *Septuagint*, wh<sup>ch</sup> has the Text according to the Alexandrian Copy, & where that is defective, from other MSS, without any Annotations, only Parallel Places of Scripture; which method, it seems, he has been advis'd to take, &, if he lives, to publish y<sup>e</sup> Annotations in a seperate Volume. — 'Tis said the Archb<sup>p</sup> of Canterbury will suspend the Pro- 50 locutor &c. the next Convocation if they continue as obstinate as they did

the last. — Mr. Grabe had lately sent him by Zacagnius, Keeper of the Vatican Library, a specimen, (taken very exactly) in a new manner, the impression being made upon the skin of an Oxe's Gut, of the MS from whence the Roman Edition of the Septuagint was printed. He has given part of it to Dr. Hudson to be put in the Bodleian Library. I have not yet seen it. — Dr. Mill has put Mr. Hoffman upon perusing all the Coptic Pieces of the Bible in the Bodl. Library, & promises him Encouragement to have 'em printed. — Just publish'd a 2d Edition, with great Additions of Mr. Keil's (John) Lectures, read when Deputy Professor to Dr. Millington, in the Natural Philosophy Schoole at Oxford. — Mr. Grabe tells me that before he came into England he was Professor of Humanity for about 12 Years, & that he drew up a great many things in order to an *Ecclesiastical History*, w<sup>ch</sup> he proposed to methodise and put into order when he came to Oxford, as he declar'd to Dr. Mill in a Letter, whereof I have a Copy. He had also thoughts of printing Ephraem Syrus in Greek, from MSS. in the Oxon Libraries; but being diverted, Dr. Mill I believe designs it, having already procur'd a Transcript of most in the Bodl. Library.

Sept. 5 (Wed.). Mr. Evans, of St. John's Coll., talks mightily of Printing his Thanksgiving Sermon. But here is none in Oxford will print a thing so scandalously partial against the Church of England. — Just publish'd *A List of the names of all those who were taken in the Poll for the County of Middlesex at Brainford last Election for Members of Parliament*. — 'Tis said Br. Andrews writ an Exposition upon the *Book of Common-Prayer*. But I could never yet meet with it. . . .

Sept. 6 (Th.). Yesterday the Fellows of University had a meeting, and turn'd Mr. Smith (Senior Fellow) out of his Fellowship, on Account of a Parsonage he has. . . .

Sept. 7 (Fri.). Yesterday Mr. Smith of University College made his Complainte to y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancellor for the Fellows turning him out. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> Birkett, the Mancipal was sent for, who said that he never knew any Fellow turn'd out in the Heads Absence. — As they were digging the foundations for the Church of All Saints in Oxon, soon after the old church fell down, they found the Body of a Man firm & intire after it had been buried about 150 years. . . . Mr. Hoffman is looking over the Coptic Translation of the Bible in y<sup>e</sup> Pub. Library. He has begun to translate y<sup>e</sup> New Testam<sup>t</sup>, Dr. Mill promising to get incourag<sup>m</sup>t yt it may be printed. — D<sup>r</sup>. Mill says my L<sup>d</sup>. Pembroke is already gone into Holland to expostulate with y<sup>e</sup> States, & y<sup>t</sup> Sir Andrew Fountaine is gone along with him. . . .

Sept. 8 (Sat.). The Grand Jury of London y<sup>t</sup> presented the Memorial were 10 of y<sup>m</sup> Dissenters & only 2 of y<sup>e</sup> Pannel Ch. Men who refused to sign y<sup>e</sup> said presentment. — The L<sup>d</sup>. Pembroke designes to set out for Holland this day being Satturday. — St. Ch. Shuckborough one of the Members of Parl. for y<sup>e</sup> county of Warwick & Master of y<sup>e</sup> Buck Hounds to the Queen died Suddenly on Sunday last at Winchester. — 'Tis whispered there has been a 2d Battle in Italy to y<sup>e</sup> Advantage of Pr. Eugene. — . . . The original Author of the *Private Devotions*, w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Hicks & Mr. Dorrington reform'd, was Mr. Austin. — Mr. Bonnell's Life was

written by W<sup>m</sup>. Harrington, who has publish'd a New Book of Mr. Bonnels containing *Devotions &c.* w<sup>ch</sup> is recommended to the world by M<sup>r</sup>. Jo. Stype, Mr. Sam. Palmer, &c. all Whiggs. Mr. Bonnell himself, who is so commended by these Pharisaical People, was of the Whiggish side. . . .

**Sept. 9 (Sun.).** Mr. Hoffman tells me that Mollerus is upon continuing *Morhoffius de re Literaria*. — Leipenius has written a Book *de Ophir*, w<sup>ch</sup> I have not yet seen.

[News from the Scottish Parliament, September 1.]

At the Beginning of last week Dr. Berwick, a Physician, died, who <sup>10</sup> was very gracious with King Charles II. — Tho. Fagg, a Member of Parhamt for Rye in Sussex, died lately of y<sup>e</sup> Small-Pox. — The Earl of Pembrook's Voyage to Holland is deferr'd for some time; but all things are getting ready for it. — 'Tis said if Lesley bc prov'd the Author of the *Memorial* the Jacobites will be greater Suffeiers than they have been as yet; w<sup>ch</sup> makes several, who are well wishers to them, (believing that y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of em<sup>1</sup> are men of conscience) wish that it may not be proved upon him, & y<sup>t</sup> he would employ his Pen upon other subjects. — Mr. Hoffman tells me he has been at Padua, where he saw the Monument of Livy; but that he believes all the Inscriptions <sup>20</sup> relating to him to be modern. — . . . Mr. Grabe tells me that Dr. Smith had a design to publish the Septuagint from the Alexandrian Copy in the time of K. Charles II. from whom he had hopes of encouragement. But his death prevented the undertaking. — Mr. Grabe says that Dr. Bull's Letter against the Papists printed in Dr. Hickes' Book against ym is the best part in the whole Book, tho' Dr. Hickes's is very good, & ought to be publish'd seperate by it self, to be distributed as there is occasion. — I hear from Mr. Worth that the Br. of Worcester is in the 78th year of his Age, and not in the 88th as I was lately told. Mr. Worth is his Chaplain.

**Sept. 12 (Wed.).** Mr. Moreton, a Clergyman, is writing the Antiquities of Northamptonshire. — The Antiquities of Stamford in Lincshire are writing by a Gentleman of that towne. I have his Name, I think, in a Lett<sup>r</sup> from Mr. Willis. He is a Clergyman, as Dr. Hudson, who is just come from those parts, informs me. . . .

[Notes on Livy from Lipsius *de Amphitheatro* and *Saturn. Serm.* Letter to Hudson from Ericus Benzelius filius, dated Upsala, July 15, 1705.]

Dr. Hudson shew'd me a Lett<sup>r</sup> to day w<sup>ch</sup> he recd from Mr. Wanley,

---

**Sept. 11.** Dodwell to H. Refers H. to his Dionysius for his views on Livian chronology. Was Dr. Mills concerned in the persecution of the Nonjurors?

**Sept. 12.** H. to Smith. Is sending Grabe's Ep. to Mill; G. is going abroad to consult MSS. for his LXX. Sends a transcript of Wanley's Memorandum in *Index Expurg.* (Madrid 1614). Sir James Astrey is engaged on new ed. of Spelman's Glossary; unless he consults Junius' MSS. 'twill be very superficially done.

---

<sup>1</sup> There is no reason to think them otherwise, notwithstanding what Dr. Charlett & some other Republicans are willing to suggest.

wherein he desires to borrow certain Books MSS. out of the Publick Library, offering security for them, being for his purpose towards an Edition of the Bible in Saxon which he is undertaking. But this cannot be done, & 'tis a matter of wonder he should desire such a thing. . . .

**Sept. 13 (Th.).** On Wednesday Morning died Sr. Sam. Dashwood K<sup>t</sup> & Alderman of London. As also did the same Evening Sr. Rob<sup>t</sup> Clayton, K<sup>t</sup> & Alderman, the Father of yt City. — This day looking into the Monthly Account of Books, call'd *The works of the Learned*, for August I found that there was ready for the Press at Oxoū Jo.  
 10 *Leland de Illustribus Scriptoribus majoris Britanniae*, (with Notes and Improvements) from y<sup>e</sup> Original in y<sup>e</sup> Pub. Library, by Mr. Ant. Hall of Queen's College. — We hear 'tis now resolv'd in council yt the Earl of Pembroke shall not go for Holland, Matters being agreed on yt no Officer w<sup>t</sup>soever shall be in council but y<sup>e</sup> D. of Malborough, Mons<sup>r</sup>. Overkiirk & y<sup>e</sup> 2 States Deputies & yt his Grace shall have a double vote.

**Sept. 14 (Fri.).** Mr. Thwats says Mr. Hall of Queen's college does not design to publish *Leland de scriptoribus*; & that 'twas put into the *works of the Learn'd* without his knowlege. — Mr. Miles of Xtchurch tells me he has some design of Travelling into Forreign Countries. — From Edinb. the 6th we hear that that day a Proposal was made in Parl. for arming & training an Army of 72000 Foot & 8000 Horse, & looks great, being design'd to frighten the Parliamt of England, who have touch'd 'em in y<sup>e</sup> sensible pt by prohibiting their cattle, & making Scotch men Aliens. — There is an Elegy come out upon the late famous Atchievem<sup>t</sup> of burning the Memorial.

**Sept. 15 (Sat.).** Sr. Rob. Clayton is not dead as was reported, but lyes dangerously ill. — Mons<sup>r</sup>. Montfaucon designs other Tomes of his *Diarium Italicum*. See his Preface, & remember to ask Dr. Smith conc. that Matter. — I was told last Night that in the great Fire at  
 30 London was burnt a MS. Bible curiously illuminated like the Historical Pt of the Bible in Bodley's Archives, & that 'twas valued at 1500 lib<sup>s</sup>.

**Sept. 16 (Sun.).** In pag. 4 of Montfaucon is an Inscription taken by the Author at Arles relating to a Victory of Charles the Great, not mentioned in any Historian. — In pag. 5 is mention of D. Marcellus Tolosus's History of Arles. Quære whether yet published. In pag. 6. of Paulus Nemausensis' Antiquities of Nemausum 'twas preparing then for the Press. — It seems the Non-Jurors in Oxford recieve the Sacramt at Mr. Sheldon's chamber at Xt Church, who finds all the necessaries for it, this Sheldon is Nephew to Archbp. Sheldon, & was some time  
 40 since Steward of this Coll.

Blondi Flavij Forliviensis de Roma Triumphantē libri III, &c., Bas. 1559. . . . In him there is something concerning the Bones of Livy at Padua, &c.

---

**Sept. 18.** Dr. T. Smith to H. Greatly regrets the loss of Dee's Apology for Roger Bacon; has lost Godwin's *Nuncius* and his own trans. The inscription in Prideaux (corrected by young Wren), and a more important one noticed by Halley. Earle's trans. of Hooker. Mr. Greaves' *Pyramiographia* and his *Roman Foot and Denarius* are put into Latin by Mr. Wotton, author of the *Reflexions upon Ancient and Modern Learning*.

Sept. 17 (Mon.). Dr. Mill wishes *y<sup>e</sup> Memorial* had not been burnt; speaking, I suppose, the opinion of several other of the Whiggies. — Ld. Rochester was in Town last week with ye Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church. — I believe *The Secret History of Queen Zarah and y<sup>e</sup> Zarascians* lately publish'd, in 8<sup>o</sup>, is the same w<sup>ch</sup> was said sometime since would come out as Br. Burnett's *Secret History*. The Name of *Secret* might create the mistake. — Hartm. Schedelij Chronicon. . . . In his Acct<sup>t</sup> of Livy, fol. 93, he says he wrote only 110 Books. But does not give his Authority.

[Note on Livy from Q. Aurelii Symmachi Epistolae.]

Two Warrants are out for seizing the Author and Publisher of the 10 Whipping-Post for Reflecting on Dr. Willis's Sermon preached before ye Queen. — Mr. Payne made to day Mayor of Oxon. — Dr. Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul's, dangerously ill. . . .

Tacitus, per Lipsium. *Antv.* 1589. Jam vero princeps Historicorum audit Livius, si magnitudinem operis, & varietatem rerum spectamus.

I saw M<sup>r</sup>. Willis of X<sup>t</sup> Church to day, who says Mr. Tanner will hardly ever publish Leland, & that Mr. Wanley's talk of the Edition of the Bible in Saxon will come to nothing.

[Note on Livy from Lud. Dorléans' Novae Cogitationes in libros Annalium Taciti.]

Dr. Aldrich, Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, was Tutor to ye Present Duke of Ormond.

20

## VOL. IV.

Sept. 18 (Tu.). (Josephus καὶ Πλάτωνος.) Ex Cod. Baroc. 26. [1-15.] — Eorum quae in praecedentibus aliquot paginis ad fidem MS. hulca & corrupta habentur emendatio per cl. Langbain. (Vide ejus Coll. in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. II.) [16-21.] — Josephi, ex opere inscripto, contra Platonem, De causa Universi, de loco in quo justorum pariter & injustorum animae continentur: Interpretē Ger. Langbain. [21-46.] — Yesterday was enter'd of our Hall Mr. Peirce of Lincoln College in order to succeed Mr. John Muston as Vice-Principal who has a Living of 150 lib<sup>s</sup> per An. given 30 him.

[Notes on Livy from Lud. Dorléans in Cogitatt. Nov. ad. Tacit. p. 362. a; p. 487.]

Ferretij Musæ Lapidariæ Antiquorum. *Verone*, 1672. . . In pag. 321. there is mention of Livy's monument at Padua, with a Note yt 'tis not of Livy the Historian. — . . . Arkheim a German has lately published a Book in ye German Language de Sacrificijs & cultu Cimbrorum Anti-

---

Sept. 17. Charlett to H. Has not Mr. Hall of Queen's another name in Edmund Hall?

Sept. 18. Dr. T. Smith to H. Only ignorance or impudence could deny the printing of the *Index Expurg.* at Madrid (reprinted at Geneva). Fears the designed new ed. of Spelman's Glossary will signify but little. Is disappointed as to the antiquity and importance of Halley's inscription; will H. transcribe it carefully from the original? Is greatly interested in Pompey's inscr., which is referred to by B. Marrianus in his *Urbis Romae Topographia* (1544).

quorum. — . . . Ger. Joannis Vossij Ars Historica. *Lugd. B.* 1623. Several things there relating to Livy's Writing, & the Number of Books wch his History comprehended. — . . . To day was at the Publick Library (where he designs to study a week or thereabouts) Mr. Tho. Maddox, who put out ye *Formulare Anglicanum*, which is a very usfull Book for our English Antiquaries, particularly the Lawyers, being done wth much Judgment & Industry. He tells me that Dr. Johnson's designs of Publishing the Antiquities of Yorkshire will come to nothing, he having not skill to put his collections in order, & that Mr. Fortescue, 10 who had once some design of printing the unpublish'd pieces of Sr. John Fortescue, has alter'd his Mind. Mr. Maddox is abt another work, but wt he has not yet told me. —

Epistola sive Praefatio Joannis Episc. Aleriensis ad editionem suam Livij Historiarum quae prodijt Romae, An. 1470, fol. [53-97.] . . . The Preface &c. to the 2<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Aldus's Edition of Livy, *Ven.* 1518. 8°. [98-107.]

In pag. 55. l. 3. of Selden de Synedrijs vet. Hebr. is the Inscription on the Theophrastus taken from the Stone at White-Hall, wch Mr. Halley has lately taken anew. 'Tis also in P. Junius's Notes on Clement's Epist. Quære whether 'tis not more exact yn 'tis publish'd in Marm. 20 Oxon. & whether it agrees with Mr. Halley's copy? — . . . Mr. Madox makes use of Mr. Dodsworth's Collections in ye Publick Library, to wch he has been recommended by ye Br. of *Carlisle*. . . .

Sept. 20 (Th.). 'Tis reported that in a Meeting lately of some Great Persons, amongst whom the Ld. Rochester was one, a Discourse arising conc. Passive Obedience, a Question was propos'd who they thought of all the Jacobites would suffer Death if a Persecution should arise? And 'twas agreed by the Majority that there were only two who would stand firm, wch are the Principal of the Party, tho' they hop'd well too of ye rest.

30 [Note on Marm. Oxon. num. CXXXII. pag. 270, and p. 39 of Mr. Selden's Edition.] . . .

Pliny in lib. VII. Hist. Nat. § 27. has the Inscription containing Pompey's Triumph, wch he took from the Temple of Minerva. But 'tis somewt different from that wch I find copy'd from the Stone it self in The Tarvisian Edition of Livy, wch I have transcrib'd above in some of these Papers. 'Twill be worth publishing anew in an Edition of Livy, at wch time Harduin's Notes must be consulted upon it. — In p. 322 of Reinesius's Epistles are divers Emendations of Justin, wch I must consider if I live to put out another Edition. Look also in pag. 40 375. 410. 436. 478. 550. 566. — . . . Yesterday Mr. Madox was admitted into ye Pub. Library. — Dr. Wallis made several Emendations (wch are very good) to Festus Avienus's *Descriptio Orbis Terrarum*, at Dr. Hudson's Request, who is now going on wth the 3<sup>d</sup> vol. of his Geographers. This was the last Work Dr. Wallis did. — In pag. 269. of Reinesius's Inscr. is an Inscription taken from the Temple of St. Agatha at Rome the very words whereof occur in L. vii. c. 3. of Livy. Reinesius refers us to L. Faunus's II Book c. 4 de Antiquitatibus urbis Romæ, wch

Book is not in ye Publick Library. Reinesius in pag. 457. ibid. has two Inscription[s], with a comment, wch Luc. Langermannus the Lawyer transcrib'd from Cyriacus Anconitanus's Scholia in Greek (MS<sup>t</sup>) upon Strabo. Quære w<sup>t</sup> Scholia these are. Langermannus I suppose was never printed.

**Sept. 21 (Fri.).** To day Mr. Thwaits told me that he really believes Mr. Hall designs to prosecute Leland, & to publish it unless Mr. Tanner does it very quickly. Wch I the rather believe because I have heard Mr. Hall say he had some such Intention.

[Plates containing 'The Inscription on a Stone found lately at Rewly, and 10 since put into the Anatomy Schools,' and 'An Inscription on one of y<sup>e</sup> Stones in y<sup>e</sup> Theatre Yard,' in Marm. Oxon. p. 270.]

The first Inscription above mention'd I found on a Stone dug up at Rewly in the Ground, where the Chappel of the Abbey formerly was. This Stone I purchas'd of Mr. Cox who lives now in the House wch is pt of the Abbey, and I have since put it into the Anatomy Schoole Adjoyning to the Publick Library. 'Tis the more valuable, because it discovers Ela Countess of Warwick to have Founded the Chapell; wch is not mention'd by any Author that I know of, tho' Her other Works of Charity at Oxoñ and elsewhere are reckon'd up by Sir Wm Dugdale, in his Antiquities of Warwickshire & the History of the Baronage. She died in the year 1300, & so I suppose founded the chapell much about the time that the Abbey was built by Edm. Earl of Cornwall, wch was An. D. 1281. temp. Ed I. The Greek Inscription is that wch I have mention'd above as being in the 270<sup>th</sup> pag. of Marm. Oxon. But 'tis here inserted exactly as I took it from the Stone in the Theatre Yaid.

**Sept. 22 (Sat.).** Last Night I was with Mr. Wotton (who writ the *Essay on Ancient & Modern Learning*) at the Tavern, together with Mr. Thwaites & Mr. Willis. Mr. Wotton is a Person of geneial Learning, a great Talker & Braggadocio, but of little Judgment in any one par- 30 ticular science. He told me he had begun some time since to translate Greaves's Rom. Denarius, but had not finish'd & could not tell whether he should ever perfect it.

[Extract from Joseph. *Antiq.* l. 14. c. 8.]

Steph. de Urbibus (in voce Σάμος) tells us that the Gentile Name of Σάμος, is Σαμαῖος, &c. Upon wch Account perhaps the Inscription above in the Theatre Yard should be supply'd in ye first line Σαμαῖων; tho' Berkelius observes that Σαμαῖος comes rather from Σάμη, & that Σάμος is the Gentile of Σάμος. But 'tis probable Stephens had observ'd Σαμαῖων in some Inscriptions, & so he affirm'd Σαμαῖος to be ye Gentile name. — 40 Mr. Wotton told me Mr. Baker of St. John's col. Cambridge had writ the History & Antiquities of that Col. & that he is every ways qualified (being a very industrious & judicious Man) to write the Hist. & Antiq. of that University. He told me also yt he really believ'd Cambridge to be much later yn Oxoñ.

**Sept. 23 (Sun.).** Dr. Mill was installed Prebend of Canterbury Aug. 14. 1704. His is the 4<sup>th</sup> Stall. — To day in ye Morning Mr. Penton of New Col. preach'd at St. Maries, on Prov. 16. 32. *And he that ruleth his Spirit, than he that taketh a City*, where speaking of moderation, he took

occasion to give a very great Encomium of the Duke of Marlborough & to insinuate yt the Generality of the university did not pay him that Respect & Gratitude they ought. In his Application he shew'd himself a Whigg & a Countenancer of Fanatics, and yet could not but blame such as comply'd for Interest, w<sup>ch</sup> however is certainly the case of the Whiggish Party, being generally biass'd by selfish Principles. So yt he might have spar'd his words, being against his own Principles. —

There was taken lately upon London Bridge, w<sup>ch</sup> has been attested before a Publick Notary, a Paper containing the following words, viz.

- 10 This is to certifie all whom it may concern that the Bp. of Sarum has recd 5000 lib<sup>s</sup> for voting for Occasional Conformity, & that he is to receive 30000 lib<sup>s</sup> more, & the Revenue of his Bp<sup>r</sup>rick during Life whenever Presbytery shall be Establish'd in England, which he endeavours to have effected, & 'tis fear'd that he will succeed in the undertaking. —

Mr. Evans's Sermon is said to be printing.

Sept. 24 (Mon.). There is a report yt my Ld. Shrewsbury is married to an Italian Lady in Italy where he now is. By w<sup>ch</sup> it seems yt he is turn'd Roman Catholick, he being before engag'd to an English Lady, between whom & him the writings were drawn up.

- 20 Sept. 25 (Tu.). Dr. Tho. Wood of New-Col. married lately to Mrs. Baker. — . . . Famianus Nardinus in his Roma vetus c. 1. hath a Testimony conc. Livy.—In lib. 5. c. 3. of Marlianus's Topographia Urbis Romæ is mention made of Pompey the Great's triumph and of the Monument in Memory of it in the Temple of Minerva, but the Inscription is neither added by Marlianus Ursinus who writ notes upon him.—Nardinus in Roma vetus l. vi. c. 9. mentions Minerva's Temple too & gives part of the Inscription from Marlianus, who had it from Pliny, & not from the stone it self as Nardinus insinuates. — Cenotaphia Pisana per H. Noris. Ven. 1681. . . In diss. 4. c. 1. there is an account of *Livy's Patavinity*.

- Sept. 26 (Wed.). Mr. Madox says *The First Pt of the Antiquities of Middlesex*, lately publish'd, meets but w<sup>th</sup> an indifferent reception at London, & yt he does not believe 'twill be carried on; but he does not tell me who is thought to be ye Author. — . . . Thesaurus Graecæ Antiquitatis cura Jac. Gronovij In vol. 3<sup>d</sup> of ye Thes. is Livy's Effigies, with an account of him. — Mr. Berger tells me Bernardus Scardonius has writ de Patavinitate Livij, w<sup>ch</sup> I have not yet seen. I believe 'tis in his Antiquitates Patavij. . . He likewise tells that Carola Patina an Italian Lady design'd to publish Livy with notes. Faccius has writ Politica 40 Liviana. — P. Lambecij Com. de Biblioth. Caes. l. ii. c. 7. p. 522. . . In pag. 943, &c. is a large and exact Account of [a] MS<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> must be

---

Sept. 23. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Re *Index Expurgatorius* and Astrey. Sends accurate copy of the inscription Halley is engaged on; with remarks and conjectures. Also, copy of the inscription discovered at Rewley on Thursday last [Ela, &c.], which he has purchased and placed in the Anatomy School. This benefaction of Ela is not mentioned in Dugdale. Hudson has returned from Lincolnshire and sends query concerning the Scholia upon Strabo attributed by Reinesius to Cyriacus Anconitanus.

considered when an Account is given of the MSS. & Editions of Livy.

**Sept. 27 (Th.).** In pag. 997 is a short Dissertation *De Carmunto*, but he promises a larger ; wch was never publishe[d], as Mr. Berger tells me, who thinks 'tis amongst Lambecius's other Papers at Vienna. — . . . I am told by Mr. Hoffman yt one Arkeim has wrt in the German Language a Book *de Sacrificijs & Cultu Cimbricorum*. — We have an Account from ye North yt vast Numbers of Scotch Cattle will come into this Kingdom before ye Act takes place, by wch they are prohibited, and yt they are sold at very small Rates scarce yeilding 20s. a Head. No English horses 10 are permitted to be carried into Scotland, not so much as for ye Coach. — Sept. 25<sup>th</sup> last were admitted into ye Publick Library these two Gentlemen, Henr. Joach. Browne Hannoveranus. (2) George Seidel Lesna Polanus. — . . . To day Mr. Hoffman went to London, with 3 or 4 Germans, where he will stay about a Month. — The above mentioned Mr. Browne reported that he was to be made Chaplain to the Prince of Denmark ; but Mr. Hoffman has assured me he is not, Mr. Crucius a German Divine, & of some Learning, being to have that Place.

**Sept. 28 (Fri.).** Mr. Wesley's Letter.

On my printing a Poem, on ye Battle of Blenheim, I was sent for to London 20 by a Person of Quality in Jan. last, the Duke of Marl. having promis'd me a Chaplain's place in one of ye New Regiments and another Honbl<sup>e</sup> Person greater Favours.

I had writt two Books against ye Dissenters at which they were very angry. The Person who sent for me up told me I must drop that Controversy, & at last that I must publickly and in Print Recant or palliate what I had wrt against the Dissenters. He added that those People expected so many Friends in the next House of Commons more than they had in ye last, that when they came to sit, they had resolv'd to call those to Account who had affronted them. This had a contrary Effect to what was expected. I left my Fortunes 30 in Gods Hands and resolv'd to Act according to my conscience, & as soon as I came into the country to use wt little Interest I had in our Election to serve those who were not likely to be partial to the Dissenters. But before I would Act I was so nice as to write to Coll. Whichcott, because there had been some Intimacy betwixt us, giving him the Reasons why I thought myself oblig'd to vote against Him. This Letter he expos'd, and his Friends reported there was Treason in it, after wch I gave copies of it. They likewise threaten'd to write up against mc, & throw me out of my Chaplain's place, which the Duke had given me, & throw me into Goal, all which (I thank 'em) they have fully effected. I wrote to London to know why I was turn'd out, without knowing 40 my Accusation. My Coll. Lepell answer'd, that a Person of the First Quality told Him 'twas for something I had published wch was not approved of at Court, & for having concern'd myself too much in some other Matters. The first must be my Books against the Dissenters; the Latter my Acting in the Election for my own County, which I thought I had as much Right to do as any Freeholder; God be prais'd these Crimes were link'd together. After this the Friends of the new Candidates the Dissenters and their Adherents charg'd me with Preaching Treason, and reported I was distracted (where then was their Mercy?) but at last were content to throw me into Prison according to their Promise for no great debt to a Relation, & Zealous Friend 50 of one of the New Members. They knew 'twas sufficient to do my Business, I having been thrown behind by a series of Misfortunes. My Parsonage Barn was blown down 'ere I had recovered the Takeing my Living : My House great part of it burnt down about 2 years since. My Flx, great part of my

Income now in my own Hands, I doubt willfully fir'd & burnt in y<sup>e</sup> Night, whilst I was last in London. My Income sunk about one half by the low price of Grain, & my Credit lost by the taking away my Regiment. I was brought to Lincoln Castle June the 23<sup>d</sup> last past. About 3 weeks since my very unkind People thinking they had not yet done enough, have in y<sup>e</sup> Night stabb'd my 3 Cows w<sup>ch</sup> were a great part of my poor Numerous Family's Sub-sistence. For w<sup>ch</sup> God forgive them.

## WESLY.

— Georg. Pritius has writ a silly Poem in Latin in Praise of the Queen, & the D. of Marlborough. — Upon the Knighting of Dr. Hann's & the Quack Dr. Wm Read.... — There is a Gathering making in y<sup>e</sup> University for Relief of Mr. Wesly, to the great mortification of y<sup>e</sup> Fanaticks. — Mr. Grabe went to day to London, with a Design to go thence into Germany, & so into Prussia, his Native Country, where he says he will not tarry long. One chief end of his going out of England, is to consult MSS. for his intended Edition of the Septuagint. — M<sup>r</sup>. Cole, the Engraver, tells me he has hopes of procuring very shortly a very old Inscription; but he will not tell where'tis. I believe however there cannot be much in it, by reason he says there is but a letter or two visible in it. — Quære of Mr. Dodwell whether he writ a <sup>1</sup>Book agt Hobbs's *Leviathan*, proving it to be Heretical? . . . And if he did, to give one (if he has Duplicates) to y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library.

Sept. 29 (Sat). The Duke of Shrewsbury has written a Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Oxford (his Couzin) that he has married an Italian Lady of Excellent Accomplishments, that she is turn'd from the Church of Rome, that he is coming with her into England, & desires his Lordship that when she is here, he would be pleas'd to give such Arguments to her as may settle and fix her in the Protestant Religion. — On the 19<sup>th</sup> came by a Flying Post a Pacquet from Court to Edinborough with orders to y<sup>e</sup> Commissioner not to give y<sup>e</sup> Royal Assent to the Act for Limitation, yt for Triennial Parliam<sup>ts</sup>, & yt for sending Plenipotentiaries to Forreign Treaties. After w<sup>ch</sup> several other Acts being confirm'd by the Commissioners giving y<sup>e</sup> Royal Assent, the Session was ended. — On the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. last Mr. Potter preach'd at Cairfax in Oxford. His Sermon was afterwards much censur'd as containing nothing relating to the Day. Wch Dr. Mill coming to hear of he ask'd him about it. To w<sup>ch</sup> he reply'd that 'twas so far from that, that the greatest part of it was wholly upon y<sup>e</sup> occasion. Some time after this, Dr. Mill happening to speak again of y<sup>e</sup> Sermon, on purpose to shew wt groundless Censures were cast on the Whiggish Party, Mr. Pearse then present, a great Friend of Mr. Potters, having been one of his Pupils, & whiggishly inclin'd too (as some say) answer'd that he was then an Auditor w<sup>n</sup> the Sermon was preach'd, & yt there was too much ground for y<sup>e</sup> Report; the Sermon being the very same w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Potter preach'd the year before at St. Peter's in y<sup>e</sup> East before the University one of the Lent Sundays, the whole Drift of w<sup>ch</sup> was Church unity; only w<sup>th</sup> an Additional Sentence at y<sup>e</sup> last, telling the Auditors that 'twas the Martyrdom of King Charles 1<sup>st</sup> & they might make y<sup>e</sup> Application themselves. 'Tis thought some of the Sneaking Fanatical Moderators put him on this, well knowing that to vindicate yt

<sup>1</sup> He did not.

Pious King would be against their own Principles, w<sup>ch</sup> are destructive to Monarchy & quite contrary to ye signal Actions of yt Prince in defending ye R<sup>ts</sup> of ye Church.

**Oct. 1 (Mon.).** Sir Thomas Rawlinson is chosen Ld. Mayor of London for ye year ensuing, notwithstanding the Great opposition of ye Whigg Party. — Sir Stephen Fox's Lady is brought to bed of a Boy and a Girl, w<sup>ch</sup> is ye more extraordinary because Sr. Steph. is almost 80 years of age tho' his Lady is but young. He has had a son before her, who is living.

**Oct. 2 (Tu.).** Mr. Wesly's Letter has procur'd very considerable Benefactions not only in Oxford (where Magd. College has given him 10 30 lib<sup>s</sup>., Jesus 16, & most of the rest proportionably) but at London & in divers other places, particularly my Ld. Nottingham (who is reckon'd none of ye most generous) has sent him 30 lib<sup>s</sup>. — Mr. Bagford has made proposals for printing his Collections concerning the Original & Progress of Printing. — I hear Dr. Royse, Provost of Oriel-College, is going to print his last Sermon preach'd before the Queen.

**Oct. 3 (Wed.).** The Descriptions of some Brass Coyns a Gentleman of Xt Church shew'd me . . . With 4 or 5 others very much defaced, w<sup>ch</sup> seem to be Constantius's, Tetricus's & Claudius Gothicus's. But 'tis not easily guess'd whose. — Being to day at Mr. Abel's Chamber of Merton 20 College he was pleas'd amongst several other curious Books in his study to shew me one w<sup>ch</sup> he bought out of Dr. Lydal's study late Warden of that college being in MS<sup>t</sup> containing all the Fees of the Beadles, Registers &c. of Oxford as they were settled by Dr. Rives, Vicechancellor of Oxford, in ye time of Q. Eliz. & the Heads of Houses in ye University. He has Gryphius's Edition of Quintilian, Lugd. 1544. but I think there is not much in it. — I was told to day of a Brass Plate dug up at Godstow w<sup>th</sup> a very old Inscription on it. . . .

**Oct. 4 (Th.).** Last night Mr. Abel told me he had taken most of the Inscriptions in Merton Chapell, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of use when another Edition 30 of Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. comes out. — . . . Jac. Perizonij prima & se- cunda ad nuperam Notitiam de Varij Aeliani, aliorumque locorum locis. *Lugd. Bat. 1703.* . . . In pag. 12 is An Account of Perzonius's Assistance to Gronovius in ye Edition of Livy, & of his suppressing the greatest part of the Observations, w<sup>ch</sup> Perzonius could not recover again.

From Sr. John Walters to the Sollicitor General (Sr. Simon Harcourt). In Imitation of Martial Epigr. Book II. Epig. 32.

We own your skill, S<sup>r</sup>. Pleadwell, in the  
Laws,  
Your Art to manage & defend a Cause:  
But w<sup>th</sup> your wit & Eloquence we find  
A Servile Temper & an abject mind.

Against Cadoggan I've commenc'd a Suit,  
Now like a Friend, engage in ye Dispute:  
Offend Cadoggan! No Sr. not a Word!  
A Rising Man ye Darling of his Lord.

Well! against St. John's I've an Action got,  
How mute again' refuse! & pray why not?  
Plead against St. John's! no, excuse me there, 40  
He's great at Court, & has Her Grace's Ear.  
  
Harley invades my Right w<sup>th</sup>out Pretence,  
Now Justice calls to speak in my Defence:  
I have Patience, you Reply! with Temper  
wait!  
You'll not disgust a minister of State.

**Oct. 2. F. Fox to H. Is Wall's Infant Baptism in Bodley?**

My Servants the Great Dutchess keeps by Force,  
Gives me Affronts, then bids me take my Course.  
She's Rich, she's old you say, w<sup>t</sup>hout a son ;  
Put up th'Affront there's nothing to be done,  
No ! for the World you'l not provoke her Grace  
Nor loose your expectations of a Place.

Is this the Boasted Service of your Tongue ?  
Only for Fortunes Favourites well hung :  
His Honest, Generous Temper I commend,  
Who dares the Justice of a Cause defend :  
But hate the Wretch whose Mercenary Fear  
Makes him y<sup>o</sup> Slave of Courts, the Great ones Worshipper.

- 10 The Justices, this Sessions at Oxford, have given near 20 lib<sup>s</sup>. to Mr. Wesley in consideration of his great Distress.

Oct. 5 (Fri.). Mr. Dalton, one of ye Junior Fellows of All Souls College, going out two or three days since to divert himself by shooting, met with some High-Constable, who not giving way, there was some Justleing ; but at last Dalton being forc'd to break way, he was so concern'd that he turn'd back presently, & shot the Constable, who being a lusty stout Man made up to him (notwth<sup>st</sup>anding his wound) & took his Gun from him, w<sup>t</sup>hout any other Damage, leaving the Issue of it to a Tryal, being resolv'd to prosecute him. This Dalton is a proud empty person, & was put into the College by the Archbr<sup>r</sup>. of Canterbury, soon after the late Warden (Dr. Finch) died, & I believe may be of ye Whiggish Party. — Jac. Perizonij *Oriatio de Fide Historiarum contra Pyrrhonismum Historicum. Lugd. B. 1702.* In this Oration are several Particulars concerning the Fidelity of Livy, w<sup>ch</sup> must be consulted when I write an Account of him. . . .

Oct. 6 (Sat.). Last night died Mr. Martin, Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall, of the colick. — Mr. Wanley writ the Preface to the Catalogue of Septentrional MSS. in English, w<sup>ch</sup> was afterwards translated into Latin by Mr. Thwaites, or else his Pupils, who supervis'd and corrected the whole Catalogue, & order'd it as he pleas'd.

[Notes on Livy from Phil. Parci *Lexicon Criticum* (and also at pp. 164, 166–168).]

Macanij *Egyptij Opuscula nonnulla Græc. Lat. per Jo. Georg. Pritium. Lips. 1690.* He is in quest after other Pieces w<sup>th</sup> a design to publish y<sup>m</sup>. — One Mr. Ellison stands Candidate for Fellow of University Col. in room of Mr. Smith, whose Place is declar'd void upon his late Promotion to a Living. — An Examination of Dr. Willis's Sermon on the late Thanksgiving before the Queen is just come out. — Mr. Martin was first of Trinity coll. where he was servitor to Dr. Whitby, whence he remov'd to Corpus Christi Col. where he took his M. of Arts Deg. 1683 & was Chaplain. Afterwards he was Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, & at length, upon some difference when Mr. Wyat became Principal (as

Oct. 6. Dr. T. Smith to H. Remarks on the Greek inscription; wishes for a new ed. of the inscriptions, ‘without that bulk of riff raff notes, with w<sup>ch</sup> both Mr. Selden and Prideaux have stuff'd their booke.’ Congratulations on the Rewley inscription; suggests slight amendments in H.'s reading of it. Almeloveen's ed. of Strabo to be finished by next Midsummer. Asks for information concerning Carthaginian, Mauritanian, Sicilian, or old Spanish coins stamp with Punic characters, and of books relating thereto.

is said) he remov'd to Hart-Hall, where he became Vice-Principal, & by his Industry & care made it flourish equally to any House in Oxford. . . .

**Oct. 7 (Sun.).** On Friday last (Oct. 5) about 9 in the morning Secretary Hedges came to the Ld. Keeper Wright, demanding of him the Great Seal, wch being deliver'd was immediately carried to the Queen at Windsor, & 'tis thought that in the council this day Mr. Cooper was made Ld. Keeper, to the Great Resentment of all the Honest Party. — Mr. Martin was buried this Evening, abt 6 of ye clock in St. Peter's Church in the East, in a very solemn Manner, there being a great Concourse of ye most considerable Scholars at his Funeral. He died worth 10 1500 lib<sup>s</sup>. at least.

**Oct. 8 (Mon.).** Mr. Laughton (John) Keeper of ye Publick Library in Cambridge I am inform'd is a rank Whig, a great Talker, & very violent in his Aspersions of the true Ch. of England Men. —

In Aurel. Cassiodori Consules Cuspiniani Commentarius. *Franc.* 1601. pag. 193. . . .

This day came a Letter from the Court at Windsor to my Ld. Abbingdon, putting him out of all his Places, to the great Astonishment of all. — Some have reported that an Answer was written by Mr. Grascombe to the Essay for Catholick Communion & to have been <sup>20</sup> printed by Mr. Lichfield of Oxford. But Lichfield has shewn this to be a meere story.

**Oct. 9 (Tu.).** Out of Dr. Langbaine's Coll. Vol. 8. p. 88.

Jan. 23, 1617. John Shurle had a Patent from Arthur Lake, Bp. of Bath and Wells and Vice-Chanc. of Oxon. for the Office of Ale-tasting & the Making and Assising of Bottles of Hey, in wch Place were formerly Ed. Prickett. Before him Will. Indifferent. Before him Will. Ellis.

The Office of Ale-tasting requires, that he goe to every Ale brewer that Day they brew, according to their Courses & tast their Ale: for wch his Ancient Fee is one Gallon of Strong Ale & two Gallons of small wort worth a 30 penny.

The Hay Bottles are to be made according to the Price of Hay; & the Weight allowed by the wet, which at this time 1640 is thus: good Hay being 20<sup>s</sup>. a load, the Penny Bottle ought to wey 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Ibid. pag. 123.

DEO O. M. | ET | MEMORIAE SACRVM | OPTIMAE SPEI ADOLESCENTIS | HENRICI SMITH, | FILII ROGERI SMITH DE EDMVND THORP | IN COMITATV LEICES- TRIAE | ARMIGERI, | COLLEGII REGINAE COMMENSALIS. | QVI, DVM AESTIVIS HORIS ANIMI | OBLECTANDI, SALVTIS FIRMANDAE | ERGO, CHERWELLI FLVEN- TIS FIDEN | TIVS QVAM PRVDENTIVS SE COM | MITTERET, NEC NATANDI 40 PRORSVS | RVDIS NEC SATIS PERITVS, | RAPIDI ADVERSI FLVMINIS VORTICE, | PROH DOLOR! ABSORPTVS, INGENS | SVI DESIDERIVM MOESTIS | PARENTIBVS RELIQVIT | A.D. XII. KALEND. IVN. | ANN. DOM. CIO DCXL.

This Inscription Dr. Langbaine made and caused to be set up upon his Monumt in Marble on the North Wall of St. Peter's church in ye East in Oxford. — Gaddius de Scriptoribus . . . There is an encomium of Livy. . . . — This day was read in Convocation the Chancellor's Letter nominating Dr. De Laune vice-Chancellor for the year Ensueing (wch is his 4<sup>th</sup> year) & 'twas approv'd by the convocation. — Dr. Hudson shew'd me to-day the Catalogue of Mr. Seller's Books, wch was 50

sent him by Mr. Prowse. 'Tis a very valuable Collection, & there are a vast number. Mr. Prowse in his Letter says that a Gentleman offer'd to give 150 Guineas at least for the M<sup>St</sup> Mr. Seller bequeath'd to yo<sup>e</sup> Publick Library if it might be dispos'd of. I cannot tell why he should offer so much the chief thing in it being *The Chronicon Lichfeldense*. — Mr. Prowse also sent to Dr. Hudson, a Catalogue of Mr. Seller's Coyns, wh<sup>ch</sup> are almost 200, But we cannot make an Estimate of the value, he having not describ'd 'em. — The speech wh<sup>ch</sup> Mr. vice-chancellor made to day upon his being re-elected was chiefly upon My L<sup>d</sup>. Clarendon's 10 History, whence he took occasion to speak against the Fanaticks & the Whiggs, & to commend the Zeal of ye university against 'em, concluding w<sup>th</sup> a Request that they would proceed in the same care for the Church &c. — . . . . Gesneri *Bibliotheca*. See w<sup>t</sup> he has sd there of Livy. . . .

Oct. 10 (Wed.). 'Tis said by some Persons yt<sup>t</sup> B<sup>r</sup>. Burnett gave Mr. Wesly abt a year since 25 or 26 lbs<sup>s</sup>, on purpose as is thought yt<sup>t</sup> he would not speak anything either in print or otherwise ag<sup>t</sup> ye Presbyterians & the rest of ye Whiggs. But he was resolv'd to act like a conscientious Man, thinking himself for this charity the more oblig'd to write in Behalf of ye Church of England.

- 20 A correct Copy of the verses on Dr. Hanns and Reade the Mountebanck, being Knighted together.

The Queen like Heaven shines equally on  
all

Her favours now w<sup>th</sup>out Distinction fall.  
Great Reade and slender Hanns both  
knighted show

Thatnone their Honours shall to Merit owe.  
That Popish Doctrine is exploded quite,  
Or Ralph had bin no Duke, & Read no  
Knight.

- 30 That none may Virtue or their Learning  
plead

The first wants Grace y<sup>a</sup> last can hardly  
read.

Such moderation now at court is seen,  
That nothing Excellent can pleas y<sup>a</sup> Queen.  
O Hanns! the Royal memory restore,  
This will advance thy character much more  
Than Empty Titles fools & knaves adore.  
And thou, o Read! the Royal Eyehalls  
couch,

And then the Queen will see as well as  
touch.

#### ON THE TACK.

The Globe of th' Earth on which we dwell  
Is tackt unto the Poles:

The Little Worlds our Carcasses  
Are tackt unto our Souls:

The Parsons chiefest Business is  
To tack the Soul to Heaven:

- 40 The Doctor's is to keep the Tack  
'Tween Soul and Body even.

The Priest besides by Office tacks,  
The Husband to y<sup>a</sup> Wife;

And that's a Tack (God help them both)  
That always holds for Life.

The Lawyer studys how to tack  
His client to y<sup>a</sup> Laws:

Th' Attorney tacks whole Quires & Reams  
To lengthen out y<sup>a</sup> Cause.

The Commons, Lords & English Crown  
Are all three tack'd together,  
And if they 're chance to untack  
No good can come to either.

The Crown is tack't unto y<sup>a</sup> Church,  
The Church unto y<sup>a</sup> Crown,  
The Whiggs are slightly tack't to both,  
And so may soon come down.

Since all the World's a general Tack  
Of one thing to another,  
Why then about one Honest Tack  
Do Fools make such a Pother?

- Oct. 11 (Th.). Mr. Berger tells me yt<sup>t</sup> the Edition of Strabo wh<sup>ch</sup> is doing in Holland will be very inconsiderable, Almcloven the Under-taker adding nothing new, from MSS. or other Authorities of yt<sup>t</sup> kind, but printing Casaubon's Notes at large. — 'Tis reported the Great Seal will be managed by 3 Commissioners; whereof Secretary Harley is to be

one, but yt is not believed. — Dr. Smith in a Letter I rec'd from him last Night desired me to intreat Mr. Tyrrel to bring w<sup>t</sup> him the next time he goes to London the Papers he formerly lent ye Doctor relating to ye Statutes of Trinity College in Dublin. I mention'd it to Mr. Tyrrel but it being a considerable time since he lent them ye Dr. he cannot now call to mind w<sup>t</sup> they are, & therefore desires the Dr. would specify 'em & w<sup>t</sup> volume they are in. — In Jac. Salomonius's *Inscriptiones Agri Patavini* are some things relating to *Livy*. . . . — Going down last Night to Mr. Nichols's, a Quaker's in Oxford, he shew'd me a thick folio Book containing the Lives of ye Saints. 'Tis a Popish Book in old English, <sup>10</sup> but being w<sup>t</sup>out beginning or Ending I cannot tell when or where 'twas printed, nor who was the Author. I do not remember I ever saw one of them before.

Out of Mr. Lock's Will. [Bequests to the Bodleian Library]. <sup>1</sup>Printed. See Lock's Works, Ed. 1714, Epistle to the Reader.

**Oct. 13 (Sat.).** I saw last Night a Letter in Latin from Mr. John Fricnd, the Physician, to Mr. Keil of Xt Church giving an Account of the Feaver raging in that <sup>2</sup>place, with ye methods he us'd for Remedy. Amongst ye best Preservatives he mentions Malt & Oat Beer. — On Tuesday last my L<sup>d</sup>. Mayor call'd a Court of Lieutenancy to Elect a <sup>20</sup> Colonel of ye yellow Regmt of Train'd Bands of London in Room of Sr. Sam. Dashwood deceas'd & ye choice fell on Sr. Wm. Withers, K<sup>t</sup>. and Alderman, a very loyal & honest Gentleman, tho' 'tis said one of another stamp was aim'd at. — On Wednesday Night the Queen & Prince w<sup>t</sup>h their whole court return'd from Windsor to Kensington & a General Council was summon'd to meet them in ye Afternoon when 'twas said for certain that Wm. Cowper Esq<sup>r</sup>. was to be declar'd L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper & have the Great Seal deliver'd him for w<sup>t</sup>h High Dignity he has already got his Equipage ready. 'Twas expected also yt my L<sup>d</sup>. Wharton would be declar'd constable of ye Tower in Room of ye Earl of Abing- <sup>30</sup> don. 'Tis reported Sr. Nathan Wright when he deliver'd the same seal said he resign'd that office w<sup>t</sup>h more content y<sup>n</sup> he rec'd it, or words to yt purpose. He injoy'd it 5 years & 5 months, & 'tis hop'd is no looser by it, he will for the future give up all Practise of ye Law, & live privately, having acquir'd an honest good Name. — Mr. Llh[u]yd, Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, spent a Fortnight or three Weeks to compare some of Dr. Hicks's things in this Thesaurus with the British Language; but (for w<sup>t</sup> reason I know not) there is no mention at all of him in the Work; w<sup>t</sup>h should have been done by all means, especially since he has made such honourable Mention of several who are known <sup>40</sup> to be but mean worthless Persons in comparison of Mr. Llhuyd.

**Oct. 14 (Sun.).** Mr. Cowper was made L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper on Thursday last.

**Oct. 12.** T. Watson (Beconsfeild) to H. Dunning H. for £3 in 3 weeks if he does not wish his father thrown into 'Windsor prisson.'

**Oct. 14.** H. to F. Cherry. Will be glad of any suggestions for Livy. The Tarvisine and Rewley inscriptions. The subscription for Mr. Wesley.

<sup>1</sup> [Printed . . . Reader. These words are written (?) by Hearne in pencil.]

<sup>2</sup> Portugal.

[Plate containing 'An Inscription w<sup>ch</sup> I found in MS<sup>t</sup> in a spare Leafe at the Beginning of the *Tarvisme* Edition of Livy, w<sup>ch</sup> I had of the Royal Society.]

- I just now saw ye Oxford Almanack for ye year ensuing, wherein is represented the L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer (Godolphin) playing at dice, & the Queen in a very disconsolate condition &c. if we may believe those who are suppos'd to understand ye Meaning. 'Tis s<sup>d</sup> my L<sup>d</sup>. Kingston will be made L<sup>d</sup>. Chamberlain in room of ye Earl of Kent, my L<sup>d</sup>. Sunderland Secretary of State, in room of Sr. Charles Hedges. 'Tis s<sup>d</sup> now my L<sup>d</sup>.
- 10 Wharton is to [be] made L<sup>d</sup>. Lieutenant of Oxfordshire & the Earl of Essex Constable of ye Tower, both in Room of the Earl of Abbingdon. — The Mr. Cowper, who is made L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper, is but 41 years of Age, being ye youngest L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper ever known; but he is a man of Pts & Learning tho' of very bad Principles & Morals, being well known to have had two Wives at a time, a Man of no Religion, &c. Some report that Mr. Harris, formerly of St. Gregorie's has a Grant to be his Chaplain. — The L<sup>d</sup>. Gore, Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster exspect next to be turn'd out; and then 'tis hop'd the Whiggs or Presbyterians will be contented, having got all into their Hands, except 4 or 5 L<sup>d</sup>. Lieutenancies.
- 20 Oct. 15 (Mon.). In ye Publick Library amongst Archbr<sup>r</sup> Laud's Coyns are two silver ones, of ye 2<sup>d</sup> Magnitude, of King Juba, the Description whereof is this: REX IUBA. Ejus cap. R. Templum octo Columnarum, cum aliquot literis Punicis, . . . — Some think, the Monthly Mercury is writ by the Author of ye Post-Man. — Mr. Tyrrell has promised to give to ye Publick Library several MSS. written by his Grandfather (by ye Mother's side) Arch-Bp. Usher, two or three whereof are in Dr. Mill's Hands, one of w<sup>ch</sup> ye Dr. shew'd me containing theological Matters, & another he told me he had relating to some obscure Passages in the New Testament. — In Dr. Charlett's study is Ant. à Wood's Head taken in 30 Plaister de Paris, w<sup>ch</sup> shews him to have been a melancholly thoughtfull Man.

Oct. 16 (Tu.). [Sketch of coin of Juba, with note, 'Duos hujus Regis nummos habemus in Archivis Bodleianis.'—Ant. Augustinus in Dial. VI. de Nummis, p. 80. Ed. Antv. 1617. . . .]

- To day was admitted into ye Publick Library, Ricardus Lovett Londonensis. — 'Tis s<sup>d</sup> the Earl of Kent L<sup>d</sup>. Chamberlayn of ye Household has laid down & will be succeeded by the L<sup>d</sup>. Kingston. — 'Tis s<sup>d</sup> the New L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper will be made a Baron of this Kingdom. — A Ship come into Sheelds gives a dismal Account of ye Jamaica Fleet as if 40 most of 'em are lost. — 'Tis discours'd amongst some yt the Duke of Ormond will be turn'd out of Ireland, & yt ye L<sup>d</sup>. Summers will be put in his Place. W<sup>ch</sup> is ye more to be rely'd on, because 'tis certain (from w<sup>t</sup> has been already acted) that there will be a total Removal of all Honest Men, & yt ye Favourers of ye Faction will [be] put in their Room.

---

Death of Mr. Martin, V. P. of Hart Hall (5th inst.). Horse-race in Port-Mead in opposition to that at Woodstock. 'The Oxford Almanack for ye ensuing year is finish'd. My L<sup>d</sup>. Treasurer is represented throwing dice, the Queen in a disconsolate condition &c. w<sup>ch</sup> I do not question but will exasperate ye Whiggs.' Messages, &c.

**Oct. 17 (Wed.).** Being last Night with Dr. Mill, Mr. Pearce, who was then w<sup>t</sup> him too, was pleas'd to run down Mr. Alsop of Xt Churche's Sermon, preach'd upon these words: *And now that he descended w<sup>t</sup> is but that he also ascended*, &c. affirming that there was neither Style, sense or judg'mt shewn in it. D<sup>r</sup>. Mill concurr'd with him, & from thence proceeded to call him the greatest Blockhead y<sup>t</sup> ever liv'd. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> knowing Mr. Alsop had the universal Character of being a man of singular modesty, wit, & good Learning, I spoke up for him, & told them that the Sermon bore an extraordinary character in the university, & y<sup>t</sup> divers of the best judges concluded it to be a neat polite well-penn'd Discourse, & y<sup>t</sup> he shew'd himself a Person of a very clear head in delivering y<sup>e</sup> several opinions abt Hades, & afterwards pitching upon w<sup>t</sup> he thought the best, w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Mill so much resented (as if I detracted from his own Character beh[e]ving himself to be a better Judge y<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> whole university besides) that he abus'd me very much, & afterwards being not contented w<sup>t</sup> this He and Mr. Pearce went on to the rest of y<sup>e</sup> Members of Xt Church, not sparing y<sup>e</sup> Dean himself, giving them no better Quarter than they had done Mr. Alsop: not to mention some other Colleges w<sup>ch</sup> they fell foul upon also. All w<sup>ch</sup> suits well with y<sup>e</sup> Character I rec'd concerning Mr. Pearce, just as he came to our Hall, that he was one of the most ill natur'd Men in Oxford. — <sup>1</sup>Dr. King Aichb<sup>p</sup> of Dublin 'tis said will be suddenly in Oxon. He was Pupil to Mr. Dodwell. — . . . Taylor a servitor of Xt Church lately stole 120 Guineas from a Gentleman Commoner, w<sup>ch</sup> he ingenuously confess'd. He also stole several Books out of that College Library, cutting the Covers off and leaving them standing. This was discover'd by the Binder. He is since gone off, the college being not willing to expose him for his Father's sake who is a Clergy Man. — Mr. Lloy'd Son of y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>r</sup>. of Worcester disputed yesterday & to day in the Divinity schoole for his B. of Divinity's Degree. . . .

**Oct. 18 (Th.).** I saw this Morning M<sup>r</sup>. Smith of University College's Case, w<sup>ch</sup> I had not time to hurrye through, but by w<sup>t</sup> I read it seems to be all Joggle. I saw also another Trifling Paper of his. — The Master of university college shew'd me a Copy of verses sent him by an unknown Hand from London last Night, wherein the New L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper is reflected on especially for his Mistress Cullen. — My Lord Marlborough 'tis now sd will be L<sup>d</sup>. Lieut. of Oxfordshire, the Earl of Bridgwater L<sup>d</sup>. Chamberlain, the Marquis of Monthermer Master of the Horse to Prince George in the L<sup>d</sup>. Bridgwater's Room, & my L<sup>d</sup>. Stamford Chancellor of y<sup>e</sup> Exchequer. — Mr. Lesley was in the Publick Library this Afternoon, with some Irish Ladies. He goes under y<sup>e</sup> Name of *Smith*. — The Alliance 40 Pacquett Boat has brought advice that Badajox is certainly surrender'd.

**Oct. 19 (Fri.).** This day was a meeting in the Pub. Library of the Curators, to examin y<sup>e</sup> Accounts of the Library, & there was 30 lib<sup>a</sup>. put into y<sup>e</sup> Chest of Sr. Tho. Bodley.

**Oct. 20 (Sat.).** Sr. Wm. Pittett is in Custody for Writing ye Pamphlett call'd *The Bonfire*, w<sup>ch</sup> reflects on y<sup>e</sup> Burning of *The Memorial*. — Selecta Numismata antiqua ex Musæo Jacobi de Wilde. Amst. 1692. . . There are there 4 Coyns of Amyntas (all Brass), the Father of Philip, Grand-

<sup>1</sup> He did not come

father of Alexander ye Great, & 4<sup>th</sup> of the Macedonian Kings. They have all on the Front Amyntas's Head cover'd with a Lyon's Skin (according to ye Custom of the Ancient Heroes) & on the Revcise an Eagle treading on a Serpent & pulling it in pieces, denoting perhaps the Conquest of Thessaly by Amyntas, in wh as Solinus has obsev'd, there is a great number of Serpents; unless it belongs rather to some prodigy wh happen'd to the King. But I like the former conjecture best. The first of these Coyns has on ye Reverse AMYNTA., the second ΠΥΔΑΙΩΝ, the 3<sup>d</sup> ΠΥΔΑΙΩΝ, & ye 4<sup>th</sup> ΠΥΔΑΙΩΝ, By wh it appears yt ye 3 last were struck at Pydna a City of Macedonia, & upon that Account they are great Rarities, it having been observ'd that ye Antiquaries had observ'd no Coyns struck at this City before these were found, wh was in the year 1685, by Theodorus Van Hage, who took ym all four (and so 'tis likely the 1<sup>st</sup> was struck at Pydna also) in an Earthern urn about Thessalonica . . .

**Oct. 21 (Sun.).** The Master of University coll. told me to day that Mr. Hall of Queen's acquainted him in ye Morning that he had given off his design of Publishing Leland de *Script. Brit.* upon Assurance yt Mr. Tanner prosecutes it.

**Oct. 22 (Mon.).** Mr. Elston Member of Parliam<sup>t</sup> for Chichester is dead, by wh Mr. Bromley has lost a vote for Speaker to ye II. of Commons, as likewise have ye Whiggs by the Death of Col. Dore. — . . . On ye 16<sup>th</sup> Instant was admitted into the Publick Library Georg. Homerus Smyrnæus. — . . . In the 1<sup>st</sup> Book of Pliny's Nat. Hist. ad lib. 6. amongst the Author[s] *Livius filius* is reckon'd. See in the Index there giving an Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Authors quoted by Pliny, præfix'd by Harduin. There is a Testimony of Livy. — Dr. Mill is said to have but a very indifferent Character at Canterbury, where he is Prebend. . . .

**Oct. 23 (Tu.).** Mr. Bouche has in French a Learned Treatise abt Annibal's Passing ye Alps. See Harduin ad Plin. l. 3. p. 371. I never so yet saw it.

**Oct. 24 (Wed.).** Yesterday was admitted into ye Publick Library Joannes Perry Comita' Leicestr. . . .

**Oct. 25 (Th.).** Mr. Vatchell one of ye Burgesses for Reading in Berks is dead. Interest is making by Sr. Owen Buckingham, ye other Burgess, for his son to succeed. — On Monday was a meeting of a great number of Loyal Church Parliam<sup>t</sup> men at ye Fountain Tavern in the Strand to consider of yeir strength for ye choice of Mr. Bromley to be Speaker. The Whiggs laugh'd at it, & have laid two to one that they shall carry it for Mr. Smith. — The Guns have been fired at ye Tower 40 for the taking of Barcelona, & all other Demonstrations of Joy as Bonfires,

**Oct. 21. Hearne to Dr. T. Smith.** Notes on the Tarvisine, Halley, and Rewley inscriptions. Has been to Godstow in search of a brass plate lately dug up. Hudson still on Strabo: H. would prefer Josephus. Only one Punic coin in Bodley; described in Augustinus, *VII. Dial. de Nummis* (Antw. 1617), p. 80. Dr. De Laune's speech on being appointed V. C. for another year. Mr. Seller's books and MSS. Death of Mr. Martin. Jo. Mollerus Flensburgensis is writing *Historia Cambriae* in 3 vols. fol. Query about ed. of the Bible attributed to Henry VIII. Mr. Bassett reported author of *Essay for Catholic Communion*. Pritius has published pieces of Macarius.

Illuminations, &c. were made at London for this News. — On Sunday last Dr. Wake was consecrated Br<sup>r</sup> of Lincoln in Lambeth Chapell. Dr. Kennett preached & his Sermon is order'd to be printed. — Tuesday being ye first day of ye Term the new L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper made ye most noble Cavalcade from the Middle Temple Hall to Westminster yt ever was known, most of ye Ministers of State attending his Ldship. His train consisted of about 60 Coaches. His L<sup>pp</sup> at his Entrance into Westminster Hall was ushered up to the High Court of Chancery by my L<sup>d</sup>. T[r]casurer walking on his Left Hand followed by ye D<sup>s</sup>. of Newcastle & Somersett, ye Earls of Kent, Rivers, Samford Orford & Essex, the L<sup>ds</sup>. Somers <sup>10</sup> Colepepper & others. They sat some time w<sup>th</sup> my L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper & then withdrew. His Gr. ye Archbp<sup>r</sup> of Canterbury complemented my L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper in the Temple Hall, & in the Qu. Bench divers persons most Pamphleteers appeared upon their Recognizances. — . . . The Columna Rostrata (w<sup>ch</sup> should be printed in L<sup>v</sup>vy) illustrated by Petr. Servius miscell. p. 25. . .

Oct. 26 (Fri.). Just publish'd, *Some Secret Memoirs of Robt. Dudley, Earl of Leicester*, From an old MS<sup>t</sup>, with a Preface by Dr. Drake. 8<sup>o</sup>. Pr. 3s. 6d.

Oct. 27 (Sat.). On Thursday (25<sup>th</sup> Instant) the Parliamt met. Candidates for Speaker to ye House of Commons were Mr. Bromley & Mr Smith. The former had 205 Votes, the latter 248. Divers speeches were made on both sides, & tho' several very good objections were made agt Smith, as his voting for a standing Army, &c. yet ye whiggs took no notice of them, but carried it against Mr. Biomley against whom they could object nothing but yt he was a Tacker, & a true Friend of ye Church. Mr. Tilly's Sermon was reflected on by their speechers & a great many bitter words dropt agt the Universittys, especially Oxford. All good men now fear yt 248 will prove 48. — The same day the Convocation met. Dr. Stanhope preach'd a Latin Sermon. After w<sup>ch</sup> they proceeded to the choice of a 30<sup>o</sup> Prolocutor. Dr. Binkes Dean of Lichfield had 25 Votes, & Dr. Stanhope 37. — This day in the Afternoon died Mr. Wm. Randal, Master of Arts, of Magd. Hall. He was a man of tolerable Parts, & a good Philosopher, & one yt lov'd his pipe & pot. — The Master of the Mitre Tavern in Fleet-Street has a very large Table making, wherein are to be inserted, in large Golden Capital Letters, the Names of all those Worthy Patriots who were for passing ye Bill agt Occasional Conformity.

Oct. 28 (Sun.). There is a memorandum in ye Courant that *Dudley's memoirs* is ye same Book w<sup>th</sup> *Leycesters common-wealth* (w<sup>ch</sup> has been printed several Times) and yt ye Author was Rob<sup>t</sup> Parsons the Jesuite. — 40 Three of Terence's comedies, & near 3000 select verses out of Ovid's Metamorphoses, with English notes, likewise some Excerpta out of Castellio's Latin Testam<sup>t</sup> by the Author<sup>1</sup> of the Peculiar use & Signification of several words in ye Latin tongue. 8<sup>o</sup>. —

The Heads of her Majesty's Speech to the Parliamt, viz.

That she was well pleas'd to observe so many at ye opening of the Session w<sup>ch</sup> gave her great hopes of prosecuting the war w<sup>ch</sup> was of ye greatest Importance to us to be timely in our Preparations. Nothing is more Evident than

<sup>1</sup> Willymot.

if y<sup>t</sup> ye French King continues Master of the Spanish monarchy the Ballance of the Powers in Europe will be utterly destroyed & he will be able in a short time to engross y<sup>e</sup> trade & wealth of the world. No good Englishman would at any time sitt content an[d] still in such a Prospectt, and all the time we have good grounds to hope that by y<sup>e</sup> Blessing of God on our Armes w<sup>t</sup> our Allies we may Act offensively the next campaigne & restore the House of Austria to the Spanish Monarchy. Recomends to y<sup>m</sup> y<sup>e</sup> union w<sup>t</sup> Scotland, but more especially amongst y<sup>m</sup>selves & for Regulating of the Press.

There was a great contest on Thursday & a great many warm Speeches  
 10 in y<sup>e</sup> H. of Comons before y<sup>e</sup> choice of a Speaker was made, each side endeavouring to Lessen the Ability of y<sup>e</sup> contrary Candidate. Agt the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Gent. yt fills the chair they objected a Speech he made in y<sup>e</sup> House in y<sup>e</sup> Late Reign for keeping on foot a consid<sup>le</sup> body of Regular Troops as necessary in y<sup>t</sup> conjuncture of being at a late meeting in w<sup>ch</sup> a Peer was prest about agreeing upon a person to be Speaker &c. all w<sup>ch</sup> was easily answered. Agt y<sup>e</sup> other they printed his Juvenal Travels w<sup>th</sup> a ridiculous Index made to the Book argued from Tilly's Seimon the want of Judgm<sup>t</sup> that Body might have w<sup>n</sup> such Principles were taught in the choice of their Members but this is not very material. 'Tis certain numbers carried the Election. Of those yt voted for Mr. Bromley is G. Clarke for w<sup>ch</sup> he is tun'd out of his Places. And this is w<sup>t</sup> all must expect yt vote honestly & conscientiously. — Mr. Wullaston made Purse-Bearer to the present Ld. Keeper because he is a good Dear-Stealer.

Oct. 30 (Tu.). I am told Dr. Leigh who writ y<sup>e</sup> *Nat. History of Lancashire* has divers things fit for y<sup>e</sup> Press, but yt he will not let y<sup>m</sup> see y<sup>e</sup> Light because his History has not taken well.

---

Verses on y<sup>e</sup> New Promotions. Sent to y<sup>e</sup> Queen.

- O Anna! thy new Friends & Trick-eard Court  
 30 Cannot thy Dignity & Crown support. Think of thy Martyr'd Grandfather, & shun  
 The Awkward Loyalty of Whigs is known That race by which thy Father was undone.  
 To ruine Princes whom they mak: their own. Th' Hereditary Hatred of that Crew  
 Like Mastives, feed & strike 'em, they Perseus the Stewarts, & descends to you.  
 will faun; Oh! doe not in those fatal steps proceed,  
 But growl & seize you, when your hands Least thy White Neck at last be made to bleed.  
 withdrawn  
 Thou art like one that has a Wolf by th' Ears;  
 Unsafe to hold, & if let goe he tears  
 40 One Cooper to your Uncle was untrue. No Wanton Muse does dictate this in spite;  
 Another, Anna, may be so to you. As Vile *D<sup>r</sup> Foe & Touchin* weekly write.  
 Can He thy Honour & thy Conscience keep Love to my Church and Monarchy & You  
 Has arm'd my Pen with Truth and Courage too.  
 Unspotted, when his own is fast asleep? By Zeal by Loyalty & Duty led  
 Let Cullen witness this, whose wretched Ghost My Ears I hazard to secure thy Head.  
 Proclaims this—She who trusts to him is lost

*Solus scripti.*

Oct. 30. Dr. T. Smith to H. Sorry that Bodley has but one coin stamp'd with Punic characters. Will discourse with Mr. Tyrrell when he comes to town about his grandfather the Primate. Laments Mr. Martin's death. Seller's books and MSS. Knows Mollerius' *Bibliotheca Septentrionalis Eruditiss.* Has not seen the *Sacrae Bibliae Tomus primus*. Dearth of libraries in London. Mr. Basset, of Cambridge, reputed author of the *Essay toward a Proposal for Catholic*

'Tis said by some that there is to be a Royal Visitation of ye University of Oxon. — George Clarke, Esqr, who is dismiss'd, was Secretary to the Prince, and one of ye Secretaries to ye Admiralty. — 'Tis reported yt the Queen, w<sup>n</sup> she spoke her speech, trembled so much yt she was hardly able to go through w<sup>th</sup> it, as being sensible yt wt she said was derogatory to ye Church of England, Securing the Toleration (as she declar'd she would inviolably) being look'd upon as too great a Favour given to the Fanaticks, & others of ye Dissenters, & tending to the Destruction of the church of England. 'Tis given out yt she is kept in ignorance & yt only those Pamphletts w<sup>ch</sup> are writ in behalf of ye church (some of w<sup>ch</sup> are very io luk warm) are repesented to her, & yt the scandalous infamous Pamphletts written by ye Presbyterians are kept from her or at least represented fairly. — I am told yt ye Earl of Abbingdon gave ye Gentleman a Purse of Gold who brought ye news of his being turn'd out, & desir'd him to give his Duty to her Majesty & tell her yt he would for ye future live privately....

**Oct. 31 (Wed.).** The Queen has presented ye New Speaker with a Purse of a 1000 Guineas as a token of her Satisfaction of his choice. — She is sd also to have given her Uncle ye Earl of Rochester an Estate near Cornbury, tho' the Dutchesse of Marlborough did endeavour to obstruct it. And she certainly had effected it, had not ye Queen sign'd 20 ye Writings immediately, the Earl bringing 'em w<sup>th</sup> him when he sollicited her Majesty for ye Estate, well knowing the Dutchesse would hinder it. The Dutchesse would have had her Majesty revok'd the Grant (saying yt the Estate lay very convenient for the Duke her Husband, & yt he could not go on w<sup>th</sup> his Building at Woodstock w<sup>th</sup> out it) but the Queen reply'd she could not do it. — I saw this Morning in the Master of University's Study the Q<sup>to</sup> Edition of Florentius Wigorniensis, collated with a MS<sup>t</sup> in the Publick Library at Oxford by Dr. Langbain (whose Book it once was) to w<sup>ch</sup> he has added several other notes, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of great use when that Author shall be 30 printed again. — The Master told me that Dr. Goodal has a mind to translate two Epistles Dedicatory prefix'd to the new Edition of Forbes's Works, as also pt of his Life, all written by Dr. Garden the Publisher. I suppose it may be to be printed in his designed Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Church of England Sufferers in the late Rebellion. — Out of Dr. Hudson's Papers for Books to be consulted in the Publick Library for correcting & illustrating Authors. [Includes De Livijs Statua pag. 30. I forget wt Book yt is in. 'Tis in French I remember....] — This day at nine of ye Clock was a Convocation, abt a Letter from ye Chancellor to the University in behalf of Mr. Lloyd, son to ye Bp. of Worcester, desiring 40 they would let him accumulate the Degrees of Bach. & Doctor of Divinity. There was a full House; but ye Letter being read, Mr. Waldow, of All Souls' Col. one of ye Pro-Proctors read the vote of Parliamt agt his Father & him abt Sir John Packington: upon w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Woodrof made a speech, calling Waldow titubans Magister: w<sup>ch</sup> word so exasperated a great many of the Masters that they would not let him

---

*Communion*, fairly, honestly, and learnedly answered by Mr. Spinkes. Has, with Bp. Pearson, a low opinion of the Homilies of Macarius, Nilus, &c. Asks for a transcript of Dee's petition to K. James, dated June 5, 1604.

go on. So the Proctors went to a Scrutiny, w<sup>ch</sup> being ended it appear'd that there were 46 more agt y<sup>e</sup> Passing the Letter than were for it. — W<sup>n</sup> a new Impression of Eutropius is made I must remember to add a note at pag. 45 signifying yt it should be read M<sup>o</sup> (or Manio) *Acilio Glabrone*, as 'tis read ad init. lib. 36. Livij, & in y<sup>e</sup> Epitome there, tho' the Metaphrast has Μάρκος. See Dclrius's notes upon Flouis's Epit. of Livy. — 'Tis sd my L<sup>d</sup> Seymour presently after Mr. Smith was pronounc'd Speaker, rose up, and told them, *Genilemen; you have got a Low Church man; but pray remember that 100 Voluntiers are better than 1000 press'd men.*

## VOL. V.

**Nov. 1 (Th.).** On Monday the L<sup>ds</sup> order'd an Address of thanks to her Majesty for her most Gracious speech. — Sr. James Mountague is made one of the Queen's Councill. — The Commons did nothing on Monday but take the oath of Abjuration, and they went as far as the Letter S.

To Mr. BROMLEY.

Had Parts and merit gained y<sup>e</sup> Chair  
Then Br—ly we had seen thee there  
But for the future take this Lesson,  
20 This downright dealing's out of fashion

Be Sarah's Pimp, Go—ns Tool  
A Tucking Knave, an easy Fool  
The Church & Honesty disown  
Do this & then the Chair's thy own.

This day Mr. Smith sign'd a Resignation of all Right to his Fellowship of University-College, tho' twas w<sup>th</sup> abundance of unwillingness, and he would have kept it if he could have found any shift. But y<sup>e</sup> Fellows would give him no other favour, than the sum of 10 lib<sup>s</sup>. above his due: being not willing the matter should come to a visitation. — 'Tis said that the stones with w<sup>ch</sup> they build the Duke of Marlborough's House at Woodstock are extreme bad, & yt they crack by the Frost: so yt in all probability they must begin y<sup>e</sup> Foundation again; 'tis look'd upon as a bad omen.

- 30 **Nov. 2 (Fri.).** Dr. Wake Br<sup>r</sup>. of Lincoln is order'd to preach before the L<sup>ds</sup> on the 5<sup>th</sup> of Nov., and Dr. Willis before the House of Commons. — Mr. Urry of Christ Church is desi'd to get transcrib'd for a Lady, Fisher Br<sup>r</sup>. of Rochester's sermon at y<sup>e</sup> Funeral of King Henry VII<sup>th</sup> preach'd May 10<sup>th</sup> 1409. (2) A Mornynge Remembraunce had at the moneth mynde of y<sup>e</sup> noble Piynces Margarete Countesse of Richemonde and Darbye, Moder unto Kynge Henry the VII. & Grandame to oure Soverayne Lorde yt nowe is, uppon whose soull Almyghty God have mercy. Both in 4<sup>o</sup>. in the Bodleyan Library. (3) The Mirrour of Golde to y<sup>e</sup> sinfull soule out of Latin into English by the said Countess. Also in y<sup>e</sup> Public Library. — Narcissus Marsh Archbr<sup>r</sup>. of Armagh gave 2500 lib<sup>s</sup>. for Br<sup>r</sup>. Stillingflect's Library, w<sup>ch</sup>, like yt of Dr. Isaac Vossius's, was suffer'd to go out of y<sup>e</sup> Nation to the eternal scandal & Reproach of it. The said Archbr<sup>r</sup>. has built a Noble Repository for them. — The Library of Trinity College in Dublin, where the noble studoy of Br<sup>r</sup>. Usher was placed, is quite neglected & in no Order, so yt 'tis perfectly useless, the Provost & fellows of yt College having no regard for Books or Learning. — Mr. (Jos.) Barnes in a

Letter to Dr. Hudson mentions a Book w<sup>ch</sup> he has seen call'd D. *Caroli Josephi Imbonati Mediolanensis Bibliotheca Latinorum Hebraica*, Rom. 1694. where in fol. 423. § 7246. is mention of Mr. Barnes's Hesher, with the whole Title Page. — J. Gadderar (a Scotch man) was the Author of the English translation of Craigg's Book against Parsons the Jesuite. Fabrettus's II<sup>d</sup> Piece against Grunnovius (as he [calls him]) is in my L<sup>d</sup>. Sunderland's study. This Book to be consulted in a new Edition of Livy. — Corpus Geographorum veterum edidit Petrus Bertius. Quere whether this be in ye Public Library? 'twas printed at Basil. — Dorrington has a Collection of Coyns, as Dr. Hudson informs me. <sup>10</sup> But he cannot tell who this man is, there being no other mention of him in his Notes. — On the 30<sup>th</sup> of Oct. last Dr. John Arbuthnott was sworn her Majesty's Physitian Extraordinary, by her Majesty's special command, in consideration of his good & successfull services perform'd as Physitian to his Royal Highnesse.

**Nov. 3 (Sat.).** William Ashurst Esqr. Town Clerck of London is dead at ye Bath, for whose place it being worth 1500l. per. annum great Interest is making to ye Common Council in whose disposal it is. — On ye 1<sup>st</sup> Instant ye Lords attended the Queen w<sup>th</sup> ye Address at St. James's & afterwards adjourned to Monday. The Commons took <sup>20</sup> into consideracion the Queen's Speech & appointed a Committee to draw up an Humble Address for ye same, ye substance of w<sup>ch</sup> is to congratulate her Majesty for ye success of her Arms. That theyl effectually support her to carry on the war stand by her in suppressing ye Enemies of ye Government. That theyl keep a good Harmony amongst themselves. Thank her for her Assurance of her care of ye Church of England & for maintaining ye Toleration. —

The true Copy of *M<sup>r</sup>. John Dee* his Petition to ye King's most Excellent Majestie exhibited: Anno 1604. Junij 5. at Greenwich. (transcrib'd from the Printed Copy in the Bodleian Library, 4<sup>o</sup>. S. Jur.) <sup>30</sup>

#### To THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTIE.

In most humble and lamentable manner beseecheth your Royall Majestie, your Highnesse most distressed Servant, *John Dee*: That, as, by the grace and providence of the Almighty, you are our King, our earthly Supreme Head, and Judge: So it may please your Sacred Majestie, eyther in your owne royall presence and hearing; Or, of the Lordes of your Majesties most honorable privie Counsell: Or, of the present assembled Parliament States, to cause your Highnesse sayd Servant, to be tryed and cleared of that horrible and damnable, & to him, most grievous and damageable Sclaunder: generally, and for these many yeeres last past, in this Kingdom raysed, and continued, by report, and Print, against him. Namely, That he is, or hath bin a *Conjurer*, or *Caller*, or *Invocator* of Divils: Upon which most ungodly, and false report, so boldly, constantly, and impudently avouched: yea, and uncontrolled, and hitherto unp[un]ished, for so many yeeres, continuing: (Altho, your Majesties said Suppliant, hath published in print, divers his earnest Apologies, against it) yet some impudent and malicious forraine Enemie, or English traytor to the florishing State and Honor of this Kingdome, hath in Print (Anno 1592. 7. Januarij) affirmed your Majestie's said Suppliant, to be the *Conjurer* belonging to the most Honorable Privy Counsell, of your Majestie's most famous last Predecessor, (Queen Elizabeth) so that, seeing the said most abhominal Sclaunder, is become so highly haynous, and disgracefull, that it pretendeth <sup>40</sup> <sup>50</sup>

great discredit, and disliking to be had, also, of the said most Honorable Lordes, of your Majestie's Privie Counsell (as to use any *Conjuror's* advise: and your said suppliant to be the man.) It therefore seemeth, (upon divers respects,) to be very needfull, due and speedy order, to be taken herin; by your Majestie's wisdom, and supreme Authoritie: (by one, of the three foresaid meanes, or any other), to have your Highnesse said Suppliant, to be tryed, in the premisses: Who offereth himselfe willingly, to the punishment of Death: (yea, eyther to be stoned to death or to be buried quicke: or to be burned unmercifully) If by any due, true, and just meanes, the said name of *Conjuror*, or *Caller*, or *Invoker* of Divells, or damned Spirites, can be proved, to have beeene, or to be, duely or justly reported of him or attributed unto him: Yea (good and gratiouse King) If any one, of all the great number of the very strange and frivilous fables, or histories reported and told of him (as to have been of his doing) were True: as they have been told, or reasonably caused any wondring among, or to, the many headed Multitude, or to any other whosoever els. And, then, your Highnesse said Suppliant, (upon his said Justification, and Clearing, made herein,) will conceyve great and undoubted hope, that your Majestie will, soone after, more willingly, have Princely regard of redressing, of your Highnesse said Suppliant his farder grieses and hinderances;

20 no longer, of him, possibly to be endured: So long, hath his utter undoing, by little and little, beeene most unjustly, compassed. The Almighty and most mercifull God, alwayes direct, your Majestie's royll heart, in his wayes of Justice & Mercy, as is to him, most acceptable: and make your Majestie to be the most blessed and triumphant Monarch, that ever this *Britysb* Empire enjoyed. *Amen.* . . . -

Dr. Hudson shew'd me a Letter to-day w<sup>ch</sup> he recd from the Br<sup>r</sup>. of Norwich in Answer to one sent lately to him, complaining of his L<sup>d</sup>ship's Backwardness in Lending certain Books, (to y<sup>e</sup> great detriment of the Publick): His L<sup>d</sup>ship declar'd himself sorry yt the Dr. should take it amiss, & promis'd to lend him for y<sup>e</sup> future any Book he should have occasion for out of his study. He also told him he would lend me any Livy I should want in y<sup>e</sup> design'd Edition of yt Author. — This Evening came the L<sup>ds</sup> Address to Town, wherein they thank her Majesty for her most Gracious Speech, declare that they will stand by her in her designs agt the King of France, & of Establishing a Union w<sup>th</sup> Scotland but especially among our selves, & for yt end advise her to prosecute the Incendiaries of the Nation (meaning the Church Party) with y<sup>e</sup> utmost Rigour & Severity. So yt poor Oxford (who stood so firmly to her Martyr'd Grandfather) must expect hard measure for their

40 Zeal agt y<sup>e</sup> Schismaticks. — Dr. Royses's last sermon before the Queen, (w<sup>ch</sup> is newly published) is a well penn'd discourse, & pleases the Whiggs well. — I saw a Letter to-day to Dr. Hudson from Dr. Drake dated from Hampton Court the 9<sup>th</sup> of October last, in answer to one of y<sup>e</sup> Dr's desiring him to send his Books. He modestly excuses himself, thinking yt nothing he has hitherto done worthy so noble a Place; but however since some are pleas'd to entertain so favorable an opinion of him he promises to send w<sup>t</sup> he has written to be placed as Dr. Iludson shall think fit. —

Dr. Hudson also shew'd me a Letter from Laurentius Alexander Zacagnius Keeper of the Vatican Library written to him (dated Feb. 11 Nov. Styl. 1703) giving an Account of w<sup>t</sup> he had done for him relating to his Noble Edition of Dionysius Hal. At y<sup>e</sup> End whereof he gives a shoit Relation of y<sup>e</sup> terrible Earthquake w<sup>ch</sup> began when he was writing

y<sup>e</sup> said Letter; w<sup>ch</sup> was so violent that he was hardly able to go on, as appears from several distorted Letters. The whole Passage here follows, viz.

Videas nunc, Vir Clarissime, an alia ulla in re opera, aut favore meo opus habeas, lubens enim curabo, ut mandata tua, qua par est diligentia exsequantur. Cum hæc postrema verba paulo ante meridiem scribo, validus terræmotus totam urbem de novo horrendum in modum concussit, cuius indicio sunt distortæ non nulla eorundem verborum literæ. Placeat Deo Optimo Maximo peccatorum nostrorum Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ, cuius Purificationis Festum agimus, intercessione misereri. 10

The Title of John Dee's Almanack for the year 1591.

A triple Almanack for the Yeere of our Lorde God 1591, being the thirde from the Leape Yeere. Wherein is conteyned, not onely the common accompt, which in this our Realme is uscd, with the Romane Kalender according to the late correction of *Gregorie*: but also, the true computation and reduction of the Monethes to their first and auncient seates, Christmass day being at the Sunnes entrance into *Capricorne*, or shortest day: whereby may easely be perceyved the great difference which hath happened for want of due observation of the Courses of Sunne and Moone Referred principally to the Meridian of London and for most respectes will serve for all Englande, and many other Countries 20 also. By J. D.

At the End is another Treatise relating to the said Almanack, & thus Entit.

A Prognostication for the same Yeere M.D.XCI. Conteyning a short discourse of the Eclipse of the Moone, and of the Quarters of the Yeere, with other necessarie Rules, for the better understanding of the Almanack going before: wherein are Rules for the finding the Planetarie Hower very easely and pleasantly, as also the rising and setting of the Sunne any day throughout the ycene, referred with the other, to the same Meridian. By J. D.

The Commons have agreed to An Address to her Maje[s]ty. There 30 was one observable Passage in it, viz. That they think y<sup>e</sup> Church is in no Danger; w<sup>ch</sup> surprises several in Oxford, who were infoim'd that they had voted 'twas in Danger, as it certainly is, when so many sects are countenanc'd & the true Church men scouted and declar'd dangerous Enemies. Sr. Wm. Blackett, Sr. Robert Clayton & Sr. Wm. Ashurst are dangerously ill. — Dr. Cliton one of the College of Physitians is sent over to the King of Portugal to assist him in his sickness w<sup>ch</sup> is very dangerous.

**Nov. 5 (Mon.).** To-day Mr. Crosse of New College preach'd before the University at St. Maric's upon these words: *I will build my Church upon this Rock, & the Gates of Hell shall not prevail ag<sup>t</sup> it.* He shew'd first yt the Establish'd Church of this Nation is founded upon the Rock mention'd in the Church. IIIdly That the Methods carried on by the Jesuits & other Emissaries of the Church of Rome for destroying of it are diabolical, & fitly answer the Expression of *the Gates of Hell*. IIIIdly that we ought to give Hearty Thanks to God for defeating all their wicked Designs, particularly that Grand one w<sup>ch</sup> was to be effected as

---

**Nov. 5. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Will ask Llwyd for inscriptions. Reasons for attributing the Bible before mentioned to Henry VIII. Transcribes John Dee's petition to James I (1604) from one of Burton's books. Convocation

upon this day. He spoke handsomly, & very little or nothing in behalf of the Whiggs, as was expected, he being known to be of yt Party by his Stickling so much for Dr. Trimmel's coming in Warden of New-Col.

— I have not yet compar'd the Book call'd *Dudley's Memoirs* with *Leicester's Commonwealth*; but Dr. Charlett tells me that 'tis exactly the same with yt Book, being printed *verbatim*: wch I the more wonder at, because that is a common Book, & 'twas almost impossible for Dr Drake to be ignorant yt there was such a Book publish'd. The Dr. has wrot a Preface to it, wch has somew<sup>t</sup> remarkable in it. *Leicester's Commonwealth* goes under the Name of *Father Parsons*; but *Mr. Ant. à Wood* insinuates that he was not the Author. — Mr. Ayliffe a Civilian of New College having taken Andr. Alciati Juris utiusque praxis out of the Publick Library (not at all regarding his oath & the force of the Statute) return'd it again to-day, it being down upon his name, & I suppose being first of all inform'd yt 'twas missing.

**Nov. 6 (Tu.).** Mr. Bobart, the Botanist was greatly assisted in the II<sup>d</sup> vol. of ye Oxford History of Plants, by Mr. Dale of Queen's College, who revis'd the whole & put it into proper Latin for him. Presently after the Death of the sd Mr.<sup>1</sup> Dale, I had a sight of a Foho Book in MS<sup>t</sup> drawn up by himself, being Tables & Explications on Aristotle's Rhetorick. The whole seem'd to be done wth great Judgment, & was so much valu'd yt several Gentlemen of the Middle Temple got Copies of it, for their use in ye study of ye Law. — Mr. Waller on the Earl of Berkley's Meditations, (Printed *Lond.* 1680. 8. to wch 'tis praefix'd) not publish'd I believe in the Collection of his Poems<sup>2</sup>. — There is just publish'd Three Years Travells over Land to China, &c. by E. Ysbrantes Ides, translated out of Dutch. — In the Bodleian Library is an Acct of Rich. James (the Antiquarie's) Travells into Russia written wth his own Hand. There are some good Things not observ'd by others & may be worth printing in a Collection. — Entred Commoncl to-day of our Hall Tho. Sherley of New-Bury. — Some Advices say my Ld. Gallaway is dead of his Wounds. There will be suddenly several Promotions made at Court. — Yesterday being Gunpowder treason 'twas observ'd more than it us'd to be at Lond. — Our Parliament are so unanimous that 'tis thought they will settle the supply before Xtmass. — I was told to-day by a Merchant yt he saw in *Portugal* a curious Piece of Writing, wch he thought exceeded that in our Publick Library written by Mrs. Hester English a French Lady. — Mr. Pullen of Magd. Hall, last night told me that a certain Gentleman formerly bequeath'd a curious Manuscript *Virgil*, in vellam, to their Library, wch coming into some Gentleman's Hands of *X<sup>c</sup>Church* (but whose he cannot tell) they never could procure it. He likewise told me yt there was once a very remarkable stone, wch was

---

negatived accumulation of B.D. and D.D. by Mr. Lloyd. In the debate Dr. Woodruff called Mr. Waldow *tirubans magister*. Dr. Marsh has bought Stillingfleet's Library for £2500.

---

<sup>1</sup> This Dale was no great Scholar notwithstanding what follows. He corrected Dr. Smith's catalogue of Colton's Library, but very ignorantly, & left out divers things.

<sup>2</sup> [Printed in the Edit. 1711.—Dr. Bliss.]

afterw<sup>ds</sup> lent to Dr. Plot, who never return'd it, replying, when he was ask'd for it, *'twas a Rule amongst Antiquaries to receive, and never restore.*

**Nov. 7 (Wed.).** Just publish'd *A Review of the Danger of ye Church of England*, wch is (as I am told) a very scandalous Pamphlet, & is reported by some to have been written by Dr Kennett. — Dr. Freind has seen at Lisbon two Libraries to be sold, each consisting of a thousand folios, & he suppos'd that two Hundred lib<sup>s</sup> would purchase 'em both. — Mr. Charles Bernard (Chief Physician to her present Majesty) has given to the Publick Library a very fair M<sup>t</sup> containing the 5 last Books of Tacitus' Annals, & the 5 Books of his History, & at ye end are some 10 Epistles of Julius Cæsar & the Epistle of Pilate to Tiberius. Dr. Hudson has sent the Collations of Cæsar's Epistles to one Mr. Davies of King's College who is putting out a new Edition of Cæsar's Commentaries in 4<sup>to</sup>

**Nov. 8 (Th.).** By the Removal of Geo. Clarke Esqr. Mr. St. John is made Secretary of war for the Marine Forces as well as Land wch he enjoyed before. — On the 5<sup>th</sup> the B<sup>r</sup>. of Lincoln preacht before ye House of L<sup>ds</sup> in Westminster Abbey taking his Text ye 7<sup>th</sup> Matthew & the 15<sup>th</sup> verse. Beware of false Prophets wch come to you in sheep's cloath &c., from wch according to ye occasion of ye day being the Anniversary of the 20 Gunpowder treason he layd open the Principles and Practises of the Church of Rome. For wch Sermon the House of Lords the next day orderd his Lordship their thanks. At ye same time Dr. Willis Dean of Lincoln preacht before ye House of Commons in St. Margarets Church from the words in the 49<sup>th</sup> Chapter of Genesis & the 7<sup>th</sup> verse, Cursed be yeir Anger for it was fierce & their wrath for it was cruel, in wch he gave An Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Powder Plot as also of the Assassination Plot ag<sup>t</sup> King William. For wch the House of Commons the day after also orderd the Dean yr Thanks wth a desie yt ye same may be printed. Dr. Smalridge preacht before the Queen at ye Chapel Royal at St. James' upon the 16<sup>th</sup> 30 v<sup>c</sup> sc of the 10<sup>th</sup> Ch. of St. Mat. and the day was observd wth ye usual decency & ye night concluded wth ringing of Bells, Bonfires & Illuminations. — Last night Mr. Nevil of University-College told me that tho' Dr. Sloane had almost finish'd his Natural History of Jamaica, yet he would never print it, because he was well assur'd there were 2 or 3 ill natur'd men who would write ag<sup>t</sup> it, & endeavour to expose it. Wch tho' amongst men of Sense 'twould be no disgrace, yet he is too modest to publish wt he finds must undergoe ye Publick Censure of ill natur'd men. — He also told me yt an Extraordinary Acc<sup>t</sup> of ye Alps (wth a great number of curious cutts) was committed to Mr. Thorp to be publish'd. Wch he intends to 40 do with an Addition of some other excellent Observations of ye same kind.

— To day between 8 and 9 of the Clock began the Visitation of the Bodleian Library, & was ended before 11. But tho' there appear'd to be Wanting one Pt of the *Morning Exercise*, amongst the Folio Divinity Books, & *Ferdinandi's Quadragesimal Sermons*, amongst the Divinity Books in Quarto, yet ye Curators (for wt reason I cannot tell) gave no

---

**Nov. 7. Abr. Kent (Rickmansworth) to H.** Wants a *testimonium* from the Principal and Dr. Garrett. A lady here has a large collection of coins; can't induce her to give them to Bodley.

order for finding of them out; nor did they sit to consult upon any other matter after they had look'd over the Books allotted them: w<sup>ch</sup> always us'd to be, & the Result of their Consultations put down in a Book for yt purpose. 'Twas expected by some observing persons that they should amongst other things have agreed upon Visiting Dr. Barlow's, Dr. Marshall's, & the other Books on the South and North pts of ye Library in the middle Range w<sup>th</sup> those in Arch. C. &c. (they having not been yet visited); because upon a private Examination of them there appear to be wanting this year the following M<sup>S</sup>t Books (all of w<sup>ch</sup>, unless those w<sup>ch</sup> were never sent, Mr. Crabb can give no Acct<sup>t</sup> of) besides some printed ones, viz. (1) inter MSS. Hatton num. 12. I. Antonij Vita, Syriace. (2) Inter MSS. Thurstoni num. 23. Institutiones puerorum Turcico-Persice. num. 24. Grammatica Arabica. Num. 53. Scheda continens superstitiones formulas & figuræ. (3) Inter MSS. in Muséo, num. 131. Literæ imperatoris Turcici patentes &c. num 227. Spelman of Testaments & Wills. (4) Inter MSS. Gravij, num. 1. Historia Josephi, Persice (liber elegansissime compactus). num. 19. Biblia Hebr. never sent. Num. 42. Catalogus plurimarum vocum Saxoniarum, cum Interpretatione Lat. 8<sup>o</sup>. Num. 45. Ali Proverbia, &c. not sent. num. 47. Colloquium inter Ahmed & Sinan, not sent. num. 48. Decem priores Psalmi &c. not sent. 50. Quæstiones inter Abdallah &c. not sent. Besides these things w<sup>ch</sup> should have been consider'd of aie the new writing over the Curating Books, the Account of the Duplicates, the Entring the Benefactors Names &c. After the Examination of the Books, & a slight view of the Leads, they went to Mr. Vice-Chancellor's where was Collation, & from thence they went to the Natural Philosophy-Schoole, where Mr. Fouks of Xt Church ye Junior Proctor made a very handsome Speech to ye Honor of Sr. Tho. Bodley &c. In w<sup>ch</sup> besides the usual things insisted on in those Speeches, he touch'd upon the Danger of the Church & Learning at this time, & concluded w<sup>th</sup> an Exhortation to ye Auditiois to pursue the Interest of both, w<sup>n</sup> they had such Extraordinary Accommodations provided by their Benefactors, particularly Sr. Tho. Bodley. There was one great omission however observable that he did not mention Archbr. Laud, who was so considerable a Benefactor, not only in giving a large Collection of Books, but also in contributing so bountifully tow<sup>ds</sup> the building of the spacious Room where Mr. Selden's Books are reposited. — On Tuesday Mr. Quoiles the Watch-makers Son was married to a Quakers Daughter Heiress of 30000 lib<sup>s</sup>. Fortune. Sr. Wm. Penn performed the Ceremony. There were present 3 Dukes, among y<sup>m</sup> the D. of Ormond, 40 8 L<sup>ds</sup>, 7 Forreign Envoyes & abundance of other Gentry.

Nov. 9 (Fri.). Dr. Hudson was told by a Person of unquestionable Integrity<sup>1</sup>, That K. William gave a 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. to those two infamous Villains *Blackett & Fuller* that were embark'd in a Design to take away the Lives of Dr. Sancroft, Archbr. of Cant., & Dr. Spratt, Br. of Rochester. Admiral Churchill told Mr. Charles Bernard, & another Person (whose Name ye Dr. has forgot) that My L<sup>d</sup> Romney assur'd him yt he paid the 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. by King Wm's order to those two Villains.

[Alleged physical defects of William III.]

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Edm. Halley ye Ingenious Professor of Geometry at Oxon.

The *Columna Rostrata* is represented in *Lucius Florus* of Grævius's edition, & will be of use in an Edition of *Livy*. See there in pag. 50. — See also there in pag. 116. for a Coyn illustrating the Triumph of *Pompey the Great*. — The Travells, call'd the *Grand Tour of France and Italy*, lately printed, and father'd upon Mr. *Bromley*, by the Whiggs, is a most ridiculous scandalous Book, being publish'd on purpose to lessen ye Character of that Worthy Gentleman. But they are so far from obtaining their End, that none or very few read the Book, & men begin (even some of ye Whiggs themselves) to have a better Opinion of him than they had before, believing he must be very free from Faults, and a real Honest man, against whom they can bring nothing, but childish Stories invented by themselves. — Mr. Spencer Compton is Elected Chairman for ye Committee of Elections of ye House of Commons. — Mr. Shute, who writ *The Rights of the Protestant Dissenters*, is like to come in Town Cleik of the City of London. — I am told Mr. Tyrrell will go no farther with his *General History of England*, wch I can hardly believe, since 'tis certain he prosecutes his Studies yt way, and is continually writing down wt he finds observable in order to a Continuation. Mr. Eachard indeed is upon the History of England, but wt he will do must needs be trite if we may judge from his other Performances wch are fit only for novices, 20 having nothing in them of Learning, or anything else but wt is taken from common Printed Books. — Mr. Dodwell's new Book call'd *A Case in view consider'd; in a Discourse, proving that (in case our present invalidly deprived Fathers shall leave all their sees vacant, either by Death or Resignation) we shall not then be obliged to keep up our Separation from those Bishops, who are as yet involved in the Guilt of the present Unhappy Schism*, is variously talkt of, some thinking 'twill do a great deal of good, & others (amongst whom are some of ye Jacobites themselves) yt 'twill do mischief, because most people thought M<sup>r</sup>. *Dodwell* would never come in 'till such time as the present Compliers of ye Church of England should 30 declare their being agt ye Civil Magistrate's Power of Depriving Bps. Amongst these 'tis probable will be Mr. *Lesly*, if we may judge from his Discourse abt mairiges in Different communions.

Nov. 10 (Sat.). Out of ye Benefactors Book of the Publick Library, pag. 68. vol. II.

Maria Newcomen Viri Humanissimi Nicolai Newcomen, de Theddlethorpe in Agro Lincolnensi, Conjux; Femina animi nobilitate pariter ac formæ dignitate præcellens, pro singulari suo in Bibliothecam Bodleianam affectu ex Cimelij suis ad rem nostram nummariam augendam donavit quatuor Numismata aurea & tria argentea eximia raritatis & magni pretij: atque insuper ex 40 Musœo filij sui Nicolai Newcomen (Juvenis Ornatissimi morte immatura prærepti) ad supellectilem hanc Librariam locupletandam dono dedit ista quæ sequuntur volumina, viz.— —

Whereas the House of Commons made an Order in one of ye Sessions of ye last Parliament yt no one should preach before y<sup>m</sup> unless he had taken the Degree of Dr. of Divinity either in Oxf<sup>ord</sup> or Cambridge, they, having not the fear of God before their Eyes, nor any Regard to their own Honor & Reputation, the first Sessions this present Parliament orderd one Mr. Willis, a Lambeth Doctor, (who has crept into ye Deanery of Lincoln) to preach before y<sup>m</sup> on the 5<sup>th</sup> of Nov. last, & order'd his Sermon 50 to be printed because it is in favour of ye Whiggs. — On Wednesday

last was a great Competition between the Hon<sup>le</sup> Spencer Compton, Esqr, and Sr. Gilbert Dolben, to be Chairman for the Committee of Elections in the House of Commons, ye first who was of Trinity College in Oxford, being one of Toland's Disciples, carried it against ye latter who is well known to be a man of singular probity & of an unblemish'd Character in all Respects, and of rare Abilities for that Place. — To-day was enter'd Commoner of our Hall Will. Somervile. He came from Lincoln College.

**Nov. 11 (Sun.).** Mr. Garrett tells me yt Mr. Hull an illiterate Fellow, 10 and singing Man of Salisbury, who was ordain'd by Br. Buinett, came lately to ye said Br. and ask'd him when his Ldshp would ordaine, saying That his Wife had a mind to be Ordain'd. The Bp. thinking he was mistaken Said, *You mean when do I Confirm?* Right, says Hull, *for my Wife wants to be Confirm'd, being a very flippant Dame.* And yet for all this fellow was so shamefully ignorant, ye Br. gave out when he ordain'd him yt he was an excellent Scholar & well vers'd in the Scriptures, tho' 'twas well known he could hardly read them in English.

**Nov. 12 (Mon.)** Above a Week since was a terrible Scuffle at Xt Hospital of wch Sr. Francis Child is President between the Governors 20 about ye Choice of a Hall Keeper for Blackwell Hall. The Candidates were Mr. Leak formerly a Goldsmith and one Stackhouse. The Churchmen appeard for ye first & ye Dissenters wth their Fiends for ye Latter, but ye first carried it upon the Poll by 5 or 6 voices. However the Latter would have wrangled 'em out of it alledging that they had not told fair & demanded a new Election with hard words but the same was not granted. But on the 9<sup>th</sup> Instant in another Court called by the President the election was confirm'd. — Some few days since a Letter was distributed at ye House of Commons Door advising the Taking off ye Test Act. By wch we see how modest ye Party are. The same contains Argumt<sup>s</sup> against an 30 Occasional Bill. — Some say That the Whigg Members of Parliament [are] much displeas'd at Mr. Tilly's Assize Sermon, and That they will order it to be burnt: upon wch Mr. Tilly is printing another Sermon preach'd at Cairfax in Oxon on the 5<sup>th</sup> Instant, wherein will be a Preface vindicating himself from the many false Aspersions cast upon him. — To-day Mr. Halley coming to ye Library, Dr. Hudson shew'd him Mr. Selden's large MS<sup>t</sup> Map of China (whereof there is a Copy amongst Dr. Bernard's MSS. that is to be put into the Anatomy Schoole) to wch Dr. Hyde added some Explicatory Notes. Mr. Hally having taken a view of it, concluded it to be full of faults, from some wch he knew to b[e] so from 40 his own observations.

**Nov. 13 (Tu.)** Velseri Op: in Rer. Aug. Vind. lib. II. p. 199. . . . — Mr. Stephens of All-Souls College tells me he has rec'd a Letter from his Brother signifying That tho' the Whiggs carried it for a Speaker to ye House of Commons by a Majority of 43, yet they had only 16 more than ye Church Party in the Election of a Chairman to the Committee of Elections. So that, in all probability, the Whiggs will find it a very difficult matter to carry things to their mind, especially if the Church Party keep together in the House, as at present they seem resolv'd to do. — Tho' there is nothing in print abt Ela Long-Espree, Countess of Warwick's

being a Benefactor to the Abbey of Rewley, yet M<sup>r</sup>. Leland in his Itinerary has mention'd her giving several Lands to it; but he does not say any thing of her founding a Chapel there. — M<sup>r</sup>. Wotton is made Prebendary of Sarum, he being, it seems, a Whigg, or any thing else, as he finds 'twill be for his Interest. W<sup>n</sup> he was in Oxford last I drank the Takkers Health with him w<sup>ch</sup> he was not against; nor did he refuse to drink ye Health of the Author of *the Memorial of the Church of England*. — There are wanting in ye Public Library several of the Books of Coyns mention'd in Labbe's *Bibliotheca Nummaria*. — When Sr. Andrew Fountaine was last in Oxoii he was asking me whether we had in the Publick Library 10 any mst Books of Coyns? Remember to tell him that there are several things pertaining to ye English Coyns amongst Mr. Rich. James's Collections. — Patinus in his Introduction to the History of Coyns insinuates That Goltzius was no Scholar, and did not understand Latin. And yet he has written very learnedly upon the *Fasti Consulares*, &c. and seems to have accurately consider'd wt Siganus, Onuphius, Pighius, &c. had written before him. — M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell acquaints me that at ye Beginning of ye Revolution Dr. Kennett, then Vice-Principal of Edmund-Hall, lent him a Book of his Writing in MS<sup>t</sup> (w<sup>ch</sup> was never printed) offering Arguments for taking the Oaths of Allegiance & Supremacy to King William & Queen 20 Mary, with a Design to Draw Mr. Dodwell to take them. But he was so far from being brought to ye Dr's Opinion that he has several times told me that he was rather confirm'd in his former Sentiments, & that upon mentioning this Book sometimes since to ye Doctor, he blush'd at it, and seem'd to be ashame'd of what he had written. This Book must not be forgot to be inserted amongst the Doctor's other Pieces by him yt shall continue *Athenæ Oxonienses*. His translation of Pliny's Panegyrick also & the Preface must be there discours'd off at large, with a particular Account of his Contradictions. — D<sup>r</sup>. Hutten has about 40 Volumes of MS<sup>t</sup> Collections. They are all in 8<sup>vo</sup>, & he designs (as I am inform'd by Mr. Madox) 30 to leave them to some publick Place. They are agreed upon by all Hands to be very valuable; and 'twere to be wished some Application were made to him to leave them to the Publick Library in Oxoii. — Mr. Willis of Xt Church has made some Collections relating to Cardinal Wolsey, w<sup>ch</sup> he has committed to ye Dean of Xt church's Hands, with a desire that he would employ somebody in Writing the Life of yt Great Cardinal. But the Collections are not near enough, & I am told Mr. Willis has given over prosecuting the Matter any farther. — Dr. Smith told me the last time he was in Oxford that Dr. Bernard writ a large learned Preface to the Catalogue of MSS<sup>ts</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> he had seen after his Death in the Publick 40 Library; but upon Enquiry then for it, I could not find it, nor have I been able to meet with it since, notwithstanding I have carefully look'd all over his Papers.

**Nov. 14 (Wed.).** The Art of Longevity, or, A Diæterical Institution, by Edm. Gayton. *Lond.* 1659. 4<sup>o</sup>. This is omitted by Mr. *Ant. a Wood* in his Catalogue of that vain, trifling, Author's Writings. — The Book call'd *Leycester's Commonwealth* (reprinted lately under ye Title of *Dudley's Memoirs*) was written by Father Parsons the Jesuite, and at first was call'd *Greencoat alias Leycester's Commonwealth*. Vide D<sup>r</sup>. James his Life of Father Parsons, p. 59. — The Book call'd *Jerusalem and Babel, or the 50*

*Image of both Churches, dedicated to Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>, then Prince of Wales, and printed at Tornay, 1623, then at London Anno 1633, (where this is added to y<sup>e</sup> former Title, being a Treatise Historically discussing, Whether Catholicks or Protestants be better Subjects?) was writ by one M<sup>r</sup>. Patterson a Lay Papist, & out of yt Popish-lying Book was another call'd *Philanax Anglicus* almost verbatim taken. — *The Apology for the Ancient Right and Power of y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>rs</sup> to sit and Vote in Parliaments* Pr. at Lond. 1660. 4<sup>o</sup>. was writt by *Jeremy Stephens* formerly of All Soul's Coll. Oxon. & beneficed in Northampton-Shire in 1661. — *John Sudbury* preached a Consecration Sermon Oct 28. 1660 (printed ye same year) on 1 Tim. 3. 1, wch is y<sup>e</sup> same text D<sup>r</sup>. Kennett preach'd his Consecration Sermon upon (just printed) & may be trac'd in some things to have made use of him, & another very Learned Sermon preached at a Consecration by Dr. Sancroft An. 1660. — In the Publick Library amongst B<sup>r</sup>. Barlow's Books is *Euripides's Hecuba* in Greek printed at Lovain 1520. 4<sup>o</sup>. with large MST Notes, neatly written, the Author wherof I cannot tell. M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes should be acquainted of them, tho' there seems to be little in them to his purpose. — *The Defence of Prustes Marriages* — 4<sup>o</sup>. Lond. was writt by *Matt. Parker*, Archbp. of Cant. See Dr. Jo. Cosins's Book intit. 20 *Apologie for sundry Proceedings by Jurisdiction Ecclesiastical, &c.* Part. 2. ch. 12. p. 109. — *Smectymnus* is a feign'd Name, made up of the first Letters of these 5 Divines (the Authors of it), Viz. (1) *Stephen Marshall*. (2) *Edmund Calamy*. (3) *Thomas Younge* (4) *Matthew Newcomen*. (5) *William Spurstow*. Vide *John Saltmarsh* his Book, call'd *Groans for Liberty*. 1646. p. 1. — Amongst other Books given by Dr. Hudson to the Publick Library is one concerning *Images and Idolatry*, wch was never published, but printed by Mr. *Obadiah Walker* (who was y<sup>e</sup> Author or at least his Tutor *Abr. Woodhead*) in the Stables belonging to *University Col. An. 1689*. 4<sup>o</sup>. where y<sup>e</sup> greatest Part of the Edition was seized. But Mr. 30 *Walker* himself gave it (w<sup>th</sup> other Books of yt kind) to Dr. *Hudson*. — *The Answer to a late Pamphlet, intituled, The Judgment and Doctrine of the Clergy of the Church of England conc. one Special Branch of the King's Prerogative, viz. in Dispensing with the Penal Laws*, is writ by way of Letter to a Friend, & printed at Lond. 1687. 4<sup>o</sup>. Quere who y<sup>e</sup> Author? The Author of *The Judgment &c.* was then suppos'd to be Dr. *Sherlock*. — *The Weekly Pacquet of Advice from Rome* was writt by *Hen. Care*, & not *G. Care*, as Dr. *Barlow* has asserted in one place. — Λειρθετα τοῦ Πρεσβυτέρου or a Letter to a Friend tending to prove, (1) *that Valid Ordination ought not to be repeated*. (2) *That Ordination by Presbyters is Valid*, by 40 *R. A. Lond. 1661. 4<sup>o</sup>*. The said *R. A.* suppos'd to be *Hen. Hickman* of *Magd. Col.* — *Church-Government Pt. v. Oxon. 1687.* Dr. *Barlow* at the Beginning of a Copy of it in the Publick Library has noted that he was told by a Person of Honour (who well knew) that the Author of this Book was one *Perkins*, who was Author of the *Guide to Controversies*, and of a Book call'd *Considerations of the Council of Trent &c.* 1671. 4<sup>o</sup>. But Mr. *Wood* has given another Account, being w<sup>th</sup>out doubt better inform'd. — There is just come out a New Book in 4<sup>o</sup>, about Embalming, written by *Tho: Greenwood*, Surgeon. It seems to <sup>1</sup>be well done, & to contain several matters relating to Antiquity. 'Tis 10 shillings Price, &*

<sup>1</sup> I have since look'd into it, & 'tis done very meanly & pitifully.

has a great Number of Cutts. — De Visibili Romanarchia contia Nich. Sanderi Monarchiam Προλεγομένων libri duo. *Lond.* 1573. 4<sup>o</sup>. The Author — *Ackworth*. — Dr. *Barlow* at the Beginning of *Geoffry of Monmouth* (amongst his Books in *Bib. Bod.*) has noted divers things wh<sup>ch</sup> will be of use to one that shall put out a New Edition of that Author. — Amongst Dr. *Barlow*'s Books is *Expositio S. Jeronimi* (or rather *Ruffini*) in *Symbolum Apostolorum* printed at *Oxon.* in 1468, 3 years after Printing began at *Menz*. Dr. *Barlow* has Several Observations theire about Printing, with References to some old Books. Mr. *Bagford* should carefully look them over. — The Author of the *Brief Examination of the Present Roman Catholick Faith contained in Pope Pius his Creed &c.* (*Lond.* 1689. 4<sup>to</sup>) was Dr. *Gardiner*, as his Son *Samuel Gardiner*, Rector of *Eckington*, near *Chesterfield* in the County of *Darby* (who gave him a Copy) assur'd Dr. *Barlow*. — In the year 1668 came out at *Lond.* a Book call'd *Papa Ultrajectinus &c.* Auctore *Ludomao Colvino*. That is anagrammatikῶς *Ludovico Molinco*, (the Son,) who also writ *Jugulum Causæ*, &c. *Lond.* 1671. — . . . *Marci Meribomij* De Fabrica Triremium liber. *Anst.* 1671. . . This Book ought to be consulted well by Mr. *Grabe* in order to his Edition of the LXX. — A Discourse of the Religion of England &c. *Lond.* 1667. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Author was Mr. *John Corbett*, a Non-Conformist Hampshire Minister. — In the Month of Nov. 1666, was printed and published at *London*, a Pamphlett call'd, *The English-Papists Apologie*. The Author whereof was inquired diligently after by the House of Commons, but could not be found. The Printer fled, but his Presses being found, were broken by Command of ye st<sup>l</sup> House. Some time after Br<sup>r</sup>. *Barlow* was inform'd that the Author was one *Pugh* a Papist and a Physitian, and (as one of his Countrymen told him) a Welshman. 'Twas Answer'd by Dr. *Lloyd* now Br<sup>r</sup>. of Worcester the yr after. — Amongst Br<sup>r</sup>. *Barlow*'s Books is a Copy of the *xxxix Articles* printed at *Lond.* 1633 . . with large M<sup>t</sup> Notes relating to them made by ye Br<sup>r</sup>. and will be of great use to one that gives an History or Exposition of them. W<sup>th</sup> them are also Bound the Canons wh<sup>ch</sup> have likewise large M<sup>t</sup> Notes added to them. — In the Year 1668 was printed at *Antwerp* a large insignificant, impertinent Book (in 4<sup>to</sup>) call'd *Protestancy w<sup>th</sup>out Principles*. The Author *E. W.* i. e. Father *Edw. Worsley* or *Worresley* an Englishman. — Dr. *Francis Carswell*, Vicar of *Bray*, in Berks, and Author of two Sermons wh<sup>ch</sup> contradict one another (being, it seems, resolv'd to keep up the old Proverb wh<sup>ch</sup> had it's original from one of his Predecessors, *The Vicar of Bray will be Vicar of Bray still*) has a very curious study of Books, as I am inform'd by one of *Exeter* Col. a native of ye Place, who lately perus'd them and drew up a Catalogue for ye Doctor. He is a very rich Man, and minds nothing but Pelf, as his Neighbours say. — Mr. <sup>1</sup>Kannell (Joseph) of Lincoln Col. writ a short Discourse against *Self-Murther* in opposition to Dr. *Donne*. He made some Application a little while since to get it printed, but could not prevail with any one to undertake it, being a Book for wh<sup>ch</sup> there is no manner of occasion. I am inform'd he is now quite off publishing it, being laugh'd at by some in the College, who entitle the Book, *D<sup>r</sup>. Donne undone*. — <sup>2</sup>Mr. *Creech* of *All Souls Col.* a few years before his Death

<sup>1</sup> This Mr. Kannell died in 1710.

<sup>2</sup> I am inform'd Mr. *Creech* help'd Mr. *Adams* to Most of his Arguments in his

propos'd to put out a new Edition of all *Justin Marlyr's Works*, & had, for that end, drawn up a great many Sheets of Notes, as Mr. *Grabe* has inform'd me, who had the perusal of 'em. He says they were very well done, only that there were some things in them very singular, and would be accounted amongst men of Skill *Heterodox*. — He that shall undertake a 3<sup>d</sup> Volume of the *Monasticon Anglicanum* must remember to give an Account of the Foundation &c. of *Shottesbrooke Coll.* in *Berks*. All the Chartularies of wh<sup>ch</sup> are now in the Hands of Mr. *Francis Cherry* Ld of the Mannor of *Shottesbrooke*, who procur'd a great many of them 10 lately of Mr. *Stephen Edwards* of *White-Waltham* an adjoyning Parish, who had them of Mr. *Charles Weldon*, to whom they properly belong'd, being left them by his Father, who was owner of ye Lands belonging to ye said College, wh<sup>ch</sup> were afterwards purchas'd of him by Sr. *Hen. Powel*, and so they came to the Cheiry's. I have a Transcript of most of the Papers wh<sup>ch</sup> Mr. *Edwards* had, & upon Intimation of this to Mr. *Cherry*, he got Mr. *Edwards* to deliver all the papers of that nature in his Custody to him. — Within the Parish of *White-Waltham*, is a mannor call'd *Fleens*, near to the mannor House where was once a Chapell of Ease. This Mannor lately belong'd to *John Finch*, Esqr, who dying without Issue Male 20 it came to 5 Daughters, one of wh<sup>ch</sup> is married to ye said Mr. *Francis Cherry*. The Chapell was at length turn'd into a Stable; but whether this was done by Mr. *Finch* or some of his Predecessors I cannot yet certainly tell. This however I am credibly inform'd of, that Mr. *Finch* observing his Affairs not to prosper very well, advis'd with Mr. *Rich. Clever* then Rector of *Shottesbrook*, and Vicar of *White-Waltham*, who directed him to employ the money, wh<sup>ch</sup> was wont to be given to the Minister for reading Prayers (20 hb<sup>s</sup>. per Ann. I think) in charitable uses, wh<sup>ch</sup> accordingly he did, & I have reason to think that Mr. *Cherry* does ye same to this day. The undertaker of this Volume also must take a view of the 30 *Sepulchral Inscriptions* in the said Church of *Shottesbrooke*, where the Wardens of the College lie buried, the last whereof was <sup>1</sup> *Throgmorton* as appears from his Tomb in the Chancell of that Church. — *White-Waltham*, otherwise call'd *Abbot's-Waltham*, did belong, as I am told, to <sup>2</sup> *Waltham Abbey* in *Essex*, and it seems the Writings relating to it are lodg'd at *Winchester*. About the Bounds of this *Parish* and *Bray* is an old Record Printed by Mr. *Prynne* in one of the Volumes of his Work about the Incroachments of the Pope. — In the Windows of the Parish Church of *Warfeild*, within 3 miles of Windsor, is a great deal of Painted Glass, wh<sup>ch</sup> will afford much assistance to him that shall give an account of that 40 Church.

Nov. 15 (Th.). I was told this Morning by Dr. *Charlett* That Mr. *Ayliffe* of *New-College* vindicates himself upon taking the Book out of

Nov. 15. Dr. T. Smith to H. Agrees with H. as to the authorship of the *Biblia Sacrae tomus primus* (condemns Strype by the way); on the subject

Book against *Self-Murther*: wh<sup>ch</sup> must be sure to be remembred by ye Continuer of *Athen. Oxon.*

<sup>1</sup> I have since found yt he was not the last. See at ye End of the 5th Vol. of *Leland's Itin.*

<sup>2</sup> False. It belong'd to *Chertsey Abbey* in *Surrey*.

the Publick Library, saying that he will not scruple to do the same again: and yet he has no other Argument, than *usu id exigente* in §. 8. of the Statutes, wh<sup>ch</sup> is express agt him, that Exception being added upon Account of Books to be sold, exchang'd or Bound, and relates only to the Library-Keeper, who cannot, w<sup>th</sup>out guilt of perjury, carry any Book out upon any other Account. So that (if Mr. Ayliff were rigorously, and according to ye express words of the Statute, proceeded against besides his being guilty of perjury,) he ought to pay double the value of the Book & be perpetually expell'd out of the Library for not restoring it before he went out of the Library the same day he <sup>10</sup> had it. — Memorandum (1) That Father Parsons writt a Book intit. *The Judgment of a Catholick Englishman*, &c. against the Oath of Allegiance. (2) Dr. William Barlow (Bishop of Lincoln) writ an Apology for ye Oath of Allegiance, w<sup>th</sup> this Title—*Triplex nodo, triplex cuncus, or an Apology for the Oath of Allegiance* &c. printed Lond. 1609. (3) An. 1612. Father Parsons publish'd a Book call'd *A Discussion of the Answer of M<sup>r</sup>. Will. Barlow* &c. wh<sup>ch</sup> is a Defence of the first & an Answer to ye second Book above mentioned. —

Mr. John Goodwin in his Book call'd *'Απολύτρωσις Ἀπολυτρώσεως, or Redemption Redeem'd*, brings (and brags of) this Argument for the <sup>20</sup> universal Redemption of all mankind (*nemine excepto*) as *unanswerable, and clear, as the Sun at Noonday* (those are his Words), thus—

That which everyone in the World is bound to believe, that is true;  
But every one in the World is bound to believe that X<sup>t</sup> dyed for him,  
Ergo, 'tis true that he dy'd for every man in the World.

This Argument was by one (who never saw *John Goodwin*) believed to be evidently inconsistent, and the *Minor* manifestly false, and accordingly it was in a Letter signify'd to him, (subscrib'd T. S. for T. B.) upon these Grounds, (to set down the sum of that Letter).

1. The Law wh<sup>ch</sup> binds us to believe X<sup>t</sup> dyed for us, is a *Divine, positive* <sup>30</sup> Law: because, 1. no Humane Law can, 2. the Natural Law doth not bind any to believe in X<sup>t</sup>: for no man ever had any such Authority to oblige all Mankind; and Natural Reason could not possibly discover that there was, or ever would be, a Mediator, or X<sup>t</sup> a Saviour. 2. No positive Law of God or Man, can bind any to obedience without sufficient Promulgation, cum certissime constet, quod *Promulgatio sit ad obligationem legis necessaria*. 3. But the Law of the Gospel, which commands Belief in X<sup>t</sup>, neither was, nor could be sufficiently promulgated, either 1. to *Infants*, 2. or to *natural fools*, and *madmen*, 3. nor to men *born blinde, deaf and dumb*: all these having a natural Impossibility and Incapacity to hear or understand that Evangelical Command. <sup>40</sup> 4. nor was it ever promulgated (much less sufficiently) to any of those Pagans (before or after X<sup>t</sup>) to whom the Gospel was never preached; for w<sup>th</sup>out a Preacher they could not hear, (*Rom. 10, 14, 15.*) much less believe or be bound to it: And therefore St. Augustine said well (speaking of the Gentiles, who

of spectacles refers H. to a dissertation of Francisco Redi, physician of Florence, printed in Spon's *Recherches curieuses d'Antiquité*, p. 213. The Archbishop of Armagh and his intention to found a Library at Dublin; he writes that Dr. Stillingfleet's library is safely arrived there, and he is very well pleased with the purchase. Fears that H.'s account of the state of Trinity College Library is too true. Mr. Lloyd to be made a Lambeth Doctor; it would be satisfactory to have this prerogative of the Archbishop cleared. Mill admits that he made too much haste with the Greek text of the New Testament.

never heard the Gospel) *Veniam habebunt propter infidelitatem, damnabuntur propter peccata contra naturam.* Upon Receipt of this Letter (of w<sup>ch</sup> this is the sum as put down by Bp. Barlow) Mr. Goodwin in y<sup>e</sup> year 1681 published a Book call'd *the Pagans Debt and Dowry, &c.*, but wisely conceales the sd Letter, & prints it not all, (that men might see the Argument he endeavours to answer) nor the Reason or words of any part of it; onely he saith something (though most irrationally) as to Pagans, yt all they heard the Gospel sufficiently to bring an Obligation upon them to believe in Xt. upon w<sup>ch</sup> says y<sup>e</sup> Bp, *Legat cui vacat, & (per me luet) judicet.*

- 10 Upon Reading this Sum of the above mention'd Letter (w<sup>ch</sup> I found inserted by Dr. Barlow in the Beginning of *The Pagan's Debt &c.* in the Publick Library,) I immediately consulted Br. Barlow's Remains, & there find the Letter to have been written by the Dr. Himself, it being there printed at large w<sup>th</sup> another Extract of y<sup>e</sup> same Nature. — Dr. Bull's *Harmonia Apostolica, seu binæ Dissertationes &c.* has a great number of MSS notes by Br. Barlow whose Copy is in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library. Mr. Grabe should have consulted these, some of them seeming to be very material & fit to be taken notice of. — In relation to this Book of Dr. Bull's must be seen a Book in 8<sup>o</sup>. w<sup>th</sup> this Title—*An Endeavour to rectify some prevailing Opinions, contrary to the Church of England &c.* Lond. printed by T. M. for Rob. Clavell in the Cross-Keys-Court in Little-Britaine 1671. w<sup>ch</sup> Anonymous Author (pag. 2,) 1. approves & commends the first of the Dr's Dissertations, & the first 5 Chapters of the 2<sup>d</sup>. 2. But he finds fault w<sup>th</sup> & censures y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> part from 6<sup>th</sup> Chapter (*inclusive*) & endeavours to disprove several of Dr. Bull's Positions. Dr. Barlow's Copy must be consulted by him yt shall continue Athen. Oxon. — . . .

- 30 Anno 1662 was printed at Lond. in 4<sup>to</sup> a Pamphlet call'd *A Vindication of my L<sup>d</sup>. B<sup>r</sup>. of Worcester's Letter touching M<sup>r</sup>. Baxter from the Animadversions of D. E. the Author whereof was then constantly reported to be S<sup>r</sup>. Henr. Yelverton.—Anno 1689 came out a Book in 4<sup>to</sup> intit. *A Treatise of Monarchy in two Parts: 1. Conc. Monarchy in General. 2. Conc. this Particular Monarchy:—The Author Philip Hunt.—Anno 1687.* came out a Book (pr. at Lond.) call'd *An Answer of a Minister of the Church of England to this Question, w<sup>t</sup> Respect ought the true Sons of y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of England, in point of Conscience & X<sup>th</sup> Prudence, to bear to y<sup>e</sup> Religion of y<sup>t</sup> Church, whereof y<sup>e</sup> King is a Member?* The Author was then suppos'd to be, Cariswright B<sup>r</sup>. of Chester; tho' he deny'd it.—The Free-Holders Grand Inquest touching our Sovereign L<sup>d</sup> the King & his Parliam<sup>t</sup>—pr. an. 1647. The Author S<sup>r</sup>. Rob. Holburne.—Dr. Heylin's Book call'd *Respondet Petrus, &c.* was (by order of State) call'd in, and commanded to be burn'd, about y<sup>e</sup> last of June 1658. —*

Amongst Dr. Barlow's Books (B. 14. 15. Linc.) is a Volume with several Tracts conc. *Toleration*, with MS observations by the Dr. And amongst y<sup>e</sup> rest at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning is a Draught for a General *Comprehension*, w<sup>ch</sup> was said and generally believ'd to be contriv'd and formed by Matth. Hale Chief Baron of the Exchequer. —

- 50 *The Inconveniences of Toleration; or An Answer to a late Book, intit. A Proposition made to the King and Parlt. &c.* Lond. 1667. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Author Mr. Tomkins. The Proposition (to w<sup>ch</sup> this Book is an Answer) came out about y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of August 1667, & in the same year, Oct. 25, he reprinted it again w<sup>th</sup> a short Reply to Mr. Tomkins.—*A Peace Offering &c.* in 4<sup>to</sup>. It came out Nov. 14. 1667. the Parliam<sup>t</sup> then sitting, & the Author was John Owen.—A Discourse of Toleration: in Answer to a late Book, intit. *A Discourse of the*

*Religion of England. Lond. 1668. 4<sup>to</sup>.* But 'tis postdated, for it came out in Mich. Terme, 1667. The Author Dr. Perencheife, Prebendary of Westminster & Subalmoner to the King. The Author of the Book, to w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis An Answer, was Mr. Corbett, a Non-Conformist.—Indulgence not Justified &c. *Lond. 1668. 4<sup>o</sup>.* Dr. Perinchief<sup>s</sup> also to be Author of this.—*Anno 1661, in Octob.*, came out a *Petition for Peace*, the Author said to be Mr. Baxter. It came out clandestinely, & the Printer was imprison'd for his Paines.—Amongst the Br<sup>p</sup>. of *Lincoln's Books* . . . is a Copy of M<sup>r</sup>. Valentine Greatrake's Letter to the Br<sup>p</sup>. of Chester (Dr. Hall) touching his Cures by Stroaking. In MS. . . .

The Tombes, Monuments, & Sepulchral Inscriptions lately visible in St. Paul's Cathedral &c. written by *Pain Fisher* is a silly Book (abating only the Inscriptions,) there being nothing of Learning or Diligence shew'd in it, much after the same manner as the *Antiquities of Middlesex*, the first p<sup>t</sup> whereof was lately publish'd, but no more. The said *Pain Fisher* in p. 32. of yt Book (writt meerly to flatter some men (such was the vanity of the man) makes mention of a *great History of the Tombes & Monuments of London*, which he had written or at least design'd to write. Quere whether any such Book was ever publish'd?

— I am told by one of St. Peter's Parish that when the Church-Wardens went to Dr. Halton, Provost of Queen's-Coll., asking his Benevolence for Building ye Gallery in St. Peter's Church (w<sup>ch</sup> would be for ye use of ye University as well as ye Parish) he put his finger out of ye Window pointing to ye Library, then building there, & desir'd them to see w<sup>t</sup> he was doing another way: so would give nothing. After w<sup>ch</sup> they went to Dr. Mill, who would give nothing because the Provost did not, tho' had he had as good reason as he he might have come off creditably. — To Night meeting with Mr. Urry of Christ-Church (who seems to be a Pious, conscientious, man, and a thorough-pac'd Scholar, w<sup>ch</sup> is ye Character also he bears amongst the tue Sons of the Church of *England*) he was pleas'd to tell me that he wish'd Mr. Dorwell had not publish'd his two late Books about Schism, & much more wishes he will not publish a new Book he has ready for the Press about ye Natural Mortality of the Soul; particularly for this reason, because the World is too wicked already to have a notion, w<sup>ch</sup> may do mischief, improv'd by the Writings of a good Man. He likewise told me that the three Picces, in old English, the Lady would have transcrib'd out of Bodley are not very valuable upon account of any thing extraordinary in them, but she was willing to have them because one of them was done by a Lady of Extraordinary Worth (to whom also the other two belong) & she had a great veneration (not only for Antiquity) but for all Pieces written by ye Female Sex.

Nov. 16 (Fri.). The Petition of Mr. Hopkins &c. complaining of an undue Election for Coventry is rejected<sup>1</sup>, so yt the two chosen members (who are Tackers) will continue in spight of all the Contrivances for ejecting them carried on chiefly by that malicious man. —

The Rational Account of ye Doctrine of Roman Catholicks conc. ye Ecclesiastical Guide in Controversies &c., pr. in 1673. 4<sup>to</sup>. was said to be written

<sup>1</sup> A mistake, it being refus'd to be heard at ye Bar of ye House, and refer'd to ye Committee of Elections. Their Refusing to have it heard there is a notable Instance of ye Impudence of ye Party, who had a few days before refus'd to have a Petition of S<sup>r</sup> Roger Mostyns heard at ye Bar upon the same Acc<sup>t</sup>.

by R. Holden, a Sorbon Doctor.—The Lawfullness of obeying y<sup>e</sup> Present Government—1649. 4<sup>to</sup>.—The Author Fr. Rouse, Provost (*sed contra ius, fasque*) of Eaton Coll. Who was Author likewise of *The Bounds and Bonds of Publick Obedience. Lond. 1649. 4<sup>to</sup>.*—*The Sea-man's Grammar and Dictionary &c., Lond. 1692. 4<sup>to</sup>.* said in y<sup>e</sup> Title Page to have been written by Captain John Smith, was really writ by Sr. John Smith, the Captain's Works being of another Nature. —

Mr. Needham (Peter) of Cambridge who lately publish'd y<sup>e</sup> *Geoponicks* had divers considerable things from MSS<sup>ts</sup> in the Publick Library of Oxoñ & from some printed Books w<sup>ch</sup> had MS<sup>t</sup> notes in the margin. But he is so far from acknowledging this that he takes no notice of it, & tho' Mr. Crabb dug'd some time in transcribing an Index from a Book there of the *Geoponicks* (w<sup>ch</sup> he has publish'd as his own) yet (with shame be it spoken) he has not sent Mr. Crabb so much as a Copy, nor taken care to gratify him any other way. And w<sup>ch</sup> is as bad he has not sent a Copy neither to y<sup>e</sup> Library, such is the Ingratitude of the man, yt one would really think he had nothing but y<sup>e</sup> Spirit of a Whigg in him, & yt he was possess'd w<sup>th</sup> the Soul of y<sup>e</sup> Scandalous March. *Needham nimis notus omnibus.* — . . . Parliam<sup>ts</sup> Power, in Lawes for Religion. *Oxon. 1645. 4<sup>to</sup>.* The Author Dr. Heylin. N.B. See a MS. Tract in English, by Sr. Edward Cooke, conceining the Power of the Church to make Canons, by the Act of 25 Hen. 8. cap. 19. His opinion is (and that most false, and contradictory to y<sup>e</sup> knownie Laws of England,) that the Clergy in Convocation, call'd by y<sup>e</sup> King's Writt, though the King give his Royal Assent, can make no Canons obligatory.

— Concordia Scientiarum cum fide è difficultissimis Philosophiae & Theologiae Scholasticæ quæstionibus concinnata Auctore Thoma Bonarte Nordiano, Anglo. Col. Agrip. 1659. 4<sup>to</sup>. By a Letter from Mr. C. Willughby, dated London May 30. 1664. who (in his Travells abroad) was familiarly known to this Author, Dr. Barlow was inform'd, that this Name *Thoma Bonarte Nordiano* is not his true, but a Counterfeit Name; That beyond Sea, he assumed the Name of *Barton*; that his true Surname is *Ander-ton* (and *Nordiano*, is an Anagram of *Andertono*) that he lived 18. or 19. Years at St. Omar's, afterwards in *Portugal* and *Flanders*, and was in y<sup>e</sup> Court of K. Charles 2. the 4 last years of his Exile. "Tis prohibited in the *Index librorum prohibitorum Alex. 7. Pont. Max. Rom. 1664. p. 388.*

— A Discourse conc. Liturgies & y<sup>e</sup> Imposition. *Lond. 1662. 4<sup>to</sup>.* 'Twas then suppos'd to be writt by Dr. Owen. See in *Ant. Wood.* — A Treatise of Taxes and Contributions. *Lond. 1667. 4<sup>to</sup>.* "Twas writt by Sr. Will. Petty, who in the beginning of our Civil War, 1640, (being very poor) came to *Oxon*, studied Physick, cut up doggs and taught Anatomy in the War (after *Oxon* was taken) was made Fellow of *Brasennose*, the Visitors putting Loyal Persons out, to put him and such others in: afterwards he went into *Ireland*, was employed to survey that Kingdom, then conquered by *Cromwell*, got a vast Estate there, (about 5000 lb<sup>t</sup>. per Annum) & at the King's Returne (having got Money of the Rebels, &, 'tis feal'd, for Rebellion, for they did not so well reward Loyalty) he got Honor of the King, and was made a Knight. —

A Discourse of the Necessity of Church-Guides, &c.—1675. 4<sup>to</sup>. By R. H. 50 i.e. Abr. Woodhead.—Reason and Religion, or The certain Rule of Faith, by E. W. (i.e. Edw. Worsley). *Antw. 1672. 4<sup>to</sup>.*—The Christian moderator, &c.

—1651. 4<sup>to</sup>.—Writt by Mr. Austen, a Catholick Gentleman & a Traveller, but not in Orders.—A Light shining out of Darkness. *Lond.* 1659. 4<sup>o</sup>. (By Hen. Stubbe.) . . .

Enquire of Mr. Dodwell, or some body else, whether the M<sup>t</sup>. mention'd to be at *Paris* (probably in the King's Library) concerning the famous *Schism w<sup>ch</sup> was rais'd upon the Account of Josephus the Presbyter* (quoted by *Cotelerius* in his Notes upon the III<sup>d</sup> Volume of *Monumenta Ecclesiæ Græca*. (& by Dr. Hody pag. 15 of his *Letter concerning a Collection of Canons &c.*) be the same with the *Baroccian* M<sup>t</sup> published by Dr. Hody & whether the Canons immediately follow it in the same 10 manner as in the *Bar. MS.* — In the Year 1648. was put out a most base and trayterous Pamphlett intit. *Several Speeches delivered at a Conference conc. the Power of Parl. to proceed against their King for Mis-government*, (in 9. Speeches). 'Twas taken verbatim out of the first Part of *Dolman* (or *Parsons's*) Book touching Succession to ye Crown, these 9 Speeches (as they are here call'd) being the 9 chapters in *Dolman*. 'Twas printed at ye Charge of the Pail. 30 libs. being paid by them to the Printer, *in perpetuam eorum infamiam*. See the Collection of his Majestie's Gracious Messages for Peace, p. 125. 126. Wh<sup>e</sup>h Messages were collected, and printed with Observations upon them by 20 Mr. Simons. The said *Speeches* were put out by *Walker* an Iron-Monger; from that he came to be a Cow-herd; when the King came into *London* about the 5 members he threw into his Coach a Traiterous Pamphlett, call'd *To thy Tents oh Israel*. He afterwards writ The perfect Occurrences & in 1649 was made Minister by ye Piesbyterian. Mr. Darby, Yorkshire, and Parl<sup>t</sup> Man bought *Doleman* of Cornelius Bee, at ye King's Arms in *Little-Britaine*, who gave it to *Walker*. In the year 1655. was pr. and published at *Lond.* another treatise on the same subject, intit. *A Treatise conc. y<sup>e</sup> Broken Succession of the Crown of England*. 4<sup>to</sup>. wh<sup>e</sup>h is the same with the former a little alter'd. So willing 30 they were (even those pretended Saints) to make use of the basest Artes, and Jesuitical Armes against the Established Government of their own Countiy: and having murder'd their King, by these & such other trayterous Artes, they endeavour'd to keep his Son from the Succession.

Nov. 17 (Sat.). Mr. Dodwell's new Book for Healing ye Schism pleases extremely much ye Generality of Readers, and even most of ye Persons in Power cannot but commend it, and think yt he acts like an Honest, Conscientious Man, and a true Son of ye Ch. of England. But some Expressions in it give distast. — Mr. Sherlock has a Grant from the Queen to be Master of the *Temple* (worth two hundred lib<sup>s</sup>. per 40 An.) after the Death of his Father. — *Marginales linguarum collationes* in *Armenico Dictionario Rivolæ*, per Tho. Hyde. These are added in a Copy of that Dictionary in the Publick Library, wh<sup>e</sup>h in the year 1676 was order'd to be sold among other Duplicates by ye Curators; but ye Doctor sav'd it, & restor'd it again. At the beginning he has himself given an Account of ye Notes. — . . . Observations upon the Ordinance of the Lords and Commons at Westminster. *Oxon.* 1645. 4<sup>to</sup>. 'Twas

---

Nov. 17. T. Cherry to H. Message from Dodwell about Livian chronology. Has given Dr. Kennett a copy of the inscriptions in Shottesbrooke Church.

writt by one *Bowen*, who flying from the Rebells *An. 1643.* had writt a larger Volume of the Bishops w<sup>ch</sup> (Dr. *Jer. Taylor*'s Book of the same Subject preventing him) he printed not. This Treatise is an Extract of that Greater Worke, or at least those Parts of it w<sup>ch</sup> concern'd this subject. — The *Observations upon some of his Majestie's (K. Chr. I.) late Answers and Expresses* were written by *Hcn. Parker*. — The Essay upon Poetry, print'd at *Lond. 1682. 4<sup>to</sup>*, was written by ye Earle of Mulgrave, who was the same year tuin'd out of ye Bedchamber to the King, & Offices worth at least 4000 lib<sup>t</sup>. per Annum. — The Reply to the Pamphlet call'd *the Mischief of Impositions*, (the Author whereof was Mr. *Alsop*) was written by Mr. *Clegate* Minister of *Gray's Inn*. Printed *Lond. 1681. 4<sup>to</sup>*. — A Prefatory Discourse to a late Pamphlett, entit. *A Memento for English Protestants &c Lond. 1681. 4<sup>to</sup>*. The Author Mr. E Amy, a Lay Gent. — In *Spon's Recherches Curieuses d'Antiquité*, p. 235. Σηνων, is writt thus—NIKΩΝ ΙΧΝΩΝΟΣ ΧΡΗΣΤΕ ΞΑΙΠΕ. In the same Book p. 310. is an Emendation of Justin in the word *Pylacenus*. — Talking with Mr. *Joyner* (the Roman-Catholick) concerning my *Ld. Clarendon's History of the Rebellion*, (w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. *Hudson* advis'd him to read,) he seem'd to have but a very indifferent opinion of it, not believing it to be writ either in a good style, or w<sup>th</sup> yt impartiality as 'tis said to be; tho' he appear'd to be something prejudic'd upon Account of yt Great Man's being educated at *Magd. Hall*, the chief Members of w<sup>ch</sup> he said were always rigid *Puritans*, for whom he could not have a very fair Opinion, upon account of their unmercifull Usage of Archb<sup>p</sup>. *Laud*, whose Head they cutt off, notwithstanding the great favours they had recd from King *James 1<sup>st</sup>*, who made Dr *Geo Abbot* Archb<sup>p</sup>. of *Canterbury*, micerly to oblige (to use *Joyner's Expression*) some of the *Puritans*, who thought the King was not favourable enough to ym; w<sup>ch</sup> Preferment w<sup>n</sup> *Abbot* had got, he rais'd a fund for maintaining the *Puritans*, some of whom (namely the *Fanaticks*) cut off *Laud's* Head, who was a man of such admirable Judgment & Learning yt he knew wt Danger the Nation was in & whence it proceeded & did declare yt if they wou'd take his Advise he could heal all Breaches; w<sup>th</sup> the *Fanaticks* (or *Puritans* as *Joyner* calls them) well perceiving they dispatch'd him as soon as possible, w<sup>th</sup> when they had done, they us'd these words,

All praise & Glory to the Lord,  
& *Laud* unto y<sup>o</sup> Devil.

When *Laud* was thus taken off they thought they had done most of their Work, King *Charles the 1<sup>st</sup>* having no body now to stand his Friend so much as *Laud*, that King being of so easy a Temper yt by

---

His Sermon at consecration of Dr. *Wake*. Mr. D. has another girl: still out with *Mill*. *Burnet* has been preaching against Occasional Conformity. The Dean of Christ Church and his 'inclinations for trimming.' Money matters. Has ordered his sister to send H. a barrel of the best oysters. My Cozen very much occupied. Various messages. Mr. *Holden* has left, thinking he had not encouragement enough to stay. *Dodwell* to H. Asks for fresh transcript of passage of *Vettius Valens* concerning the place of separate souls. Has sent a copy of *The Case in View* for Bodley, and has one for H.

his Granting the Fanaticks so much he lost his Head at last as his Good Friend *Laud* did.

As *Laud* was stiff ag<sup>t</sup> the *Fanaticks*, so was likewise the Duke of *Buckingham*; & therefore Mr. *Joyner* believes yt had both these men liv'd the King's head [had] not been cut off. But besides other misfortunes w<sup>ch</sup> befell the Duke & made him Dislik'd was his Journey into Spain w<sup>th</sup> this King then Prince, in order to consummate his marriage w<sup>th</sup> the *Infanta*; w<sup>ch</sup> coming to no happy Conclusion, the King himself was somew<sup>t</sup> displeas'd, & yt too for this (as well as other reasons usually offer'd) namely that the Duke (whose extraordinary Parts, besides the comeliness of his Person, made the King very 10 much delight in him) whilst he was there happen'd to receive a —, by lying w<sup>th</sup> a Spanish Beauty whom he much admir'd, & w<sup>ch</sup> prov'd so violent, yt he could not rid himself off it before he was oblig'd to return into England w<sup>th</sup> ye Prince, where 'twas soon divulg'd, & I am told, by a Person who well knows, yt there is a Letter relating to this whole Business in some private Hands in *Oxford*. This Juvenile Adventure did the Church men (to whom y<sup>e</sup> Duke was a great Friend) also much Prejudice, & after the Duke was unfortunately murder'd, & the Fanaticks saw they should gain y<sup>e</sup> Day, they made this Rime,—

If *Grex & Rex* had had their will,  
Then *Bucks & Ducks* had had their fill.

20

— Amongst other Discourse also w<sup>th</sup> Mr. *Joyner* He told me yt when some of y<sup>e</sup> Fanatick Puritans complain'd to S<sup>t</sup>. *Hen. Savile* of their want of Preferment, he advis'd them to go to hungry Courtiers; w<sup>ch</sup> advise they made so good use of, that soon after *Abbot* was made a Br<sup>v</sup>, afterwards Archbr<sup>v</sup>, & some of y<sup>e</sup> Rest were prefer'd too, to y<sup>e</sup> no small profit of y<sup>e</sup> Fanaticks. —

A Brief and Impartial Account of the Nature of y<sup>e</sup> Protestant Religion &c., *Lond.* 1682. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Author was Dr. *Owen*.—Mr. *Emmerton's* Marriage with Mrs. *Briget Hyde* consider'd. *Lond.* 1682. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Author said to be Mr. *Hunt* y<sup>e</sup> Lawyer.—An exposition of y<sup>e</sup> Doctrine of y<sup>e</sup> Catholick Church in Matters of Controversie, By *James Benigne Bossuet*. *Lond.* 1685. Translated into English by Mr. *Dryden*, then only a Poet, afterwards a Papist, & may be so before, tho' not known.—The Pamphlett call'd *A Vindication of the Observator* &c., printed *Lond.* 1685, was writ by the Author of y<sup>e</sup> Observator himself, Sr. *Rog. L'Estrange*.—The *Answer to the Br<sup>v</sup>. of Condom afterwards of Meaux's Exposition of the Catholick Faith*, *Lond.* 1686, was written by Mr. *John Gilbert*, Mr<sup>r</sup> of Arts of Hart-Hall in *Oxon*, & afterwards Curat of *Asbwell* in the County of Hertford. —

Mr. Professor *Halley* tells me he has 6 or 7 Copies of y<sup>e</sup> Inscription 40 in the Theatre yard relating to Zeno the Archon printed at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre, only as a Specimen, to see how people like it; being minded to print it more accurately in the Transactions. — Mr. *Joyner* says that, Mr. *Hobbs* us'd to say that Mr. *Selden* understood nothing of Mathematicks, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. *Selden* being inform'd off, he reply'd that if Mr. *Hobbs* understood no more mathematicks than he did Law, he understood nothing at all of them. And indeed Mr. *Selden* had such a Mean opinion of that *Malmsbury* Philosopher, that he us'd to say, *All comers were welcome to his Table, but Tho. Hobbes & one Rossingham*. — On y<sup>e</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> Instant in y<sup>e</sup> Evening came on the Hearing of y<sup>e</sup> Election of St. Albans & y<sup>e</sup> 50 Committee sate 'till 3 in y<sup>e</sup> Morning & adj<sup>d</sup> the farther hearing till Friday Evening; but carried the main Question ag<sup>t</sup> Honorary Freemen having Right to vote by a Majority of above 40 voices so yt twas .

guess'd the same would go for Adm. *Killigrew* the Pet. against Mr. *Gape* the sitting member. — The Lords on Thursday in a full House went upon the Consideration of the State of the Nation, ye Q. & Prince present at ye Debate, & amongst other Matteres the Ld. H——m proposed ye calling over ye Pss. Sophia in wch he was seconded by the E. of A——y, but this was overbore so yt it came not to ye Question, but 'twas like to end in further consideration how to strengthen the succession of ye House of Hanover — On ye 2d Instant, (being *All-Souls Day*) was made Fellow of *All-Souls College* (there being but one Vacancy) *Barzillai Jones*, A. B. of *Jesus College*. He had great Interest, amongst the rest the Duke of *Ormond* & the Duke of *Beaufort*, the latter of wch (as I have been inform'd) came hither on purpose to make Friends in ye College for him. He had so good Friends, it seems, upon Account of his Father, nam'd also *Barzillai Jones*, who was formerly of *Jesus Coll.* (where he took ye Degree of Master of Arts in ye year 1674) and afterwards was made a Dean in *Ireland*; whose Father being an Anabaptist hinder'd this Jones his son from being baptis'd whilst young, insomuch yt 'twas not perform'd 'till he came to *Jesus Col.*, where Sr. *L. Jenkins* (then Principal) got it done. I am told yt he became great wth ye Duke of *Beaufort* upon Account of a Wife he marred who was (tho' far off) related to that Family: wch also made him great wth the Duke of *Ormond* (who is related to ye Duke of *Beaufort*) & so he was preferr'd to a Deanery; but whether he really deserved it I cannot tell. This however is certain that (notwthstanding his being at present a Non-Juror) he is a proud, haughty Man, as one of his own Country-men has told me. — We hear from *Berwick* that several Gentlemen have been taken up there, and put into the Town-Goal, there being divers Letters of ill Consequence found about them, and some 100s. of Arms taken in ye House where they were seis'd. — Mr. *Joyner* thinks that *Davila's History of France* is preferable to *Thuanus's* & yt the latter's is more esteem'd amongst the Protestants because he generally gives them very great Characters. — One *Goddard* is made Chaplain to ye House of Commons, who when he was of *Magd. Col.* in *Oxon* was commonly call'd *Honest Tom Goddard*, because of his being a true Friend to the *Pot & Pipe*, & was a good natur'd Rakc: wch Character suits very well with him still, it being observ'd that the very first time he read Prayers after his being made Chaplain he read the Evening for the morning Service, having drunk to yt Excess the night before that his head was giddy when he should perform his Duty ye day after. Upon 40 wch there goes about a witty Copie of verscs in Latin. — The Chief Monument in ye Church of *Merton*, near *Oxon*, is yt of Sr. *Rich. Croke*, (Son of *Unton Croke*,) where he is characteris'd as being a Man of Great Virtues, & belov'd by King *Charles I & II*, & by all good Men, & was universally lamented at his Death. Wch is so false, that 'tis well known that for his Breach of ye Articles made to *Penrudduck*, after he had surrender'd himself up to him, upon the Defeat of his Enterprise in behalf of the King (then in Exile) at *Salisbury*, as that he should have his Life &c., he, the said *Croke*, was made a Serjeant by *Oliver*, and became so universally hated, for yt treacherous Action, & several other 50 most notorious Instances of Knavery, that no one could give him, or

his Son *Unton Croke*, who was as bad, a good Worde; tho' 'tis acknowledg'd yt he was a very fair spoken Man, & by his insinuating way of Behaviour got a large Estate, w<sup>ch</sup> however never prosper'd — ... Dr. *Beau*, the present Br<sup>n</sup>. of *Landaffe* is 88 years of Age, & his Brother (a plain, Honest, true-principled man living at *Merton*) 75. H[is] Father and Grandfather, w<sup>th</sup> some others of y<sup>e</sup> Family, [lived] to be extraordinary old too, & it might have been taken notice of in y<sup>e</sup> new Edition of Dr. *Plot's N. H. of Oxon-sh.* — Dr. *Charlett* tells me that he does not think Father *Parsons* was the Author of *Leycester's Commonwealth*, and that this is the Opinion of divers others besides; but I <sup>10</sup> cannot hear any good reason offer'd for this Opinion: all they say, it seems, is, yt the Author personates a Protestant, & yt there is little or nothing of Popery in it, w<sup>ch</sup> is no Argument yt it should not be writ by a Jesuit, it being sufficiently known that *Parsons* was a Cunning, subtle Man, of a clear Head, great Learning, & very well vers'd in our *English Constitution*: & such a man was y<sup>e</sup> Author of this Book. — When Sir *Godfrey Kneller* (as Dr. *Hudson* informs me) came to *Oxon.* by Mr. *Pepys's* order, to draw Dr. *Wallis's* Picture, he, at dinner w<sup>th</sup> Dr. *Wallis*, was pleas'd to say, upon the Dr's. Questioning the Legitimacy of y<sup>e</sup> Prince of Wales that he did not in y<sup>e</sup> least doubt but he was the son <sup>20</sup> of K. *James* and Q. *Mary*: and to evince this, he added, That upon the sight of y<sup>e</sup> Picture of y<sup>e</sup> Prince of Wales sent from Paris into England, he was fully satisfy'd of w<sup>t</sup> others seem'd to doubt so much of: For, as he farther said, he had manifest Lines and Features of both their Faces; w<sup>th</sup> he knew very well, having drawn them both several times. When this was said, were present at Dinner with Dr. *Wallis* the following Persons, Dr. *Aldrich* Dean of Xt Church, Dr. *Charlett* Master of University Coll., Dr. *Hudson* Head Library Keeper, & Dr. *Gregory* (the Scotch Man) one of the Savilian Professors. — *Ant. à Wood*, as Dr. *Hudson* told me, consulted with him (knowing yt he had great Corre- <sup>30</sup> spondence w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> chief Men in Holland) how to get his third vol. of *Athenæ Ox:* printed there. When he was ask'd the reason why he would not have it printed in England, he answer'd That his other Books had suffer'd so much, by the Liberty that some men took of expunging w<sup>t</sup> they pleas'd that he would never suffer any Book of his to be committed to an English Press again. He moreover added (to use his own words) *when this Volume comes out I'll make you laugh again.* — Dr. *Charlett*, Master of University College was brought into yt Place by the Interest of the Worthy Dr. *Hudson*, who might have had it, before Mr. *Bennett*, when Dr. *Charlett* succeeded. — Upon a Competition between Dr. <sup>40</sup> *Oldish* of New-Coll. & Mr. *Clarke* of *All-Souls* for being Burgesses for the University of *Oxon.* Dr. *Hudson*, who was then Master of Arts of *Queen's Coll.* was by the Interest & malice of Dr. *Halton* (Provost of that Col.) hinder'd of a Fellowship, for voting conscientiously for Dr. *Oldish*, & not for *Clarke* who was then a young Pert Master of Arts, & not comparable to the other for Abilities. About two months before this, the said Mr. *Hudson* had a Testimonium from Dr. *Halton* & all the Fellows, he then intending to go into Holy Orders, w<sup>ch</sup> he not using at yt time luckily kept by him, & did him afterwards (as it were Providentially) most signal Service. For when he miss'd of a Fellow- <sup>50</sup>

ship at y<sup>t</sup> College, he, intending to take Holy Orders, ask'd a Testimonium from the sd Provost & Fellows, w<sup>ch</sup> he then, forgetting what he had done before, obstinately deny'd him. Upon this he, taking his Testimonium dated a little time before, went to *Farnham*, & was ordain'd Deacon by Br. *Mew*; with whom he left the said Testimonium. When he happen'd to stand for a Fellowship of University Coll. he petition'd the said Provost for a Testimonium, as is usual; but he deny'd it him. Dr. *Crosthwait* Mr. *Hudson*'s Friend ask'd the Provost whether he had been guilty of any Misdemeanour since such a time,  
 10 meaning the time when this Testimonium was dated? The Provost answer'd, no. Then replies Dr. *Crosthwait*, the Testimonium that you gave him a few months since is good. Upon this Mr. *Hudson* was advis'd by the said Dr. Crosthwait to send to the Br. of Winchester for the Testimonium, w<sup>ch</sup> the Br. readily transmitted to him, and was accepted of by the Master & Fellows of University Coll. who thereupon elected him Fellow. But it is to be observ'd that when Mr. *Hudson* stood Candidate for that Fellowship, Mr. *Obadiah Walker* the Master, seeming to have a kindness for him (well knowing him to be an ingenious Young Man, and a very good Scholar) without his Privity  
 20 procur'd a Mandate from King *James*; w<sup>ch</sup> Mandate, when Mr. *Hudson* was acquainted with it by Mr. *Walker*, absolutely refus'd, saying, He had rather live by his Wits than come into a College without the Consent of the Fellows: w<sup>ch</sup> being known to the Fellows, those who were most for another Person came all over to his Interest; so that he was unanimously Elected Fellow. The Reason of Mr. *Walker*'s getting y<sup>e</sup> Mandate was, that he thought Mr. *Hudson* was not of a right County as the Statute requires: but upon Examination it appear'd that he was in y<sup>t</sup> respect statutably qualified. This mandate is an Instance of y<sup>t</sup> Kings Assuming a Power of dispensing with Statutes of Colleges. The  
 30 Copy of the Mandate is as follows,

To our Trusty and Well-beloved the Master and Fellows of University College in our University of Oxoñ.

JAMES R.

Trusty and well-beloved We greet you well. Having receiv'd a good Character of John Hudson, Master of Arts of Queen's College, in that our University, and being inform'd that he is well-qualified by his Learning and Good Manners, to be chosen Fellow of your College, We have thought fit hereby, in a particular manner, to recommend him y<sup>e</sup> said J. H. to you to be chosen accordingly a Fellow of your College, in the Place now vacant, notwithstanding his not being of the County required by the Statute, or any other Disability, with all which we are pleas'd and do hereby dispense in his Behalf: And so, not doubting of your ready Complaisance herein, We bid you farewell. Given at our Court at Whitehall the 21st Day of March 1684, in the second year of our Reign. By his Majesty's command,

SUNDERLAND P.

The said Mr. *Hudson* having a Right to some money, due to him as Master upon the Foundation of Queen's College, when he was Fellow of University College requested the same of y<sup>e</sup> Provost, and Burser of Queen's. One Morning at a Meeting of y<sup>e</sup> Provost and Fellows, it  
 50 was put to y<sup>e</sup> vote, and by the Interest of the Provost and his Party

carry'd against him: w<sup>ch</sup> being told the said Mr. *Hudson* at the Coffee House by his singular good Friend Mr. Joseph Fisher, a solid Divine, and well skill'd in Orientals, he said in jest that he would Appeal to ye Ecclesiastical Commissioners. This being overheard was carry'd to ye Provost, who (to shew he was a man of no great Courage) call'd another Meeting of ye Fellows, and procur'd a Vote to pass for his having the Money. The said Mr. *Hudson*, tho' he was so much injur'd, still retain'd a mighty Affection for his Country College, and has been often heard to say, That he could forgive the Provost a thousand Injuries for his great Care and Generosity in Building and Furnishing <sup>10</sup> that noble Library: And has often since gratefully acknowledg'd his Kindness for prevailing with some of the Fellows (who had been lead aside by the cunning Dealing of Magd. Coll. men) to espouse his Interest heartily when he stood to be Library Keeper to the university of Oxford. When Dr. *Hudson* stood to be Library-Keeper, Dr. Aldrich, the Worthy Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, was his particular Friend, and did not only engage his whole House to be for him; but came purposely down from London himself, with several other Persons whose charges he most generously bore. The said Dr. Aldrich, as Dr. Hudson told me, who had it from his own mouth, writ the Dedications to the Queen <sup>20</sup> prefix'd to the II<sup>d</sup> & III<sup>d</sup> Volumes, and the Prefaces to the first, of my L<sup>d</sup>. *Clarendon's History*. — To shew the Archbr<sup>r</sup>. of Canterbury's (*Tennison*) small Concern for the university of *Oxon*, when the Warden-ships of All-Souls & Merton Coll. were to be fill'd by his Nomination, he chose the Persons yt were least deserving, Dr. *Martin* for *Merton*, who was not comparable to Dr. *Bateman* (a Man of great Integrity, Excellt Learning, & other noble Accomplishments), & Dr. *Gardiner* for All-Souls, far inferior to Mr. *Waldron*, who was one of ye Greatest Wits of ye Age, and justly esteem'd a second *Hudibrass*; whereas the other was violently suspected to be an Egregious \_\_\_\_\_, & known to be a <sup>30</sup> Person of very little Learning & less Honesty, standing for all Places yt He can make any Interest to procure, as to be Custos Archivorum, w<sup>ch</sup> Office he neither is nor ever will be qualified for. Besides this, he has done great Prejudice to ye University by being a main Instrument to bring in Dr. *Farrar* of *Magd. Coll.* (a Fellow all Guts without Brains) to be Natural Philosophy Professor, & Mr. *Wallis* of ye said College to be Arabick Reader, who hardly knows the Alphabet. — When Birmingham School was void (by the Factious Town's men turning out ye Worthy Dr. John Hickes, Fellow of Magd. Coll.) the Towns-men, thinking themselves not proper Judges of ye Qualifica- <sup>40</sup> tions of a Schoolmaster, refer'd the choice of one to Dr. *Tulloson* Archbr<sup>r</sup>. of Canterbury. This Fanatical Prelate, having Liberty to chose out of the two Universitys & all the world besides, could not think of any Person to prefer to this Place, but one *Perkinson*, who was Expell'd ye University of Oxford for Fanatical Anti-monarchical Principles. — Dr. Radclif's Character of Mr. John Naylor Fellow of University (a Huge great lubbery Fellow) was, that he was only fit for cleaving Wood. — After Mr. *Walker* was turn'd out of University Coll. for being a Papist, he liv'd obscurely in London, his chief Maintenance being from the Contributions of some of his old Friends and <sup>50</sup>

Acquaintance; amongst whom was Dr. Radcliff, who, (out of a gratefull Remembrance of Favours rec'd from him in the college) sent him once a Year a new Suit of Cloaths, with ten Broad-Pieces, and a dozen Bottles of the Richest Canary to support his Drooping Spiuits. This Dr. Hudson (from whom I rec'd this story) was inform'd by Dr. Radcliff himself.

- Nov. 19 (Mon.). In the Letters w<sup>ch</sup> came last night 'tis said that the Upper House of Convocation, having drawn up an Address to Her Majesty for her late Gracious Speech, sent it down to ye Lower House for their Concurrence; but when they had read it, (whether it was because of their agreeing yt ye Church was in no Danger, or wt else I cannot as yet tell) they return'd it, and are resolv'd to draw up, and present Her Majesty, a Loyal one of their own. — *Kusterus*, in his Notes upon *Suidas*, in voc. "Apros p. 339. makes mention of Dr. John Cowell's (Head of Bennett Coll. Camb.) Itinerary thro' *Greece*, containing several curious matters relating to ye Language, Antiquities, Rites & Religion of that Country, w<sup>ch</sup> he says would be of great Advantage to ye Republick of Letters to have publish'd. Ask Dr. Smith's Opinion of them, if he has seen them. —
- 20 A Letter to a Lady furnishing her w<sup>th</sup> Scripture Testimonies ag<sup>t</sup> ye Principal Points and Doctrines of Popery. *Lond.* 1688. 4<sup>to</sup>. 'Twas written by Charles Barecroft, of Lin[c]olnshire.—Protestant Certainty, &c. *Lond.* 1689. 4<sup>o</sup>. Written by Guil. Dillingham.—The History of Passive Obedience since the Reformation. *Amst.* 1689. I am inform'd that ye Author was Abednego Seller.—A Defence of the Profession w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Lake Br. of Chichester made upon his Death-Bed conc. Passive Obedience & the New Oaths, &c. *Lond.* 1690. The Author was Rob. Jenkin, chaplain to his L<sup>d</sup>ship. —

- There is in ye Bodleian Library an unpublish'd Greek Scholiast upon Aristophanes's *Lysistratus*; some things wherof are printed in the Notes of Kuster to *Suidas*. — Some seasonable & Serious Queries upon ye Late Act against Conventicles. 1670. 4<sup>to</sup>. Br. Barlow was told (by one who should know) that Mr. Lockier, a Non-Conformist-Minister was Author of this Seditious Pamphlett. after w<sup>ch</sup> he fled beyond Sea. — A Commentary upon the Present Condition of the Kingdom, and it's melioration. 1677. Pen, then an Anabaptist, now a Quaker, was suppos'd to be ye Author. — A short Answer to several Questions proposed to a Gentleman of Quality &c. shewing the Author's Judgment conc. ye Publick Exercise of several Religions &c. *Lond.* 1678. 4<sup>to</sup>. Br. Barlow was inform'd that ye Author was Sr. John Monson of Lincolnshire. — Tragi-Comœdia Oxoniensis—4<sup>to</sup>. The Author Mr. John Carricke of X<sup>c</sup> Church. — On Friday Morning (being the 16<sup>th</sup>) died the Dutchess of Norfolk. — Mr. Gibson, one of the Attorney's in the L<sup>d</sup>. Mayor's Court is made Town-Cleik of ye City of London. There was neither Whigg nor Tory appear'd in ye Election, & my L<sup>d</sup>. Mayor (to his immortal Hon<sup>r</sup>) manag'd all things w<sup>th</sup> great Impartiality, notwithstanding his son's being one of the Candidates. — Aristoteli & Platonis Græcorum Interpretum typis hactenus editorum brevis conspectus, per P. Labbeum. Par. 4<sup>to</sup>. 'twill be of admirable use either in cataloguing of the Translators of these two Authors, or giving a Relation of their Works.

The Rebells Plea—1660. By Mr. Tomkins. — A needfull Corrective or Ballance in Popular Government—<sup>4to</sup>. 'twas writ by Sr Hen. Vane, at least by his Advise and Approbation.— De Monarchia Absoluta Dissertatio Politica. Oxon. 1659. The Author was Ed. Bagshaw Stud. of X<sup>t</sup>. Ch. — Dr. Homack was Author of y<sup>e</sup> Pamphlett call'd—Aronbinnucha, or, Antidote to cure the Calamities of their trembling for Fear of the Arke. Lond. 1663. 4<sup>to</sup>. — Oxonium Poema, Oxon, 1667, per F. V. i.e. F. Vernon (of Ch: Ch:) 4<sup>to</sup>. — The Conflagration of London Poetically delineated. Lond. 1667. The Author Dr. Sim Ford, who also writ *London's Remains in Latin & English*. He was Minister at Northampton, and once of the Presbyterian interest in the Rebellion, but he <sup>10</sup> turn'd afterwards. In the year 1668 He publish'd Londini Renascentis Imago Poetica. — The Elegy on the Death of Mr. James Bristow, Fellow of All Souls, Oxon. 1667. 4<sup>to</sup>, was written by Ed. Palmer, commoner of Queen's Col. & Son of S<sup>r</sup> Ed. Palmer.—Irenæi Philadelphi Epistola, ad Renatum Veridæum, in qua aperitur mysterium iniquitatis novissime in Anglia redivivum, & excutitur liber Josephi Halli, quo asseritur Episcopatum esse Juris Divini. Eleutheropolis, 1641. 4<sup>to</sup>. Auctor hujus libri, seu potius libelli famosi fuit P. Molinæi filius medicus Lond. qui à Patre venerando penitus rejectus huc se, & vita simul transtulit. — Episcopacy, not abjured in his Majestie's Realme of Scotland. 1641. 4<sup>to</sup>. 'Twas written by . . . . Maxwell Bp. of Killaloy in Ire-<sup>20</sup> land, and before Bp. of Rosse. — A Discoverie concerning Puritans—1641. The Author John Ley, Pastor of Budworth in Cheshire; who also writ, *The Defensive Doubts against the Oath in the New Canons*. — The Key to y<sup>e</sup> King's Cabinet, Oxon. 1645. 4<sup>to</sup> was writ by Dr. Tho. Browne, sometimes Student of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. — The Unlawfulness of Subjects taking up Armes against their Sovereigne, in what case soever—1643. The Author Dudley Diggs, Fellow of All-Souls, Oxon. — The Relation of the Battle at Newbury Sept. 20. 1643, was writ by the L<sup>d</sup>. George Digby. — In the Story of Thebes compiled by John Ludgate, pag. 374. at y<sup>e</sup> End of Chaucer's Works, is a Testimony of Martianus Capella; wch y<sup>e</sup> Gentleman of Cambridge (of Queen's Col. viz. Mr. Wasse) who <sup>30</sup> is publishing *Capella* anew should remember to put down among y<sup>e</sup> Testimonia. — The Character of a London Diurnal—1644. 4<sup>to</sup>, was writ by Jo: Cleveland Cant. — Parlam<sup>ts</sup> Power in Lawes for Religion—Author Dr. Heylyn. Oxon. 1645. 4<sup>to</sup>. — The Life of S<sup>r</sup>. Hen. Gage. Oxon. 1645. The Author Ed. Wallingham a Papist, and under-Secretary to y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. George Digby, principal Secretary of State. — The Great Assizes holden in Parnassus, by Apollo and his Assessors. Lond. 1645. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Author George Wither. — A Petition to his Majesty of y<sup>e</sup> Three Revolting Counties in y<sup>e</sup> West, Wilts, Somerset, and Devon &c. Lond. 1645. 4<sup>to</sup>. 'Tis a spurious Bratt, bred and borne at London, as appears clearly by that Rebellious Language it speaks; wch was not <sup>40</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Language of Devon, or Wilts, but of Westminster. — A Brief Relation of y<sup>e</sup> Present Troubles in England, translated out of French. Oxon. 1645. The Translator Tho. Tully. — A Corrector of y<sup>e</sup> Answer to the Speech out of Doors, &c. Edinb. 1646. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Author supposed to be Hen. Martin. — An unhappy Game at Scotch and English, &c. Edinb. 1646. 4<sup>to</sup>. Supposed to be writ by Lieut.-Col. John Lilburne. 'Twas burn'd at Lond. in Nov. 1646. — Absalon & Achitophel in Latin. The Author Dr. Atterbury. — A Discourse conc. Prayer Extempore—1646. Dr. Jer. Taylor Author. The Short Censure of y<sup>e</sup> Book of W. P. entit. The University of Oxford's Plea,—1648. 4<sup>to</sup>, was writ either by Dr. Allestrey or Rob. Waring. Quere? — . . . A Word to Will. <sup>50</sup> Prynne Esqr. &c. Lond. 1649. The Author Hen. Martin. — . . .

Nov. 20 (Tu.). On Friday last in the Evening the Committe of Elections went again on that of St. Albans, & finish'd in favour of Sr. Hen. Killigrew against — Gape, Esqr. the sitting Member. The Managem<sup>t</sup> of the Election caus'd a great many warm speeches, especially on acc<sup>t</sup> of the Dutchess of Marlborough's Intermeddling. — In pag. 372 of

*Phil. à Turre's Monumenta Veteris Antij* are several things concerning *Pliny the Younger's Epistles*, wch must be made use of in a new Edition of yt Author. — I have been told, by one that knows, that Mr. Wilkinson Minister of *Lawrence Waltham* in *Berks* being a Person inclin'd to ye Study of *English Antiquities*, had collected a great many things of yt nature, wch would be of use in a new Edition of *Camden*; but he cannot tell to whom they came after his death, or where they now are<sup>1</sup>. — In pag. 7 of ye said *Monumenta Vet. Antij* is a Note conc. *Valerius Antias*, the Antient *Roman Historian*, (so often quoted, & sometimes condemned, by *Livy*) his going to *Rome*. In pag. 15. He quotes a MS<sup>t</sup> Dissertation of *Hieronymus Aleander Junior*, wherein he show'd in opposition to *Lip-sius* that *extenuatas* and *attenuatas* in *Livy* is not to be chang'd into *extaenatas*. He promises there to give a more full relation of this Diss. & ye other MSS. of *Aleander* in another Place. Quaere whether he ever perform'd his promise, & whether ye Diss. was ever yet printed? The said *Aleander* also made an Addition to *Sirmondus's Comment* upon ye Inscription of *Scipo Barbatus*. See there pag. 27. Quaere whether this was ever printed? In p. 66 he tells us that *Fabrettus* died the 7<sup>th</sup> of ye *Ides of Febr. An. 1700.* in ye 80<sup>th</sup> year of his Age, leaving an excellt Work, wch he had began, unfinish'd, viz. *Descriptio Agri Romani antiqui*, for compiling of wch he had collected a vast treasure of Materials, & prepar'd a most accurate Map, & several excellt Tables besides. There was nothing of it digested. Quaere where his *Adversaria* are reposed? —

Today being at Mr. *Abell's* Chamber of *Merton-Col.* he was pleas'd to shew me the following *Roman Coyns*, viz. . . .

[Here follow the descriptions of eight coins; at pp. 175–6 of five other coins, and at p. 177 of two more.]

Nov. 21 (Wed.). I am told by a Person, who well knows, having rec'd it from his own Mouth, that Dr. *Kennett* designs to give at large, in a Work he is now consulting, all the material Inscriptions in any Church wch belong'd to some Religious House in *England*. —

The Inscription on ye monum<sup>t</sup> of Mr. *Rich. Walker*, buried in St. Michael's Church in Oxon:

Hic | Juxta Parentis sui Exuvias | situs est | Ricardus Walker hujuscemodi oenopola | notissimus | et ob | singularem erga Hospites Humanitatem | Libcram erga pauperes Munificentiam, | Eximiam erga amicos Benevolentiam, | Summam erga Cognatos Pietatem, | Debitam & Academiac, & Ecclesiac Reverentiam, Desideratissimus. | De omnibus, quibus innotuit | Bene meritus est; Prae omnibus, de Johanne Freeman | e sororum una nepote; | Quem, liberorum expers utut bis maritus, | Filij loco vivens habuit, | Hacredem moriens reliquit. | Haeres ille | Accepti beneficij memor | monumentum hoc poni curavit. | Obiit decimo die Nov. 1704. aet. suaec 52.

This Inscription was made by the Ingenious Mr. *Alsop of X<sup>t</sup> Church*, & was communicated to me by my singular Good Friend Dr. *Hudson*. — The New Edition of *Euclid's Works* wch came out at the Theatre in fol. in Dr. *Gregory's* name, was chiefly owing to the Care of the Learned Dr. *Hudson*, who at ye Request of Dr. *Aldridge*, Dean of Xt Church, submitted to be a joyn't Editor of that Book, it being agreed upon at ye Dean's, That Dr. *Gregory* should see yt ye mathematical things were

<sup>1</sup> (N.B. Peter Le Neve Esq. had many of them. Tho. Hearne June 4. 1732.)

Right, & Dr. *Hudson* should take care of the *Greek* and *Lat.* Text in all other regards, w<sup>ch</sup> he effectually perform'd, first by settling the *Greek* Text, w<sup>ch</sup> he corrected and supply'd in many Places, by the Assistance of MSS. and printed Copies in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library, and first of all with abundance of Pains transcrib'd the *Phænomena* out of an old MS<sup>t</sup>, and accurately prepar'd it for the Press, having been never publish'd before.

2. As to the *Latin* Version, it cost him a great deal of time in y<sup>e</sup> Books following the first 6 (w<sup>ch</sup> were published by Sr. *Hen. Savile* and judg'd to need no Emendations, w<sup>ch</sup> the Dr. (relying too much upon Dr. *Gregory*.) found he was mistaken in ; for in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library the Version of those Books are all along mended by Dr. *Bernard* with great Skill and Judg<sup>m</sup>t) in making use of Dr. *Bernard's* Emendations of y<sup>e</sup> version in most of y<sup>e</sup> Book, especially in y<sup>e</sup> *Data* ; and afterwards adjusting the Version of those Parts w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. *Bernard* had not touch't to the Original Text. (3) The chief Part of correcting the whole in *Greek* (w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. *Gregory* knew nothing of) lay upon him, as also the *Latin* in a great measure. (4) Dr. *Hudson*, supposing yt he should be joyn'd w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Dr. in the Dedication (w<sup>th</sup> Dedication Dr. *H.* by himself made an offer of to y<sup>e</sup> Dean of X' Church, not doubting of Dr. *Gregory's* Concurrence w<sup>th</sup> him) when that was to be drawn up, he mentioning something about it to Dr. *Gregory*, 20 the sd Dr. told him, yt he had nothing to do w<sup>th</sup> that, and moreover added to wt purpose should he have his Name to a Book of Mathematicks w<sup>ch</sup> he did not pretend to : to w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. *H.* replied, He had as good reason to have his Name to a Book as Mathematical, as Dr. *Gregory* had to a Book *quatenus Greek*. Upon this, Dr. *H.* at y<sup>e</sup> Request of Dr. *Wallis* and Dr. *Mill* was content to let him have the sole Honour of it, upon these two considerations, first yt Dr. *Gregory* having Children might have all the Dean's Gratuity for y<sup>e</sup> Dedication, w<sup>ch</sup> prov'd to be twenty Guineas to y<sup>e</sup> Dr<sup>s</sup> son. Secondly that he might do Sr. *Hen. Savile's* Professor y<sup>e</sup> utmost Honour, tho' he was sensible Dr. *Gregory* deserv'd none. The 30 Dedication of this Book was writ by one of y<sup>e</sup> Students of *Christ Church*. The Preface w<sup>ch</sup> is most of it but indifferent Stuff was first drawn up by Dr. *Gregory* himself, and afterwards mended (as to the gross faults of it) by some other Hand. Wt is said of Dr. *Hudson* was penn'd by Dr. *Mill*, who promis'd to do it when he prevail'd with Dr. *H.* to yield to Dr. *Gregory*. Wt relates to *Euclid's Musica* was drawn up by Dr. *Wallis*, and printed verbatim as y<sup>e</sup> sd Dr. *Wallis* had done it. 'Tis true Dr. *Gregory* has mention'd the Assistance of Dr. *Wallis*, but in the same place has not been so ingenuous (resolving to act y<sup>e</sup> *Scotch* Man all along) as to acquaint his Reader yt wt follow'd was Dr. *Wallis's* own words, w<sup>ch</sup> indeed should 40 have been distinguish'd by commas (as y<sup>e</sup> Printers call y<sup>m</sup>) at the side, as was but highly reasonable, seeing Dr. *Wallis* had y<sup>e</sup> chief care of it, Dr. *Gregory* beeing at London wn'twas printed. *Memorandum* that when Dr. *H.* was so kind as to yield the whole Honour of y<sup>e</sup> Dedication & consequently of y<sup>e</sup> Edition to him, he told Dr. *G.* that he hop'd his contending for yt point & carrying of it, would not be made use of as an Argument why Dr. *H.* should not have an equal share with him y<sup>e</sup> sd Dr. *G.* in wt y<sup>e</sup> Curators of the Press should allow for y<sup>e</sup> Pains taken in the Edition of this work. Dr. *G.* then protested to Dr. *H.* yt he never design'd any thing else but that they should be equal sharers. Yet after this (to shew yet 50

more fully how perfect a *Scotch* man he was) he made Interest to several of ye Curators to have a great many more Copies allow'd him than Dr. *H.* w<sup>ch</sup> by the under-hand dealing of Dr. *Charlett* (the known Patron of the Scotch Men) he at last effected, Dr. *H.* never troubling himself to represent wt he had done to ye Curators. This is every title true, & may be rely'd upon, it coming from Dr. *H.* himself. Here also it must be remembred that Dr. *Hudson* first put Mr. *Milles* upon St. *Cyrill* (whereof I have given an Acc<sup>t</sup> in one of these Vols. already) procuring him Books collated w<sup>th</sup> MSS. from the Br. of *Norwich*, &c. — I was told by Dr. <sup>10</sup>*Hudson*, who had it from Mr. *Halley*, that Sr. Isaac *Newton's* Lectures, w<sup>ch</sup> he read when Mathematick Professor at *Cambridge*, are kept in *Trinity Coll. Library* in *Cambridge*, and yt some Scotch men, (who would make a great Figure in Mathematical Learning) got access to them, & transcrib'd abundance of things out of them, w<sup>ch</sup> afterwards they publish'd as their own Inventions, getting Credit and Reputation in y<sup>e</sup> World by stealing another man's Works, w<sup>th</sup>out any manner of Acknowledgm<sup>t</sup>. — In y<sup>e</sup> first Edition of Mr. *John Keil's* Lectures, there were abundance of Faults as to y<sup>e</sup> Mathematicks, w<sup>ch</sup> the sd *John* was friendly told of by Mr. *Halley* and others, w<sup>ch</sup> he has since corrected in <sup>20</sup>the 2<sup>d</sup> Edition. It may here likewise be observ'd that Men well skill'd in Mathematicks scruple not to say that Dr. *Gregory* has stole most of his Astronomy from *Isaac Newton*, whom he has mention'd w<sup>th</sup> some little acknowledgm<sup>t</sup> but not so often as he should have done: w<sup>ch</sup> as 'tis said has put Sr. *Isaac* on a new Edition of his *Principia &c.* —

I was told that my L<sup>d</sup> *Haversham* made y<sup>e</sup> first Speech in y<sup>e</sup> H. of L<sup>ds</sup> for Bringing over y<sup>e</sup> Princess *Sophia* & the Young Prince of *Hanover*, & yt he was seconded by the Earl of *Anglesey*, to whom reply'd the L<sup>d</sup> *Somers & Halifax*, who were answer'd by the Earls of *Nottingham & Rochester*. One of these Noble Lords said in his Speech that he had observ'd from our *English* Hist<sup>o</sup>rians that when ever y<sup>e</sup> next successor happen'd to be out of y<sup>e</sup> Kingdom, at y<sup>e</sup> Death of any King or Queen, they never came to y<sup>e</sup> Crowne, and that in the time of either Rich. or Edw. II. a Famous Bp. of *Sarum* (w<sup>ch</sup> was mention'd purposely to glance upon y<sup>e</sup> present Bp. of *Sarum*) was us'd to maintain that involuntary oaths did not oblige, w<sup>ch</sup> (sayd that noble L<sup>d</sup>) is a Doctrine he had heard preach'd w<sup>th</sup>in those Walls. Next y<sup>e</sup> Earl of *Devon* made a speech shewing the Great Charges it put y<sup>e</sup> Kingdom to in maintaining the Port & Grandeur of y<sup>e</sup> sd Princess: To w<sup>th</sup>a certain L<sup>d</sup> reply'd, That tho' a Young Woman was very Expensive to keep (as y<sup>e</sup> Earl of *Devon* has found by Experience) yet a little matter would serve to keep an old one. —

<sup>40</sup> In *P. à Turre's Mon. Vet. Antij* are divers things conc. *Josephus*, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of use to him yt shall put out a new Edition of that Author. This Author in pag. 134. of his *Mon.* has a laudable Character of *Monfaucon* and *Mabillon*; especially for their Travells in order to consult Greek MSS. &c. In pag. 136. He has an Excellt Emendation of *Eutropius*; the want of w<sup>ch</sup> made *Lazius* committ a great Blunder in lib. 5. de *Rep. Rom.* as is there discours'd of at large. — *Commodianus* the Poët, who flourished in the time of *Constantine the Gr.* was first publish'd by *Rigal-tius*, an. 1650. See there pag. 162. In pag. 163. He tells us that *Hieronymus Aleander's Philological Dissertations* are in *Bibliotheca Barberina*. He has there publish'd some things from them concerning *Mithra*. In pag. 168. is a laudable Account of Dr. *Hyde's Historia*

*Religionis veterum Persarum &c.* In pag. 222. He tells us that *Heronymus Aleander*, the Younger, writ a short Dissertation upon the VIII<sup>th</sup> of the *Kalends of Jan.* of the old Kalendar (or the 25<sup>th</sup> of *December* as we reckon) w<sup>ch</sup> is now extant, amongst his *Adversaria* in Cardinal *Barberine's* Library, & publish'd by *Turre* in this Work pag. 223. but, he farther adds, that his intire Comment upon the old Kalendar is quite lost, & yt to prevent the like Fate to his other Writings *Justus Fontaninus* design'd to publish them in his *Scriptores Forojuicensis*. In pag. 243. is an Observation upon *Dionys. Halicarnass.* — *Joan. Antonius Astorius* writ an Elegant Dissertation upon ye Image of *Bronto*, w<sup>ch</sup> he afterwards 10 publish'd. That Image, with other *Aquileian Monuments*, is now preserv'd at *Venice*. See there pag. 291. In pag. 296. he cites a Collection of Inscriptions made by *Capodaleus*. Wt are they, and who was this *Capodaleus*? In pag. 290. It seems this *Capodaleus*'s Xtian Name was *Joseph*, and that he writ a Book in *Italian* call'd *Udine Illustrata*, w<sup>ch</sup> is publish'd. Besides w<sup>ch</sup> he likewise compos'd the s<sup>d</sup> *Collection of Inscriptions*, which *P. à Turre* has acknowledg'd to have made use of, the original Copy sent him as he was writing these *Monumenta*. These Inscriptions relate to *Aguileja*. In pag. 331. He relates yt ye first who collected Inscriptions was *Joannes Marcanova*, w<sup>ch</sup> was an. 1465. He 20 there quotes a Passage out of the Original at *Venice*. . . .

Nov. 22 (Th.). The Upper House of Convocation having sent down their Address (w<sup>ch</sup> they design'd to present Her Majesty for Her Speech) to have their Concurrence, Dr. *Freeman* was so much taken with it, that he stood up and made a Speech, desiring that they would Address the Upper House for it, and he was seconded by Dr. *Kennett*; upon w<sup>ch</sup> one of ye others desired that Dr. *Freeman* and Dr. *Kennett* might be Address'd also for this their Hearty Zeal against ye Church, w<sup>ch</sup> they thought in no Danger, notwithstanding the Extraordinary Favours shew'd to all manner of Dissenters, & the great Discouragement of all Worthy Men who were real Friends of ye Church, &c. — 30

Dr. *Gardiner*, Warden of *All-Souls*, being, it seems, the only Person of the Doctors, who voted in *Oxon* lately against Mr. *Lloyd's* Accumulating the Degrees of Bach. and Dr. of Divinity, Dr. *Kennett* sent him a Letter, expostulating the matter with him, and desiring his Reasons, being, as he said, continually ask'd about it, by Persons who were amaz'd at it, thinking a Doctor should have more sense and Discretion than a Young Master of Arts, especially too one yt was *Custos Archivorum* & should understand the Customs & Privileges of the University better than others, & conseqlty presently see yt the Reason alledg'd relating to ye Parliam<sup>t</sup> did not concern the University. Dr. *Gardiner* 40 soon after writ an Answer, giving his Reasons at full, and granting him Liberty to print ye Letter, if he thought it might prevent any farther Inquiry. — In the *Ashmolean Museum* is a Collection of Epitaphs in the County of Berks, made by Mr. *Ashmole* in the year 1666, & written in 3 fol. Volumes. Number'd in ye Cat. 7057. w<sup>ch</sup> is 850, &c. as they stand in the *Mus.* Look into these Volumes for ye Inscriptions in the Church of *Shottesbrooke*. — The Design of Christianity &c. By *Edw. Fowler*, Minister of God's Word at *Northill* in *Bedfordshire*. *Lond.* 1671. 8<sup>o</sup>. Br. *Barlow* was told by one, who seem'd to know it, that *Fowler* was not the Author, but one *Godman* of *Hatfield* in *Essex*. — Sure- 50 Footing in Christianity Examin'd, by *G. H. i.e. Huish* sometime of

Pembroke-Col. in *Oxon.* (*Lond.* 1668. 8<sup>o</sup>) — The Principles and Practices of certain Moderate Divines of the Church of *England* (greatly misunderstood) truly Represented and Defended. *Lond.* 1670. 8<sup>o</sup>. This Discourse is a Justification of a *Latitudinarian* (the word was first hatch'd at *Cambridge*) against ye Zealous Nonconformists, and it looks so like some Discourses of Dr. *Hen. Moore* of that University, that Br. *Barlow* thought at first he might be Author of it; but he was afterward inform'd from *Cambridge* (by those who should know) that one Mr. *Fowler* (the same yt<sup>t</sup> is mention'd above) an *Oxford* man, was Author of this Discourse. — Quakerism is Paganism, &c. By *W. R.* (i.e. *Russell*) *Lond.* 1674. 8<sup>o</sup>. — Inscriptions<sup>1</sup> in the Church of Shottesbrooke in the County of Berks. [202-210.]... — In one of Mr. Ashmole's MSS. conc. Berks I found a Letter from Mr. *Tho. Wilkinson*, Minister of *Laurence-Waltham*, to Mr. Ashmole giving an Account of a Plate dug up in the Church of *Laurence Waltham*, whereon were Armes, wh<sup>t</sup> are Blazon'd by Mr. *Wilkinson*. — The Dutchess of *Norfolk* left all ye Estate wh<sup>t</sup> belong'd to ye *Peterburgh* Family to her Husband Sr. *John Germaine*; but her Joynture, wh<sup>t</sup> was 2000 lib<sup>t</sup>. per an. returns to ye *Norfolk* Family. — The Duke of *Argyle* is to be created a Peer of this 20 Realme & to have the Title of Baron or Earl of *Bristol*; tho' 'tis said the Ld. *Digby's* Family claime the same, & that his Gr. will have some other Title. —

On ye 19<sup>th</sup> & 20<sup>th</sup> the Ld<sup>s</sup> were upon the State of the Nation (the Q. present at all ye Debates) & a Bill is ordered to be brought in for the more effectual securing the Succession of the Crowne in the House of *Hanover* by appointing the ensuing great Ministers & Officers of the Crown to administer the Government as Ld<sup>s</sup> Justices in case of the Q<sup>s</sup> Demise till the next successor arrives in the Kingdom, viz. the Archbp. of *Cant.* in time being the Ld<sup>d</sup> High Admiral the Ld<sup>d</sup> Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seal Lord Treasurer & Ld<sup>d</sup> Presid<sup>t</sup> of the Council Ld<sup>d</sup> Steward of Her Majties Household & ye Ld<sup>d</sup> Ch. Justice of *England*.

The Address of the Upper House of Convocation to her Majesty. [213-220.]

Mr. *Tilly's* Sermon, preach'd at *Cairfax* 5<sup>th</sup> Nov. last, is newly publish'd, & there is prefix'd a Preface vindicating himself upon Account of the Aspersions cast on him, & defying all they can do to him, & submitting his former Discourse to their Wills, being resolv'd to stand firm to his Principles wh<sup>t</sup> he thinks so usefull to ye Church of *England*.

— The Buckler of State & Justice—*Lond.* 1673. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author of this Ingenious & Judicious Tract was the Baron of *Isola*. — The History & Fate of Sacrilege, by Sr. *Hen. Spelman*. *Lond.* 1698. 'tis an imperfect Work, being never finish'd by the Excellent Author. Dr. *Gibson* publish'd his Posthumous Pieces, but this was left out, upon Account that some Gentlemen might be disgusted at some Relations in it. — When I went over to *Shottesbrooke* from *Oxford* in the year 1698, I lodg'd at Mr. *Cherry's*, where I met with Dr. *Gibson's* Transcript, wh<sup>t</sup> he had made from the *Bodleian Library* (where 'tis amongst Br. *Barlow's* MSS.) & I fairly transcrib'd it from that for Mr. *Cherry*, who a little while after either writ a Preface himself, or else got some Body else (I believe Dr. *Kennett*) to do it, and so sent it to ye Press, & 'twas printed 50 from my Copy. — Pauli Colomesij Opuscula. *Par.* 1668. 8<sup>o</sup>. . . There

<sup>1</sup> See also in Ashmole's Inscriptions of Berks Vol. 1. p. 289.

is an intire Chapter about *Livy*, the Title whereof is (Ch. xvii.) *An Titri Livij Imagines Patavinae digitum ori appressum habeant?* — A Serious and Compassionate Enquiry into the Causes of the present Neglect and Contempt of ye Protestant Religion and Church of *England*, *Lond.* 1674. 8<sup>o</sup>. Dr. *Goodman* (formerly of *Cambridge*, then a Country Minister) was Author of this Inquiry. But whoever was the Author, he was a fierce Remonstrant, highly confident (ne quid pejus dicatur) & sufficiently Ignorant. — In Dr. *Hudson's* Copy of *Tanaquil Faber's* Edition of *Anacreon* at ye End he has added these References—vid. *Canteri Novas Lectiones* l. v. c. 7. & l. 2. c. 13. Vid. *Fabri* *notas ad Longinum*. vid. 10 *Fabri Epist.* p. 292.

[Notes on *Livy* from *Tho. Bartholini de Armillis* vet. (*Amst.* 1676) and *Stephens' Schediasmata*.]

I must read over *Giffanius's* Index to *Lucretius* to see whether there be any Emendations of *Livy* there or Illustrations. Dr. *Hudson* has it from whom I have borrow'd it. — A Letter to a Deist. *Lond.* 1677. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Bp. *Stillingfleet*. — The Triumphs of *Rome* over despised Protestancy. *Lond.* 1667. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Dr. *Geo. Hall* Bp. of *Chester*. — . . . Whereas 'tis sd above by Mr. *Ashmole* in ye Epitaphs of *Shottesbrooke* that Sr. *John Trussel* & Maud his wife founded the Church of 20 *Shottesbrook*, I cannot tell wt Authority he had for it. I find indeed that Sr. *Wm. Trussel* founded the college of *Shottesbrooke* & a Chantry here, but there was w<sup>thout</sup> doubt a Parish Church before. — *Sallust* corrected in *Giffanius's* Index to *Lucretius*—voc. *anquirere*. *Catullus* in voc. *antistare*. *Q. Curtius* also in ye same word. *Virgil* & *Bede* in voc. *aqua*.

Nov. 23 (Fri.). Faith vindicated from Possibility of Falshood. *Lovain*, 1667. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author of this Apocryphal Pamphlett (w<sup>ch</sup> is an impertinent Piece of Error & Metaphysical Nonsense) was Mr. Will. *Serjeant* (the same who writ *Sure-Footing*) who was first (really or in 30 shew) a Protestant, & Secretary to Dr. *Morton* Bp. of *Durham*, & then turn'd Papist. — *Discursus Divinissimus de Polygamia*, Auctore *Joanne Lysero*. *Friburgi*, 1676. 8<sup>o</sup>. In relation to w<sup>ch</sup> it must be observ'd, 1. That *Bernardinus Ochinus* (an *Italian*, borne at *Siena* in *Tuscany*, first a Friar, then turn'd Protestant, then an Apostate &c.) wrnt two Dialogues, for Polygamy in *Italian*, w<sup>ch</sup> were translated into *Latin* by *Sebast. Castalio*, then into *English*, and printed London 1657. 2. *Beza* answered *Ochinus's* Dialogues *Tractat. de Polygamia* &c. *Genev.* 1587. 8<sup>o</sup>. 3. A Booke was printed in 1674, w<sup>th</sup> this Title: *Discursus Politicus de Polygamia*, per *Theophilum Aletheum* &c. & much of it out of *Ochinus*. 40 4. Now this *Discursus Divinissimus* (above mention'd) is onely the said *Discursus Politicus*, &c. w<sup>th</sup> Additions &c. 5. *Lyserus* came, & B[r]ought his Books to *London* w<sup>ch</sup> (in *Febr.* 1675) were seis'd on by the Right Revd *Hen. Compton* Ld. Bp. of *London*, & at his Intreathy the King banish'd *Lyserus*. . . .

*Bonusus Vapulans*, &c. *Lond.* 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author *Hen. Hickman* of *Magd. Coll.*—A Letter from a Protestant Gentleman to a Lady revolted to

Nov. 23. Kent to H. Can't get the coins. What writers on Mystical Divinity? Does the non-compliance of the invalidly deprived Fathers make

- y<sup>e</sup> Church of *Rome*. *Lond.* 1678. The Author Dr. *Arth. Horneck*.—A Reply to y<sup>e</sup> Answer of the Catholique Apology. 1668. The Author *Pugb a Welchman*.—Discourse conc. y<sup>e</sup> Spirituality and Simplicity of New-Testam<sup>t</sup> Worship. *Lond.* 1667. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Mr. *Wilson* a Non-Conformist. He liv'd abt *Chester*. He was also Author of *Nebushtana, or A sober and Peaceable Discourse conc. y<sup>e</sup> Abolishing of Things abused to Superstition and Idolatry*. *Lond.* 1668. 8<sup>o</sup>.—*Vindicatio Generalis & Specialis Librorum Apocryphorum & Veteris & Novi Testamenti. Lubeca* 1638. Auctore *Hen. Lemnicchio*. Most or all of it is taken out of the Learned *John Reynolds*'s Book *de libris Apocryphis*, w<sup>th</sup>out any Acknowledg'mt.—*Sacrilegious Desertion of the Holy Minstery Rebuk'd, &c.* 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Mr. *Baxter*.—A Prospect of the State of Ireland from y<sup>e</sup> year of y<sup>e</sup> World 1756 to the year of Xt 1652. *Lond.* 1682. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author P. W. i.e. *Walsh*.—A Defence of Humane Learning in the Ministry. By H. *Tb.* (i.e. *Thurman*) St. of *Cb. Ch. Oxon.* 1660. 8<sup>o</sup>.—*Prodromus, or the Character of Mr. Sherlock's Book called, A Discourse of the Knowledge of Jesus X<sup>t</sup>.* *Lond.* 1674. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author S. R. i.e. *Samuel Rowles*, a Non-Conformist.—Acta Sanctorum Apostolorum [ad] literam explicata, per *Carolum Mariam Du Veil.* *Lond.* 1684. Auctor iste fuit primo gente & religione *Judeus*, deinceps Papista, postea (Roma relecta) reformatus, & tandem Anabaptista Hæreticus.—Prologus de Coma. The Author was *Salmasius*. N.B. *Joan. Rossus Warwicensis* in Historia sua MS. in *Will. Rufo*, queritur de Seculi sui (vixit sub Ed. 4. *Angliae*, & sub initio Hen. 7. fatis cessit) viris, quod comam nimirum alebant—Nonne etiam admirventiones hominum malum aliquod futurum minantur; longitudine crinum faciem in Baptismo Sanctæ Crucis signo signatam abscondunt, pudenda palam faciunt, & de vitijs non pudent, &c.—*Tbo. Godden* was Author of the *Just Discharge to Dr. Stillingfleet's unjust Charge of Idolatry against y<sup>e</sup> Cb. of Rome. Par.* 1677. 8<sup>o</sup>. As also of *Catbolicks no Idolaters*.—The Life of Bp. *Bedell* was writt by Dr. *Burnett* the Scotch Bp. of *Sarum*.—*Velitationes Polemicae*: or, Polemical short Discussions of certain particular & select Questions. By J. D. i.e. *John Doughty*, formerly of *Merton Col. Oxon*.—... A Manual of Controversies. By H. T. (i.e. *Hen. Turberwill*, Priest) *Dorway*, 1654. 8<sup>o</sup>.—Observations, Censures, &c. on the 12, 13, & 14 Chapters of *Hobbs Leviathan*. *Lond.* 1657. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author W. *Lucy* Bp. of *St. David's*.—*Judicium Discretoris*, or A just and necessary Apology for The People's Judgment of Private Discretion &c. *Lond.* 1667. 8<sup>o</sup>. By Mr. *Wilson*, the Non-Conformist.—The Presbyterians unmask'd. *Lond.* 1676. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Sam. *Thomas*.

- A Private Letter of Satisfaction to a Friend conc. (1) The Sleep of the Soul. (2) The State of the Soul after Death, 'till the Resurrection. (3) The Reason of the Seldom appearing of Separate Spirits. (4) Prayer for departed Souls whether Lawfull or no. 1667. 8<sup>o</sup>. Conc. w<sup>th</sup> in the Beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Copy in y<sup>e</sup> Bodl. Library, Bp. Barlow has made this Remark :

---

us all guilty of Schism? H. to Dr. T. Smith. Wanted, a more accurate History of Hen. VIII's reign than that of *Strype* or *Burnet*. Points out an alleged error of the latter *re* the Ordination Book of 1550. Is pleased with Redi's Dissertation on Spectacles; is now of opinion that it can't be inferred from the Preface to the Bible that spectacles were not in use in England before. Looks forward to the publication of Smith's Life of *Dee*. Kennett is making a collection of epitaphs in all such churches in England as belonged to religious houses, and has taken those of *Shottesbrooke*. H. has transcribed the copy in *Ashmole's Epitaphs in Berks*, and will compare them with the originals: he has copies of the *Cartularies* concerning the foundation of the College by Sir W. *Trussell*, formerly in the hands of Mr. *Stephen Edwards*, but now of Mr. *Cherry*. A mistake in *Ashmole* pointed out.

*Literis hisce privatis (jam juris publici factis) Author (quisquis demum fuerit) effuso verborum non bene coherentium flumine, Rbetorem agit potius quam Theologum, aut subacti judicij Philosophum. Confidentialia in asserendo satis valida utitur, consequentijs in probando non item; adeo ut rudi popello aut Philosophorum plebi nonnihil forte suadere potest; sed doctis, qui non ex affectu sed judicio, non ex verborum turba fastuwe, sed ex præmissis de conclusione judicant, satisfacere non potest. Qui serio leget (ni meus me fallit animus) juxta mecum sentiet.*

It must be here noted that Mr. *Milles* (the same I mean that has his Name to St. *Cyrill*) soon after the last Act that was celebrated in *Oxon* in 1703 writt a Letter to Mrs. *Brace-Girdle* (one of the Actresses) giving <sup>to</sup> her great Encomiums (as having himself been often to see Plays Acted whilst they continued here) upon Account of her Excellt Qualifications, & persuading her to give over this loose way of Living and betake her self to such a Kind of Life as was more innocent and would gain her more Credit. Wt Effects this Letter had I cannot tell; tho' I believe it did not answer his Design, it being certain she continu'd the same Course of Life afterwards.

Nov. 24 (Sat.). The D. of *Argyle's* Titles are settled, and he is to be Baron of *Chatham* and Earle of *Greenwich*. — Mr. *Addison* has just publish'd *Travells through some Parts of Italy* in 1701, 1702, 1703. — In <sup>20</sup> the 16 of E. 3. Sr. John *Trussell*<sup>1</sup> wrote himself of *Acton* & his Brother *Will.* of *Cublesdon*; & bore for his Armes *Or frettè gules, with a Besant on each joyn't of y<sup>e</sup> Frettè*, & for his *Crest an Asses Head couped, issuung out of a Coronet*.

Epitaphs in Whitewaltham Church, in *Berks*, as Mr. *Ashmole* took y<sup>m</sup> abt y<sup>e</sup> year 1660. [242-246.] . . .

Errour non-plust, or Dr. *Stillingfleet* shown to be y<sup>e</sup> Man of no Principles. 1673. The Author Mr. *Serjeant*. — Patronus Bonæ Fidei, in causa Puritanorum, contra Hereticos Anglos. 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author *Lewis du Moulin*, the Physitian, who was imprison'd for publishing this <sup>30</sup> Book, but set at Liberty a few days after. — . . . Observations upon a Treatise entituled *Of Humane Reason*. *Lond.* 1675. 12<sup>o</sup>. The Author was Mr. *Edw. Stephens* of *Glocestershire*, who has writ a great many other small Pieces, several of wch are in y<sup>e</sup> *Bodleian Library*. They are most veiy hard to be got, he printing them at his own Charge, & so having but a very few (sometimes not above 30 or 40) Copies. — An Account of Dr. *Still*'s late Book against the Church of Rome, &c. 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author was one Father *Canes* an *English* Man, and a *Franciscan* Friar, and was afterwards reprinted by him in a Pamphlett by him publish'd, with this Title: *Tq̄ Καθολικq̄ Stillingfleeton, or An Account given to a 40 Catholick Friend, &c. Bruges* 1672, who also writ *Fiat lux*. This Account is the first p<sup>t</sup> of that Book, call'd *Tq̄ Καθ. &c.* —

The Ancient Rites, and Monuments of the Monastical & cathedral Church of *Durham*, publish'd by *John Davies of Kidwelly*. *Lond.* 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. Before the Copy in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library B<sup>r</sup>. *Barlow* has put this Remark,

*Liber hic omnino apocryphus, μυσαρᾶς & legendæ putidæ plurimum, veræ Historiæ (praxi & cultu monachorum superstitione exceptis) parum habet; adeo ut*

<sup>1</sup> *Dugd. H. of Warw-sh.* p. 538.

*mirari subit inscitiam ejus qui condidit, imprudentiam ejus qui edidit, & negligientiam (veritati & Ecclesiae Anglicanae damnosam) ejus qui prælo permisit.*

— A Letter from Mr. Ralph Thoresby to Mr. Llhuwyd of the Musæum.

<sup>1</sup>Reverend Sir,

I have not had the Satisfaction of a line from you of a long time, nor has anything occur'd here worthy your notice, except you will please so to account of a late discovery of some Roman Coyns found at *Clifton* near *Edlington* 3 miles from *Doncaster*, the *Roman Danum*, where the *Praefectus Equitum Crispinianorum* resided. They were found by some Labourers so near the High-way that the Cart-Tracks had almost bared the Top of the urn. Upon further search they found another *Theca Nummaria* both full of the *Roman Copper Coyns*, which were mostly of *Gallienus*, *Victorinus*, & of *Tetricus* & his Son, tho' there were some few also of *Salonina*, *Posthumus* & *Cuintilius*. Some of them appear very fair now yt they are cleansed from the Rust contracted by lying so many Ages in the Earth. These tho' they have not added one Emperor, yet have made considerable Addition to y<sup>e</sup> Variety of Reverses in my Collection. So that I have now above 30 of *Gallienus* all different, one of his w<sup>th</sup> *LIBERO Patri CONS. AVG.* & *Posthumus's COS. V.* (w<sup>th</sup> my Edition 20 of *Occo* has not) are the most remarkable of any that have come to y<sup>e</sup> sight of

S<sup>r</sup>, Your most humble Servt,

RALPH THORESBY.

*Leedes, 19th Novr. 1705.*

I have inclos'd one of them w<sup>th</sup> I beg your Acceptance of.

At the same time he writ a Letter to Mr. Cavendish Nevil A.M. & Fellow of University Coll. w<sup>th</sup> two more of these Coyns; the first is of *Victorinus* w<sup>th</sup> has on the Reverse *VIRTVS AVG.* The other *Tetricus Cæs.* w<sup>th</sup> has on the Reverse *SPES AVG.* We have three of *Victorinus* the very same w<sup>th</sup> this Mr. Thoresby has sent, w<sup>th</sup> are thus 30 describ'd *IMP. C. VICTORINVS P. F. AVG.* Caput Radiatum. R. *VIRTVS AVG.* Statua Militaris stans, dextra Hastam, sinistra Clypeum. The *Tetricus* is *Tetricus Junior*. We have in the Publ. Library Eleven w<sup>th</sup> are the very same w<sup>th</sup> yt of Mr. Thoresby's w<sup>th</sup> he has sent to Mr. Nevil. The Description of w<sup>th</sup> follows, c. *PIVESV. TETRICVS CAES.* Caput radiatum. Reverse *SPES AVGG.* Dea spes. We have four in the Publick Library, w<sup>th</sup> *LIBERO P. CONS. AVG.* & the Best Edition of *Occo* has [sic] of them. We have likewise one of *Posthumus*, with cos. v. The Best Edition of *Occo* has yt too. So yt I do not look upon Mr. Thoresby's Collection relating to the Thirty Tyrants of any Extraordinary value. — *Antiquitas Theologica & Gentilis.* Or, Two Discourses, the first, conc. y<sup>e</sup> Original of Churches, & their Direct or Collateral Endowments. The second, Touching the Religion of the Gentiles, their Temples, Priests, &c. *Lond. 1670.* 8<sup>o</sup>. The Br. of *Lincoln* (Dr. Barlow) in the Copy in the Publick Library has made this note:

*Est hic Codex, (si vel molem vel virtutem spectes) vere libellulus: in quo nec perorat probe Auctor, nec disputat. Antiquitatem crepat, sed ignorat. Omnia hic, si rationem spectes, invalida, confusa si methodum trapopapara (ex incuria aut inscita) multa occurunt. Adeo ut emendo pecuniam, legendi operam perdidi. Hinc volebam (Lector) nescius n' esse; indicavi scopulum, ut tibi caveas & naufragium fugias; ut infortunio meo doctus, sine pecunia & operæ dispendio sapias. Vale. —*

Catholicks no Idolaters. 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author was T. Godwin (or Godden, 'tis an assumed Name) an English and Cambridge Man; Confessor

<sup>1</sup> He is not in orders.

or (at least) Preist or Chaplaine to Queen *Catharine*. Dr. *Barlow* was told his Name was *Tilden*. Mr. *Thornedike* (who is cited in the Title Page) left this for his Epitaph. *Hic jacet Corpus Herberti Thornedike Prebendarij hujus Ecclesie, qui vivus veram Reformatam Ecclesiam rationem & modum precibus studijsque prosequebatur. Tu Lector requiem ei & beatam in Christo resurrectionem precare.* — Flavij Josephi de Jesu Dom. Testimonium suppositum esse Tanaquilli Fabri Diatriba. 1654. 8°. Tis judiciously & learnedly Answered by *Hen. Valesius* in his notes to *Eusebius's Hist.* lib. i. cap. ii. p. 20. Col. i. c. 2. A. — Mr. *Thoresby* is now Writing *The Antiquities of Leeds.*

10

[Notes on Livy from *Voss. Observatt. ad P. Melam*, lib. III. c. 1, and *Tenulj Not. in Jamblichum*, p. 157.]

In ye Press now at *Camb.* Mr. *Whiston's Essay or an Exposition of ye Revelations. The B<sup>t</sup>. of Worcester is an Assistant.* Sr. Isaac Newton's Algebra, Dr. Bentley's Horace not to be finish'd till X<sup>t</sup>mass come twelve-month. — *Fontana* has writ a Treatise on *Vespasian's Amphitheatre*, who is now esteem'd one of ye Best of ye Roman Architects. This Piece w<sup>n</sup> Mr. *Addison* was at *Rome* was unpublish'd: but I cannot tell whether it be come out since. — Mr. *Oddy of Cambridge* is upon *Dion Cassius*, & 20 designs to come to *Oxon* next Summer, w<sup>th</sup> an Intent, I suppose, to look after materials. Tho' I believe his Design to publish this Author will come to nothing, his character being not extraordinary for publishing Authors that I hear of.

**Nov. 25 (Sun.).** In the Reign of King *James*, Dr. *Plot* upon ye Decease of Dr. *James Warden* of *All-Souls Col.* made Application to the Earl of *Peterborough* & Sr. *Edw. Hales*, (who had then a great Influence upon ye King) to be Warden of ye said College; but Mr. *Leopold (William)* (afterwds Dr.) *Finch* got ye start of him, & had ye Place conferr'd upon him before Dr. *Plot's* Friends knew of his Intention to move for yt Place. 30 This said *Finch* who had so great obligations to King *James* was one of those Heads of Colleges in *Oxon* who sign'd an Association to stand by the Prince of *Orange*; & 'tis moreover credibly reported that he was one of ye three or 4 Heads who intended if they could have prevail'd w<sup>th</sup> Colleges to deliver up all the College Plate to ye said Prince, in order to be employ'd against their undoubted Ld. and Sovereign King *James*, who had not at yt time left *England*. Dr. *Ironsides* happen'd then to be Vice-Chancellor of *Oxford*, who was a great stickler for this Prince purposely as 'twas generally believ'd that he might get a Wife & a Bpprick, w<sup>th</sup> he did not long after. This said Dr. before ever King *William* had any pretended Right to ye Crowne from ye Convention administred ye Oath of Allegiance to King *William* in the Congre[g]ation House at *Oxford*: which particular I had from a worthy Person, who had it from the Mouth of Mr. *Bingham* of University, who was at yt very time admitted to a Degree. The foresaid Warden stood in Competition w<sup>th</sup> ye Learned Mr. *Dodwell* to be *Camden's* Reader of History, & upon his Disappointment was so inrag'd that he turn'd *Jonas Proast* (a Worthy Learned Conscientious man) out from being Chaplain of *All-Souls* because he honestly voted for Mr. *Dodwell*. Upon wch Mr. *Proast* appeal'd to Dr. *Tillotson*, Archb<sup>r</sup>. of *Canterbury*, & visitor of this Coll., who was very dilatory in doing him 50

Justice. When Dr. *Levins* President of St. John's & Greek Professor in this university died, Dr. *Hudson* had certainly succeeded him in ye sd Professorship if ye Br. of *Sarum*, Dr. *Burnett*, had not us'd this Argument for Dr. *Humph. Hody* to King *William*; That he had writt for ye Government, & yt ye other Person (Dr. *Hudson*) was rather suspected to be no Friend to it. — In King *William*'s time when ye Disposal of Ecclesiastical Power was in ye Hands of Commissioners, these said Commissioners were so far from Gratifying any but yeir own Creatures, & Army Chaplains, & Persons related to Officers in the Army, yt 'twas next to an impossibility for any man of worth to get any Thing. An Instance of this is the above mention'd Dr. *Hudson* who having many Promises from most of the Bishops in Commission was yet shamefully postpon'd by them: For when the Parsonage of *Green-Norton*, in *Northamptonshire* became void, the Dr. having very timely notice from a Friend of his in yt Neighbourhood, went to *London* w<sup>t</sup> great Expedition and made his Application to ye Br<sup>s</sup>, several Days, before one Collonel *Woods* heard of it, who prevail'd with ye Commissioners to confer it (to their Eternal Dishonour) upon a Brother of his, an ignorant, illiterate Fellow, who (as 'tis sd) was a Broken Shop-keeper, & never saw an University. — Mr. *Harrington* of Xt Church (a Barrister of Law) writ the second Preface (the first being done by the Author himself) to the first Volume of *Athenæ Oxon*. He also writ the Preface to the II<sup>d</sup> Volume. — By ye Death of ye said *Harrington* Christ Church lost a 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. that he was intrusted to Receive from the Executors of Dr. *Wood*, Br. of *Lichfield*, who left 2000 lib<sup>s</sup>. to the Senior Students Table, and 2000 lib<sup>s</sup>. to the Juniors. The Seniors got thcirs & laid it out in Land, & now enjoy the Benefit of it. The Juniors intirely lost theirs, the Executors refusing to pay the last 1000 lib<sup>s</sup>. unless they would make good that wch was lost by Mr. *Harrington*. — In ye latter End of Br. *Fell*'s time there was of Xt Church one Mr. *Bennett* (Bro. to the Bookseller) who apply'd himself to the Study of Physick, & 'tis suppos'd he would have been a Man very Eminent in yt Faculty, if he had enjoy'd a longer Life. This Person examin'd by Dr. *Hudson* for his Master of Arts Degree. — Wch Dr. *H.* when he was Master of Arts was Prior-Opponent in ye Divinity Schoole, Mr. *Entwistle* of Brasennose College being respondent The Question was, *An Christus satisfecerit pro Peccatis mundi?* Mr. *H.* after an Elegant opposition Speech oppos'd with so much Clearness & Subtilty yt he rais'd ye Admiration of ye Professor & the Auditors. — Mr. *Beurdsall* of Brassennose College a little before he died was married to one Mrs. *Middleton*; but never bedded her, as she and her mother declar'd, he upon his Death own'd his marriage & left her w<sup>t</sup> he had, wch was about ye value of 2 or 300 lib<sup>s</sup>. — When the Lower House of Convocation were order'd by the Br<sup>s</sup> to assent to the Address to her Majesty of their drawing up, or else give Reasons why they dissented from it. The Lower House instead of giving Reasons for their Dissent drew up Reasons why they should give none. — Dr. *Wills* of Trinity Coll. publish'd an Assize Sermon. He was look'd upon as one of ye best Preachers in the University of his time. He married a Daughter of Sr. *Will. Walker's*, who being Mayor of *Oxford* was Knighted by King *James* at his first Accession to ye Crown as is usual for the Mayors of *Oxon* to be. He left behind him several Sermons in MS<sup>t</sup> & divers other

Treatises, wh<sup>ch</sup> are now in the Hands of his Son now of *Trinity Col.* aforesaid.

**Nov. 26 (Mon.).** On Friday the Report being made to ye H. of Commons from ye Committee conc. the *S<sup>t</sup>. Albans* Election, it was carried agt *Gape* in favour of Sr. *Hen. Killigrew* by a great Majority. — The House of Ld<sup>s</sup> have agreed to Thank her Majesty for her Care of a Union wth *Scotland*, & confirming the Succession of the House of *Hannover*. They have order'd a Bill to be drawn up for Repealing all the Clauses pass'd the last Sessions relating to *Scotland*, except that for a Union. —

10

A Discourse of y<sup>e</sup> Nature, Offices & Measures of Friendship &c. *Lond.* 1657. 12<sup>o</sup>. The Author Br. (*Jer.*) *Taylor*.—The Modern Pleas for Comprehension, Toleration, &c. *Lond.* 1675. 8<sup>o</sup>. Written by Dr. *Tomkins*, Domestick Chaplain to the Archbp. of *Cant.*. . . . Dr. *Stillingfleet* still agt Dr. *Stillingfleet*. 1675. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author *J. Wolsey*.—The Prerogative of Humane Nature. By G. H. *Gent.* *Lond.* 1653. 8<sup>o</sup>. By H. must be understood one Mr. *Holland*, a *Cambridge* Man, & afterwards a *Romish* Priest. He is the same Person yt answer'd my Ld<sup>d</sup>. *Vicount Faulkland's* Treatise *de Infallibilitate*, wh<sup>ch</sup> was Reply'd to in a most Excellt Learned Posthumous Piece by that noble Ld<sup>d</sup>. —Schism Disarm'd, By *S. W.* (it should be *W. S.*, i.e. *William Serjeant*). *Paris* 1655. 8<sup>o</sup>.—A short Discourse of y<sup>e</sup> Truth & Reasonableness of the Religion delivered by *Jesus X<sup>t</sup>.* *Lond.* 1662. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author said to be Sr. *Hen. Telverton*.—An Endeavour to Rectify some Prevailing Opinions contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Doctrine of y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of England. By y<sup>e</sup> Author of *A Discourse of Natural & Moral Impotency*. He was Mr. *Trueman* a Minister and a Non-Conformist. The Book was pr. at *Lond.* 1671. 8<sup>o</sup>.—The Nature, Power, Deceit, & Prevalency of the Remainders of Indwelling-Sin in Believers. *Lond.* 1668. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Dr. *Owen*.

20

The Conforming Non-Conformist & the Non-Conforming Conformist pleading the Cause of either side against violent opposers &c. *Lond.* 1680. By *J. C.* He was a minister in *Lancashire* at *Warrington*, which 30 he left by reason of some Dissatisfaction wth the Termes of Conformity, & our New Liturgy. Having left his living, he sett himself seriously to study the point, & to examin all the Reasons he could get pro or con both for and against Conformity: and at last, was satisfy'd (and that after long study) that he might conform, *salva conscientia*; & then he writ this Book to justify himself, & give y<sup>e</sup> Reasons of his Con-forming, &c. — When Dr. *Hall* Master of *Pembroke Col.* & *Margaret* Professor of Divinity was made Br. of *Bristol*, Dr. *Maurice*, a Man of Excell<sup>t</sup> Learning was chosen to succeed him; he enjoying this Place but a little time, by Reason of his Death, Dr. *Sikes* of *Trinity Col.* by 40 a Corrupt Intere[s]t amongst y<sup>e</sup> Electors got y<sup>e</sup> Place from the famous Dr. *Bull* (now Br. of *St. Davids*). This Dr. *Sikes* is so dull<sup>1</sup> a Reader,

**Nov. 26. H. to F. Cherry.** Thanks for draught of coin of Amyntas. Sends remarks and queries on Inscriptions in *Prideaux Marm. Oxon.*, p. 270. Sends a copy of the epitaphs, &c. in *Shottesbrooke Church*, as transcribed by *Ashmole*, with notes and queries. Note on a letter from Mr. T. Wilkinson, Minister of Lawrence Waltham, to *Ashmole*, on a brass discovered in that church.

<sup>1</sup> This Dullness was only in his old Age not when he was a young Man. See the following Volume.

stuffing his Lectures w<sup>th</sup> nothing but long Quotations out of *Fathers*, that after a few Lectures he could get no Hearers, & so makes y<sup>e</sup> Place in a manner a *sine-cure*, as most other Publick Readers do, by reason of *De-Laune* who is now in the fourth year of his Vice-Chancellorship, & has hardly been once at any Publick Exercise except y<sup>e</sup> Bodleian Speech, w<sup>ch</sup> he could not avoid being present at. This same *De Laune* was made President of St. John's Col. after the Death of Dr. Will. Levins, upon y<sup>e</sup> Account of his supposed Riches, some Relation of his having left him a vast sum of Money, which as 'tis reported he squander'd away in shaking his Elbow; whence a certain *terre Filius* in the Publick Act in 1703 beginning w<sup>th</sup> some Hesitation to speak something of y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancellor broke out with a Resolution to do it w<sup>th</sup> these words, *jacta est alea*. — Mr. *Milles* of X<sup>t</sup> Church abt a year ago talk'd of Publishing *Synesius*, & began to collate some MSS<sup>s</sup> for that Design; but he presently after laid it aside, by reason the worm (w<sup>th</sup> wch he is possessed) mov'd in his head another way, or else because the Book-sellers were unwilling to have any thing more to do w<sup>th</sup> him. — In y<sup>e</sup> Edition of *Edm. Spenser's Works* at *Lond.* in 1679 fol. there is a short Acc<sup>t</sup> of his Life. —

- 20 The Countermine: or a Short but true Discovery of the dangerous Principles, & secret Practises of y<sup>e</sup> Dissenting Party &c. *Lond.* 1677. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author *John Nalson*.—A Letter of a Gentleman to his Friend, shewing yt y<sup>e</sup> Bgs are not to be Judges in Parliam<sup>t</sup> in Cases Capital. 1679. The L<sup>d</sup>. *Hollis* Author.—Divine Dialogues, in two Volumes. *Lond.* 1668. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Dr. *Hen. More*.—Contemplations Moral and Divine. *Lond.* 1675. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author was Judge *Hale*, & they were published by his Intimate Friend Mr. *Edw. Stephens*, a Lawyer (and now a Divine) who likewise writ y<sup>e</sup> Prefacc to them.—A Discourse conc. Evangelical Love &c. *Lond.* 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Dr. *Owen*.—Artis Logice Compendium. *Oxon.* 1696. It has been reprinted. The Author was Dr. *Aldrich* Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Churcb. *Oxon.* . . . . Ecclesiastica Metibermeneutica, or Church-Cases cleared. *Lond.* 1652. The Author D. N. *Homes*.—A Brief History of y<sup>e</sup> Unitarians, called Socinians. 1687. 8<sup>o</sup>. Neither y<sup>e</sup> Author nor printers Names are to it; because the Author was a *Socian*. Dr. *Barlow* was assured yt they were written by one Mr. *Firmyn*, a Lay-Man, and a *London* Merchant, at least that he own'd them.—Elenchus Motuum &c. was written by Dr. *Bates*, first of *Queen's Col.* *Oxon.* afterwards of *Edm. Hall* and at length of y<sup>e</sup> College of Physicians at *London*. —The state of France as it stood in y<sup>e</sup> IX<sup>th</sup> Year of this present Monarch *Levis XIII*. *Lond.* 1652. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Mr. *John Evelyn*.—The Funeral of the Mass, &c. *Lond.* 1673. The Author was *David Derodon* (who also writh *Logick*, *Phys.* & *Metaphys.*) & 'twas translated out of French. An Answer to it came out at *London* 1675, with this Title, *Missa Triumphans, wherein all the Sophistical Arguments of Mr. Derodon in his Funeral of y<sup>e</sup> Mass are fully answered by F. P. M. O. P. Hib.* 'Tis in 8<sup>o</sup>. But the Author subscribes his Epistles Dedicatory to the Queen, & Dutchess of *Yorke*, with these 2 Letters, *C. W.* —A Sober Enquiry into the Nature, Measure & Principle of Moral virtue, &c. by R. F. i.e. *Ferguson* a Scotch Man. *Lond.* 1673. 8<sup>o</sup>.—Several Conferences betw. a *Romish* Priest, a *Fanatick* Chaplain & a Divine &c. *Lond.* 1679. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author Dr. *Stillingfleet*.
- 50 Nov. 27 (Tu.). A Private Conference between a Rich Alderman & a poor Country Vicar &c. *Lond.* 1670 8<sup>o</sup>. Dr. *Barlow* was inform'd (by a Person of Quality who should know) that Dr. *Pitt's* Minister of *Holy-Roodes* in *Southampton*, was y<sup>e</sup> Author of this Conference: who

having had some Contests with some of ye Aldermen there, the Discourses between them and him, are here represented, little to their Advantage. So yt Dr. Pitts is ye Vicar, & by the rich Alderman, one or more of ye Aldermen of Southampton are meant. —

Truth and Innocence Vindicated &c. 1669. 8°. The Author Dr. Owen.—A Peaceable Resolution of Conscience touching our present Impositions. *Lond.* 1680. 8°. The Author Mr. Humphrey, a Non-Conformist Minister.—*Erastus Senior*, Scholastically Demonstrating, that (admitting their *Lambeth* Records for true) those call'd *Bishops* here in *England*, are no Bishops &c. 1662. The Author Job. Lewgar.—The Rule of Catholick Faith, translated <sup>10</sup> into *English* by E. S. (i.e. Edw. Sheldon) Esq. *Paris*, 1660. 8°.—A General Draught & Prospect of Government in Europe, And Civil Policy. *Lond.* 1681. The Author Mr. Rimer of Gray's Inn.—A Discourse concerning Supreme Power and Comon Right. *Lond.* 1680. 8°. The Author Sr. John Monson of *Lincolnshire*.— . . . The History of ye English & Scotch Presbytery. 1659. 8°. Written, as Dr. Barlow believ'd, by Dr. Isaac Basire. —

Authors that have writ of *Mystical Diviniti*:

*And. de Azitores Theologia Symbolica* S. Hieroglyphica pro totius SS. Comment. *Salm.* 4. 1597. (2) *Vinc. Caraffæ Theol. Mystica*. *Col.* 8°. 1660. (3) *Nic. Eschij Exercitia Theologæ Mysticæ*. *Col.* 12. 1676. (4) *Vict. Geleni* 20 *Summa practica Theol. Mysticæ*. *Col.* 4. 1646. (5) *J. Jac. Grafti Speculum Theol. Mysticæ*. *Argent.* 8°. 1618. (6) *Honor. Harphy (Herpij) Mechlin.* Lib. III. *Theol. Mysticæ*. *Paris.* 4°. 1580. *Brixie* 1601. *Colon.* 1612. 4.

*Car. Harsentius in Dionys. Areopagitam de Mysticæ Theologia*. *Par.* 8. 1626. *Brixie*, 1601 & 1644. (8) *Cbr. Hoburgi Theol. Mysticæ*. *Amst.* 8. 1656. (9) *Hugonis de Palma Theologia Mysticæ*. *Amst.* 12. 1649. (10) *Maximil. Sandri Theologia Mysticæ cleric.* *Colon.* 4°. 1623. 1640. (11) *Aloysij Siderei Theologia Mysticæ*. *Col.* 8. 1660. (12) *Job. Theophilii Theol. Mysticæ*. *Ludg.* 16. 1580. *Phil. à SS. Trinitate Theol. mystica*. *Lugd. f.* —

*Julian the Apostle*: Being a short Account of his Life &c. *Lond.* 1682, &c. 30 The Author Sam. Johnson, who had a living in *Essex*, & from writing this Book w<sup>ch</sup> has made a great Noise in ye World, & has been excellently well answer'd by the most Learned Dr. George Huckes, was, to his dying day, commonly called *Julian Johnson*.—A full and clear Answer to a Book written by W<sup>m</sup>. Petit Esqr, pr. in ye year 1680. By w<sup>ch</sup> it appears yt he hath mistaken the Meaning of ye Histories & Records he hath cited &c. *Lond.* 1681. The Author Dr. Brady of Cambridge.—The Prodigal Return'd home; or the Motives of ye Conversion to ye Catholick Faith of E. L. Master of Arts in ye University of Cambridge. 1684. 8°. The Author of this Book was E. Lydiott, Fellow of King's Coll. in Cambridge, who travell'd w<sup>th</sup> ye Earl of Castlemaine, was turn'd <sup>40</sup> out of his College, turn'd Papist, and (as Br<sup>r</sup>. Barlow was inform'd) had a Pension allow'd him by the said Earle.— . . . Of Scandal &c. *Lond.* 1680. 8°. Mr. Alsop, a Non-Conformist Minister, ye<sup>o</sup> Author.—*Apologia pro Ministris in Anglia* (vulg<sup>o</sup>) Non-Conformistis. Eleutheropolis. 8°. The Author Hen. Hickman of Magd. Coll.—J. G. (i.e. Jacobus Greimesius Montissosanus Marchio) De rebus Auspicij Serenissimi & Potentissimi Caroli Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ & Hib. Regis. 1647. 8°. This was Extracted from the Marquiss of Montross's own Diary written by himself in *English* & translated into good *Latin* by Geo. Wisehart, whose name is not to it, onely these Letters A. S. nor is the Place where 'twas printed added; but 'tis certain that was ye Hague.—De Augustini 50 Doctrina, & Tridentina Synodo Dissertatio Posterior. *Par.* 1650. 8°. The Author Dionys. Petavius.—Advice to a Son. *Oxon.* 1656 &c. The Author Franc. Osborne a Lay-Gentleman & an old Atheistical Courtier. His Son was Fellow of All-Souls Coll. w<sup>a</sup> this Book was writ.—*Lactantius cum Notis var.* *Lugd. Bat.* 1660. 8°...—An Essay in Morality. *Lond.* 1682. 12°. This Book was convey'd & came to Dr. Barlow's Hands by Mr. John Wright (unknown

to him) Nov. 12. 1681, who told him yt Dr. George Bright (there being only G. B. express'd in the Title-Page) was ye Author of it, who going into Holland the Week before to wait on ye Princess of Orange by my Ld. of London's Order left this Book to be convey'd to him. . . .

*Tho. Fermin* above mention'd a ranck Socinian was a great Man w<sup>th</sup> Dr. Tillotson Archbp. of Cant. & others of ye same Leaven promoted by K. William to some of the best Dignities & Preferm<sup>ts</sup>. — *Rob. Ferguson* the Scotchman has been in all Plots from that of ye Rye-House to this day; & 'tis suppos'd that he is a Jesuit in Disguise. — The Low<sup>r</sup> H. of

- 10 Convocation's Address to ye Queen. [303-307] . . . Dr. Smalridge, Mr. Needham & Mr. Kimberley made Speeches in the Lower H. of Convocation of abt a Quarter of an Hour long each, shewing yt ye Church was in Danger, w<sup>ch</sup> forc'd those of ye contrary side to acknowledge it, & thereupon they declar'd that the Bps. in their Address did not mean yt the Ch. was in no Danger in general, but yt 'twas not in danger from ye present Ministry, as a virulent Pamphlett (sd Dr. Kennett) call'd ye Memorial & had insinuated, from wch Imputation he thought ye Clergy ought to free themselves by Detesting yt Book, or to yt Effect. — My Ld. Haversham has made another Speech, wherein amongst other things 20 (the Q. & Dutchess of Marlborough being present) he told them that a certain Ld. told King James 1<sup>st</sup> that his Ear was besieg'd by the Duke of Bucks, And he thought he had as good reason to believe yt the Queen's Ear was besieg'd: and he farther sd he had ye Person (meaning ye Dutchess of Marlborough) in his Eye by whom ye Queen's Ear was besieg'd. — *The Display of Heraldry*, w<sup>ch</sup> goes under ye Name of *John Guillim* (and whereof there have been very many Editions, w<sup>th</sup> Improve- mts by other men, much to the Discredit of ye Book) was really written by *John Barcham*, of *Corpus X<sup>t</sup>* Coll. who gave it Mr. Guillim, by whom there were some inconsiderable Additions made.

- 30 Nov. 28 (Wed.). The Royal Charter granted unto Kings by God himself. *Lond. 1649*. The Author Dr. *Tho. Browne*, Prebend of Windsor, sometime Student of *X<sup>t</sup> Church Oxon*. — *Memorandum* That there are a great many small Books in 8<sup>o</sup>. of 1<sup>8</sup>. or something more price, said to be written by *Richard Burton* in yt Title Page, such as *The Wars in England, Scoiland, & Ireland*; *England's Rarities*; *Wonderfull Prodigies of Judgment & Mercy*. These Books bear a feign'd name, being really scribl'd by *Nath. Crouch* ye Printer, from *Wanley's* (Father to *Humphrey Wanley*) History of Man, *Beard's Theatre* &c. — . . .

- 40 A Short view of ye Life & Reign of K. *Charles* (ye 2<sup>d</sup> Monarch of Great Britain) from his Birth to his Burial. *Lond. 1658. 8<sup>o</sup>.* The Author Dr. *Heylin*. — The Heart it's Right Sovereign. *Lond. 1678. 8<sup>o</sup>.* The Author T. J. i.e. *Tho. Jones* of *Orwestry* in ye County of Salop, sometime Domestick & Naval Chaplain to his Royal Highness ye D. of *Yorke*. — The Novelty of ye Modern Romish Religion. *Lond. 1682. 8<sup>o</sup>.* The Author S. F. i.e. *Sam. Felgate* M.A. & Vicar of *Milton in Craven*. — Schism unmaskt; or, a late Conference between Mr. *Peter Gunning* & Mr. *John Pierson* Ministers, on ye one part, & two Disputants of ye Roman Profession on the other: wherin is defined both what Schism is, & to whom it belongs. *Par. 1658. 8<sup>o</sup>.* Bp. *Barlow* was told at

---

Nov. 28. Hoffman to H. Complimentary letter in Latin, introducing *Schmidus*.

first, that *Tho. White* (Author of *a Letter to a person of Honour in Vindication of Himself & His Doctrine*—1659. 8°) was he who did principally manage, & put out this Disputation. But afterwards he was assured by Dr. *Breton* master of *Emanuel Col.* in *Cambridge* that his Name was *Spenser*, (who was the same yt answered Archbp. *Laud's Book*) & yt Dr. *Lentall* was his Associate. He was first of *X<sup>ts</sup> Coll.* in *Cambridge*, then fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, a Preacher & in Orders; then turn'd Papist, would have profess'd Civil Law, but his superiors made him professe Physick.—*Alphonsi de Vargas Toletani Relatio ad Reges & Principes Christianos, De Stratagematis & Sophismatis Politicis Societatis Jesu ad Monarchiam Orbis terrarum sibi conficiendam.* 1642. 12°. There were two Editions before this, viz. in 1636. & 1641. *Hermannus Cingallus* (in tract. cui tit. *Scriptura S. Trinitatis Revelatrix*, Goudæ 1678. pag. 68. ex *Sandio*) thinks yt *Casp. Scioppius* was Author of this Book.—*Iter Boreale &c. Lond.* 1660. By a Rural Pen. i.e. Mr. *Wild* a Presbyterian then Rector of *Ayno* in y<sup>e</sup> County of *Northampton*, the Place w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. *Hutton* the Antiquary now has.—. A Blow at Modern Sadducism in some Philosophical Considerations abt Witchcraft &c. *Lond.* 1668. 8°. The Author was *Jos. Glanvill*, who afterwards enlarged it very much.—The Harmony of Natural & Positive Divine Laws. *Lond.* 1682. 8°. The Author *Walter Charleton*.—*Vade Mecum*, Or a Manual of Essays Moral, Theological. *Lond.* 1629. 12°. The Author *Daniel Tuuil* minister,—Anti-*Sozzo* sive *Sherlocismus Enervatus &c.* *Lond.* 1675. The Author Mr. *Alsop* a Nonconformist Minister in *Northamptonshire*. —

*Flosculi Historici delibati nunc delibatiores redditi. Sive Historia Universalis tam sacra quam prophana Rerum memorabilium, tam pace quam bello gestarum, usque ad Annum 1656. 8°. Oxon.* 1663. Editio quinta. This Book compiled by *Joh. de Bussieres*, a Papist & a Frenchman, was brought to Dr. *Baylie* President of St. John's and Vice-Chancellor of *Oxon.* An. 1663. by Mr. *Will Wyatt*, B.D. of yt House; who said he had read it, & assured the vice-chancellor, that it was innocent, & had nothing prejudicial to y<sup>e</sup> Church of *England*, (licet πᾶν τὸν αὐτὸν), & yt it was Mr. *Levens* of St. Johns who made y<sup>e</sup> *Appendicula*. Mr. Vice-Chancellor read y<sup>e</sup> *Appendicula*, and being inform'd by Mr. *Wyatt*, yt ye whole Booke (like yt *Appendicula*) was innocent, he licenced it. —

The Great Propitiation or X<sup>ts</sup> Satisfaction & Man's Justification by it, upon his Faith &c. *Lond.* 1669. 8°. The Author Mr. *Trueyan* a Nonconformist Minister who dyed in 1671.—The Authority of y<sup>e</sup> Magistrate about Religion discussed &c. by J. H. i.e. *John Humfreys* a Non-Conformist Minister. *Lond.* 1672. 8°.—*Vindiciarum Catholicorum Hiberniae Authore Philopatro Irenæo ad Alitophilum libri duo.* *Par.* 1650. 8°. The true Author's name was *Callaghan*, a Sorbon Doctor & Jansenist. The 2<sup>d</sup> Part is written ag<sup>t</sup> a Book the author whereof was one Kinge a Franciscan.—Questions propounded for Resolution of unlearned Protestants. *Par.* 1652. 8°. The Author was one *Spencer* a Lincolnshire Man & a Jesuit.—*Satyræ duæ Hercules tuam fidem sive Munsterus Hypobolimæus & Virgula divina.* *Lugd. Bat.* 1617. The Author was *Jos. Scaliger*.—*Paraphrasis cum Annotatis ad Difficiliora loca Catechismi Anglicani.* In *Lat. & English.* 1674. 8°. The Author *Will<sup>m</sup>. White*.

No sacrifice nor sinne to aliene or purchase ye Lands of Br<sup>s</sup>., or others whose Offices are abolished. *Lond.* 1659. 8°. By C. B. i.e. 50 Cornelius Burges, D.D. This *Cornelius Burges* was a fierce Presbyterian, a great Stickler for the Parliament against ye King & Br<sup>s</sup>., *Anno* 1644. Afterwards he bought good Store of Church Lands, especially Lands belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Church of *Wells*; where he had, & built (or

rebuilt) the Dean of *Welles* his House, at ye Expense of 1500 or 2000 lib. He was bid for his Purchase, not long before ye King's Returne (wch was Anno 1660) about 2000 lib. but refused it; And ye King unexpectedly (to him) returning in ye said year 1660. & Bishops & Deans being restored, he lost all his purchased Church-Lands, & became so poor (*ingens Justitiae Divine documentum*) that he had not Bread to eat; as appears by his own Letter to Sr. Rich. Browne, extant in Dr. Isaac Basire's Book call'd *Sacrilege-arraign'd &c. Lond. 1668.* pag. 22. of ye Preface. — One Mr. Dale, belonging to ye Herald's Office told Dr. <sup>10</sup> Hudson that the first Edition of *Guillim's Heraldry* is much ye best, ye rest having been almost spoyl'd by ignorant Persons taking care of it. — Dr. South told Dr. Hudson yt he was resolv'd never to pocket a Farthing of ye Income of ye Parsonage of Islip, & yt he had already new built & beautified ye Clancel of ye Church, built a noble Parsonage House wth out Houses & other Conveniences both for ye Parson and ye Tennant; and yt besides he had all along put several Boys to schole & bound them out to Apprentiships, & has lately purchas'd some Land to be settled upon ye Parish for ever for these Uses. And yt moreover he intended to lay out wt he had receiv'd from his Canonry of X<sup>t</sup> Church <sup>20</sup> upon small vicarages, & as Dr. Hudson infer'd from something in his Discourse upon such Vicaridges as belong'd to X<sup>t</sup> Church. — When K. James's Declaration was to be read in all Churches & Chapells Mr. Ob. Walker order'd ye Bible Clerck of University Col. to give it to yt Fellow of ye College yt should read Prayers that Morning. Upon this the Bible-Clerck went to most of ye Fellows then in Town to acquaint them wth this, but none of them but Mr. Hudson would read Prayers, who ventur'd to read them wthout taking any Notice of ye Declaration. wch Mr. Walker did not at all seem to resent, as People imagin'd yt he would do. — A little after Mr. Hudson was chosen Fellow of University <sup>30</sup> College, Mr. Walker contriv'd the matter so yt he and one Mr. Duane a Popish Fellow were to go to make an Election of a Scholar at Maid-stone. In the Coach yt carried ym to London, it happened that all ye Company were Papists but Mr. Hudson and Mr. Alderman Wright. So yt Disputes arising Mr. Hudson was forc'd to maintain ye Protestant Cause against them all, the Alderman (though there were Disputations all ye way for two Dayes) saying not one word, but keepping silence as he us'd to do in ye House of Commons, yet afterwards frequently expressing his good Opinion of ye sd Mr. Hudson for his Noble Defence. When they got to London Mr. Hudson was attack'd by one Mr. Nicholson <sup>40</sup> (formerly one of University Coll.) & reputed one of ye Ablest Champions for ye Roman Catholick Cause. When his Arguments would not do, the sd Mr. Nicholson brought Mr. Hudson a Message the next day from Sr. Edw. Hales, Ld. Lieut. of ye Tower that he was to dine wth his Ldship, and afterwards to be conducted to ye King to Kiss his Hand, wth Assurance yt ye said Mr. Hudson should be preferr'd, if he would not act (i. e. neither preach nor talk) anything against ye King's Religion, but be moderate as ye Phrase was then. This Offer he refus'd, upon several Accounts, and, as he told Mr. Nicholson, particularly to avoid ye Imputation of Popery yt would be thrown upon him if it were observ'd <sup>50</sup> yt he was introduc'd to ye King. — 'Tis said that upon the Br. of

Worcester's waiting upon ye Dutchess of *Marlborough*, at his coming to *London*, she was pleas'd to ask him abt ye news at *Oxford* & to declare her Resentment for the Members of yt University's being so hot in relation to ye present Administration of Affairs. The Br. acknowledg'd yt generally they were very faulty, but yt there were some still left in yt place who were men of Prudence, & spoke well of King *William's* Government, & instanc'd particularly in Mr. *Evans*'s Sermon, w<sup>ch</sup> he said was a very rational Discourse, & shew'd him to be a good principl'd man, & to have a great Esteem for his late Majesty, he speaking mightly in his Commendation, & magnifying the Exploits of ye Duke of *Marlborough*. w<sup>ch</sup> so pleas'd her Grace, yt she presently order'd a good Fat Doe to be sent to Mr. *Evans* wherewith he was to treat the Warden of *Wadham Coll.* & such other Persons as he should think fit yt were of ye same Kidney w<sup>th</sup> himself. w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis reported he has done. — The Queen having recd per Express certain Information of ye Surrender of *Barcelona*, she has been pleas'd to communicate ye same to both Houses of Parliament, & to make a Speech to them (w<sup>ch</sup> is in print) declaring yt 'twill be expedient for prosecuting Affairs to ye best Advantage to send speedily a supply to ye Earl of *Peterborough*, & desiring yt they would not fail in yt point. For w<sup>ch</sup> they have resolv'd upon an Address <sup>20</sup> of thanks, certifying yt they will Gratify her out of Hand. — Mr. *Addison's Travells* is a Book very trite, being made up of nothing but scraps of verses & things w<sup>ch</sup> have been observ'd over & over, w<sup>thout</sup> any Additions of things not discover'd before; & even some of those w<sup>ch</sup> he has inserted, yt have been already taken notice of are ridiculous; tho' it must be acknowledg'd that the Book is written in a clean stile, & for yt reason will please Novices, & superficial Readers.

**Nov. 29 (Th.).** . . . Pharamus sive Libido vindex, Hispanica tragœdia. *Lond.* 1650. 8°. The Author *Tho. Snellinge* of St. *Job. Coll.* — . . . Animadversions written by the Right Reverend Father in God *John, L<sup>d</sup>. Bp. of Sarum*, upon a Treatise, entitled *God's Love to Mankind. Cambr.* 1641. The Authors of this Tract call'd *God's Love &c.* (to w<sup>ch</sup> this Book of Dr. *Davenant Bp. of Sarum* is an Answer) were Mr. *Mason*, & Mr. *Hooard*. So *Hen. Hickman* in His *Historia quinque Articularis exarticulata* (printed 1673.) pag. 379. — . . . Julius Secundus Dialogus Anonymi cuiusdam Auctoris &c. *Oxon.* 1680. 8°. The Publisher was Mr. *Tho. Gilbert A.M. of Edm. Hall*. — . . . The true Nature of a Gospel Church. The Author believ'd by Br. *Barlow* to be Mr. *Elys of Devonshire*. 'Twas answer'd by Dr. *Owen*, in a Little piece publish'd at *Lond.* 1690. 8°. — A Catechism being an Enlargem<sup>t</sup> of ye Church Catechism, The Method alter'd &c. *Lond.* 1677. By *N. M. i.e. Matheu*. — An Appendix to ye late Antidote against Idolatry. *Lond.* 1673. 8°. The Author Dr. *Hen. More of Camb.* — An Exposition on ye Chu. Catechism or ye Practise of Divine Love. *Lond.* 1685. The Author Bp. *Ken*. — The Irregularities of a Private Prayer in a Publick Congregation. 1674. 8°. The Author Dr. *Rob. Sharrock* (as Bp. Barlow was credibly inform'd) printed by Mr. *Lichfield* in *Oxon*, & it came to him from the D. of C. — Elenchus Elenchi : sive Animadversions in Georgij Batei Elenchum motuum &c. Autore R. P. i.e. *Pugb. Par.* 1664. 8°. — The Church Catechism w<sup>th</sup> a Brief & Easie Explanation thereof &c. By T. C. i.e. *Tho. Comber, D.D. Lond.* 1681. 8°. — Ελόγια: or, Excerpts from ye Ecclesiastical History &c. *Lond.* 1704. 4°. The Author *Simon Lowth*, who also writ, *Historical Collections concerning Church Affairs. Lond.* 1696. —

De Epochis Syromacedonum per *Hen. Noris. Lips.* 1696. 4°. . . In pag. 241 is a laudable Acct of ye Br. of Worcester's (*Lloyd*) Chronology.

In pag. 476 the Text of *Josephus* is explain'd. In this Book are likewise divers other Places of *Josephus* illustrated. At the End of this Book are *Fasti Consulares Anonymi Auctoris à clariss. Norrissio è codice MS<sup>to</sup> Bibliothecæ Cæsareæ editi*, cum dissertatione luculentissima. . . .

Out of Monday's *Gazette*. Nov. 26.

*Henry Chivers*, of *Quemerford* in y<sup>e</sup> County of *Wilts*, Esqr having very often & in divers places publickly reported things dishonourable of y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Bishop of *Salisbury*, his Lordship brought against him an Action of *Scandalum Magnum*, w<sup>ch</sup> was appointed to be tryed on y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> day of this Instant 20 November; but his L<sup>d</sup>ship hath forgiven the said Mr. Chivers, & discharged the said Action, on his giving a Bond to pay 50l. to y<sup>e</sup> use of the Poor, signing a Paper in y<sup>e</sup> words following:—

November 11<sup>th</sup>. 1705.

I *Henry Chivers* have reported on many occasions, & in many Companies, that I w<sup>th</sup> some others had seen the Bishop of *Salisbury* in an infamous Place, & in a scandalous Deportment: I do declare it was groundless & false; for w<sup>ch</sup> I humbly beg God & his Lordships Pardon; & do consent that this be printed & published in w<sup>t</sup> manner y<sup>e</sup> said Br. shall think fit.

HEN. CHIVERS.

20 Signed by the above-named *Henry Chivers*, in y<sup>e</sup> presence of

MICHAEL GEDDES, HEN. BLAAKE, JOHN HASKINS.

See pag. 361. of this Vol.

*Salust* corrected in *Giffanius's Index to Lucretius* voc. *Effitus*. — Remember to consult *Ludolf's Historia Æthiopica*. There are sometime Authors mended in him. — Ambrosij Camaldulensis Hodaporicon. I never saw it yet. He translated something of *Chrysostome*. Quare whether in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library? — *Wijsij Exercitationes in Symbolum Apostolorum*. Quære abt it? — Petri Petiti Observationes Miscellaneæ to be lookt into. — . . . In the 2<sup>d</sup> Vol. of the *Acta Lips.* is an Acct of the 30 *Dauphin Ed. of Livy*. — . . . Dr. South has another Volume of Sermons ready for y<sup>e</sup> Press, w<sup>ch</sup> he sufferd Dr. Hudson to peruse who judges them equal if not superior to those already publish'd. He does not design they should be printed till after his Death. There is a Preface to one of these Sermons that concludes with a very severe Reflection upon Dr. Birch, a Prebendary of *Westminster*, who, as Dr. South told Dr. Hudson had y<sup>e</sup> Impudence to preach one of his printed Sermons in y<sup>e</sup> Collegiate Church of *Westminster* when y<sup>e</sup> Author himself was present. — Dr. Talbot Br. of *Oxon* was a very great Rake all the Time he liv'd in y<sup>e</sup> University; and afterwards when in orders was very much addicted to Gaming, being 40 observ'd by several *Oxford* Gentlemen at y<sup>e</sup> Wells at *Astrop*, & that he when Dean of *Worcester* plaid very much at y<sup>e</sup> Royal oke Lottery, to y<sup>e</sup> great Scandal of his Gown and Dignity. He with Br. *Burnett*, Br. *Fowler*, Br. *Williams* (of *Chichester*) Br. *More* (of *Norwich*) Br. *Cree* of *Durham* &c. has been twice married, w<sup>ch</sup> rarely or never us'd to be practis'd by the Brs<sup>s</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Church of *England* or any other Church. The said Br. of *Oxford* made a *Cambridge* Man Chancellor of the Diocess of *Oxon* to the great Grief of y<sup>e</sup> *Oxford* Civilians. And he made a *Leyden* Dr. of Physick (one *Goodwin* an Hypocritical Puritanical Fellow) his Domestick Chaplain, w<sup>ch</sup> was no less resented by the *Oxford* Divines.

Nov. 30 (Fri.). Verses on Mr. Prickett Buttler of University Coll. made by Mr. Elstob, A M. & formerly Fellow of yt Coll. now Rector of St. Swithun's in London<sup>1</sup>.

To The thrice Noble and Illustrious Pincerna, King of Pocillator's, Senior Proto-Butler, And Chief Minister of the Smallbeer, To The Senior College of ye most Antient University in Europe.

This following Poem, in memory of his transcendent worth, is humbly dedicated & presented,

By his most humble Admirer, & Observer, W. S.

### THE DEDICATION.

10

Accept most noble Promo, don't refuse  
This worthless Present of an Humble  
Muse,  
Who suppliant waits on you, & from her  
Store  
Gives you her heafty Choice, altho but  
poor.  
The Poet's soil when wet with generous  
wine,  
May yield rich Fruits & give you somew<sup>t</sup>  
fine  
Where small Beer & it's Sister Water flow,  
What wonder is't if weeds will only grow?  
Poor as the soil and heartless as ye field,  
Will be ye barren product it does yield.  
But where the Sun does quick'ning  
warmth dispense,  
And gives new Life & vigorous Influence:  
Where fatning Streams impregnate as  
they run,  
Help'd by ye livening Virtue of ye Sun;  
A l'enteous Harvest there must doubt-  
less bless  
The Farmers labours with a full Increase.  
Just so, did your bright Lamp supply the  
day  
When absent in our Heaven & display  
His glorious Light, did jolly Bacchus  
reign  
And vital Spirit with our Water joyn.  
A nobler soul would reposess ye Age  
And fill our Breasts with true poetick iage.  
Now for excuse to these insipid Rhymes  
Say 't's not ye Poets fault, but ye dull  
times.  
Help Cerevisia while I try to sing  
The Subulonian Hero, wisest King  
Of all those Antient Piomo's of Renown,  
That ever sway'd Oxonium's chearfull  
Town,  
Ere since the Royal Alfred made the  
Place  
Sacred to 'th Muses and to every Grace.

Whose aid combining loudly shall pro-  
claim,  
His matchless worth, & propagate his  
Fame.  
In lofty numbers shall his deeds be told,  
Bright as his Sprint, as his Courage bold  
Worthy a Prince of the Tonsorian Race.  
The best that er'e with steel mow'd  
human face,  
From Fuzz and Bramble to the downy 20  
beard.

He whisk'd them off, all quickly disap-  
pear'd;  
O'er all as nimblly glanc'd the shining  
blade,  
As shadows on ye water's surface plaid:  
To finish all he'd make his Fingers crack,  
And grace ye matter with a double Smack.

Sleight as an arrow was this proper  
wight,  
His justaquois brac't to his body tight. 30  
His Shoulders square, then from his  
slender wast  
The Skirts hung dangling as he walkt in  
hast.  
Fix't on their Pedestals of polisht jet,  
Two Taper Columns bore his body's  
weight.

His trowz w<sup>th</sup> with loops emboss'd he  
ties, 40  
Make Capitals of ye Ionick size.  
He spreads his Arms which with a seem-  
ing gracie

Draw iound, and w<sup>th</sup> his periods hold an  
equal pace.  
But if o'er all a pendant Robe he wore,  
It made another figure than before.  
From his small neck ye wid'ning space  
encreast,  
As by a sugar loaf is well express'd. 50  
Or as you see some lofty Pyramyd,  
Grac't on it's Top with a Colossus Head;

<sup>1</sup> These verses were made principally upon occasion of Mr. Prickett's Journey w<sup>th</sup> Dr. Hudson & Mr. Elstob to Cambridge, where it seems they were very merry, & Prickett was so comical as to cut a poor fellow's tongue on purpose to make him sp[ea]k French &c., w<sup>th</sup> caus'd abundance of Mirth.

- Such was his Form, & from his Sparkling Eyes  
Th' enlivening Beams like darted lightning flies.
- The Radiant Glory of his Silver Hair  
Rivals y<sup>e</sup> Sun, & Phebe's not so fair  
As awfull Promo seated on his Throne,  
Arm'd with his Pen, & ready to put on.  
When looking down he eyes y<sup>e</sup> greasy Rout,  
Of gaping thrums, stand listning round about.  
Fixt, as to chains, his powerfull Eloquence,  
Holds them so fast, they dare not stir from thence.  
Such plenteous Streams pour from his liquid voice,  
He drowns the thirsty Cellar with the Noise.
- 20 Each empty Hogshead catches at y<sup>e</sup> Sound,  
And Thrumkins vorder Noddle echo's y<sup>e</sup> Rebound.  
Should I his various Talents here rehearse,  
It were a Task too tedious for verse,  
Yet that some nobler Instances be told,  
A matte worthy of our Ait we hold.  
First hear him exercise that warlike Note,  
30 When rattling Gutturals slake his Artfull throat,  
Then as 'twere drumming with a slower Tone,  
Each lowing Hogshead murmurs back a Groan.  
But if more sprightly Accents urge to war,  
Hark y<sup>e</sup> shrill Trumpet clanging thro' y<sup>e</sup> Air.  
Mais ditez moi Monsieur, commong le Noble Twang  
40 Peut allumer la guerre, ou devant, ou dereire le Twang, noble Twang  
Such is y<sup>e</sup> Language of y<sup>e</sup> Gallick Court,  
To w<sup>th</sup> all Europe's Princes do resort,  
Taught there to ring the modish clang of France,  
Bidle their Tongues, & teach them how to prance  
Maugre chagrine, full stretcht w<sup>th</sup> such bizarre  
50 The Palate struck, does thro' his Nostri's jarr.  
Here lay the Subulonians chiefest Art,  
See him, admire him, & you have his Heait.  
Then shall you hear how chuckling throats have squall'd,  
With gripes & pinching rendred hoarse & gall'd,  
60 Of noses red, & swell'd w<sup>th</sup> hoisting round,  
To give advantage to y<sup>e</sup> Screaming sound.
- But that for w<sup>ch</sup> he's most of all rever'd,  
It's History is worthy to be heard.  
At that glad season when the joyfull year  
In all it's gayest Beauty did appear,  
When ev'y object lookt benign & kind,  
And banish't cares & sorrows from y<sup>e</sup> mind;  
A time thus fit for Mirth, & made for joy,  
Did Granta's Sons thus solemnly employ.  
Proclaim'd a Feast, & summon'd from afar,  
The Friends thought worthy in her joy to share.  
To see the Triumphs of contending wit,  
And raise th' Applauses of y<sup>e</sup> clam'rrous Pit.  
Of all the pressing throng, to this delight Oxonia justly first did claim her right.  
Nor was there any of her sons whose Name,  
Or voice could ever equal Promo's Fame.  
Much less could Rival Granta shew a son,  
Of Promo race, by him not far outdone.  
They all surpriz'd & pleas'd, around him sate  
And heard him story's of his skill repeat ;  
How Throats well manag'd by his learned skill,  
Untun'd & stubborn once, were brought to Triall.  
And how some settier'd Tongues that once were mute  
By him set loose could nimblly dispute.  
Pleas'd with his Art, at y<sup>e</sup> Relation fir'd  
To see some operation most desir'd.  
And 'twas not hard this Favour to intreat  
So truly generous was his Soul, & great.  
Obliging was his Life, & to do good  
He made his choice whatever Art withstood.  
Beside the Time & Place did both perswade,  
'Twas fit some choice Experiment were made  
Behind y<sup>e</sup> numerous croud of Standers by,  
One undiscern'd to most y<sup>e</sup> company,  
Who shoulder'd & wedg'd in on eveiy side,  
And thro' a peep-Hole what had pass'd espy'd.  
Rais'd by this talk did breaking thro' advance,  
Imploring to be taught y<sup>e</sup> Twang of France.  
In suppliant posture & an earnest Tone,  
Beg'd that on him this Practise might be shown.  
Were he but taught, & his glew'd tongue set loose,  
No pain in y<sup>e</sup> Experiment he'd refuse.

Then Promo smil'd, & reaching him his Hand,  
Said, courage Friend I'll answer your demand,  
I'll make you Master of y<sup>e</sup> Gallick Twang,  
Bizarre commang bizarre, bizarre commang.

And strait he fixt him in an elbow chair  
Requiring help of all that round him were,  
Some legs, some Arms, & some to hold  
his Head

For fear of starting Then he flourished  
By way of Prelude, in his hand did fly  
The wavering Fillet of a purple dye  
To bind the Neck & fill the panting vein,  
Till it the Struggling Bloud could scarce contain.

But first he gagg'd him to y<sup>e</sup> fullest stretch,  
That he the patient's Tongue might better reach  
Of clay bak't white, he made his Instrument  
In form of Cilinder for this Intent.

Some Stoppers call them, some the very same,

Broken Tobacco-pipes, & by another Name.

Things thus prepar'd, he took his Silver Groat,

Thin as a wafer, or a thread-bare Coat.  
Which fairly brandishing, in his Right Hand,

(The other did the Patient's Tongue command)

He aim'd the edge aright, & at one push,  
The striving goar, from out the wound did gush.

Then he ungagg'd him, & fort[h]with around

A Peel of Acclamations did resound.

The Groaning Patient's carry'd off y<sup>e</sup> Stage

And Promo own'd the wonder of y<sup>e</sup> Age.  
But let us once more see him on his Throne,

Arm'd with his Pen, & ready to put on,  
Sometimes he makes a whistling in y<sup>e</sup> Air,

Like chirping Birds, but no Bird do's appear.

The listning Thrumms look staring upon high

And think y<sup>e</sup> voice they hear is in y<sup>e</sup> Sky.  
Till sweep, his circumbendibus comes round

And lays poor thrumkin sprawling on the ground.

Stun'd and amaz'd the wondring rable stand

And all their Passions work at his Command.

Joy, Hope, & Fear, are lodg'd in each man's Face,  
In different Postures with a strange Grimace.

More various windings, nor more different ways,

The stragling water with his cost conveys Thro' subterraneous Tracts, did never know,

Than those by which he turns their Passions, now

Oh might I but, at his Lamps purer light,  
Have catch't the flame, by which I thus indite.

What glittering lines had shone in ev'ry page

To grace the subject, that do's them ingage.

But now great Promo, let our want of skill

At least be pardon'd, for our better will.

FINIS.

Ex Epistola VII. Gudij ad Ma. Heinsium, pag. 9. writ from Florence. . . .

In pag. 51. In an Epistle of Grævius's to *Gudius* he makes mention of *Perizonius*'s having notes to *Valerius Maximus*, & a large work preparing *de Romanorum nominibus*. — In a Letter to Dr. *Hudson* from Dr. *J. Woodward* he tells him yt he has read *Montfaucon's Diarium Italicum* & *Fabricius's Bibliotheca Græca* w<sup>th</sup> abundance of Satisfaction, that my L<sup>d</sup>. *Pembroke* has ye *Columna Constantini*, wch he says is well graved, but ye work of yt Pillar falls vastly short of yt on ye *Columna Trajana*, & on yt of *Antoninus* at *Rome*. — They have lately translated & printed *M. Ides*'s Journal of his Journey from *Mosco* to *Perkin* in an Embassy from ye Czar to ye King of *China*. His Secretary Mr. *Brand* had formerly set forth some Acct of it, wch also was printed here; but yt was much inferior to this. He says also, that he's just entering upon the Perusal of Mr. *Addison's Voyage of Italy*, wch is at last publish'd. — Since the Dutch have open'd a Trade w<sup>th</sup> France we have had 2 Vols. of ye Hist. de

l'Acad. des Sciences for ye years 1701 & 1702, Mr. *Huet's Antiquités de Caen* 8<sup>e</sup> & M. *Pezron's Antiq. de la Langue & de la Nation Celte* 8<sup>e</sup>. The last of wh<sup>c</sup> Dr. *Woodward* says is but a very mean Performance. — Some men who pretend to know ye whole mystery of *Chivers's Recantation*, in relation to Dr. *Burnett Bp.* of *Sarum*, say that he did it for fear of a Pack Jury, wh<sup>c</sup> no honest man in this Age can be secure from: for 'tis very probable that ye Bishop of *Sarum* in his younger years (the Fact mention'd by *Chivers* being done before he was Bp.) being a brawny Lecherous *Scotchman*, might have occasion for such an infamous Place of  
10 Pleasure: it being notorious that after threescore he married a barren widow, & impregnated her with two children at once.

These following Books to be got for the Publick Library. [pp. 362-379.] . . .

## VOL. VI.

**Dec. 1 (Sat.).** *Anton. à Wood* was prosecuted by the Earl of *Clarendon* in ye Vice-Chancellor's court, for wt he had said of *Edw. Hyde* Earl of *Clarendon* his Father in ye *Athenæ Oxonienses*; and when Sentence came to be pass'd his Book was order'd to be burnt & he himself to be fin'd 40 lib<sup>s</sup>, wh<sup>c</sup> sum Poor *Anton.* was forc'd to pay to ye Vice-Chancellor, who laid out ye Money upon three Statues wh<sup>c</sup> are plac'd in the Nitches of ye Gate of ye Physick Garden. After this Mr. *Wood* told several  
20 Persons particularly Dr. *Hudson* that if he had Liberty he could justify every particular yt he had writ about ye Earl of *Clarendon* from Authentick Papers, publish'd by Authority. — Dr. *Wallis* when he was fourscore years of Age or near it could, purely by ye Help of his Memory, multiply 20 numbers by 20, & then extract ye Cube Root; wh<sup>c</sup> as well as his Art of Decyphering is an Instance of his Extraordinary Parts. — In the *Acta Lips.* for the Month of *July* 1696 is a large Account of some objections made by Mr. *Grabe* ag<sup>t</sup> ye *Lutheran Religion*, & of an Answer made to ye same by *Spener*. Mr. *Grabe* is represented there as being much inclin'd to Popery. In pag. 317 of the same Acts in *An. cod.* is  
30 an Acc<sup>t</sup> of an Answer made to Mr. *Grabe's Doubts* by *Bernhard Von Sanden*. — Some of the Musical Authors, publish'd by *Melobomius*, were transcrib'd out of ye publick Library at *Oxon*, & compar'd with other Copies by Dr. *Langbain* of Queen's College, for ye use of *Melobomius*, who procur'd this of Mr. *Selden*. Vide *Gudij Ep.* p. 56. — Hen. *Oldenburg*, in an Epistle to *Georg. Morhofius* (vide Gud. Ep. p. 74.) told him that then, viz. 1673, they were preparing for ye Press at *London Photius's Lexicon* & upon yt Acct he desired *Morhofius* to transmit to them (for wh<sup>c</sup> he would give security) a very fair Copy in the Hands of *Gudius*. *Gudius* writ learned notes upon the *Geponicks*. *Quere* whether ever  
40 printed? — *Majoragius* writ Notes upon *Quintilian*. See ibid. p. 170. . . .

---

**Dec. 1. Dr. T. Smith to H.** The Votive Shield of Scipio Africanus. Kennett and his design of publishing epitaphs. Sir W. Dugdale, before the Civil War, had carefully surveyed St. Paul's and other Churches: 'wh<sup>c</sup> worke of his he would mention to mee with great complaisance and joy, and blesse God for his conduct and providence in it.' There are abundant materials for several new volumes of the *Monasticon*; see the writer's *Synoptical History of the*

— The House of Lds have pass'd ye Bill relating to ye Repealing all the Clauses, but yt conc. ye Union, pass'd ye last Sessions abt Scotland. They have gone thro' yt for settling the Protestant Religion & the Succession. — *Pliny's Ep. 8. l. iv.* illustrated in *Falconerius's Notes to the Inscriptiones Athlet.* p. 36. . . . — M<sup>r</sup>. Smirke, or the Divine in mode, being certain Annotations, upon ye Animadveisions of ye *Naked Truth.* 1676. E. Hickeringall said to be ye Author. — *Sebastiani Faschi de Nummo Pylæmenis Euergetæ Regis Paphlagoniæ Epistola. Bas.* 1680. 4<sup>o</sup>. This will be of great use in another Edition of *Justin's Epitome of Trogus.* — Truth will out &c. by E. W. (i. e. Edw. Worseley ye Soc. Jesu.) 1665. 4<sup>o</sup>. — Dr. Hudson tells me yt ye last time he saw Mr. Ab. Seller, w<sup>ch</sup> was not long before his Death, and after, he (Mr. Seller) told him, that he had furnish'd Dr. Cave with Abundance of Materials for his *Hist. Literaria*, and complain'd yt ye Dr. had rarely acknowledg'd what he receiv'd from him. — Dr. Cave, in ye Preface to his II<sup>d</sup> vol. of *Hist. Literaria* gives a great Commendation of Rich. Bury Br. of Durham, and then adds to this Effect, *utinam opulenta ista sedes semper haberet talem Episcopum:* w<sup>ch</sup> no doubt is a just Reflection upon ye prest Br. of Durham<sup>1</sup> to whom ye said Dr. Cave had Dedicated some of his Works, w<sup>ch</sup> yt Br. had not acknowledg'd as he was oblig'd in Hon<sup>r</sup> to have done.

Books to be got into ye Pub. Library. [9-14; 15-18.] . . .

In Lipsick Acts for ye Year 1699, Mens. Mart. p. 114. in the Acct of the Oxford Edition of *Vellejus Paternulus* is a gross Blunder, Dr. Charlett being there made to be ye Editor of that Book (perhaps because himself, being very forward always to boast of more than is his due, had so reported to young Menckenus when he was here in Oxford) whereas 'tis well known yt Dr. Hudson was the Publisher of it. . . .

Dec. 2 (Sun.). In ye *Philosoph. Transactions*, num. 145. for ye Month of March 168 $\frac{2}{3}$  is Dr. Lister's Relation of a Roman Monumt found in 30 ye Brwick of Durham, & of some Roman Antiquities at York. In the same *Transactions* for ye month of Dec. 1685, Numb. 178, Dr. William Nicolson (Br. of Carlisle) hath two Letters conc. two *Runic Inscriptions* at Beaucastle, and Bridekirk. — Ludolf in his Comment. upon his Hist. of Æthiopia Pr. p. 39. has a Remark about *Livy*, whether it be now intire or no? — In ye Master of University's Copy of *Flor. Wig.* is at ye Beginning a Reference to a Book in the Pub. Libr. containing the *Fasti Consulares*. It stood according to ye old Placing U. 3. 7. Jur. I believe 'tis *Marianus Scotus*. 'Tis intimated so also at ye Beginning of ye Book. Dr. Langbain compar'd all *Marianus Scotus* w<sup>th</sup> *Florence*, & concludes 40 yt *Florence* has little of his own, transcribing all from *Marianus*. See

---

*Cottonian Library*, p. xxxviii. Mr. Ashmole a very exact and careful antiquary. Are there any familiar letters of Henry VIII and his son and daughters in Bodley? Asks for particulars of Ep. Ded. and Preface to Dee's *Propædeumata Aphoristica*. Dodwell to H. Thanks for transcript of *Vettius Valens*. Must be wary in his title. Explains his views with regard to Lay Deprivation, communion with usurping Bishops, &c.

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Crew.

p. 393. He has in some places compar'd *Florence* w<sup>th</sup> ye *Saxon Chron.* In p. 449 he seems to have look'd into Domesday Book from a Note in *Marg.* He has compar'd a MS<sup>t</sup> in Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> Col. See pag. 492. There is a Marginal Note from a MS<sup>t</sup> yt *Asser* translated *Boethius* & not King Alfred, he doing it at ye Command of ye King. — The Master has likewise a large folio Book in MS<sup>t</sup> containing a great many things relating to ye University of *Oxon* & some relating to Cambridge, with other Things concerning some other Places, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of good use to one that gives an Acct of this university &c.

- 10 Dec. 3 (Mon.). Mr. Somervile (Commoner of Edm. Hall) told me, last night, that amongst ye Ruins of *Warwick*, caus'd by ye Fire, there were lately found, two Roman Urns, full of Brass *Roman Coyns*, w<sup>ch</sup> are now in the Hands of Mr. Smith at or near *Warwick*, an Eminent Antiquary as he said. One of these Coyns he said was of *Julius Cæsar*. I ask't him wt size it was, supposing that if it had been of ye lesser size it might not be so antient. He reply'd abt as big as a Half-crown, & yt there were others of ye same Bigness. If they could be seen they might probably give us some light in the Antiquities of *Warwick*, w<sup>ch</sup> was certainly a *Roman Garrison*. — This Gentleman likewise told me that
- 20 at *Warwick* amongst other Tombs was taken up one, w<sup>ch</sup> being open'd (some persons having a great desire it should upon account of it's belonging to a considerable Noble man) there appear'd an Intire Man; but when 'twas toucht it fell all in pieces but ye Skull. He died, as was gather'd from ye Inscription, in ye Reign of Q. *Eliz.* —

Out of the Master<sup>1</sup> of University College's Copy of *Athen. Oxon.* in a spare Leaf at ye End:

Memorandum that Mr. *Antony A Wood* told Mr. *Martin* several times before his Sickness, that he intended to receive the Sacram<sup>t</sup> at his Hands in the Church of Witham the following Christmass.

- 30 That during his sickness he was almost constantly attended by Mr. *Martin*, Mr. *Biss* &c., who can certifie yt he always desired the Ch. of England Prayers, which he had constantly read to him twice a day for ye last week of his sickness; that he desired the Sacrament to be given him by Mr. *Martin*; that He himself particularly ordered that it should be inserted in his Will w<sup>ch</sup> was made 3 or 4 days before his Death; that he died in the Communion of ye Church of England as by Law Established: that there was no Papist or reputed Papist that visited him during his last Sickness.

This was transcrib'd at the Master's Desire from the original of Mr. *Tanner*. —

- 40 A Noble L<sup>d</sup>. (L<sup>d</sup>. *Rochester*) moved on thursday last for ye Limiting the L<sup>ds</sup> Justices in ye Act of Succession from consenting to any Act in prejudice of yt of uniformity declaring yt unless this was done tho he would not say ye Ch. of England was in danger during her Majestie's Life, he could not help thinking that it w<sup>ld</sup> be so upon her demise. This was spoken w<sup>th</sup> such a peculiar Zeal & Emphasis, yt it had a notable Effect on ye House who presently ordered the Judges to attend the next day w<sup>th</sup> yeir Advice how to provide ag<sup>t</sup> any Hazard of this Kind. —

Mr. *Wesley* has printed a new Book intitled *The History of ye Old & New-Testam<sup>t</sup>* in verse, in 3 vols., dedicated to ye Queen. — The last day of ye

- 50 Term a cloud of Informations was brought in by ye Attorney General

<sup>1</sup> Dr. *Charlett*.

against ye Publick writers & Printers, & the oldest of the Tribe (Mr. Dyer) was fin'd by ye Queen's Bench upon an obsolete Information of 6 years standing. — De Epist. 205 *Basilij ad Julianum notae quaedam MSS. admodum Rev. Tho. Barlow Episc. Lincoln.*, ut occurruunt ad Pag. 225. Exemplaris *Basilij* in Bibl. Bod. Edit. Par. 1638. [26-36.] . . . — Happening to see Mr. Kent to Night, as he came thro' *Oxon.* in a journey to *Warwick*, he told me yt the Lady *Franklin* to whom he is Chaplain has a Daughter who has a Noble Collection (abt 300 in number) of *Roman Coyns*; <sup>1</sup> but yt she dispos'd to give them to Trinity College in Cambridge, of wch House she had some time since a Brother a member, & yt <sup>10</sup> she has no inclination at present, chiefly for yt reason, to give them to our Publick Library: but nevertheless hopes still to prevail wth her, at least to give us such as we want, provided we will part wth duplicates for ym. He likewise told me yt she has ye whole 26<sup>th</sup> Chapter of *Matthew* cut in Greek Letters in paper by a curious Lady, very artificially, of wch nature we have nothing in the Publick Library.

Dec. 4 (Tu.). Being at Dinner yesterday with Dr. Charlett, he was pleas'd to tell me yt upon Mr. Ant. à Wood's falling ill, he went to him (having more interest wth him yn any other Person in *Oxon*) & told him yt twas the Opinion of Physitians and others yt his Disease (being a 20 Stoppage of Urine) was very dangerous, & therefore desir'd him to prepare himself for Death by Prayers, and putting his Papers (of wch he had a great number) into good order: This had so good Effect upon him, yt he presently told the Doctor he would take his Advise, & desir'd him to let no other Person read Prayers or administer ye Sacrament to him but Mr. Martin, who promis'd he would not. After this he ask'd the Doctor whom he thought the fittest person to leave certain Papers with, & to put the rest in order to be dispos'd of as he should give order. He told him Mr. Tanner. Accordingly Mr. Martin came constantly to Mr. Wood & read Prayers to him, & Mr. Tanner sorted all ye Papers, some 30 of wch Mr. Wood laid by in order to be burnt when himself should give a sign to Mr. Tanner by stretching out his Hand. When he found himself ready to leave the world, he gave this sign, & Mr. Tanner burnt those Papers wch were put by for yt intent. The rest Mr. Wood left to ye Ashmolean Museum & the Public Library, besides divers to Mr. Tanner, upon condition he would be honest, & take care (as indeed Mr. Tanner promis'd & so did Dr. Charlett too) to faithfully perform'd) to digest & make them publick. The Dr. farther told me yt Mr. Wood died with a great deal of Patience & Submission, much like a Christian & Philosopher. . . . Goltzius had a Design of engraving all the Coyns of <sup>40</sup> the Roman Emperors, as appears from his MSS. now in the King of France's Library. See there pag. 3. . . . To day at 10 a Clock was a Convocation, and a Letter being read from ye Chancellor on behalf of Sam. Hill Archdeacon of Wells, desiring yt wheras he had taken his Bachelor of Arts Degree above 30 years since, & was sufficiently known

<sup>1</sup> These Coyns I have had since a view of, being put into my Hands by Mr. John Thompson, Fellow of Queen's Coll who succeeded Mr. Kent as Chaplain to the Lady. He committed them to me on purpose that I might describe them; wch accordingly I did. He promised to get me a gratuity from the Lady. But he never did it. The Coyns are of no great worth, being very much defaced

for his Learning & Zeal to the church, he might be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts, w<sup>th</sup>out performing any Exercise or keeping Terms, paying only the usual Fees: w<sup>ch</sup> was granted, nemine contradicente.

[Note on Livy XXXVIII. *ad fin.*, from Aul. Gellius cum Notis var.] . . .

On Sunday last about eleven Clock in y<sup>e</sup> Evening died *Sir William Blackett* by whose death an Estate of ten thousand lib<sup>s</sup>. per An. is come to his Son, a Gentleman-Commoner of University College, whose Tutor is Mr. Clavering, who lately publish'd a piece of Maimonides, he being well skill'd in *Hebrew*, and had some considerable Hand too in  
 10 the New Hebrew Grammar publish'd by Rabbi Levi: but how it came to pass that Dr. Beverige Bp. of St. Asaph would not accept of a Dedication of Maimonides propos'd to him I cannot imagine unless it be because Mr. Clavering is of the Trimming Principles, or because the thing was offer'd him by Dr. Mill, whose Sincerity he had good reason to doubt from his being ready to side with any party yt he sees uppermost. Mr. Blackett has a Subtutor namely Mr. Burman a Master of Arts of y<sup>e</sup> same College, who set out y<sup>e</sup> late Edition of Dr. Plot, & who has y<sup>e</sup> Character of an Honest Man. — . . . Mr. Elstob who has printed some Sermons, & done some other little Jobs in Learning (vide Dr. Hicks Thesaur.  
 20 Ascham's Ep., Sr. John Cheek's Life by Strype in w<sup>ch</sup> last he has made a very scurvy and undeserv'd Reflection upon Mr. Obadiah Walker) when he was of Queen's College appear'd a Candidate for a Fellowship of All Souls passing for a South Country Man, but missing this became a Northern man, & was upon that elected one of Skirlaw's Fellows of University College. The same Trick was plaid by one Dr. Stapleton, who had a Yorkshire Scholarship in University Col. & afterwards a Fellowship of All Souls as born in y<sup>e</sup> Province of Canterbury. Likewise one Mr. Rob. Grey, first a Commoner of Queen's Col. and afterwards Fellow of All Souls, his Parents and Friends living all in New-Castle upon Tine,  
 30 upon pretence yt he was accidentally dropt in London, obtain'd a Place in Chichley's Foundation. — Mr. Bingham of University Coll. reading Dr. Sherlock's Books imbib'd his false Notions about y<sup>e</sup> Trinity, & preach't some of y<sup>m</sup> in a Sermon before the University at St. Peter's in the East on St. Simon and Jude, in y<sup>e</sup> year 1695; upon w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Beauchamp of Trinity College, commonly call'd y<sup>e</sup> Heretick-Hunter, complain'd to y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancellor of them who call'd a Mceting of the Heads of Houses &c. in w<sup>ch</sup> Assembly Mr. Bingham's Sermon was censur'd. After this it being fear'd yt unless he publickly recanted his Doctrines he should be expell'd, y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows of University College suffer'd  
 40 him to enjoy a Year of Grace (upon his Promotion at y<sup>t</sup> time to a Living) w<sup>th</sup>out having a Name in the Buttery Book. The Master of University College can tell more about this Gentleman. — On the 2d Instant Sr. Cloudsly Shovel had Audience of her Majesty & y<sup>e</sup> next day was in y<sup>e</sup> House of Commons. The Discourse still continues yt he will be made a Peer of this Realm. — Mr. Jones who is lately come in Fellow of All Souls had vast Interest, divers of the chief Nobility appearing in his Behalf as y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Ormond, Earl of Rochester, Ld. Digby, Duke of Beaufort, &c. besides all the Heads of Houses in Oxford, that are firm to y<sup>e</sup> Church besides a vast Number of others. His Father has a good  
 50 Estate as I am inform'd, & is an ingenious & good Man, & not proud as

I was once told. — At the end of the first Edition of Livy at Rome in 1470 are these verses : Proderat haud multum . . . lectit et ipsa diu. [52-54.]

**Dec. 5 (Wed.).** . . . We hear to day yt Mr. Hen. Bird, M.A. & fellow of Queen's Coll. is dead in ye North, whither he retr'd for his Health's sake, he being in a Deep Consumption w<sup>ch</sup> he got (notw<sup>th</sup>standing his being of a strong body and hardly 30 Years of Age) by continual Bibbing. — . . . Mr. J. Wasse Fellow of Queen's Coll. in Cambridge I am told by one who corresponds with him has laid by (at least for ye Present) his design'd Ed. of Marianus Capella de Nuptis Phil because one in Holland is upon ye same work. He drives at a great many things, & to day his Friend was in the Publick Library on purpose to consult a passage in the MS<sup>t</sup> Copy of Servius's Com. on Virgil for his use ; whence I suppose he may have some design of publishing anew this Author.

**Dec. 6 (Th.).** Last thursday (Nov. 29) came on an Election of Fellows into Merton College. There were seven elected yt were members of the College, & one yt was of Pembroke, whose Name is Wintley. They stile it ye Golden Election because they are all Excell<sup>t</sup> Scholars, especially three or four of them are said to be as good as any in Oxford of their standing.—Wintley's Father died just before the Election, & within a day or two after he had news of his Mother's lying upon her Death-Bed. One of the Candidates was Mr. Tanner a Bachelor of Arts of Queen's, Brother to Mr. Tho: Tanner, Chancellor of Norwich. I am told he appear'd very well as to Scholarship, & yt he took his being put by very chearfully, & paid his Respects afterwards to the Fellows, whereas ye rest, who mist coming in, sneak'd away & seemed to resent it. — Last Week Dr. Aglionby her Majesty's late Envoy to ye Protestant Cantons departed this Life. — . . . Mr. Browne Willis is elected Parliam<sup>t</sup> Man for Buckingham. He is an Honest Gentleman, & is well known for his Diligent Search into our English Antiquities, in w<sup>ch</sup> (having a very good Estate) he may do very considerable Matters, if he think fit to be generous. . . . 30

Out of ye Gazette for Monday.

**Dec. 8.** Wheras I William Lenthall of Lincoln's Inn, Gent<sup>t</sup> have writ and published a Poem call'd, A Trip to Liverpool, where there are scandalous Reflections on Mr. Manley and Mr. Walker ; I do hereby own them to be false and groundless, and humbly beg their Pardon ; and do consent that this shall be published in what manner they shall think fit. Witness my hand this 30<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1705.

Wm. LENTHALL. Witness, Wm. THOMSON, Tho. BARSHAM.

— In a Glass Window of the Chancell of the Church of Thame in Oxfordshire is this Coat-Armour, Argent, a Tiger Passant, Regardent, 40 gazing in a Mirrour or Looking-Glass, all proper, impaled on the sinister side with the Coat-Armour properly pertaining to the Family of de Bardis. Neer to this Escocheon is placed this Inscription, Hadrianus de Badis Præbendarius istius Ecclesiae. See Guillim's Heraldry pag. 144. Ed. Lond. 1610. — In the Year 169<sup>5</sup> came out a Treatise in 8<sup>o</sup>. intit. *Usury Explain'd*; or *Conscience quieted in the Case of putting out Money at Interest*. By Philopenes, i. e. Jo. Dormer è Soc. Jes. In the Copy of this Book in the Bodleian Library, is a MS<sup>t</sup> Letter added, written by the Br. of Condom, in answer to the Author's Arguments, w<sup>ch</sup> here follows.

In Castro R<sup>o</sup>. Upsaliarum die 26 Febr. an. 87.

Ad casum quem proponit V. Clarissimus, facilis & plana responsio est, hac scilicet fixa Regula: lucrum ex mutuo, quod est lucrum ex usura per sese est iniquum, & obligat ad restitutionem neque ea obligatio tolli potest per eas rationes quas afferit V. C. 1<sup>a</sup>. quod fœnus exercuit cum foeneribus: sed nulla est hæc ratio, cum nec liceat inique agere cum iniquis, nec juvat quæ 2<sup>a</sup>. ratio est; quod hi quibus suam pecuniam mutuatus est ea locupletati sunt: sive enim illa divitiarum accessio æqua sive iniqua fuerit, non potuit is qui pecuniam mutuo dedit in hujus lucri partem venire, nisi ex contractu legitimæ societatis, quæ hic locum non habuit. 3<sup>a</sup>. ratio, metus infamiae, sed 1<sup>m</sup>. res potest agi clanculum, tum vero si publice agatur, honoris magis erit quam dedecoris.

Quod autem vir Clariss. existimat, posse vel tolli vel minui restituendi fœnoris necessitatem propter gravia mala damnaque, quæ causa religionis pertulit, nulla est hæc ratio: cum suæ patientiæ mercedes expectare debeat non ab hominibus per usuram & lucrum injustum sed à Dei misericordia cumulatissime remunerante fidem ejus atque pietatem.

Quod V. C. pauperibus quasi aliud agens restitutionem fecit, optimum & ad minuendam restitutionem imputandum adversus eos quidem quibus satisfecit: 20 sed alijs quoque licet ditioribus satisfacere oportet.

Neque juvat quod V. C. eo animo fuerit, ut pecuniam quidem acciperet sponte oblata, lege autem agere nollet. Neque enim refert quo ipse animo fuerit, cum ita videatur egisse cum cæteris, ut ipsi existimarent se ad præstandam usuram ex pacto teneri. Quod V. C. ait licuisse illi sortem capitalem aliter expendendo ad suum emolumentum legitime convertere: nihil est, nisi forte eo loco res fuerint ut emolumentum illud verum reale & præsens fuerit: tunc enim locus datur remunerando lucro cessanti, ut ajunt; sed spes lucri inanes ac vagas, non licet certa ac presente pecunia repensare.

Hæc sunt V. C. quæ pridem responderem debuissem ad doctissimam tuam 30 consultationem nisi me aliæ curæ prohibuissent. more posco veniam tibique V. rel<sup>me</sup> in X<sup>o</sup> sum addictiss.

J. BENIGNUS EPISC. MALDENSISS.

A Sober Answer to y<sup>e</sup> Friendly Debate betw. a Conformist & a Non-conformist: By Philagathus (i. e. Dr. Roll) Lond. 1669 80. — . . . The English Translation of Herodian, Printed at London, 1698, 80., & sd in the Title page to have been done by a Gentleman of Oxford, I am inform'd was made by Mr. <sup>1</sup>Dennison, M.A. & Fellow of University Coll. & one of y<sup>e</sup> Pro-Proctors for this year; the same Dennison I mean who thro' the means of Hum. Wanley & y<sup>e</sup> indirect, malicious, & foul Practices of some other Informers, (amongst whom was John Prickett the Butler) came in to the room of Mr. Usher, who had been duly Elected Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> College; but the Master not having any kindness for him (notwithstanding his being a very Excellent Scholar & a man of Parts) by the help of the foresaid Sycophants got him expell'd the University, upon an old Story of above two years standing, to y<sup>e</sup> Great amazement of all truely Honest Men in the University & the no small Disgrace of y<sup>e</sup> Master himself. But y<sup>e</sup> Case being in print by Mr. Usher, it must be consulted. — The Old Religion demonstrated in its Principles &c. Lond. 1684. 80. The Author Dr. Goodman. — . . . Remember to 50 inquire of Mr. Professor Halley how the Kit Cat Club came to have it's

<sup>1</sup> 'Twas not done by Mr. Dennison but by one Mr. John Thornhill of University Col. now a Barrister of Law.

Name from one Christopher Catling<sup>1</sup>. — Quære whether any Acct was sent to Harduin when he publish'd Pliny of the Notes written by John Claymond upon yt Author, & whether they are now in Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> Coll. Library? Quære also whether his Notes upon Aulus Gellius, Com. in Plautum, & Epistolæ ad Gynaæum be there also? & whether any of them printed? — Memorandum that whereas Ant. à Wood says (Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. p. 35.) that John More Son of Sir Tho. More was little better yn an Ideot, the contrary to this may be evinc'd from Gynaæus's Dedications præfix'd to his Editions of Plato & Proclus's comments upon Plato, printed at Basil in the year 1534. — Dr. Wells has just put into the Press at Oxford a Letter to a Dissenting Parishioner, wch is to be in 3 Sheets in 8°. — Mr. Sherlock Son to Dr. Sherlock is enter'd upon the Mastership of the Temple, he having (as I have hinted before) recd a Grant of it from the Queen. — Dr. Baily President of Magd. Col. was one of ye King's Chaplains at ye Revolution, & supply'd his turn and preach'd before King William once: but not caring to take ye Oaths he never appear'd at Court any more. — When the Election for a Member to serve for the Corporation of Buckingham came on, my Ld. Wharton & several others of his Gang appear'd there, & made Interest for one Captain Tyrrell (Son to James Tyrrell Esqr.) who was prevail'd with to leave his Regiment in Flanders & come over to stand for this Place. He ye said Capt. Tyrrell (when they came to Poll) had six votes & Mr. Willis six; upon wch the Mob who were concern'd to have a Representative for ye Town made diligent Enquiry after ye 13<sup>th</sup> Person, who was missing, and at length found yt he was in Prison. After this he was brought out, & conducted to ye Market Place where they took ye votes, & being askt who he was for, resolutely declar'd he was for Mr. Willis. The said Mr. Willis among other Good things is a man of Great Zeal for ye Church wch he has eminently shewn by laying out a considerable sum of Money in Beautifying and adorning the Church where he lives. — This Afternoon I saw Mr. Pawle, Fellow of Jesus Col. in Cambridge, at ye Publick Library, who told me yt Dr. Bentley had suspended the Publication of Horace, as I had also been inform'd before, & yt he had most egregiously abus'd Dr. Talbot ye former Editor, notwithstanding his being highly serviceable in some things to him relating particularly to this work, wch however Dr. Bentley had not ye civility to acknowledge. He also told me yt he had no acquaintance wth Mr. Wasse but yt his Character in Cambridge is that he is an ingenious Man; but I am afraid his Parts are but rambling, since Mr. Wasse as Mr. Pawle told me among other things had also some design abt a Sallust some time since & had done somewt towards it.

**Dec. 7 (Fri.).** Mr. Abell (Joseph) of Merton Coll. who took his Master of Arts Degree June 18. 1702. was originally of St. Edm. Hall; but when Dr. (then Mr.) Kennett left yt Hall, whereof he was Vice-Principal, in 1695, Mr. Abell, as several besides did, went to Lincoln College; from whence, when Bach. of Arts, he was Elected Fellow of Merton Col. He has several Translations of Verses &c. into English in Mr. Potter's Greek Antiquities, and has made a Collection of most of the

<sup>1</sup> It came to be call'd so from him (a Pudding Pye man) wth whose Puddings & Conversation the first Founders of the Society were extremely well pleas'd.

Editions of Aristotle's Ethicks ad Nicomachum w<sup>th</sup> an Intent (if good Fellowship does not hinder) to put out a more accurate & compleat Edition of this work y<sup>n</sup> is hitherto extant, with Notes. See more of him in some of the foregoing Volumes. — . . . The Scotch are so well pleased w<sup>th</sup> her Majestie's Governmt yt they will raise 10000 men to prosecute the War in Catalonia. — Mr. Neocorus has stole Alemannus's Correction of Suidas w<sup>th</sup>out acknowledgment. See Alem. notes upon Procopius's Hist. Arcana p. 22. — Just publish'd The Memoirs of yt Great Minister of State Cardinal Wolsey, giving an Acct of his Rise & Fall &c. Publish'd on purpose to prevent the Queen's being ingross'd by any particular Favourite. . . .

Sir Edw. Acton Bar. of Queen's Coll. was created M.A. of the University of Oxon. in the Year 1667, Apr. 23. There was one Edw. Acton of Hart-Hall, who went out A.M. May 9. 1674. There have been other Actons of this University, as Francis Acton of Braz-nose Coll. who went out A.M. Jul. 4. 1681. John Acton of Hart-Hall, who took the Deg. of Bach. of Civil Law March 2. 1684. Paul Acton of New-Coll. who took his A.M. Deg. June 3. the same year. Tho. Acton of X<sup>t</sup> Church, who took his A.M. Deg. June 28. 1665. and that of Bach. of Div. July 14. 1683. Mich. Acton of New Coll. who took his A.M.'s Deg. Janu. 14. 1689. One Mr. Acton was 4 or 5 years since a Gentleman Commoner of St. Edm. Hall. His Tutor was Mr. Tho. Milles, between whom there was a great Intimacy, & Milles expected some preferment from him. He has now a Brother Commoner of Balliol College, where he was enter'd last Summer, being design'd for Edm. Hall, but Milles perswaded him (contrary to his Brother's Intention) to go to Balliol. —

Rich. Adams of Braz. Nose Coll. who took his A.M.'s Dcg. May 29. 1651, and has publish'd divers Seimons, as may be seen in Ant. a Wood's Athen. Oxon. & the Appendix to ye Bodlejan Catalogue, is not to be taken to be ye same with Rich. Adams of All-Souls Coll. who went out A.M. Oct. 16. 1675. B. M. Dec. 11. 1679. and Doct. of Phys. Jul. 9. 1684. the former being a Non-Conformist Preacher and ye latter Principal of Magd. Hall, whither he never comes but once or twice a Year to receive his Cash. Besides these two there have been of this university Charles Adams of Braz. nose Col. who took his A.M.'s Deg. Jul. 9. 1663. Fitzherbert Adams of Lincoln Coll. who took his A.M.'s Deg. Jun. 4. 1675. his Bach. of Divinity's Jan. 23. 1682. & was upon the Death of Dr. Tho. Marshall made Rector of his college May 2. in 1685. in opposition to his most Learn'd & Conscientious Tutor Dr. George Hickes, who was put by chiefly for this reason, because he was like to prove 40 a good Disciplinarian. However it must be acknowledg'd that tho' Mr. Adams (who took his Doctor of Divinity's Deg. Jul. 3 the same year he came in Rector & was at length made Prebendary of Durham) be not a Scholar, yet he has been a considerable Benefactor to ye College. He was Vice-Chancellor in the years 1695 & 1696. and is now living. —

Other Men of the name of Adams of this university are Rich. Adams of Magd. Col. who went out A.M. June 27. 1684. and B.D. Feb. 4. 1695. He is Brother to the Rector of Lincoln. Sam. Adams of Linc. Coll. (who was originally of Cambridge) & took his A.M.'s Deg. as a member of this Coll. Apr. 16. 1670. & yt of Bach. of Div. Nov. 20. 1677. Sam. Adams of Exet. Col. who went out A.M. June 23. 1679. & Bach. Liv. Aug. 6. 1690. Sylv. Adams of Alb. Hall who went out A.M. Jan. 19. 1663. Will. Adams of

Linc. Coll. who went out A.M. March 16. 1663. Will. Adams of Bal. Coll. who went out A.M. Apr. 22. 1670. Another Will. Adams of Linc. Coll. who went out A.M. Jun. 8. 1683. Sam. Adams of Magd. Col. who went out A.M. 1693. & has been since one of the Head Proctors. He is now fellow of yt House, Moral Philosophy Reader (tho' he does not understand one word of Aristotle) & an Affected, proud Person. Simon Adams of Univ. Col. who went out A.M. Jun. 25. 1694. Will. Adams of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. who went out A.M. May 19. 1698. And another of yt name who went out ye<sup>e</sup> year after March 20. one of w<sup>ch</sup> has publish'd Cornelius Nepos a pretty Edition, is a quaint Preacher & has ready for ye<sup>e</sup> Press Horace with Notes, which perhaps may 10 come out when Dr. Bentley shall be pleas'd to publish his Edition & Another of yt Name too who went out A.M. of this House Jul. 4. 1704. Knightley Adams of Linc. Coll. who took his A.M.'s Deg. Jun. 18. 1702. He is related to ye<sup>e</sup> Rector but being a good companion, when he stood for orders was turn'd by for Deficiency, tho' he has got them since. Sam. Adams of New Col. who went out A.M. Nov. 19. 1702. John Adams who publish'd an Essay conc. Self-Murther, Lond. 1700. 8<sup>o</sup>. is a Cambridge Man. He has Sermons in Print. —One J. Adams has printed in a thin folio, Lond. 1680. Index Villare, or an Alphabetical Table of all ye<sup>e</sup> Cities, Market Towns, &c. in England & Wales; w<sup>ch</sup> is a Book of good use. See more of him at ye<sup>e</sup> Beginning of yt Work. . . 20

Rights of ye<sup>e</sup> Kingdom: or, Customs of our Ancestors, touching ye Duty, Power, Election, or Succession of our Kings and Parliam<sup>ts</sup>, &c. Lond. 1682. 4<sup>o</sup>. This Book (which is exceedingly erroneous and seditious, decrying Monarchy and magnifying the Extravagant Power of Parliam<sup>ts</sup>) was printed in Oliver Cromwell's time under ye<sup>e</sup> Name of Mr. Bacon of Grayes Inn, but now it came out without ye<sup>e</sup> Author's Name. . .

**Dec. 8 (Sat.)** Lancelot Addison of Queen's coll. took his Bach. of Arts Deg. Jan. 25. 1654. that of Master Jul. 4. 1657, and July 6. 1675. accumulated ye<sup>e</sup> Degrees of Bach. & Doct. of Divinity. He died a year 30 or two since being then Dean of Lichfield. Amongst other things he hath written, The present State of the Jews. Lond. 1676. 8<sup>o</sup>. The present State of Mahumedism. Lond. 1679. 8<sup>o</sup>. Seasonable Discourse about Catechism. Lond. 1674. 8<sup>o</sup>. His Son Joseph Addison, who took his A.M.'s Deg. Feb. 14. 1693. being then of Magd. Coll. is an ingenious Man, & besides the Travells lately publish'd & other things has verses in the Musæ Anglicanæ, to w<sup>ch</sup> he præfix'd a Preface. Dr. Addison has another Son of Magd. Coll. who went out A.M. Feb. 3. 1702. He was originally of Queen's, whence he was elected Demy into Magd. Coll. but I think he has writ nothing yet, tho' as to parts qualify'd for it. — 40 Anthony Addison of Queen's col. took his A.M. Deg. Jun. 14. 1681. & yt of Bach. of Div. Jul. 10. 1691. being then Fellow of the College. He was afterwards made vicar of St. Helen's in Abington & Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of Marlborough. He has printed, A Sermon preach'd at St. Helen's in Abington on the Day of Thanksgiving to Almighty God, Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>. 1704. for the late Glorious Victory obtained over ye<sup>e</sup> French & Bavarians at Bleinheim &c. on Psal. 68. 28. Oxon. 1704. 4<sup>o</sup>. Dedicated to ye<sup>e</sup> D. of Marlborough. —

Propaedeumata Aphoristica Joannis Dee, Londinensis, de praestantioribus quibusdam naturae virtutibus. London 1568. 4<sup>o</sup>.

[‘Typographus Lectori.’ Abstract of the Dedication to Mercator, with extract. Preface. (94-103).] 50

Dr. Hyde has interpreted in Latin some of the Chinese words in Confucius's works. See Arch. Bod. A. num. 1. &c. & so also of some other Chinese Books in y<sup>t</sup> Place. — In Bodley's Archives A. 73. are Mr. Rich. Greenham's works Printed at Lond. 1605. covered w<sup>th</sup> velvet & boss'd with Silver, given by Mrs. Priscilla Pownoll of Bristol, whose Arms are there drawn, viz. . . Sable, A Cross argent, charg'd w<sup>th</sup> another of the first, between four Escallop Shells, of the 2<sup>d</sup>. There is one Mr. Edward Pownoll of the same Family living now in the Parish of Shottesbrook in Berks, who was formerly Register of Bristol, & had  
 10 a good Estate besides part of w<sup>ch</sup> lay in the Parish of White-Waltham in y<sup>e</sup> said County of Berks; but he at last lost his Register's Place, because he did not look after it himself, but employ'd a Deputy: upon w<sup>ch</sup> entring into a tedious suit of Law he was forc'd to sell all his Estate to defray the charges being overthrown. He is a non-juror, & speaks with a great deal of Indignation agt K. William &c. — The L<sup>ds</sup> on Friday Resolved that the Church of England redeem'd by K. Wm. is in a safe & flourishing Condition under her Majesty's Government & y<sup>t</sup> whoever goes about to suggest yt the Church is in danger is an Enemy to the Queen, y<sup>e</sup> Church & y<sup>e</sup> Kingdom. — Moderation in fashion,  
 20 or an Answer to a Treatise, written by Francis Tallents, Entit. A short History of Schism &c. wherein his scandalous Abuse of the Primitive Fathers &c. is plainly detected & Refuted, by S. G. (suppos'd to be Sam<sup>1</sup> Grascomb) a Presbyter of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England.

Dec. 9 (Sun.). Dr. Smaldrich having some Acquaintance w<sup>th</sup> Br. Burnett went to present him w<sup>th</sup> his Sermon preach'd before y<sup>e</sup> Queen last 5<sup>th</sup> of November. He was presently admitted to y<sup>e</sup> Br., but was receiv'd and dismiss'd by him w<sup>th</sup>out one single word from ye Br. The reason whereof is suppos'd to be the Drs. Speech in Convocation to prove y<sup>e</sup> Church was in danger. — Mr. Wotton is made Prebendary  
 30 of Sarum in Room of Mr. Scarborough deceas'd. — Mr. Ant. Addison a little after he got a Fellowship of Queen's College was made Chaplain to Dr. Gulston Br. of Bristol, with whom he liv'd till the Br.'s Death, & preach'd his Funeral Sermon upon these Words of Scripture, A man of understanding is of an Excellent Spirit. This same Sermon, mutatis mutandis, he preach'd on a Sunday Morning at St. Maries when y<sup>e</sup> Judges happen'd to be at Church, & one Robin Parsons, (formerly of University College, now Archdeacon of Gloucester, who preach'd mad Ld. Rochester's Funeral Sermon) hearing Mr. Addison, when he came out of the Church said, He was an impudent Fellow for stealing before  
 40 the Judges. For, says he, this Sermon was my Friend Mr. Pindar's of University College: w<sup>ch</sup> was certainly true, several Persons comparing Mr. Pindar's printed Sermon with w<sup>t</sup> they could remember of Mr. Addison's. — This same Addison who was one of those concern'd in turning by Mr. Hudson from a Fellowship in Queen's College, was a proud, Huffing, conceited Fellow, but abundantly mortify'd by the Discovery of this Sermon, & his marrying a nasty Cook's widow of neither Fortune, Beauty, nor Reputation. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> he was contented to take a small Living from Queen's College call'd Hampton Powel near Oxford. —

<sup>1</sup> 'Tis he

Dean Addison when he was a young man at Queen's had his Eye accidentally struck out by a small Bone flung at him in jest. He was Terræ Filius in y<sup>e</sup> year 1657, & reflecting upon Dr. South in his Speech y<sup>e</sup> Dr. stood up, & said ô monstrum horrendum, informe, ingens, cui lumen ademptum. Some time after wch he was turn'd by a Fello[w]ship of Queen's, and after that he went along wth Sr. Benjam. Bathurst into Spain who ever after had a kindness for him & help'd him to his Preferment. — Arch. A. Bod. 74. A Book of Prayers, curiously illuminated wch belong'd (as is said) formerly to King Hen. VIII. About 400 years old. — Arch. A. Bod. 76. A Curious Book containing Pictures of all <sup>10</sup> the Turkish Habits. — ib. 81. Basinij Parmensis Astronomicon Carmine Latino, cum Constellationum Figuris. 'Tis a 4<sup>to</sup>. Book & y<sup>e</sup> Constellations are curiously illuminated. Quære whether ever printed? — I find two or three things of his printed, but not this. At the Beginning is this Distich:

Accipe & hæc manuum tibi quæ monumenta mearum  
Sint, precor & longum servi testentur amorem  
Ang.—Aquil.

Ib. 87. King James the first's Works in Latin, printed at Lond. 1619. fol. Bound in velvet. Given by the King Himself, whose Handwriting appears at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning, viz. Jacobus Rex D.D. immediately under wch <sup>20</sup> is this written by another Hand viz.,

Jacobus D. G. Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Rex, Fidei Defensor, qui majorum titulis literarum decus addidit, & musas pulla lugentes in veste solio imposuit purpuratas; qui Catholicam fidem non ferro & igne (quod ijs relinquunt qui nihil sibi reliquerunt in veritate præsidij) sed stilo & voce asseruit; qui mitra ambitione scriptis pessundata,<sup>1</sup> hoc regij otij negotium sibi ideo voluit superesse, ut posteris suis impensi temporis ratio constaret, exstaretque quod imitarentur, quodcumque res posceret, exemplum. Itaque suæ Oxoniensi Academiæ, sanctissimo Mnemosynes fano, fido Literariæ Reipublicæ tabulario, hoc depositum creditit, monumentum bonaæ mentis, æternumque <sup>30</sup> amoris sui pignus, quo sic literas prosequitur, ut inter earum cultores in Bibliotheca publica locum ambiat, qui quotus qualisque futurus sit, Almæ matris arbitrio permittit.

GEORGIUS CALVERT, Secretarius.

ib. num. 89. A Chronology from the Floud to our Saviour, folio. 'Twas formerly Mr. Tho. Underhill's A.M. who gave it here. It cost him, as appears at ye Beginning 3 lib<sup>s</sup>. 6s. 8d. In the Register it is express'd that the Author was Hugh Broughton. Upon wch having recourse to Mr. Broughton's Works, before wch there is put a Preface giving some Account of his Life by Dr. Lightfoot, I find there yt Dr. <sup>40</sup> Lightfoot tells us that the first Book wch made Mr. Broughton known to the World was his publishing his Book called A Concent of Scripture, which came out 1588. Mr. John Speed, a man well known, was Overseer of the Press for its Printing, a Taylor by Trade, but, by Acquaintance with Mr. Broughton, grown very studious in y<sup>e</sup> Scriptures, & by His Directions grown very skillfull in them. While this was Printing, Mr. Speed, by Mr. Broughton's direction gathered all the Genealogies of the Bible into one view, & at last they were published under his Name, in the form we have them before our Bibles. But it

<sup>1</sup> [See original, an omission here.—Dr. Bliss].

was Mr. Broughton, that directed, & digested them, and there are yet fair Manuscripts of them to be shewed (amongst w<sup>ch</sup> this in the Bodleian Library I take to be one being a very fair Neat Book) some whereof have the Names in Hebrew, and Greek, and some in y<sup>e</sup> Latin Letter, & in some of them Mr. Broughton's own Hand. And one that attended him, Dorman, or Dalman, or of such a Name, had made such a Collection, by the Direction of his Master, before Mr. Speed had collected his *one view*. Yet notwithstanding this, when the Genealogie came to be published, because the Br<sup>s</sup>. would not suffer Mr. Broughton's name to be prefixed, Mr. Speed went away w<sup>th</sup> all the credit & profit; so y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Speed would often confess y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Broughton was a great Friend to him. & y<sup>t</sup> he owed his Livelyhood in a manner to him: upon w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>t</sup> Act of his is to be wonder'd at, which himself mention'd to some of Mr. Broughton's Friends, viz. That he had as many Manuscripts of Mr. Broughton's, as he could hold in his Arms, holding his Arms encompass'd: but, saith he, I have burnt them all; for w<sup>t</sup> reason not known. Inquire farther about this, and remember y<sup>t</sup> the Catalogue of M<sup>s</sup>ts be alter'd in the Title of this Book. — Ibid. num. 90. Rob. Hare Collectio Privilegiorum & Libertatum universitatis Oxon. It commences w<sup>th</sup> the time of Hen. 3<sup>d</sup> & reaches as low as the 34<sup>th</sup> year of Q. Elizabeth. Mr. Hare made another such Collection for the use of Cambridge w<sup>ch</sup> was done before this. It has a Preface, neatly & handsomly penn'd at the Beginning to the Chancellor &c. — Ibid. num. 91. Liber diversorum privilegiorum statutorum & rerum Memorabilium universitatis Oxon. fol.

**Dec. 10 (Mon.).** The Archbp. of York, the Br<sup>s</sup>. of London, Bath & Wells, and the Br. of St. Asaph were the only spiritual L<sup>ds</sup>. that spoke for y<sup>e</sup> Churches being in danger on Thursday last, particularly from the great number of Seminaries erected all over the Kingdom by the Dissenters for instructing their children in different Principles. — . . . Sixty of the L<sup>ds</sup> voted y<sup>e</sup> Church not in Danger, 30 y<sup>t</sup> 'tis. The same was consider'd of in y<sup>e</sup> House of Commons, on Saturday, & upon a Division 'twas carry'd that 'tis not in Danger, Noes 212 Yeas 161. — . . . Arch. Bod. A. 136. The Crucifixion of our Saviour, w<sup>th</sup> Pictures colour'd of the S<sup>ts</sup> & Inscriptions underneath in Greek. — In the same place num. 144. is a Book, containing a Collection of Indian Pictures most neatly done. — The Customers Replie &c. By Tho. Milles. *Lond.* 1604. Here are several MST Additions. It stands Arch. A. 145. — Ib. 153. Xenophontis Cyropædia Græce. Tis an old Copy fairly written, & should have been compar'd by all means in the Oxford Edition by Dr. Wells. — Ib. 154. The History of the Bible from Genesis to Job most splendidly illuminated. Some have computed y<sup>t</sup> it could not cost less y<sup>n</sup> a thousand lib<sup>s</sup>. to do it. — In a Book writ by Dr. Pitcarne a Scotch man, (who was for some time Professor of Physick at Leyden) intit. *De inventoribus rerum*, he has made Dr. Gregory, our Savilian Professor of Astronomy, the first Author of y<sup>e</sup> Quadratura curvarum linearum, upon w<sup>ch</sup> several persons, taking Notice that this was sometime before treated of by Sr. Isaac Newton in his Lectures kept in Trinity College Library Camb. w<sup>ch</sup> some Scotchmen got admittance to, (stealing several remarkable Things out of them) 50 Dr. Gregory & his Friends were so ashame'd at this Discovery, that what

Pitcarne had said of Dr. Gregory was left out in ye 2<sup>d</sup> Edition of it. Sr. Isaac Newton has complain'd that Dr. Gregory, who borrow'd most of the best materials in his Book of Astronomy from Sir Isaac, has made little or no mention of him but just in his Preface : so yt Sr. Isaac fearing least yt in Process of time Dr. Gregory's Book might happen to be printed w<sup>t</sup>hout this Preface, and consequently he be thought the Author of what Sr. Isaac himself had before him discovered, resolv'd to make another Edition of His Book call'd Principia Math. — To shew that the Dutchess of Marlborough (commonly call'd Queen Zarah,) has the Ascendant over the Queen I could not but remark these two Instances ; The first is, 10 That when the Queen had made a Grant to one Mr. Dobyns of a Living (w<sup>t</sup>ch Dobyns was a Master of University Coll. & Pupil to Dr. Hudson) the said Queen Zarah made the Queen recall the Grant before it pass'd the Seals, upon this suggestion of Zarah's, That His Father voted against Killigrew at St. Albans. The second is this, That when Prince George (who is looke<sup>n</sup> upon as a man of little Spirit & understanding) sollicited the Queen his wife for a Place for some Friend of his, Zarah who hap-pend to be by at that time, cry'd out, *X<sup>t</sup> Madam I am promis'd it before.* — Dr. Tho. Guidott an ingenious (but vain, conceited, whimsical) Physician at y<sup>e</sup> Bath, amongst other Books publish'd Theophilus de urmis out 20 of a M<sup>t</sup> in the Bodleian Library, & never had y<sup>e</sup> Civility to send a Copy to y<sup>e</sup> Library, as he was oblig'd to do.

Dec. 11 (Tu). . . Chronica Juridicia or a General Calendar of the Years of our Ld. God &c. Lond. 1685. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Author — Cook a Lawyer. — Rad. Fornerij Rerum Quotidianarum libri III. . . Pliny Jun. emended in. Fornerius. — Hen. Aldrich of Xt Church took ye Deg. of A.M. Apr. 3. 1669 & was made Canon of yt House Feb. 15. 1681. in the Room of Dr. Sam. Speed. In w<sup>t</sup>ch year (Mar. 2) he accumulated the Degrces in Divinity, and on the 17 of June 1689 he was installed Dean of the same place, in room of Mr. Joh. Massey, who withdrew himself 30 from yt office in y<sup>e</sup> latter End of Nov. going before. This Dr. Aldrich, is a most ingenious, Learned man, &, w<sup>t</sup>ch is above all, a sincere Member of the church of England, as he has shew'd by divers of his late Proceedings, whilst Prolocutor to the Lower House of Convocation during the last Sessions. He is likewise a most affable complaisant Gentleman & has nothing in him of Affectation. Amongst other things he has written,

A Reply to two Discourses conc. the Adoration of our B. Saviour in y<sup>e</sup> Holy Eucharist. Oxon. 1687. 4<sup>o</sup>. W<sup>t</sup>ch Discourses were written by Mr. Abr. Woodhead & publish'd by Mr. Obadiah Walker.—Artis logicæ Compendium. Oxon. 1696. 8<sup>o</sup>. for the use of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mr. Charles Boyle now Earl of Orrery. W<sup>t</sup>ch Book is scurrilously spoken of by Dr. Rich. Bently in his Answer to Mr. Boyle's ingenious Discourse ag<sup>t</sup> Dr. Bentley's Dissertation upon Phalaris.

Dr. Aldrich has also critical notes in the Marmoræ Oxon. upon some obscure Places relating to musick not understood by the Publisher Dr. Prideaux. He has also taken care to continue the new Years Gift since the Death of Br. Fell, & there is one of his Relations (of the same name w<sup>t</sup>h himself,) a Bach. of Arts of Xt. church (an ingenious young man especially in Poetry) who is now taking pains abt Homer's Odysseys design'd for a new years Gift for the next Year.

Arch. Bod. A. num. 161. A folio Book containing the Statutes of the University & divers other things pertaining to it, collected by Mr. George Darrell Proctor of the University. An. 1604. — Ib. num. 166. Registrarium FF. sive Liber Epistolarum Universitatis Oxon. ab anno Domini 1508 usque ad an. 1597. In fol. 17. b is the University's Letter to Cardinal Wolsey in 1514, 6 Kal. Jul. as also in fol. 18. b, fol. 19. b, fol. 21. b. &c. In this Book are a great many scribblings of William Smith A.M. of University Coll. most of them of very little or no moment, as most of his other things are wch (contrary to his oath) he has inserted in several Books of the Library. There are some also of Ant. a Wood & Bryan Twyne. This Book of great use to him yt shall write Cardinal Wolsey's Life. In fol. 54 b. is King Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup>s Letter to the University desiring they would make Mr. Robt Porret under Beadle of Divinity that place being vacant dated at the Manor of Newehall 29 Sept. 1522. In fol. 58. a. is the same King's Letter (dated Nov. 25. an. 1522) to Tho. Shelton mayor of Oxoñ commanding him to set at Liberty & restore to him his Goods Tho. Pantrey Squire Beadle of Arts in Oxon, whom he had seiz'd as being a Frenchman. The same King's Letter in fol. 64. a. to Walt. Gover and Rich. Wakelyn Bayliffs of the Town of Oxoñ commanding them to redress certain Abuses in Victuals sold & bought in ye University, dated at Woodstock Oct. 18. 1523. Three Letters of the same King (in fol. 104. a. &c.) to the University relating to his Divorce, the first dated March 5. 1536, at Windsor—the 2<sup>d</sup> at Windsor March 6<sup>th</sup> an. ejusd. The 3<sup>d</sup> at Windsor March 27<sup>th</sup>. 1530. In fol. 105. a. is a Letter of the same King to the University about sundry matters to be declar'd to them by Dr. Bell one of his Counsell, dated March 6<sup>th</sup> at Windsor an. 1536. In fol. 106. b. is another of his to the University abt yt Divorce dated at Windsor Apr. 13. 1530. In fol. 107. b. His Letter to the University for Wm. Standish A.M. & Fellow of Magd. Coll. to succeed Tho. Key Registrarie of the University, wch Letter is without Date, but Mr. Wood in Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. p. 136 refers it to ye year 1543. tho' here it comes under ye year 1541. Ibid. His Letter to ye University, dated at Greenwich Apr. 23. 1541. conc. the Electing of Proctors &c. Fol. 109. a. His Letter to ye University, desiring an Account of the Articles of Wickliff condemn'd by them, but also of the Confirmation thereupon of the counsel of Constance, dated Jul. the last, An. ejusd. In fol. 125. b. His Letter to ye University for Electing John Glyn Yeoman Bedle of Arts, dat. at Greenwich July 6<sup>th</sup> An. D. 1533. regn. 25<sup>th</sup>. — 'Tis reported for certain Mr. Jo. Addison is marry'd to the Countess-Dowager of Warwick. — Mr. Bromley in the Close of his Speech (in the House of Commons) about ye Churche's being in danger gave this Instance of its being so, that the Ld. Godolphin was now the Prime Minister of State, who in King James's time was one of the Privy Council for sending the B<sup>1</sup>s to ye Tower. — Mr. Charles Boyle, now Ld. Orrery, is marry'd to the Lady Eliz. Cecil. — Br. Patrick made a Speech in ye House of Lds to have ye two Universities visited, especially (as he was pleas'd to say) that insolent University of Cambridge, wch put a slur upon a very Honble person (Ld. Godolphin's Son) who had the Royal Recommendation to be yeir Representative. — I am told by Dr. Hudson that Mr. Thoresby of Yorkshire has a great Collection of Original Letters of Persons famous for their Learning. He

has a good Collection of Coyns (as may appear by w<sup>t</sup> I have said of him before) & other Curiosities.

**Dec. 12 (Wed.).** A Letter from Sr. John Packington to Dr. Lloyd  
Bp. of Worcester communicated to me by Dr. Charlett.

Westwood, June y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>, 1705.

My Lord,—The Esteem and Veneration I have always had for your order, & the Belief I have that some People, not only put you upon acting those things w<sup>ch</sup> very much lessen your Character in the world, but also represent Matters by a false Light w<sup>ch</sup> leads to Errour, together with a desire I have to free myself from any Imputation, is the occasion of your Lordships being <sup>10</sup> troubled with this.

Your Lordship has been extreamly misinform'd by those that have told you that I had any prejudice either to y<sup>e</sup> Bishops in general, or to your self in particular ; our Form of Church Government I believe to be the best in y<sup>e</sup> World, & consequently I respect y<sup>e</sup> Heads of it, neither should I have appear'd against your Person but in the necessary Vindication of my self and Friends. I am not conscious of any Provocation I have given you, unless it's reckoned one to vote and Act in the House of Commons, according to the best of my Judgment for the Service of the Church and Nation ; when your Lordship first shew'd your Displeasure, and thought fit to asperse me in every <sup>20</sup> place, making me a Drunkard, Lewd and Guilty of all sort of Vice, & not content with this you rak't up the Ashes of the Dead, accusing my whole Ancestry with the same Faults, who are now uncapable of justifying themselves.

Your Lordship did not stop here but proceeded to treat with the utmost severity all my Friends y<sup>t</sup> you had any Power or Influence over. Some you turn'd out, others you threaten'd, & to all you appear'd very angry, for no other Reason than their Voting for me. I think I may now say with Modesty That the Resentments you shew'd were very extraordinary for a Churchman, & that your Lordship did not do yourself much Honour by Acting after such <sup>30</sup> a Manner. For admitt I was culpable as your Lordship represented me, you that are so good a Textuary cannot but be sensible I ought to be admonished first privately, & then in the presence of two or three Witnesses before being publickly expos'd ; & even Hereticks are not to be rejected, 'till after the first and second Admonition ; & if I was in an Errour as to Principles, your Lordship should have endeavour'd to convince me before you condemn me. This I must confess is very strange to me that I should disoblige a Bishop of the Church of England, & that the Dissenters should be more in His Favour than a Member of it, or that it should be reckon'd Persecution of them to keep them out of y<sup>t</sup> Power they have ever made ill use of, which so many Families <sup>40</sup> do yet feel & particularly my own. My Lord I have represented things to you w<sup>th</sup> much Truth and Plainness, not to pursue Pique or Revenge. And it will be your own Fault, if this appears upon the Stage again. I have dayly brought to me greater Cause of Complaint than ever against your Lordship ; I have several Letters to produce on occasion & am urg'd by many of my Friends to right them as far as lies in my Power. There are some who are Sufferers upon my Account already, & others that are like to become so themselves and Families, & I find the Strictness of the Canon only made use of to the Disadvantage of my Friends. I forbear to mention many vexatious and unneighbourly Proceedings against your own Tenants. But your Lord- <sup>50</sup> ship must give me leave to tell you once more, that this way of Acting neither consists with Christian Charity in respect of yourself, nor with the Liberty of a Free Parliament in respect to y<sup>e</sup> Votes ; it being contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Constitution, that threats or any Compulsive Methods should be made use of to gain or hinder any Elector from voting for whom he pleases. I have nothing more to add but to assure your L<sup>d</sup>ship that it lies wholly in your Power to put an End

to these Disputes by ceasing to persecute my Friends; But if your Lordship does not I must with great Regret endeavour again to right myself & them. I am with all imaginable Duty (unless your Lordship give me cause to y<sup>e</sup> contrary) as you were pleased to conclude in one of your Letters,

Your Lordships most obedient

humble Serv<sup>t</sup>

J. P.

- There is an Index come out pointing to divers of the Ridiculous, childish observations made by Mr. Addison in his travells. In one sheet  
 10 in 8<sup>o</sup>. — The Arms of the University of Oxon are A field Jupiter, a Book Expansed in Fesse, Luna, garnished, having seven Labels with Seales, Sol, & this Inscription, Sapientia & Felicitate Saturne, between three Crowns of the Third. This Bearing appeareth to be very ancient, from yt which is engraven in the Top of St. Samson's Church at Greke-lade, in <sup>1</sup> Gloucestershire, wch is an Argument that this University (as is commonly held) was first planted there in the old Britains' time. The Book it self some have thought to signifie yt Book mention'd in y<sup>e</sup> Revelations, having Seven Seals; but these here are taken rather to be the seven Liberal Sciences, & y<sup>e</sup> Crowns to be the Reward of Learning and  
 20 Wisdome; & the Triplicity of the Crownes are taken to represent the three Cardinal Professions or Faculties before Specified. The Inscription has varied according to variety of times; some having Sapientia & Felicitate; others (& that very Ancient) Deus illuminatio mea; others this; Veritas liberabit, Bonitas regnabit; & others thus; In principio &c.; In the Beginning was the word, & y<sup>e</sup> word was w<sup>th</sup> God. Vide Guillim's Heraldry. This must be consider'd of in my Notes to Sr. John Spelman's Life of King Alfred. — Mr. Tho. Wise, B.D. & Fellow of Exeter College, has just publish'd The Reason and Philosophy of Atheism confuted, being for y<sup>e</sup> most pt either an Abridgment or Improvem<sup>t</sup> of Dr. Cudworth's  
 30 Intellectual System. 4<sup>to</sup>. The Bulk of it deters most from either buying or reading it. — In the Register above mention'd FF. Arch. Bod. 166. in fol. 127. b. is K. H. 8<sup>th</sup>'s Letter to the University for chosing the Br. of Linc. (Dr. John Longland) chancellor of the University, & conc. a Question about the Power and Practise of the Br. of Rome, dat. at Greenwich May 18. 1534.—In fol. 129. a. His Letter to them for chosing John Powlet M.A. Proctor in room of Dunstan Lacie deceased, dat. from the Manner of Langlay Sept. 13. a<sup>o</sup>. 1534. the 25<sup>th</sup> (or rather 26<sup>th</sup>) Regni. — Arch. A. Bod. 168. Principal Passages of Affairs between y<sup>e</sup> two Kingdoms of England & France under y<sup>e</sup> Reigns of K. Edw. III. &  
 40 K. H. 5. of France, &c. dedicated to K. Charles the I. &c. Quær who the Author? He says in the Dedication that he translated it out of an old M<sup>t</sup> in Latin. He gives a great Commendation of Titus Livius who writ the Life of Hen. V<sup>th</sup>. It may be worth printing in a Continuation of Dr. Gale's Collection. I suppose it may have been taken out of some such Book as Sr. John Osborne lent to Dr. Hudson. — In this Vol. also is Sr. Fra. Vere's Journey of Cales, His Island Jorney, & his Defeat at Turnhout. — Ib. num. 169. Argumenta facta pro successione Regis Angliae ad Regnum Franciae, cum alijs id genus. — Ib. num. 170. A Dutifull

<sup>1</sup> Wiltshire.

Defence of the Lawfull Regiment of women by Hen Howard (Son to Hen. Howard Earl of Surrey & afterwards) Earl of Northampton in Fol. This Book wch is most learnedly written was never yet printed. This Earl of Northampton was reckon'd the most learned of the Nobility in England, & for yt Reason had his Earldom conferr'd on him by K James 1<sup>st</sup>. — Ib. num. 171. Catalogus Codic. MSS. in Bibliotheca Cæsarea Viennæ. — Ib. 172. Catalogus MSS. Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ. Done by Sam. Slade of Merton College, wch is not taken notice of by Ant. a Wood, who nevertheless in the Fasti mentions his Great Assistance to Sr. Hen. Savile in his Edition of Chrysostome.—In this vol. is also a Catalogue of the MSS<sup>ts</sup> given by Cardinal Bessarion to the Basilica of St. Mark at Venice, made by Bessarion himself whose Epistle is prefix'd to Xtophe Maure Doge of Venice, which will be of good use to him that shall give an Acct of ye MSS<sup>ts</sup> here or of those sav'd since the taking of Constantinople &c.—In the same Vol. likewise is Catalogus Librorum MSS. Mediceæ Bibliothecæ Florent: And of the Elector Palatine's at Heidelberg. — Ib. 176. Arguments for ye succession of ye Kings of England to France. — Just printed at ye Theatre Josippon seu Josephi Ben-Gorionis Historiæ Judaicæ Libri sex integri hactenus inediti, nunc primum ex Hebræo in Latinum translati, & Notis illustrati opera & studio Joannis Gagnier A.M. 4<sup>to</sup>. This Book is dedicated to the Archbp. of Canterbury, and was printed at the charge of the Bp. of Worcester, with whom Mr. Gagnier lives, & receives from his Ldship great kindnesses, wch, together with those receiv'd from the Archbp., have induc'd him to promise other things of this Nature provided this present work be well receiv'd. There is likewise finish'd at the Theatre, Sophoclis Ajax Flagellifer, & Electra Gr. Lat. cum Scholijs antiquis & Annott. per Tho. Johnson Etonensem. 8<sup>o</sup>. Which Mr. Johnson, is now one of the Ushers of Eton-Schoole, & so being not able to be in Town employ'd Mr. Andrew Rinman, a Swede to transcribe the Scholia (such I mean that were not publish'd before, wch are a considerable number) from MSS<sup>ts</sup> in the Bodleian Library, & to fit them to the old Edition, & one of Oriel col. to correct the sheets as they came from the Press. This Mr. Johnson has done some other small things for the use of Schools, with notes taken from the larger ones of others, wthout adding anything from MSS<sup>ts</sup> or other monuments of yt nature, wch might make them acceptable to curious & learned Men. It were to be wish'd he would go on wth Sophocles in the same manner as this is printed. Mr. Aldrich's Edition of Homer's Odysses is also just finish'd.

Dec. 13 (Th.). Tullij opera per Jac. Gronovium. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Table of the old Bachanalian Laws publish'd by ye Younger Gronovius in the first Vol. of his Edition of Tully. But he does not tell us where the Original is, & gives but a very brief Acct thereof. Quære of Dr. Smith whether he can inform any thing more conc. it? Desire Dr. Hudson also to ask, when he writes, his Friend Perizonius abt it. — The Case stated conc. the Judicature of ye House of Peers in the Point of Appeals. 1675. 8<sup>o</sup>. L<sup>d</sup> Hollis then sd to be Author, Who also was sd to write the Book printed at Lond. the year after in 8<sup>o</sup>, call'd, The Case stated of the Jurisdiction of ye H. of L<sup>ds</sup> in ye Point of Impositions. — The Authority of the Magistrate abt Religion discussed, in a Rebuke to ye Prefacer 50

(i.e. Dr. Parker) of a late Book of Br<sup>p</sup>. Bramhalls, by J. H. i.e. John Humfreys. Lond. 1672. 8<sup>o</sup>. who likewise was Author of The Obligation of Human Laws discussed, pr. at Lond. 8<sup>o</sup>. 1671. . . .

Amongst Arch. Br<sup>p</sup>. Laud's MSS. in Bib. Bodl. A. 29. is Lexicon Harmonicum, in quo ostenditur Harmonia Linguæ Græcæ, Latinæ, Anglicæ cum Hebræa. The Author was Will. Lamplugh A.M. & there said to be a very great Linguist. He died in the year 1636, leaving the work unfinished. Mr. Wood in his Atheneæ has not mention'd him. — MS. Laud B. 65. Mexican Hieroglyphicks. — Ib. B. 155. Fragmenta quaed.  
 10 de rebus gestis Angl. & Francorum, Gallice ad. Picturis elegantissimis. Fol. — Ib. B. 167. A folio Book containing Draughts of a great Number of Arms. In fol. 5. b. are the Arms of Wm. Inglysh; . . . in fol. 6. a. Those of Lyonell Fitz de Roy; . . . in fol. 8. a. of Robert Luttrell; . . . in f. 17. a. Monsor Willyam Paynell; . . . Monsor Thomas Paynell. — When y<sup>e</sup> Question was Debated in the House of Lords about y<sup>e</sup> Churche's being in Danger, the Duke of Leeds made an Excellt Speech, in wch there was this particular very remarkable: I am (saith he) too far advanced in years to be suspected of any Design of Ambition; so yt my words may be look'd upon as proceeding from the greatest Sincerity.  
 20 And here I confess 'tis my Persuasion yt y<sup>e</sup> Church is in very great Danger, & for this Reason in particular, yt I have heard the Queen herself say that she thought the Church could never be safe unless the Occasional Bill should pass.

Dec. 14 (Fri). . . . This Morning about 7 of the Clock died of the Gout in the Stomach Dr. Tho. Sykes President of Trinity College & Margaret Professor of Divinity in this University, to wch last Place he was elected 6 Nov. 1691, on the sudden Death of Dr. Hen. Maurice of Jesus Coll. & to the former upon the Death of Dr. Ralph Bathurst in the year 1704. He took y<sup>e</sup> Degree of M.A. Febr. 12. 1666, that of B. of D.  
 30 Jul. 3. 1677, & yt of Dr. May 12. 1692. When he was Fellow of the College he was a great Tutor, & in his younger Years accounted a man of Quick Apprehension; but when Years grew upon him, he became infirm, & had not yt ready utterance as might be expected from a Professor. However he has left behind him the Character of an Honest Man, & a learned Divine. After he became President he spent near 400 lib<sup>s</sup>. in Repair of the President's Lodgings. He has printed a sermon, preach'd at y<sup>e</sup> consecration of the New Chapel of Trinity College. — In the Book of Heraldry above mention'd (vid. p. 155.) fol. 22. a. Monsr. Willyam Heron; . . . in fol. 23. b. Monsr. Thomas Trussel; . . . ib. fol. 37. a. John Paynell; . . . ib. fol. 38. a. Monsr. William Trussel<sup>1</sup>; . . . Ib. fol. 33. a. Monsr. Johan Paynell; . . . Ib. fol. 39. b. Monsr. Thomas Paynell; . . . Ib. fol. 45. a. Monsr. Odynell de Heron; . . . Monsr. Roger Heron; . . . Monsr. Jhon Heron; . . . Ib. fol. 45. a. Mons. Symond Weltdene; . . .

All the Armes in this Booke before mention'd, tho' not express'd whence taken, (to pag. 40) seem to have been drawn from some old Monuments. — John Trussel, sometimes a Winchester Scholar, after-

<sup>1</sup> Quære whether this Wm. Trussel be not Sr. William Trussel who founded the College of Shottesbrooke in Berks?

wards a 'Trader and Alderman of that City, continued Daniel's History of Eng. He likewise continued a certain old MS. belonging to the Bps of Winton, containing, as it were, an History of the Bps and Bprick, wh<sup>ch</sup> continuation came down to Curles time. He also writ A Description of the City of Winchester, w<sup>th</sup> an Historical Relation of divers memorable Occurrences touching the same, fol. Also a Preamble to ye same of the Origen of Cities in General.—Quære whether this Trussel be any ways descended from the famous Trussels in Edw. 3<sup>ds</sup> time & before? — In the Middle of the Book of Heraldry above mention'd, are Armes taken from a very antient Rolle of Parchment, so worne as to scarcely to be discern'd, A.D. 1589. Amongst wh<sup>ch</sup> those of Sr. Geff. Luttrell. . . Afterwards follow Lese sont Nosmes and les armes des Banaretes de Engleterr in le Temps le Roy Edward le prime a Conqueste, amongst wh<sup>ch</sup>, Sr. John le Estrange . . . & Sr. Roger Le Estrange . . . Sr. Rychard Baskervylle . . . Sr. Jhon Paynell . . . Sr. Jhon de Heron . . . Sr. Jhon Paynell . . . Sr. Will. Paynell . . . Sr. Jeffrey Luttrell . . . Sr. Rafe Paynell . . . Sr. Hamond L'Estrange . . . Sr. John Le Strange . . . Sr. Jhon le Estrange . . . Sr. Odynell Heron . . . Sr. Roger Heron . . . — Then follow, Cy Comence les Nosmes and les Armes de Seigncirs Noble Homes qui estoient avecques le Roy Edwarde Prymer a la Seige de 20 Karlaverocke in Escoteland 1300. Amongst whom Jhon le Strange . . . Jhon Paynell. . . Next follow,—Memorandums in a peice of the old Role set in the old Booke. Amongst these Sr. Will. Paynell . . . Sr. Walter Baskerville . . . Sr. William Paynell . . . Sr. Foulke Strange . . . Sr. Jhon le Strange . . . Sr. Hamond Le Estrange. . .

Dec 15 (Sat.). . . The Dissenting Lds gave four Reasons for their Dissent: yt ye Church is in no Danger. There were only the B<sup>is</sup> of London and Bath & Wells & 24 Temporal Lds yt sign'd it. — Sr. Robt Miller of Chilchester is dead. — The Countess of Abingdon is removed from being one of ye Ladies of ye Bed-Chamber to ye Queen & is 30 succeeded by the Dutchess of St. Albans. — Quære w<sup>t</sup> Armes are now in the Church of Ewe-Elme in Oxfordshire. There are several of them in the last Editions of Sr. Jeoff. Chaucer's Works. His Arms were parted per Pale, Argent and Gules, a Bend Counter-changed. . .

[Notes and Queries on Arms in the windows of Shottesbrook, White Waltham, and Lawrence Waltham churches. (170-176.)]

---

Dec. 15. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Will have the shield engraved for Livy. Dr. K. ought to travel up and down himself (like Mr. Weaver) for his work on epitaphs. Mr. Browne Willis (now M.P. for Buckingham) and his designs for a new volume of *Monast. Angl.*; Peckwater Quad.; Life of Wolsey, &c. Transcribes an account of the work from Dee's *Propaedeumata Aphoristica* (London, 1568, 4to, ed. 2). Discovery of Roman coins at Clifton, near Edlington, Doncaster (now in possession of Ralph Thoresby). ? Author of *Letter to a Bishop conc. the present Settlement and the New Oaths*, 1689; also of answer thereto (? Capt. Hatton). Tanner's account of Wood in his last sickness. 'Pray be pleas'd .. to let me know w<sup>t</sup> Character Mr. Addison's travells bears at London. It seems to me to be very trite, and as such tis esteem'd by Scholars here.' Laud B. 167 contains the arms of T. and W. Trussel, Robt. and Geoff. Luttrell, and W. and T. Paynell. 'Yesterday morning, being Friday, ab<sup>t</sup> 7 of the Clock, died of the Gout in ye Stomach

**Dec. 16 (Sun.).** Dr. Sikes made a Will abt 4 years before his Death, whereby he left 300 lib<sup>s</sup>. to y<sup>e</sup> College. The Executors in Trust are Mr. Allemont Senior Fellow of Trinity, Mr. Hinton Chaplain of Corpus X<sup>t</sup>, & Heywood Junior the Attorney. — This day in the Morning preach'd at St. Mary's Dr. Baron, master of Balliol College, upon Rom. 16. 17... The main drift of his Discourse was about Occasional Conformity, shewing how dangerous it was to the establish'd Church of England, & wt little reason there was to trust the Presbyterians, & other Schismatics, who had already once ruin'd the Church & Government. He likewise at large shew'd wt little reason the Presbyterians & other Sectaries had for Dissenting from us, both from the nature of our Church Governm<sup>t</sup> & from Testimonies drawn from the chief of our moderate Divines, & from the best Writers of the Protestant Churches beyond Sea. This he did, w<sup>th</sup> good Judgment, in relation to Episcopacy, our Liturgy & Ceremonies ; & concluded the whole w<sup>th</sup> a pertinent Application, warning all the Auditors to take care to follow the Injunction of the Text, & avoid those yt cause Divisions, namely the Presbyterians &c.; who are certainly guilty of the many schisms w<sup>ch</sup> now unhappily disturb y<sup>e</sup> Church. — Tho' Mr. John Chamberlayn has in y<sup>e</sup> Preface to his Father's Present State of Eng. in the Edition of 1704, represented to the World the Knavery of Mr. Guy Miege in his New State of Eng. who transcrib'd for the most part the present State, w<sup>th</sup>out due Acknowledgment; yet he has not at y<sup>e</sup> same time been pleas'd to mention the Assistance his Father receiv'd from Mr. Andrew Allam of Edm. Hall, who drew up several sheets & communicated them to his Father taking a journey on purpose to London for yt End, where he got the small Pox, & dy'd of it; but his journey was not satisfactory to him, he being deny'd the sight of Dr. Chamberlayn, whom he went in a great measure to see, & if his company had been vouchsaf'd he would have imparted to him several other useful matters w<sup>ch</sup> would have added much to the worth of the Book. But the Dr. was not only unkind to him in this, but likewise when a New Edition of the Book was set out, he would not declare who was his chief Friend in the Additions, & his Son has follow'd his Example. Memorandum that the Account of the Publick Library in Oxford in the said Edition of 1704 was written by Mr. Humf. Wanley.

**Dec. 17 (Mon.).** Those old, thick and strong Walls at y<sup>e</sup> West Gate of the Cathedral Church of Winchester the Remains of a College in the Time

Dr. Sikes President of Trinity Coll. and Margaret Profess<sup>r</sup>. He died rich, & has left the Character of an Honest Man behind him. He spent near 400 lib<sup>s</sup>. presently after he became president on the President's lodgings, w<sup>ch</sup> makes well for his successor, who 'tis thought will be either Mr. Allemont or Mr. Barker. Candidates for Professor are Dr. Baron Master of Balliol and Mr. Wynne of Jesus College (the same that epitomiz'd Lock's Hum. understanding); but the X<sup>t</sup> Church men, as 'tis said, have put a 3<sup>d</sup> Person, viz. Mr. Grabe, to the great Resentment of some, who do not think it creditable for the University to chose a Foreigner, who never receiv'd the sacrament after y<sup>e</sup> Church of England way, into a Place for w<sup>ch</sup> we have so many in England qualify'd beyond Mr. Grabe, whose skill does not lie in controversial Divinity.'

of the Romans, where Constans the Monk resided, whom his Father Constantine (when he put on the Purple in Opposition to Honorius the Emperor) made Cæsar and afterwards Augustus. Quære more about this. See Camden's History of Hampshire, & his Introduction to *y<sup>e</sup> Brit* in the Roman Affairs.—After the said College was ruin'd Kenewalch, King of *y<sup>e</sup> West-Saxons*, founded here, in it's room, a Cathedral Church and B<sup>r</sup>rick. See Camden *ibid.* In a new Impression of *Ductor Historicus* must be better consider'd w<sup>t</sup> is there said concerning K. Lucius's founding a Monastery here. Perhaps *y<sup>t</sup>* to be understood of the Monks here in the time of *y<sup>e</sup> Romans* before mention'd. If so Mr. Tanner's *Notitia Monastica* <sup>10</sup> to be corrected.—Consider also w<sup>t</sup> Mr. Camden has there said about the New Minster's being founded by King *Ælfred*, & see whether 'twas not rather Founded by King Edward *y<sup>e</sup> Elder* according to the Will of his Father *y<sup>e</sup> sd K. Ælfred*. This must be specify'd in the Notes to *y<sup>e</sup> Life* of King *Ælfred* by Sr. John Spelman. In the *sd* Notes also, when an Account is given of Domesday Book must be mention'd the Cross of King Canute *y<sup>e</sup> Dane* wherein was describ'd the yearly Revenue of all England; w<sup>ch</sup> Cross was reposed in the New Minster after it's being translated to Hide by King Hen. I. & was burnt in the fire w<sup>ch</sup> happen'd there soon after *y<sup>e</sup> Translation*. His Cross seems to be something like <sup>20</sup> Domesday Book. — Ninnius tells us *y<sup>t</sup>* Silchester in Hampshire was founded by Constantius Son of Constantine *y<sup>e</sup> Great*, & *y<sup>t</sup>* he died here. This fabulous, it being certain *y<sup>t</sup>* he died in Cilicia, & was buried at Constantinople. However 'tis probable here was also an Honorary Monument Erected to him, it being certain *y<sup>t</sup>* this was a flourishing & noted Town in those Times from the Coyns dug up here of Constantine Junior Brother to Constantius w<sup>ch</sup> have on their Reverse PROVIDENTIÆ CÆSS. There are still Remaining large and magnificent Reliques of *y<sup>e</sup> Walls*, two Miles in Cumpace and deserve an accurate view by such as study the Antiquities of this County.— . . . Petrus Cratepoleus in *Catalogo Academiarum totius orbis* <sup>30</sup> makes Cambridge to have been founded by Sigeber or rather by Cantaber, & restored by Sigeber. He speaks more honourably of it than of Oxford, whereof he makes K. *Ælfred* Founder. — . . . Mr. Will. Worth Fellow of All-Souls Coll. is made Archdeacon of Worcester, in Room of Mr. I. Fleetwood deceas'd. This Person was of Queen's Coll., afterwards of Edm. Hall, and at length Chaplain to *y<sup>e</sup> Br.* of Worcester, Dr. Lloyd, who by his Interest w<sup>th</sup> the present Archbishop of Canterbury got Mr. Worth in Fellow of All-Souls upon a Devotion of the Election of Fellows to *y<sup>e</sup>* said Arch Bishop by the Death of Dr. Leopold Wm. Finch. This Person has publish'd *Tatian*, concerning which and how carried on, I have already <sup>40</sup> spoken enough in one of the preceding Volumes. The valuation of this Archdeaconry, according to the Book of Taxations made in the Reign of Edw. I. a Copy whereof is in the Bodleian Library, is in the Queen's Book, 30 marks per An. besides a Parsonage annex. — [Arms at the Beginning of a MS<sup>t</sup> Copy of Peter Comestor's History, C. 122. Laud]. . . . — Amongst the same Books C. 123. is *Missale Fratrum Prædicatorum*, w<sup>ch</sup> tho' in the Catalogue put down as being a MS<sup>t</sup> yet is a printed Book. 'Tis a very splendid Letter, & an antient Book, and a very great Rarity. — D. 17. Laud. The Works of St. Columb in Irish verse. At *y<sup>e</sup> Beginning* of this MSt is this written in a loose Paper.

Oxford the 9<sup>th</sup> of August 1673.

This Book is call'd the Works of St. Colum in Irish Verses, and the Reader may see many famous things in it, as well of his own Life, as also of Prophesies, from himself and other saints, many good Advertisements, for Kings, Princes & Ecclesiastical Persons, how to govern and regulate in the Commonwealth. I pray Reader make use of it, at y<sup>e</sup> Perswasions of Sr

Your Friend & Serv<sup>t</sup>

TULLY CONRY.

- Mr. Bromley in a Letter last Night to y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancellor relates, That  
 10 two Bishops intimated to a Member of the House of Commons, That if any person should chance to speak against y<sup>e</sup> Fanatick Seminaries, it would be proper to retort upon him Parker's Academy at Oxford, wch was done accordingly by a Member of y<sup>e</sup> House of Commons, who said he had his Information from two Bishops. Now the Business of Parker's Academy is only this, that he has a Son of Collonel Tufton's, who boards with him, & is suppos'd to be instructed by him. — The L<sup>ds</sup> and Commons have agreed to Adress the Queen and Congratulate her upon their Resolution, That y<sup>e</sup> Church is in no Danger, whereas towards y<sup>e</sup> latter End of the last Sessions, the L<sup>ls</sup> were for bringing in a Bill, to prevent y<sup>e</sup>  
 20 Danger the Church was in from y<sup>e</sup> Growth of Popery.

Dec. 18 (Tu.). . . . Amongst Mr. Selden's Books in the Pub. Libr. . . . There is a Copy of the first Edition of y<sup>e</sup> 39 Articles, Lond. 1563, w<sup>th</sup> the Subscription of the lower House of the Convocation of Canterbury in M<sup>St</sup>, under the Subscribers own Hands.

#### VERSES UPON THE L<sup>ds</sup> RESOLVE THAT Y<sup>E</sup> CHURCH IS IN NO DANGER.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Good Hallifax & pious Wharton cry<br>The Church has Vapours, there's no<br>Danger nigh.<br>those we love not, we no Danger<br>see;<br>Were they all hang'd, where would the<br>Danger be? | What e're you see there is no ground for<br>fears,<br>You must not trust your senses but the<br>Peers.<br>So the lewd Ravisher that's voyd of shame<br>First stope the Mouth, and then deflowres<br>the Dame. |
|---|---|

Archiv. Laud. D. 28. Guilelmi de Saona Rhetorica. 'Tis a printed Book, & at y<sup>e</sup> End is added,

compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in Alma universitate Cantabrigia, Anno Domini 1478, die 6 Julij. quo die festum Sanctæ Marthæ recolitur: Sub protectione Serenissimi Regis Anglorum Edvardi quarti. Impressum fuit hoc presens opus Rhetoricæ Facultatis apud Villam Sancti Albani, Anno Domini M<sup>CCCC</sup>.LXXX.

- 40 'Tis in 4<sup>to</sup>. — Arch. Laud. D. 135. A Large Vellam Missale in Folio. 'Tis a Printed Book at Herbipoli or Wirtzburg in the year 1481, in a large Splendid Letter; being printed by Jeorius Ryser at y<sup>e</sup> Command of Rudolph Br. of Wirtzburg, & the Chapter there, as appears by their Preface dated the same Year, at y<sup>e</sup> End of wch are their Arms engraven on Copper, wch is a very considerable Curiosity, being in all probability one of y<sup>e</sup> first Specimens of Ingraving in Copper. — Arch. Laud. D. 138. Officia Divina ad usum Ecclesiae Herbipolensis. A large folio. This was also printed at Herbipoli, but in w<sup>t</sup> year appears not, two or three Leaves at the beginning and Ending being wanting. However

'tis not of the same year w<sup>th</sup> ye former, the Letter being considerably lesse.

**Dec. 19 (Wed).** I am told by one who understands English Books well that besides Dr. Thomas James, Dr. Watson also (a Romish Priest) has made Father Parsons Author of Leycester's Commonwealth; but he could not then tell me in w<sup>t</sup> piece this was to be found, nor have I yet made any search. — . . . To day Dr. Hudson shew'd me the following Coyns [six in number], w<sup>ch</sup> he recd to be explain'd from Mr. Wase (Son to the ingenious Xtopher Wase late Beadle of Law in this university). . . . The said Coyns are all Brass of the 3<sup>d</sup> magnitude. Mr. Wase (who is <sup>10</sup> a man of Parts & some Curiosity) has other Coyns in his Custody, w<sup>ch</sup> he designs to leave to the College, where there is already a Collection, as I am inform'd by one who knows. — Rich. White, commonly call'd Basingstoke, amongst other things that he writ (where of there is only his History of England in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library) is *Ælia Læha Crispis. Epitaphium antiquum in agro Bononiensi adhuc videtur; a diversis hactenus interpretatum varie: novissime autem à Ric. Vito Basingstochio, amicorum precibus explicatum. Patav. 1568, in 6 sh. and a half in 4<sup>to</sup>.* This I must see. — Arch. Laud. E. 18. Petri Cameliani liber carminum in Beatae Katerinæ *Ægyptiæ* X<sup>ti</sup> sponsæ vitam. The Dedication to <sup>20</sup> Robt. Bracunbure Keeper of the Tower of London, & in it is a fulsom commendation of King Rich. III. — MS. Laud. E. 31. In this Book are verses taken from the Windows of the Church of St. Alban's before the Dissolution of Monasteries, & the Destruction of painted Glass by the Fanaticks, as likewise verse: in the Windows of y<sup>e</sup> Library of St. Albans transcrib'd at yt time; by these last it appears w<sup>t</sup> Books were then in that Library, the Authors being mention'd w<sup>ch</sup> were there, but amongst them there is no Livy, so y<sup>t</sup> it seems y<sup>t</sup> Author was not then in y<sup>e</sup> Library. These vers<sup>es</sup> are all printed in y<sup>e</sup> Monasticon Anglicanum, being taken from this M<sup>St</sup> as appears in the Margin. <sup>30</sup>

**Dec. 20 (Th.).** Last Night was buried Dr. Sykes in Trinity col. Chapell. There was a Speech made on him by Tho. Hasker A.M. of y<sup>t</sup> Coll. B.D. . . .

Out of a Letter I saw to day.

I forgot in my former to tell you that Mr. Nash Rector of Binfield is lately dead and has left a good place for some one or other that can get it. They say Mr. Frnsham of Wargrove has made Intercession to Mr. Nevil to be his Friend to y<sup>e</sup> New Lord Keeper whose gift they say it is. But 'tis thought that the Dutchess of Marlborough being the Queen's chief Favourite will intercede for some of her Friends & if she does no question but they will carry <sup>40</sup> it. 'Tis a considerable Place and deserves a good laborious Preacher, being worth 9 score or 200<sup>l</sup> per annum: but all good places have not good Preachers nor deserving Men good Preferments.

The said Mr. Nash (Salomon) was of Pembrook Coll. in Oxon, & took his A.Ms. Degree May 31. 1662. He has nothing in print y<sup>t</sup> I know of only some stupid verses before Mr. John Brandon's Book (who was of Trinity Coll.) call'd Everlasting Fire no Fancy. I have been inform'd that Mr. Winder (Tho.) of Trinity College (whose Father, a rich man, lately died at his House call'd Bullock's Hatch near Windsor) makes great Interest for Binfield. — MS. Laud. E. 33. Mr. W. Lisles Saxon <sup>50</sup>

English Remains. This Book of great use to such as begin to Learn the Saxon Tongue, because the Saxon is English'd in an opposite page. — . . . [MS. Laud.] E. 65. The History of the Revelations of St. John in Latin, w<sup>t</sup>h figures, & a Comment in the German Language. The Comment is written, but the rest printed on one side only, & is one of those Books wh<sup>t</sup> were printed at Harlem w<sup>n</sup> this Art was first invented. 'Twas done in wooden Cuts & is a great Curiosity. I shew'd it Mr. Bagford when he was in Oxford. Hence 'tis plain that y<sup>e</sup> true way of printing began first at Mentz, & not at Harlem as some would  
 10 make believe. — Ib. E. 72. Terentij Comoediae—At the Beginning—Terentius genere exstitit Afer civis cartaginensis. . . . This may be inserted in Livy, perhaps. — . . . This Day at two of y<sup>e</sup> Clock began the Election of a Margaret Professor of Divinity in room of Dr. Sykes deceas'd. Candidates were Dr. Baron, Master of Baliol-Coll. and Mr. John Wynne Bach. of Divinity of Jesus Col. the same y<sup>t</sup> Epitomiz'd Mr. Lock's Essay. The former had 27, the latter 35 votes. They are both Worthy Men, and of good Affection to the Church of England; but there is this Difference, that whereas Dr. Baron has something of Pride and Haughtiness in him, Mr. Wynne is a man of singular<sup>1</sup> modesty  
 20 & Humility, great Prudence, and in point of Learning superior to the Dr., who however is a thorough pac'd Divine, and qualify'd for the Place. No sooner was the Breath out of Dr. Sykes's Body, but an offer was immediately made by some of Xt<sup>t</sup> Church to the Pious and Learned Mr. Grabe, then in London; but he being a Prussian by Birth, and having other reasons besides agt his Accepting it, modestly declin'd it. The like did also Dr. Hudson who was desir'd by divers to put up; & I am perswaded that if he had done it (<sup>2</sup>his Excellent learning, sound Judgment, great Affection to the Church of England joyn'd with an Affable Temper,) would have carry'd<sup>3</sup> it in opposition to any one else  
 30 that should appear. After these two Worthy Divines had declin'd it, Mr. Tho. Smith (B.D.) of Brazen Nose Coll. put up; but finding that he had not Interest enough to carry it, before the Election he desistcd, and most if not all his Party went over to Mr. Wynne, who had otherwise infallibly lost it.

(N.B. The said Mr. now Dr. Wynne, is a great Lockist, and his Lectures do not answer the Expectation conceiv'd of him. However he is an ingenious Man and a good Scholar, but better skill'd in Natural Philosophy than in Divinity. He is withall a man of Republican Principles, & a great Defender of them in the Coffee-House.—May 11<sup>th</sup>. 1710.)

40 Dr. Baron hath prov'd a poor snivelling Fellow, & to be in many respects a Knave. Feb. 10. 1718.

**Dec. 21 (Fri.).** Upon carrying of y<sup>e</sup> self-Denying Bill by the Tories, there were divers Speeches made on both sides, and some of the Whiggs saying 'twas ill Nature to suppose they were ill Men because they did not vote so and so, Sr. Tho. Hanmer replied That he was not y<sup>e</sup> worst

<sup>1</sup> Not so. He is rather a Man of Pride, and of no great Judgment, nor Prudence, as I find by those that know him intimately. Sept. 14. 1712.

<sup>2</sup> All this may be left out. May 7. 1711.

<sup>3</sup> So I thought then; but I have great reason to think since that he would have certainly lost it.

Natur'd Man in y<sup>e</sup> World, & he hop'd he had no more ill Nature than w<sup>t</sup> was necessary for self-Preservation, but yet when he saw some Men turn'd out of their Places for not voting as they were bid, he could not help thinking y<sup>t</sup> others were kept in because they had voted as they were bid. — The L<sup>ds</sup> who enter'd their Protestation agt the Resolution That y<sup>e</sup> Church was not in danger, enter'd also these Reasons for their Dissent [209-213]. . . .

Out of Mr. Bromley's Letter to Dr. Charlett Master of University Col.  
Dated Dec. 18. 1705—

—Indeed one Gentleman blamed you for not Burning the Memorial by y<sup>e</sup> 10  
Hands of y<sup>e</sup> Common Hangman, but was very well told, you had no university  
Hangman.

— I am told by one y<sup>t</sup> should know y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Milles of X<sup>t</sup> Church gave his  
vote, in y<sup>e</sup> Election of a Margaret Professor, neither way. A day or two  
before y<sup>e</sup> Election he told one y<sup>t</sup> he wish'd Dr. Mill would stand, & y<sup>t</sup> he  
would give his vote for him before any one else in Oxford, tho' 'tis well  
known y<sup>t</sup> he us'd always to speak agt the Dr. & hop'd to live to see  
Edm. Hall have no one left in it, he being not able (as he said) to wish  
the Hall might flourish as long as Dr. Mill liv'd; tho' otherwise he had  
a Kindness for it.

20

Epitaphs in St. Peter's Church in y<sup>e</sup> East, Oxford.

In the Chancel is no Epitaph, nor any Stone Monum<sup>t</sup>.

#### SOUTH ALLEY.

A Grave Stone, the Plates on w<sup>ch</sup> the Name of the Person interr'd torn off;  
but on two other Plates, one of w<sup>ch</sup> somew<sup>t</sup> broken, are these Verses in-  
grav'd.

Terram terra tegat, demon peccata resumat,  
Mundus res habeat, spiritus alta petat.

As you be so was . . . | As I am so shall you . . . | . . . ray you for mee for | 30  
. . . requirith charyte.

On the Right Hand of w<sup>ch</sup> another Grave Stone, on two Brass Plates  
whereof is a Man and Woman, with Hands elevated on their Breasts, in a  
praying posture, & underneath on a Plate, this Inscription.

Hic loci jacet Wiliamus Robinson quondam pincerna Collegij Reginæ. | Oxon &  
Johanna uxor ejus qui obiit xx<sup>o</sup>. die Mensis Junij anno Domini millesimo  
ccccxxvij cuius animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

On the R<sup>t</sup> Hand of these two on a grave stone.

Hic sita est Maria uxor Edwardi | Potter Septem liberis juxta | jacentibus stipata  
obiit 10<sup>o</sup> | Julij Anno Domini 1676 Ætatis suæ 32.

In the wall just by the Minister's Pulpit, a curious Stone Monum<sup>t</sup> and 40  
thereon,

P.M. | Edwardi Potter | nuper hujus Parochiae generosi, | Reverendi admodum viri  
| Christopheri Potter S.T.P. | olim Collegij Regensis Prepositi | necnon Ecclesiae  
cathedralis apud Vigorniam Decani, | filij: | qui ex hac vita discessit | Feb. 8<sup>o</sup>. Anno  
Dom. 1701. Ætat. 61. | Mem. etiam sacrum | Sampsonis Potter A.M. | haud ita  
pridem Collegij Baliolensis Socij | Edwardi Potter Filij natu-maximi | qui obiit Jan. 26.  
Anno Dom. 1699. Ætat. 35. | Christopherus Potter | Eorundem Filius & frater  
unice superstes | Pietatis & gratitudinis ergo | Monumentum hoc | P. | [The Arms  
follow.]

Opposite to this on the South Wall another curious Stone Monum<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> this 50  
Inscription.

To the pious Memory of the most Religious | Gentlewoman Elizabeth Langbaine

late of this | Parish Daughter of Charles Sonnibanc D.D. and | Cannon of Windsor. She was first wife of Christopher | Potter D.D. Dean of Worcester and Provost of | Queens Coll. afterwards married to Gerard | Langbaine D.D. & Provost of the same Coll. | who deceased the 3<sup>d</sup> day of December 1662 | in the 79<sup>th</sup> year of her Age | As also in Memory of Mary Potter | Daughter of Sir Sampson White of this City | & late the virtuous and loving wife of Edward | Potter of this Parish Gent. She departed this Life | the tenth day of July 1676 | in the 32<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age.

Just below Mary Potter a Grave Stone, with y<sup>e</sup> following Incription :

- Mortalitatis Exuvias heic depositus | D. Christophorus Potter | D. Christoph. Potter  
10 S T.D. Coll. Reg. Præp. | filius naturæ secundus | conjugio nexus conjugi semper  
charus | vita integer | moribus comis | Pietate insignis | qui hanc vitam meliore | com-  
mutavit anno ætatis sue **XLIII** Aprilis XXVI. A.D. 1678.

Near to this on wch are the Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Potters upon the Ground, are these following, viz.

Thomas Killigrew, Son to Thomas | Killigrew, Esqr one of his Majesties | Groomes of the Bed-Chamber was | borne in Mastricht the 19 of February in the Ycare 1657 | Dyed the 3 of June 1674.

Theron his Arms.

- One omitted being not legible for the dust wch has fill'd up the Letters, and  
20 some are broke off.

Here lieth y<sup>e</sup> body of Margret Daughter of Heniy & Elizabeth Clements who died  
May the 6<sup>th</sup> 1703. aged 10 years

Walter | Gnatus W<sup>m</sup> Dunch militis quarto genit. | in Academia Oxoniensi libere |  
Educat. Juris (illius qua Anglos sequat exteris) apud Glocestrenses | digne Baccha-  
laureus. Vixit dum vixit | fidus charus comis amicis suis | omnibus dedit se vivens  
Deo sua | moriens propinquus undecimo | Januarij 1648. Hic Walteri tui quod erat  
mortale relieto | Lætus es in Christo jam sine fine tuo.

On a Stone Monum<sup>t</sup> on the South Wall.

- Hic jacet | (nisi quod ejus supra est).| Gulielmus Day | Richardi Day | de Abbots-  
30 Langley in comit. | Hartford Generosi filius, vir, bacchante | populo, sobriæ pietatis,  
grassante perfidia, | subditus fidelis, antiquorum morum cultor | severus, in facultate  
Chirurgica, quam apud | Exteros adquiraverat, Arte, cura, & summa | in pauperes  
humanitate plurimos annos | Oxoni celeberrimus: qui hydrope extinctus diem | clausit  
Septembrii XXIX. salutem expectans sibi | partam abinde annis MDCLXV. ann.  
Ætatis sue LXI. | Tantum ut scires, Lector, Nicolaus Stratford S.T.D. | Consanguineus & ex asse haeres | moerens & mentor | P.

On a Stone raised pretty high from the Ground in a Chapell on the North side of the Chancell:

- Here lyeth the bodie of Richard Atkinson late Alderman of Oxoū wch hath borne  
40 the | Office of the Mayoralty fyve tymes, and was both Justice of the Peace and  
Quorum and so departed | out of this transitory Lyfe in the Faith of Christ the last of  
May in the Yere of our Lorde | God mccccclxxiiij. Together with his late wife Annes  
Atkinson | (Above this Incription An Alderman in his Robes & on each side two  
Women, & underneath eleven children, 5 Boys & 6 Girls )

On the walls of the s<sup>d</sup> Chapell :

- M. S. | Joshua Crosse L.L.D | Generosa stiipe agro Lincoln. | ortus, fortuna non  
parcae nec ipse | parcus Vir acri ingenio, judicio solido, | memoria tenacissima, varia  
& expedita le | ctione, prudentia in rebus gerendis parum vul- | gari, vita integerrima,  
injuriam pati quam | facere paratori, beneficium conferre, quam | accipere propensione  
50 moribus gratis & sincera fide spectabilis Amicus, fidissimus | Conjur & amantissimus,  
Parens providus | Aulæ magdalen. primo Alumnus, | Col Linc post Socius, & Acad.  
Procurat. | Socius demum Col. Magdalen. & | Phil Nat. Professor Sedleianus | Obiit  
Pleuriticus IX Maij, | Anno Domini MDCLXXVI. | Ætat. LXII.

Thereon his Arms, quarte[r]ly parted per Cross, Gules & Or. in the first  
Quarter a Cross of the 2<sup>d</sup>.

Anna Oldisworth uxor Jacobi Oldisworth Rectoris de Kencot in Dicec. hac Oxon.

Filia & Hæres Guil Mountesteven de Cote in Dicēc Glouc Cleric. Prudentia Oeconomica, fide, charitate, Sanctimonia, & alijs, quæ mulierem vere Christianam decent vñitutibus exornata Obiit 19 Die Octob. Anno 1700, Ætat. sue 51°.

In a Brass Plate, a Doctor of Physick & his wife kneeling at Prayers, & thereunder,

Richardus Ratcliff in Medicina Doctor | Obiit Januarij 18 1599. Sepultus | Est Jan 21. Ætatis sue 54 | Quem probitas, virtus, pietas doctrina tueri | Non poterant vivum, vel prohibere mori, | Conjurū chara viro Monumentum triste superstes | De-functo statuit, constitutique sibi.

The next to this almost worn out, & so I could not read it when I view'd 10 it, it being towards Evening, & so must be inserted at another time.

All those before in the East wall of the Chapell. In the South wall thereof,

#### M. S.

Helensa Low filiae Johannis Low Equitis Aurati | in agro Dorcestrensi | Benignæ, comis, & generosæ Virginis, | urbanitatem morum, perinde ac vitæ sanctimonia celebris, | quarum utramque adeo pulchre, adeoque ingenue commiscuit, | ut, quemadmodum pietas ipsi, emittitur ita & ipsa oīnamento pietati, | Virginis, infirmiori sola valetudine infelicitas, quæ fuit tamen mentis, isti infelicitati paris, | Quæ secreta liberalitate tot egenos aluit, miserisque ita gestiū optulari | ut, dum alienos sublevavit, suos, quadam quasi sympathia delenitos | Vix omnino visa sit dolores persensisse; Ægrotā, sed 20 placida semper, & vultu pariter, & animo sereno, | Quem & in ipso mortis articulo, cupida & secuia coeli, exhibuit | Oct 28. Ano Dom. 1683. Ætatis sue 26. | Hoc monumentum Ed Low & Rob. Hyde, Executores | Mœsti posueri in memoriam munificæ Testatricis. |

#### WEST WALL OF Y<sup>E</sup> CHAPELL.

Memoriae | Maximæ spei, omnibusque viitu | tibus cumulatissimi Juvenis | Godes-  
calci ab Alefeld no | bilis Holsati, quem Ethic- | es, Politices, Historiarum & | Juris-  
prudentiæ, Latinae ex- | terarumque aliquot lingua- | rum feliciter jactis funda- | mentis  
in ipsissimo ætatis | flore, ac medio studiorum | & peregrinationis cursu | præmatuia  
proh dolor mo | rs A D 7 Augusti anno | 1635 summo bono- | rum omnium cum luctu 30  
in- | tercepit, cineres Angliae | reliquit, animam vero | beatissimæ angelo- | rum patriæ  
transcripsit | Positum.

In a Brass Plate (as was y<sup>e</sup> former) In obitum Abaelis Wilcox Magistri in artibus | ex Aula divi Edmundi nuper studiosi. |

Epitaphium | Cui multas artes Pallas Phœbusque dedere | Arte tamen nulla vincere  
fata valet | Sed precor in tuta requiescat molliter urna | Wilcoxus, levior cippus &  
ossa premat. | Obiit 28 die Martij. Anno 1613.

#### SOUTH WALL.

To the Memory of that venerable & most Religious Matron Mrs. Ursula Sandys the Relict of Emanuel Sandys of South Petherton in the County of Somerset Esqr. who 40 died the 7<sup>th</sup> of July 1671 aged 69 and lies here interred in her second Son Mr. Sam Sandys his Grave.

The Arms on the Monum<sup>t</sup> are, parted per Pale or and argent, In the first, A Fesse indented between three Crosses fitched Gules: In the second, two Chevronelles betw. 3 Martletts sable.

See in the following Vol.

#### VOL. VII.

Dec. 21 (Fri.). Epitaphs on the Wall of the North Isle of St. Peter's Church in the East Oxon.

M. S | Viri Erudit, benefici | pij, bonis omnibus, & Deo chari | Petri Eliot M.D.  
qui | Equestri Eliotorum Surriens. | Familia oriundus, Tavistokie Devon. natus 50  
Oxonie enutritus est; C.C.C. & totius Acad. | decus: sæviente bello civili, armis  
emicuit, in exercitu Reg. Car. I. præfector, & resumpta demum toga, pacis artibus

patriæ saluti usque consulebat : Donec | morti quam sæpius alij protelaverat, | placide cesserit ipse, decedentium | stator, ad cœlestem vitam evocatus, | 5<sup>o</sup> dic Mait. an<sup>o</sup>. Aet sue LXIII | salutis humanæ 1681. | Vidua moerens | P.

### In a Brass Plate.

Here resteth the Bodies of Simon Parret, Gentleman, Master of Aite, late Fellowe | of Magdalen Colledge, and twise Procter of the Universitie of Oxford, and Eliza | belh his Wife, Daughter of Edward Love of Aenohe in the County of North | ampton Esquier: Which Simon departed this worlde the 24 day of September in the ycare of our Lorde God MCCCCC 84, and in the Yere of his Age 71: | and Elizabeth de-  
10 parted in child bed the 24 day of December in the yere of | oure Loide God mccccclxxii, and in the Yeere of her Age xlj. |

Above them Ten Men & Eleven Women kneeling, with their Hands lifted up to Heaven in a praying posture. Above them these Arms viz. (1) Parted per Fesse, in the first a demy Lyon rampant, in the Second 3 Paires & a Mullet. (2) A Field of three Coats, the first w<sup>th</sup>a Demy Lyon rampant, the second 3 Pairs & a Mullet, the 3<sup>d</sup> a Lyon Rampant. (3) A Lyon Rampant.

In Memory of the most pious and vertuous Gentlewoman Elizabeth the wife of Edmund Dickinson Dr in Physick who died in child-bed on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of August in the Year of our Lord 1670, in the 21<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age. |

20 Deo Opt. Max. | Et | Memorize sacrum | Henrici Smith | Optimæ spei adolescentis, filij | Rogeri Smith de Edmund Thorp | in Comitatu Leicestriæ | Armigeri | Collegij Reginarum commensalis | qui dum Aestivis Horis (animi oblec | tandi salutis firmandæ ergo) Cher | welli fluentis fidentius quam | prudenter se committeret, nec na | tandi proorsus rudis, nec satis peritus | rapido adversi fluminis vortice | (proh dolor) absorptus | ingenti sui desiderio moestis parentibus tantum relictio | Ex hujusce tempestæ vita | fluctibus in æternitas | portum enatavit | A.d. XII Kalend Iun. | Ann. Dom. | 1640. |

### In a Monum<sup>t</sup> of White Marble on the Wall just by the Font.

Near this place lyeth the Body of Daniel Fogg Gent. who departed this Life May y<sup>e</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1702, aged 85 years As also several of his children, Daniel & William who  
30 dyed Infants, John aged ab<sup>t</sup> 30, Mary ab<sup>t</sup> 20, & Thomas M.A. ab<sup>t</sup> 35.

Charles Cæsar Esqr., one of the Burgesses for Hertford, happening to speak some Words on Wednesday last in the Debate of the H. of Commons w<sup>ch</sup> arose upon Acct<sup>t</sup> of the Bill for the better security of her Majesty's Person and Government, w<sup>ch</sup> were judg'd reflecting on her Majesty, he was presently committed Prisoner to the Tower. . . .

Dec. 22 (Sat.). . . . In Arch. Laud. E. 8r. B. Brunonis Comment. in Psalterium, in Cantica Bibliorum : in Te Deum, Symbolum fidei &c. 'Tis an old printed Book at Heribpoli for the use of the Br. and Chapter there. — Laud. F. 41. Annales Hiberniae ab Anno X<sup>ti</sup> 1162 usque ad 40 annum 1370. At the Beginning is this Memorandum.

The Author of this Book is unknowne. It was brought (as supposed) out of Ireland, by y<sup>e</sup> Lord Thomas Howarde Duke of Norfolke, Ld. Treasurer, and Earl Marshall of England, when he was Earle of Surrey, and Loide Lieutenant of y<sup>t</sup> Realme in anno 11 Regni Henrici octavi, and of late Yeares given by y<sup>t</sup> Ld. Wm. Howarde, Youngest Son to Thomas late Duke of Norfolke, unto the Learned and Judicious Antiquarye Mr. Wm. Camden, who put the same in print, inserting it into his Britannia, and by him given to George Lord Carew in anno 1619.

Dec. 23 (Sun.). The Words for w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Cæsar was committed to 50 the Tower, are, There is a noble Lord w<sup>th</sup>out whom the Queen does nothing, who was known all last Reign to keep a constant Correspondence with the Court of St. Germain. — This Morning preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Sacheverell of Magd. Coll. upon, in Perills amongst false

Brethren, in the Prosecution of w<sup>ch</sup> words he did with a great Deal of Courage and Boldness, shew the great Danger the Church is in at present (notw<sup>th</sup>standing the Parliamt has voted it to be in none) from the Fanaticks & other False Brethren, whom he set forth in their proper Colours<sup>1</sup>. — Being to day with Sr. Andrew Fountaine, he told me that he has been lately in Holland, where he has purchas'd a great Number of Curious Books and Coyns, some for himself but most for my Lord Pembroke. He likewise told me that he design'd to write a Dissertation in Latin upon Carausius and Allectus, and to explain all their Coyns w<sup>ch</sup> he could procure, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of great use to all curious Persons, this <sup>10</sup> part of the Roman History having not yet been sufficiently written of, for want of such undertakers as are skill'd in Coyns. Dr. Sikes besides a very good Collection of Books had likewise a good Number of Coyns, w<sup>ch</sup> however he did not leave to any publick Place, but they are come into y<sup>e</sup> Hands of his Relations. He once said he would give some to y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library, & his Executors, particularly Mr. Hinton, say they will take care to procure ym for yt place if they can. Sir Andrew Fountaine formerly saw them, & he assures me yt one of Carausius's amongst ym is very valuable, there being on the Reverse VICTORIA CEA, the like whereof he never saw before in his life. — I saw to day at Dr. Charlett's <sup>20</sup> Lower House of Convocation's Reasons for not assenting to y<sup>e</sup> Lords Address, penn'd with much modesty, & Affection for y<sup>e</sup> Church. — I saw also Mr. Westley's Letter to the Master dated from Linc. Castle Jul. 31. 1705. wherein is the sum of all his Debts, viz. 357<sup>l.</sup> 16<sup>s.</sup> 10<sup>d.</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> he says he did not contract thro' Extravagance, it being impossible to be free from them when he has such a Family and has had so many Crosses. He acknowledges w<sup>th</sup> a great sense of Gratitude the Master's Kindness to him, & declares he has rec<sup>d</sup> divers unexpected Kindnesses from others w<sup>ch</sup> he hopes he shall always have sense to mention w<sup>th</sup> the greatest Deference and Humility. — Petri Victorij Observatt. in Columel- <sup>30</sup> lam, Catonem & Varromem. Lugd. ap. Gryphium 1542. 8<sup>o</sup>. not in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library I think. I saw it at y<sup>e</sup> Mast<sup>r</sup> of University's Lodging. There goes w<sup>th</sup> them Georgius Alexandrinus in libb. de re Rustica. P. Beroaldus in Columellam. Aldus de Dierum generibus.—Ciceronis Epistolae per Manutium. Antv. Plantin. 1567. 12<sup>o</sup>. Quære whethr in y<sup>e</sup> P. Library. — Quære abt the Motto of the Arms of the East Indian Company. I am told by Mr. Thwaites that 'tis INDVS VTERO SERVIET UNI, w<sup>ch</sup> he very ingeniously conjectures to be VTERO. w<sup>ch</sup> w<sup>th</sup>out doubt is right, being in Imitation of Hor. Et uterque Poenus serviet uni. — Memorand. to consult the new Author of Embalming, who speaking de <sup>40</sup> lucernis sepulch. takes notice of an Author who asserts yt a Lamp was found Burning at y<sup>e</sup> opening of a Vault; but says he such a one does not believe it, nor such a one, but Judæus Apella does believe it, w<sup>ch</sup> Error arose from credit Judæus Apella.

**Dec. 24 (Mon.).** Mr. Greaves in his Description of y<sup>e</sup> Roman Denarij mentions an Attick Drachme of his, found in the Black Sea, w<sup>th</sup> this Inscription, AÆTINAPNIKA APXE, w<sup>ch</sup> shews that in Livy l. 37. c.—

<sup>1</sup> This is the very Sermon that he preach'd afterwards in Lond. Nov. 5. 1709. before the L<sup>d</sup>. Mayor, for w<sup>ch</sup> he was impeach'd & punished. See in that Year—May 12<sup>th</sup>. 1710.

where the Description of the Naval Triumph of L. *Æ*milius is given Tinarnica is to be read & not tetradrachma as is conjectur'd by Budæus & Rhodiginus; w<sup>ch</sup> is also confirm'd by the first Edition of Livy, w<sup>ch</sup> has Tetricina, w<sup>ch</sup> is an error that came w<sup>th</sup>out doubt from the carelessness of ye Scribe. Ask Sr. Andrew Fountaine abt this.—I shew'd him this Particular, & he immediately thought it should be rather ΑΘΕΝΑΙΩΝ TINAPNIKOS . APXIEPEVS. But suspended [his] positive Judg'mt. — There is in the Taberders' Library at Queen's Coll. a Livy in Folio, with Wooden Cutts, printed at *Franc. ad Moen. 1578.*

- 10 Dec. 25 (Tu.). In a Letter I saw to day at ye Master of University's conc. Mr. Bromley's Father, 'tis there said yt he was a Gentleman Commoner of Hart-Hall, matriculated in Apr. 1636. He afterwards travell'd, & upon his Return Home, took wt proved the wrong side. He was in Arms, & rid in ye Troop of L<sup>ds</sup> & Gentlemen yt was called ye K's Troop, commanded at Edge-Hill Feight, & (as the Author of this Letter thinks) was in other Battles. He was taken Prisoner in ye War, & lay 15 Mo. in Prison, & afterwards upon His Releasmt gave 10,000 L. Bond not to stir above 2 Miles from home, under w<sup>ch</sup> Confinemt he continued till ye Restauration: And then all ye Recompence he had for his Sufferings was 20 ye Honour to be created a K<sup>t</sup> of ye Bath at ye Coronation.—The main Drift of this Letter is to vindicate him from the Aspersions cast on him as being a Presbyterian & I know not wt; w<sup>ch</sup> if true Sr. Wm. Dugdale would not have given him so good a Character in his Antiq. of Warw. Sh.—He was (continues ye Letter) eminently in those Interests both of Ch. & State, & his Son has follow'd his Steps, 'tho' to his Loss. The Author of ye said Letter Mr. Bromley his Son.

#### UPON ye D. of SHREWSBURY.

- O yes! from henceforth sit omnibus And pounding in Wedlock a beast of ye notum Common.  
 30 That a great Duke of England, and States- So Dotage concludes ye great Feats of his man of Gotham, Life,  
 Hath rob'd ye Publick by stealing a And Brachiano's cheap Mistresse proves Woman Talbot's dear Wifc.

- In a Letter from Mr. Nelson to Dr. Charlett he is pleas'd to speak very favourably & w<sup>th</sup> abundance of Concern for ye Dr's Interest, & for Mr. Westley, & desires to know, wt character Mr. Dodwell's new Book bears in ye university, being of opinion yt neither side can like it well (w<sup>ch</sup> however is far otherwise) & wishes his Book abt ye Soul were not in ye Press, being too sensible yt such a Book coming from so great a 40 Man will do much Mischief, & be entertain'd w<sup>th</sup> a great deal of Pleasure by ye Scepticks of ye Age. — Memorand. yt Mr. Edm. Chishull has writ a Letter to Dr. Hicks, pt of w<sup>ch</sup> is printed in the Dr's Book ag<sup>t</sup> ye Papists. The same Mr. Chishull has ready for ye Press a Book of Inscriptions collected in his Travells, w<sup>ch</sup> were never published by any Collector. — The Master of University shew'd me a Ballad printed in the Year 1648, & now reprinted call'd, Rustica Academæ Oxoniensis nuper Reformatæ Descriptio, in Visitatione Fanatica Octobris 6<sup>to</sup>, &c. An. D. 1648. cum Comitijs ibid. Anno sequente: Et alijs notatu non indignis. Doctore Alibone nuper Lincolnia (false, he was of Magd.) 50 Oxon. Auctore. — Edward Son of King Alfred (as Marianus relates)

rebuilt Maldun in Essex, after it had been destroy'd in ye Danish Wars, & fortify'd it with a Castle. See Camden in Com. Essex. He also built a Castle at Colchester. See ibid. — Mr. Camden notes yt Colchester was call'd by ye Britains Caer Colin, & yt he saw a great number of Roman Coyns dug up here, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> some of Carausius. Quære whether the *Victoria Cea* upon Dr. Sikes's Coyn does not belong to this place, & whether it should not be *Victoria Caer* —? — In Cumberland Mr. Camden mentions an Inscription to a certain God, thus—DEO CEANHO AVR M RTI &c. Quære whether this Coyn may not relate to him? In Cheshire he tells us yt the Cangi or Ceangi were a British People, which he places in yt County, conquer'd in the time of Domitian.

**Dec. 26 (Wed.).** Sir Andrew Fountaine among other Curious Books shew'd me *Yllustrium Ymagines*, Lugd. 1514. 8°. w<sup>ch</sup> is the first Book of Medals ever printed.—A folio Book in MS containing divers Pleas of ye Crowne.—*Traicté des cinque Ordres d'Architecture*, dont se sont servy les Anciens, traduit du Palladio, augmenté de novelles inventions pour l'Art de bien bastir, Par le Sr. le Muet. Par. 1645. 4°. All done in Copper. Sr. Andrew tells me there were not above 20 printed, being design'd for ye use of ye Dauphine.—*Constitutiones Provinciales in Concilio Oxon. editæ per Stephanum Cant. Archiepiscopum Anno 1222 Regis Hen. filij Johannis 8°. MS. fol. in Vellam.*—A large Folio Book in MS containing Original Letters, &c. The first is a Letter from ye University of Cambridge dated nonis Jul. 1628. to the Duke of Buckingham w<sup>th</sup> the Duke's Answer, Dat. at Chelsey Jul. 30. 1628.—Paul. Manutius & Signorius from a Place in the 5<sup>th</sup> Book of Livy cap. 7. equis se suis stipendia facturos promittunt, gather yt there were two sorts of K<sup>ts</sup> at Rome who serv'd in the Wars, one sort w<sup>th</sup> a Publick Horse at ye Charge of the State, & another w<sup>th</sup> a private Horse, at their own Expense; but from these words the most Learned and judicious Grævius in his Praeface to ye 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of his Thes. Antiq. Rom. has prov'd the direct contrary.

**Dec. 27 (Th.).** On the 24<sup>th</sup> Instant Mr. Dobson & Mr. Allemont were elected at Trinity & sent up to the Br. of Winchester for him to make choice of one of them to be President. — On the 25th Mr. Rob. Pearce A.M. was made Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall in room of Mr. Musson. Here it must be observ'd that tho' Dr. Mill seldom or never speaks well of other Houses as being (in his Language) w<sup>th</sup>out Discipline, yet he has taken successively 3 Vice-Principals from other Places, viz. Mr. Milles in room of Dr. Kennett, when there were several of the Hall who would have accepted of it, particularly Mr. Grandorge, a worthy ingenious Man, now Fellow of Magd. &c. (2) Mr. Musson of Linc. when there were, Mr. Walker, & two or three more who would have had it. (3) Mr. Pearce of Linc. when at the same time that Mr. Musson talk'd of leaving the House Mr. Kent said he would readily accept it, if ye Principal should think fit. But he does not care it seems for his own Men; w<sup>th</sup> however has almost ruin'd his House, w<sup>th</sup> if he had made a choice of Mr. Kent, would have recover'd he being a Man of Parts, Learning, Address & Aquaintance. But he is now better preferr'd, having got a good Living.

[Note on the spelling of Carseoli, from Grævius, Pref. to Vol. I. of Thes. Antiq.]

**Dec. 28 (Fri.).** Dr. Aldrich Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church told Dr. Hudson yt the Pope inquir'd very much how he ye said Dr. Hudson did. — At the Church of Pauler's-Pury near Towcester in Northamptonshire there are several Monuments of the Family of ye Throgmortons, who were Lords of Pury, wch Lordship was sold to Sr. Edw. Hales governor of ye Tower in King James II<sup>d</sup>s time which he sold again to Sr. Benjamin Bathurst who made it his Lady's Joynture, and will descend to his Eldest Son Mr. — Bathurst after her Death. In this Parish of Pauler's Pury was the famous Dr. Edw. Bernard born, his Father being only Curate to the Rector of yt Place. — At Easton near Towcester lives ye Lord Leominster, who has ye best Collection of Ancient Marble Statues, bigger than ye Life that perhaps are any where in being. They were the famous Lord Arundell's who collected the Marbles in ye Theatre Yard at Oxf. This said Ld. Leominster has been twice married, his second wife (now living) is Daughter to ye Duke of Leeds. He pretends a mighty Affection to ye Church, but like most others of the Lay Pretenders has no real Kindness for it, as may be gather'd from this, That he disposes of his Livings always with a Bond of Resignation, and is at this time sueing an Honest Gentleman one Mr. King who was unawares drawn in to give him a Bond, & intends to do so wth another Gentleman who lives in ye Neighbourhood. — Laurentij Pignorij Mensa Isiaca. Accedit Tomasinii Manus zenea. Amst. 1669. 4<sup>to</sup>. This Book to be got into ye Publick Library. I saw it at Sr. Andrew Fountaine's. I should look it over for Livy . . . Harduin de Nummo Pantheo. Wanting in ye Publ. Library. . . . Horae B. Mariae. 12<sup>o</sup>. MS. I saw this in Sr. Andr. Fountaines chambr. — When they were Repairing the Church of Rochester they took down a Beam on wch was written 1004. — Sir Andrew Fountaine has a printed Book call'd Kalendarium Benedictinorum in 4 Vols. A most Curious, rare Book, & to be got into ye Library. — Laurence Nowel a very learned Man & ye first who reviv'd the Saxon Language. Camd. in Cornwal. — In the same County Mr. Camden has [an] Inscription . . . which he reads thus, Doniert rogavit pro anima, or if it be thought the 3 Pricks are the remains of an E Doniert erogavit pro anima. Dug up near St. Neots. Quære abt this Stone, & wt Doniert this should be. There was one Dungerth a petty King of Cornwall who according to the Annals was drown'd An. 872. — Arundell the Family, call'd in Latin by some *de Arundine*, not improperly, Arondell signifying swallow in French, & their Arms are Sable, six swallows argent.—Whence a Dragon in the Banners of our English Kings, see Camden in the same place. Where may be consider'd the Roman Eagle & ye Danes Reafan. Quaere whether Livy may be in any thing hence illustrated?

[Cicero and many other Latin Authors corrected in Graevius' Thesaurus (and throughout this volume *passim*).]

**Dec. 29 (Sat.). . . .** MS. Laud. F. 82. The Acts of the Apostles in Greek with a Latin Translation ad verbum in an opposite Column. A very old MS. in Capital Letters. At the End in a more modern Hand, but in Capitals also, is the Apostles Creed. From a Note there it appears to have formerly belong'd to the Dukes or Governors of Sardinia. . . . — When a new Edition of Herodian is undertaken Bockler's Edition at

Argent. 1662. must be consulted. At y<sup>e</sup> End of his Notes he Defends the Version of Politian against y<sup>e</sup> Corrections of Hen Stephens, w<sup>ch</sup> Corrections some say the Oxford Editor has recd into y<sup>e</sup> Latin Text. —  
<sup>1</sup> Ptolemie's φάσεις ἀπλανῶν ἀστέρων, καὶ συναγωγὴ ἐπισημαῖων, a Book never yet printed, but fraught with divers pieces of y<sup>e</sup> Parapiegma both of Meton & Eudoxus; and wholly another thing from that w<sup>ch</sup> goes under a like Name for Ptolemies, published at y<sup>e</sup> End of some Editions of Ovid's Fasti. See Mr. Selden's Discourse conc. y<sup>e</sup> Birthday of our Saviour p. 16. The said MS. w<sup>ch</sup> was communicated by Sr. Hen. Savile to Mr. Selden is now in the Savilian Study at Oxford. — Abraham de Balmis <sup>10</sup> translated a Book intitled Isagogicon Astrologiae Ptolomæi, w<sup>ch</sup> appears to be y<sup>e</sup> same w<sup>th</sup> Geminus's Phænomena. See Mr. Selden ibid, who has some observations abt it.

An Exact Catalogue of all the Pieces in the MS<sup>t</sup> Collection w<sup>ch</sup> Sr. John Osborne lent Dr. Hudson.

1. Epistola Domini Benedicti XII. Edwardo Regi Angliae tertio directa, dehortatoria ne utatur nomine & Armis Regis Franciæ. Pr. Benedictus Episcopus servus servorum Dei carissimo in Christo.

2. Procuratorum pro Domino Rege, or K. Edward 3<sup>ds</sup> Letter of Procuration for several Persons therein named to appear for him and make his Appeal from the Parliam<sup>t</sup> of Paris. Pr. Quorundam insinuatione nuper audivimus.

3. Procuratorum pro Domino Rege concernens statum suum & Regna, or another Letter of Procuration from K. Edw. 3<sup>d</sup>. to several Persons to appear for him & justify his Proceedings before the Pope. Pr. Pateat universis per praesentes quod nos Edwardus.

4. Provocatio pro Domino Edwardo Rege Angliae & Franciæ ad audienciam Concilij Generalis ad judicem supremum in qua quidem provocacione fit mencio de Lodowico Imperatore. Pr. In Dei nomine Amen. Ego W. de S. Procurator.

5. Domino Papæ, Dominis Cardinalibus & alijs volentibus intelligere justitiam causæ suæ intimat Rex Angliae Edwardus tertius jura sua in Regno Franciæ & injurias sibi factas per Regni Franciæ intrusorem cum excusatione eorum quæ facit pro sua defensione & sui juris prosecutione & cum Notificatione suæ intentionis devotionis & fidei.—Pr. Jus naturale primævum pariter animalia cuncta docens.

6. Argumenta è jure Civili et Canonico petita summoque Pontifici oblata per Domini Regis nuncios ostendentia Edwardum tertium jure Hæreditario Galliæ Regem esse.—Pr. Factum ex quo Dominus Edwardus Rex Angliae jus habere se dicit.

7. Epistola 2<sup>da</sup>. Regis Edwardi tertij missa Domino Papæ pro Jure suo ad regnum Franciæ.—Pr. Sanctissimo in Christo Patri Domino C. Divina providentia—Dated 1<sup>st</sup> June 19<sup>th</sup> of his Reign.

8. De jure & titulo Regis Angliae ad coronam & Regnum Franciæ ac primo factum præsupponitur & sequuntur rationes & argumenta pro utraque parte—Pr. Philippus filius Sancti Lodowici Rex Francorum genuit.—In this Discourse the King of England's Title to the Kingdom of France is more largely handled than it had been before. Upon this occasion there is inserted at the End a Genealogical Table of the Kings of France & England from St. Lewis to K. Henry VI.

9. Tractatus alter de eadem re, Gallice.

10. Excerpta quædam de eadem re è libro qui dicitur sompnium viridarij qui est Dialogus inter clericum & militem.

<sup>1</sup> Tis printed in Petavius's Uranologion. But y<sup>e</sup> MS. in Sr. H. Savile's study is much more correct. There are two MSS. in Sr. H. Savile's Study.

11. Copia tractatus Magnæ Pacis in Latino inter Reges Angliae & Franciæ factæ apud Bretigny juxta Carnotum Anno Domini 1360, & confirmata seu jurata eodem anno Calesiæ & Bolon.—Pr. Johannes Dei gratia Francorum Rex universis salutem.
12. Responso Gallicorum in tractatu apud Loulyngham, Gallice.
13. Litera Renunciationis Joannis Regis Franciæ, cum clausula Cestassavoir, Gallice.—Pr. Johan par la Grace de dieu Roy de France.
14. Duodecima & ultima Egloga Francisci Petrarchæ Bucolicorum, continens bellum Edwardi Regis Anglorum & Joannis Regis Francorum.
- 10 15. Tractatus pacis finaliter conclusæ & in quibusdam articulis de novo apud Calesias correctæ inter Reges Angliae & Franciæ predictos. Gallice.
16. De Allegamijs inter Reges & Regna. Gallice.
17. Litera super liberatione fortalitiorum in diversis partibus. Gallice.
18. Tractatus Calesiæ cum Articulis subtractis aliter subscriptis, or A full Account of the Treaty of Calice betw. K. Edward 3 and K. John of France: declaring what Lands and Territories each Prince shall hold &c. with all other Instruments belonging to y<sup>t</sup> Treaty in French.
19. Requisitio facta per Henricum quintum Regem Angliae & Franciæ adversario suo Franciæ de & super corona & Regno Franciæ ei pacifice dimittendis.—Pr. Mediator Dei & Hominum Christus Jesus à summis ad ima.
- 20 20. Articuli continent modum & ordinem observatos ab Henrico quinto Dei Gratia Rege Franciæ & Angliæ in prosequendo iura sua Hæreditaria coronam videlicet & Regnum Franciæ injurioso ab Adversario suo detenta.—Pr. Inprimis licet eidem Regi competitent.
21. Forma Redemptionis sive Financiæ & Liberationis Arturi de Britannia Prisonarij Regis Angliae Henrici 5<sup>th</sup> per Indenturam.
22. Forma Commissionis ad tractandum super Elargitione ejusdem Prisonarij scilicet Arturi de Britannia.
23. Forma elargiandi dictum Arturum Prisonarium.
- 30 24. Juramentum Arthuri de Britannia de observanda pace conclusa Trecis & de serviendo in Armis Henrico Regi Angliae Hærcdi & Regenti Franciæ.
25. Forma oblationis factæ pro Arthuro de Britannia Prisonario.
26. Commissio pro ligis faciendis cum Delphino.
27. Commissio pro treugis faciendis cum Delphino.
28. Treugæ generales factæ cum Duce Britannia cum Appunctuamentis diversis.
29. Confirmatio prorogationis Treugarum factarum per Comitem Armaniaci.
- 30 30. Commissio ad procedendum super attemptatis contra Treugas Britannia prædictas.
31. Appunctuata ante Redditionem Villæ Rotomagensis.
32. Oblationes factæ per Regem Henricum quintum parti Franciæ pro pace finali.
33. Petitiones eorum de Francia factæ Henrico quinto.
34. Commissio ad reformanda attemptata contra Treugas factas cum Adversario Franciæ.
35. Commissio ad tractandum cum Delphino de pace.
36. Oblatio facta per Ambassiatores Regis Franciæ Henrico 5<sup>th</sup> Regi Angliae in Medunta, or the Offers made by y<sup>e</sup> Ambassadors of the King of France to King Henry the 5<sup>th</sup> at Melun, with all y<sup>e</sup> Proceedings of y<sup>t</sup> Treaty.
- 50 37. Articuli tractatus magnæ Pacis inter Henricum 5<sup>th</sup> Regem Angliae &c. & Carolum Regem Franciæ apud Trecas conclusi, Anno Domini 1420, 21 die mensis Maij. There are two copies, one in Latin in y<sup>e</sup> Name of King Charles of France & y<sup>e</sup> other in English in y<sup>e</sup> Name of King Henry.
38. Another Copie of the said Articles in French in y<sup>e</sup> Name of King Charles.
39. Litteræ Testimoniales super Juramento de non veniendo contra dictam pacem facto per Capitulum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Parisiensis, &c., or several

Letters & Certificates concerning the Oath yt was taken by the Clergy & Noblemen of France to observe ye said Treaty, & also of ye Homage & Fealty they then made to K. Henry with other articles & Agreements with the Count of Troyes to serve King Charles & King Henry & to do him Homage. viz. (1) the said Litteræ Testimoniales de juramento &c. (2) Testimoniales super simili juramento præstito per studentes Universitatis Parisiensis. (3) Similes super juramento præstito per vicarium generalem & officialem Episcopi. (4) Similes super juramentum præstitum per Presidentem & Officiarios Curiæ Parlamenti. (5) Alia forma pro Canonicis & Ministris Ecclesiæ Cathedralis. (6) Similes pro Juramento Domini Duci Clarentiæ, & Dominorum Britanniæ. <sup>10</sup>  
 (7) Modus faciendo Appunctuamenta per Commissarios, cum alijs multis id genus, inter quæ est, Propositio Abbatis de Bello-Becco Magistri sacrae Theologiæ facta coram Papa post conclusionem pacis factæ in Civitate Trecensi, uti etiam ejusdem Protestatio. Deinde sequuntur, Appunctuata & Concordata desuper terris & dominij Ducatus Aquitaniæ; Articuli pro conservatione pacis firmandæ inter Reges & Regna &c. necnon super modificatione & limitatione superioritatæ & restrictione resorti. Item Responsiones datae in scriptis per Gallicos ad articulos super modificatione & limitatione ultimi sorti.

40. Extractum ab originali libri Antiqui Cronicorum Sancti Severini Burde- <sup>20</sup> galensis. Gallice.

41. Transcriptum de Registris Parliamenti Parisiensis de Alligantia olim facta & jurata inter Delphinum & ducem Burgundiæ qui occisus, with several other things, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> one immediately precedes this Transcript, relating to ye said Treaty of Troyes.

See pag. 58.

Dec. 30 (Sun.). Annals of England by N. Trivet, w<sup>th</sup> ye Continuation of Adam Merimuth. Never printed.—Peter de Ickham's English Chronicle.—History of England by J. Ross.—The Chronicle of St. Swithun's Monastery.—Annals of England by Th. Otterburn.—Chron. <sup>30</sup> of England by Gault. Gisburn.—Chron. of England by Jo. Merlynch.—Chron. of ye Monastery of St. Edmund.—Title of Edward the 3<sup>d</sup> to ye Kingdom of France. None of the said Books yet printed, tho' in a Paper w<sup>ch</sup> came out some years since at ye Theatre there was an offer made for it, & 'twas said yt they were then actually ready for ye Press; but I suppose want of Encouragement hinder'd the Good Design, as it did of printing several other usefull Pieces of Antiquity not hitherto published. — Out of a Paper I saw at ye Mast<sup>r</sup> of University's Lodging, containing the Reasons those offer'd who dissented to the Bill abt Security of the Protestant Succession, & the Names of those who dissented also to ye <sup>3</sup> <sup>40</sup> Riders [50-57] . . .

A Continuation of ye Catalogue of Pieces in Sr. John Osborne's MSt.

42. Scriptum Magistri Johannis Rivell contra Ducem Burgundiæ & relaxationem Juramenti sui Regi Angliæ, & cætera. Gallice.

43. Acta & Processus in Conventione Attrabatensi, or The Acts & Proceedings at Arras between K. Hen. VI. & Charles of France with all ye Argum<sup>s</sup> urged on both sides.

44. Conventiones Pacis initæ inter Regem Karolum & Ducem Burgundiæ in dicta Conventione Attrabat.

45. Declarationes Ambassiatorum Concilij Basiliens. factæ in Attrabato. <sup>46.</sup> <sup>50</sup> Acta & Gestæ in Conventione pro Tractatu pacis habita in Marchijs Calesiæ Anno Domini 1439. &c. or The Acts & Proceedings at ye Convention or Treaty of Peace held in ye Marches of Calais An. Domini 1439 w<sup>th</sup> all ye Commissions from ye Kings of France & England, Instructions to ye English

Embassadors & y<sup>e</sup> offers of Peace made by y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Orleans & Dutchesse of Burgundy in Behalf of y<sup>e</sup> French & y<sup>e</sup> Answers of y<sup>e</sup> King of England thereunto w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> last Results & Breaking off of y<sup>t</sup> Treaty written in Manner of a Journal by Tho. Beckington Dr. of Laws & one of y<sup>e</sup> Commissioners for y<sup>t</sup> Treaty.

47. A short History of y<sup>e</sup> chief Actions of K. Hen. V. in Hexameter & Pentameter verse. By y<sup>e</sup> same Author.

— Dr. Hicks has put out a New Edition of his Private Devotions w<sup>th</sup> some Additions, & in y<sup>e</sup> Preface I am told has made an Answer to some Objections made agt some pt of y<sup>e</sup> Book. — I saw a Letter to day at y<sup>e</sup> Master of University's Lodgings in MS<sup>t</sup> from Beza to Archbp. Whitgift dated Cal. Febr. 1593. Geneve. I suppose never yet printed. Quere. — Talking to-day w<sup>th</sup> Mr. Smith of University College, he seem'd to be of opinion yt the Passage in Camden's Edition of Asser Men. relating to the University of Oxon is forged, & affirm'd yt tho' Mr. Camden had establish'd a good Character of being an Honest Man yet he did not act fairly in this particular; because he did not tell yt this Passage was omitted in the Edition of Archbp. Parker, & notify whether in the MS<sup>t</sup> he made use of it was in the Text, or in y<sup>e</sup> Margin: w<sup>ch</sup> is no Objection at all, it being certain yt Mr. Camden had no mind to engage in so useless a Controversy; and his making no mention at all how it was written in the MS<sup>t</sup> shews yt twas in a continued Manner w<sup>th</sup>out breaking off or being added by a latter Hand. But he sufficiently vindicated himself afterwards to Mr. Twyne as I have insinuated in my Notes to Sr. John Spelman's Life of King Alfred. He also seem'd to disbelieve altogether y<sup>e</sup> Story of Theodorus Archbp. of Canterbury, w<sup>ch</sup> however is not utterly to be rejected any more y<sup>n</sup> several other stories w<sup>ch</sup> are not confirm'd by undoubted Authority; especially since there are divers Proofs from other things of y<sup>e</sup> Truth of this, particularly from the Arms of the University of Oxon in the Church of Grekelade, (see Vol. immediate præcedens p. 142) a British Passage publish'd by Mr. Burman in the New Edition of Dr. Plot's Nat. History of Oxofshire, & other Authorities, as I have shew'd in y<sup>e</sup> foresaid Notes upon Sr. John Spelman.

A Catalogue of the MS<sup>t</sup> of Letters &c. of Sr. Andrew Fountaine, mention'd in this Vol. p. 20.

1. A Letter from the University of Cambridge in Latin, dated the Nones of July 1627, to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Buckingham their Chancellor, giving his Grace Thanks for his Great Care of the University, especially in relation to printing, & desiring his Care for y<sup>e</sup> Future.

2. His Grace's Answer in English, dated from Chelsey July 30<sup>th</sup> 1628, signifying yt tho' he should be absent for some time yet he had taken effectual Means for preventing the ill Designs of the Enemies of y<sup>e</sup> University &c.

3. An imperfect Index to some Common Law Book, either printcd or written.

4. An Extract out of Antoninus History tit. 17. c. 9. § 28. a<sup>o</sup>. 1196. & § 31. a<sup>o</sup>. 1201. As also out of Genebrard's Chronicle a<sup>o</sup>. 1198 & 1199, & Paulus Ämil. p. 302, concerning Philip the 1<sup>st</sup> King of France's marrying Vigeburg or Ingeberg, Daughter to Canute King of Denmark, his Divorce of her, & his being afterwards Excommunicated for it. pag. 1.

5. A Reconciliation made between the King (K. James I.) and his Subjects, touching the Demand of his Right in old Debts and Landes quietly enjoyed tyme out of mind &c. wherein y<sup>e</sup> Root is discovered from whence both these

and other principal Grievances between y<sup>e</sup> Said Prince and his People have been branched: the Error of such as fathered the said Grievances upon the Lawes and Privileges of y<sup>e</sup> Crowne sufficiently made knowne, seeing the Thief w<sup>ch</sup> (all this while) robbed both King and Country is here openly detected, and a Remedy to prevent the like Mischiefs to y<sup>e</sup> Crowne & every Man's Posterity safely propounded: written by Sr. Edw. Coke.—Pr. When I had well observed the Grievances. p. 4.

6. A Parliam<sup>t</sup> Writ, directed to Marmaduke Br. of St. David's, dat. at Westm. 12 Oct. 26 Year of Q. Eliz. Reign. p. 13.

7. A Letter from Anthony Bory to y<sup>e</sup> Lord Cromwell against y<sup>e</sup> Pope's 10 Lawes for denying Prohibitions &c. contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Lawes. p. 15.—Pr. After my Bounden Dutye unto your good Mastershipp for your most loyving Letters.

8. Concerning the Act of Appeals. H. 8. pag. 17.

9. Notes & Copies out of the Tower Records, conc. Tolle Office, Custom Office, Impositions, Subsidies granted upon Condition the Grant made to y<sup>e</sup> King in Parliam<sup>t</sup>, 6. H. 4., the Subsidie to be delivered to Will. de Walleworth & John Phillipot, of 15<sup>th</sup>s, two Tenth<sup>s</sup> &c. in y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Year of Rich. 2<sup>d</sup>. Tax upon Wool in Ireland, & lastly conc. the Tax upon Wine in y<sup>e</sup> time of Rich. 2<sup>d</sup>. pag. 19.

10. Petitiones Parliamenti 8 E. 2. p. 23.

11. Ethelbald King of Mercia's Charter for founding the Abbey of Crowland, dated an. 716. p. 29.

12. K. Hen. 4<sup>th</sup>s Patent, an. Regni 7<sup>mo</sup>, for Naturalizing Albertus de Andernaco Goldsmith. p. 31.

13. K. Wm. Rufus's Charter to y<sup>e</sup> Monastery of Evesham, Anno 1100. p. 32.

14. Extracta de Moneta & Cambio Domini Regis scilicet quis fecit Mone-  
tam seu Cambium sine Domino Rege, &c.

15. Other things about y<sup>e</sup> Corps of this Kingdom, particularly ab<sup>t</sup> Transporting of Gold &c. as also ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Exchange: with John Fordes Case conc. 30 his Vending Wool to Forreigners, 17. H. 6. See page 72.

Mr. Thwaits assures me that Dr. Barrow's Euclid in 8<sup>o</sup>. is taken from Herigonius, as also are most of his Scholia and Corollaria & Monita. He likewise tells me yt y<sup>e</sup> figures & very Letters thereof are exactly the same.

— The Archb<sup>p</sup>. in his Quarto Edition of y<sup>e</sup> Bible has so mangled the first Prophecy in Genesis concerning our Saviour yt nothing can be made of it. Quære? — Mr. Thwaits has in his Study Hieron de Bara's Blazon of Armes in French, pr. at Lyons 1581. folio. Quære whether in y<sup>e</sup> P. Library? — John Dee's Preface to Euclid was prefix'd by Capt. Tho. Rudd to his Euclid's Elem<sup>ts</sup> of Geometry y<sup>e</sup> first 6 Books in a com- 40 pendious form contracted & demonstrated, Lond. 1651. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**Dec. 31 (Mon.). . . .** Livy in y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Book ch. 16. tells us yt L. Minucius had a golden Statue given him in shape of an ox w<sup>th</sup>out y<sup>e</sup> Porta Tri-gemina; w<sup>ch</sup> shews yt Golden statues were in use before y<sup>e</sup> time of Acilius Glabrio, contrary to wt is asserted by Valerius Maximus. But Lipsius assents to Valerius, & reads in Livy *Bove* & *agro* for *Bove aurato*: w<sup>ch</sup> is probably the true Reading, it being certain yt statues of Gold were

---

**Dec. 31. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Remarks on Browne Willis and materials for Life of Wolsey; condemns Dr. Burnet as a historian. Thoresby, his writings and autographs. The author of the Letter to a Bishop (1689) was Dr. Comber, who received the rich Deanery of Durham as a reward of his unrighteousness. Is wholly ignorant of the author of the designed Answer, of which only about seven sheets were printed. Advises H. to give the bulk of

not known so early. See Rupertus upon Val. Max. p. 150. — . . . Consider a Coyn amongst those given by Mr. Ray, in whch is ΣΙΠΥΛΗΝΗ. In one of the Oxoā Marbles there is δὰ τὴν Μητέρα τὴν Σιπυλήνην, by whom they us'd to swear. Vide Græv. Thes. Vol. 5. p. 661. — Consider also a Coyn there of Philetærus.

A Continuation of ye Heads of Sr. Andrew Fountaine's MS<sup>t</sup>. See pag. 68.

- 16. A Memorandum relating to one John Campoh Merchant's giving English Money in Exchange to Forreigners, an. 3<sup>o</sup> Hen. 8. p. 66.
- 10 17. Breve Regis Edwardi 1<sup>mi</sup> & Inquisitio inde contra falsam & corruptam monetam & pollardos per quosdam Mercatores importat'. anno 29 & 31<sup>o</sup> Regni dicti Regis.
- 18. p. 68. Carta Regis Eadwini filij Regis Eadmundi & fratribus Regis Eadgari de terris in Jeakelea, an. 956. p. 73.—Pr. Regnante ac gubernante Domino nostro Ihesu Christo, memoria quia hominum.
- 19. Extract out of ye Statutes relating to Armor. p. 77.
- 20. Extract out of ye Statutes relating to Archerye. p. 77.
- 21. Extract out of ye Statutes relating to Gunnis & Crosse-Bows. p. 77.
- 22. Extracts out of ye Statutes relating to Merchants, Merchants of ye
- 20 Staple, Victualers, Hostlers, Weights & Measures, Draperye, Money, Corne, Crowes and Rookes, Husbandry, Wyne, Yarne, Golde & Silver, Hatts & Capps, Tynne, Wax, Pynns, Rogues & Vagabonds, Relief of ye Poor, Chaplains, Highways, Passage, Ale Houses, & Sewers. p. 78. &c.
- 23. Another Copy of all ye said Extracts. p. 90. All these Statutes whence these Extracts made obsolete.
- 24. Some observations of Sr. Edw. Coke conc. the Seal of ye Court of Common Pleas. fol. 99.
- 25. Carta Regis Johannis pro Electione Episcoporum, cum Annotatiuncula quadam Domini Edv. Coke ad eandem spectante. fol. 101.
- 30 26. Extracts out of the Records conc. Escheats in ye County of Chester. f. 103.
- 27. Cardinal Woolsey's Inditement, in French, with a Collection of several Reports. f. 111.
- 28. Ex Placitis coram Dom. Rege Ed. 4<sup>to</sup>. Rot. 143. Termino Mich. 5<sup>to</sup> anno Regni. f. 131. b.
- 29. Ex placitis coram Domino Rege apud Westm. de Termino Sancti Hillar. Anno Regni Regis Edwardi 3<sup>ti</sup>j post Conquestum tricesimo 8<sup>vo</sup>. Rot. 14. f. 133.
- 30. Presidents out of ye Treasurie relating to Prohibitions. f. 136.
- 40 31. Notes conc. Resumptions & Disabilities to take. f. 139.
- 32. Form of Premunire. f. 140.
- 33. Another forme of the same. f. 142.
- 34. Note conc. the Clerk of Chancery. fol. 145. b.
- 35. Out of a Parliam<sup>t</sup> Roll of 11<sup>th</sup> of H. 4. concerning the Recovery of certain Castles, Honours, &c. to ye Crowne. fol. 146.
- 36. An Order resolv'd on by ye Judges & Barons of ye Exchequer concerning

his time to nobler and more useful studies than English Antiquities. Believes that Grabe received the Sacrament at his ordination. 'I often, several yeares since, urged Mr. Antony à Wood, who then seriously protested to mee, that hee was no Papist, for the worlds better satisfaction to receive the H. Sacrament in Merton-College-Chappell, or in our College-Chappell with mee; but this hee utterly refused. But soon after, upon a Solemne Festivall, hee went over to Ifly, and communicated there: of which he brought a certificate, ... & which hee shewed mee.'

y<sup>e</sup> dealing w<sup>th</sup> and disposing of Woods, Trees, and Coppices w<sup>th</sup>in Parkes, Forrests, & Chases. f. 148.

37. Revocatio Litterarum Patentium de Officio Assaiæ Uluagij de Woosteedes in Civitate Norff. An. quinto Edw. 3<sup>rd</sup>. f. 150.

38. Out of y<sup>e</sup> Records of King's Bench, containing divers Inditements for Treason, &c. f. 152.

39. A Catalogue of Inditem<sup>ts</sup> for Treason temp. Eliz. Reginæ. f. 164.

40. A Collection of some other Inditem<sup>ts</sup> for Treason in the time of K. Edw. 4. & Q. Eliz. with some things conc. Inditem<sup>ts</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> same Crime in y<sup>e</sup> time of K. Hen. 7. & 8. f. 166. <sup>10</sup>

41. Case of y<sup>e</sup> Murder of John Imperial Embassador of y<sup>e</sup> state of Venice, in the 3<sup>d</sup> Year of y<sup>e</sup> Reign of Rich. 2<sup>d</sup>. f. 179.

42. A Note conc. King John's offering to make his Kingdom tributary to y<sup>e</sup> Great Emperor of Turkey, & (upon his Refusal) to y<sup>e</sup> Pope. f. 192. b.

43. The Disannulling of the said Offer to y<sup>e</sup> Pope by K. Edw. 1. & Edw. 3. f. 193.

44. A True Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Articles Exhibited against Cardinal Woolsey. f. 195.

45. Concerning Ecclesiastical Jurisdictions as well out of y<sup>e</sup> Lawes and Ordinances of Spaine, as of y<sup>e</sup> Story both for y<sup>e</sup> Point of Prohibition and of Supremacy. By Sr. Edw. Coke.—Pr. The Clergie of Spaine besides their rich 20 Indowments. f. 209.

46. Sr. Edw. Coke's long Epistle to y<sup>e</sup> Princes & States of Germany, warning them of y<sup>e</sup> Dangers impending from the House of Burgundy & the Spanish Monarchy.—Pr. When I call to remembrance most gracious Lordes. f. 223.

47. De Superioritate Maris Angliae & jure Officij Admiraltatis in eodem. f. 244.

48. King James y<sup>e</sup> first's Proclamation touching Fishing. f. 246.

49. Other Things concerning the Sea & Fishing. f. 248.

50. Reasons to maintaine y<sup>e</sup> Navigation of y<sup>e</sup> English Merchants into y<sup>e</sup> East & West Indies. By Sr. Rob<sup>t</sup>. Cotton. f. 253.—Pr. I doubt not my Hon<sup>ble</sup> 30 Lord, but in this Accompt.

51. Typus totius Orbis terrarum in quo & Christiani Militis certamen super terram (in pietatis studiosi gratiam) graphicè designatur à Jud. Hondio.

52. Carta Brithrici Regis, ex libro vocato Abendone Landbooke Ca. 19. f. 9.—Pr. In nomine Omnipotentis pijissimi genitoris, qui cunctorum bonorum. f. 261.

53. Carta Etheldredi Regis, ex eodem libro. f. 96.—Pr. Ego Ethelredus totius Albionis Dei providentia imperator.

54. Alia Carta ejusdem Etheldredi Regis de donatione 25 mansorum sive Hidarum Terræ in Ichington facta ad Clofiam.—Pr. In nomine excelsi tonantis, cuius nutu & miseratione à pio Patre prædictus. f. 263. <sup>40</sup>

55. Ex Eodem libro excerptum cap. 38. de Donatione Cufwlfi Monasterio Abendon. f. 264.

56. Aliud Excerptum ex eodem libro c. 38 de Donatione Ethelswith Reginæ dicto Cufwlfo, ministro suo, in usum dicti Monasterij de Abendon. f. 264.—This Donation of Æthelswith dated A.D. 868. The Charter w<sup>th</sup> is here added begins thus, Ego Æthelswith Regina Deo largiente Merciorum, cum consensu meorum seniorum, concedens donabo &c.

57. A Note about the Antiquity of Davies alias Tavies Inne.

58. Some very good Notes about our Ancient English Coyn, beginning w<sup>th</sup> 50 y<sup>t</sup> of the Britains, by Sr. Edw. Coke. f. 265.

59. A Patent of K. Edw. I (An. Regni 20<sup>o</sup>) to Osbert de Spaldington and John de Suthewell constituting them Justices for y<sup>e</sup> Isle of Man. f. 267.

60. Out of y<sup>e</sup> Pleas of the Crown of the 21<sup>st</sup> Year of the Reign of Edw. I. relating to Master Gwynand de Briland's Poysoning of Salomon de Roffe. f. 269.

60. Some short Notes conc. Coyns, Woole &c. f. 240. b.

61. A Computation of y<sup>e</sup> Value of all Merchandizes exported & imported

out & into y<sup>e</sup> Realm of England shewing y<sup>e</sup> Difference betwixt y<sup>e</sup> Value of y<sup>e</sup> Exportation & Importation for 2 years successively, viz. the years 1612, 1613.

62. A Brief Computation of y<sup>e</sup> Value of all Goods imported & exported into & out of y<sup>e</sup> Port of London by Merchant Strangers according to y<sup>e</sup> Printed Booke of Rates excepting the Wines inwardes & Clothe outwardes. Both of y<sup>m</sup> rated by a Medium being not valued in y<sup>e</sup> said Book of Rates viz. for one whole year begun from y<sup>e</sup> Feast of y<sup>e</sup> Birth of our Lord God 1610 & ended at y<sup>e</sup> same Feast 1611 being by y<sup>e</sup> Space of one whole year.

63. Sr. Lionell Cranfeld's Ballance of Trade.

10 64. Some Notes of S<sup>r</sup>. Edw. Coke conc. y<sup>e</sup> English Coyn. f. 271.

65. Testamentum Henrici Secundi Regis Angliae. Dated anno 1182.

66. Pope Alexander's Letter to King Henry 2<sup>d</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Government of Ireland.—Pr. Alexander Episcopus servus servorum Dei, Christianissimo in Christo filio Henrico Illustri Anglorum Regi.

67. His Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Barons & Nobles of Ireland relating to y<sup>e</sup> same Matter.

—Pr. Alexander Episcopus servus servorum Dei, Dilectis filijs, nobilibus Viris.

20 68. A Brief Collection of y<sup>e</sup> Alterations w<sup>ch</sup> have been made in y<sup>e</sup> Monies of this Realme since the time of Edward y<sup>e</sup> first. f. 273.—Pr. In the 28<sup>th</sup> year of Kinge Edwarde y<sup>e</sup> first there were Workemen sent for.

69. A Brief Note of all y<sup>e</sup> Monies of Gold and Silver Coynes in y<sup>e</sup> Time of Queen Elizabeth with y<sup>e</sup> true value thereof in Monie. f. 290.—Pr. Coyned in Sterling Monies in the Myntes in y<sup>e</sup> Tower of London.

70. The like Note for the 1<sup>st</sup> 15 Years of King James the first's Reign. f. 292.

71. An Estimate by Reasonable Conjecture of y<sup>e</sup> present State of England in Currant Standard Monies. f. 296.—Pr. There hath beene coyned since y<sup>e</sup> first Year.

72. Some short Notes conc. the Baillive of Sandwich, Fees &c. f. 299.

30 73. The Manner of making the Monies and the Forme of y<sup>e</sup> Remedies from the Standard as well for Weight as Finenesse. f. 300.

74. Notes out of Sundrie Indentures whereby the Mint-Master is to have Allowance if his Monies fall out better than Standard. f. 301.

75. A Memorial of such Resolutions as were taken by his Maj<sup>t</sup>y K. James the 1<sup>st</sup> ab<sup>t</sup> certain Grievances presented to Him by the Parliam<sup>t</sup>. f. 303.

76. De Terris in partibus transmarinis, Constitutio facta 17, & 42 E. 3. f. 308.

77. King Henry the 4<sup>th</sup>'s Letters Patents about certain Privileges of y<sup>e</sup> Monastery of Evesham, an. Regni 7<sup>mo</sup>. f. 310.

40 78. A Form for Raising a Loan.

79. King James y<sup>e</sup> first's Letter to Sr. Edw. Coke about Raising a Loan, dated y<sup>e</sup> last day of Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup> year of his Reign, w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> King's own Hand at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning. p. 314.

80. A Privy Seal from King Richard the 3<sup>d</sup> to William Swan Gentleman Enabling him to leavy Armes, w<sup>th</sup> the King's own Hand at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning. f. 315.

81. A Letter of Dr. Geo. Abbot Archbp. of Cant. to Sr. Edw. Coke conc. some Injury done to his L<sup>d</sup>ship's Courts & Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, by such Prohibitions as flowed by Sr. Edw.'s Means from the Court of Common Pleas. 50 dat. Jan. 11. 1611. f. 317.—f. My very good Lord. Since y<sup>e</sup> time that his Majesty out of his gracious favour.

82. A Discourse conc. the said Prohibitions. f. 317.—Pr. To omit the larger Discourse of Prohibitions.

83. A Letter of Tho. Lake conc. the same, dat. March 5, 1610.

84. The Petition of the Judges in y<sup>e</sup> Ecclesiastical Courts to y<sup>e</sup> King ab<sup>t</sup> the same. f. 320.

85. A Schedule of certain Speeches delivered by Sr. Edw. Coke in Vindication of those unjust Prohibitions. f. 320.

86. A Letter of George Blackwell dated 28 Sept. 1606. about an Oath to be taken by Roman Catholicks.
87. Prohibition conc. the Case of Ellenor Greene. f. 326.
88. Copy of another Prohibition in relation to y<sup>e</sup> Case of Will. Checkett. f. 327.
89. Sr. Hen. Hubbard's Letter to Sr. Edw. Coke ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Prohibitions, dated 2 March 1610. f. 328.
90. A Premunire in the Reign of Hen. 7<sup>th</sup>. f. 330.
91. King Henry y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>ds</sup>s Letter about y<sup>e</sup> Disobedience of Henry Son to y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Cornwall. f. 331.
92. Extract out of the Parl. Rolls ab<sup>t</sup> Hen. de Beaumont's refusing to give Counsel to King Edw. 2. in relation to a Truice w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Scots. f. 333.
93. Certain Articles of Abuses w<sup>ch</sup> are desired to be reformed in granting of Prohibitions, exhibited by Richard (Bancroft) Archbishop of Canterbury in y<sup>e</sup> Name of the whole Clergy to y<sup>e</sup> Lords of y<sup>e</sup> Privy-Council, Term. Mich. an. 3. Regis Jacobi, with Answers to y<sup>e</sup> same by the Advice and Resolution, upon Deliberation and Conference, and w<sup>th</sup> general Consent of all y<sup>e</sup> Judges of England Term. Pasch. an. 4<sup>o</sup> Jacobi Regis. f. 334.
94. Some short Notes about Prohibitions of Sr. Edw. Coke. f. 352.
95. The Conference at York-House betweene y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Chancellor & the two Chief Justices &c. ab<sup>t</sup> Prohibitions &c. in y<sup>e</sup> time of K. James 1<sup>st</sup>. f. 352. b.
96. Case of Martin Trewynarde, John Killigrew & George Trewynarde in relation to y<sup>e</sup> Stannaries, Regn. Eliz. 4<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup>. f. 357.
97. Large Observations about Coyne. f. 359.
98. Proposition to King James the first about his Exchange, with large Observations on the same. f. 379.
99. The Truth of the Case of Sir Edward Mountague Knt. Chief Justice of y<sup>e</sup> Comon Pleas, in the Reign of Hen. 8. written by himself. f. 384.
100. A Breviate of Particulars in the same. f. 385. b.
101. The Sentence of the Archbp. of Canterbury, Bp. of London, &c. in relation to Sr. Edw. Seymour, Earl of Hertford's marrying his Couzin German y<sup>e</sup> Lady Catherine Grey, with M<sup>r</sup>. John Hales's arrogant opposing y<sup>e</sup> said Sentence. f. 388.
102. Fundatio Monasterij Sancti Albani ubi & Regia potestas apparent. f. 390.
103. Some Notes from Councils ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> King's Power, &c. f. 392.
104. Out of the Treasury Records, an. 25 E. 3. conc. the Mannor of Burnham in Bucks. f. 394.
105. Deed between Robert Fitz Harding and Robt. de Berckley, in y<sup>e</sup> presence of Hen. Duke of Normandy. &c. f. 398.
106. King Stephen's Charter to Roger de Berkley. f. 399.
107. Queen Eleanor Wife of Hen. 2<sup>d</sup> her Grant to the Berkleys. f. 399.
108. K. Hen. 2<sup>ds</sup>s Grant to Robt. Fitz Harding. f. 400.
109. The Judges Resolution A<sup>o</sup> 27<sup>o</sup> H. 6. between y<sup>e</sup> Earle of Arundel & Earle of Devoñ. f. 401.
110. Quidam Articuli contra Clerum per Regem Hen. 3. anno Regni 51. f. 402.
111. A Note ab<sup>t</sup> Suites in Chancery. f. 404.
112. Charter of K. William Rufus to y<sup>e</sup> Church of Evesham. f. 404. b.
113. Carta Regis Edwardi ad Gilbertum Comitem Gloverniæ. f. 404. b.
114. Carta Willelmi Conq. Abbati de Bello in qua plurima sunt observatu digna. f. 405. a.
115. Carta Roberti de Brus de Regno Scotiæ, an. 1292. f. 405 b.
116. Carta Henrici primi de fine inter Herbertum Episcopum & Petrum de Valonij. f. 406.
117. Concordia finalis inter Albreiam de Lisbreh & Rogerum Constabularium Cestr. anno 5. Ric. 1<sup>st</sup>. f. 406.
118. Case of William le Bremer's Abuseing the Judges after sentence given ag<sup>t</sup> him temp. Ed. I. f. 407.

119. Le Case de Office de Supersedeas, Termino Paschæ A<sup>o</sup> 29. Eliz. Reginæ. f. 410.
120. The Certificate of y<sup>e</sup> Judges of y<sup>e</sup> Court of Common Pleas to y<sup>e</sup> Lo. Chancellor delivered to M<sup>t</sup>. Attorney General Term. Paschæ 8 Regis Jacobi. f. 412. b.
121. Another Copy of y<sup>e</sup> same. f. 413.
122. Epistola Cardinalis Bellarmini ad D. Georgium Blacwellum Archipresbyterum Anglorum, dat. Rom. Sept. 28. 1607. f. 415.—Pr. Venerabilis in X<sup>t</sup> Domine frater. Anni sunt fere quadraginta.
123. Hales's Project for Reforming Abuses in y<sup>e</sup> Commonwealth. f. 419.—Pr. It is a lamentable thynge to here howe every Man complaineth.
124. Certain Notes out of Mr. Foxe's Acts and Monum<sup>ts</sup>. f. 430.
125. Ex Rotulo Patentium de Anno Nono Regni Henrici 3<sup>rd</sup> de Admiralitate. f. 431.
126. Certain Notes about y<sup>e</sup> Admiralty. f. 433.
127. A Letter of John Doddridge conc. a Book of old Talbot conc. Admirals. f. 434.
128. Whether y<sup>e</sup> Master of y<sup>e</sup> Rolles being a sworne Privy Counsellor 7 yeares before y<sup>e</sup> Chancellor of y<sup>e</sup> Excheq<sup>r</sup> be to give him place at y<sup>e</sup> Council
- 20 Table or elsewhere being his Puisne Councillor by 7 years and more. f. 435.
129. A Record relating to y<sup>e</sup> Fishery. f. 437. There are two more Copies in fol. 442, 443.
130. Revenue rising from y<sup>e</sup> Ports. f. 438.
131. Extracts out of the Pipe Roll abt<sup>y</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Fishery. f. 440.
132. The Reasons of y<sup>e</sup> poor Fishermen & others of y<sup>e</sup> Counties of Devon & Cornwall against y<sup>e</sup> Patent of y<sup>e</sup> fifth of August in y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> year of his Majesties (K. James I.) Reign, granted to Henry Heron. f. 444.
133. A Collection of Notes from Records in y<sup>e</sup> Tower conc. y<sup>e</sup> King's Prorogative. f. 447.
- 30 134. The Declaration made by John Fortescue Knight upon certen Wrytynges sent owt of Scotland ayenst the Kynges Tytle to hys Realme off Englund. f. 497.—Pr. A Lernyd Man in the Law off thys Lond. f. 449. See pag. 103.
135. King Henry y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>s Pardon of Cardinal Woolsey. f. 462. Dated. 12 Febr. an. Regni 21<sup>o</sup>.
136. King Rich. 2<sup>nd</sup> Pardon of Will<sup>m</sup> of Wickham B<sup>p</sup>. of Winchester. f. 469.
137. K. James y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>s Warrant to y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper for Pardons to Popish Recusants. f. 474. Dated 9 Sept. 1623.
- 40 138. K. Ed. 4<sup>th</sup> Letters of Exemplification relating to Jaquett Dutchess of Bedford. f. 475.
139. Robert Fitz-Harding's Grant of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Berkley, Wotton, &c. to his Priory of Black Canons of y<sup>e</sup> Order of St. Augustine at Bristol. f. 481.
140. Henrici Regis Concessio 3<sup>rd</sup> Denarij de Placitis Comitatus de Oxon ad Comitem Albericum. f. 482.
141. Shippes and Mariners imployd by King Ed. 3 in the Expedition made by him into France in y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> year of his Reign. f. 493.
142. Copie of a Letter of Stephen Gardiner B<sup>p</sup>. of Winchester to ye L<sup>d</sup>. Protector. (See Acts & Monum<sup>ts</sup> pag. 470. of Mr. Foxes 1<sup>st</sup> Edition) conc. y<sup>e</sup> Honour of y<sup>e</sup> Lawes of y<sup>e</sup> Realm in those Dayes. f. 496.
143. A Brief Note of Instructions & Orders made for staye of Executions &c. f. 498.
144. King James 1<sup>st</sup> Creation of his Eldest Son Henry Prince of Wales.
145. The true order & manner of y<sup>e</sup> Execution of Mary Qu. of Scotts together w<sup>t</sup> Relacions of all such Speeches & Actions spoken and done by her or any others and all other Circumstances & Proceedings conc. y<sup>e</sup> same from & after her Delivery to Thomas Andrewes Esq<sup>r</sup> High Sheriff of Northampton

unto y<sup>e</sup> End of y<sup>e</sup> said Execution, written by R.W. to L<sup>d</sup>. Burleigh. f. 499.—Pr. It maie please your good Lordship to be advertised that according as your Honour gave me Commaunde. Dated 11<sup>th</sup> Febr. 1586. Here are several very remarkable things in this Acc<sup>t</sup> & the whole very well worth Printing if not done already.

146. A Copie of M<sup>r</sup>. Anthony Babington's Letter to the Queen of Scottes.—Pr. Most Mighty most Excell<sup>t</sup>, my Dread Sovereign Ladie and Queene unto whome onlie I owe all fidelitie & Obedience. It may please your Gracious Majestie—

147. The Queen of Scotts Answer to y<sup>t</sup> Letter.—Pr. Trustie & well-be- 10 loved. According to y<sup>e</sup> Zeale & intire Afection.

148. Another Relation of y<sup>e</sup> Execution of y<sup>e</sup> Queen of Scottes. f. 508.—Pr. Upon Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> of October 1586. The Lordes Commissioners for y<sup>e</sup> Hearing of the Scottish Queene.

149. Queen Elizabeth's Letters Patents directed for the Execution of y<sup>e</sup> said Queen of Scottes. —

There are several Copies of Sr. John Fortescue's Declaration in England. There is one in the Cottonian Library, another in the Bodleian; but the latter is imperfect. Mr. Dodwell has a Copy accurately taken from that in Cotton's Library, and compar'd w<sup>th</sup> that in Bodley; and 20 Mr. Cherry has a fair Transcript from Mr. Dodwell's. Mr. Fortescue also I believe has another. . . .

Jan. 2, 1706 (Wed.). Dr. Adams Principal of Magd. Hall intends to build six Rooms & come to live in Oxon, intending now to keep Residence, which to His Eternal shame he has neglected ever since he was made Principal.

— Mr. Will. Dobson is made President by the Br. of Winchester of Trinity Coll in Roome of Dr. Sykes. This Mr. Dobson, who took his Master of Arts Degree Nov. 4. 1672, & had his Grace for Bach. of Divinity's Degree proposed & granted some years since (tho he is not yet presented to it) is an Honest Man & a good Scholar, who by his Prudence 'tis 30 hop'd will raise the Drooping Credit of y<sup>t</sup> Society, w<sup>ch</sup> formerly had men of Note in it, but now has not one. When He left his Fellowship Mr. Arthur Charlett succeeded him, of whom you may expect more anon. —

Series Chronologica Olympiadum, Pythiadum, Isthmiadum, Nemeadum, Quibus veteres Graeci tempora sua metiebantur. Per Guil. Lloyd, A.M. Episcopi Wigorniensis filium. Oxon. e Th. 1700. fol. This Piece was done for the better understanding of Pindar done by Mr. Rich. West & Mr. Rob. Welsted of Magd. Coll. with w<sup>ch</sup> Edition 'tis commonly bound. But 'tis to be noted y<sup>t</sup> tho' the same bears the name of Mr. Lloyd (who is lately made Dr. of Divinity by the Archbr. of Canterbury's Diploma 40 upon his being denied by the University of Oxon as I have before related) yet the Author was the Br. himself as I have been credibly inform'd. — As for y<sup>e</sup> said Edition of Pindar tho' 'tis printed in a Good Letter & Paper, yet y<sup>e</sup> Editors being careless & not much versed in old MSS. (a fault common to most of the Fellows & even others in Oxon) & being not withal diligent enough in collecting Materials & consulting Authors there are a great many Blunders in it, besides divers material Omissions to y<sup>e</sup> no small Blemish of the undertaking. These Chronological Tables are printed also w<sup>th</sup> Pindar itself, w<sup>ch</sup> came out at the Theatre in 1697, but being faultily printed there by the Negligence of the Compositor or 50 rather y<sup>e</sup> Ignorance and carelessness of y<sup>e</sup> Undertakers occasion'd this new Edition in 1700, w<sup>ch</sup> is enlarg'd. — . . . Mr. Allemont of Trinity Coll. who

has been twice return'd to the Visitor by the Fellows of Trinity Coll. for their President has for a great many years lived so obscure a Life in ye College (confining himself to ye College & never appearing at or doing any Exercise in the University) that 'tis a hard matter to know his just Character ; yet this may be observ'd by the by, that when he was a Tutor he notoriously neglected his Duty as Dr. Wallis's son who was his Pupil has frequently told several Persons. Dr. Bathurst was so sensible of this, that to oblige him to leave off Pupils he made him his Curate at Garzington, wch Curacy he continu'd in 'till Dr. Sykes was made President. (He died in 1710, 10 or else 1709. Quære?) — In the Theatre Yard is an Inscription to ye Memory of Laodice Daughter of Seleucus Philopator the Son of Antiochus ye Great & Wife of Perseus the last of ye Macedonian Kings whom P. Amylius triumph'd over, as is related by Livy. This Laodice is mention'd only in this Stone, & for yt reason 'tis very valuable, & must be reprinted in ye Notes to Livy. As printed in Marm. Oxon. 'tis thus : . . . Quaere whether it be taken right ?

Jan. 3 (Th.). . . MS. F. 83. Laud. Opusculum de Natura legis Naturæ & de ejus censura in successione regnorum supremorum, per D. Joan. Fortescue. N.B. A year or two since I saw and talk'd wth Mr. John 20 Fortescue a Barrister of Law & descended from this most Learned & Judicious Sr. John Fortescue, who came on purpose from London to Oxford to look into certain MSS pieces of Sr. John, intending to Publish some if not all ye Pieces he could procure not hitherto published. About 4 or 5 Years since at ye Request of Mr. Alexander Denton, a Common-Lawyer, who was once Commoner of Edm. Hall, I transcrib'd out of Sr. Tho. Bodley's Library Sr. John's Piece in English De Dominio Politico & Regali, for ye use, it seems of this Mr. Fortescue, who was put upon ye Work by ye Learned & Conscientious Dr. George Hickes. But I am now inform'd (but whether truly or no I cannot tell) yt he has laid aside this 30 Design<sup>1</sup>. — Sagittarius de Januis Veterum. 8°. The Scholiast of Aristophanes corrected there. pag. 105. — It must be noted that tho' Robortellus long since discovered Sigonius to be ye Author of that Piece wch goes under ye Name of Tully de Consolatione, & is now known to every one to be a spurious Piece, yet Br. Burnett has asserted (being ignorant of the matter & having no Judgment, or but very little in Tully's Style) that 'tis the best Piece that was ever writ by Tully. Tho' Robortellus writ several Pieces in opposition to Sigonius, yet Sigonius (as Graevius has well observ'd) much the greater Man, being more ingenious & of more solid Judgment : however there was one great Infirmitiy in Sigonius that he 40 was not promptus linguae, being not able to discourse in Latin with anyone, wch was also observ'd in Morhofius, who was otherwise an ingenious & learned Man. — . . . In pag. 588. in Donatus's Descriptio urbis Romæ is the Columna Rostrata engrav'd wth the Inscription printed at large. Consider of this w<sup>n</sup> Livy is printing.

Jan. 5 (Sat.). Stow in his Annals has printed Cavendish's Life of

---

Jan. 5. Dodwell to H. Notes on Hearne's coin of Carausius. Messages

---

<sup>1</sup> He hath since published from my Copy the Tract de Dominio &c. Tho. Hearne, June 17. 1732.

Cardinal Woolsey. Quære whether it be exactly y<sup>e</sup> same w<sup>th</sup> that newly printed by Dr. Drake? — Sr. Andrew Fountaine tells me yt he found his Curious MS<sup>t</sup> (the Heads whereof I have given above) in y<sup>e</sup> Cellar of his Father's Study in the Middle-Temple, where he found a great many others, most of w<sup>ch</sup> he says are valuable Rarities, & some whereof are now in his Hands, but the rest were spoyl'd. — Sir Andrew also tells me that after he had drawn up his Excell<sup>t</sup> Dissertation conc. the Saxon Coyns, pr. at y<sup>e</sup> End of Dr. Hickes's Thesaurus, he sent it up to the said Dr. Hickes that he might revise it; upon w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Dr. drew up a Diss. of his own & sent it to Sr. Andrew, who however did not think fit to publish <sup>10</sup> it as the Dr. had done it, but printed it exactly as he had drawn it up himself, only w<sup>th</sup> this Alteration that whereas before he had said nothing of the Catalogue of MSS, he now added studio aut saltem auspicio viri istius Doctissimi, meaning Dr. Hickes, the said Dr. having put it in y<sup>e</sup> Diss. he sent him studio & cura, intimating yt he had been at y<sup>e</sup> whole care and pains of doing this Catalogue, w<sup>ch</sup> is pr. under Humph. Wanley's Name. — . . . Memorandum that Mr. Tanner has a MSt of a Piece of Bale w<sup>ch</sup> is for y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library. (He hath since [sent] it thither. I plac'd it myself.) — Imperatorum & Cæsarum vitæ, cum Imaginibus ad vivam effigiem expressis, per Huttichium, cum Elencho <sup>20</sup> & Iconijs consulum. 1534. 4<sup>o</sup>. This piece at y<sup>e</sup> End is the first Collection of y<sup>e</sup> Consular Coyns yt ever was publish'd. — Ludolphi Smids Romanorum Imperatorum Pinacotheca. Amst. 1699. 4<sup>o</sup>. Frid. Adolfi Lampe de Cymbalis veterum libri III. *Traj. ad Rhen.* 1703. 8<sup>o</sup>. Alme-loeven Romanorum Consularium libri II. Amst. 1705. 8<sup>o</sup>. All these Books in this Page I saw at Sr. Andrew Fountaine's.

A Catalogue of some other MSS. besides yt above mention'd w<sup>ch</sup> I have seen in Sr. Andrew Fountaine's Hands.

1. Constitutiones Provinciales in Concilio Oxoñ celebrato editæ per Dominum Stephanum Cantuar. Archiepiscopum Anno Domini millesimo <sup>30</sup> ccxxij<sup>o</sup>, & anno Regni Regis Henrici filij Johannis octavo.—Pr. Ex auctoritate Dei patris omnipotentis, Beatae Virginis, omnium sanctorum.

In the margin under this Head, De vita & Honestate clericorum & de prælatorum habitu & conversatione & ne clerici concubinis suis ad . . . at these words addentes ne clerici maxime beneficiati vel in sacris ordinibus constituti in Hospitijs suis *vel alibi* tenere puplice *vel occulte* concubinas præsumant, nec alibi cum scandalo accessum puplicum vel occultum habeant ad easdem is the following Note added by Sir Edw. Coke, videlicet, in exemplari impresso anno 1504 arte Magistri Wulfangi Hopitij hæc verba maxime beneficiati, *vel occulte* omittuntur: et *vel alibi* & *occultum* omittitur. Sic in alijs exemplaribus im- <sup>40</sup> pressis.

2. Constitutiones Domini Bonifacij Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, in Concilio Westmon. anno 1261, anno 44 Henrici 3tij.—Pr. Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filijs per Cantuar. Provinciam constitutis.

to Sir A. Fountaine and 'my candid Adversary.' 'I do not know whether the scrap of my Letter be worth inserting in my copy of the Case in View. I was at Oxford when the Schism commenced. And all that were pleased to take any notice of my behaviour then may remember that I was at New Colledg Prayers at 4. of the Clock, that Whitsun Tuesday whereon the news came that evening to the Cophee house, that the Altars were erected against the old Altars on the Sunday before. So far I was from separating for any cause but that which I have here insisted on.'

3. Constitutiones de Redyng editæ ibidem per fratrem Johannem Peccham Cantuar. Archiepiscopum 3<sup>to</sup> Kalendarum Augusti Anno Domini millesimo cclxxix<sup>o</sup>. & Consecrationis anno iij<sup>o</sup>.—Pr. De Institutionibus & Destitutionibus. Auditis fratres conscripti istius Constitutionis tenorem. (4) Constitutiones Provinciales Domini Roberti de Winchelse aliter Domini Stephani de Langton Cantuar. Archiepiscopi apud Merton editæ de Decimis & Nutrimentiis animalium Anno Domini millesimo ccclx<sup>o</sup>.—Pr. Quoniam propter diversas consuetudines in petendo decimas. (5) Constitutiones de Lambethe per Dominum Stephanum de Langton Cantuar. Archiepiscopum editæ, & in quibusdam libris istæ Constitutiones præcedunt Constitutiones de Merton.—Pr. De Modo dandi Mortuarium. Statutum felicis Recordationis Reverendi prædecessoris nostri de Mortuarijs. At the End of these Constitutions of Stephen Langton is this Note of Sir Edw. Coke: In libro veteri Manuscripto init. matricula de Camera Abbatis Sancti Aug. Cant. fol. 168. sunt statuta quædam Stephani Cant. Archiepiscopi in sinodo, De irregularitatibus quæ indigent dispensatione &c. (6) Constitutiones fratris Johannis Peccham Cantuar. Archiepiscopi apud Lambethe editæ anno Domini 1281.—Pr. Ab exordio nascentis Ecclesiæ Christianæ orthodoxi. (7) Constitutiones venerabilis Patris Domini Symonis Mepham Cantuar. Archiepiscopi totius Angliae Primatis in Concilio Provinciali apud Sanctum Paulum London. celebrato Mense Febr. viz. die Veneris post Conversionem Sancti Pauli Anno Domini Millesimo cccxxviii.—Pr. Zelari oportet Domino Deo suo ecclesiarum prelatos qui non de sola. (8) Hæ Constitutiones sequentes secundum aliquos libros sunt Constitutiones Provinciales Johannis Startorpe Cantuar. Archiepiscopi editæ London. in Consilio Provinciali x<sup>o</sup> die Mensis Octobris Anno Domini 1342.—Pr. Ne in privatis Oratorijs Missarum sollempnia sine licentia Episcopi de cætero celebrentur.—Quam sit dishonestum in reverentia Divinæ. (9) Concilium celebratum Westmonasterii tempore Archiepiscopi Cantuar. anno Domini 1065 de clericis habentibus Matrimonium.—Pr. Si quis sacerdos vel Clericus in sacris ordinibus constitutus. In margine hæc habetur manu recenti Annotatiuncula, viz. *Richardi ut in Cronicâ Hovedeni anno 1175. & in Gervasio 1175. est Rici ut in alijs libris antiquioribus.* Quære? (10) Constitutiones Provinciales Sancti Edmundi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.—Pr. Qui sunt irreverentes & suspensi mero jure. Inprimis igitur in virtute spiritus Sancti districte præcipimus. (11) Constitutiones Provinciales Domini Stephani (in margine Symonis) Mepham Cantuar. Archiepiscopi editæ apud Lambithe, de ornamentis Altaris & Clericis circa illud ministrantibus.—Pr. Cui thoramina, corporalia, pallæ, tuellæ, manitertia. (12) Constitutio Dominorum Roberti Winchelsey & Walteri Reynold & secundum quosdam Symonis Islep Archiepiscoporum Cant. Quid Parochiani invenire debeant insuper etiam & quid Rectores.—Pr. Ut Parochiani singulorum Archidiaconatum Cantuar. Provinciæ. (13) Constitutio Domini Symonis de Islep quondam Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis de Presbyteris annualia celebrantibus & alijs non curatis ut curis deserviant desolatis ad serviendum curis hujus (f. huiusmodi) compellendis.—Pr. Symon permissione divina Cantuar. Archiepiscopus totius. (13) De Juramento Sacerdotis & obedientia Rectoribus & Vicarijs præstanta: & est Constitutio Domini Roberti de Winchelse Cantuar. Archiepiscopi facta in Visitatione sua Anno Domini 1305.—Presbyteri necnon alij sacerdotes stipendiarij proprijs. (14) Casus in quibus Judex Ecclesiasticus potest cognoscere regia prohibitione non obstante concessi per Cartam Regiam.—Pr. Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Angliae & Scotie Dominus Hiberniæ. (15) Litera Domini Regis (Edw. primi) directa Justiciarijs suis pro moderanda prohibitione Regia.—Pr. Rex Justiciarijs suis salutem. Circumspecte agatis de negotio. (16) Constitutio Domini J. Islep Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi de Festis per annum observandis; aliter, Incipit Constitutio Domini Symonis de Islep de Festis Sanctorum observandis & de Parochianis ut intersint Horis Canonicas per ordinarios debite exortandis.—Pr. Simon permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopatus, totius Angliae Primas. (17) Constitutiones Domini Joannis

de Stratford Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi editæ anno Domini 1342<sup>o</sup>, aliter 3<sup>o</sup>, die Mercurij proxime post festum Sancti Edwardi Regis & Martyris in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli London.—Pr. Sponsam Christi sacrosanctam Ecclesiam privilegio libertatis celitus decoratam. (18) Constitutio Domini Thomæ Arundell Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis edita in concilio provinciali celebrato Oxon. Anno Domini 1407.—Pr. Thomas permissione Divina Cantuarie Archiepiscopus.

The said MS<sup>t</sup> in a thin fol. in Vellum.

II. Preparatory Thoughts for Receiving y<sup>e</sup> Holy Sacrament, Dedicated to y<sup>e</sup> Lady Rich, & written by Bp. Gauden. 8<sup>o</sup>. 'Tis written in a very neat 10 Hand, Sr. Andrew Fountaine says by the Bp. himself.

The Beginning—Opportunity being offered me of coming to the Holy Sacrament of the Supper of our Lord.—Quære whether this be not y<sup>e</sup> very same Book with y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> goes under the Name of the Bp. call'd *The whole Duty of a Communicant &c.*, whereof there are several Impressions, the first came out in 1681. 12<sup>o</sup>. Ask Sr. Andrew whether there be any other Pieces of Bp. Gauden (who was his Great Uncle by y<sup>e</sup> Mother's side, as I think he told me) in MS<sup>t</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> have not been printed? Ant. à Wood intimates there are, w<sup>ch</sup> however he never saw.

III. Modus tenendi Parliamenti, in English. There are some things left 20 out, w<sup>ch</sup> are in y<sup>e</sup> Latin Copies, whereof there are divers, as M<sup>r</sup>. Selden notes in his Titles of Honour, but he does not think the Treatise Ancient. 'Tis certain from the use of the Words *Parliament, Baron and Justices of the Bench &c.* y<sup>t</sup> it must have been writ after y<sup>e</sup> Reign of Hen. III<sup>d</sup>. This English Copy (w<sup>ch</sup> is in a Vellam 4<sup>to</sup>) appears to have been written in the Time of Hen. VIII<sup>th</sup> whose Effigies in two or three places is illuminated, w<sup>ch</sup> shews illuminations to have been frequently us'd at y<sup>t</sup> time all the great Letters at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of Chapters and Paragraphs in this Book being illuminated.

IV. A Book of Heraldry, in 8<sup>o</sup>. the Coats neatly drawn.

V. Extractus Inquisitionum & aliorum extra turrim London. Feodorum &c. 30 in Comitatu Norff. viz. (1) Escaetr. tempore Henrici Tertij de Comitatu Norff. (2) Ex Bundell. Escaetr. & Inquisitionum tempore Edwardi Primi, Com. Norff. pag. 14. (3) Cartæ tempore Edwardi primi. p. 42. (4) Escaetr. de tempore Edwardi 2<sup>di</sup>. p. 62. (5) Inquisitiones ad quod dampnum Edwardi 2. p. 88. (6) Cartæ Edwardi 2. p. 108. (7) Patentes Edwardi 2. p. 114. (8) Escaetr. & Inquisitiones tempore Edwardi tertij. p. 122. (9) Cartæ Edw. 3. p. 180. (10) Patentes Edw. 3. p. 190. (11) Escaetr. & Inquisitiones tempore Regis Ricardi secundi. p. 204. (12) Patentes Ricardi 2<sup>di</sup>. p. 239. (13) Henrici Quarti. p. 247. (14) Henrici 5. p. 257. (15) Inquisitiones ad quod dampnum Henrici 4<sup>th</sup>. p. 263. (16) Inquisitiones ad quod dampnum tempore Henrici 5<sup>th</sup>. p. 268. (17) Patentes Henrici 4<sup>th</sup>. p. 271. (18) Patentes Henrici 5<sup>th</sup>. p. 272. (19) Escaetr. Henrici 6<sup>th</sup>. Norff. p. 280. (20) Cartæ Henrici 6<sup>th</sup>. p. 303. (21) Patentes Henrici 6<sup>th</sup>. p. 304. (22) Edwardi Quarti. Norff. p. 312. (23) Ricardi 3<sup>th</sup>. p. 329. (24) Edwardi Quarti Carta. p. 330. (25) Patentes Edwardi Quarti. p. 331.—This MS<sup>t</sup> in a Thin folio, in Paper.

VI. Liber antiquus Feodorum Militum in Comitatu Norff. & Suff. in a thin paper folio.—fol. 8 b. in Hundredo de Hempstede: Petronilla de Narford tenet Manerium de Shotesham per Servicium xi & tres partes feodi Militis de Comite Marescallo & idem de domino Rege per I. feod.—fol. 14 b. in Hundredo de Weylounde: Petronilla de Narforde tenet in Asshele Saham & 50 Honton unum feodium Militis de Honore de Clar. & ille de Domino Rege in Capite.—fol. 16 a. in Hundredo de Southgreve Howe: Petronilla de Nerford tenet in Narburgh medietatem unius feodi Militis de Roberto filio Rogeri & ille de Comite Richemond.—f. 17. in eodem Hundredo Thomas de Narforde tenet in Narforde dimidium feodi Militis de Comite Warenn, ut de Manerio de Lynge per servicium unius & idem Comes tenet ultimo de Comite Richemond, eidem de Rege.—f. 20 a. Willelmus de Kerdeston tenet Manerium suum in Sidestern per servicium unius feodi Militis de Hered. Willelmi de Nerford &

idem de Comite & Comes de Rege.—f. 22. In Hundredo de Clakelose: Abbas de Dereham tenet in Dereham <sup>vtam</sup> partem unius feodi Militis in puram & perpetuam Elimosinam de Hered. Willelmi de Narfforde & idem Her. de Comite Gloucestria & ille de Rege.—Willemus de Nerforde tenet in Crym-  
plisham VIII. partem unius feodi Militis de Comite Gloucestr. & idem de Domino Rege.—Johannes de Stokes tenet in Wirham voc. Yronhall per servicium unius Quarterij feodi militis de Hered. Petri de Narforde eidem ser. de Comite Gloucestr. & idem de Rege per decimam partem unius feodi.

In Suffolk.

- 10 Fol. 28 b. Hund. de Bosemere: Johannes de Hudebomle & Johannes de Narforde tenant in Breset quarterum unius feodi Militis de Willemo de Narfforde & idem de Comite Gloucestria & idem Comes de Rege.—f. 29 a. in eodem Hundredo Radulfus de Narfforde & Hugo de Rykyngale tenant tria quarteria unius feodi militis in Dominio & servicio in Crosfilde de prædicto Comite & Comes de Rege.

VII. An old Book of Pleas of y<sup>e</sup> Crown in the time of Ed. 2. & Ed. 3. A large folio, in vellum.

Vellejus Paterculus corrected by Rupertus in his Observatt. in Sallust. p. 152. — Died out of the Parish of White-Waltham Berks since April

- 20 14. 1705 to Dec. 17. 1705 [here follow the names of 22, 19 grown persons and 3 children]. — There is a Pamphlett come out of 6<sup>d</sup> Price call'd A Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Author of y<sup>e</sup> Memorial, w<sup>ch</sup> tho' it pretends to Wipe off the Slurs cast upon the Ministry of K. Wm. by y<sup>e</sup> Memorialists, yet it blackens y<sup>e</sup> Character of y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Marlborough, reflecting upon his Management in last Campaign & insinuates yt his Journey to Vienna was onely to pick up Presents, not out of a Design to obtain any Accommodation w<sup>th</sup> the Hungarian Rebells, or making the Emperor act w<sup>th</sup> more vigour & Life than he did last year. It also Reflects upon Mr. Secretary Harley &c. But the Author discovering thro' the greatest pt<sup>t</sup> 30 of y<sup>e</sup> Letter yt he is a Whig, he may Libell with Impunity. — Mr. Dodwell in his VIII<sup>th</sup> Prælect. § x. tells us yt Paul Petavius had prepar'd for y<sup>e</sup> Press a Collection of Inscriptions, & yt Is. Vossius transcrib'd thence the Fragments of the Libri Linteui whence Hadrian Beverland took a Copy, & communicated it to Mr. Dodwell, who has publish'd it w<sup>th</sup> Notes. Quære whether y<sup>e</sup> said Collection of Inscriptions is like to be publish'd, or where 'tis now? — . . . Mr. Boyle in his Preface to his Examination of Dr. Bentley's Diss. upon Phalaris acknowledges that in his Edition of Phalaris he was assisted often by Mr. Friend (now second School Master of Westminster) the Director of his Studies, it being 40 nothing but prudence for a Young Writer (or indeed any one else) to consult others who are suppos'd able to inform them when there is any Doubt. <sup>1</sup> This day viz. Jan. 7. Dr. Mill treated w<sup>th</sup> his Venison & a dish of Fowle at his Chamber. Persons invited were Dr. Dunster Warden of Wadham, Dr. Royse Provost of Oriel, Dr. Colnet & Dr. Irish of All-Souls, Mr. Vermin of Exon Col., & Mr. Caswell the Beadle, & Mr. Sloper of Pembroke. But there were present only Dr. Colnet, Mr. Vermin, Mr. Caswell & Dr. Irish. Of all these Persons Mr. Caswell is a Man of the best Character for Zeal Probity & Honesty. — Rubenius's Book de Vita Mallij was communicated to Dr. Bentley by Sr. Edw. Sherburn to be sent to Mr. Grævius to be publish'd, but w<sup>th</sup> this Con-

<sup>1</sup> This to be referr'd to pag. 142. under Jan. 7.

dition that Sr. Edw. should be mention'd as the Person who oblig'd the world w<sup>t</sup> it. Wch Dr. Bentley neglected to inform Grævius of, & so it happen'd yt Grævius knowing nothing of it's coming from Sr. Edw. dedicated it to Dr. Bentley, & attributed yt Honour to him w<sup>t</sup> was due to Sr. Edw.

**Jan. 6 (Sun.).** We hear several of ye Persons, concern'd in Writing the Memorial, are discover'd and warrants out for seizing them. — Dr. Mill having by the Interest (as I suppose) of the Bp. of Worcester receiv'd a Present out of Woodstock Park of a Doe from the Dutchess of Marlborough, treated his Hall this day with a Haunch of it; but w<sup>t</sup> is observable (and w<sup>t</sup> is the reason I mention it) is that he did not give a glass of Wine or Ale to drink her Health, nor did he so much as mention her all the time he was at dinner. This same Dr. Mill when he was lately at Canterbury being at dinner w<sup>t</sup> a certain Gentleman, desir'd a Glass of Wine to be fill'd & drinking to ye Gentleman said, *come S<sup>r</sup> here is the Archb<sup>p</sup>'s good Health.* To w<sup>t</sup> the Gentleman said, *Pray S<sup>r</sup> w<sup>t</sup> Archb<sup>p</sup> do you mean?* Wch being an unexpected Question, after a short pause the Dr. in a low sneaking voice (as his way is upon such occasions) reply'd *the Archb<sup>p</sup> of Yorke*, thinking 'twould have look'd like ingratitude if he had said *Canterbury*, when the Archb<sup>p</sup>. of York was his Great Friend in getting his Prebend for him.

**Jan. 7 (Mon.).** See pag. 138. — There is a great Contest at New College abt ye Dysposal of a Sinecure, the Competitors being Mr. Loggans Chancellor of Sarum & Mr. Ford, M.A. & one of ye Senior Fellows in orders of yt College. This last is reckoned a good ingenious Honest Man, but ye first a dully stupid Creature of ye Bp. of Sarum's, of whom there goes this Story, that speaking one day abt ye Different ways of spelling his Name, a certain Gentleman reply'd to him, that tho' ye Spellings might differ in ye End of ye Word, some making it Loggen, some Loggin & others Loggan, yet 'twas remarkable yt they all agreed in ye first syllable Log. — The Constitutions w<sup>t</sup> are attributed to the Archb<sup>p</sup>. of Cant. in ye year 1065 in S<sup>r</sup>. Andrew Fountain's Book of Provincial Councils, & there said to have been made at Westm. seem to belong to Richard Archb<sup>p</sup>. of Cant. who was created An. 1175 as appears not only from Hoveden & Gef<sup>r</sup>vase, but also from Birchington's Catalogue of Archb<sup>p</sup>s in the first Vol. of Anglia Sacra, unless they are rather of Richard Wethersted, Archb<sup>p</sup>. of Cant. surnamed the Great, who was consecrated in ye Year 1229. — Josephus corrected by Mr. Dodwell, Praelect. p. 661. — . . .

**Jan. 7. Thoresby to H.** Account of a Roman monument lately discovered at Coning-Street, York. Inscriptions proving that the 9th as well as the 6th Legion was stationed at York, &c. Remarks on the reverse of the Carausius. Roman coin relating to Britain in his possession. Begs for autographs. **T. Cherry to H. . . .** Yesterday came Mr. Purcival of X<sup>t</sup> Ch: (who has lately returned from Ireland). He informed us of more Particulars of Mr. Secheveral's Sermon out of a Letter he receiv'd from Dr. Charlott. Our neighbouring Clergy and all Honest Men do very much approve of his Courage and hope 'twill animate the well-affected in the Univ.' Mr. Fopps in difficulties in pleading before the House of Commons. Dodwell on the Soul almost finished. Don't send the *Mercury*; would like an Oxford Almanack.

**Jan. 8 (Tu.).** Remember to consult Donatus [in Grævius's III Vol. Thes.] p. 753. concerning y<sup>e</sup> Temple of Minerva when Livy is printing, to wch at y<sup>e</sup> End must be added y<sup>e</sup> Inscription conc. Pompey's Acts & Triumphs. — . . . MS. Laud. F. 86. A large M<sup>t</sup> Treatise in English call'd Disce Mori wch contains in a manner the whole Body of Practical Divinity. This was given to the Archbp. by Mat Griffith as appears from his Letter at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning to his Grace, wch here follows :

To y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> and R<sup>t</sup> Reverend Father in God, William Lord Archbp. of Canterbury his Grace Primate and Metropolitan of all England, his much  
• Honoured Lord.

Your Graces many real Favours (so much transcending my desert and Expectation) have so wholly captivated me, that I can think of nothing but David's Quid retribuam? and yet having mustered up all my Forces to testifie my unfeigned thankfullness, I find my store to be but two poore Mites (my self, & this Manuscript) and these I willingly prostrate at your Grace's Feet, humbly craving your Gracious Acceptance of both. For how're the one be in S<sup>t</sup>. Paul's Quorum ego minimus, & so not worthy your least Consideration, much less your Countenance: yet by the Phrase & Tenets of y<sup>e</sup> other, your Grace's peircing Eye will soon discerne, that it merits to be receiv'd, & re-  
• verenc'd for Antiquitie; & being a None-such in y<sup>e</sup> Kind, vouchsafe it, I beseech you, some corner in your Librarie: Soe shall you confirme me in your Grace's good Opinion; & oblige me dulie to pray that your Grace (than whom even Envie it self must ingenuously confesse that Christendome cannot shew in one person, either a Prelate more vigilant in the Church; or a Divine more powerful in y<sup>e</sup> Pulpit; or a Priest more Reverend at y<sup>e</sup> Altar; or a Minister more faithfull to his King, and Country; or a more grave Counsellor of Estate; or a more just Magistrate on y<sup>e</sup> Tribunal; or a more Resolute Defender of God's Cause; or a more Zealous promover of good Works; or a more Angelical Life, unspotted of y<sup>e</sup> Worlde & the Flesh; and enamell'd with all  
• saving Gifts & Graces;) may long and long continue, & encrease in Health and Happiness, on Earth; and have your Mitre seconded with a Crown of Glory in y<sup>e</sup> Heavens. And in this posture rests

The Humblest of your Grace's Servants

MATT. GRIFFITH.

Octob. 10<sup>th</sup>. 1638.

S<sup>t</sup>. Maudlin Old fish Street London.

— Dr. Plot in his History of Oxonsh. notes yt there is a M<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Cottonian Library whence it appears yt King *Ælfred* translated Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiae at Woodstock, & thence inferrs yt here was  
• a Royal Seat in y<sup>e</sup> Saxon Times long before y<sup>e</sup> Reign of Hen. I. — . . . Yesterday they began to pull down the Building of Peckwater Quadrangle at Xt Church in order to erect a New Fabrick. — . . . Enquire abt Astypalaia in Crete where Phalaris was borne. See Mr. Boyle's Examin. of Bentl. p. 36. See in the Coyns of Goltzius Sicil. & Magn. Gr. ex numism. p. 126. where tis call'd Astyphalis, & so also by Farellus Rer. Sic. Dec. i. L. 6. c. i.

**Jan. 9 (Wed.).** Mr. Wright Recorder of y<sup>e</sup> City of Oxoñ is out of Favour with y<sup>e</sup> Dutchess of Marlborough, the Ld. Wharton & other Great Persons at Court, because he did not appear for Mr. Carter last Election  
• for Burgess of Parliamt for this City. This is no small Grief to him, being a Man who has all along acted out of self Interest, & meerly to get Prefermt; to accomplish wch End he has stood firm to no side; but

now experiences that notwithstanding his Cunning (for he is a Man of Parts & Policy) he is like to get nothing more than w<sup>t</sup> he has, the Whiggs themselves it seems hating men of shuffling, Latitudinarian Principles. — . . . Noris has illustrated a Coyn of Carausius, Diss. 1. fol. 22. Tristram Tom. 3. f. 379 mentions one of Carausius, on the Reverse whereof there is PAX AUG. C. Pax dextra Ramum, sinistra Hastam. — . . . Mr. Jones of Sunning-well near Oxoñ (Brother in Law to ye Bp. of Worcester) has taken the Oaths, & qualified himself for ye said Rectory of Sunning-well, after he has stood out for several Years. But this will not be any great wonder to ye Conscientious-Non-Jurors, who know his Character well <sup>14</sup> enough, namely a shuffling—designing Man &c.

**Jan. 10 (Th.).** The H. of Commons have order'd Dr. Kennett to preach before them next 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. — . . . Bibliotheca Maxima to be got into ye Publick Library. . . .

**Jan. 11 (Fri.).** [Notes from Graevius's Thesaurus. (153-160).]

**Jan. 12 (Sat.).** Mr. Thwaites tells me yt Mr. Addison's Book of travells w<sup>t</sup> he has read all over is not so contemptible, as most would make it, being (as he says) writ not only in a very clean handsome style, but with good skill, & contains several Curiosities, w<sup>t</sup> are not so clearly told by other Authors. At ye same time he inform'd me yt having lately 20 read over Vitruvius, he found nothing hardly done to yt excellent Author, & yt 'twould be an Excell<sup>t</sup> work for some fit Persons (for one Man is hardly able, considering ye Variety of Learning in it) to undertake a New Edition. But alass! where are ye Patrons to Encourage it in England?

— . . . Sir Geo. Wheeler says (Pag. 23. Voyag.) yt he went on purpose to Trau (a seaport Town belonging to ye Venetians, situated abt 18 or 20 miles west from Spalato) to see a M<sup>t</sup> w<sup>t</sup> hath made much Noise among ye Learned for it's Antiquity; viz. the Fragment of Petronius Arbit<sup>r</sup> w<sup>t</sup> was wanting in His works. This having not been seen for some Ages, was reckon'd a Spurious thing; & among others Mons<sup>r</sup>. 30 Valois esteem'd it fictitious: But Signior Lucia, & ye Abbot Gradi at Rome were of ye contrary opinion; the first of whom had undoubtedly seen ye M<sup>t</sup>, Trau being his Native Country. Sir George tells us yt ye M<sup>t</sup> hath Tibullus Catullus & Propertius at ye Beginning & not Horace, as is affirm'd by the Preface of ye Paduan Edition. In Propertius is to be noted the *Cognomen Nauæ*, that Scaliger taketh Notice of in his Notes. After this followed Petronius Arbit<sup>r</sup>, just as printed, the title whereof written in red Letter is as followeth: Petronius Arbit<sup>r</sup> Petronij Arbitri Satyri fragmentum ex Libro Quinto Decimo & Sexto Decimo. In w<sup>t</sup> among others the Cœna Trimalcionis is very amply related as it is 40 printed at Padua, & in Holland. After w<sup>t</sup> in a more modern Hand is Claudian. The M<sup>t</sup> is eaten on ye Edges pretty much w<sup>t</sup> worms, & discovers in every respect yt tis a very venerable Piece of Antiquity; & ye world need no longer doubt of ye Genuiness of ye Fragment. 'Twas then in ye Hands of Dr. Statelius (a man of Parts & Learning, but sickly, however not a Young Man as he was with some ill nature & pride styled by Mons<sup>r</sup>. Valois, being almost 3 score years of Age. — . . . Out of a Pap<sup>r</sup> Dr. Hudson lent me w<sup>t</sup> he recd from Mr. Ibbetson Fellow of Oriel

Col. containing Debates &c. in the House of Lords abt ye Churches being in Danger [Dec. 6, 1705; see Vol. VI. p. 209. (164-184.)]

**Jan. 13 (Sun.).** I saw today a Letter from Dr. Wake Bp. of Lincoln to ye Master of University-College concerning another Volume of the English Historians not yet published. He tells him of several Authors of Value still remaining in MS<sup>t</sup> later than any yet published, particularly another Book of Hemingford, or at least w<sup>ch</sup> goes under his Name, w<sup>ch</sup> he thinks is in Magd. Coll. Library, of good Note and would deserve the Light. Walter Coventre w<sup>ch</sup> is in ye Cotton Library might be fit to begin such a Vol. but yt he writes of the same times w<sup>th</sup> Mat. Paris; yet for all yt ye Bp. thinks good use might be made of him. For others he refers to Mr. Tanner. —

An Estimate of the yearly Income of one Prince (i. e. the Duke of Marlborough).

	Pounds per Ann.
Plenipotentiary to ye States	7000
General for ye English Forces on Mr. H——'s Establishmt	5000
General in Flanders on M <sup>r</sup> . B——g's Establishmt	5000
Master of ye Ordinance	3000
20 Travelling charges as Master of ye Ordinance	1825
Collonell of ye Foot Guards, being 24 Companies	2000
Pension	5000
From ye States, as General of their Forces	10000
From ye Forreign Troops in English Pay, at 6d. per Pound, as per Warrant	15000
For Keeping a Table	1000
Keeper of ye Great & Home Parks	1500
Mistress of ye Robes	1500
Privy Purse	1500
30 Groom of ye Stole	3000
<hr/>	
	62325

The States General, on ye Battle of Blenheim, presented a Blank Bill of 50000 lib<sup>s</sup>. besides Presents from Germany and Flanders, from Officers and others for Employm<sup>t</sup>, & ye Profits on Exchange of Money, & by Safeguards, &c. The Estate of Woodstock is not reckon'd, because it cannot be yet known wt it will cost to build & furnish a Palace there. The Emperor gave this year to ye value of 50000 lib<sup>s</sup>. besides wt was presented by the King of Prussia, the Elector of Hannover, & other Courts. —

40 Mabillon in Iter Ital. Tom. 1. . . p. 188. tells us of some Excell<sup>t</sup> Fragments of Livy preserv'd in ye Library of ye Cathedral Church of St. Martin at Luca. Montfaucon does not mention them; but tells us of two MSS. at Naples wherein are preserv'd some of the Decads of Livy. But wt he does not mention.

**Jan. 14 (Mon.).** The Romans us'd to swear by the Genius of the Emperors, & they were upbraided by some of ye Fathers for observing

---

**Jan. 14.** H. to Dr. T. Smith. Willis's sources for Life of Wolsey; will try to get a copy of Storer's book. Original letters; Mr. Thoresby's

these Oaths more sacredly than those they made to Jupiter their chief God. — Mr. Secretary Harley has bought the Library of Sr. Simon Dewes, wh<sup>ch</sup> is suppos'd to be very valuable: Humph. Wanley is now employ'd by him to put it in order. — Nic. Bergierius in Lib. III. §. 6. de vijs Publ. & Mil. Imp. Rom. has a large Acc<sup>t</sup> of ye Author of the Itinerary, wh<sup>ch</sup> goes under ye Name of Antoninus. As also in §. 7. ib. of ye Author of the Peutingerian Table, & of ye Reason of ye Name. — Augustus after an universal Peace was concluded, distributed the Legions into all parts of the Empire, to take care of ye Publick ways.

**Jan. 15 (Tu.).** XIV Caroli 2<sup>di</sup> was made an Act for Regulation of 10 the Press, wherein was a short Clause relating to the Libraries of the King, and of the two Universities to give a Copy of every printed Book. When this Act was renewed in the Beginning of the Reign of King James, our Oxford Burgesses did then forget to renew a Material Clause, which had been engrossed in the abovesaid Act, which Clause was added in XVII<sup>o</sup>. Caroli 2<sup>di</sup>. And therefore we do entreat, That with the said Act may be renewed the said Clause, together with the Amendments, Paragraph the 2<sup>d</sup> and 3<sup>d</sup> inserted in the Roman Character, and especially that instead of *Printers* may be every where read *Proprietors*, blotting out the word *Printer*, and inserting *Proprietor*, with what follows it. 20

#### XVII<sup>o</sup>. Caroli II. Cap. XV.

I. Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, &c.

II. Be it further Enacted. That from and after such a day &c. every Proprietor of Books and Maps and Charts and Cutts and Pictures, and all Prints whatsoever within the City of London, or in any other Place, except the two Universities, shall reserve 3 Printed Copies of the best and largest Paper of every Book & Map and Chart, & Cutt and Picture and of all Prints whatsoever now printed or reprinted by him w<sup>th</sup> Additions or Alterations; and shall before any publick Vending of the said Books or Mappes or Charts, or Cutts, or Pictures, or other Prints, bring them to the Master of the Company of 30 Stationers, and deliver them to him; one Copy whereof shall by the said Master of the said Company of Stationers, within ten days after he hath receiv'd the same, be delivered to the Keeper of his Majesty's Library; and the other 2. within the said ten dayes be sent to the Vice-Chancellor of the 2 Universities respectively, for the use of the Publick-Libraries of the said Universities.

III. And it is farther Enacted, That the Proprietors of Books and Maps and Charts, and Cutts and Pictures, and all Prints whatsoever in the said Universities and every of them respectively, from and after such a day &c. shall deliver one printed Copy as aforesaid, of every Book, or Mapp, or Chart, or 40 Cut, or Picture, or of all Prints whatsoever so new Printed or Reprinted, in the said universities, or in either of them, to the Keeper of his Majesty's Library, as aforesaid; as also to the Vice-Chancellor of either of the said Universities for the time being, two such other Printed Copies for the use of the Public Libraries of the said Universities respectively. And if any Pro-

collection. Asks for opinion of Addison's Travels. Statement of Grabe's abstaining from the Sacrament founded on personal knowledge. Mr. Wynne made Margaret Professor, and Mr. Dobson President of Trinity. Dr. Sikes' Coins; including a Carausius, with VICTORIA CEA on the reverse; passes on Dodwell's conjecture. Thanks for information concerning the *Letter to a Bishop*, and Gronovius' Tables of the old Bacchanalian Laws. 'A certain curious gentleman talking with him about his Livy has informed him of the Coning-street, York, inscription.'

prietors aforesaid, or the Masters of the Company of Stationers shall not observe the Direction of this Act therein, That then he or they so making Default in not delivering the said Printed Copies aforesaid, shall severally forfeit besides the value of the said Printed Copies, the sum of 5<sup>l</sup>. for every Copy not so delivered; the same to be recovered by his Majesty, His Heirs and Successors; and by the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of either of the said universities respectively; by Action of Debt, Bill, Plaintiff, or Information, in any of his Majestie's Courts of Record at Westminster, wherein no Essoyn, Protection, or Wager of Law shall be allow'd.

- 10 Jan. 16 (Wed.). The IX<sup>th</sup> Legion of the Romans is not mention'd by Robortellus where resident. See his Short Acct de Legionibus Rom.  
— Out of Sertorius Ursatus de Notis Romanorum . . .

Jan. 17 (Th.). The Author of y<sup>e</sup> Letter in Answer to *The Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> State of Eng.* tho' he has been said to be a Jacobite or High-Churchman (because of his abusing the Duke of Marlborough, Mr. Secretary Harley, & others of the Fanatick Party in a most virulent manner) yet is discover'd to be Mr. Stephens a Benefic'd Clergy Man in Surrey, the same who sometime since preach'd a most notorious, Republican Sermon on y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of January, & is known to have associated himself all along with the Whiggs and Presbyterians. So that now y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Marlborough, & his Gang, may see (if they think fit) that the best way to live securely is to act fairly and Honestly, not to make y<sup>e</sup> End thereof to get Wealth & Honour, when they are sure to be tax'd for it openly & in print by Men of their own Kidney. — In the 3<sup>d</sup> vol. of Gronovius's Thes. Graec. the Votive Shield relating to Scipio Africanus explain'd, & Livy may be illustrated therefrom. See there in Letter n.

Jan. 18 (Fri.). There is a 2<sup>d</sup> Part of the Antiquities of Middlesex published. — Theod. Gronovius in Explicat. Marmoreae Basis Colossi 30 Tiberio Caesari erecti &c. c. 16 [on a Latin inscription in Appendix to *Marm. Oxon.*, p. 301]. Livy may be illustrated from this place.—This Theodorus Gronovius Brother to Jac. Gronovius. — Nonnus who writ the Commentary on Gregory's Invective, not the same w<sup>th</sup> Nonnus the Poët, the Author of the Dionysiats, and the Paraphrase of St. John's Gospel. See Dr. Bentley agt Boyle p. 24. & remember to see that this Distinction be made in the Catalogue of the Public Library. — The Emperor is borrowing 200000<sup>l</sup>. here w<sup>ch</sup> is advancing by Subscription & a great Duke (as a Leading Card) has subscrib'd 30000<sup>l</sup> others 12000<sup>l</sup> & some Citizens of London very largely so yt y<sup>e</sup> Sum will soon 40 be compleat. — Letters from y<sup>e</sup> Hague of y<sup>e</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> says that y<sup>e</sup> Provinces of Guelderland Utrecht Frizeland Groningen & Overisle have approved of y<sup>e</sup> Conduct of General Hangenborg last Campaign upon w<sup>ch</sup> he has resumed the Command as General of the Infantry under Mons<sup>r</sup>. de Overquirke w<sup>ch</sup> no doubt Mr. Stephens will look upon as a sort of a Justification of his Pamphlett upon the Duke of Marlb. he laying a great stress upon yt General's Letter to y<sup>e</sup> States abt the Design of Attacking the French Army at Over Isch by reason his Account is something different from yt sent to y<sup>e</sup> States by his Grace but this won't save his Bacon if the Attorney General Attack him, for Scandal 50 is not to be justify'd (if it be so w<sup>ch</sup> however is to be prov'd & 'twill be

expected he should have a neat Answer made to his Paper) upon his Examination he readily own'd himself to be Author of the Book he was charg'd with & said it contained nothing agt Law or good Manners.

**Jan. 19 (Sat.).** In some Editions of ye Genealogies set before ye Bibles, there are pictur'd two Owles, holding either of ym a burning Torch, wch signifieth yt Mr. Hugh Broughton was Author, at least had ye chief Hand and gave light to yt Work. His Arms being a Chevron betw. three Owles.—Bp. Carleton in his Life of Bern. Gilpin (commonly call'd *the Apostle of the North*) says that this Mr. Broughton was bred up by the sd Gilpin, & that he afterwards very ungratefully endeavour'd to ruin him combining with some other of ye Clergy of the Bp'rick of Durham for yt Intent, but yt this was luckily prevented. However this seems a very unlikely Story, there being nothing of it in Mr. Broughton's Life. Besides Broughton's Parents were rich & did not want any one's Exhibition to breed their Children, as appear'd from their Breeding one of their Sons to the Law who became so eminent in it as to be made a Judge. — Cybele was the Local Goddess of the Smyrnæans & is represented wth a Tower'd Head on ye Coyns, on some of wh is at her feet a Lyon, & her left Hand upon a Cup, wch denotes Plenty of Wine in those Parts. Whence Pliny lib. xvi. § L. M. *Varro auctor est, viitem fuisse Smyrna apud Matroum biferam.* Matroum is the temple (at Smyrna) of Cybele the Mother of the Gods. In the old Editions of Pliny 'tis *Smyrna apud mare*, wch Harduin from several good MSS<sup>ts</sup> has corrected *apud Matroum*, & is confirm'd from Strabo lib. xiv. p. 646. where he tells us yt Μητρῶν was a Temple at Smyrna dedicated to Cybele the Mother of ye Gods. — For ye same reason also upon some Coyns of ye Smyrnæans we have ΣΙΠΥΛΗΝΗ; not that this is a corrupt name of Cybele, but because she was styl'd so from Sipylus a Mountain of Lydia, as is plain from an Inscription in Spon. (Misc. Antiq. p. 350.) where are these words ΜΗΤΡΙ ΘΕΩΝ ΣΙΠΥΛΗΝΗ: which tho' some may think to refer to Magnesia, wch from its being near Sipylus was called *Magnesia a Sipylo*, (to distinguish it from another Magnesia ad Meandrum, or upon the River Meander,) yet the Inscription's being found at Smyrna, & the other pts of it relating to yt City will not admitt of it. Besides too ye Coyns wch have ΣΙΠΥΛΗΝΗ upon them have on the Front ΚΜΥΡΝΑΙΩΝ. And wt makes more to this purpose, in the Covenant preserv'd on the Marble at Oxoñ as well the Smyrnæans as Magnesians swear per Μητέρα Σιπυλήνην, wch shews that she was call'd Sipylene in both places. — There is a Statue of the Queen going to be plac'd in a Nitch of the Tower where the Great Bell hangs at Xt Church, being given by Mr. Secretary Harley. — A Gentleman today told me that at Silchester in Hampshire are frequently found great Numbers of Roman Coyns, as Mr. Camden also noted in his Time, observing that they were mostly Constantine Jun. The said Gentleman gave me one of the 2d Magnitude in Brass, wch he says was found there. "Tis of Nero, but the Letters on the Reverse are quite worn out, but there is a Military Figure with a Shield in the left Hand.

**Jan. 20 (Sun.).** There is Reprinting a Sermon of Bramhall's, and

**Jan. 20. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Mr. Halley wishes for the address of Mr.

two of Archbp. Bancroft's. — Mr. Tanner tell's the Master of University of a 2<sup>d</sup> Edition of Whitlock's Memoirs. Quære? — The Low-Church Men and Fanaticks designing in y<sup>e</sup> Ward of Cripple-Gate, to put and keep out of any Place and Office all Persons well-affected to y<sup>e</sup> Church, Dr. Fowler Bp. of Gloc. & Minister of Cripple-Gate hearing of this inveigh'd bitterly ag<sup>t</sup> them in a Sermon, telling them that under the Pretence of Moderation they only endeavour'd to strengthen a Party, & yt he was resolv'd to do his utmost to oppose them. Upon this y<sup>e</sup> next day one of y<sup>e</sup> Leading Party came to him, and wonder'd yt he should express himself after such a manner in his Sermon, telling him that y<sup>e</sup> Archbp. of Cant. was of quite different Sentiments. To w<sup>ch</sup> he reply'd, That he depended upon none, & resolv'd yt he would not be under any one's Girdle. — Memorandum to inquire of Dr. Smith whether he knows how a Letter may be directed to Mr. Baynard, a non-juror, who has a Greek M<sup>t</sup> of Pappus, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Halley wants? Memorandum also to ask him whether he knows one Mr. Jones a Non-Juror, who has (as Sr. Andr. Fountaine informs me) a Collection of Coyns, from whom Sr. Andr. purchas'd some. — Mr. St. John's sent Mr. Barnes a Hogs-Head of Wine for his Dedication to him of Anacreon Christianus; but Mr. Barnes's Wife dash'd it with Water & so made two HogsHeads of it. — Dr. Hudson Elected Fellow of University Coll. March 29. 1686. See y<sup>e</sup> Register of yt Coll.

**Jan. 21 (Mon.).** Mr. Secretary Harley having acquainted her Majesty of David Edward's the Printér of the Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of England's surrendring himself, & yt in y<sup>e</sup> Depositions taken several Members of the lower House of Parliamt appear'd concern'd, She was pleas'd to answer yt being tender of y<sup>e</sup> Privileges of yt House she would do nothing before she had made it known to them; upon w<sup>ch</sup> the House order'd an Address of thanks & desir'd she would give farther Orders in relation to this Matter.

[Descriptions of some (7) small Brass Coyns w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Hudson rec<sup>d</sup> of Mr. Halley. (215-216.)] ...

Memorandum. Mr. Halley has given the said Coyns to y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library. — Mr. Stevens has given a 1000 libs. Bayle. Notwithstanding the Scandal of his Pamphlett, yet y<sup>e</sup> Grand Juries of London and Westm. did not present it last Sessions, tho' put in mind of it. 'Tis reprinted with an Answer Paragraph by Paragraph by De Foe, Author of the Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> State of England. — . . . Remember in y<sup>e</sup> Notes upon Livy, ad Lib. i. 18. to make some observations abt y<sup>e</sup> Age of Pythagoras, & refer to Dr. Bentley's Answer to Boyle, p. 49. Mr. Dodwell de ætate Phali & Pythag. & his Diss. de Cyclis.

**Jan. 22 (Tu.).** In the Year 1607. was printed at Naples *Speculum Concionatorum*, 8<sup>o</sup>. & said in y<sup>e</sup> Title-Page to have been written by Gerardus Leodiensis, w<sup>ch</sup> is false it appearing from John Leland & y<sup>e</sup>

---

Baynard, a non-juror. Does he know one Mr. Jones and his coins? Sends copies of the York inscriptions, showing that the 9th Legion was stationed there. Harley has bought Sir S. Dewes' Library, and employs Wanley to set it in order. Has received a coin of Nero found at Silchester.

M<sup>St</sup>s yt Robert Groshead, Bp. of Lincoln, was the true Author. — . . . All Coyns w<sup>ch</sup> have on y<sup>e</sup> Reverse ΣΜΥΡΝΑΙΩΝ w<sup>th</sup> a Lyon, & on the Front A Woman's Head with a Tower'd Crown, do not relate to Cybele the Local Goddess of Smyrna; for those w<sup>ch</sup> have a Woman's Head, with a tower'd Crown & an Ax r[e]late to Smyrna an Amazon who first built this City & from whom twas denominated. See Seguin (*Numismata*) p. 25. — Quære whether y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Norwich has y<sup>e</sup> first part of y<sup>e</sup> 33<sup>d</sup> Book of Livy found at Bamberg by Horrion & first published at Venice 8<sup>o</sup>. 1616. by Franc. Bartholinus Urbinas with Quærengus's Notes, & afterwards more correctly at Paderborne by Horrion himself, 10 an. 1617. 12<sup>o</sup>. — There is newly printed y<sup>e</sup> Characters of Robt. Earl of Essex & George Duke of Buckingham, w<sup>th</sup> a Parallell betw. them, sd to be written by the Earle of Clarendon, w<sup>ch</sup> is exactly the same w<sup>th</sup> one of the Pieces of Sr. Hen. Wotton printed in his Remains p. 37. & call'd the Difference & Disparity betw. y<sup>e</sup> Estates & Conditions of Geo. D. of Buck. & Robt. E. of Essex. I have been told yt notwithstanding this, in the latter Editions of y<sup>e</sup> Remains 'tis really ascrib'd to y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Clarendon & said to be written by him in his Younger Days. But Quære? — . . . We hear from Lisbon yt on y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> of Dec. last n. Style Catherine Q. Dowager of England died. She was born Nov. 14. 1638. 20 & married to King Charles 2<sup>d</sup>. in 1662. — Her Majesty's Answer to y<sup>e</sup> lower H. of Commons in relation to y<sup>e</sup> Memorial is that she is glad to find yt House express so much Resentm<sup>t</sup> ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Libel mention'd in her Message & takes very kindly the Confidence yt House reposes in Her, w<sup>ch</sup> she will make y<sup>e</sup> best use of for y<sup>e</sup> Advantage of y<sup>e</sup> Publick. . . .

Jan. 23 (Wed.) . . . Julius Pollux is almost printed anew at Amsterdam. 'Twill be a very curious Edition, as Mr. Sentiman (who was of Linc. Coll.) tells Dr. Hudson in a Letter. — To day Dr. Mill, Dr. Dunster, Dr. Royse, Dr. Irish, Dr. Colenet & Mr. Worth went to Woodstock to 30 wait upon the Duke of Marlborough, who is there to visit his princely Palace, & for whom it seems these Gentlemen have a very great Respect, tho' some think that their Design in it is *in ordine ad &c.* — . . . John Keile dropt at y<sup>e</sup> Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church's Table by chance, yt my Ld Pembroke was inform'd that Mr. Halley did not translate Apollonius out of Arabick himself, but got one Jones to do it, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Halley cannot but resent as a great Indignity. — Mr. Halley has a Letter printed in Hevelius's *Annus Climactericus*, & Mr. Hevelius in divers places of yt Work gives a great Character of him. — . . . In the Roman Missal, pr. at Antv. 1619 fol. in the Publick Library A. 2. 12. Th. Bp. 40 Barlow has several very good Observations about the *Canon of y<sup>e</sup> Mass.* — In the Letters w<sup>ch</sup> came last night 'twas hinted that 'twas resolv'd by the House of Commons that it shall be a Premunire for any one to deny that y<sup>e</sup> Q. & Parliament has Power of altering & settling the Succession as they please. But we shall know the truth of this when the Succession Bill is past into an Act. — E Georgij Syncelli Chronographia p. 318. Edit. Par. 1615. sub An. Mundi 5513, X<sup>t</sup>. 13. . . . — The Earl of Orkney has they say purchas'd y<sup>e</sup> late Duke of Buckingham's House near Taplow in Buckinghamshire. — I am well inform'd yt a piece of Roman Copper Money, abt y<sup>e</sup> Bigness of Half a Crown, was 50

lately found in Waycock in ye Parish of Lawrence Waltham in Berks. Try to get this. It may give some light into ye Antiquities of the place. — Consider Mr. Dodwell's Account of *Clisthenes*, whom he compares to *Brutus*. See Dr. Bentley's Answer to Mr. Boyle, p. 88. — Quære whether Phintia & Hybla in Livy? Consider also abt Phintias Tyrant of Agrigentum. See there p. 98.

Jan. 25 (Fri.). In the Publick Library among Mr. Selden's Books in B. 1. 5. Th. Seld. is an imperfect Copy of the first English Translation of the Bible, wh<sup>ch</sup> is valuable not only for it's Antiquity but for divers Divine Notes in the Margin written by the most virtuous Xian Lady Dame Ann Greie Wife to Sr. Hen. Grei Knt. & Grandmother to the Rt<sup>le</sup>. Honble. Henrie Earl of Kent, who caus'd the Book for yt reason to be new Bound in Novemb. 1598. — Alegambe in his *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Societatis Jesu* does not mention *Leycester's Commonwealth* among Father Parsons Writings, wh<sup>ch</sup> I see no reason he should not, if Parsons had really been ye Author of it. — . . . 'Tis said some Great Men have given Bayle upon Mr. Stevens the Printer's appearing Evidence against them, in relation to the *Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> C. of Eng.* — *Joan. Croij* Observatt. in *Novum Test.* . . . See there abt Livy's Patavinity in c. 34. —

20 . . . In the Roman Edition of ye Septuagint, among Mr. Selden's Books in Bib. Bodl., are several M<sup>st</sup> Notes, wh<sup>ch</sup> will be of good use to Mr. Grabe or any one else who ingages in a new Ed. — . . . This <sup>1</sup>day (being St. Paul's Convers.) the Ceremony of founding the new Building in Peckwater Quadrangle at Xt<sup>t</sup> Church was perform'd, when the Earl of Salisbury, & other Noble-men of Xt<sup>t</sup> Church were pleas'd each of them to lay a stone, on some of wh<sup>ch</sup> were Inscriptions & particularly on that wh<sup>ch</sup> was laid by my Lord Salisbury a Copy whereof follows.

Jacobus | Comes Sarisburiensis | hunc lapidem locavit | gratitudinis sua & gaudij testem | quod ipse dum haec surgerunt moenia | sub auspicijs decani | 30 eorundem Architecti, | optime de se meriti, | feliciter adolesceret. | Præceptoribus usus Antonio Alsop & Johanne Savage A MM. | Quoium dulcem memoriam tam conservari | voluit quam suam.

Jan. 24. Dr. T. Smith to H. Severe remarks on Grabe. 'I have read over Mr. Addisons travells and like them wel enough. The Criticks here have passed a very severe, and oftentimes too, a very unjust censure upon the impropriety of his style, and the meanness of his observations: wh<sup>ch</sup> are agreeable to the poetical genius of the Author, who has blemished his booke by his large and numerous citations of the old Roman Poets, tho' the descriptions of the same places given by Livy and other Historians cited by him had been a more pertinent and advantageous fault. But this spoyles the series of his narrations, and notwithstanding the elegance of the language, wit, and phansy, with their equally elegant translation into English verse, instead of delighting, does nauseate and disgust the Reader.' Advises H. to find whence the Table of the Bacchanalian Laws was derived. Notes on Pappus; Books I and II, which are wanting in Greek, are extant somewhere in Arabic. Mr. Jones is utterly ignorant of medals; they are merely put in his hands to dispose of. Is there any mention in Gaddius *De Scriptoribus Florentinis* of Franciscus Puccius, admitted into Dee's diabolical society during his stay at Prague? if so, please send list of his books. Asks for a copy of Junius' eulogium on Usher in his edition of Cædmon's *Paraphrasis Poeticae Geneseos* (Amsterdam, 1655).

<sup>1</sup> I am misinformed, ye Ceremony being the day after.

And as this signal Act of Piety was done on this Festival, so (to shew the great Respect this Noble Society of X<sup>t</sup> Church has to her Majesty,) the day before they fixed her Statue in a Nitch of the Great Tower where the large Bell Hangs, being done (as I have intimated above) at ye Cost & Charges of Mr. Harley.

**Jan. 26 (Sat.).** *Labyrinthus Cantuariensis*, or Doctor *Lared's Labyrinth*. By *T. C. Par.* 1658. Br. *Barlow* was told his Name was *Spencer*. *Quære?* — Sr. *Jeff. Jeffreys*, being w<sup>th</sup> Mr. Secretary *Harley*, told him, that he thought he could tell from what corner the *Memorial* came. Mr. Secretary hearing this, desir'd he would inform him: to whom he reply'd that he did not doubt but it came from ye Whiggish Party & Low Church Men, & was writ by them on purpose to throw the *odium* on ye Honest part of ye Nation. — . . . The Terme beginning on Tuesday several Persons bound over for Writing & Printing appeared upon yeir Recognizances and amongt ye rest Mr. Stephens ye Parson of Sutton for writing the Scandalous Lybell upon his Grace ye Duke of Marlborough & Mr. Secretary Harley. He appeared not in His Canonical Habit but in a grey Riding Coat w<sup>th</sup> a Whip in His Hand & look'd very bluff; but ye Attorney General has orders to prosecute him. One Straghan a Bookseller is taken into Custody of a Messenger upon the Information of Edwards ye Printer not yt he accused him of being concerned in ye Memorial of the Ch. of Engl. but yt abt 3 years agoe he printed a Book for him intitled *De Aris & Focis* the Copy of w<sup>ch</sup> was in ye same Hand as yt of ye Mem. & therefore there is strong Presumption yt he must know ye Author of it. but he's not so ingenuous as to confess. — . . . Dr. *Mill* and ye other 5 who went with him to *Woodstock* to wait on ye Duke of *Marlborough* & his Dutchess (who it seems was there too) were so poorly recd yt they had certainly din'd w<sup>th</sup> Duke *Humphrey* had not they put in at a House, where a dinner was provided at their own Expence. It seems the Dutchess expected the University should have complemented the Duke, & therefore when these Gentlemen came to the House, the servant who was there to wait, ask'd whether they were sent by the University; & understanding they were not, the Reception was order'd accordingly. — . . . *Hospinian de Diebus Festis* . . . [p. 79 on *Mater Deum Cybele*].

## VOL. VIII.

**Jan. 27. 1706 (Sun.).** The Master of University Coll. communicated to me this Morning two other Inscriptions put upon two Stones laid yesterday at X<sup>t</sup> Church, w<sup>ch</sup> here follow :

Ad honorem Dei optimi Maximi | Quo nitidius & laxius habitarent AEdis 40  
Christi Alumni. | Antonius Radcliffe S.T.P. | Istius Ecclesiæ Canonicus, | Hoc  
atrium Peckwatiense instaurari voluit | Et legato bis mille librarum | Bene-  
factoribus cæteris præivit. | Ejus ex Testamento Hæredes | Henricus Aldrich  
S.T.P. | Istius Ecclesiæ Decanus. | Johannes Hammond S.T.P. | Ejusdem Ec-  
clesiæ Canonicus | Imum hunc lapidem angularem | Locavere | Die 26<sup>o</sup> Jan-  
uarij Anno Domini 1705 | Regnante Anna.

Cum hoc atrium Peckwatiense instaurarent | Henricus Aldrich istius Ec-  
clesiæ Decanus S.T.P. | Johannes Hammond ejusdem Canonicus S.T.P. |  
Antonij Radcliffe Hæredes, conjunctissimos in | Capitulo fratres habuere |

Thom. Burton subdecanum | Rob. South, Ben. Woodroffe, Guil. Jane | Francisc. Gastrel, Rog. Altham Guil. Stratford | thesaurarium | Communi cum Hæredibus amore | Hanc ædem prosecutos. | Nec minore affectu | Perennem hisce mœnibus felicitatem auguratos.

— They cannot find out ye Author of ye Memorial. All yt affects Sr. *Humph. Mackworth*, Mr. *Poley*, & Mr. *Ward* is yt 150 of 'em as soon as printed off were sent to ye first as many to ye 2d & 100 to ye last. —

Out of a Letter of Mr. *Rowney* to Dr. *Charlett*.

- 10 As to your Friend *Stephens* he stands to his Book & gives defiance and believes neither ye Duke of *Marlb.* or *Robin (Harley)* will prosecute him. He says the Secretarys are in the Dark abt the Author of the *Memorial of the Ch. of Engl.* & do not know who to fix it on. —

Out of a Letter from the Vice Chanc. to ye Master of Univ. Col.

The Queen is laid up w<sup>t</sup> ye Gout: she has order'd *Stephens* to be prosecuted, who had ye Impudence when he was taken to say, that he believ'd *Robin Harley* would not prosecute him; if he did, that he knew how to pull an old House upon his Head; & yt he thought the Duke of *Marlborough* would not neither, but if he did, yt he knew w<sup>t</sup> to say to him too. —

- 20 Dr. *Mill*, who was one of those that went to wait upon ye Duke of *Marlborough* at *Woodstock* to complement him for a poor piece of Venison w<sup>ch</sup> the Dutchess, without the Duke's Privity, sent to ye Whiggish Heads of Houses, slyly left his Company & went to his Parsonage at *Bletchingdon*, & the next Morning borrowing a Couple of Horses went early to attend his Grace's Levee, & let him know who he was (for it seems his Grace knew not one of those Persons who were the day before to wait upon him) viz. a *Tutor some years ago to his Youngest Brother, who was Commoner of Queen's Col.* & took ye Degrees of Bach. & Master of Arts & entred into H. Orders on purpose to have 30 some great Preferment w<sup>ch</sup> was design'd for him; but he dy'd of a Consumption before it fell. It must be further noted yt ye Duke, understanding that these Persons were not sent by the university (but came of their own Accord) receiv'd them after a slight manner, as is before noted, and styl'd them a *Body of Divinity*, & to inliven their stupid Whiggish Clay sent them half a Dozen Bottles of Wine to a Little Inne at *Woodstock*, where they were content to be slenderly accommodated: and to make amends for this poor Entertainment Dr. *Royse* (who was one of them) invited those that return'd w<sup>t</sup> him to refresh themselves at his Lodgings as soon as they got home. — I recd the 40 following Acct conc. Mr. *Grabe* from his Intimate Friend Dr. *Hudson*, viz. He was put into orders by the Bp. of *Worcester*, at his Palace (as Dr. *H.* believes) at *Worcester* or *Hartlebury*; but whether the Bp. gave him the Sacram<sup>t</sup> at his Ordination or not he does not remember. But the Dr. one day asking him ye Reason why he did not receive the Sacram<sup>t</sup> at Xt Church, he gave him these reasons. (1) He acknowledg'd that he did not think it unlawfull to receive the Sacrament as we do according to ye Form in ye English Liturgy. (2) He always receiv'd the Sacrament from a *Scotch* Episcopal Nonjuring Minister, who administer'd it to him and some others in the Form of ye Scotch Liturgy, 50 drawn up by Archbp. *Laud*, thinking it much better upon this Acct,

that it was more agreeable to King *Edward* the VI<sup>th</sup>'s Liturgy, w<sup>ch</sup> he judg'd was alter'd for y<sup>e</sup> worse in Q. *Elizabeth*'s time, upon the Suggestion of some *Calvinistical* Forreign Divines. This Alteration made in y<sup>e</sup> Liturgy was the Taking away the Oblation or Sacrifice of Bread & Wine before Consecration, & turning it into a Sacrifice of Praise and Thanksgiving after Consecration. Which opinion of his he defends & justifys by the Authority and reasons of Mr. *Mead* in some places of his Works. The said Dr. likewise told me, that he fully believ'd he was intirely an Enemy to the Gross Errors of Popery, & believes him to be a man of that Honesty & Integrity that he did not scruple to lend him <sup>10</sup> a rool. upon his Bear note to support him under the Expenses he is in preparing the Septuagint for the Press. — He likewise told me that Mr. *Grabe* went 4 or 5 times a year to *London* purposely to receive y<sup>e</sup> Sacrament, w<sup>ch</sup> he says he did, not because he thought our Liturgy unlawfull, but because he thought it better to receive according to y<sup>e</sup> Form of Archbp. *Laud*, as long as he had an opportunity of it's being administer'd to him, in yt Form. — It must be remembred that Dr. *Hudson* who (to his immortal Honour) had contributed both Money & Books to y<sup>e</sup> New Library at *Hart-Hall* did likewise, abt two Months before the Pulling down of *Peckwater* at X<sup>t</sup> *Church*, voluntarily & y<sup>e</sup> <sup>20</sup> first Man of all, after Dr. *Radcliffe*, (who left by his last Will above 2000 lib<sup>s</sup>. for the Rebuilding that Court,) subscribe 20 Guineas to carry on the Work when it should begin. He formerly gave 10 lib<sup>r</sup>. to the finishing of the Chapell of University College, & 5 lib<sup>r</sup>. to the New Wainscotting of y<sup>e</sup> Common Room, & (as I am very well inform'd) has 50 lib<sup>s</sup>. ready to give to yt College whereof he is Fellow in order to purchase a Living. — Mr. *Charles Harris* an Attorney has given 20 lib<sup>r</sup>. & Mr. *Dingley* Fellow of *Corpus*, & Mr. *Thwaites* of *Queen's* have subscrib'd each of them 10 Guineas for y<sup>e</sup> abovesaid Design of Rebuilding *Peckwater*. — This morning Dr. *Aldrich* the most Worthy <sup>30</sup> Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & Noble Patron of Learning, preach'd in the Cathedral at X<sup>t</sup> Church before the University, taking his Text from Matt. 3. vers. 2. *Repent &c.* From w<sup>ch</sup> he explain'd very clearly the Nature of Repentance, in opposition to some Heretical Notions of the Novatians & others, particularly abt the Sin against the Holy Ghost, &c. — To be got into y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library, Hierome Vignier. La véritable origin[e] de la Maison d'Austriche, de Lorrain, de Bade, & de Quantité des Autres. à Paris. — Dr. *Eaton* wrt a Discourse of abt a sheet on Peonick verse, w<sup>ch</sup> was his first publish'd Work, tho' never printed. (forsan non meruit). He also gather'd various Lections to y<sup>e</sup> Cambridge <sup>40</sup> Horace put out by Talbot in 4<sup>o</sup>. His 2<sup>d</sup>. Work. He likewise collated Catullus Tibullus & Propertius for y<sup>e</sup> use of the Cambridge Editor. Occidit pendente opere. — Mr. Thwaites (as himself tells me) has y<sup>e</sup> sd Discourse of Peonick verse, & designs to publish it.

**Jan. 28 (Mon.).** To shew the Ignorance and Negligence of y<sup>e</sup> Corrector of y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue of MSS<sup>ts</sup> there is a good Instance in the MSS<sup>ts</sup> of Queen's College, where num. the 16. the Beginning of *Huguicio Pisanus's Dictionarium Etymologicum* is thus printed, *Augeo, ges, xi. clum, clu*, w<sup>ch</sup> should be *Augeo*; *ges*, *xi*, *ctum*, *ctu*. — . . . Dr. *Hudson* Being last night with y<sup>e</sup> Provost of *Oriel* Col. & talking by chance of y<sup>e</sup> <sup>50</sup>

Illness of ye Br. of Gloucester, the Provost told him yt he fancied Dr. *Mill* was ye likeliest of any *Oxford* Man to succeed him. For wch he gave this Reason, viz. that the Court having resolved to prefer no High-Church-Men, especially of this university, he could not think of any Man so likely to have it as Dr. *Mill*; for as to his Part he was resolv'd not to take it if offer'd him, and he thought the Warden of *Wadham* could not take it because he was a poor beggarly Fellow & not able to pay ye First Fruits: so yt there remain'd none but Dr. *Mill* who is known to be rich, and of thorough pac'd Moderate Principles. — The same Dr. *Hudson*  
 10 was told this Morning by Dr. *Edzard*, Minister of ye German Lutheran Church in *London*, that ye Prince of *Denmark* had turn'd off his Chaplain (Dr. M . . . . .) the reason whereof was as followeth. When ye Prince of *Denm.* was made Ld. High Admiral of *England* he was oblig'd to take ye Sacrament after ye Manner prescrib'd by ye Ch. of *England*, after which he offer'd to communicate with ye Lutherans, wch his Chaplain honestly told him was an unjustifyable Practise, & that he was oblig'd to stick to ye communion of ye church of *England*, or yt of the *Lutherans*; and yt 'till he renounc'd all Communion with the Church of *England* he could not administer the Sacrament to him in their Church; for yt he  
 20 look'd upon such occasional Conformity to be a matter of great scandal, & never heard of in any Christian Church till within these few Years here in *England*.

Jan. 29 (Tu). . . . There is just publish'd *Athenagoras*'s two Discourses, viz. *Apologia pro Xtiani's & de Resurrectione mortuorum*, Gr. Lat. printed at the Theatre, in 8<sup>o</sup>. To wch are added Notes & various Readings, by *Edm. Dechaz A.M. of Linc. Coll.* What disgusts most buyers is that the Editor has swell'd the Book with all the Notes yt have been written professedly upon it, a thing wch some judicious Men advis'd against when first propos'd to be printed. But Dr. *Mill* being the chief Manager of ye  
 30 Edition, he would have it done in the same manner as ye Edition of *Tatian*; tho' 'twould have been more acceptable & usefull if *Tatian*, *Athenagoras* and *Theophilus Antioch.* had been printed all together in 8<sup>o</sup>, wch if well done would have made no bigger a Volume than one of these now make. The Editor has spoken well of Mr. *Worth* in the Preface (as likewise of Dr. *Mill*) who communicated the Lections of the *Paris* & *Eton* MSts to him. These of the *Eton* MSt are ye very same Lections wch were made abt 6 years since, when I purposely went over to yt Place to meet Mr. *Worth* to assist him in the Collating the MSt. How correct ye Edition is I can say no more, than yt the Editor took so little  
 40 care about it, that tho' the Notes of the Persons who had writ professedly upon *Athenagoras* were very faulty, & in divers places nonsense, particularly the Quotations made from Antient Authors, occasion'd by the Carelessness of ye former Printers & the Absence of the Authors themselves, yet he transcrib'd them exactly as he found them, not taking pains to compare them with the Original Authors. This I know, because divers sheets were brought to me in the Publick Library, where I look'd some places over, & corrected a great many considerable & material Faults & do verily believe that there are some Thousands in ye Book, & yt 'tis the most faulty Edition yt ever came yet from ye Theatre Press.

As to the Notes that are new added, they are in a great Measure owing to Mr. *Potter*, Tutor to ye Editor; not but that Mr. *Dechair* is able to have put out a correct Edition, if he had taken Pains; but this he has not done, & by that means has impos'd upon the World. For I am sure yt if he had consulted good Books he would have light upon considerable Observations, not taken notice of by any Profess'd Annotator as yet, wch would have adorn'd the Work, & have gain'd him Credit. — Mr. *Wase* began a Translation into English of *Vitrivius's Architecture*, whereof there are two Sheets printed off as a Specimen containing ye Preface to *Augustus* & ye 1<sup>st</sup> Chapter of ye first Book, wth some small 10 marginal Notes. Folio.

**Jan. 30 (Wed.).** The Great Health now is the Cube of three, wch is the number 27, i.e. the Number of the Protesting Lords. — This Day, being the Martyrdom of King *Charles 1<sup>st</sup>*, there preach'd at St. *Mary's* before ye University Mr. *Wiles* of St. *John's College*, taking his Text from *Revel. II. 10.* *Be thou faithfull unto Death, and I will give thee a Crown of Life.*

Which Words tho' directed particularly to ye Church of *Smyrna*, wch with the other *Asiatick* Churches was violently oppos'd by Avouch'd Enemies to Christianity, yet may be applied to all other Christian Churches, & contain in them an 20 Exhortation and a Motive. The exhortation is to stand firm to the Faith in opposition to all our Enemies, and constant Adhesion to it even to Death, wch we of this Nation ought to do above all other People, ye Church of *England* being the best Church in ye World, whether consider'd in it's intrinsick worth, or in the Influence it has upon ye State, For as to ye former, 'tis certain yt it's Liturgy & all the Doctrines injoy'd by it are the nearest of any other to those of the Primitive Church, the Church of *Rome* transgressing in divers gross Ceremonies & Innovations, & the other Reformed Churches on the other Hand erring in throwing off such Ceremonies as are decent, & were in use in the most early times, & some of them in not admitting of Episcopacy, 30 wch yet is well known to be an Apostolical Establishment. And as it excells if consider'd in it's intrinsick Worth, so also does it upon account of ye Influence it has upon the State, nothing being more plain than yt if the Church be destroy'd the State must sink wth it, wch made King *James 1<sup>st</sup>* say, no *Episcopacy no King*; & for the same Reason the Presbyterians & the other Fanatics cut off Archbp. *Laud's* Head before they could have their Power over the Good King who suffer'd upon this Day, well knowing that so long as he liv'd, who was such a support to and Defence of the Church, they could not Effect their Designs upon that Good Prince, & yt ye surest way of Destroying the State was first to ruine the Church. M<sup>r</sup>. *Wiles* having ingeniously & judi- 40 ciously made out ye Intire Dependence of ye State upon ye Church, & how both are inseperably united together, address'd himself particularly to ye Members of it, exhorting them to be constant & resolute in defending it, & even suffering for it, imitating their Martyr'd Sovereign, who did not only stand up for it by Pen & Sword, but even when thro' the obstinacy of his Enthusiastical Enemies he was not able to conquer them, patiently submitted to the Block. for wch there is no doubt he is rewarded with a Crown of Life, that being the Motive for all such to act as he did, & wch Mr. *Wiles* insisted on in ye next place, wch he shew'd they could not expect who were Friends to ye Church no longer than they saw suited with their present Interest, & would 50 for Preferment desert it, & close with them who were it's profess'd Enemies, a thing too notorious at this time.

Mr. *Thwaites* tells me ye Dean of Xt Church formerly drew up an Epitome of Heraldry for ye use of some Young Gentlemen under his

Care, but yt he has no Copy now, all of them being got from him, & he does not know where to have one. He says 'twas done very well, & ye best in its nature ever made. — *Justin* illustrated in *Gevartius's* notes upon *Statius* pag. 48. Dr. Hudson has ye Book. *Pliny's Paneg.* explicat. ib. p. 206 . . . Look over *Rupertus* upon *Florus* in ye P. Library, & *Kuhnus* upon *Aelian*. . . . Quaere about Tauromenium? See Dr. Bentley agt *Boyle* p. 181.

**Jan. 31 (Th.).** Out of ye Letters dat. Jan. 29 w<sup>ch</sup> came last Night I hear Sr. Geo. Rook is lately married to a Daughter of Sr. Tho. Knat[h]-  
10 bull of Kent. — Last week Sr. Francis Russel of Strensham in Worcestershire departed ys Life in this City & this Morning was carried into ye Country to be interr'd as was Mr. Hill one of ye Commissioners of the Navy who dyed some days past. On Thursday last ye E. of Dorset & Middlesex dyed at ye Bath. 'Tis sd he has left 1500l per An. to his Lady besides his personal Estate. On ye other Hand several great Marriages will be in a few days consummated as yt of his Grace ye D. of Beaufort w<sup>th</sup> Madam Noell, ye Ld. Bruce w<sup>th</sup> Madam Sevill & ye Ld. Scudamore w<sup>th</sup> Madm Digby all Ladys of Great Fortunes. — This day one Sheers Servt of Sr. H. Mackworth taken into Custody of a  
20 Messenger abt ye Affair of ye Memorial brot his Habeas Corpus & was admitted to Bail. Mr. Straughan taken into Custody upon the same Acc<sup>t</sup> has brot also his Habeas Corpus. — Just now meeting with an Honest ingenious Country Gentleman at ye Coffee-House, (with two others in Company,) he told me yt he was well acquainted with Mr. Sheers, above mention'd, and assur'd me yt the whole design of taking him & ye rest into Custody was only to pump and Fish some things out of them, with a design, if possible to fix the Memorial on Sr. Humph. & some other Honest Gentlemen. — Consider wt Dr. Bentley says abt Susarion from the *Chronicon Marmoreum*, p. 205. of his Answer to  
30 Boyle. & compare the passage w<sup>th</sup> the Marble itself. He quotes Dr. Mill abt reading ye Marble, & says that he assur'd him, 'twas exactly as he conjectur'd it should be. But Dr. Bentley should first have rec'd the Drs Reading from ye Stone before he had offer'd his conjecture. But if he had not, there is enough to object agt Dr. Mill's reading of Marbles, for a Correction of his in one of these Volumes. — Consider also another part of yt Marble insisted on by Dr. Bentley *ibid.* p. 231. abt *Thespis*'s being the first Tragedian.

**Feb. 1 (Fri.).** *Quaere in ye Museum Ashm. for Noctua Athenis; sive Ingressis Comitis Pembrochensis in Oxoniam xi Apr. 1648. vera nar-*  
40 *ratio.* in one Sheet 4<sup>to</sup>. Beginning: *Cavete vos Togati; periustis, ilicet, Venit Pembrochensis Comes, scilicet.* as also for *Tragicomœdia Oxoniensis.* Beginning, *Devictas aquilas, geminamque in clade ruinam, Subversamque Aciem, querulæ suspiria Musæ,* Writ by Adam Littleton of Christ Church. One sheet 4<sup>o</sup>. — A Passage relating to Comedy out of *Marm. Oxon.* as published by Mr. Selden. pag. 3. . . . — Passage out of ye same Marble abt Tragedy. as publish'd by Selden pag. 4. [31-33.] . . . — I saw to day

**Feb. 1. Hudson to H.** Have we *Col. Trajana*; if so, has it any explication of the figures? Have we a folio in Old English writ by John Bochas or Boccace?

at Christ-Church Library a most curious Book in 8<sup>o</sup>. written by Mrs. *Hester English*, & containing the *Psalms of David*. Before wch is her Picture. There are exactly the same Hands in it with that of the Proverbs of *Solomon*, written by the same Lady, wch is in the Publick Library, wch has also her Picture before it. But wt is further remarkable in this at X<sup>t</sup> Church is that 'twas Queen *Elizabeth's* own Book (presented to her perhaps by the Ingenious Lady her self) who from a note (wch for wt reason I know not is scratch'd out) at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning seems to have given the Book to the Library herself. Wch is not at all improbable, being it may be mov'd to it upon Acc<sup>t</sup> of her Father who finish'd the Foundation here begun by Cardinal *Wolsey*. At the same time I saw a thin Folio M<sup>t</sup> Book, wch was cardinal *Wolsey's* & is most curiously illuminated. But time being short I could not have y<sup>e</sup> Perusal of it. Likewise were shew'd to me some other Curiosities, as divers Coyns *Greek, Roman* and *English*, & amongst Natural Rarities a strange stone taken from a Man by Dr. *Willis*. — Dr. *Charlett* has a Cabinett (wch stands in a Room on the East side of his Study, & upon it the Head of the famous *Ant. à Wood* in Plaister *de Paris*) wherein is a Collection of Antient *Roman* Coyns, put in order (as the Dr. says) by Mr. *Eustob* and Mr. *Wanley*. But the Dr. (who is otherwise forward enough to shew things) being not so willing to give any one a sight of them (tho' he has often been desir'd by some curious Gentlemen, particularly by the Excell<sup>t</sup> Sr. *Andrew Fountaine*) it makes some Persons suspect that *Wanley* (when he belong'd to it) stole them from the Collection in the Publick Library, where he did wt he pleas'd, Dr. *Hyde* being infirm and not able to look after yt place so well as he should. — Dr. *Kennett's* Sermon before y<sup>e</sup> House of Commons (as 'tis said) was suitable to y<sup>e</sup> Occasion on y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. & was much different from wt he preach'd formerly upon y<sup>e</sup> same Occasion. — Dr. *Atterbury* preach'd before y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>. Mayor &c. a High-Church Sermon wch was much commended.

30

**Feb. 2 (Sat.).** This day being the Purification preach'd before ye University at St. *Marie's* Mr. *Woodford* of *New-College*, upon Mat. v. 5....

Having stated the Nature of Meekness in opposition to Anger, he proceeded to shew that the Meek man possesses all temporal Advantages: as 1. He is well belov'd. 2. He will take advice, finds Friends to give it him, & has a quick Apprehension to know when good Advice is given him. 3. He is stiddy and fix'd in all his Actions, and 4<sup>thly</sup>. is never troubled with Anger & those other Passions wch are the Effects of it. After he had made out each of these, he answer'd an Objection taken from Experience, namely that y<sup>e</sup> Meek man oftentimes does not inherit the good things of this Life. As first the Text is not to be taken in so large a sense as to extend to every particular Man. 'Tis sufficient if Meek men generally enjoy these Blessings. 2. The meek man is rich if he be contented with wt he has. 3. Some men appear to be meek who really are not so. 4. Perhaps a man may be meek and yet want some other necessary Qualifications wch should entail y<sup>e</sup> Blessings on him. Wch done he concluded wth a motive to y<sup>e</sup> Duty.

— On the East End of the Library at X<sup>t</sup> Church is the Picture of King *Henry VIII<sup>th</sup>*. It seems the Library being decay'd & come to ruine was restor'd by Otho Nicholson Esqr., to whose memory on the South side 50

of it near to ye sd Effigies of King *Henry VIII<sup>th</sup>* is an Honorary Monum<sup>t</sup> with the following Inscription:

Hospes quisquis es, | circumfer oculos: | Perantiqui & prænobilis hujus Domicilij | Corpus intermortuum, foris | intus refinxit, | Unis impensis suis, & nova donavit anima | Totius, quam vides, exquisitæ pulchritudinis, Otho Nicholsonus, Armiger, Armarijque | Istius Literarij Memorabilis Instaurator. | ADEO LIBRORVM OPVLENTIA.

Above w<sup>ch</sup> are His Arms.

Mr. *Woodford's* (above mention'd) Eldest Brother has a Translation of the *Psalms* in M<sup>St</sup> by that celebrated Poet Sr. *John Denham*, w<sup>th</sup> Excellt Remarks upon them by ye same Hand.

**Feb. 3 (Sun.).** The Non-Conformists took up ye word *Hold-Forth*, in ye year 1642, w<sup>ch</sup> was never known before. See Dr. *Wallis's* *Xtian Sabbath*, Part II. p. 27.

Verses made by Dr. *Garth* when the K. of *Spain Charles III<sup>d</sup>* was w<sup>th</sup> the Queen at *Windsor*.

Pallas destructive to the Trojan Line,	Preserved a Hero & restor'd ye Race.
Raced their Proud Walls tho' built by	So the Famed Empire where ye Ebre
Hands divine.	flows
20 But Love's Bright Goddess with pro-	Fell by Eliza & by Anna rose.
pitious Grace,	

Puffendorf in Hist. of the Affairs of Brandenburg lib. 15. § 32.

Erat iste (meaning Sr. *Joseph Williamson*) Williamsonus malitiosi ingenij vir, valde insuper dissolutus & negligens; vespertinum tempus inter latos sodales consumere, & mane in horam nonam stertere solitus, qui mores ipsius cum munere minime quadabant.

Upon ye D. of *Marlborough*.

When a Church on a Hill to ye Danube	And 5 on all 4 run to Paris again.
advances,	The wife of St. Albans a Princess shall
30 Then near to his Fall the Great Cock of	be,
France is.	By right of her Spouse from ye Father
Then 3 shall beat 5, be inaugur'd in Spain,	of 3.

Anno 1704. The sd Prophecy was found long since under Ground by one yt<sup>t</sup> was lately in Packington's Pound. — When Mr. Thwaits was at ye Bath he brought away the following Inscriptions. In horto prope Port. Occid. 2 Inscriptiones 2. urnae erutae prope Walcot . . . — Dr. Venner a Bath Physitian died in 1660. He wrote a Book intit. *Via recta ad vitam longam* in w<sup>ch</sup> is this Memorable Observacion. That a Gamon of Bacon is of ye same Nature with ye rest of ye Hog.—These 40 things I transcrib'd from Mr. Thwaits's Notes. —

One Mr. *Brown* is committed to *Newgate* for Handing to ye Press Half a Sheet on one side call'd *The Country Parson's Advice to ye L<sup>d</sup>. Keeper*, which severely reflects (but Ironically) on divers Great Men, as L<sup>d</sup>. *Somers*, L<sup>d</sup>. *Halifax*, L<sup>d</sup>. *Orford*, Bp. of *Sarum*, Secretary *Harley*, & others.

**Feb. 4 (Mon.).** In the School Tower is St. *Jerom's* (or rather *Rufinus's*) *Expositio in Symbolum Apostolorum* (whereof there is a Copy also in the Publick Library) printed at *Oxon.* 1468. At the End of w<sup>ch</sup> are these Notes by Dr. *Wallis*:

Liber Universitatis Oxoniensis inter Archiva reponendus; ex dono Mosis Pitt, Bibliopolæ Londinensis, 31 Januarij 16<sup>th</sup>. Primus omnium liber qui vulgo perhibetur fuisse impressus, est, Ciceronis Officia; Moguntiae, Anno Domini 1465. Hic autem, qui dicitur Hieronymi in Symbolum Apostolorum, (sed est Ruffini potius) impressus & finitus Oxoniæ Anno 1468. 17 Decembris, (non nisi triennio postquam ille primus;) Baker, in Historia sua perhibet Artem Typographicam, Londinum advectam esse anno 1471, & in Abbatia Westmonasterensi, primo exercitam fuisse, a Caxtono quodam, (eodem cuius opera Oxoniæ pridem advecta fuerat, ut qui Curcelleum quendam typographum ab Harlemo huc invitaverat.) Nescio tamen an ullus extet antiquior Codex Londini impressus quam est Caxtoni Chronicon Anno 1480.

Jo. WALLIS. Cust. Archiv. Universitatis Oxon.

This Book, (the outer Margin being cut away more at ye side than at the Top and Bottom; & because it hath 8 Leaves in one Signature, or Letter, as a, b, c, &c.;) appears like a large octavo: But is indeed a small Quarto, with two Sheets in one Signature, and one Sewing: As appears, both by the Rules in the Paper, which do not ly from Top to Bottom (as in Folio's and Octavo's) but cross the Page, from side to side, (as in Octavo's and Decimo-Sexto's:) And by the Mark of ye Paper; which is to be seen, (near to the Sewing,) not at ye Top of ye Page (as in Octavo's) but near the Middle of it, as in Quarto's. As for instance, in the leaves signed, a i. a iij. b. i. b. iii. c. ii. c. iii. c iii. d. ii. and (those wch answer to them) a 8. a 6. b 8. b 5. c 7. c 6. c 5. d 7. (whence also it appears to be printed by Half-Sheets: for c hath the Mark oftener, and d seldomer, than for two Sheets: that having three Half-Sheets marked, & but one unmarked; this one marked, and three unmarked. The Signature e hath five Half Sheets (or 2½ Sheets;) of which e iij. e v. (and those answering to them e 6. e 7.) are marked; the other three half Sheets, being unmarked. The Custome being then, (as now it is) to set the Mark of the Paper in each Sheet, in the Middle of one of the Half-Sheets, & not of the other. — In Brazen-nose College Library there is a Parchment Book in folio, printed at Oxford A.D. 1481. viz. Alexandri (Aphrodisiensis) Expositio super tres libros de anima. At the End of it are these words printed: Impressum per me Theodoricum Wod de Colonia in Alma universitate Oxoniæ Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ M.CCCC.LXXXI. xi die mensis Octobris. Another copy of this same Edition is in Oriel College Library. — Inter MSS. Laud. F. 92. is John Dade's Treatise of Heraldry curiously illuminated, and at ye End is Caxton's Chronicle, with Illuminations too. — Coyns of Pergamus wth Esculapius's Head consider. — The Abbat of Oseney held ye Mannors of Weston and Water-Eton by Service of two Knts Fees. See Mr. Dodsworth's Collections Vol. 6. f. 188. b.

**Feb. 5 (Tu.).** I am told by a very good Hand yt ye Oxford Almanack is now in Consideration before ye H. of Lords & yt Bennett ye Bookseller has sent to Mr. Hall to send up to London wthout fail an hundred of them. — The Master of University College shew'd me a Petition of ye Clergy to ye Queen (Q. Eliz.) desiring yt she would be pleas'd, in her princely Wisdom, to take Care yt all Impropriations be restor'd to ye Church, wch they do not question she will do since she has promis'd to be so great a Friend to it, particularly when she came first to ye Crown, & at ye same time the Bps offer towards her Necessity certain Sums,

provided they may be restor'd to them again, when the Crown shall happen to be inrich'd, viz.

Canterbury	.	.	.	.	.	200 lib <sup>s</sup> .
Ely	.	.	.	.	.	200 lib <sup>s</sup> .
London	.	.	.	.	.	100 lib <sup>s</sup> .
Hereford	.	.	.	.	.	100 marks.
Cicester	.	.	.	.	.	100 marks.

In the same Paper were added Considerations why Bishops Temporalities should not be taken away. — There is come out a Half Sheet  
 10 Printed on one side *The Oxford Almanack Explain'd, with the Reverse of y<sup>e</sup> same*. I saw at y<sup>e</sup> same time a Letter from Dr. Edwards to y<sup>e</sup> Master giving him an Account of an Answer, some pt<sup>t</sup> of the Lower House of Convocation had made to a Protestation of the other part, with a Declaration wherein they insist upon their Rights in Opposition to yt Party, & the upper House, w<sup>ch</sup> he says are very well penn'd, tho' being long he could not send a Copy. Dated Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>. — A Letter likewise from Dr. Smalridge dat. Feb. 2. abt y<sup>e</sup> same Matter, and particularly that Dr. Cawley said not one word in opposition to the Answer or Declaration, tho' he be known to be a Low-Church-Man, & 'tis  
 20 thought he was sent as a spy at this time. — The Almanack he says explain'd in a Jacobite sense. — A Letter also from Mr. Percival upon y<sup>e</sup> same Acct<sup>t</sup>, wherein he farther says that Dr. Cawley was the more taken notice of upon Acct<sup>t</sup> of his Being one of the Protestors. That no Body knows what will be y<sup>e</sup> Fate of y<sup>e</sup> Regency Bill for yt y<sup>e</sup> Lords have so amended y<sup>e</sup> Amendm<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Commons yt by wt he understands by y<sup>e</sup> Conversation he has it wont go down. &c. Dat. also Feb. 2. — In the 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Dr. South's Sermons pag. 423. is a remarkable Passage relating to Dr. Pocock's opinion abt Grotius's Exposition of Is. 53. &c.

The Country Parson's Honest Advice to that Judicious Lawyer &  
 30 worthy Minister of State my Ld. Keeper. (By Dr. Brown.)

Be wise as Somerset, as Somers' Brave,  
 As Pembroke Airy, & as Richmond  
 Grave;

Humble as Orford be ; & Wharton's Zeal,  
 For Church & Loyalty, wou'd fit thee  
 well ;

Like Sarum, I wou'd have thee love y<sup>e</sup>  
 Church,  
 He scorns to leave his Mother in the  
 lurch.

For the well governing your Family,  
 Let pious Haversham thy Pattern be :  
 And if it be thy Fate again to marry,

And S—y—r's Daughter will thy year  
 out tarry,  
 May'st thou use her as Mohun his tender  
 wife,

And may she lead his virtuous Lady's Life.  
 To sum up all ; Devonshire's Chastity,  
 Bolton's Merit, Godolphin's Probity,  
 Halifax his modesty, Essex's sense,  
 Mountague's Management, Culpepper's  
 Pence,

Tenison's Learning, & Southampton's  
 wit,  
 Will make thee for an able Statesman fit.

40 The Romans believ'd their Emperors to be Gods more firmly than any others said to be so because they were visible whereas y<sup>e</sup> rest never appear'd. Vide Val. Max. Pref. ad Tiberium.

Feb. 6 (Wed.). I am told That in the first Edition of one of Erasmus's Pieces, the title *de viduitate or castitate conservanda*, or something like it, there is a most scandalous fault, much to the Disgrace of  
 50 Erasmus, tho' not to be laid upon him. It seems y<sup>e</sup> Correcter of y<sup>e</sup> Press, being not very well pleas'd with his pay, or else expecting some

extraordinary Pay to drink with, w<sup>ch</sup> Erasmus was not willing to give, he was resolv'd to be reveng'd, & accordingly in the Dedication, w<sup>ch</sup> was to some great Lady, before y<sup>t</sup> Sheet wherein 'twas wrought off instead of *mentuae castissimae* he most maliciously put *mentulae castissimae*. Quaere?

Feb. 7 (Th.). I heard Dr. Miles Stapylton (who was formerly Fellow of All-Souls Coll., Tutor to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Grafton, Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Ld. Jersey when Embassador in France, & Minister of \* \* \* \*, near Henly, & Author of the English Translation of the Life of Caius Marius, printed in y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Plutarch's Lives,) say yesterday that when he was at Paris, he made a visit to Father Simon (lately deceas'd) whom he <sup>10</sup> found in a small Hut surrounded with Books, without any Fire, tho' a very cold day, being us'd to fortifie himself against weather by several Caps upon his Head, a thick Robe, and a large leathern Girdle. After some usual Complements, they enter'd into Discourse about Learning & Learned Men, & happening to talk of Dr. Mill the Father told him he did not think y<sup>t</sup> his Greek Testament, so much talk'd of, would ever be printed. But being assur'd by Dr. Stapylton that 'twas all printed off but y<sup>e</sup> Prolegomena, he presently pull'd down 6 large Folios relating to the New Testament, being Collections of Lections, criticisms, &c. telling him y<sup>t</sup> there were at least 100 Good MSS. he had made use of, <sup>20</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Mill never either saw or had any Account of; & y<sup>t</sup> if he presum'd to publish his Book, he should rue the Day that ever he undertook it, being resolv'd if he liv'd to be upon his Bones when that should happen. — He likewise made a visit to Hardwicke, particularly to desire leave to consult a MS<sup>t</sup> of Justin Martyr under his Custody for y<sup>e</sup> use of Mr. Creech then engag'd in putting out a new Edition of y<sup>t</sup> Author. But tho' 'twas well known that there was such a MS<sup>t</sup> under his Care, yet the Jesuit protested with several oaths y<sup>t</sup> he knew of no such thing, & was sure there never was any in the Library, telling him moreover that he wonder'd any man should be so sollicitous abt MSS<sup>ts</sup> of an <sup>30</sup> Author that was spurious, all the Fathers, he saying, being Forgery and a Cento made up by some Cunning Fellows on purpose to deceive the World. W<sup>ch</sup> made the Dr. smile, expecting this Talk from one who notwithstanding his Great Learning was of opinion (at least people believe so) that all the Classicks (Pliny's Nat. History publish'd by himself excepted) were spurious &c. When the Dr. had taken leave of him, he mention'd the Discourse to some of y<sup>e</sup> Sorbonists (who are Enemies to y<sup>e</sup> Jesuits) & was certified by them that there was such a MS<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Library, & y<sup>t</sup> the Denyal of it with an Oath was a Jesuitical Trick on purpose by the help of it to spoyle the English Edition, when it should <sup>40</sup> come out. Which is a method also us'd by the Hollanders. — Mr. Wase the Beadle translated all Vitruvius into English, & y<sup>e</sup> Copy, a Sheet or two only wanting, is now in y<sup>e</sup> Hands of His Son, Fellow of Corpus Christi College, as I am inform'd by Dr. Hudson. This Mr. Wase the Son has certain Roman Coyns, (about 50 or 60), found at Cirencester in Gloucester-shire: but they are very much defac'd. All unless one or two of the Lesser Sort. — . . . The D. of Beaufort married to y<sup>e</sup> Lady Rachel Noel on the 4<sup>th</sup>. She is Daughter and Coheiress of y<sup>e</sup> late Earl of Gainsborough. — One Ward is taken into Custody for publishing a Burlesque Poem call'd Hudibras Redivivus in <sup>50</sup>

wch he lays open some sort of People in a little too lively Colours. — We hear from Exeter that on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. a merchant of yt City (whose Father was deeply concern'd in y<sup>e</sup> Murther of K. Ch. 1.) had y<sup>e</sup> Impudence in ridicule of ye Day to send his Servants thro' the City, with a Calf's Head hanging on a String where his own had deserved better to have been. — Dr. Mill tells me he formerly saw in a Book of Br. Barlow's divers Ancient Inscriptions in loose Leaves, wch he is afraid may be convey'd away, & not plac'd in ye Publick Library amongst the Br.<sup>s</sup> Books, being a Rarity, as not printed in Gruter. Above a

10 Week since I saw lying upon Dr. Charlett's Table in his Study certain old Inscriptions in eleven Sheets, wch appearing to be curious, Dr. Hudson (who was then present) desir'd the said Dr. C. to permitt me to take them to ye Publick Library, & compare them with Books of Inscriptions whether they were wanting there or not. Wch at last he granted. I found them at ye End of a Copy of Augustinus de Legibus in Mr. Selden's Study, but of a different Edition ; & I really believe Mr. Wanley stole them from Br. Barlow's Books, and gave them to Dr. Charlett, as without doubt he did other Things. —

Writers to be consulted de Nummis—F. Ursinus, Augustinus, Vicus, Erizzo, 20 Sambucus, Occo, Strada, Goltzius, St. Amant, Hemmelarius, Angeloni, Seguinus, Patin, Spanheim, Vaillant, Oyselius. De Epigrammatibus—Lipsius, Boissardus, Panyinius, Selden, Lucius, Capacius, Paradinus, Gualterus, Reinesius, Guichenon, Chorerius, Ursatus, Marullus Spalatensis (Spon had it in MSt.) Peireskius (unpublish'd), Gruter. De Ædificijs—Serlio, Marlianus, Palladius, Bosius, Poldo, Bellorius, Bergerius, Perrot. De Status—Mich. Angelus, Ursinus, &c. De Gemmis—Ursinus, Gallæus, Le Pois, Pierius Valerianus, Gorlæus, Chiffletius, Kirkerus, Augustinus, Caninus, Bagarrius, Reicheltius. Toreumata—Bellorius, S. Bartoli, Suaresius, Bosius, Aringhi, Boissardus, &c. Angeiographia—Bayfius, Ferrarius, Rubenius, Scheffer, Smetius &c.

30 Feb. 8 (Fri.). The Columna Rostrata, for illustrating Livy, is printed p. 59. of Gualtherus's Tabb. Siciliæ. — Mr. Powell, an Honest Non-Juring Gentleman, who had been formerly Secretary to two or three true Church of England Br<sup>s</sup>, and had liv'd some time in Oxon upon ye Charity of Dr. Bayly President of Magdalen College, was summon'd to attend the Council at White-Hall abt Sr. Humph. Mackworth, (whom the spight and Malice of wicked Designing Courtiers would gladly make ye Author of ye Memorial) & being then under some Indisposition of Body, and oblig'd to wait from 5 to 12 Clock at Night in a cold damp Room, increas'd his Distemper to yt Degree yt he paid his last 40 Debt to Nature with in a day or two after, & may be justly reckon'd to die a Martyr for ye Memorial. This Dr. Hudson had from the President of Magdalen who had a large Account of ye Matter from Mr. Gandy a Friend of Mr. Powell's, who is a Person of unquestionable Integrity, & had formerly been Fellow of Oriel College & one of the Proctors of this University. — A Place of Julius Obsequens illustrated in Paschalius de Corona, pag. 529.

Feb. 9 (Sat.). Dr. Nicholson, Br. of Carlisle, writ a Letter lately to a certain Gentleman, wherein he most severely and scandalously reflects

Feb. 9. Kent to H. Asks for account of the modern Mystic Divines. Though he is in Low Church company, he shall never be brought to think

upon ye most Learned and Pious Mr. Dodwell. A Copy of it has been communicated to Mr. Dodwell, who is far from being concern'd or troubled at such Aspersions. He has shew'd it to several Persons, who very much blame the Br. for it, thinking he had had more sense and Discretion than to abuse one, who has establish'd the universal Character of a Great Man. — Last Week four Letters for Degrees from the Chancellor (amongst w<sup>ch</sup> was one for the Degree of Dr. of Divinity for Mr. Potter, lately of Lincoln College, and now Chaplain to ye Archbp. of Canterbury) being read in Convocation, they were all hinder'd from passing by the Proctors. The Reason, because they were not acquainted <sup>10</sup> with ye Contents of the Letters before they came to Convocation. This was never customary, but Mr. Bickley the Senior Proctor will have it done, and has perswaded his Brother Proctor to be of the same mind, intending to send Copies of all Letters the day before the Convocation to every particular College and Hall, that the Members of Convocation may be able to examin into the Characters of ye Persons on whose behalf the Letters are sent. Which is a laudable Design, & will hinder it may be some People's having Degrees conferr'd on them, who are not statutably qualified. I am told also Mr. Bickley moves that the names of all Persons in the University may be publish'd in every College <sup>20</sup> & Hall the Day before their Graces are propos'd in Congregation, w<sup>ch</sup> is also a most reasonable Desire, & may do good Service, especially in relation to Scandalous Fanaticks and Presbyterians, it being well known that some of these Men send their Children to the University where they let them continue only in Term time & afterwards take them home & hinder them from going to Church, but take them to Meetings, & so make them guilty of the Abominable Crime of Occasional Communion, notwithstanding their having subscrib'd to ye Articles of the Church of England. This Mr. Bickley who is Fellow of New-College, & Great Grand-son (I think) to the Learned & worthy Dr. Tho. Bickley, (who <sup>30</sup> was made Br. of Chichester in the time of Q. Eliz.) is a Person of great Integrity & Resolution, & has withall good Sense, & if he does but meet with others to joyn with him will do the University much Service, being punctual in executing the Statute, & exact in seeing yt nothing be done to ye Disgrace of ye University. He is likewise a true Son of ye Church of England, & an Enemy to all Fanaticism, Enthusiasm, &c.

— MS. Laud. E. 58. . . The said Book written in a Modern Hand, & is hardly <sup>200</sup> Years old. . . No mention in Gaddius de scriptoribus of Franc. Puccius a Florentine. . . Out of Junius's Preface to *Paraphrasis Poëtica Genesios* of Cædmon. . . — Rupertus's Observat. in <sup>40</sup> Synopsin Besoldi minorem to be read over when another edition of Justin comes out. Dr. Hudson also to consult him upon Paterculus. To be consulted also for Eutropius. — A letter from Zacagnius to Dr. Hudson [dated Romae die p<sup>a</sup> Dec. MDCCV.; (75-84)]. . . At the same time came a Letter to Dr. H. from Passioenus, a Copy whereof follows [dated Romae ex mea Bibliotheca V. Idus Januarias MDCCVI. (84-91)]. . . — Remember to ask Dr. Smith whether he ever saw Schelstrate's Edition of Antoninus's Itinerary, mention'd in a Letter to Dr.

compliance and Moderation can Contribute to the Security of the Church of England.

Hudson by Passionæus from Rome, who desires to have all the pieces Dr. Smith has publish'd in Latin. Ask him whether he can accommodate Dr. Hudson with all ye<sup>e</sup> sd Pieces but yt<sup>t</sup> of ye<sup>e</sup> 7 Churches of Asia, or tell how he may get them?

**Feb. 10 (Sun.).** This Morning preach'd at St. Marie's before ye<sup>e</sup> University Mr. Husbands one of ye<sup>e</sup> Chaplains of New-College upon Job xxvii. 8. . . . 'Twas an Honest Sermon, shewing (1) the Nature of Hypocrisy. (2) The Sinfullness of it, both with respect to God and Man. (3) The Punishments of it, (4) Some Methods for avoiding it. — In the Afternoon preach'd before ye<sup>e</sup> University at St. Peter's in ye<sup>e</sup> East (this being ye<sup>e</sup> first Sunday in Lent) Mr. De-Langley of Xt<sup>t</sup> Church on Luke xvi. 30, 31. . . .

He first consider'd the Charity of the rich Man in Hell towards his Brethren. (2) The Probability of the Argument us'd by him. (3) Abraham's Answer, in considering wch he shew'd that the Revelation in ye<sup>e</sup> New Testament exceeds all other Proofs & Demonstrations for attaining future Happiness, & affords the most cogent Argumts for exciting to Repentance for past sins and intire Obedience afterwds. Concluded with a Motive to Repentance.

**Feb. 11 (Mon.).** Rob. Dormer Esq. one of ye<sup>e</sup> Kts of ye<sup>e</sup> Shire in Parl. for Bucks made a Sergeant at Law, by the Interest of ye<sup>e</sup> Duke of New-Castle & the Ld. Wharton & afterwards one of ye<sup>e</sup> Judges. — The Title of the Basil Edition of Livy, Froben. an. 1531. . . . Then follows Erasmus's Epistle giving an Acc<sup>t</sup> of this Edition, wch is amongst his other Epistles. — Title-Page of ye<sup>e</sup> Dauphin Edition of Livy. . . .

**Feb. 12 (Tu.).** In the Folio MSS. of De Wits Catalogue (num. 42.) are said to be *Note quædam in Tit. Livium, manu J. Lipsij scriptæ*. Also among the Quartos, (num. 25.) Jan. Gruteri Emendationes & Schediasmata in Senecæ libros de Beneficijs & Tit. Livium. Item Collationes eorundem Auctorum cum varijs MSS. Omnia ipsa doctiss. 30 Gruteri manu descripta. — Paul Merula, as he testifies in Cosmogr. P. II. L. IV. c. xiii. collected & writ a Discourse about ye<sup>e</sup> Ancient Tongues of Italy, wch he sd he would leave to his children. Quære whether printed in his Posthumous Pieces? This would be of good use to Mr. Lluyd. He has in ye<sup>e</sup> same place printed Columna Rostrata. See pag. 780. compare it with other Editions when Livy is printing. — A Petition being offer'd against James Winstanley Esqr. by Laurence Carter both which were return'd Members of Parl. for ye<sup>e</sup> Borough of Leycester, it was referr'd to ye<sup>e</sup> Committee who resolv'd yt<sup>t</sup> Winstanley (who is a very honest Gentleman) was not duly Elected, 40 for wch their was a Thanksgiving in all the Conventicles in and abt Leycester; but it being afterwards propos'd to ye<sup>e</sup> whole House, the majority dissented from the said Resolution of ye<sup>e</sup> Committee, & declar'd Mr. Winstanley duly Elected, to ye<sup>e</sup> great Mortification of the Presby-

---

**Feb. 11. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Account of Grabe's practice concerning the Sacrament. Laying the foundation stones of Peckwater Quad.; inscriptions on those laid by the Dean and Canons and the Earl of Salisbury. Did he ever see Schelstrate's edition of Antoninus' *Itinerary*? Dr. Hudson wishes a copy of Smith's Latin pieces for presentation to a correspondent at Rome. Extracts from Junius' Preface to *Paraphr. Poëtica Geneseos* by Cædmon.

terians & ye Friends of yt Knavish and Rebellious Crew. — Ex Doujatij Praefatione ad editionem suam Livij in usum Delphini. [97-126.] . . . . Adjumenta Doujatij ex codicibus MSS. . . . — Mr. James St. Amand Jun<sup>r</sup>. (not long since a Gentleman Commoner of Hart-Hall, and afterwards of Linc. Coll.) tells Dr. Hudson, in a Letter, sent to him from Leyden that he has seen Almelovanus's Strabo, w<sup>ch</sup> will be in two Vols. & be publish'd in June next, at w<sup>ch</sup> time will also be publish'd Julius Pollux. That Gronovius has been about Josephus 14 Years, but 'tis not known yet whether he will really publish it. Gronovius's Brother went purposely to Vienna to consult the MSS<sup>s</sup> there. Besides w<sup>ch</sup> he <sup>10</sup> has rec'd a great many Assurances, particularly from an Edition, in w<sup>ch</sup> the famous Cocceius had written several various Readings, as also Conjectures and Notes of his own. Mr. Vander Aa, the Bookseller who had first undertaken to print Gronovius's design'd Edition of Josephus, but has now resign'd his Interest to another, told Mr. St. Amand, That Heinsius, to whom we are oblig'd for the late Edition of Juvenal and Persius, had undertaken to make a Collection of all those Authors who had written of Pyramids, and that he designed to have translated Greaves's Treatise on yt Subject, & put it among the rest. He had made a considerable Progress in this Work before his untimely <sup>20</sup> Death, upon w<sup>ch</sup> all his Papers came to his Widow, to whom Mr. Vander Aa has writ to know if she will part with the Papers that relate to this undertaking; because he proposes that ye Gentleman who would translate the said Book of Greaves would also revise those Papers and publish as much of them as he shall judge fit. Mr. Vervey has got a Noble Edition of Hesychius ready for ye Press, but nobody will print it because of ye War. Mr. Le Clerc is putting out a new Anthologia, & he invites all people to send him any unpublish'd Epigramms with promise of a grateful mentioning the Persons he is oblig'd to in ye Book.

### Upon ye Debates concerning ye Churche's being in Danger.

30

## I.

Sore sick a Lady late did lye,  
Whose Name I will not mention;  
And six and twenty Doctors by,  
Maintain'd her in Pension.

## 2.

Her Children round about her stood,  
Some weeping & some grinning:  
Those wish'd her Life, ye others hop'd  
To see her wrapp'd in Linnen.

## 3.

Cry'd one of these Legitimate,  
With great Concern & Pother,  
After this grand Inquest of fate,  
Pray how do you like my Mother?

## 4.

O Sir, said they, she's very well,  
And therefore pray be still ô,  
And tho' you see pray do not tell,  
We'll pull away the Pillow.

What tho' her Eyes are dry & sunk,  
Her nose & Cheeks so thin â,  
Her Spirits fail thro'out ye Trunk,  
You see she cocks her chin â.

## 5.

Her pulse indeed vermiculates,  
Her Breath is short & little,  
Yet sighs & Hiccups indicates,  
She's healthy too a Tittle.

## 6.

O Sir crys one my mind suggests,  
These Sighs are wondrous bad,  
Peace fool, cry'd they, she's very well,  
And thou art surely mad.

## 7.

Thus they upon Debate opin'd,  
Her Health in good Condition,  
And voted all her Children blind,  
That call'd for a Physitian.

40

The Br. of Norwich (Dr. Moore) sent me the first Book of Livy

50

revis'd by Lipsius (who design'd to have done ye whole) & printed by Plantin at Antw. 1579. 8<sup>o</sup>. The Title & Preface follow: [134-136; 137-144 blank.]

**Feb. 13 (Wed.).** On Sunday Morning last about 9 Clock just against the Master of University's Lodgings a Quaker being mov'd by ye Spirit held forth in the open Street. A great Number of people immediately got about him. But Dr. Charlett and ye Proctors coming home from St. Maries, where they had been to receive the Pence pd yearly by ye townsmen, it being St. Scholastica's Day, they took him up and sent <sup>to</sup> him to ye Castle. He was let out yesterday, but was no sooner dismiss'd than he began his former Rhapsodical Discourse exactly in ye same place where he did before. He was not taken up again. I am told by Mr. Bacche a Norwegian (who is a Student in ye Publick Library) & is acquainted with him yt his Name is Meydel, yt he is a Dane by Birth, & that he was Preacher to ye Danish Church at London, w<sup>ch</sup> was worth to him at least 200 lib<sup>s</sup>. per An. He said he turn'd Quaker since he came into England, & upon yt left his place. He says withall yt he is a Scholar, & was before this Accounted a Rational man, & had acquir'd a good Reputation.

**Feb. 14 (Th.).** Mr. Meydel being examin'd by Dr. Charlett said yt he was born in Schene in ye Kingdom of Norway, that he is aged abt 45 years, & bred up there to yt idle trade of preaching for hire, &c. — Tuesday being the last of ye Terme divers persons appeared upon their Recognizances in ye Court of Queen's Bench, & amongst ye rest Mr. Stephens ye parson of Sutton & was charged by Mr. Attorney General, with a long Information for Lybelling his Grace the D. of Marlborough & Mr. Secretary Harley. Also Dr. Brown was charged with an Information for Handing to ye Press a Lybell upon my Ld. Keeper & several Ministers of State. Mr. Straghan a Bookseller was also charged <sup>30</sup> with one for publishing the Memorial of ye Ch. of Engl. — Mr. Emmason formerly of Edm. Hall now Chaplain to ye English Merchants at Hamburg.

**Feb. 15 (Fri.).** Yesterday I had shew'd me by a Gentleman of Christ-Church five pieces of Money, dug up at Rewley in ye West-Suburb of Oxon. All of Brass. Two of them had on them *Ave Maria. Gracia Ihesu.* The other three were Dutch pieces. One of the first had a Crosse on the other side. The Crosse was commonly put on ye Reverse of ye Coyns of those times. But it might be put on this piece upon Account of Richard Duke of Cornwall (who was the first <sup>40</sup> Founder of the Abbey here) his Journey into ye Holy-Land, at w<sup>ch</sup> time he made a vow if he return'd in safety he would found some Religious House, w<sup>ch</sup> he did both in this place & at Hales near Winchcombe in Gloucester-shire. Tho' tis most likely that these Pieces might be buried here after this first Foundation, they being found just where the Stone was dug up, formerly mention'd, & therefore in all probability some of those w<sup>ch</sup> were scatter'd at ye Ceremony of ye Foundation of ye Chapell by Ela Longespee Countess of Warwick. The Abbey was dedicated to ye Virgin Mary. The German or Dutch pieces might be laid here in commemoration of Earl Richard's being made King of ye Romans.

— Abt a year since the Br. of Oxon suspended ab Officio & Beneficio Mr. Fell minister of Astoll near Witney, for marrying Mr. Johnson an Apothecary in Witney to a Young Gentlewoman, who was both under Age, & had not her Parents consent. This is a great Blot on the Br., Mr. Fell having a Licence for doing it, & consequently the Br. could not in Justice have meddled with him: w<sup>ch</sup> he knew well enough, & therefore, being resolv'd to punish the poor Honest Man, he found a Word or two added by Mr. Fell to ye Licence, w<sup>ch</sup> tho' not material, being only the filling up the Blank w<sup>ch</sup> was left for the name of ye Parish, yet he proceeded upon yt, & accordingly depriv'd him for three <sup>10</sup> years. And it may be he was the more against him because Mr. Fell's Uncle (Daniel Hechstetter,) (being a Schoolmaster under whom the Learned Dr. Hudson was educated 'till he came to ye University) was a very honest Man, & a Cavalier.

**Feb. 16 (Sat.).** Talking last Night with Mr. Smith of University College, he was pleas'd to say that he did not believe Mr. Bryan Twyne was Author of the Book w<sup>ch</sup> goes under his Name, call'd *Antiquitatis Academicae Oxoniensis Apologia*, but thought Mr. Tho. Allen of Gloucester Hall wrnt it in English, and that Mr. Twyne only put it into Latin, it being hardly possible, as he thought, that a man so young as Twine <sup>28</sup> was when that Book was ready for ye Press, (being then scarce <sup>28</sup> years of Age) should have read over and perused such a vast Number of Muniments &c. as were requisite for Compiling it. There is no doubt Mr. Twyne rec'd great Assistance from Mr. Allen, as also from Mr. Miles Windsore, but I really believe the whole Composuere is owing to himself, & that (being a Man of indefatigable Industry) he made most of ye Collections himself. Nor is it likely Mr. Allen should write such a Book in English, & afterwards get another to translate it, since 'tis well known he was a profound Scholar & a polite Man, & very well vers'd in Greek and Latin. Mr. Smith has had for some <sup>30</sup> time the Privilege of looking over ye University Charters, Records, &c. lodg'd in the School-Tower, of w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Twyne was first Keeper, & made a great many Additions for the use of the university, w<sup>ch</sup> were of so great use to Mr. Ant. Wood, yt he oftentimes took wt Twyne had done ready to his Hand, but without Acknowledgment. This Mr. Smith told me, who has compar'd Mr. Wood's Book with Twyne's Papers. Particularly he says the Discourse about Printing is wholly Twyne's abating some few things w<sup>ch</sup> have happen'd since his Death. I remember once I went into the Roome where the said Charters &c. are kept, & looking over a Volume of Mr. Twyne's Hand Writing found <sup>40</sup> several particulars w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Wood has in his Antiquities, & believe upon yt Acct wt Mr. Smith said to be in great measure true. — Dr. Kennett borrow'd a certain Paper from among the Records of University College of the Master and Mr. Smith, with Condition either to return it or send a Copy of it, but he has done neither as yet, tho' 9 years or more since 'twas lent. — In Ch. Ch. Library is a large Genealogical Table, in MSt, of all the Count Palatines of the Rhine &c. done by Adolphus Joannes Comes Palatinus Rheni, who styles it *Tabulam Genealogicam Majorum suorum*. Done by his own Hand, & given by him to Br. Fell. — On Tuesday last ye Quakers deliver'd out a Pamphlett in ye Lobby of ye <sup>50</sup>

House of Commons giving an Account of their Sufferings in ye Court of Exchequer complaining of the Priests and Tyth Farmers in proceeding against y<sup>m</sup> for y<sup>er</sup> due. But this is nothing but w<sup>t</sup> was expected: for in ye Circular Letter y<sup>t</sup> was sent by ye Heads of y<sup>m</sup> in London last Spring to ye Friends in ye Country, directing them how to vote in ye late Elections for Members of Parliamt they told them they should have occasion to apply themselves to ye House for 2 things the one was to exempt them from paying Tythes, the other to make yeir Marriages valid in Law. — On ye 14<sup>th</sup> Inst. in ye Morning came on ye Tryall  
 10 of Dr. Drake at Guild Hall Lond. before ye Ld. Chief Justice Holt upon an Information brought by the Attorney General for a Pamphlett written by him called Mercurius Politicus, bearing date the 18 of 7ber last. After a long Tryal the Jury found ye Dr. guilty of wrting the said Pamphlett but ye word (*Nor*) was laid in ye Information instead of (*Not*) as is in ye said Pamphlet, so that ye Verdict is special & to be consider'd by the Judges. — Letters from Virginia say that ye College at Williamsbury, a most Stately Fabrick, & one of the best in all America, & to wch the late King Wm. had been a Benefactor, was on the 29<sup>th</sup> of October last, utterly consum'd by fire wch by an unknown  
 20 Accident broke out in the very dead of the Night, together with the Library, to wch divers persons bearing any Love to Learning had been Contributors, & in all probability would in some time have grown very famous.

**Feb. 17 (Sun.).** This Morning preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Carter of Oriel Col. upon Phil. iii. 19. *Whose Glory is in their Shame.* Having preach'd once before on ye same Words he now gave some Methods for avoiding this Sin of glorying in our Vices, taken (1) from the Hainousness of the Sin. (2) The ill Effects it has upon Men. (3) The Mischiefs and Inconveniences it brings upon our selves. —

30 E Registro Caroli Boothe penes Johannem Episcopum Norwicensem.  
 Hic textus insculpitur in prima petra jacti fundamenti Collegij Cardinalis Oxon.—

Reverendissimus in Christo Pater ac Dominus, Dominus Thomas Wulcy, miseratione Divina, Titulo sanctæ Cæcilie Sacrosanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ Presbyter, Cardinalis, Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, Angliae Primas, & Apostolicae Sedis Legatus, Episcopus Dunelmensis, exemptique Monasterij Sancti Albani perpetuus Commendatorius, Cancellerius Angliae, & dictæ sedis Apostolicae ad vitam suam etiam de latere Legatus, hanc petram posuit in Honorem Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis gloriosissimæque Virginis Mariæ, Sanctæ Frides-  
 40 wydæ, & omnium Sanctorum vicesimo die Martij anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo quinto. —

Mr. Daniel Hetchstetter above mention'd (see pag. 151.) was born in Cumberland, and descended from ye Family of ye Hechstetters in Germany, who came over into England in Queen Elizabeth's time to order the Brass Mines, wch were found near Keswick in yt County. He was from School sent to Queen's Coll. in this University, where he became Poor-Child, then Taberder: but when he was a Foundation Master (as they call them) the Civil Wars then running high, he left the College and serv'd the King in his Army. Afterwards when ye Royal Cause  
 50 could not be supported, he return'd into his Native Country where he taught several Young Gentlemen privately 'till the Restauration. After

this he was made Rector of Bolton in the Diocess of Carlisle, (viz. in Cumberland) & likewise continu'd to teach half a dozen Scholars till the time of his Death. He us'd a Grammar drawn up by himself, w<sup>ch</sup> he printed & gave to his Scholars. — Oliver Cromwell had amongst his Remarkable Vices some little Sparks of Virtue; as being Chancellor of y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxon he gave several valuable MSS<sup>ts</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library there, and such a Respect for y<sup>e</sup> Learned Bp. Usher that he was at y<sup>e</sup> Expence of his Funeral w<sup>ch</sup> amounted to 2 or 300 libs., and made his Souldiers then in Ireland be content to have so much deducted out of their Pay as raised so considerable a sum as purchas'd his Library, <sup>10</sup> for the use of Trinity College in Dublin where it now remains. Quære whether this be in his Life written by Dr. Par? — That *Swinging Orthodox* (as y<sup>e</sup> Women style him) G. Burnett Bp. of Sarum, publish'd an Account of the Life and Death of the Mad & Witty Earl of Rochester, wherein he gives a large Account of his being often with him during his Sickness, yet several Persons of good Credit have averr'd that he never was admitted to visit him at y<sup>t</sup> time, as he pretends in y<sup>e</sup> said Book. — Mr. Basil Kennett of Corpus Xti tells me that Dr. Kennett his Brother has several Papers of Mr. Andrew Allam (who was Tutor to him y<sup>e</sup> sd Dr. K.) from whence I believe the Dr. has taken <sup>20</sup> divers notices in his publish'd Books, & y<sup>t</sup> he will make great use of them in a Work abt Cathedral Churches &c. he is now upon. — Tho. Lindsey now Bp. of Killaloe in Ireland was Fellow of Wadham Col. a Man of good Parts but little or no Learning, spending his Time in y<sup>e</sup> University in Tippling, & (as some say) wenching too. So also Dr. Nicholson Bp. of Carlisle was Fellow of Queen's College, had good strong Parts, but had y<sup>e</sup> Reputation (and not undeservedly) of a drinking Fellow, & boon Companion. When Bach. of Arts he apply'd himself to y<sup>e</sup> Study of the Saxon Language, & was sent by Sr. Joseph Williamson into Germany to learn that Language. He did not stay <sup>30</sup> long in y<sup>e</sup> College after he was Fellow, being invited by Rainbow Bp. of Carlisle to be his Chaplain, w<sup>ch</sup> Bp. made him Archdeacon of Carlisle, from w<sup>ch</sup> Dignity he was advanc'd by the Interest of Sr. Xtopher Musgrave to be Bp. of y<sup>e</sup> same Place. — Dr. Hough when Fellow of Magd. Coll. got to be Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Ormond. Upon the Revolution he was made President of the same College, & a little after Bp. of Oxon, & some time after that being found to be a Man of Revolution Principles advanc'd to y<sup>e</sup> see of Lichfield & Coventry. And here it may not be improper to observe that he heap'd a great many Prefermt<sup>s</sup> upon one Goodwin his Chaplain, a Man of no great Worth <sup>40</sup> nor Merits, and (as one would think) of no very good Conscience, because he keeps all this Prefermt with a Fellowship.

**Feb. 18 (Mon.).** The Bishop of Landaff (Beau) dyed Yesterday was <sup>7</sup> night. — A Book of abt 9 Sheets of Paper is come out call'd the History of the Revolutions. 'Tis Handed privately about. — We have an Acct from Bristol of a pretty odd pranke y<sup>t</sup> was play'd there on the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. last in ridicule of y<sup>t</sup> day. Some of the Fanatical Crew met together in a street call'd the old Markett in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of St. Stephen and drest up a Figure to represent y<sup>e</sup> Royal Martyr with a white Capp on his Head w<sup>ch</sup> they sett on a Mastiff Dog & carried it to the place <sup>50</sup>

of the Mock Execution, when on a Block one of them chopt of his Head w<sup>th</sup> an Ax, w<sup>th</sup> loud Acclamations & Hussas & being askt what they meant by the Accoſ they reply'd 'twas the 30<sup>th</sup> of January & the Figure represented Charles 1<sup>st</sup>. Wch is a piece of Impudence beyond yt of y<sup>e</sup> Calves Head Clubb.

[Note on Plin. Ep. VI. 33.]

**February 19.** [Notes from Maussacuſ's Diss. Critica to Harpocration.] . . .

When it was debated amongst y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of Magd. College, that y<sup>e</sup> Women Bed-Makers (who had been scandalously lewd and vicious) should be discarded and for ever kept out of y<sup>e</sup> College, Doctor Fayrer (who to the great prejudice and Dishonour of y<sup>e</sup> University, by y<sup>e</sup> Interest of a few Corrupt Electors got to be Natural Philosophy Read<sup>r</sup>) shew'd himself the great Patron of these loose Women, w<sup>th</sup> was severely reflected upon by some of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows, who knew he labour'd under a flagrant suspicion with regard to some of them. This came from one of the same Coll., a person of great Integrity and unquestionable veracity. The Persons concern'd in y<sup>e</sup> Election of this Dr. Fayrer were Dr. De Laune Vice-Canc. Dr. Bayly President of Magd. Coll. & Dr. Gardiner Warden of All-Souls, as y<sup>e</sup> Statute directs.

**Feb. 20.** One of the *Terrae-Filius*'s Speech at y<sup>e</sup> Act in Oxon. in the year 1693.

Sed unde hic Poëticus furor? Tis ἐβάσκων, num ille grandiloquus Nugarum Proclamator Woodroffius? Qui Zenonem, Polemonem, Stratonem, Ciceronem, toties ebuccinat, quorum omnium intelligit neminem. Esto, si hoc sydere sim afflatus. Insanient erit propitius. Nuper magnificentissimus ille furentium patronus apud nos hospitium mente captorum extruxit, Ipse Principalis. Ibi ego, sicut ille, parce victitans, alte dormiens, sine stragulis, non sine pediculis, multo squalore, nullo sole, cum Græculis esurire possum donec ad me redeam. O Domus antiqua! Quam non dispari dominare Domino. Jure tuo harum laudum Laudum [*sic*] adsis particeps, <sup>1</sup>Ftoni; Tu ei hanc solitudinem tuendam, hanc famem fovendam, in manus tradidisti, splendifidissimus harum ruinarum fundator: Te tamen, Woodroffi, innocue furentem dimitto: habeo alium ē Coll. Exon. fratrem Polonum. Occurrit ille <sup>2</sup>Evangelij nudus, Collegij nudus, & ô quam vellet ancillam pariter nudam! Hic iste est Pumi-

---

**Feb. 19.** Dr. T. Smith to H. Grabe and his position strongly condemned. 'Here is indeed now in towne Mr. Edward Stephens, . . . who in his little congregation of daily Communicants, consisting of five or six women, makes use of the first Liturgy of King Edward VI, with some few additions and patches of his owne; and perchance hee is the man with whom Mr. Grabe communicates. However this may be, he is clearly still a Lutheran.' Cf. his grandfather Johannes Behm's *Problema de coena Domini* (Königsberg, 1614). Has received a scheme or plan of Montfaucon's *Collectio nova Patrum et Scriptorum Graecorum*.

---

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Eaton was principal of Gloucester Hall before Dr. Woodrof, but resign'd because his Lodgings were broke open one night, and robb'd by some who had been thought of the House.

<sup>2</sup> This Book call'd the Naked Gospel was burnt, & himself (Dr. Arthur Bury) turn'd out from being Rector of Exon College for opposing the Visitor, & other notori[o]us Crimes.

lio, hic, inquam, iste est curciunculus qui Terræ-filijs semper terrori esse voluit, & semper fuit ludibrio. Atque jam nunc istum ita contundam, ego istulum ita molam, ego istiunculum ita in nihil redigam, ut post hac despiciatur futurus sit nunquam. Adesum, Arthure, fas sit pro consueta tua modestia quantum possis caput abdere, modo pedem proro(porri)gas. Nondum nævum illum attigimus, quem nemo unquam vidit præter obstetricem, & Susannam à Secretis ministram. O inauditam protervitatem! Quisquame illis faucibus, illo habitu; tam aridus, tam elumbis, vetus veternosus senex, amplecti, deosculari, amari sese, pedem titillari concupiverit? Bilem plus justo moves, non parcam diutius. Veni sub ungue pulex; crepuuit, evanuit, nihil reliqui habet, 10 præter votivam pellem Knick-Knacatorio suspendendam. I would now talk of Dr<sup>r</sup>. Halton: but my Brother has p—t in my Boots, as the Lady did in that Dr<sup>r</sup>s last Saturday. Turn over H, then comes I, here is Irish &c. let 'em goe. K. here is only Kennett. We have done with him already. L. then, ay marry L. Now perhaps you may expect Lawyers, but I have got five Physitians for ye, viz. Luff, Lydall, Lasher, Ludwell, & one they alway bring along with them Dr. Lethum [*sic*]. Two of 'em met in a place they fill'd, viz. St. Thomas's Church-yard, & talk'd this Dialogue. **LUFF.** What just come from a Patient Brother Physitian?—**LUDW.** Not I, all mine lye here. **LUFF.** I am come from one desperately ill, whom I have given over for the Tooth-Ach. 20 But I have forgot you have chang'd your Trade for a better, and are turn'd Mercer.—**LUDW.** I don't cast Water now, but Accounts, I write no Bills, but out of my Father's Shop-Book. **LUFF.** What then you have Books now?—**LUDW.** Yes, Instead of making Folks bespeak 'em, I there transcribe, Imprimis, Item. **LUFF.** I believe you seldom write Acquittances to C. C. C.—**LUDW.** That's no matter, why a Pox did not you buy your Daughter's Wedding Linnen of me?—**LUFF.** Good Alderman be not so sullen. My Patients take of all your Woollen. *Exeunt.*

Possum multa de tribus cæteris, sed volens nolens, nolens volens, ad Aulam S<sup>t</sup> Edmundi feror. Ubi sit Promus, ubi Coquus. Ubi, ubi Principalis. Re- 30 spondit ex adverso Dr<sup>r</sup>. Crosthwaite, Dr<sup>r</sup>. ille irrefragabilis. Hi omnes tanquam proprietates quarto modo unico convenient Principi, sed unicus Principi, nullo modo convenit sibi: Quodnam inquam huic pluralistæ nomen, ut Registro Nebulonum in Academia Sarisburensi inseratur? Respondet honestus Rookius, memini tum cum albis pedibus i.e. nudis ē Northumbria una ambularemus fuit Milvus; cum Togam & calceos Taberdarij sumeremus vocatus fuit Millus; cum sociorum privilegium jactaret, (quod mihi nondum Doctori Collegij statuta interdicunt) dici voluit suavissimus Millius, (as y<sup>e</sup> Learned Dr<sup>r</sup>. Bentley has it) cum pendulus<sup>1</sup> hæsit de juramento fidelitatis, audijt Windamil.

<sup>1</sup> 'Tis well known that Dr. Mill has been all along of very wavering unsettled Principles. The university chose him once to be one of their Convocation men; at w<sup>ch</sup> time he acted quite contrary to w<sup>ch</sup> they expected from him. When the Revolution happen'd & the Prince & Princess of Orange were declar'd K. & Queen he appear'd very zealous for King James, saying that he could not take an oath to them, King James being alive, to whom he ow'd Allegiance as his Sovereign Prince. He offer'd Arguments to several upon this occasion, and writ some Letters into y<sup>e</sup> North perswading some Clergy men there to stand firm, putting them in mind of y<sup>e</sup> Doctrines of Passive obedience & non Resistance, w<sup>ch</sup> had such effect that two or three of them (as I have been told) refus'd to take the Oaths, & were depriv'd of their Places & are now living, at least were lately, in a poor condition. At the same time he offer'd Arguments to the Learned & Pious Mr<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell, who lodg'd then in Edm. Hall (because he thought the Dr<sup>r</sup>. had been an Honest Man) upon the same subject. W<sup>ch</sup> however he needed not have done, Mr<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell having already well consider'd the Matter, & being resolv'd to stand firm to his former Oaths. But notwithstanding all this, when Dr<sup>r</sup>. Mill found he must either take the Oaths to K. W. & Q. M. or loose his Places, & y<sup>t</sup> quickly too, he suddenly changes his tone, takes the Oaths, talks mightily against the Non-Jurors (as he does to this day, calling them Fools & I know not w<sup>ch</sup>) to the great Amazement of the university & others, so y<sup>t</sup> he was ridicul'd & y<sup>e</sup> very children

lius, & cum variantes lectiones sui Testamenti ad Apocalypsin perduxerit, erit Millenarius. Sed nunc a Millo ad Hydum, i.e. a Gracia ad Nubiam, infelicem & desertam. He writ a Book in Hebrew of Chess while the Publick Library Books were in pawn for the Printing, tho' by the by he keeps something more publick than the Library, viz. his Wife. I wonder she has not been abroad this Act, but perhaps he has chain'd her up: for the Italian Padlock is wanting out of the Knick Knackatory. He says she sings well. Cætera desunt.

Part of y<sup>e</sup> other Terræ Filius's Speech the same Act.

- 10 Causa hujus Convocationis est ut hæ literæ perlegantur, & cætera quæ ad Doctorum contumeliam spectant pro more peragantur. Amico suo ex Procuratori Magistro Kennett viro Insignissimo, Insignificantiss. Mrj White, Audivi nuper a nostro Luffio Professore Regio, non per literas, quas nescit scribere, sed per nuntium fore hoc anno, Dic Lat. an Act. Illius ego Physicam admiror, quantum ille meam Politicam, aut vicinus D<sup>r</sup>. Eaton ejus Filiam. Si vacat ab impositionibus legendis, respondeas velim quinam sint hac vice Terræ-filij, quos ego, ut jocosus sum, appello Merry-Andrews: quod genus nebulonum nonagesimo nono Politicorum D[i]alogi, volente Coslæo, uberrime confutabo. Ego vehementer obstupesco, quod tu rebus ita turbulentis munere 20 Procuratorio sis amotus, cum magno dolore meo, certe Tuo. Fac si possis, ut nulli sint Terræ-filij, & filiarum mearum hostes nequissimi.

Dabam Shotoveriæ primo die Aprilis. Tuus non suus.

1 J. T.

Placetne vobis ut hæ Litteræ rejiciantur ?	Placetne vobis Doctorum uxores ?
Ut sit hac vice Terraæ-filius ?	placeat an non placeat procedam.
Placetne vobis Doctores ?	

Quæstio est. An omne magnum ingenium habeat mixturam dementiæ ?

- Dixit olim Horatius, aut insanit homo, aut versus facit, Præsto adest ille periculosus Juvenis, qui et insanit, & versus facit. En opera Politica Viri<sup>2</sup> in 30 cipientis in Theologia quæ extant omnia.

Cantet Jo Pæan, modo tristis cantet Jerne,  
Nam Lyra quæ cantet, gessit Hyberne, Leo.

I hope Gentlemen y'l thank me for making English of y<sup>m</sup>. I am sure he'l thank any one that can make Latin or sense of them.

Let Ireland now no more cry Hitto,  
Lyons do things would make an Harp-  
string Jo  
This I have thrown you in a Distick

The sense of w<sup>ch</sup> is very mystick.  
Christ Church may prate, but sure no-  
body  
Could do the like but Humphrey Hody.

- 40 Now to shew you the Judgment of y<sup>e</sup> World (for this being somewhat shorter than his Baroccian Controversy is read) I'll give you some verses in Praise of y<sup>e</sup> Author by his Chum Creech :

in y<sup>e</sup> streets sung up and down to this purpose, *Wilt thou take the Oaths, little Johnny Mill? No, no, that I won't, yes but I will.* To pass by other strange Inconsistencies, When the Occasional Bill was first propos'd, he seem'd mighty glad, & I heard him say that 'twas the best Bill had been brought into y<sup>e</sup> House a great many years, & wonder'd it had not been done before, since 'twould tend (if it pass'd) so much to y<sup>e</sup> security of Church & State. But when he found the majority of the Court &c against it he chang'd his Note, & became a violent Enemy to such as were for y<sup>e</sup> Passing of it, & he is now one of the Rankest Whiggs (nor can he deny it) in England.

<sup>1</sup> i.e. Jac. Tyrrell.

<sup>2</sup> Dr. Humph. Hody. These verses made by Dr. Hody & printed amongst those of the university upon the Death of Queen Mary.

Some think it odd that you a man so tall,  
Should write a Work so wonderfully  
small.  
But in my Judgm<sup>t</sup> you've contriv'd y<sup>e</sup>  
song.  
That tho' a Distick, yet 'tis very long:  
Besides the Comment too is strangely  
good,

Because it makes y<sup>e</sup> sense less under-  
stood.  
Since with two verses you've so well  
begun  
Never, High Sr, neer' let your muse  
alone,  
'Till you arrive at length at making  
one.

As to this Speech 'tis observable that Dr. Hanes, who was chiefly concern'd in making the Reflections upon Dr. Luff afterwards married <sup>10</sup> his Daughter the Widow Bull, for y<sup>e</sup> filthy Lucre of her Money, he using her very barbarously as he did a former Wife whom 'tis said he kill'd with his unkindness. And 'tis to be fear'd that this will not hold out long with such usage as he gives her. — Mr. Urry of Xt Church shew'd me this Afternoon a Book containing several pieces, in folio; w<sup>ch</sup> he purchas'd at an Auction, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> is Julius Firmicus, with some MSS<sup>t</sup> Notes of Jos. Scaliger, & Manilius printed at Bas. 1531. by Hervagius, with MSS<sup>t</sup> notes, from printed Books & MSS<sup>t</sup>s. 'Twas Mr. Creeche's Book as appears by his Name at y<sup>e</sup> End, where he has given a memorandum y<sup>t</sup> he transcrib'd y<sup>e</sup> said Notes himself from <sup>20</sup> another Copy printed at Basil & now in the Publick Library, being one of those given there by Sr. Edw. Sherburne.

**Feb. 21 (Th.).** Mr. Sawbridge the Bookseller is found guilty of Reprinting the Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England with a pretended Answer, & Mr. Pittis is also found guilty of Writing y<sup>e</sup> said Answer. — The Queen's Birth-Day being the 6<sup>th</sup> Instant, w<sup>ch</sup> was Ashwednesday, it was kept at Court y<sup>e</sup> Day before. But 'tis observable that Dr. Mill made Illuminations upon his Grand Fast Day, tho' he did not see or hear of anyone in Oxford that did it beside, all but he being very sensible that all Acts of Rejoycing ought to be laid aside at such a time, <sup>30</sup> & to be observ'd either the day before or After, the Rubrick of our Liturgy so directing in these Cases. — 'Tis said that Dr. Hanns was y<sup>e</sup> Son of a Basket-Maker, and y<sup>t</sup> when he had arriv'd to a little Eminency in his Profession, he would not own his Father, nor suffer him to come near him. — Casp. Barthius had a MS<sup>t</sup> of Martial, w<sup>ch</sup> tho' writ on very bad Paper, yet was very valuable, & would be of excellt use in a new Ed. of y<sup>t</sup> Author. See Barthius's Notes to Papin. Statius, Vol. 2. p. 368.

**Feb. 22 (Fri.).** There is a Paper I long to send you but I cannot yet get it. 'Tis Princess Sophia's Letter to y<sup>e</sup> AB<sup>p</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> is short, & I have read it; <sup>40</sup> & a letter under y<sup>e</sup> Name of Sr. Rowland Gwin to my L<sup>d</sup>. Stamford, w<sup>ch</sup> is very long, & therefore y<sup>e</sup> Company would not let it be read. It contains y<sup>e</sup> sense of y<sup>e</sup> Court of Hannover of our Whiggs opposing y<sup>e</sup> Princesses being sent for & 'tis said to be a very shrewd Paper. It seems to be printed in Germany, by the Letter, y<sup>e</sup> spelling & y<sup>e</sup> Paper; & I believe there are none in England but w<sup>t</sup> were sent over in Covers by y<sup>e</sup> Post, for I heard of but that one w<sup>ch</sup> I saw. I suppose care will be taken to print them here.—This out of a Letter from Dr. de Laune to Dr. Charlett.

— As Mr. Barcham was the Original Author of the Heraldry w<sup>ch</sup> goes under Guillim's name, & therefore the first Edition ought, as to y<sup>e</sup> <sup>50</sup> greatest & best Part to be ascribed to him, so also the material Improvements in y<sup>e</sup> second Edition are mostly owing to Sr. Richard St.

John, Clarenceaux, as Mr. Guillim himself insinuates in one Part of it.

— In Mich. Pocciantius's Catalogue of Florentine Writers, pr. at Florence 1589. 4<sup>o</sup>, pag. 65. is an Acct of Francis Puccius, but he tells his Pieces wch he writ were not publish'd. *Multa ex proprio ingenio elaboravit, & metro, & prosa & nonnulla è Græco turbine convertit quæ cum ad libitum perpolire non valueret in hominum manus pervenire non permisit.* Tell Dr. Smith of this. — Memorandum that the Church of Shottesbrooke in Berks is mention'd in ye old Valor Beneficiorum in ye Publick Library, made in ye Reign of Edw. 1<sup>st</sup>, wch shews that there was a Church here before Edw. 3<sup>ds</sup> time when the College was founded, & that 'twas not built first by Sr. Will. Trussell as is insinuated by Mr. Ashmole. — On the 29<sup>th</sup> of Jan. last was admitted a Student in ye Publick Library John Disney of the City of Lincoln. He brought with him a Letter to Dr. Hudson from Dr. Inett, signifying that he is a Man of a good Estate, studious, a lover of Books & of some Curiosity, & came to Oxford on purpose to consult some Books in order to some Publick Design. He went out of Town again this Morning. The said Publick Design is a Genealogical Table of the Princes of Europe. He seems to be a man of tolerable Parts & to have a genius to Heraldry; but his Friends being Presbyterians, & himself educated in that Perswasion, notwithstanding his being now, as appears by his Discourse & frequenting the Church, of a contrary opinion, yet he still retains many of their ill Qualities, as being pert, affected, proud &c. Besides having not been bred up in any university, nor acquir'd much Learning, he does not seem qualified for any Work proper for a Scholar. I saw two or three of his Tables, neatly drawn by himself, wch however I am afraid will not please men of Accuracy in these Studies, who are very sensible that all things of this Nature should be thoroughly consider'd, confirm'd by undoubted Authority drawn from the most Authentick Rolls, Registers &c. wch a private Man cannot command, nor indeed any one else in a Work so extensive. For wch Reason 'twere far better he would employ himself in illustrating the Antiquities of his own Country, wch would be a Work of good use and deserve Encouragement but as I observ'd before he has not Learning enough for such an undertaking. He went yesterday to X<sup>t</sup> Church to take a Transcript of the Table of the Princes Palatine of the Rhine (wch I told him of) but having not time, he took but part of it.

**Feb. 23 (Sat.).** [Notes from Morellus on Constantine Porphyrog. de Thematibus, Heinsius and Gudius on Phaedrus.]

40 Burmannus's Edition of Phaedrus to be consulted for Justin's History.

Dr. Mayow of All Souls College was a very ingenious Man, & an Excellent Scholar; but by resolving to marry a Wife of a Great Fortune fatally miscarried to his unspeakable and insuperable Grief. For when he was one Year at ye Bath, and happening to lodge at ye same House with an Irish Lady and her Daughter, as was pretended, who went for vast Fortunes, when ye old Lady feigning an occasion went to London, he courted the young one and quickly married her: but she proving nothing like ye Fortune yt he imagin'd he was so confounded with it yt he did not long enjoy his Life. He had a Brother Student of X<sup>t</sup> Church who married a Daughter of Mr. Jackson's of the Vent near

Forrest-Hill abt four miles from Oxford. — Dr. Tyndall Fellow of All Soul's Coll. (Quære whether originally of Linc. Coll. & Dr. Hicks's Pupill as some have sd?) tho' he was a Clergy Man's Son, & liv'd upon a Clergyman's Bread (viz. Archbp. Chicheley's) yet has always been observ'd to be very violent agt y<sup>e</sup> Church & Church men. He has been a most notorious ill Liver (Register'd as 'tis said or deserving to be soe at All Soul's under y<sup>e</sup> Title of Egregious —) & in King James's time turn'd Papist, purely in hopes to ingratiate himself w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Roman Catholicks & get Prefermt. Immediately upon y<sup>e</sup> Revolution he grew a mighty Williamite (renouncing his Religion, if he had any) & writ 10 something abt Government &c. And as an Instance that 'twas believ'd he had little or no Religion take this following Epitaph,

Here lies Dr. Tyndall whom Interest ut-  
fertur  
Not Zeal for Religion has made a Deserter.  
\* \* \* \* \*

But now y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Knav<sup>e</sup> is as rotten as  
pelf  
pray for his Soul who ner'e pray'd for  
himself.

— Quære of Mr. Dodwell whether Heathens, (such as had no opportunity of coming to y<sup>e</sup> Knowledge of X<sup>t</sup>,) are not lyable to Punishmt after Death? Because 'tis said, and he owns it in his new Book abt y<sup>e</sup> Soul, yt y<sup>e</sup> condition of Tyre & Sidon, nay even of Sodom (People who 20 never could be suppos'd to hear of Jesus X<sup>t</sup>) will be more tolerable at y<sup>e</sup> Day of Judgmt y<sup>n</sup> than that of Chorazin, Bethsaida & Capernaum, who heard y<sup>e</sup> Preaching of our Saviour. From y<sup>e</sup> word tolerable it may be inferr'd they had some punishmt allotted. He has satisfied this Question in §. 36. of the Book.

[Notes on Livy from Ravennas Anonymus Geographus (Paris: ed. Porcheron) and Casaubon's notes on Polyænus.] . . .

Dr. De Laune who has printed a 30<sup>th</sup> of January Sermon before ye House of Commons, was always observ'd to be a good Companion, & one who understood Eating and Drinking very nicely, & much better than any part of Learning belonging to his Profession. But more of him hereafter. — Mr. Lowthe of St. John's College has written a Book abt ye Inspiration of the Holy Penmen in Answer to some Letters printed in Holland. In wch Performance he has not answer'd the Expectation he had rais'd, being not near so well done as another Answer by a French-Man, yt came out after his. — Mr. Leigh likewise of ye same College has printed a Book of Devotions in Latin in a small 8vo. He was usually styl'd Rabbi Leigh, for some Knowledge that he had in ye oriental Tongues. — Dr. Thomas Wood of New Coll. first apply'd himself to ye Civil Law & ye Practise of it in ye Vice-Chan-cellors Court. Afterwds he study'd ye common Law & was call'd to ye Bar. But both these Employments he did not think so advantageous to him as a good College Living, upon ye Prospect of wch he left these Professions & took Holy Orders, & afterwards was presented to a noble College Living in Bucks. & little afterwards to a Wife, one Mrs. Barker, a Founder's Kinswoman.

**Feb. 24 (Sun.).** Dr. Mill told me last Night, that talking sometime since with the Bishop of Worcester, he was pleas'd to say that he thought Mr. Dodwells Arguments about the Spuriousness of San-

choniathon's History, in his Discourse upon that Subject, were very weak, & yt he had enough to say to prove it genuine. And he likewise declar'd that tho' Mr. Dodwell's Arguments were cogent, yet he thought it far better to hold it genuine; since 'twould do mischief to endeavour to overthrow an opinion w<sup>ch</sup> has been embrac'd for so many Years.

**Feb. 25 (Mon.).** Memorandum yt Sr. Andrew Fountaine gave 4 Curious Prints to ye Publick Library viz. (1) Parmigiano, a wooden print at Mantoua 1610. (2) Another Parmigiano, a wooden Print also. (3) Raphael, a Wooden Print. (4) Raphael by Marc. Antonio, Copper.  
 10 — See Joseph Scaliger's Notes upon Ausonius Lib. II. c. 27. where is a Distich of Verses of Pliny Junior's. — Memorandum That ye first Sermon Mr. Tho. Milles of X<sup>t</sup> Church (then of Edm. Hall) preach'd at St. Marie's in Oxof before the University was about 7 or 8 years ago on these Words, *He that cometh to God must believe that he is.* The Subject being Providence, he spoke very affectedly, & made a Discourse more fit for one yt reads a Lecture for his Degrees in Physick than a Divine, the greatest part of it being about the animal Part of ye Creation, particularly Man, in describing whom he touch'd upon every Part as far as he could in modesty in the same Manner as Dr. Gibson  
 20 has handled him in his Abridgment of Anatomy, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Milles had just read before. This made ye Congregation smile, & he was ever after taken for a vain, affected Person. — Concerning Livy's Monument at Padua see Stephanus Zamosius's *Analecta Lapidum vetustorum. Patavij 1593. 8°. p. 29.*

**Feb. 26 (Tu.).** Mr. Dodwell has Dedicated his New Book about ye Soul to The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charles Hatton Esqr. commonly call'd Captain Hatton, a Man of good Parts, & no mean Learning. He is withall well acquainted with ye World, of a pleasant Temper, & a tender Conscience, & is now a Sufferer for being a Non-Juror.

30 **Feb. 27 (Wed.).** Ask Mr. Dodwell whether those Heathens who had no opportunitys of Hearing ye Gospel are not to be punished or rewarded after Death, according as they have neglected or kept the Law of Nature? — Laurence Pignorius in his XXVIII. Symbolic Epistle has a very good Observation upon Justin, w<sup>ch</sup> must be consider'd in a new Edit. of yt Author. His XLIV<sup>th</sup> Epistle is wholly in Defence of Livy against Benius. W<sup>ch</sup> will be of use either in writing the Life of Livy, or in a Preface to a new Edition. — Livy in his XXXIV Book c. 17. does not distinguish ye Turduli from ye Turdetani (for w<sup>ch</sup> reason Sigonius reads Turdetani in both places, yet contradicted by Gronovius)  
 40 just as they are also confounded by Strabo. But they are made two different People by Polybius, quoted by Strabo, and Stephanus Byz. who, according to ye Opinion of Artemidorus calls them *Toúprovs, καὶ Τυπράνοις.* W<sup>ch</sup> Difference is also observed by Ptolemy. See Ludovicus

**Feb. 26. E. Smith to H.** Can't get a copy of 'that piece of Livy of Horrion's edition. You may believe it not to be found in Shops, when Bateman's and Brown's equivalent to all ye rest in those scarce commodities afford it not.' Mr. de Seau is preparing an edition of Lucian, and Grabe printing a vindication of the passage in Josephus about our Saviour. Locke upon 2 Cor. and various posthumous pieces to be published by Churchill.

Nonius's Hispania, c. viii. p. 29. — Barthius in his Notes upon Statius, p. 1694, tells us, that he writ a Discourse about the Latin Poëts who had written upon Love: also that he made an Index to Appulejus, drew up Notes upon Tertullian, & other Authors, some of which were unfortunately burnt. Quære whether any printed?

**Feb. 28 (Th.).** This Morning preach'd before y<sup>e</sup> Judges at St. Marie's Mr. Crank of Trinity College, upon Psalm xxix. 2. *Give unto y<sup>e</sup> Lord the Glory due unto his Name.*

Having by Way of Preface explain'd the Words, & hinted what a Melancholy and lamentable Thing it is to have Religion ridicul'd, and it's Professors <sup>10</sup> laugh'd and scoff'd at, and oftentimes insulted, as Men of no Worth nor use, he proceeded to consider first the Duty & secondly the Motives to it. As to the former he shew'd that the Duty of Honouring God consists first in a Due Reverence of his Holy Name, & never to take it in our Mouths but with all Aw and Respect, contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Manner of those who think it a piece of good Breeding to swear and curse upon every Trifling Occasion, w<sup>ch</sup> being freq<sup>ly</sup> us'd makes Oaths y<sup>t</sup> are lawfull disregarded, & not observ'd with that Religion & Caution as is requisite. (2) The Honouring God consists in a constant frequenting Religious Assemblies, & a carefull Observance of His Holy Sabbath, & other solemn times of Devotion. (3) A Due Esteem of his Ministers and Vice-<sup>20</sup> Gerents. This being dispatch'd he proceeded to y<sup>e</sup> motives to this Duty taken (1) from it's being the most proper way of Doing God Service. (2) 'Tis the best way we can take to shew our Gratitude. (3) The Rewards are inestimable. In speaking on w<sup>ch</sup> last he pass'd a Complement on y<sup>e</sup> Queen, Duke of Marlborough &c. & observ'd that since her Majesty shew'd so much Zeal for and Care of y<sup>e</sup> Church, & was assisted by others with y<sup>e</sup> same Vigour and Resolution, & since his Grace & our other Generals had such unexpected Success in y<sup>e</sup> Field, the Mischiefs y<sup>t</sup> come upon the Nation must proceed from our own Breasts, & be attributed to a loose & negligent Practise of Religious Duties, w<sup>ch</sup> if persisted in in opposition to those Methods w<sup>ch</sup> are provided <sup>30</sup> for putting a stop to it, we must expect, besides the Punishments of this Life, Everlasting Destruction in y<sup>e</sup> World to come. —

I am inform'd that Mr. Hugh Hutchin, who publish'd the 2<sup>d</sup> Apology of Justin Martyr, and has some Translations of Verses in the English Edition of Mr. Potter's Antiquities of Greece, sometime since began an Edition of Polybius, being put upon it by his Great Friend, the most Worthy Dr. Aldrich Dean of Xt Church, of w<sup>ch</sup> Place Mr. Hutchin is now one of y<sup>e</sup> Chaplains; but y<sup>t</sup> he has laid aside this Noble Design, & is commonly call'd Pol Hutchin. He is for this Year one of y<sup>e</sup> Pro-Proctors of y<sup>e</sup> University. He was originally of Lincoln College, where, <sup>40</sup> when Bachelor of Arts, I suppose upon Advice of Mr. Potter, he began, with Mr. Dechair of the same House, a new Edition of Hermogenes; but not finding anyone that would undertake y<sup>e</sup> Impression, 'twas laid by, & the Collections have been since communicated by Mr. Hutchin (who is a good natur'd Man, of quick Parts, & proportionable Learning, and for that Reason made Master of y<sup>e</sup> Grammar Schoole at Christ Ch. upon the Removal of Mr. Rob. Cock) to Dr. Hudson, who if other more important Studies do not hinder, and he finds suitable Encouragement, will take care to oblige the World with a beautifull and correct Edition.

— Mr. Sam. Philips lately of St. John's College has publish'd Miscel-<sup>50</sup> lanea Sacra, a Collection of Poems by several Hands, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> some of his own. He has likewise done some other small trite Things,

amongst w<sup>ch</sup> is The Poetical Courant. He is a man of tolerable Parts, but laying them out upon Trifles, he is laugh'd at by his Acquaintance & gets no Reputation unless amongst frequenters of ye Play-House, and others of that Gang.

**Mar. 1 (Fri.).** Mr. Milles in his Dedication of St. Cyrill to the Earle of Pembroke has committed a very gross Blunder making *infucata pietas* signifying sincere Piety, w<sup>ch</sup> is always us'd in a contrary sense.

**Mar. 2 (Sat.).** The Privy Council met at Edinburgh the 21<sup>st</sup> of the last Month, but did no publick Business, only order'd that no Episcopal Clergy man, be he qualified or not, be allow'd to preach in any Parochial Church or Meeting House. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> a great many Meeting Houses are shut up, and Mr. Mathers is discharg'd from preaching any more at St. Andrews, tho' he is legally qualified by having taken ye oaths, & was one of the first of Scotland yt congratulated the Queen's Accession to ye Throne. From whence may be gather'd wt a good natur'd thing Presbyterian Moderation is. — Mr. Dodwell makes the Air the Receptacle of all Souls good and bad, and that they are under the Power of the Devil, 'till the Day of Judgment, he being the Prince of the Air. Not that he can inflict any Pains upon the Souls of really good men, but only some Disquietudes & Molestations, wherein they may be relieved by ye Prayers of ye Living according to ye Opinion of Justin Martyr. And that's the reason, without doubt, of Mr. Thorne-dike's being for Prayers for ye Dead. See Mr. Dodwell pag. 258. He makes in p. 262 the lowest Region of Heaven, yt is the space betw. Earth and the Clouds, the place of the less perfectly good Souls, where they are to remain till the Resurrection, and have some Punishments inflicted on them by ye Devils, to purge & qualify them for ye upper Region. — Mr. Wood in Athenæ Oxon. Vol. II. p. 878. having made Mr. Charles Allestree Vicar of Great Budworth in Cheshire, he afterwards talking with Mr. Collins, Master of Magd. Coll. Schoole, call'd Mr. Wood his Patron, because of his making him Vicar of a Place he was not Vicar of: w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Collins mentioning to Mr. Wood, he smil'd, & protested yt he had put down nothing in that Book but wt he had Authority for, and that if there were any Falsities in it his Informers ought to be blam'd. — <sup>1</sup>I am inform'd by a Person, who was formerly one of the Church Wardens of St. Peter's in ye East Oxoni that in the Parish Chest in ye Church is the Transcript of a Book made in ye Year 1314, wherein 'tis recorded that ye said Church was repair'd at yt time, & that fourscore Nobles were paid for the Repair, half of w<sup>ch</sup> the Parish charg'd upon Wolvercot as being a Chapel of Ease to it. But ye Inhabitants of that place being displeas'd at it, the Matter was referr'd to ye Pope, who order'd it to be decided at Canterbury. The Result was that Wolvercot should not pay any of this Money, but for the future be a Parochial Church of itself, & pay to St. Peter's 10 Groats per Annum, w<sup>ch</sup> it continues to do to this day.

<sup>1</sup> 1710. Oct. 15. I have since got a Transcript of this Book, & it appears to have been in the year 1416, & the sum for Repayr was not so much as here expressed, & Wolvercot was to pay the 3<sup>d</sup> part, & as formerly were for the future always to pay the 3<sup>d</sup> part on such occasions, however they came to composition afterwards when it became a parochial Church.

**Mar. 3 (Sun.).** Last Week Mr. Nicholson of University College was denied his Degree of Bachelor of Law, 3 times, notwithstanding his Letter from ye Chancellor pass'd in Convocation that ye Terms he had kept at Dublin might be equivalent to his having kept them here. The reason I hear deliver'd in to ye Vice-Chancellor was his not being matriculated; but this I am inform'd since is false, & I believe there is something else, otherwise (there being no reason offer'd the next Congregation as ought to have been by statute) he would have been presented after this Denyal. He is Son to ye same Nicholson who has writ a Dialogue between ye Body and Soul, lately printed & recommended to ye World by the Learned Mr. Dodwell, whose Estate in Ireland is look'd after by ye sd Nicholson.

**Mar. 4 (Mon.).** On Friday last ye Convocation met, at wch time the Lower-House read a Letter to them from ye Queen willing and commanding them to be obedient to ye Archbp. & his Suffragan Bps. in relation to his Adjourning them from time to time. — The House of Commons having address'd her Majesty that she would prefer Mr. Goddard their Chaplain, she has answer'd ym that she will do it, as soon as she shall see it proper. — Mr. Tho: Lydiatt of New-College was a Person of that singular Modesty, Humility & Learning, that by many great Judges he was reckon'd to excell Joseph Scaliger, one of ye most Considerable Men these last Ages have produc'd. Yet for all this being ingag'd for ye Debts of a near Relation, and having but mean Preferment, he was reduc'd to yt Extremity that he was forc'd to lye in Prison a great many years in Oxford and the King's Bench. All wch time he was observ'd to be chearfull, and to carry on his Studies wth the utmost diligence, being so intirely addicted to them that he laid out wt Money he got upon Books, so that he was in a manner starv'd to death: wch made Dr. Potter, when he sent him a Benevolence of 5 lib<sup>s</sup>, give him a strict charge to spend none of it in Books, but take care to get what 30 might recruit his macerated Body. Mr. Fuller also ye most eminent Critick had very little to support an ingenious Man. The like also is to be said of Mr. Hales of Eaton (whom all allow to have been in a manner starv'd) wch hath made divers Forreigners say that England is not worthy to have Learned Men; tho' tis generally observ'd by them (particularly I have heard Mr. Grabe say it) that no Country brings forth so great a Number of Men of that quick Apprehension and solid Judgment as England doth, tho' not always attended with so much Diligence as in other Countries.

**Mar. 5 (Tu.).** Her Maj<sup>s</sup>. Letter to ye Archbp. of Cant. [on differences in Convocation, dated Feb. 25, 1706]. . . . — Books to be consulted for Livy, (1) Robert Whitynton de veterum Romanorum Magistratibus, pr.

---

**March 8. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Thanks for account of Scotch Liturgy, which proves that Grabe is highly to blame. Bryan Twyne and the charge of appropriating Allen's work. Various literary intelligence about Dutch Scholars. Has received Dodwell on the Soul; it contains some notions which are singular and will do some mischief. Has printed the fragment from Vettius Valens. Hudson is recovering from fever. An account of Fr. Puccius in Mich. Pocciantius' Catal. of Florentine Writers (Florence, 1589, 4to.), p. 65.

at Lond. 1514. 4<sup>o</sup>. (2) Humph. Lhuyd de Armamentario Romano, pr. at ye End of Sr. J. Prise's Historiae Britannicae Defensio. Lond. 1573. 4<sup>o</sup>. (3) Tillesley's Animad. on Selden's H. of Tyths. (4) Some of Sr. Hen. Savile's pieces. (5) Edmonds upon Cæsar's Comm. — Dr. Wallis was a Man of most admirable fine Parts, & great Industry, whereby in some years he became so noted for his profound Skill in Mathematicks, to w<sup>ch</sup> he was naturally inclin'd, that he was deservedly accounted the greatest Person in that Profession of any in his time. He was withall a good Divine, & no mean Critik in ye Greek and Latin Tongues.

10 But notwithstanding his being so Excellent a Mathematician, he was but an indifferent Chronologer, as Mr. Dodwell has above once hinted, in relation to what he has done yt way at ye End of Br. Fell's Edition of St. Cyprian. He was originally of Emanuel College in Cambridge & coming to Oxford was soon taken notice of as a Man of revolution Principles, w<sup>ch</sup> he sufficiently made appear by his decyphering the King's Cabinet, w<sup>ch</sup> Worthy Work is preserv'd in a quarto Book in the Bodleian Library. Oliver had a great Respect for him, & by yt means he got to be custos Archivorum in opposition to yt Great Civilian Dr. Zouch. It must however be acknowledg'd that w<sup>th</sup> his other Learning

20 he had good Skill also in the Civil Law, as appears from divers Specimens of it in the School Tower. And 'tis frequently said that he would plead as well as most Men; w<sup>ch</sup> can hardly be doubted if it be consider'd that he had an extraordinary knack of Sophistical Evasion, w<sup>ch</sup> made the Oxford Antiquary say he could make black white & white black when he pleas'd, a shrewd Instance of w<sup>ch</sup> he had experience of himself. His Works w<sup>ch</sup> are printed at ye Theatre-Press altogether in 3 Folios, are much made use of by men, who are Mathematically inclin'd, & I am told by one, who should know, yt Mr. Keil's Lectures are in great measure extracted from them. (But Quære?) His Sight con-

30 tinu'd strong to ye last (tho' 87 years old when he died) so that he could read ye least Characters, printed or written, without ye Help of Spectacles. Some time before his Death his Picture drawn to ye Life was put in the School Gallery, adjoyning to ye Publick Library, w<sup>ch</sup> the Dr. was so vain as to come on purpose to see, as he did his Books after they were put in ye Library, & seem'd very well pleas'd with their Placing. — Justin corrected by Sr. John Prise in Hist. Brit. Defens. p. 98. — ... Mr. Joh. Pricket Butler of University Col.'s Grandfather Rich. Pricket, & Rich. Pricket his Eldest, & Hugh Pricket his second Son, liv'd so long that the full Sum of their Age made 312 Years, & 'tis

40 remarkable that they all enjoy'd, w<sup>th</sup>out Sickness, a continu'd course of Health. The said Mr. Pricket of University College, youngest Son to ye sd Rich. Pricket is now 3 score & six very vigorous, & is like to live as long if not longer yn either of ym.

[Note on Livy XXXVIII. 34 from Boecleri Notae ad Vell. p. 32.] . . .

**March 6 (Wed.).** Mr. Timothy Nourse, formerly Fellow of University College, was a Gentleman of Excellent Parts as appears from the Books he has written. He was also a man of great Probity, & eminent Virtues, & for yt reason continu'd Bourser of ye College several years together, all w<sup>ch</sup> time he made it a considerable Part of his Business to rectify

the Accounts & put a Stop to those Abuses w<sup>ch</sup> had happen'd from ye scandalous Negligence of some of his Predecessors in yt Office. W<sup>ch</sup> he perform'd so effectually, yt he is often mention'd w<sup>th</sup> great Veneration among the Society to this day. He afterwards liv'd in Worcestershire, & to his other Accomplishments added this also of being a curious Collector of Antient Coyns & Medals, w<sup>ch</sup> at his Death (w<sup>ch</sup> was untimely to ye no small Reluctance of good Men) he bequeath'd to ye Publick Library at Oxford, where they now remain, & are some of the fairest and most valuable in the whole Collection. That part of his Will relating to this Donation I have given in one of the foregoing 10 volumes of these Memoires. — Ask Dr. Hudson whether he be any ways related to ye most Loyal Dr. Mich. Hudson who was barbarously murder'd by the Hellish Rebells in 1648? He tells me he is of the same Family, as also was Hudson, from whence the name of Hudson's Bay. — Verses writ by way of Letter betw. Dr. Charlett & Mr. Percival Student of Xt Church. . . . These Verses have been since printed. — Books to be consulted for Livy. . . .

**March 7 (Th.).** A Bill to prevent ye farther Growth of Popery having been brought into ye House of Commons, (occasion'd by certain Complaints of ye Bp. of Chester, & some of ye Clergy of his Diocese, of ye 20 Insolencies of the Papists in Lancashire, in proselyteing several People, Erecting a Stately Edifice &c.) when it came to be read a 3<sup>d</sup> time it was rejected by a Great majority, there being but 43 for it & 119 against it. 'Tis said the Chief Reason of it's being dropt is because of ye Queen's being in Alliance with Popish Princes. — Mr. Hoffman tells me that one Beneditti an Abbat in London, where he has liv'd about six Years, has the Impressions in Wax of all the Curious Medals, Coyns, Gemms, &c. in ye Cabbinett of the King of France, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> he says are several w<sup>ch</sup> would serve very much to illustrate and explain some Passages in Livy, particularly one about ye Bachanal Rites. 30 The said Abbat was born at Lucca, and has a good Collection of these curiosities himself, w<sup>ch</sup> he is willing to sell, but values them at 5 or 600 Guineas. Ask Dr. Smith whether he knows him, & what his Character is. Hoffman tells me he din'd with him every day almost all ye time he was in London (w<sup>ch</sup> was about 5 months) that he is a good devout Man, but he will not discover where he lives. — Ask also Dr. Smith, or some body else who may be suppos'd to know, what Hoffman's Principles are? the rather, because tho' he lodges in our Hall, yet he does not come to Prayers, tho' when he first came thither about 6 or 7 months since he came to them 2 or three times. 40

#### An Account of ye intended Edition of Livy.

1. 'Tis design'd to be in a handsome 8<sup>o</sup>. (such as we commonly use) on good Paper and good Letter in 4 or 5 Volumes.

2. The Chronology will be plac'd at ye Top of every Page, and in other Parts of it as occasion will require.

3. At ye Bottom of the Page will be Readings of MSS. never before collated, Conjectures and Emendations of Learned Men (in a great Number) not yet taken Notice of in any Edition whatsoever, together with select Readings, Corrections and Illustrations that are in other Editions, but with ye greatest Brevity imaginable.

4. At ye End of every Volume (or in the last) will be such larger Annotations 50

& Explications as could not conveniently be put under y<sup>e</sup> Text, & then will follow

5. Such Ancient Inscriptions & Coyns as may serve to illustrate several Places in y<sup>e</sup> Author.

Lastly, There will be accurate Indexes; & perhaps two or three Maps.

The whole's intended to be with y<sup>e</sup> utmost Exactness & Accuracy, as well as Beauty; in order to recommend it to y<sup>r</sup> Youth of our Nation and others.

Mr. Wase of Q. Coll. in Cambridge (the same whom I have mention'd before) designs shortly to send Diodorus Siculus to y<sup>e</sup> Press.

10 He has a Sallust in y<sup>e</sup> Press w<sup>ch</sup> has stuck there these two years. He is also for printing a Catalogue of all printed Books in y<sup>e</sup> Libraries at Cambridge. W<sup>ch</sup> shows that he is a Man of no fixt Resolution, but is more for carrying on new Projects than finishing what he has in Hand.

— Mr. Davies's Edition of Cæsar's Comm. in 112 Sheets just finish'd — Sr. Isaac Newton's Body of Algebra to be finish'd in a fortnight's time.

— Mr. Needham has prepar'd Hierocles for y<sup>e</sup> Press. Mr. Piers of Eman. College (who publish'd two Tragedies of Euripides) is going to print Dion X'tome, a specimen of w<sup>ch</sup> will be done speedily. He has divers MSS. Readings & conjectures not printed from a Copy in Selden's

20 Library, communicated to him by Mr. Grabe. — Mr. Thomas Tanner, (to whom Mr. Ant. à Wood at y<sup>e</sup> Repeated Importunity of Dr. Charlett left his Papers) getting Acquaintance with y<sup>e</sup> Br<sup>t</sup> of Norwich upon Account of his Library, was drawn in to marry a short fat, plump Daughter of y<sup>e</sup> Br<sup>t</sup>'s., & had y<sup>e</sup> Chancellor-ship of Norwich conferr'd upon him by y<sup>e</sup> Br<sup>t</sup> a little before or a little after his Marriage. This Wife & Preferment together with his Intimacy w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> low Church Party have put a stop (as 'tis believ'd) to the Publication of y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Volume of Mr. Wood's Athenæ, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Tanner has. He was originally a Clark of Queen's College, & apply'd himself to y<sup>e</sup> study of Dugdale's Mo-

30 nasticon & other Books of English Antiquities, & when Bachelor of Arts publish'd Notitia Monastica 8<sup>o</sup>. for y<sup>e</sup> Dedication of w<sup>ch</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Hon<sup>b</sup>ble Leopold Wm. Finch then Warden of All-Souls, he had by the Interest of y<sup>e</sup> said Warden a Chaplain's Place conferr'd on him in All-Souls Colledge & afterwards was made Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> same. The said Dr. Finch was a Younger Son to y<sup>e</sup> Famous Earl of Winchelsea, who had been in King Charles the 2<sup>d</sup>'s time Embassador to Constantinople, where or in Germany this Dr. Finch was born, & had for his Godfathers Leopold the Emperor & William Nassau Prince of Orange & at length (by the greatest Injustice in y<sup>e</sup> World) King of

40 England. He was educated a noble-Man in Xt Church, whence he was Elected Fellow of All-Souls. He was a Man of Excell<sup>t</sup> Parts, as appear'd from his Conversation and all his Performances. When Bachelor of Arts he made a Handsome Dedication of Cornelius Nepos (translated into English by several Hands of this Univers.) to y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Abbingdon. When Master of Arts & in orders he us'd to preach very neatly. He printed one Sermon preach'd before y<sup>e</sup> Convocation, & made not long before he died when he labour'd under a great Indisposition of Body. He married a West-Country Gentlewoman of a good Fortune, but had no Issue by her. He was made Warden of

50 All-Souls by K. James, perhaps upon Consideration of his being Captain of a Company of young Scholars who were rais'd by y<sup>e</sup> Uni-

versity in ye Time of Monmouth's Rebellion. At that time there were 4 Companies of Scholars train'd & fitted for service by the Loyal University, in one of wh<sup>t</sup>, that was exercis'd & train'd at New-College, Dr. Hudson, then an Inceptor in Arts, bore a Musquet, to serve his King & country.

## VOL. IX.

**March 8. 1706 (Fri.).** Yesterday came on ye Election for a Fellow of University College, in room of Mr. Smith, who resign'd some time since as I have before hinted. Candidates were five, one of wh<sup>t</sup>, namely Mr. Ellison, was of Linc. College, & seem'd to have a plausible Pretence, 10 as being qualified as to the Place of his Nativity. But ye Fellows having examin'd them, & sifted their Characters, they unanimously pitch'd upon Mr. Hodgson, Bach. of Arts, & of about 10 years standing, who for some time has been in Sir Wm. Glynn's Family at Amersden, on purpose to instruct his Son, now a Gent. Commoner of All Souls Col., wh<sup>t</sup> he did with so much Satisfaction, that he has gain'd a good Reputation there, and Sr. Wm. seem'd mightly concern'd for his Carrying this Place. He is a person well skill'd in Greek and Latin (as appear'd from his Performance when examin'd) and may be a Credit to the College, if he please, being of a Strong Body, and able to go thro' some 20 laudable Undertaking. Mr. Smith his Predecessor has been all along a severe Student, & is well skill'd in our English Antiquities, particularly those relating to Oxford; but his great unhappiness is that he cannot express himself well. However his Collections, wh<sup>t</sup> are judg'd to be large, will be of great use if they happen to come into skillfull Hands, & may be of ye same Service Mr. Dodsworth's have been, who spent his whole Life time in Collecting; & it must be acknowledg'd that wt he did that way is prodigious, his MSS<sup>ts</sup> wh<sup>t</sup> are in the Bodleian Library being reckon'd an inestimable Treasure, & have set up several Persons for Antiquaries, especially Dr. Kennett, who look'd them all 30 over, & took from them most of the Materials in his printed Books. 'Twas from them also that ye Monasticon Anglicanum was chiefly taken, & therefore the chief Honour of yt Work ought to be given to him, Sr. Wm. Dugdale being no farther concern'd than in digesting some of ye Papers, and looking after ye Press.

**March 9 (Sat.).** In the 9<sup>th</sup> Table of Saxon Coyns publish'd by Sr. Andrew Fountaine is one wh<sup>t</sup> has on one side *Plegmund. Archiep.* & on ye other *Eicmund. Mo.* The same is publish'd by Mr. Selden in p. 217 of his Notes to Eadmer, more exactly as it seems than Sr. Andrew has done, who nevertheless does not seem to have seen ye Coyn himself, 40 quoting Mr. Walker for it. For *Archiep.* Sr. Andrew has *Achiep.* — Mr. Camden tells us that the Royal Palace at Woodstock, commonly call'd The Mannor-House, was a most Magnificent Structure. wh<sup>t</sup>

---

**March 8. E. Thwaites to H.** Asks for a draught of the ancient figures of the Planets from Dufresne's Lexicon; 'a dispute about Semeiography causes you this trouble.' Messages to friends.

sufficiently appears from the stately Reliques now to be seen, w<sup>ch</sup> shew that 'twas much larger than the Palace now erecting for the Duke of Marlborough. Twas first built by King Hen. I. who made y<sup>e</sup> Park, and afterwards augmented by King Hen. II. with an Addition of a strange Labyrinth wherein he kept his Concubine Rosamund Clifford, as is related by Brompton in his Chronicle. There are no <sup>1</sup>Remains of it now, but it seems to have been some where on the north side of that Part of the Mannor now standing, perhaps just by the Spring call'd Rosamund's Well, but as to the story of her being Poyson'd by Eleanor, Wife to King Henry, who got to her by a Clue of Thread, it seems to be a meer Fiction, & to have no Foundation, our Historians being wholly silent about it. But tho' the old Palace might exceed y<sup>e</sup> New one, yet there were no such Gardens, as are now design'd to be, w<sup>ch</sup> from wt is already done seem to be very extraordinary, & to exceed any thing of y<sup>t</sup> nature in England. The Walls round are already built, but they must be pull'd down again, the stone being faulty & crumbling to pieces. He that shall attempt the perfecting Sir Hen. Spelman's History of Sacrilege must not forget this place, the Park whereof caus'd the Destruction of several Churches, & the Palace with the Chapel 20 there was strangeley abus'd by the Rebels in the Civil Wars. Let him observe also the Consequences if the Mannor House be wholly destroy'd, as 'tis said it will: also wt Success the Duke or His Heirs will have in the Projects here. — Dr. Geo. Royse who has publish'd some Sermons, was originally of Edm. Hall, where he was Servitor to Dr. Tho. Tully then Principal. Afterwards he was elected Fellow of Oriel College, & at length Provost of y<sup>e</sup> same, & afterwards made Dean of Bristol. He is a man of good Parts, well read in Pamphletts, of great Cunning and Design, and so forgetfull of Kindnesses, as not to mention the Hall where he was Educated when he preaches at St. Marie's. Which how- 30 ever is more to be pardon'd then his neglect of his near Relations, particularly his Nephew of Oriel College, for whom he promis'd some time since to get a Parsonage, w<sup>ch</sup> he could have easily done; but when y<sup>e</sup> Vacancy happen'd he got it for another no ways related to him, but perhaps may do him he thinks some Service in the way of Prefermt w<sup>ch</sup> is his greatest Aim at present. — An old Book of Vellam written in Capital Roman Letters found at Ivy-Church, mention'd by Mr. Camden in his Britannia, and Mr. Webb in his Vindication of Stone-Heng restored, pag. 76. — Mr. Selden in his Notes upon Eutychius has a Disquisition abt Camalodunum, & a Coyn to illustrate it. Therein 40 something of the VI<sup>th</sup> Legion at York. This may be of some use in the Notes upon Livy, when the Inscription conc. the IX<sup>th</sup> Legion is printed. — Mr. Burton Author of the Com. upon Antoninus writ a Book call'd Britanniae Romanorum. See there pag. 210.

**Mar. 10 (Sun.)**. The Commons having taken into Consideration the Princess Sophia's Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Archbp. of Cant. & Sr. Rowland Gwyn's Letter, after 5 Hours Debate the Question was put that 'twas scandalous & highly Reflecting on the Queen, Princess Sophia & both Houses of Parliamt. Upon a Division 'twas carried in y<sup>e</sup> Affirmative

<sup>1</sup> There are Foundations of it to be seen by the Spring.

Yeas 141, Noes 71. Resolved yt her Majesty be addressed to apprehend & prosecute the Author, Printer and Publisher, & yt ye sd Resolution be communicated to ye Lds at a Conference. — The Register of Benefactors to University College Library An. 1674...

**March 11 (Mon.).** Mr. Wall having said some things in his History of Infant-Baptism in opposition to Archbp. Tillotson (tho' respectfully) they are resented by ye present Archbp. Tennison, & he will not give him any Preferment as he once said he would. Mr. Wall's Book bears a very good character, & he is desir'd to draw up the Arguments in short, & I am inform'd he is now actually doing it, & yt 'twill be in 10 about 3 Sheets. — Justin corrected in Gronovius's Notes upon Arrian, p. 31.

**March 12 (Tu.).** Upon ye Death of Dr. Wallis, no one appear'd Competitors to be Custos Archivorum but Dr. Gardiner, Warden of All-Souls & Mr. Perks, Fellow of Corpus Xti. There was a great Opposition; but there being then an Election of Fellows of All-Souls, Dr. Gardiner got several votes more yn otherwise he would have had, & so carried it by a small Majority, tho' not near so well qualified for ye Place as Mr. Perks, who is a sober Man & an Excellt Scholar, & Author of a Book, wch commonly goes under ye Name of Mr. Sacheverel, <sup>20</sup> as I have already hinted. 'Twas expected yt Mr. Smith of University College should have appear'd for this Place, he being well known to have studied these things for several Years; & 'tis thought he would have done so, had he not been dissuaded from it by Dr. Charlett, a great Friend to Gardiner: for wch Smith now seems to have but an indifferent opinion of him. — The 2d Part of Æthicus's Cosmographia in Bib. Bodl. (at ye End of a MSt Solinus) not publish'd. See Burton's Com. upon Antoninus p. 5. — About ye Word Gesum in Livy see Burton ib. p. 14. — Monsieur Menage in his Origines Linguæ Italicae often refers to his origines linguæ Græcæ. Quære whether ever pub- <sup>30</sup> lish'd. — Conc. Livy Scaliger upon Festus voc. favissa.

**March 13 (Wed.).** The Close of last Week departed <sup>1</sup>this Life Mr. Pole, Esqr., Member of Parliament for Ipswich. He was a Man of a very despicable Presence, being deform'd to ye Highest Degree. But wt made amends for this was his Admirable Parts, being endu'd with a strong Memory & most solid Judgment, insomuch that he was accounted one of the best common Lawyers in England, & for y<sup>t</sup> reason suspected to have had a Hand in Penning *The Memorial of ye Church of England*. He was likewise a Man of a very quick Apprehension, and extraordinary Elocution. — Pliny corrected in a Collection of Epistles. <sup>40</sup> 8<sup>o</sup>. Jur. K. 9. — Lipsius stole a good number of his Notes upon Tacitus out of the MSt Papers of Muretus & Chiffletius as Ob. Gifanius has

**March 11. E. Thwaites to H.** 'A good-natured man can never want employment, 'tis your case. Please to look into No. 31. Cod. Jun. and Laud. E. 65. The first as I remember has wooden cuts in it, very ancient. Bagford, who is upon the Art of Typography, would have one of the figures drawn out. Tell me who can doe it artfully; let me have an account of the other book, & what figures be in it.'

<sup>1</sup> I think this Account of his Death is wrong. Quære.

observ'd in an Epistle to Canterus. — Abt the Hamburg Edition of Cicero see pag. 90<sup>th</sup> of the sd Epistles. — Gifanius complains y<sup>t</sup> Lambin stole several things in his Notes upon Cornelius Nepos from him. see ib. 97. — Justin corrected ib. p. 150. by Jo. Is. Pontanus, who put out a Justin, w<sup>ch</sup> was printed at Amsterdam by Jansonius. It should be consulted. — Jo. Is. Pontanus writ *Discussions Historicae* against Mr. Selden's *Mare Clausum*. He put out a Salust, & a Suetonius & Florus. — There is a good Valerius Maximus in MS<sup>t</sup> at Cambridge. — Something in Pontanus's Discourse agt Selden abt King Alfred. — 10 Mr. Brome, who drew up the Indexes to Dr. Hicks's *Thesaurus* has a noble Collection of Coyns, Greek, Roman & Saxon, as Mr. Urry of Xt Church informs me.

**March 14 (Th.)**. The L<sup>d</sup>. Granville & other Proprietors of Carolina having caused 2 Acts to pass in their Assembly there after y<sup>e</sup> Nature of y<sup>e</sup> occasional Bill, the Matter having been brought before y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup>s, they upon a Debate abt y<sup>e</sup> same, on Saturday last pass'd y<sup>e</sup> ensuing Resolves, viz. That y<sup>e</sup> said Acts tend to promote Atheism & Irreligion, was contrary to y<sup>e</sup> Original Charter, & tends to depopulate y<sup>e</sup> sd Colony, & order'd an address to her Majesty to prosecute y<sup>e</sup> Author — Mr. 20 Grabe having resolv'd to print y<sup>e</sup> Septuagint according to y<sup>e</sup> Alexandrian Copy w<sup>thout</sup> any notes, pitch'd once upon the same Letter w<sup>th</sup> Dr. Mills' Testament, w<sup>ch</sup> is a magnificent Letter & was pleasing to his best Friends in this University. But he has since alter'd his Intention, & is resolv'd to print in a Less Letter & in columns, being perswaded to it by Dr. Bentley (a known Enemy to the University of Oxford & no Friend to Mr. Grabe in this undertaking) & some others amongst w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps Dr. Mill (I am sure I heard him speak agt the great Letter) who are no considerable Encouragers of other mens undertakings. The first Volume is to be confin'd to y<sup>e</sup> Octateuch w<sup>ch</sup> in this Letter will 30 not be above 70 Sheets, & Mr. Wanley (stil'd in y<sup>e</sup> Proposals the Accurate Mr. Wanley) is to compare the whole with the MS<sup>t</sup> tho' 'tis sufficiently known he understands neither Greek nor Latin: & perhaps that may be y<sup>e</sup> reason he is employ'd, because one who understood the Greek might be apt to pronounce as y<sup>e</sup> sense directed not as really written. — Col. Finch a Non-Juror, & one of y<sup>e</sup> Younger Sons of Heneage Earl of Winchelsey, has a very valuable Collection of Coyns, as I am told by Mr. Urry, a great many of w<sup>ch</sup> he recd from his Father, & he is continually improving them, being a Gentleman of Curiosity & Learning.

**Mar. 15 (Fri.)**. Dr. Mill having now finish'd his *Prolegomena* de- 40 signs to put it speedily to y<sup>e</sup> Press, & dispatch it. I have seen y<sup>e</sup> Beginning & 'tis to contain 3 Parts, viz. (1) *agit de libris singulis N. Foederis, & Canonis constitutione.* (2) *Textū ipsius S. Historiam qualem complectitur.* (3) *hujus Editionis consilium & quid in ea præstiterit fusius exponit.* — Abt a Passage of Livy see Pet. de Marca de

**March 14. E. Smith to H.** Has been appointed to the Living of Castle-Rising; regrets to leave London. Recommends the insertion in Livy of a Map of the Roman Empire. ? print Toland's letter in last volume by way of Appendix. Wants a cheap copy of Clarendon, ed. 2, 8vo. Arrangements for returning Begerus to Dr. Sloane.

Primatibus publish'd by Baluzius, p. 206. — *Cn. Flavius scriba* is call'd by Livy *Caius Fl.* & by Macrobius corruptly *M. Flavius*. The true Reading *Cn.* see Jac. Gronov. ad Macrob. p. 178. — The Queen has consented yt the Author, Printer & Publisher of the Letter going under Sr. Rowland Gwin's Name shall be prosecuted, intending to give immediate orders for ye Same. She has also promis'd to secure ye Rights of the People of Carolina (in the Fanaticks style) in opposition to ye two Acts pass'd by ye Ld. Granvil &c.

**Mar. 17 (Sun.).** Mr. Smith of North-Nibley in Gloucestershire, formerly a Gentleman-Commoner of Edmund-Hall, hath made a Translation into English of Pliny's Panegyrick, wh<sup>ch</sup> he has dedicated in a long Epistle to ye Dutchess of Hannover. He mentions a MS<sup>t</sup> in the Preface, wh<sup>ch</sup> he never saw I believe. He made this Translation immediately from the Italian Version, & not ye Original. He has done some other small things, amongst wh<sup>ch</sup> is *The Vanity of Victory*, dedicated to ye Duke of Marlborough.

Clarissimo atque Eruditissimo Viro Johanni Hudsono S. P. D. Jac. Perizonius. [Dated Lugduni in Batavis a. d. xm. Kal. Aprileis cccc.] . . . (23-26.)

**Mar. 19 (Tu.).** A silly Explanation having been publish'd by some foolish Fanatick upon ye Oxon Almanack for this year 1706, there is another written by way of banter upon ye Whiggs, (as 'tis said) by Mr. Hen. Hall of Hereford, call'd *A farther Explanation of the Oxford Almanack*, viz.

As Man in Westminster to each y<sup>t</sup> comes  
Expounds upon his constant Text ye  
Tombs :  
Cryes there a Duke & there a Lord was  
laid,  
And tells a long, long story of ye Dead :  
So I'll explain what all these figures mean,  
As if Ide Burghers, or th' Inventer been.  
Lo that's Britannia coming to assist us,  
Sr. Cotterel'd in by Hermes Trismegistus,  
See how he points as if these words he  
spoke,  
Those Arms not alwaysshall adom ye Oke.  
That other Tree our Oke does yet sur-  
mount  
Is sauce for those that call ye Cutt  
t'account.  
The Scrawl that's near ye Fasces & ye Axes  
The worst of all Memorials is, —ye Taxes.  
That Figure there between two Chaffin  
Dishes  
Some say a Man, & others it a Fish is.  
The Queriest needs will have him Neptune  
meant  
Quite chil'd with cold, & out of's Element;

Kens to a hair, what Hieroglyphicks  
mean,  
And intimately known was to Poussin.  
That Head that looks in Hand so like St.  
Dennis  
Some say seventeen, & some threescore & ten is :  
Whilst Whiggs that would be witty in  
their Ale  
Cry Zounds ! upon that Head there Hangs  
a Tale,  
The Cock & Dog at play have lately bin,  
Fifty to one ye twirl'd tail'd Cur does  
win,  
Who all this War but Hogan has thrown  
in ?  
I'm sure that Tarr Divine you all must  
love well,  
That you maynt doubt Sr. Cloudsly see ye  
Shovel.  
But where to find ye Figure out I trow  
That does ye Church in so much danger  
show  
Their Lordships only, & ye Lord does  
know.

**March 16. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Grabe's opinion of the Church of England a thousand times less valuable than that of Casaubon and Grotius. Twyne and Allen. Regretted last election to the post of Custos Archivorum. Fears the consequences of Dodwell's book, which he has not read. Remarks on Oxford affairs.

- Mr. Gagnier, besides ye Edition of Ben-Gorion, has writ and publish'd a Book call'd *L'Eglise Romaine convaincue de Dépravation, d'Idolatrie, et d'Antichristianisme*. *A la Haye* 1706. 8°. He is said formerly to have been a Jesuit & to have been converted to the English Church by ye Br. of Worcester (Quære?) with whom he lives & from whom he receives great Encouragement in his studies; & being a man of a steady Head & great Industry may do other things for the use of Learning. He assures me the Br. has not his Chronology in such order as to be carried on by any one upon his Death. — Mr. Bache tells me yt Will.  
 10 Wormes (Son of ye famous Olaus Wormes) has writ several Pieces in Physick (w<sup>ch</sup> was his Profession) & Phylogeny, whereof there are none in ye Publick Library. X<sup>t</sup>ian Wormes is Son of the sd Wm. Wormes, & is now a famous Preacher in the City of Copenhagen. He is a man of excellent Parts, & whilst in Oxford he made use of ye Publick Library purely for ye sake of improving himself in Divinity, & other Studies. Wm. Wormes his Father was Justitiarius in ye High Court of Denmark, & a man of great Note. — Torfeus a Learned Dane, and ye King's Historian, has written three Historical Books in Latin, viz. (1) *De Insulis Orcadibus*. (2) *Series Dinastarum vel Regum Danorum*. 3. *Descriptio 20 Greenlandæ*.

**Mar. 20 (Wed.)**. Mr. John Caswell, formerly Vice-Principal of Hart-Hall, & now superior (or Esquire) Beadle in Divinity of Oxford, besides his Trigonometry, printed with Dr. Wallis's Works, has written several other Pieces in Mathematicks, as I have been inform'd by one of his Intimate Acquaintance; but his great Modesty will not let them come abroad, tho' very deserving of it. — This day being appointed a General Fast for Imploring God's Mercy for our Sins & Success on our Arms there preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Reynolds of Corpus X<sup>t</sup>, on . . . Hos. 5. 15. . . .

- 30 After a short Paraphrase, he proceeded to prove (1) That 'tis in vain to expect for Blessings, whilst we ought rather to look for Judgm<sup>ts</sup>, as long as we continue in our Sins. (2) That if we forsake our sins we may expect Mercy. The former he made out (1) from God's Hatred of sin. (2) from the Nature of his Judgments. (3) From the Connexion between sin & Judgment. The latter from the force of Prayer, & the Nature of Repentance, joyn'd w<sup>th</sup> Fasting. There was nothing Extraordinary in ye Discourse, & it might have serv'd for any other Day of Fasting as well as this, there being nothing particularly relating to ye present times, only in the Conclusion he just mention'd the many Divisions, w<sup>ch</sup> he exhorted to make up, y<sup>t</sup> they might be no Hindrance to our Success, nor prevent those Blessings we may otherwise hope for from the Justness of the War, & the Victories we have already obtain'd.

**Mar. 21 (Th.)**. Sr. Wm. Glynn has such an Aversion to Dr. Kennett for his late Shuffling Proceedings, particularly for his 30<sup>th</sup> of January Sermon, that, as I am well assur'd by one of his Friends, he will not endure him in his Sight, tho' before no man was so great w<sup>th</sup> him, Sr. Wm. thinking he had been a man of Honesty and Probity. And the

---

**March 20.** Jno. Williams to H. Is Head Master of Ruthyn School at £80 a year. Asks for news of H. and other Oxford contemporaries. A friend, Mr. C. Williams, has lost his letters of Order; will H. help him to replace them?

more to shew how much he is displeas'd w<sup>t</sup> him he designs to give ye Parsonage of Haden in Cheshire 3 or 400 lib<sup>s</sup>. per Annum, w<sup>ch</sup> he once design'd for Dr. Kennett, to another Gentleman. Mr. Cherry also of Shottesbrooke another Patron of the Dr's is much dissatisfi'd w<sup>t</sup> him upon Acct<sup>t</sup> of these Matters, but being a Man who has a great Respect for y<sup>e</sup> Clergy, & being very cautious of disobliging any one of them (of whatsoever Perswasion) he always appears extraordinary kind to him, & tho' he hates his Principles, yet he takes care to reverence his Person<sup>1</sup>. — On Thursday last his Grace the Duke of Buckingham was married to y<sup>e</sup> Countess Dowager of Anglesee Daughter of y<sup>e</sup> Late King James, a Lady of rare Quality, on whom 'tis said his Grace has not only settled her former Joynture, w<sup>ch</sup> is 2000l. per an. but a considerable Additional one. — 'Tis said her Majesty design'd to have made Sr. Rowland Gwynne her Resident at Hambourg (w<sup>ch</sup> is a very good Post) before this disobliging Letter of his came out, w<sup>ch</sup> hath given such high offence to both Houses of Parliam<sup>t</sup>.

[Royal assent to various Bills, and Prorogation.] . . .

**Mar. 22 (Fri.).** Mr. Thwaits tells me yt he has recd a Letter from Mr. Hinton formerly Student of Xt Church, now at London wherein he tells him yt an able Person is writing an Answer to Mr. Dodwell's new Book, which he styles Dodwell's Visions, & that he will handle (as he believes) Mr. Dodwell very roughly. — When y<sup>e</sup> Br. of Worcester was formerly in London where Mr. Dodwell liv'd with him he freq<sup>tly</sup> was put to it for a Sermon, at the Week's End, having Studied very hard all y<sup>e</sup> other part of the Week, & therefore knowing Mr. Dodwell to be a quick Writer he would often ask him to draw up something upon certain Texts he gave him; w<sup>ch</sup> he accordingly did, & 'tis said by several yt the Br. has preach'd divers Sermons thus made by Mr. Dodwell. But quære farther? — Memorandum yt Br. Sanderson made the Alterations in the English Liturgy as printed in 1641, wherein Congregation is put for Church & some other innocent Alterations made of y<sup>e</sup> same sort. See Athen. Oxon. Vol. 2. p. 213. — K. Charles ye first translated into English Br. Sanderson's Admirable Book de Jura-mento. See there pag. 213. Quære where it is now, & whether ever printed? Br. Sanderson began the Translation into English of King Charles' Εἰκὼν Βασιλική. Butt was prevented from proceeding by Dr. Earle. . . .

**Mar. 23 (Sat.).** Charles Caesar Esqr, one of the Burgesses for Hartford, was discharg'd from the Tower on Tuesday whither he was confin'd by the House of Commons before Christmass. — Great Search is made after y<sup>e</sup> Author of the Rehearsal for Reflecting on the Kingdom of Scotland. . . .

**Mar. 24 (Sun.).** In the Church of Pauler's-Pury near Toucester in Northamptonshire the following Epitaph.

Anno Unici Mediatoris 1626.

Spectator luge, boni desfluent. Hic jacet Arthurus Magni Nicolai Throckmortonij F. & paternarum virtutum ingenuus hæres, Equestris census, politis

<sup>1</sup> The s<sup>d</sup> Parsonage of Haden now possess'd by Mr. Percival formerly of New College.

moribus, animi fortis, exculti ingenij, religiosæ mentis, œconomia splendida, candidissimo pectore. Juxta accumbit charissima ejus conjux, Anna Lucasiorm; quæ quum LX fere annos explevisset, per totam ætatem melior an formosior fuerat ambiguum reliquit. Attigit ipse annum LXXII. convixerunt annos XL dies XVII sine querela. quos tam unanimiter conjunctos Maria Baronissa Wottonia ex quatuor filiabus natu maxima, solaque parentibus superstite, in hoc fano condidit ubi & antea tres ex proprio partu suavissimæ spei tenellos, Elizabetham, Carolum & Annam in gloriosum diem deposuerat.

The Estate of y<sup>e</sup> Throcmortons at Pauler's-Pury afterwards came 10 into the Family of y<sup>e</sup> Hales in Kent, supposed by Marriage. In King James y<sup>e</sup> II<sup>ds</sup> time 'twas sold by Sr. Edward Hales to Sr. Benjamin Bathurst, who lyes buried in a Vault of yt Church w<sup>th</sup>out any Monument. — Mr. Stephens finding that his Project in his Pamphlett ag<sup>t</sup> the Duke of Marlborough & Mr. Secretary Harley will not take, has lately in an Advertisement inserted in y<sup>e</sup> Flying Post made Acknowledgm<sup>t</sup> that wt he said of the Duke is false & begs his Pardon, but takes no Notice of his Reflections on ye latter. — The Queen having order'd Good Friday to be kept strictly in London, 'twas accordingly observ'd in a most decent & Religious Manner by all Friends of the 20 Church, but very negligently & disrespectfully by the Presbyterians & the rest of yt Brood. — Mr. Nevil Junior Parliam<sup>t</sup> Man for Abbingdon being lately married, to entertain his Lady he had some Extraordinary Musick for about a Fortnight or three Weeks at his Father's House at Billingbear in Berks, for performing wch were three Musicians, two of them Oxford men, one of whom told me that he had dancing & musick upon this Occasion one Sunday night for three or four Hours. Such is the Religion of these pretended Hypocritical Saints; who always have reviled King James I. & K. Charles I. for allowing innocent Recreation in Publick on y<sup>e</sup> Lord's Day, when they themselves give themselves up 30 to chambering & wantonness on the same day; but not w<sup>th</sup> the like Innocence: it being farther observable that the said Person told me yt all the time he was in y<sup>e</sup> House he saw not the least shew or Appearance of Religion, nor indeed any thing becoming a Gentleman (wch this Nevil so much pretends to, & for wch he is cry'd up among the Rascality of Whiggs & Low-church men) they being forc'd to come w<sup>th</sup> very little Satisfaction for their Pains. — The Prolocutor of y<sup>e</sup> Lower House of Convocation & some Honest members of it had a great mind to have propos'd in y<sup>e</sup> House yt publick thanks should be return'd to Mr. Wall for his Excellt History of Infant Baptism; but this 40 seeming a little unpresidened, 'twas wav'd & the two Members of yt District to wch he belong'd were desir'd to thank him in the Name of y<sup>e</sup> Prolocutor & some other Persons.

**Mar. 25 (Mon.)** The Arms of Wm. Cherry Esqr. of Shottesbrooke being put over the Hall door of the Mannor House, in memory of him (he Deceasing abt a year since) viz. Arg. a Fesse ingraile Gules:

**March 25.** Thoresby to H. Remarks on coins with head of Cybele, etc. Wants *any* autographs; 'nothing can come amiss that is remarkable either for the person or the subject.' 'The Capt<sup>n</sup>. is now well recovered. I sate

charged with a Flour de Luce or betw. 3 Annulets underneath there is this Escrolle, *Memoriū pīj cetera*. — Remember to enquire of some Body whether Horrion's Edition of the 33<sup>d</sup> Book of Livy be in Manchester Library, w<sup>ch</sup> I am inform'd is a very valuable one. Mr. Dodwell in his Copy of Philo has several MSS<sup>t</sup> observations w<sup>ch</sup> will be of use to one that shall put out a new Edition of this Author. —

Mrs. Anne Cherry's Epitaph in Shottesbrook church, in y<sup>e</sup> N. Side of the chancel.

### H. S. E.

Foemina dilecta suis & desiderata ANNA CHERRY | uxor Gulielmi Cherry de 10  
Shottesbrooke Armigeri | Per XLVII ferme Annos. | Utrinque par foelicis  
Conjugij solatium & exemplar. | Deum infucata Pietate coluit. | Novit simul  
Maritum revereri | Amore & obsequio non simulatis. | Et Liberos una prosequi  
| Affectu plusquam Materno. | Amicos officijs indefessis. | Proximos suas  
& auxilio | Egenos mercede & Donis | omnes denique consilio & Exemplu  
sibi conciliavit. | Denuo dierum & operum plena | Piam absque suspirio efflavit  
animam | Anno Christi 1703, Aetatis sue LXXXIII. Moestissimus conjunx |  
exiguum hoc amoris monumentum | ponit curavit. —

A Scurrilous Letter of y<sup>e</sup> Br. of Carlisle's, (viz. Wm. Nicholson) wherein he shews himself to be a weak Man in speaking so slightly of 20  
the Great Mr. Dodwell.

Rose, Sep. 16. 1703.

S<sup>r</sup>,—I can easily guess at y<sup>e</sup> contents of Mr. Dodwell's Book, but I shall not be satisfied with that. I hope Mr. Wyat will take care to send me 't. His private Discourses I know have run on that topick for these several years. But why he should venture to send his Notions to the Press, in this rather than in the last Reign, I cannot imagine. The poor Man could do well to let controversial Points alone. He has gotten the Reputation of being a profound Scholar; & (for ought I know) deserves it. Perhaps his Arguments may have their Depths too; for I could never see nor feel the Bottom of any of 'em. 30 If posterity understands either his Latin or English (which I much Question) he may possibly be as great a man in succeeding Ages as this: But 'tis an even Wager whether his Book proves himself or ne a schismatick. I promise Repentance and Recantation if I am convinc't of any Error of that kind: for I heartily abhor Schism. I have y' confidence & charity to hope that nothing he has to say will prove that either the Jacobites or we (in our present unhappy Differences) are Schismatics: And I dare say that some of his Judges to whom he directs his Appeal, will condemn us both.

I had the other Day an Account of some Roman Antiquities found (about a fortnight ago) att Cattericke in Yorkshire. Amongst the rest there were 40 several Urns: & on the Handle of one of these the following Inscription:

II AVRELIVS HERACE PAT ET FIL FBAR.

A Friend desires my thoughts of this; as I do yours. Can we think that it can have any Relation to the Usurping Emperor (or Tyrant) M. Aurelius Maxim. Herculius? He might perhaps be some time in this Island; but we are pretty sure he left not his Ashes here. If you and your Friends can help me to explain it, you'll oblige

S<sup>r</sup>

Your ever truely affectionate Serv<sup>t</sup>

W. CARLIOL.

---

with him yesterday at Church, w<sup>r</sup> was a vast appearance to see the Blue-Coat-Boys, who first appeared in their formalitys from the New Charity School, w<sup>r</sup> 40 of them are maintained.'

To be got into ye Publick Library Dr. Allix's Discourse of ye Judg-  
ment of the Ancient Jewish Church Agt ye Unitarians. —

In Shottesbrook Church the N. Side of ye Chancel.

H. S. E. | Virgo matura Cœlo | Sara Cherry | Filia natu secunda | Willielmi  
Cherry de Shottesbrooke | Armigeri & Annæ uxoris ejus | Quibus | triste sui  
desiderium reliquit. Febr. xxiv. MDCXCI. | Cum vixerit Annos XXVIII. Menses  
VII | & dies xx. | —

Mr. Dodwell Receiving a Letter from Mrs. Astell urging him w<sup>th</sup> the  
Consequences of his Case in view for present Communion w<sup>th</sup> the  
10 National Church, return'd her an Answer, w<sup>ch</sup> will be of great use if  
publish'd to those that shall read ye Case in view. — When Mr.  
Dodwell was at Dublin a new Edition in English being made of Francis  
de Sales's Introduction to a devout Life, he was Desir'd to read it over  
& alter some of the English, w<sup>ch</sup> he accordingly did & put a preface  
before it. —

Books written by Mr. Dodwell not printed.

A Discourse in Latin proving that ye Greek Translation call'd the LXX was  
not made in the time of ye II<sup>d</sup> but ye IV<sup>th</sup> Ptolemy.—A Cautionary Discourse  
in English ag<sup>t</sup> the Project of Comprehension during the time of ye Schism.—  
20 A Discourse Concerning the Chronology truly follow'd by Josephus: w<sup>ch</sup> he  
was put upon by Dr. Bernard, when he was upon a new Edition of yt Author,  
w<sup>ch</sup> unfortunately miscarried.—A II<sup>d</sup> Part (viz. the Historical Part) of his  
Separation of Churches. This done in Latin, but not perfected.—A Letter  
to Mr. Richard King of Exeter fixing the Age of Philopatris commonly as-  
crib'd to Lucian, to the Year X<sup>a</sup> 262.—Some considerable Notes adjusting  
the Chronology of Bede's History. He has begun a Discourse upon Philo &  
ye order of his Works.—A Discourse concerning Barnabas and a Paraphrase  
upon his Epistle; design'd to go w<sup>th</sup> a New Edition of ye said Epistle, pre-  
par'd for ye Press by Dr. Mill & Dr. Bernard.—A great Number of Letters  
30 (Copies of several of w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Cherry has caus'd to be taken fairly in a Book  
for yt Purpose) relating to ye Schism & matters of Learning. Amongst w<sup>ch</sup> a  
Letter to an unknown Gentleman ab<sup>t</sup> his going over to some Foreign Church  
upon the Death or Resignation of the Abdicated Bp. of Norwich.—A Dis-  
course by way of Letter in answer to some objections concerning the Satis-  
faction to be expected from the New Bps in order to a Reunion & concerning  
the Unlawfullness of the Prayers.—A Discourse sent to Perizonius in a Letter  
de morte Judæ. His first Letter ab<sup>t</sup> Susception of Holy Orders was writ to  
Mr. George Sing Nephew to Dr. Sing Bp. of Cork; the Latter to Mr. John  
Lesley Elder Brother to Mr. Charles Lesley. Mr. Charles Lesley is the 7<sup>th</sup>  
40 Son.—Theses in Trinity College in Dublin (in all 10) from Oct. 22. 1663 (in  
w<sup>ch</sup> year he took his A.M.'s Degree) to Nov. 17. 1673.—De Auctore Operis à  
Rigaltio editi ex Apographo Sirmondiano pro Baptismo Hæreticorum. —

In White Waltham Church in a Chapel on the South side of the  
Chancel, on t e Wall.

Gulielmus Neile, Pauli Neile Equitis Aurati natu max. Filius, Richardi Neile  
Archiepiscopi Ebor, Nepos, Academiæ Oxon. Alumnus, Societatis Philoso-  
phorum Regiæ socius, serenissimo Carolo II<sup>o</sup>. à Camera privata. Suavitate  
Morum & temperantia plusquam juvenili spectabilis, Geometriæ studijsque  
Philosophicis totus incubuit, & perspicacissimi ingenij varia dedit specimen,  
50 donec ingentibus coepitis amicisque lugentibus immatura morte valedixit, præ-  
reptus vii<sup>o</sup>. Calend. Octob. A<sup>o</sup> MDCLXX. Pijssimo filio Pater moerens P.

Underneath on a Black Marble on the Floor:

Here lyeth interred the Body of W<sup>m</sup>. Neile Esq., Eldest Sonne of Sr. Paule

Neile Kt. and Grandchild to Richard Neile Late Ld. Archbp. of Yorke. He was borne at Bishop Thorpe in the County of Yorke ye 7<sup>th</sup> Day of December. 1637 & dyed in this Parish of White-Waltham ye 24<sup>th</sup> day of August 1670.

I am inform'd that this Mr. Neile did not dye by hard Study, but for Love (being greatly taken with one of K. Charles II<sup>s</sup> Ladys of Honour) wch brought him into a Consumption, & yt he was in a manner craz'd sometime before his Death. — Mr. Dodwell of Opinion that Philostratus's Life of Apollonius Tyanæus is spurious; wch ought to be consider'd by a Gentleman now engag'd in a new Edition of him. — Mr. <sup>10</sup> Gilbert a non-Juror formerly of St. John's College in Oxford, afterwards minister of Medenham & upon his Resignation upon Acct<sup>t</sup> of ye Oaths he liv'd at Great Marlow where he dy'd abt 6 Weeks since & is bury'd in Shottesbrook near his sister. He us'd to officiate at Mr. Cherry's to him & Mr. Dodwell's Family & others of yt Party in the Duties of Religion. Upon his Decease one Mr. Brooksby does it, a Cambridge Gentleman, afterwards Minister in Yorkshire (where he had a Parsonage of 200 lbs. per An.) & upon his leaving yt place retired into Leycester-shire. He is a pious & learned Man. — Presently after Dr. Kennett's last 30<sup>th</sup> of January Sermon before ye House of Commons came out, <sup>20</sup> his Preface to Pliny's Panegyrick reprinted by itself & cry'd abt London Streets for a penny & half penny a piece. — As soon as Dr. Hickes's Jovian came out, it pleas'd King James very well, & for it he conferr'd upon him ye Deanery of Worcester. But soon after he shew'd some dissatisfaction upon Acct<sup>t</sup> of ye Dr's having asserted in yt Book yt 'tis lawfull for the Subjects to say anything in opposition to an arbitrary prince &c. tho' not justfyable to take up Arms agt him.

**Mar. 28 (Th.).** The Bp. of Worcester says that Mr. Dodwell above 20 years agoe had ye same Notions about ye soul wch he has advanc'd in his New Book, & yt he would have then divulg'd them only he <sup>30</sup> hinder'd him. — A day or two since I had a small Brass Coyn given me found at Weycock in ye Parish of Laurence Waltham in Berks, on one side of wch DIVO CLAVDIO. Caput radiat. Claudij Gothici. R CONSECRATIO. Aquila. Wch shews that in this Place was a Fortress before the Time of Constantius the Younger, who built Silchester in Hampshire, contrary to wt I once thought. — The Bp. of Worcester says that it us'd to be said of Judge Hale yt he had got an Estate honestly and that it would wear like Iron. — The Bp. of Worcester is of Opinion that Mr. Dodwell is in ye Right about ye small Number of Martyr's & yt 'twould have been an easy thing for him to have answer'd <sup>40</sup> Ruinart: but Dr. Turner (President of Corpus Christi College, who is a close, reserv'd man) as I heard him say to day, being at dinner wth his Lordship, believes Mr. Dodwell to be in ye wrong, & yt the same Arguments will bring all History into Question. Wch however is certainly false, & may as well be said of other Forgeries of ye Romanists. — The Bp. of Opinion that Eusebius's Account of ye Cross appearing in ye Heavens to Constantine ye Great is a Forgery, as being contradicted by Lactantius. Quare? — The Bp. of Worcester when Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry going thro' Coventry (as I heard himself say) happen'd to be told of Humfrey Wanley, & to have a good Character <sup>50</sup>

of him, as being an ingenious & diligent young man, & not to be very well pleas'd with the Trade to w<sup>ch</sup> he was put (& for w<sup>ch</sup> he had then serv'd almost 7 years) : for w<sup>ch</sup> reason calling at the House where he was, he desir'd to see him. Coming to him, he shew'd his Ldship three or four Manuscripts, & talk'd w<sup>th</sup> some confidence : upon w<sup>ch</sup> his Ldship sent him to Oxford recommending him to Dr. Mill, who took care to enter him at Edm. Hall, where he staid a little while 'till Dr. Charlett got him to University College, where he staid for about 5 years, & assisted Dr. Hyde in the Publick Library (in w<sup>ch</sup> place he did much Mischief) & was

- 10 commonly call'd the master's Pimp, as he is by some to this day. His being to collate y<sup>e</sup> Alexandrian MS<sup>t</sup> was mention'd to day at y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Worcester's, & three or four then present said He was one of the fittest in y<sup>e</sup> World for it, as being able to read it better than most beside, upon w<sup>ch</sup> the President of Corpus said that it requir'd one y<sup>t</sup> understood it, insinuating thereby that Mr. Wanley did not understand Greek : w<sup>ch</sup> is true, & y<sup>e</sup> Bp. could not deny it, his aim in sending him to Oxford being not y<sup>t</sup> he should be a scholar (thinking him not capable of it, as having not been bred to it at Schoole) but to be usefull in transcribing MSS<sup>ts</sup> & wrting for Scholars. — I heard y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Worcester say that
- 20 Judge Hale was a man who courted Honour & that he sacrific'd Justice it self to Popularity.

**Mar. 29 (Fri).** Dr. Charlett was sent for up to London lately to be catechis'd upon Account of some Scandalous Story about y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Sarum's being to have a great Sum of Money when Presbytery is establish'd &c. (Wch has been inserted in one of these volumes) it being said y<sup>t</sup> he was the divulger of it. — A Ballad being made upon Dr. Mill & the others mention'd before going to Woodstock the beginning was this : Great Sir Our Caravan huc ibat | Because we heard you would be private. — Mr. Francis Bugg (as he has told Mr. Thwaits in a Letter)

- 30 having presented the Bp. of Worcester with his 2<sup>d</sup> Vol. agt Quakerism in folio, he refus'd to accept it, & shew'd very great Resentment ; the reason whereof may be because of Sr. W<sup>m</sup>. Penn's being so great at Court, having perswaded them that there are 40000 Quaking Freeholders in England. — We have an Acct from Hertfordshire of the Extraordinary Reception Charles Cæsar Esqr. had on Wednesday upon his Return home after his long Imprisonment in y<sup>e</sup> Tower having been met at Wormly 5 miles from Hertford by the Mayor Aldermen and almost all the Voters of Hertford and at Hodsdon by several 100 of the Freeholders abt his Neighbourhood to y<sup>e</sup> Number of abt a 1000 who attended him thro' Hertford
- 40 where y<sup>e</sup> Streets were strew'd with Flowers & the Inhabitants in their best Cloaths lined y<sup>e</sup> same expressing all manner of Satisfaction upon his safe Return home. — Mr. Joseph Trapp M.A. & Fellow of Wadham College has just publish'd, *The Mischiefs of Changes in Government ; and the Influence of Religious Princes to prevent them.* In A Sermon preach'd before y<sup>e</sup> Mayor & Corporation of Oxon on Friday March 8. 1706 being the Anniversary of Her Majesty's Inauguration. He is a Person of good Parts, and has got some Reputation among the Witts for Writing a Play call'd Abram mule. He has likewise some Verses in the Musæ Anglicanæ.

**Mar. 31 (Sun.).** This day being Low Sunday Mr. Dennison (Will.) Fellow of University College repeated the four Easter Sermons at St. Maries : wh<sup>ch</sup> he perform'd so readily & distinctly, that he came off wth Applause from the whole Auditory, & 'tis not remembred to have been done better since the year 1665 when Mr. Sam. Jemmat of the same College did it to y<sup>e</sup> Great Amazement of all present, w<sup>thout</sup> y<sup>e</sup> least Hesitation or Stop. — In the Afternoon preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Ridgway of Wadham, upon Prov. i. 10. . . . 'Twas an ingenious, well penn'd Discourse shewing the Ends and Designs of Bad men in alluring men to sin, & the usual methods made use of for it, & concluding with 10 some Directions for Resisting them.

**Apr. 1 (Mon.).** The Lady Eliz. Cecil only sister to y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Exeter married to the Earl of Orrery (Mr. Boyle). Dr. Hudson made Bursar of University College last Week, wh<sup>ch</sup> he recd w<sup>th</sup> some unwillingness, upon Acc<sup>t</sup> of his being full of other Business.

[Justin, Herodotus, Lactantius, Eutropius, explain'd in Dr. Hyde's Historia Relig. Vet. Pers. . . .]

To be got into y<sup>e</sup> Pub. Library . . . Olaus Borichius de usu Plantarum indigenarum. 8<sup>o</sup>. An Excell<sup>t</sup> Book in it's kind, & very scarce. He has writ another Book call'd Parnassus in nuce. 4<sup>o</sup>.—Sperlingius de Baptismo Ethnicorum. 20 8<sup>o</sup>.—Jonæ Rami Norvegia Antiqua. 4<sup>o</sup>. He has writt another Book called Outinus & Ulysses unus et idem. A curious Book. 8<sup>o</sup>.

Sperlingius is now Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> Royal Society in London, an ingenious Man, & Professor to y<sup>e</sup> Royal Academy in Copenhagen. Ramus is also a man of good Parts, minister in Norway, & well skill'd in Antiquities.

**April 1. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** A scurrilous answer to Dodwell in preparation. Remarks on Wood, 'whose industry I can never sufficiently admire,' and Mr. Smith. Halley preparing for observations on eclipse of May 1; to be assisted by Gregory and Caswell.

'Mr. Thwaits is in a very desperate condition. He is forc'd to go upon crutches, and has not been out of his Chamber this half year. The last time I was with him abroad was at y<sup>e</sup> Tavern with Mr. Wotton and Mr. Willis, where we had a great deal of Discourse, & he was (as always) very chearful, tho' often complain'd of a pain in his leg wh<sup>ch</sup> encreas'd to y<sup>t</sup> degree that he has been given over by y<sup>e</sup> Chirurgeons, and is now under a Woman's Hands. His chief Distemper is y<sup>e</sup> Evil, wh<sup>ch</sup> he let alone too long, to y<sup>e</sup> great Reluctance of all y<sup>t</sup> know his excellent Parts & Learning.' Letters for degrees (including D.D. for Potter) read in Convocation, but vetoed by the Proctors because they had not been previously acquainted with the contents. Has received a coin of Claudio, found at Laurence Waltham, Berks; also copy of inscription from a Throgmorton's tomb at Pauler's-Pury near Towcester. 'Y<sup>e</sup> Ld<sup>t</sup> Leominster who lives at Easton near Towcester has y<sup>e</sup> best Collection of Ancient Marble Statues, bigger than y<sup>e</sup> Life, that perhaps are anywhere in being, wh<sup>ch</sup> once belong'd to y<sup>e</sup> Ld<sup>t</sup> Arundel, who collected the Marbles in our Theatre Yard.' Particulars of Dr. Mill's Prolegomena. 'Most people here are angry with Mr. Grabe for pitching on so small a Letter in comparison to what he once resolv'd to have, & for putting the 1st volume (wh<sup>ch</sup> will be 70 sheets only) at so high a Price. I am told Dr. Bentley has advic'd him to this, and y<sup>t</sup> the Booksellers are well pleas'd with it, designing to break y<sup>e</sup> form & to print it in octavo the same time 'tis printing off in Folio; for w<sup>ch</sup> reason they have contriv'd it in columns.'

Before the first Book of Wandalin de Jure Regio in Bibl. Bodl. B<sup>r</sup>. Barlow has ye following memorandum, viz.

Hoc Joh. Wandalini Opus de Jure Regio, pro Amicitia & benevolentia sua singulari, (ea qua par est gratitudine aeterno recolenda) Tho. Lincolnensi dono dedit (xii Cal. Decem. Anno 1706CLXXIX) Petrus nuper (quam nollem infastum illud nuper) Griffenfeldiae comes illustrissimus, magnusque & meritissimus Daniæ Cancellarius, et (æmulis fatoque nequicquam reluctantibus) Vir optimus & doctissimus, Daniæ suæ prius ornamentum, nunc triste desiderium, [he was banish'd because of his aspiring to the Crown, as I am told] et (quod nullus dubito) à posteritate sero venerandus.

**April 2 (Tu.)**. About King Alfred's Works of Learning see John Fox's Preface to ye four Saxon Gospels, inter Codd. MSS. Laud. G. 5. — Perhaps Weycock mention'd above p. 57. is no more than the Saxon word, *Pie-j-top*, w<sup>ch</sup> signifies, a Fort, Camp, or place of Encamping. — Dr. Royse . . . was reckon'd a good florid Preacher, & it happening that ye Earl of Berkley being at Oxoñ when he preach'd one time at St. Maries took particular Notice of him, & (as I think) made him his Chaplain. After w<sup>ch</sup> living at London some time, he got to preach at Lincoln's In for Dr. Tillotson, by w<sup>ch</sup> means he became acquainted with him. About w<sup>ch</sup> time (viz. a little after ye Revolution) he by ye Recommendation either of ye Earl of Berkley or Dr. Tillotson was made Chaplain to King Wm and went along with him in his Irish Expedition. A little after this Dr. Sancroft with Others of his Brethren (who would not swear Allegiance to ye Prince of Orange as King of England) were depriv'd, & Dr. Tillotson succeeding Archbp. Sancroft, Dr. Royse was made his Domestick Chaplain, from whom he recd the Rich Living of Newington in Oxonshire w<sup>ch</sup> had been possess'd by Dr. Maurice, (who was made Margaret Professor but died (to ye Regret of all good Men) before he had an opportunity of Reading) & a little after he got from that 30 Dutch pretended King the Deanery of Bristol, vacant by ye Death of ye Stout and Loyal Mr. Thompson. Not long after this Dr. Say Provost of Oriel Dying, some of ye Fellows with whom Royse us'd to drink got a Majority together at Mother Shepherds at Heddington, where they agreed to choose Dr. Royse, & not Mr. Davenant, who was always look'd upon by ye Men of Learning, and Integrity in ye University to be ye fittest for Provost. When he was at London he was a Lecturer at St. Swithun's, by London Stone, w<sup>ch</sup> (I believe) he held 'till he was Elected Provost. He is a man of good Parts, ready Elocution, and some Learning. He was always fam'd for good Eating and Drinking, [&c.]. — 40 Dr. Charlett commonly called the Gazzeteer or Oxford Intelligencer & by some (I know not for what reason) *Troderam* was originally of Trinity College, where he became Scholar of the House, and after his taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts was made one of ye Collectors. As soon as Master of Arts he was noted for the variety of his Correspondents and Acquaintance, as well as magnificent way of Living. He became Fellow of that College when Dr. Dobson the present President left it. He was in some time after a Pro-Proctor and was very active in ye Discharge of

<sup>1</sup> In these times not now (1709) it being certain that he is a malicious ill-natur'd Person, no Friend to the University, a mean Scholar & mortally hated in the College. (See hereafter in 1709. under Julij 19<sup>o</sup>.)

yt Office. The next Year he was one of ye Head Proctors, & in ye Long-Vacation made an Excursion into Scotland, where he was kindly receiv'd & nobly Entertain'd by Sr. George Mackenzy & others of Note & Learning. Some years after the Mastership of University College being void (and those who were fittest for it in ye College declining the Trouble and Expense of it) he was at last thought upon, and by ye Interest of Dr. Hudson, & one or two more, was Elected Master. At his first coming to yt College, he laid out two or three Hundred lbs. upon ye Lodgings, & he kept up ye Discipline & Exercise of ye House very well, by wch means it flourish'd equally to any House in ye University; but afterwards it de-clin'd very much partly by ye Remissness of ye Master, & partly by Dr. Hudson's quitting his Pupils when he was made the Bodleian Library Keeper. He is a man of a strange Rambling Head, much addicted to maintain Correspondence, to hear and tell news in Company wch he is seldom free from. But of him perhaps more hereafter.

April 3 (Wed.). Remember to tell Dr. Hudson of an Error in his Notes upon Dionys. in the Life of Ancus Marcius, where he quotes Livy in this manner *Tellenis Fidenaque*, whereas it should be *Tellenis Ficanaque*, & so Siganus has corrected Dionysius, but ye Dr. does not take notice of it. — On Monday last was a meeting of ye Heads of Houses in ye Apo-dyterium of ye Convocation House about a Letter sent to our University from the University of Francfort upon the Oder inviting them to celebrate the secular day of the Foundation of their University, wch will happen in this month, it being now just two Hundred years since that University was Founded. The Result of this Meeting was yt they should not send any Representatives as they had done at Cambridge, but that the day should be solemniz'd in our Theatre with Speeches verses & musick, & some of the Great Men of ye sd University of Franckfoort should have eundem Gradum dignitatem & Honorem conferr'd upon them by Diploma in this our University. It was objected at ye Meeting yt ye Form of ye Diplomas was very mean & ordinary (as all confess'd it was) yet it was carried yt ye usual Form should be retain'd upon Account of it's Antiquity. It was moreover agreed upon at ye Meeting that a Letter should be writ to his Excellency Ezechiel Spanheim to know the Names and Degrees of ye Chief Magistrates in yt University, & Dr. Woodroff was pleas'd to offer his Service in yt Matter, wch was accepted of. — Dr. Charlett has turn'd off his famous Boy (call'd Davus in the verses upon him & Mr. Percival wch I have inserted at ye End of the last vol.) for several Pranks wch he had plaid, & particularly for one that was put in the Review & Observator viz. his getting drunk one night at New-College, & lighting his Master home with a Silver Tankard instead of a Dark Lantern. — This day at one a Clock was a Convocation for admitting new Proctors in room of those of the last year : when Mr. Bickley the former Senior Proctor made (as usual) a proper Speech ; but he being but an indifferent Orator (however otherwise a man of good sense) he came off somewhat to the Discredit of himself and University, there being a great number of Auditors, expecting to have had something extraordinary; whereas there was nothing remarkable in his Relation of the last years Transactions (but ye New Building of Christ Church upon occasion of wch he mention'd the Palace going forward at Woodstock, & thought yt the Duke of Marlborough 50

might look with an invidious Eye upon this at Christ Church if finish'd as successfully as began) : And whereas formerly there was always among other things a short History at this time given of the State of Learning in the University for ye year past, & what Books of Note had been printed or carrying on, he wholly omitted this particular, as he did divers others wh<sup>ch</sup> should have been hinted at. \*After he had finish'd the New Proctors, viz. Mr. Carter of Oriel and Mr. Cranck of Trinity were admitted ; but whether they will stand up for ye Privileges of ye University as their Predecessors did, is much doubted, the latter being (as I have already formerly observ'd) a Man who is for siding with both Parties, I mean Whigg and Tory, and not declaring directly for either. — Dr. Lancaster, Dr. Waugh and Dr. Gibson were all poor Children, Taberders and afterwards Fellows of Queen's College. The first of these viz. Lancaster, when Bachelor of Arts, was sent by Sr. Joseph Williamson, then Secretary of State, into France, where he accomplish'd himself, & upon his Return he prosecuted his Studies in Queen's College. When he stood for his Master of Arts Degree, one Mr. Clark of All-Souls (one of ye Proctors & a pert, ignorant Fellow,) denied his Grace. But when it came to be put to vote in the Congregation, he carried it against ye Proctors, there being nothing but trifling Objections made against him. In the first year of his Regency & two or three years afterwards, he had a mighty Reputation for a Preacher, wh<sup>ch</sup> Character he might have still maintain'd, if he had kept less Company, and taken as much pains as he did formerly. When he was a Junior Fellow he liv'd some time as Chaplain to ye Earl of Denbigh ; but in a little time return'd to ye College, & became Tutor to several young Gentlemen, & particularly to a Younger Son of yt Earl's. A little while after this twas his good fortune to be remov'd from Oxford (where for ye sake of good Company he neglected most of his Business) to ye Br<sup>p</sup>. of London, & became his Domestick Chaplaine. While he was with ye Bishop, he got ye Rich Parsonage of St. Martin's from his Lordship, & some years afterwards was made Provost of Queen's, wh<sup>ch</sup> Election was controverted, as being directly against ye Statutes of ye College. A little after this he was made (by ye Br<sup>p</sup>. of London) Archdeacon of Middlesex. He has publish'd some Sermons &c. The second Dr. Waugh was a plain, popular Preacher, & a great Tutor. He was Proctor of the University & not long after fell in league with a Widow, the Relict of one Mr. Fiddes (the Son of old Mr. Fiddes Minister of Brightwell) upon wh<sup>ch</sup> being necessitated to leave ye College, he, by ye Interest of some Friends in London, got a Lectureship in St. Bride's, & by ye means of Dr. Lancaster supply'd one of ye Chapells of Ease in St. Martin's Parish. Now it being known to ye Archbr<sup>b</sup>. of Cant. & others that he had been all along a Favourer of ye Whiggs upon the Promotion of the most Worthy Dr. Beveridge, that self-designing Party (who never regard any but those of their own gang) procur'd for him of ye Queen ye Good Living of St. Peter's, Cornhill. He preach'd and printed Br<sup>p</sup>. Bull's Consecration Sermon, & 'tis said that (to augment the Number of Low-Church men in ye Convocation House) he has the promise of an Archdeaconry after ye Death of one Mr. Stainoe<sup>1</sup>. The third Dr. Gibson when he was under-

<sup>1</sup> Note that this Mr. Stainoe was Fellow of Trinity College, & a noted Preacher whilst at Oxford. He married a jolly fat Daughter of one Haslewood an Apothecary

graduate or just Bachelor of Arts was by Dr. Mill put upon publishing the Chronicon Saxonum, wch tho' the first by the Revisal of ye said Dr. was better y<sup>e</sup> any of his other Performances. After this to gratify one Cruttenden (a broken Printer and a great Acquaintance of Dr. Charlett's) he apply'd him self to ye Publication of Quintilian ; in wch if he had submitted himself to ye Directions of Dr. Mill he might have made a very good Edition of yt Author ; but seeing this (being likely to take up a great deal of time) did not suit with ye Interest of Cruttenden, he left Dr. Mill & quite broke with him upon yt occasion, & in a little time gave us an Edition of Quintilian, wch had no great matter done to it. Some 10 time I think before this he publish'd a Catalogue of MSS<sup>ts</sup> wch he inscribed Bibliotheca Tennisoniana, & dedicated to Dr. Tennison, whereas these MSS<sup>ts</sup> were really the Ld. Clarendon's, wch he purchas'd in Ireland when Ld. Deputy there. To wch is added a Catalogue of Sir Wm. Dugdale's MSS. in ye Ashmolean Museum. Not long after this, when some Roguish Booksellers had a Design to cheat ye World, with a new Edition of Camden's Britannia in English (which they pretended should be all translated anew with great Accuracy, & inlarg'd with considerable Additions & Curious Remarks) he was thought fit to be made the supervisor & Corrector of that Work, & to this End he went purposely to London, & 20 had all ye Papers relating to it put into his Hands. Of what value they were 'tis not certain, but excepting what ye Learned Mr. Lihuyd of ye Ashmolean Museum did there is nothing of any great moment appearing throughout the whole Book. Before or a little after his being made Fellow of Queen's College, upon ye score & merits of his flattering & unjust Dedication of ye above sd Catalogue of MSS<sup>ts</sup> to Dr. Tennison, he was made Keeper of ye Library at Lambeth, & liv'd in Dr. Tennison's (then Arch<sup>bp</sup>.) Family, & within a while after was made one of his Domestick Chaplains, the Arch<sup>bp</sup> having two more at ye same time, viz. Dr. Hody and Dr. Greene. Sometime after his Coming to Lambeth he 30 kept a fair Correspondence with some considerable men in ye Church, such as Dr. Hooper Parson of Lambeth and afterwards Bp. of Bath and Wells. But upon the unhappy Distinction of High and Low Church Men, and ye Debates arising in ye lower House of Convocation, he struck in with ye Low Church Party, as being most able to prefer him, and writ a great many Pamphletts about ye said Controversy relating to ye Convocation : by wch Party he was look'd upon to be so meritorious especially in ye Eyes of the Archbishop (who commonly sees with other Peoples Eyes) that he got to be precentor of Chichester (that being an Option of ye Archbishop's) & afterwards by the Interest of a Parcel of Whiggs in 40 that Church was made Canon Residentiary, and about ye same time obtain'd the Rich Living of Lambeth, and half a Lectureship at St. Martin's in ye Fields. Note yt ye abovesaid Dr. Green was a little spruce smugg'd fac'd & formal Court Chaplain to Sr. Stephen Fox, & it may be by him was recommended to the abovesaid Arch<sup>bp</sup>. to be his Chaplain. By his Sneaking and Cringing (for nobody knew of any other Merits that he had) he insinuated himself mightily into ye favour of ye Arch<sup>bp</sup>, & was by him recommended to be Master of Bennett College in

in Oxford, & after yt got a Living in London. He has printed some Sermons, & a Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>. the title whereof is \*\*\*

Cambridge of wch both himself and ye Archbp were. The Fellows of that College, as to ye Majority of them, being willing to gratify the great and heavy man at Lambeth made choice of him to be their Master, to ye Regret of all men of Learning and Probity in yt University. Either before or a little after this he was made by ye Archbishop to be one of ye Prebendaries of Canterbury & to strengthen his Interest among ye Whiggs married a sister of Dr. Trimmell's.

**Apr. 4 (Th.).** Just publish'd A Letter to Mr. Dodwell, wherein all ye Arguments in his Epistolary Discourse agt ye Immortality of ye Soul are particularly answered, & ye Judgmt of ye Fathers concerning yt Matter truly represented, by Sam. Clarke, M.A. Chaplain to ye Bp. of Norwich. 8o. 'Twas written in hast, & therefore divers things are omitted; but there are several good Observations in it, & if wt he says be true Mr. Dodwell has all along misrepresented ye Fathers. — Dr. Haley was originally of All-Souls College, first a Querister then Clerk & then Fellow there: afterwards he went along wth Sr. William Trumball in ye Quality of his Chaplain, when he was made King Charles II<sup>ds</sup> Envoy to Constantinople. He also accompanied him in Quality of Chaplain when he was Envoy to France. Upon ye Revolution, he was made Camp Chaplain in his Expedition into Flanders, and after yt Rector of St. Giles's in the Fields (Lond.) and at length Dean of Chichester. He has publish'd some Sermons in English, and one in Latin wch was preach'd before ye Lower House of Convocation, by wch anyone may see that twas something else than Merits that advanc'd him. I think 'twas this Dr. who call'd Dr. Willis from his Fellowship at All-Souls (who was originally of Wadham) to be employ'd as a Preacher under him at London. By the Interest of Dr. Haley and his Friends, this Dr. Willis was recommended to King Wilham as well qualified to accompany him as Camp-Chaplain in one other, or more expeditions, into Flanders. He was Sub-Tutor to the Duke of Gloucester, Bp. Burnett being chief. Now being improv'd in Impudence and all Arts of Insinuation, and being a Man of true Revolution Principles, to the Surprise of all good Men, he attain'd the Deany of Lincoln, and a little while after got a great Living wch was either in ye Disposal of ye Dean or ye Dean and Chapter of yt Church. He has likewise printed some Sermons and other Pamphlets in English, and one Sermon in Latin, preach'd before ye Lower House of Convocation. By wch anyone may see that he is hardly fit to be a Country Curate or School-Master. — Dr. Trimmell was a Clergyman's Son, I think in Huntingdonshire, & was bred at Wm. of Wickham's School at Winchester, where he had two Brothers also; & they all three became Fellows of New-College. He had another Brother at Eaton who was afterwards Fellow of King's College in Cambridge. When the sd Dr. Trimmell was at New College he was look'd upon as a very sober studious and ingenious Man, & by some means was recommended to ye late Earl of Sunderland in King James's time to be a Tutor to his Son

---

**April 4. Kent to H.** Consults H. about a poor woman who has been excommunicated for above sixteen years, & whom he is trying to reduce to submission by stopping the contributions of the charitable. Messages to T. Cherry, &c.

the present Earl of Sunderland. The first Preferment he had was a Parsonage in Northamptonshire w<sup>ch</sup> he resign'd to one Mr. Downes Fellow of New College (who has printed a Sermon preach'd before y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxf<sup>rd</sup>) upon y<sup>e</sup> score of marrying his Sister as 'twas generally believ'd. Afterwards y<sup>e</sup> Doctor got to be Prebendary of Norwich, & has an Archdeaconry, as I take it y<sup>t</sup> of Norwich. He married a Daughter of Dr. Talbot Bp. of Oxf<sup>rd</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> if he had not done 'tis very probable he might have been Warden of New College upon the Decease of Dr. Traffies. For upon y<sup>e</sup> Election he lost it but by one Vote, and several who were against him declar'd they would have been 10 for him if he had not been married. He has printed one if not more Sermons. He seems to be a fair condition'd Man, & one of the best of all y<sup>e</sup> Whiggish or Low-Church Party. — Being with Dr. Charlett this Afternoon he confess'd he was sent for up to London upon Account of a Paper he shew'd to Mr. Beauchamp . . . who reported that y<sup>e</sup> Master could prove y<sup>e</sup> particulars, whereas he only shew'd it as a piece of News not at all vouching for y<sup>e</sup> Truth thereof. But wt the Issue of his Journey was I could not gather from him; only thus much I perceive that he is afraid of being prosecuted, & for y<sup>t</sup> reason designs to wait upon the Bp. of Worcester who is great w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Sarum, & 20 to tell him y<sup>e</sup> Truth of y<sup>e</sup> Matter.

**Apr. 5 (Fri.).** The Natural Immortality of y<sup>e</sup> soul asserted and proved from Scripture and Primitive Antiquity, in Answer to a Book written by Mr. Dodwell, Entit. The Distinction betw. Soul & Spirit. A sheet of this I saw to day composed, & 'tis printing at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre. Mr. Mills corrects it. Quære whether he be not Author? — Just publish'd Dr. Charlott's Letter to Mr. Percival, with Mr. Percival's Answer. price 2d. 'Tis y<sup>e</sup> same thing inserted at y<sup>e</sup> End of y<sup>e</sup> preceding Vol. — To shew wt a Disciplinarian Dr. Mill is (after all his talk) it may be observ'd that he advis'd Mr. Pearce his Vice-Principal 30 to go and sit as Member of the Convocation when the Proctors were admitted, tho' he has not been yet made Regent; w<sup>ch</sup> accordingly he did, & y<sup>e</sup> Dr. commends him for it. — Some days since departed this Life Sr. Walter Clergis Kt Baront after a long Indisposition of y<sup>e</sup> Dropsy. — Dr. Mill when he went to Woodstock to wait upon the Duke of Marlborough (with y<sup>e</sup> rest of his Oxf<sup>rd</sup> Brethren) address'd himself in the following Manner to y<sup>e</sup> Duke, viz.

GREAT SIR we are hither come  
For to behold Your Stately Dome,  
And complement Your self & Dear,  
For y<sup>e</sup> Venison we had last year.  
I am y<sup>r</sup> Principal of Edmund Hall,

Whom most Men Johny Mill do call,  
And purposely to wait upon your Grace  
Our Noble Patron, & Lord of this place, 40  
Have left my Testament i' th' lurch,  
As some years since I did y<sup>r</sup> Church.

**Apr. 6 (Sat.).** Dionysius Hal. does not make y<sup>e</sup> two Persons who assassinated Tarquinius Priscus, to be Shepherds (as Livy does) but onely to have been pastoralibus indutus vectibus, & armatos falcibus lignatorijs. — A Certain Gentleman of Dublin (I think) discoursing

---

**April 6. F. Bache to H.** Letter of thanks to H. and the authorities of the University and Library; presents a book.

w<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dodwell upon y<sup>e</sup> Case of Jaddus mention'd in Josephus, Mr. Dodwell communicated to him y<sup>e</sup> following note out of y<sup>e</sup> Samaritan Chronicle, amongst Dr. Huntingdon's MSS<sup>ts</sup>. viz. Mr. Dodwell thinks it of Importance to render y<sup>e</sup> Story of Jaddus suspicious, because it appears from hence yt the Samaritans apply'd y<sup>e</sup> Substance of y<sup>e</sup> same story to y<sup>e</sup> High Priest. This chronicle is writ in y<sup>e</sup> Samaritan Language, & Dr. Bernard having read it over and made some collections communicated them to Mr. Dodwell. — Mr. John Gardiner, Bachelor of Physick of University College, has writ a Book abt y<sup>e</sup> Circulation of 10 y<sup>e</sup> Bloud. — Sr. Edm. Warcupp was in y<sup>e</sup> year 1699 entred of University College, & for sometime kept a Name in y<sup>e</sup> Buttery Book; at w<sup>t</sup> time Dr. Charlett (one of his Admirers) was sponsor for Discharge of his Battles. — Dr. Crakanthorp writ a Book agt a Book of the Archbp. of Spalato's, publish'd by way of Retraction after y<sup>e</sup> Archbp. left England; but Dr. Couzin pag. 12. of his Book de Sacr. Symbolis & vera præsentia Xt<sup>t</sup> in Sacram. Euch. shews yt y<sup>e</sup> said Archbp. never retracted his former Opinions nor writ any such Book, but died in defence of y<sup>e</sup> Doctrines w<sup>t</sup> he had maintain'd in his other Writings.

**Apr. 7 (Sun.).** The good Living of Adderbury in Oxofshire before coming vacant upon the Death of Dr. Beau, Bp. of Landaff, and it being to be dispos'd of by Vote by the Fellows of New-College (to w<sup>t</sup> it belongs) Mr. Loggans, Bachelor of y<sup>e</sup> Civil Law, Chancellor of Sarum and Fellow of y<sup>t</sup> House was one of those who stood for it & carried it by one Vote, to y<sup>e</sup> great Amazement of the whole university & Resentment of all good Men, he not taking orders 'till this time when he was above 50 years of Age, & being so void of Parts and Learning, that as 'tis said by some sober, understanding Persons he is not able to read the Common-Prayer; w<sup>t</sup> he is so conscious of that he designs to do no dutys at y<sup>e</sup> Place himself, but to keep one there for yt End: his 30 design in going into Orders being for nothing else but to inlarge his Purse, not to do God service. And tho' all this could not but be well known by Bp. Burnett, yet he ordain'd him w<sup>t</sup>out any Scruple that I can hear of. To such a Height of Wickedness is the World grown! — This Morning preached at St. Marie's Dr. Hall Bp. of Bristol upon these words, *my yoke is easy and my Burden is light*, shewing from thence how easy a thing it is for any man to obey and follow all the Commands & Injunctions of Xt<sup>t</sup>, if he do but apply himself chearfully and willingly, & w<sup>t</sup> yt love he has for other things, to y<sup>e</sup> Performance of them. — Dr. Charlett tells me that he thinks Mr. Mills to be the Undertaker of 40 y<sup>e</sup> Book, a sheet whereof I saw at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre Press, agt Mr. Dodwell; because he talk'd to him that he would write such a thing. — Mr. Collins (with whom I was this afternoon) is of opinion that Mr. Dodwell is in the right about y<sup>e</sup> natural mortality of y<sup>e</sup> soul, & said he would be so 'till some better Answer come out yn yt written by Mr. Clark. He told me that Mr. Hen. Stubbs was mov'd chiefly to write against y<sup>e</sup> Royal Society, because he was not admitted Fellow of it; w<sup>t</sup> if he had been, he would have us'd his Pen in Defence. — Sr. Walter Clarges Son of Sr. Thomas Clarges, who was once an Apothecary in London, Burgess for y<sup>e</sup> university of *Oxon*, and was Brother in Law to General 50 Monke, who married his Sister.

**Apr. 8 (Mon.).** Mr. Bingham, lately Fellow of University College, has just publish'd a Book in 8<sup>o</sup>. call'd *The Apology of the French Church for ye Church of England*; wh<sup>ch</sup> he has dedicated to ye Archbp. of Canterbury, but does not in ye least complement him; & I believe yt ye Archbp. will grumble at his Writing ag<sup>t</sup> Dissenters, whom he (like a 2<sup>d</sup> Abbot) encourages & protects as much as possibly he can.

**Apr. 9 (Tu.).** Dr. Woodroff did not write ye Letter sent to Baron Spanheim conc. the celebration of ye Foundation of the university of Frankfurt, but ye Vice-Chancellor himself. 'Twas well recd by his Excellency & he gave his Opinion that our University took the best way, <sup>10</sup> & ye Duke of Ormond seem'd at last satisfied tho' at first he seem'd something concern'd that we should not do as Cambridge had done. Which as it would have cost the University 6 or 700 lib<sup>s</sup>. and perhaps have created some Difference about Precedence, so would it not have been so great an Honour as wt has been resolv'd upon. — Memorandum yt when Tully's Epistles are reprinted a little Piece is to be taken out of Morhoffius's Book de consribendis Epistolis, wh<sup>ch</sup> has this Title, viz. pag. 284, Exempla Epistolarum secundum causarum genera è Cicerone collecta. — Dr. Barton, originally Scholar and Fellow of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> Coll. when in Oxoñ was reckon'd a pretty good Scholar, but a man of <sup>20</sup> a morose severe Temper, & a little Puritanically inclin'd. He was made Chaplain to Mr. Foley when Speaker of the House of Commons, and upon ye House's Petition, as is usual for ye Chaplain, was made Prebendary of Westminster. He has also a Good Living in Southwark, wh<sup>ch</sup> it may be he recd from one of ye Ld. Keepers. He has publish'd some Sermons. Dr. Hallifax, originally Scholar & Fellow of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> of the same Puritanical stamp with ye former, was at Smyrna for some time, and copied ye Inscriptions at Palmyra, wh<sup>ch</sup> were publish'd in ye Philosophical Transactions, w<sup>th</sup> notes, wh<sup>ch</sup> are full of Faults. He was likewise Chaplain to Foley when Speaker of ye House of Com- <sup>30</sup> mons, & tho' the House petition'd for him, yet 'twas his Fortune to get nothing: whereas one Galloway, originally of Hart-Hall, who was a most notorious stupid Blockhead, without one Grain of Learning, for being Foley's Chaplain, when Speaker, got to be Prebendary of Worcester; wh<sup>ch</sup> to ye scandal of all Worthy men he still enjoys. He (Dr. Hallifax) translated De Chale's Euclid, whereof there are two or three Impressions.

[Notes on Livy XXVII. 24 and XXXVIII. 25. from Caesar de Bell. Civ. III. 98, and de Bell. Gall. I. 46, ed. Davies. (108-109.)] ...

A Gentleman this Afternoon shew'd me a Coyn of M. Aurelius Vic- <sup>40</sup> torinus, of the lesser Brass viz. IMP. VICTORINVS P. F. AVG. Victorini Caput radiat. R SALVS AVG. Fig. stans, dex. serpentem, cui Pateram sinistra porrigit. — There is a Book going under ye Name of Gorallus, wh<sup>ch</sup> is a fictitious Name for Joannes Clericus. See Baile's Dictionary. — Remember to tell Dr. Hudson that he has made a Reference in pag. 233. Vol. I. of Dionysius to the Notes at ye End of the Work concerning *Vicus Orbius*, where however is nothing said abt it. — Mr. Milles coming to see Dr. Hudson this Afternoon, the Dr. told him he heard he had a Book in ye Press in Answer to Mr. Dodwell. When

Mr. Milles did not frankly own it, but seem'd to shuffle about it, the Dr. told him that he had it from three several Persons of good credit, & that moreover common fame made him ye Author of it. To which Milles reply'd that this was only their Conjectures, & that common Fame was often a Lyar. Then says the Doctor to him, if you do not own the Book why do you not disown it, & free your self from ye Reflections yt some Men make, yt it was not fair in you who are honour'd with Mr. Dodwell's Friendship, not to propose your Objections agt his Book to him by way of letter, before you make them 10 Publick. To this he answer'd that seeing Mr. Dodwell had made his Book publick it was fitting the Answer should be as publick too; & yt Mr. Dodwell could not well object against it, seeing he was treated by the Author (whoever he was) with ye greatest Respect and candor imaginable; & yt 'twas so far from being any prejudice to Mr. Dodwell, that it would be a means to keep off others from falling more severely upon him. After this the Dr. told him yt if he had taken his advice, he should not have meddled with Mr. Dodwell: for he thought it not only unfair to deal so with a Friend but likewise that it would not turn to any Good Account to himself. For he might be sure that ye 20 Christ Church Men & others, who are already incens'd against him, would severely criticise upon his Performance, & expose it all that possibly they could. To wch Milles reply'd that the Author had communicated what he had writ to two or three Friends whose Judgmt he could rely upon & yt everything was so nicely weigh'd & well consider'd, that he fear'd no Body's Censure, & would court no Man's favour; & did not in ye least doubt but it would be unanswerable. After this the Dr. told him that he had heard that Mr. Milles should say that Mr. Dodwell had not quoted so much as one Father fairly; to wch Milles did agree. Upon wch the Dr. told him, yt he believ'd Mr. 30 Dodwell was a person of yt Honesty and Integrity that he would not willingly so impose upon ye World, & yt he was moreover of such Abilities, & so well vers'd in ye Fathers, that he could not imagine Mr. Dodwell should be so much mistaken. To this Milles reply'd That in a little time men would be convinc'd of ye Truth of what he said. The Dr. talk'd with him no more on that Topick, but then ask'd him how big this Answer would be. He said near upon as big as Mr. Dodwell's Book: to wch the Dr. said no more, but only express'd his Wonder that so great a Bo<sup>k</sup> should be writ in so short a time, & yt if he (Milles) was the Author of it yt he should have so much leisure as 40 to make Visits. To wch he said, that the Dr. did not well consider how much time he had to himself yet. From all this the Dr. cannot bring himself to believe that Milles is the Author, but rather Humphrey Hody, who was in Town just at ye time the Book was put to ye Press; & yt Milles to court ye favour of ye People at Lambeth has offer'd his service to ye Dr. to correct his Book. (The Dr. is willing that this should be communicated to Mr. Dodwell for his own private use.)

**Apr. 10 (Wed.).** I am inform'd that Mr. Oddy ye Gentleman who designs to put out an Edition of Dion Cassius lives in London, was never bred at any university (his Father being a Fanatick) that he is 50 about 33 or 34 years of Age, has been a very hard Student, has

Excellent natural Parts, is a great master of the Greek Tongue & very well skill'd in Sacred & Prophane History, & yt he is of different Principles from his Father. But quære more? — Just publish'd, A Book call'd Justice done to Humane Souls in a short view of Mr. Dodwell's Book Entit. An Epistolary Discourse, proving the Soul to be a Principle Naturally mortal &c. In a Letter to a Friend by John Turner, D.D. Vicar of Greenwich.

[Query, whether four books named are in the Public Library?] . . .

**Apr. 11 (Th.)**. The Proclamation for silencing ye Episcopal Clergy in Scotland is as rigorous against y<sup>m</sup> as if they had been declar'd to Exiles. — Mr. Percival told me last night that there are 4 or 5 Persons engag'd in writing the Book printing in the Theatre against Mr. Dodwell. Quære whether White of Wadham be not one of them? I am sure he is consulting Books abt ye Soul — Meeting accidentally this day with two Young Gentlemen, they told me they call'd a day or two since in their way to Oxoñ upon Mr. Dodwell, with whom talking upon the Subject of his New Book, he told them he had just then recd Mr. Clark's Letter to him, & was reading of it over, & w<sup>t</sup>hall said that he (Mr. Clark) had dealt very disingenuously by him. — Just come out a Book call'd The Rights of the Christian Church asserted against the Independent Power of the Romish and all other Priests: in w<sup>ch</sup> Book are some things against Mr. Dodwell's Preface to his Defence of the Vindication of ye Depriv'd Bps. shewing that he is in a great Error about the first Bps of our English Reformation, & yt his Notion abt the Civil Magistrate's having no Authority to deprive Bps for Political Crimes cannot be reconcil'd with wt was done at yt time. — 'Tis only the first Part, & I am told by Mr. Clements that Dr. Tyndal of All-Souls is Author, whom he saw present one in London to a Friend of his of ye same Principles w<sup>t</sup> the Doctor.

**April 12 (Fri.)**. As soon as Dr. Hudson was made Bursar of Uni- 30 versity College, he took care to regulate divers disorders relating to his Office, w<sup>ch</sup> had crept in by ye Remissness (I suppose) of some of his Predecessors. But amongst these laudable Undertakings is chiefly to be mention'd the College Garden w<sup>ch</sup> having been almost ruined & quite out of Repair, he order'd to be cover'd with Green Turff, planted with Trees & flowers, & the Walks to be gravel'd, to the great Beauty of ye Place & Satisfaction of the rest of ye Fellows: & there was no one of ye College appear'd at present displeas'd w<sup>t</sup> it but ye Master; w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps being known to one Robinson (a Commoner of yt House, & Nephew to Mr. Smith lately senior Fellow & now in London, who it seems was 40 always averse to this Reform) a day or two after it was finish'd with two or three more of ye College got into ye Garden in ye Night time, pull'd up some of ye Ews spoil'd others, & did other Mischief, to ye no small Grief of ye Doctor & ye rest of ye Fellows; it being such a piece of Malice as one would think could not enter into the thoughts of any person of common Breeding, & indeed seldom or never heard of in the University, but in y<sup>s</sup> College, where they have had some other Instances of ye same Nature, & have had some lads noted for this Diabolical Wickedness; & w<sup>t</sup>out doubt 'twas from them Mr. Robinson was in-

structed, he being reckon'd at first a civil modest Youth, & to be very good natur'd. One reason w<sup>ch</sup> instigated him I hear is because the Dr. and the rest of y<sup>e</sup> Society had taken care yt all the undergraduates & Bachelors should dine and sup in the Hall, or to undergo a penalty for it, w<sup>ch</sup> it seems had been neglected before, to the disgrace somewt of the College, this being a proviso in all College and Hall Statutes, & if kept up redounds much to y<sup>e</sup> Honour of y<sup>e</sup> University. — A Book in Arabick written by Abdollatiphi, containing a compendious History of Egypt was begun to be translated by Dr. Pocock and printed at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre in  
 10 Br. Fell's time at y<sup>e</sup> Expense of Dr. Marshall Rector of Lincoln College, & was a pretty way advanc'd; but on a sudden y<sup>e</sup> Br. having an occasion for y<sup>e</sup> Latin Letter the Book stop'd, w<sup>ch</sup> so vex'd the good old Man Dr. Pocock yt he could never be prevail'd to go on any farther. Neither would Dr. Hyde, tho' often desir'd by Dr. Aldrich when Vice-Chancellor, finish the same, unless somebody would give him a good Sum of Money for it; w<sup>ch</sup> was highly resented by the said Dr. Aldrich, who still offers to be at y<sup>e</sup> Expense of Finishing y<sup>e</sup> Book. — Remember to look upon the MS of Pomponius Mela in New College Library, & see wt Age it is. A gentleman of Exeter is preparing a new Edition of it, & I am told  
 20 has six maps already Engrav'd for it. I am <sup>1</sup>told the Gentleman is Mr. Reynolds who has a Brother Fellow of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> & another Fellow of Baliol. He is a Schoolmaster in y<sup>e</sup> Country.

**April 13 (Sat).** Dr. Hudson ad pag. 271. of Dionys. Hal. thinks yt the Vatican MS. reads Οὐνδίκιος rightly for Οὐνδίκης. W<sup>ch</sup> is wrong, Plutarch having Οὐνδίκης also: and Sigenus and Vossius (in his Etymolog.) have remark'd that *Vindex* in Livy is to be read for *Vindicius*. — In Arch. Bod. B. 2. Is the Apocalyps in French & English Illuminations, w<sup>ch</sup> are remarkable, but are but grossly done.

**April 14 (Sun.).** Dr. William Lloyd the Depriv'd Br. of Norwich had  
 30 a son died lately (named John Lloyd) of the small Pox, being about 30 years of Age. He was a Gentleman of great Hopes, being a Barrister at Law, in w<sup>ch</sup> he had obtain'd great Skill. His death happen'd about a foitnight after he had married a Daughter of Dr. Humphreys Br. of Hereford. His Father Dr. Lloyd, who was of St. John's in Camb. as was also his Son, is a Person of Excellent Learning, Primitive Christianity &c. as may be seen in the Preface to Dr. Hicks's Thesaur. Ling. Sept. Dr. Humphreys was of Jesus College, is reckon'd a Man of Integrity, & highly noted for his Skill in the British Antiquities, as partly appears from the Tables Chronological drawn up by him in y<sup>e</sup> first Vol. of Mr.

**April 13. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Hopes Mr. Smith, of University, will not quit his station there if he can well and fairly keep it. Will send H. a copy of his letter to Dr. Wallis (written Sept. 1690) concerning Wood's blunders and injudicious collections out of the Archives, when he can light upon it. Remarks on Halley, Thwaites, Hudson, Roman antiquities. Sir Wm. Farmor, now Ld. Leominster, bought the marbles at Easton of the Dowager Duchess of Norfolk (Mrs. Bickerton) for a very inconsiderable sum. See Smith's letter to M. Boier, since printed without leave. Any truth in the scandalous story concerning Dr. Charlett? Who is C. Veratius Philellen? Is highly satisfied with Mill's *Prolegomena*.

<sup>1</sup> This is certain.

Tyrrell's General History of England. — This day in y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon preach'd at St. Marie's before y<sup>e</sup> University Mr Stevens, Fellow of Merton College (to w<sup>ch</sup> place he was chosen from Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> Coll.) upon Mat. 10. 28....

The design of w<sup>ch</sup> Discourse was to prove the Natural Immortality of y<sup>e</sup> soul, & was levell'd particularly against Mr. Dodwell, whose Hypothesis he said was dangerous and Irreligious. He prov'd his position from the Nature of the Soul, which he said is immaterial, it being in his Opinion impossible for mater to think. The Arguments for proof of this were no other than w<sup>t</sup> have been before advanc'd by Sir Kenelm Digby, & therefore he need not have insisted so much upon them; nor indeed were they much to the purpose in confuting M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell, since y<sup>t</sup> learned Man is of opinion that y<sup>e</sup> Soul is neither material nor immaterial but distinct from both & yet dependent upon mater. After he had done with this part of his Discourse, he proceeded to prove it's natural Immortality from Revelation; w<sup>ch</sup> however was but indifferently perform'd by him, not confuting one Explication of any one Text of Scripture given by M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell; but only saying in general that the Scriptures were express against him; as also he insinuated the Fathers were, tho' he did not shew it, but only referr'd to M<sup>r</sup>. Clark's Answer, not doubting but all people would be satisfied from thence; whereas 'tis so far from being a satisfactory Discourse, that most people are of opinion that M<sup>r</sup>. Clark has dealt somew<sup>t</sup> unfairly by M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell in y<sup>t</sup> particular; and indeed M<sup>r</sup>. Dodwell complains of him on y<sup>t</sup> Account. Upon the whole he concluded the Soul to be a principle naturally immortal, & not immortaliz'd by y<sup>e</sup> Divine Spirit in Baptism, & hinted how easy 'tis for Great and Learned Men to fall into Error, when they suffer themselves to be byass'd thro' partiality, or are stiff in maintaining opinions not thought off before.

**April 15 (Mon.).** Dr. Smith tells me of a Piece written handsomely & judiciously agt Jac. Gronovius in the ix<sup>th</sup> Tome of Le Clerck's Bibliotheca Choisie w<sup>ch</sup> he says is dated at Oxon last Jan. I cannot tell who it should be. 'Tis not likely to have been done at Oxon. Perhaps Fabricius was Author who ows Gronovius a spight for publishing Manetho's Apotelesmata, w<sup>ch</sup> Fabricius had undertaken & promis'd before ever Gronovius thought of it... Mr. Owen Master of an Academy (I think in Staffordshire) who writ Moderation a vertue & some other things agt Mr. Lesley died abt 10 days agoe. — Mr. Jo. Cannel, whom I have before mention'd, of Lincoln College, took his A.M.'s Degree last Term, & is since made Chaplain to my Lord Haversham.

**April 16 (Tu.).** Dr. Lloyd late Br. of Norwich has an Elder Brother nam'd Ellis Lloyd, a Gentleman of abt 900 lib<sup>s</sup>. per Annum, 300 of w<sup>ch</sup> he had settled upon Mr. Lloyd (John) mention'd above, just before he married. — Upon y<sup>e</sup> Decease of Dr. Halton Provost of Queen's College, Archdeacon of Oxon & Brecknock, his Archdeaconry of Brecknock was given to Mr. Roger Griffyth, a Person who had been formerly a Presbyterian Teacher, & was then come over to y<sup>e</sup> Church of England. He

---

**April 17. T. Cherry to H.** Wants 'old shews,' stockings, linen, &c. sent. Three more answers to Dodwell forthcoming; Dodwell is uneasy under Mr. Clark's observations, denying that his book can do harm to any. 'He bad me desire you would compare the edition of Rinesius's Variae Lectiones by Camerarius... y<sup>e</sup> 14 chap. & 3<sup>d</sup> Book with the manuscript of Selden's relating to Vettius Valence in which book he is often mentioned.'

never was of any University, w<sup>ch</sup> he thinking then something scandalous, there was some motion made for having his Degrees of Bach. & M. of Arts given him here; but finding y<sup>t</sup> would not take he went to Cambridge, where he was made Bachelor of Divinity at y<sup>t</sup> time y<sup>e</sup> Queen was there, & in some time will take that of Dr. especially if he be made Bp. of Landaff, a thing w<sup>ch</sup> has been propos'd by the Bp. of Worcester tho' not likely to happen y<sup>t</sup> I can learn as yet.

- April 17 (Wed.). One of the Sceleton's in y<sup>e</sup> Anatomy Schoole was wired by one Wells a Smith in Cat-Street; by w<sup>ch</sup> he became an  
 1o Eminent Bone-setter & a good Surgeon. — In y<sup>e</sup> year 1690 was publish'd a Pamphlett (of very good Note) call'd the Judgm<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Forreign Reformed Churches conc. y<sup>e</sup> Rites & Offices of y<sup>e</sup> church of England: shewing there is no need of Alterations. The Author N. S. Memorandum That Dr. John Baron (Master of Baliol Col.) made bold with this Pamphlet, in a Sermon at St. Marie's (An Acct<sup>t</sup> whereof I gave at y<sup>t</sup> Time) just when he was a Candidate for y<sup>e</sup> Margaret Professor's Place. Quære whether Mr. Bingham has not also been dabbling in it? — I am told Mr. Perks of Corpus Christi College is one of those ingag'd in writing an Answer to Mr. Dodwell. — Talking this Afternoon w<sup>th</sup> Mr.  
 2o Milles about y<sup>e</sup> said Answer, he denied y<sup>t</sup> any had a hand in Writing of it but one Person, & said y<sup>t</sup> there were but two who ever saw it, tho' he had before told Dr. Hudson that 3 or four had perus'd it. He also denied y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Perks had look'd any of it over, but 3 or four pages. The Author he s<sup>d</sup> was so familiarly acquainted w<sup>th</sup> Mr. Dodwell, & had so great a Respect for him, y<sup>t</sup> he took all possible care to avoid abusive Language. When I ask'd him why being so much his Friend he did not first of all communicate w<sup>t</sup> he had to say to Mr. Dodwell, who perhaps might retract some of his Errors in y<sup>e</sup> New Edition, he gave but a very shuffling Answer, & no more y<sup>n</sup> what he had told Dr. Hudson before.  
 3o He would not acknowledge himself to be Author, tho' he confess'd himself to have look'd it over, & to have some Hand in it as it was at y<sup>e</sup> Press: upon w<sup>ch</sup> I told him some people wonder'd he should meddle at all w<sup>th</sup> one who was so much his Friend, especially since he formerly vindicated Mr. Dodwell's Opinion; & notwithstanding this was a different Subject, yet some things are to be resolv'd into those principles handled in those other Books by Mr. Dodwell, & y<sup>e</sup> World would think hardly of him upon this Account. To w<sup>ch</sup> he reply'd that he was still of opinion yt y<sup>e</sup> Civil Magistrate has no Right of Depriving Bps & would defend Mr. Dodwell on y<sup>t</sup> score: w<sup>ch</sup> is such a piece of Contradiction as can hardly  
 4o be parallell'd, himself sometime since telling me he was ashame of w<sup>t</sup> he had written formerly on yt subject, & having all along communicated w<sup>th</sup> such Bps as are Schismatical according to Mr. Dodwell's Opinion & w<sup>t</sup> himself had laid Down in his Vindication of yt Learned Man. Upon y<sup>e</sup> whole from w<sup>t</sup> he said in relation to himself, & especially from his intimating yt y<sup>e</sup> Author would not answer all (by w<sup>ch</sup> it should seem he was almost weary, much like Mr. Milles's manner of proceeding in such Cases) as also from part of y<sup>e</sup> Copy w<sup>ch</sup> I saw today being his hand, I conclude Mr. Milles to be Author, or at least to have a very great Share in it. Amongst other things upon this occasion he told me Dr. South  
 5o was writing an Answer too, w<sup>ch</sup> would be by way of Appendix to a Book

he is writing against ye Br. of Gloucester. — Just publish'd, Because Iniquity shall abound, ye Love of many shall wax cold. A Sermon preached by Dr. Burnett Br. of Salisbury at St. Sepulchres Church London on Easter Monday, 1706. — The Earl of Berkshire died last Friday & is succeeded by his Grandson Henry Howard of Elstow in Staffordsh., who is not 20 yrs of Age. The Earl died in ye 90<sup>th</sup> Year of his Age.

**April 18 (Th.).** This day was an Election of Fellows at Queen's College, when Mr. Hudson, Mr. Todhunter, & Mr. Hall were Elected, & Mr. Matt. Gibson (Brother to Mr. John Gibson, one of the present 10 Fellows) Mr. Charnley & Mr. Hodgson, were turn'd by, tho' Senior to Mr. Hall; w<sup>ch</sup> is an Irregularity, & wt is resented by some, tho' perhaps ye Reason might be because these three had been in ye Country, almost ever since they were Taberders, coming only to Oxford to keep Terms, or sometimes for convenience: whereas Hall & Hudson were constantly resident, & so was Todhunter, only a year or two before the Election he had serv'd as Curate at Bath.—Mr. John Potter of Lincoln College was presented this morning to his Degree of Dr. of Divinity. He was originally Servitor of University College, where he was Pupil first to Mr. Bateman & upon his Death to Mr. Bingham, & recd some In- 20 structions from Dr. Hudson. Afterwards being Bachelor of Arts he was Elected Fellow of Lincoln, & before he took the Degree of Master of Arts published a little piece of Plutarch in Greek & Latin (upon w<sup>ch</sup> he was put by Dr. Charlett) de Audiendis poëtis, & a piece of St. Basil w<sup>th</sup> it upon ye same Subject. When Master of Arts he put out Lycophron, w<sup>th</sup> various readings & Notes, whereof there are two Impressions (both at ye Theatre) in folio, w<sup>ch</sup> got him some credit; as likewise did his Greek Antiquities, in two volumes in 8<sup>o</sup>. written in English, & afterwds published in Latin in folio, being the last volume of Gronovius's Greek Thesaurus. 'Twas translated by another Hand, but 30 revis'd by Mr. Potter himself before printed. At length being noted for a person of Whiggish principles, he was taken notice of by the Arch<sup>bp</sup>. of Canterbury, Tennison I mean, who has no regard for Learning or Learned Men, any farther than as they are of ye same Principles w<sup>th</sup> himself & knows hardly any thing of Greek, as appears particularly from wt I heard Dr. John Mill one of his Great Admirers say of him, namely that when Mr. Grabe had published the first vol. of Spic. Patrum the Arch<sup>bp</sup> gave Mr. Grabe a Complemt upon it saying that he was glad he had printed such a piece as old Thecla, of whom he had heard something, & suppos'd it might be of some use tho' he could not judge of it 40 (his studies lying another way) I say Mr. Potter being taken notice of by this Arch<sup>bp</sup>, he was made one of his Domestick Chaplains (upon Dr. Hody's leaving it when made Archdeacon of Oxon,) & a little after had a Parsonage given him by his Grace, purely to incourage him to go on in the Sneaking way, w<sup>ch</sup> accordingly Mr. Potter does, and may do ye Arch<sup>bp</sup>. some service by it. — Dr. Will. Shippen, who has publish'd some sermons, was originally of University College, a Fellow there & Proctor of the University & a person of good Reputation for Learning, as appear'd. by his Proctor's Speech, w<sup>ch</sup> was highly commended, and by some other Performances. — On Monday (Apr. 15) last Mr. Simon Ockley of 50

Queen's College in Cambridge was incorporated Master of Arts of this University. Of whom I shall say more hereafter. — Dr. Aldworth, Fellow of Magd. Coll. upon ye unjust Deprivation of Mr. Dodwell was made Camden's Professor of History. He has never yet shew'd himself in print, & whether he be well qualify'd for ye Place or no 'tis hard to judge from anything w<sup>ch</sup> he does, seldom or never reading. — Charles Allestry M.A. of Xt Church has I think printed a Sermon. He is now Minister of Dentry. — Quære whether Mr. Nath Alsop Fellow and Bach. of D. at Brasen Nose Coll. was not Father to Mr. Ant. Alsop Student of 10 Xt Church. — Dr. Roger Altham Senior Regis Professor of Hebrew in this University, had yt place first of all conferr'd upon him by ye Interest yt Dr. Radcliff ye Physitian had at yt time with ye Earl of Portland; but ye said Dr. Altham either not taking some Oath, or not making some subscription in due time lost ye Place & was succeeded by Dr. Thomas Hyde the Library-Keeper. After ye Death of Dr. Hyde, as 'tis suppos'd by ye Interest of ye Archbp. of York & other Friends, he obtain'd ye Place a 2<sup>d</sup> time. He is a good Scholar, & a most Excellt Preacher, but as yet has done nothing remarkable in ye way of his Profession. He was Chaplain to Archbp. Dolben, had some Prefermt from him in ye 20 Church of York & somewhere in ye Country.

**April 19 (Fri).** In pag. 358. of the III<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Prynne's History of Popes Usurpations is a Memorable Inquisition returned in the 13<sup>th</sup> Year of Edw. first, but not filed 'till ye Year after, not only concerning the Bounds, but Tithes and Oblations of ye Parish of Braye in Berks, part of w<sup>ch</sup> Tithes the King had sequestred. This will be of great use to ye Parishioners of White-Waltham who have had for some years a Contest w<sup>th</sup> the Parishioners of Bray abt their Bounds, the former always encroaching upon ye latter. — Yesterday Dr. Wynne of Jesus College read his Inaugural Lecture as Margaret Professor w<sup>ch</sup> was a 30 very good one, as I am told. — I am told there were yesterday six of ye Fellows against turning those 3 above mention'd off at Queens & 7 for it; & ye Matter was effected by ye Provost's agreeing w<sup>th</sup> ye latter. The reason alledg'd in relation to Gibson was his having a Brother upon ye Foundation already, w<sup>ch</sup> might if he were elected prove of some prejudice to ye Society.

**April 20 (Sat).** MS. Laud. B. 155. A thin Folio Book in Vellam, containing curious Pictures, with an Explication in French, relating to the Wars of Edw. 1<sup>st</sup>. The Pictures are done by a modern hand, as is the whole Book, & seems to have been copied by Archbp. Laud's order 40 from the Fragments of a larger work. — Arch. Bodl. B. 49. R. Mardonie Nathanis Radicum sive Thematum Hebræorum Expositiones Latinè à Nicolao Fullero redditæ, ac multis in locis emendatae Notisque

---

**April 20. Dodwell to H.** Criticisms on Clark; reflections on Mill and his pretence of friendship. Complains of the Bishop of Worcester's neglect. Recommends him to print his *Livy* at the Theatre, but to publish in London. **Fra. Brokesby to H.** 'My Kinsman the Library Keeper at Manchester tells me that he is sorry that their Library will not afford the Paderborn or Venice Edition of ye first part of the 33<sup>d</sup> Book of *Livy*.' Sends a passage relating to it from Gronovius' Preface to *Livy*. Suggests that 'such as are gone

varijs locupletatæ & illustratæ. 'Tis in 4<sup>to</sup> & at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning is the Following Clause of Mr. Fuller's will, relating to y<sup>e</sup> Disposal of it:

I give & bequeath to Sir Thomas Bodley's Library in Oxford, my New Translation in Latin of y<sup>e</sup> Hebrew concordance, w<sup>th</sup> manifold Notes therein, though not thoroughly perused nor perfected by me; that if any good thing be found therein, it may be forth coming for the studious Reader.

— Anth. Wood to gratify y<sup>e</sup> Papists often speaks but indifferently of A.Bp. Laud. — Memorandum yt John Piers (second Son, as Mr. Wood hints, of Dr. Wm. Piers Bp. of Bath & Wells) liv'd at Denton in the parish of Cuddesden near Oxon. His Elder Brother was Dr. Wm. Piers; & <sup>10</sup> one of the said sons (I cannot say w<sup>ch</sup>) left two sons John & Wm Piers. John now lives at Denton in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Cuddesden. Wm. was sent to Merchant Taylors' School & thence to Emanuel Coll. in Cambridge, of w<sup>ch</sup> he became Fellow, & has put out two Tragedies of Euripides, in Greek and Latin with Notes & y<sup>e</sup> Greek Scholia; & being a man of Learning & Industry y<sup>e</sup> world may expect more from him. — The Low-church Men to obviate y<sup>e</sup> Reflections made upon them for preferring none but y<sup>e</sup>ir own Party, at length promoted Dr. Bull & Beveridge to 2 B<sup>pp</sup>ricks; but they were Welch ones & such as their own Creatures would not accept of. — 'Tis to be wonderd that Arch<sup>b</sup>p. Usher, in his <sup>20</sup> Antiquities of y<sup>e</sup> British Church should suspect y<sup>e</sup> veracity of Mr. Camden in his Edition of Asser Menevensis, upon Acct yt y<sup>e</sup> Passage relating to Oxford University is not in Arch<sup>b</sup>p. Parker's Edition of y<sup>t</sup> Author; but perhaps y<sup>e</sup> Reason why Arch<sup>b</sup>p. Usher favours Parker is that Trinity College in Dublin (of y<sup>e</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> Usher was y<sup>e</sup> First Scholar) was as it were a Colony from Cambridge, & so might induce him to be partial in y<sup>t</sup> respect. —

Ask Dr. Smith whether in pag. 52. of his Life of Mr. Camden by *nuperus scriptor* &c. he does not mean Bp. Burnett? Without doubt he does, for in a spare leaf at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of a certain copy of Camden's <sup>30</sup> Epistles (to w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Life is prefix'd) I find y<sup>e</sup> following observable passage relating to y<sup>e</sup> said words, to w<sup>ch</sup> it is referr'd, viz.

Is est *Gilbertus Burnet*, fidei suspectæ in *Historia Reformationis Anglicanæ* scriptor; qui favore Gulielmi Principis Arausioensis (ad quem paulo ante Expeditionem istam Batavicam, genti Anglicanæ, Religioni, bonis literis intaus-tissimam, se contulerat) Episcopatu Sarisburiensi, nostratisbus fere omnibus indignantibus, insignitus est. Plurima quidem idiomate Anglicano edidit, tam ad Religionem quam ad Historiam & Regimen civile nostrum spectantia, quæ à probis & eruditis parvi aestimantur. Ex eorum numero est qui Academias nostras summo odio prosequitur, & Fanaticorum partibus impense favet. <sup>40</sup>

April 21 (Sun.). I am told of some Coyns & Medalls lately found in a Ground near St. Leonards Hill by Windsor. Quære w<sup>t</sup> they are? —

---

from Cambridge to the Secular Solemnity at Frankfort on Oder' might make enquiry at Paderborn. E. Smith to H. M. de Seau has gone into York-shire; on his return will try to borrow the two books from the Sunderland Library; he has lost his notes on Livy. Sends two passages bearing on Livy from Dr. Lyster's *Journey to Paris*. Sir Philip Sydenham contemplates an *Athenae Cantab.*, and Dr. Coward an answer to Dodwell. 'I am told several Gent. in y<sup>e</sup> Counties has club<sup>d</sup> y<sup>r</sup> notions & contributed a part in Tindal's execrable Book . . . I'll get Mr. Dyer to excuse me the other news.'

- Mr. Wood in ye Character of Dr. Goodwin Bp. of Hereford has omitted yt he was one of Mr. Camden's peculiar Friends as is observ'd in ye Life of Mr. Camden. — Quære whether Mr. Thomas Savile who has a Letter in ye Collection of Mr. Camden's Epistles dated from Merton College was an Author, & whether of that Coll.? — Upon ye Decease of Mr. Tho. Baker, Rector of Haritsham in Kent, Mr. Thos. (Richd.) Coleir, Fellow of All-Souls Coll & originally of Brasen-nose, was preferr'd to yt Place, just after he had been Junior Proctor of ye University. After w<sup>ch</sup> he marry'd & is now Chaplain to a Ship, having run himself into Debt by Building.
- 10 He has printed a Sermon, preach'd at a Visitation, &c. — Mr. Thomas Collins Master of Magd. School was originally of Trinity-College, & afterwards of Baliol, then Vice-Principal of Gloucester Hall, & at length was made Master of the said Schoole, where he has been several years, is a good Preacher, a good Scholar, & a most facetious Companion. — Dr. Thomas Hoy of St. John's Coll. was first Fellow there, & afterwards practis'd Physick in Warwicksh. a little after ye Revolution, by ye Interest w<sup>ch</sup> his Tutor Dr. Gibbons had w<sup>th</sup> ye Ld. Somers he got to succeed Dr. Luff Regis Professor of Physick in this University; w<sup>ch</sup> place he has miserably neglected ever since he had it. He has translated into English,
- 20 some pieces of Plutarch's Morals, & writ a Poëm call'd the Life of Agathocles, & some other things I think. Quære? — To be added to ye Acct Mr. Wood has given of Mr. now Dr. Edw. Wells of Xt Church. He publish'd while in Oxon a Set of Mapps of ancient & Modern Geography, with a Discourse in 8°. shewing the use of them. (2) Xenophon's Works in 5 Vols. 8°. Gr. & Lat. (3) Dionysius's Periegesis, w<sup>th</sup> the new Geography inserted, in Greek Verse. After w<sup>ch</sup> he left the university for a small Living in Leycestershire, where he writ 3 Letters agt ye Nonconformists, w<sup>ch</sup> are printed, &c. He is an ingenious Man, of great Sobriety & Modesty, &c. — Dr. Roger Altham Junior Student of Xt Church, &
- 30 Proctor of ye University (as had been Dr. Altham senior above mention'd) was a little after his Proctership preferr'd to be Chaplain to ye Bp. of London, who first gave him the Church of St. Mary Ax, & then remov'd him to a better. Quære wt? He has publish'd some Sermons. — Mr. James Badger, Fellow of New College, & Master of ye Schoole belonging to yt Place (w<sup>ch</sup> by ye consent of ye college he remov'd to ye End of St. Maries &) w<sup>ch</sup> by his Industry he made flourish to a great Degree. He has publish'd a Book for ye use of Schools call'd Synopsis locorum communium. pr. at Oxon. 8°. — Harrington Bagshaw was Fellow of Magd. Coll. w<sup>ch</sup> he left upon Marriage, and took up w<sup>th</sup> the Mastership of ye Hospital at Bromley. He has printed one Sermon. — John Bernard of Brasennose College in King James's Reign turn'd Papist, and got to be Moral Philosophy Reader. After ye Revolution he chang'd his Religion again, & has writ several things, amongst w<sup>ch</sup> is his Translation into English of ye Lives of the Roman Emperors, written by Vopiscus &c. in two volumes 8°. — Dr. John Bateman of Merton College was always reckon'd an Excellt Scholar, & well vers'd in Physick (in w<sup>ch</sup> he was Dr.). After ye Taking of his Degree he practis'd in London for several Years, & liv'd in very good Reputation. Upon ye Death of Dr. Lydal Warden of Merton he was one of ye three chosen by ye Coll. & presented to ye Archbp. in order to succeed him. All honest Men thought him infinitely

preferable to the other two (viz. Dr. Lane & Dr. Martin) yet for all yt ye Arch<sup>bp</sup>, because Dr. Bateman was an Honest Church of England Man, and one who was likely to do good in yt College, w<sup>ch</sup> extremely wanted such a one, made choice of Dr. Martin, who by a lazy, Epicurean Life & an utter Neglect of all Discipline, has very much prejudic'd that noble and ancient Seminary. He has translated one of Plutarch's Lives & may perhaps have done some other Things. He had a Brother Thomas Bateman Fellow of University College, a Person of good Learning and great Probity, whose unfortunate Death by a Fall off his Horse near Woodstock was very much lamented by ye College and the whole 10 University. — Dr. Ralph Bathurst, President of Trinity Coll. sometime before he died promis'd to give to ye Pub. Library all ye Books it wanted in his Study; but his Death being hastened by a sudden Fall, he might forget to add a Codicil to his Will as he once intended. However in his Will there were two Pictures, one of Dr. Allestry & ye other of Dr. South, & some Coyns left to ye Library. He was Dean of Wells, & might have been Br. if he had affected that Height of Dignity. He was a Man of Polite Parts, and an Elegant Writer in Latin, whether Prose or Verse. He discharg'd the Office of Vice-Chancellor with great Applause, & made his College flourish while he was President. He was suspected of Hypo- 20 crisy & of mean Complyance. — Luke Beaulieu Bachelor of Divinity of Xt Church, was (if I am not mistaken) Chaplain to Chancellor Jefferies, & was by him preferr'd to a Prebend of Gloucester. He hath publish'd a Sermon or two. — Mr. Tho. Beckonsall Bach. of Div. & Fellow of Brasennose Coll. has publish'd a Discourse abt ye Law of Nature in opposition to Mr. Lock, & a Sermon upon ye Resurrection preach'd at St. Marie's, w<sup>ch</sup> is also against Mr. Lock's Notions abt ye Identity of ye Rising Body. He is a strange Hypochondriacal Person; w<sup>ch</sup> may be a reason why he was so great an Admirer of King William, & ye Ministers of Queen Anne. — Dr. Hen. Beeston Warden of New (who was just 30 such another smooth-booted Complyer as Dr. Ralph Bathurst) was succeeded upon his Death by Dr. Rich. Trafalles; & he not living long to enjoy it, was succeeded by Mr. Brathwayt Bach. of Civil Law, & afterwards Dr. in yt Faculty. — Dr. Bury who was expell'd Exeter College, where he was Rector, for his Socinian Principles, & other Notorious Crimes, has since publish'd some Books favouring ye said Principles one of w<sup>ch</sup> is call'd Latitudinarius Orthodoxus. — Dr. Pet. Birch of Xt Church has publish'd several Sermons, & preach'd some yt are none of his own, particularly some of ye Br. of Rochester's and one of Dr. South's whilst the Dr. was present at ye Hearing of it in ye Abbey church of West- 40 minster: w<sup>ch</sup> occasion'd this Raillery of ye Poët:

Rochester in courtly Tone Said he had too much Honour to his Ser- mons done,	But rugged South made of a courser mould Said he was a Thief and scandalously bold.
--	---

He is a forward, illiterate Man, but has had good Luck by rich Wives.

— Blackmore (Richard) of Edm. Hall, where he was Vice-Principal, leaving the Hall went a travelling, & in some University in his Travells commenc'd Dr. of Physick. and in a short time arriv'd to Eminence in ye Practise thereof at London, and has writ several large Books in folio, such as Prince Arthur, Eliza, a Translation of Job, &c. He married 50

a rich Conventicler & by that means got a mighty Interest among ye Whiggs, & was Knighted by King Wm. who always lov'd to conferr his Marks of Honour upon Persons dissaffected to ye Church of England.

— Mr. Rob. Brograve of Magd. Hall has publish'd a Sermon or two. One upon this Text, *Let your Light so shine before men &c.* — Mr. Bromley of Xt Church fam'd for his great Abilities, Integrity and firm Adherence to ye stanch Principles of ye Church of England, when he declin'd to serve as Knt of ye Shire for his own County of Warwick, was yet prevail'd upon by ye University of Oxon to be one of yeir

20 Representatives; wch Office he discharg'd with the great Applause of all good Men, & would once have been chosen Speaker of ye House of Commons had it not been for ye Base Arts of ye Courtiers and Whiggish Party: one of wch was to publish a Book of his Travells written by him when very young, & wch they turn'd into Ridicule, as any Book may be serv'd by a scurrilous Index. — Gevartius writ Notes upon Manilius, in wch as Peireskius in a Letter to Mr. Camden (pag. 217. Ep. Camdeni) informs us, he maintains yt Manilius liv'd not in Augustus's time as Scaliger would have it, but towds the latter End of the western Empire. Quære whether they were ever printed? (Not printed; but

20 ye Substance of wt he says abt the Age of Manilius is in his Papinianæ Lectiones. He is however wrong in that point about Manilius's Age.)

— Sr. Hen. Savile in a Letter to Mr. Camden (ibid. pag. 224) corrects an Error in Godwin de Præsulibus Anglc. — In Gevartius's own Letter to Camden (ib. p. 260) he says he has invincibly prov'd that Manilius liv'd in ye time of Theodosius & his sons Arcadius & Honorius, & that he is ye same who is call'd by Claudian Manilius Theodorus, in yt Panegyrick wch he writ upon his Consulship: in wch he has made some mention of his Astronomicks. — It is sd in Mr. Camden's Epp. that Lindenbrogius was abt publishing Geographica quædam. Quære whether ever publish'd? — In the King's Library at St. James's when Patrick Young was Keeper of it, there was a MSt Theodoret upon the Psalms, by wch Fr. Ducæus when he was abt the Edition of the Bible in Greek promis'd himself to restore ye Text in a Great measure. There is likewise at Rome a Theodoret upon Isaiah from wch he expected great Matters.

Apr. 22 (Mon.). Dionysius Hal. mentions the siege of Bola, whereof not a word in Livy: wch makes Glarean believe Dionysius's Copies corrupted. This not taken notice of by Dr. Hudson. See Glarean upon Livy Ed. Par. 1573. fol. p. 148. There is a note I find of it since 40 in pag. 476. Dionys. Hal. — Mr. Wood in pag. 842. tells us that he does not find whether or no Orlando Gibbons was admitted or licensed to proceed in the Degrees of Musick; but it appears yt he did from a Letter of Dr. Will. Peirs Vice-Chancellor of Oxon dated May 18. 1622. See in Mr. Camden's Epp. p. 329. —

A Catalogue of such Persons as have been of ye university & never took any care to have wt they have printed sent to the Publick Library.

(1) Dr. Whitby. (2) Dr. Kennett. (3) Dr. Waple. (4) Dr. Lancaster. (5) Dr. Smalrich. (6) Dr. Gastrell. (7) Dr. Atterbury. (8) Dr. Hody. (9) Dr. Gibson. (10) Dr. Wake<sup>1</sup>. (11) Dr. Nicholson, Bp. of Carlisle. (12) Dr.

<sup>1</sup> He has since given them.

Hooper Bp. of Bath & Wells. (13) Dr. Fowler Bp. of Gloucester. (14) Dr. Nicholls of Merton Coll. (15) Dr. Young Dean of Winchester & formerly Ypobibliothecarian. (16) Mr. Elstob, of University Coll. (17) Mr. Bingham of ye<sup>e</sup> same Coll. (18) Dr. Waugh. (19) Mr. Stainoe. (20) Dr. Isham. (21) Mr. Kennett of Corpus. (22) Mr. Wagstaffe of New-Inn-Hall. (23) Dr. Trimmell. (24) Dr. Royse. [(25)] Sr. Wm. Dawes, Head of Clare-Hall Camb. & formerly Fellow of St. John's in this Universitv. (26) Mr. Burscough Archdeacon of Totness in ye<sup>e</sup> Diocess of Exon. (27) Mr. Smith of ye<sup>e</sup> same Diocess, both of Queen's Col. (28) Dr. Hough Bp. of Lichf. & Cov. (29) Dr. Williams Bp. of Chichester. (30) Dr. Ellyson of Newcastle Archd. of Nottingham, formerly 10 Fellow of Corpus X<sup>t</sup>. (31) Mr. West of Magd. Coll. Chaplain to the Bp. of Sarum. (32) Mr. Addison formerly of Magd. College, into wh<sup>e</sup> he was Elected Demy (after wh<sup>e</sup> he was Fellow) out of Queen's, now one of ye<sup>e</sup> Under Secretaries of State. (33) Mr. Chiswell of Corpus. (34) Mr. White of Wadham, yt<sup>t</sup> notorious Low church Man or Whig (call him how you please) who is famous for Drinking of two Healths, one to the Princes of Hannover, wishing that her way to the Crown might be pav'd with ye<sup>e</sup> skulls of High Church Men; the other to ye<sup>e</sup> Honest Church of England w<sup>th</sup>out Ceremonies: who has lately publish'd a sermon preach'd at ye<sup>e</sup> Assize at Aylesbury the last Circuit. (35) Mr. Hodges formerly of Wadham. (36) Dr. Hickman, an Irish Bp. for 20 merly Student of X<sup>t</sup> Ch. & Chaplain to ye<sup>e</sup> Earl of Clarendon & Rochester who preferr'd him. (37) Mr. Estwick of X<sup>t</sup> Church. (38) Mr. Sprat of ye<sup>e</sup> same House. (39) Dr. Sprat Bp. of Rochester. (40) Dr. Barton of Corpus X<sup>t</sup>. (41) Dr. Woodward of Edm. Hall. (42) Mr. Hoyle formerly fellow of Exon. (43) Mr. Wise of Exon Coll. (44) Dr. Baron of Baliol. (45) Dr. John Wynne of Jesus who Epitomiz'd Lock. (46) Mr. Bagshaw of Magd. Col. (47) Mr. Norris of All-Souls. (48) Dr. Tyndall of ye<sup>e</sup> same Col. (49) Dr. Finch late Warden there. (50) Dr. Haley. (51) Dr. Willis. (52) (53) Dr. Entwistle formerly of Brasen-Nose, afterwards Chaplain to Dr. Stratford Bp. of Chester. (54) Dr. Woodroffe. (55) Mr. Wake formerly Fellow of Trinity 30 Coll. (56) Mr. Bragg formerly Fellow of Wadham. (57) Mr. Stubbs Fellow of ye<sup>e</sup> same House. (58) Mr. Welchman first of Magd. Hall afterwards Fellow of Merton. (59) Dr. Rob. Wynne of Jesus College, nephew to Dr. Hugh Wynne ye<sup>e</sup> Non-Juror, who was Chancellor of St. Asaph, & succeeded in it by his said Nephew. (60) Dr. Birch. (61) Dr. Altham Junior. (62) Mr. Badger.

**Apr. 23 (Tu.).** I heard Mr. Grabe say this day that Interest has been made these four months for Dr. Potter at Court to succeed Dr. Jane (if he should die) in the Regis Professorship of Divinity, & yt<sup>t</sup> Dr. Mill is very hot upon it. — Arch. Bodl. B. 41. A thin Book in Folio writ by Queen Eliz. containing Greek Phrases out of Demosthenes &c. & Latin ones out of Tully made in ye<sup>e</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> year of her Age. — Mr. John Bateman Fellow of University College tells me yt<sup>t</sup> a few years since as they were digging for ye<sup>e</sup> Foundation of an House at Canterbury (near to wh<sup>e</sup> he the said Mr. Bateman has a Cure) they light upon a great deal of Roman Brick, wh<sup>e</sup> being taken up they found under them divers Coyns, some of wh<sup>e</sup> had Romulus and Remus sucking the Wolf (w<sup>th</sup>out doubt of Constantine ye<sup>e</sup> Great) Bosses of Bridles, Buttons, Urns &c. Mr. Battley who publish'd a new Edition of Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury (in wh<sup>e</sup> nothing appears considerable, tho' answerable to his character of being no Proficient in these Studies) has some 50 of them, but where the rest are he cannot at present tell but promises to make Inquiry. The said Mr. Bateman is a man much inclin'd to Botanny, & wt<sup>t</sup> spare time he has from his Divinity Studies he lays out yt<sup>t</sup> way, much to his Commendation and Credit.

**Apr. 24 (Wed.).** When I talk'd wth Mr. Milles abt Mr. Dodwell's Book & y<sup>e</sup> Answer printing at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre, upon his Denyal yt above one writ y<sup>e</sup> said Answer I said yt 'twould be a very difficult Task to answer it fully; since I could not tell of any one person who had yt variety of Learning requisite for it, especially in y<sup>e</sup> Platonick Philosophy: to w<sup>ch</sup> he reply'd yt y<sup>e</sup> Author when he first became acquainted with Mr. Dodwell, upon his Advice studied yt Philosophy throughly & is a perfect Master of it. Upon w<sup>ch</sup> I immediately concluded Milles to be Author, because about 8 years since he read over (when he heard 10 Mr. Dodw. discourse of y<sup>e</sup> usefullness of yt Philosophy) Alcinous's Introduction to Plato to a pupil or two of his; but w<sup>th</sup> so little gust that he did not seem to understand anything of it, & I believe (nay am almost sure) yt he has read over nothing else of yt nature, unless it be some of y<sup>e</sup> Octavo Book of Plato printed at Cambridge. He sayd also yt the Author was a universal Scholar, & was able to write ag<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dodwell upon any Subject. I saw this morning a sheet of wt is printing of the Answer, w<sup>ch</sup> appear'd to be wrtt in an affected Style, with very little of other Learning but wt may be pick'd out of common English Books, & (w<sup>ch</sup> is worst of all) very disrespectfully of his Great 20 and Good Friend Mr. Dodwell. — In a Letter to Dr. Bernard sent in the year 16<sup>78</sup> Feb. 23<sup>d</sup> dated from London 'tis said the Learned Arnoldus design'd to send a son of his into these Parts, to improve himself, being a Young Man of great Hopes, as appear'd from a specimen he gave in his Discourse De S. Petri Denarijs. He was nam'd Andr. Arnoldus & was afterwards a Student in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library at Oxford, & from thence prepar'd for y<sup>e</sup> Press, w<sup>ch</sup> he publish'd wth a Translation & Notes, Athanasius's Syntagma doctrinæ ad Clericos & Laicos, &c.

**Apr. 25 (Th.).** Arch. Bodl. B. 37.

30 Instrumentum quo Rex Hispaniæ declarat Dominum Christophorum Polomeque non esse plebeium sed Generosum, ideoque à tributis & taxationibus publicis immunem. Ille autem degebatur in villa quæ vocatur Burgo el Hondo, ex ditione Urbis Abulensis. Veteri idiomate Hispanico jam antiquato exaratum est, et in Curia Hidalgiæ seu generositatis quæ est in urbe Valladolid consignatum, 12 novembris, anno 1577.

The first leaf is curiously illuminated, with a Man & woman in a praying posture, & y<sup>e</sup> virgin Mary & her Son over them. — Upon the Death of Hen. Vth Emperor of Germany Maud his Empress, Daughter to Henry the 1<sup>st</sup> King of England return'd to her Father, & bringing 40 wth her y<sup>e</sup> Hand of St. James King Hen. built y<sup>e</sup> Abbey of Reading, where y<sup>e</sup> said Hand was reposed. See Fox's Acts & Mon. p. 225. Ed. ult. — Mr. Fox had divers very good MSS<sup>ts</sup> of our English History never printed, & 'tis uncertain where they are now. He freqtly quotes them in his Martyrology. Perhaps some in y<sup>e</sup> Cotton Library.

**Apr. 26 (Fri.).** Mr. Lesley in his Rehearsal has an Observation or two shewing that y<sup>e</sup> Memorial of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England was written by the Whiggish Party, & father'd upon the Honest men on purpose to bring an odium upon them; just as Mr. Stevens (that Notorious Whigg and Fanatick) his Letter, when it first appear'd, was layd upon

the High-Church Men, & believed to be writ by some one of yt side, 'till he made Acknowledgment himself. From the Memorial it plainly appears to have been done by a Whigg, from y<sup>e</sup> odd Scheme of Government there laid down, w<sup>ch</sup> savours of Hobbism or something worse. — Memorandum that tho' Dr. Hyde sold a great many of his Books de Religione Persarum in 4<sup>to</sup>. for 5 shil. a piece, yet they now go for 12 shill. a Book, and are mightily bought up in Holland & other parts of Germany, where they have a great opinion of Dr. Hyde's Learning, especially in Orientals (in w<sup>ch</sup> there is no doubt he was the greatest master in Europe) tho' he was disrespected in Oxford by several men, 10 who now speak well of him. — Mr. Wood, when he was consulting materials for his Athenæ Oxon. would frequently go to Booksellers & generously give money to them purposely to obtain Titles of Books from them, & 'twas observ'd of him that he spar'd no Charges to make yt Work as compleat & perfect as he could. — Mr. Milles's Pretended Answer to Mr. Dodwell is printed for Mr. Peisly, tho' his Bookseller be Mr. Clements. The reason whereof is, that Mr. Clements did but laugh at y<sup>e</sup> undertaking, & declar'd to some one yt he would not print it, if he might have y<sup>e</sup> Copy for nothing. — Remember to tell Dr. Hudson of an omission in pag. 568. of Dionys. Hal. where one of the 20 Consuls for the year u.c. 280. is call'd Aulus Manlius. He should have given a note at y<sup>e</sup> Bottom yt he is call'd by Livy C. Manlius. — This being the day agreed upon by the Heads of Houses for Com- memorating the Foundation of y<sup>e</sup> University of Frankfurt upon Oder by Joachim y<sup>e</sup> First, Marquess of Brandenburg, a Convocation was held in the Theatre beginning at two a Clock. The Vice-Chancellor having declar'd the Design and Intent of it, several of the s<sup>d</sup> University had Diplomas granted them for y<sup>e</sup> same Degrees in this university as had been conferr'd upon them at Frankfurt, and at y<sup>e</sup> same time divers of our Nobility, & others, particularly y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Beaufort, Ld<sup>d</sup>. Craven &c. 30 had y<sup>e</sup> Degree of Dr. of Laws conferr'd on y<sup>m</sup> by Creation, & likewise Mr. Grabe was created Dr. of Divinity, who being presented by Dr. Smalrich, a Noble Encomium was given of him by the said Dr. setting forth his great Piety, Learning & Industry; after w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Smalrich presented him with a Bible, & upon yt occasion commended his Excel- lent Design of publishing the Septuagint from y<sup>e</sup> Alexandrian MS<sup>t</sup>, exhorting him to go on as he had begun. He likewise mention'd his Zeal for y<sup>e</sup> Church of England, & y<sup>e</sup> Aversion he had to Popery and Calvinism. This done y<sup>e</sup> Dr. presented him w<sup>th</sup> a Cap, & after yt with a Ring, signifying that y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxford & Frankfurt were now 40 joyn'd together & become two Sisters, & yt they might be y<sup>e</sup> more firmly united together as well in Learning as Religion, he kiss'd Mr. Grabe. As soon as this part of y<sup>e</sup> Solemnity was ended verses & Speeches were spoke by several Young Students, & Musick perform'd as usual upon such extraordinary occasions.

**Apr. 27 (Sat.).** On y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> Instant Mr. Pettis was order'd in the Court of Queen's Bench to stand in the Pillory three Times, and to

---

**April 27. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** 'I have divers Collections relating to Learning at Oxford, w<sup>ch</sup> it may be may prove usefull hereafter to him y<sup>t</sup> shall

pay 100 marks for Writing the Vindication of ye Memorial of ye Church of England. — At ye same time Mr. Sawbridge ye Bookseller was fin'd 200 Marks for printing the same, & order'd to be expos'd in Westm. Hall, with a Paper affix'd to his Hat signifying his Crime. — Dr. Smalridge of Xt Church was born at Lichfield. His Father was a Dyer, & had more Children, & was but very poor as I am inform'd by one who liv'd in ye Place 7 years. This Dr. Smalridge is a man of admirable strong Parts, great Elocution, & good Learning. — Tell Dr. Hudson that in pag. 570. of Dionys. Hal. Vol. i. for Πόπλιος Βολέρων is to be 10 read Ποπλίος Βολέρων, as it is read in Livy, l. II. c. 55. See Siganus's Note there. — To day Mr. Pridy of St. John's coll. (Bach. of Div. & Fellow there) shew'd me these 3 following Coyns, viz. 1. ANTONINVS AVG. PIVS. P. P. TR. P. P. TR. P Caput Antonini Pij. R BRITANNIA COS. IIII. s.c. Figura moerens insidens spolijs, dextram capiti admovens (of the 2<sup>d</sup> Brass). 2. IVLIA MAMMAEA AVG. Juliae Mammææ uxoris Vari & Alexandri Severi matris, cap. R FECVND. AVGVSTAE. Figura muliebris sedens, cum puerulo adstante, cui dextram porrigit. (of the 3<sup>d</sup> Silver). 3. IVLIA MAMMAEA AVG. Ejusd. Cap. R VESTA. Figura stans, dextra Palladium, sin. Hastam puram. — I am told by one who has a great Respect for him, yt Dr. 20 Hedges who was of Queen's College is a person of so little Literature yt he does not pretend to any thing above ye Greek Testament; & yet he has three places one whereof (namely the Chief Church in Warwick) was given him lately by the Queen, he being it seems a precious Brother, & having an extraordinary faculty in ye Gift of Preaching in ye Opinion of ye Whiggs.

---

continue either the Antiquities or Athenae.' Mr. Thwaites has had his leg cut off. 'I never yet read ye story in ye Observator conc. Dr. Charlett; but remember it made a great Noise in Town. It seems he, with ye President of Magdalen College and ye Provost of Queens (and perhaps some others) were one Evening at ye Warden's of New College; where they staid till 9 of ye clock; but 'tis highly scandalous to say they drunk to excess; the Warden of New-College being not in a very good State of Health, & neither of ye other noted for being hard Drinkers. However 'tis true that Dr. Charlett's boy (who is since turn'd off) instead of carrying the Lantern took away a Silver Tankard, wh<sup>ch</sup> was not perceiv'd till they came home; because the President of Magd. & Provost of Queen's accompany'd him, & their men had Lanterns at ye same time. The Boy has been guilty of some other such Crimes, & being given much to drink might be somew<sup>t</sup> disorder'd before he came to ye College. I am heartily sorry any one should hence take occasion to blacken ye Dr's Character, who (notwithstanding some Failings, to wh<sup>ch</sup> all are subject) is a man of several excellent Qualifications, & if he had Abilities would be one of ye Greatest Encouragers of Learning yt have appear'd of late.' Attributes C. Veratius Philellon to Fabricius, who was displeased with Gronovius for publishing Manetho's *Apotelesmata*. Mill's *Prolegomena* revised by the Bishop of Worcester. Account of the doings in Convocation in commemoration of the University of Frankfort. Mr. Oddy to publish Dion Cassius; some account of him. Dr. Pocock and his interrupted edition of Abdollatiphi's History of Egypt. Is nuperus scriptor at p. 52 of your Life of Camden Bishop Burnet? 'The Duke of Beaufort has purchas'd the statue of Flora, which stands in ye South End of ye Physick Garden (where 'twas plac'd on purpose by ye Maker for somebody to buy it) & give[n] it to ye University.'

**Apr. 28 (Sun.).** Mr. Tho. Yalding, Bach. of Div. & Fellow of Magd. College is made Chaplain to ye Duke of Beaufort. — The said Duke has purchas'd ye Statue of Flora, wh<sup>ch</sup> stands in ye farther side of ye Physick Garden (where 'twas plac'd on purpose by the Maker for some body to buy it) & given it to ye university. — Mr. Pitts who is prosecuted for writing in Vindication of ye Memorial was, I think Fellow of New-College, & has some Poëms in print. — This afternoon preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Adams (Will.) Student of Xt Church upon Luke 7. 33, 34, 35. . . .

'Twas a most Excellent, Rational and seasonable Discourse. For having <sup>10</sup> shewn ye occasion of the Words, & laid open ye obstinacy of ye Jews and Pharisees, who neglected the Doctrine of Our Saviour & St. John ye Baptist his Forerunner, tho' they led the most pure, sanctify'd lives that 'twas possible for men to lead: he thence gather'd these two propositions, viz. That tho' men live never so regularly & agreeably to ye most strict Rules of virtue, yet they will always find persons to traduce them. 2. That notwithstanding this, they ought to persevere & continue, with ye utmost Resolution & Courage in defending the doctrines of Christianity & Morality against all ye Affronts and Bad usage they should meet w<sup>th</sup> from such implacable Enemies. He discours'd upon ye first Proposition only at this time, shewing the Truth of it, & <sup>20</sup> afterwards giving the Reasons w<sup>ch</sup> generally influence bad Men to traduce & blacken ye Characters of such as are Religious & act according to Rules of Conscience. The greatest part of the Discourse was adapted to ye present times, when we see far the greatest part of Men, under a pretence of Moderation & christian charity, stand up in Vindication of the most notorious Hypocrites, Schismatics, Debauchees & I know not wt; whilst those who are innocent & maintain the doctrines of ye Establish'd Church and Government in opposition to Presbytery, Fanaticism & Anarchy are vilify'd, persecuted & spoke against as the greatest Enemies of ye Nation, men not fit to live in a Xtian Country, but ought to be banish'd & plac'd amongst Barbarians, & such <sup>30</sup> as have no spark of Humanity or Virtue: And even ye best Words they meet with are that they are imprudent & understand nothing of ye World, by w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Adams plainly told the Auditors must be meant & understood nothing else but yt they are not Knaves & self-Interested men, but are harmless, innocent, unspotted, & true Patriots of their Country, w<sup>th</sup>out any Disguise or Hypocrisy as becomes Xtians.

**Apr. 29 (Mon.).** Memorandum that Dr. Jane, ye Regius Professor of Divinity, who is now of a very niggardly mean Spirit, was once of a generous Temper, & yt this Sordidness is in great measure to be attributed to his long infirmity, chiefly occasion'd by intemperance, & <sup>40</sup> too free a way of living. — John Matthews formerly of Oriel College, now Minister of Tewkesbury in Gloucestershire, hath publish'd a Sermon upon Luke 23. 34. intit. *Forgiveness of Enemies, and their praying for their Forgiveness*, preach'd in the Church of Tewkesbury Febr. 17. 170<sup>5</sup>. Oxon. 1706. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**Apr. 30 (Tu.).** Memorandum that tho' Dr. Tyndal of All-Souls be a noted Debauchee & a man of very pernicious Principles, yet he is so sly and cunning, & has yt command over his Passions, yt he always appears calm & sedate in company, & is very abstemious in his Drink, by w<sup>ch</sup> means he has no small advantage over those he discourses <sup>50</sup>

---

April 28. John Williams to H. Presses for the letter of orders; thinks <sup>20s.</sup> too much.

with, & is the more able to instill his ill Notions. — The Author of the Memorial of ye C. of Engl. is for ye independent State of Nature, & for all Government to have it's Original from ye People, as Mr. Lesley shews in his Rehearsal. Which is an evident token yt 'twas writ by some Low-Church man or Whigg. For besides Stevens's Letter the Shortest Way, w<sup>ch</sup> was Father'd upon High-Church was written by De-Foe, who was pillor'd for it, & glories in it to this day. — Abt ye year 1180, in ye Reign of K. Hen. 2. Pisanus Burgundio, of good skill in Greek and Latin, translated into Latin Xtom's Homilies upon ye Gospel 10 of St. John, as also a great part of his Exposition upon Genesis. Quære whether this translation be now Extant, & whether he might not have a hand in ye Comm. upon Mathew going under ye Name of Xtom? See Fox Vol. I. p. 264.

May 1 (Wed.). Last Night a certain Person, of ye High-Church Party, (as they are call'd) happening to be with Dr. Mill, and discoursing particularly abt some Affairs of ye Hall, the Dr. fell into a great Passion, & vented abundance of ill Language, as he is us'd to do upon such occasions, saying, amongst other things, that no Master of Arts in the Hall should for ye future have any Privilege of sconsing or otherwise 20 punishing the Servants in the Hall when they are impudent or negligent in their Duty to them, but should, when any such misdemeanour happen, make complaint to him, & if he thought fit he would regulate it; whereas it has been always customary for the Masters to inflict such kind of Punishments, & they have the same reason for it, as Fellows of Colleges, who always use it; & if they are hinder'd from it, it may turn in time to so ill account that the Servants will trample them under feet, & nothing will be done but at ye Pleasure and will of ye Principal; contrary to ye Intent & Design of ye Statutes, w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Mill has broken not only in this, but in some other particulars: whether designedly or 30 no I cannot tell, nor will pretend to judge: but this is certain that ye Members of ye Hall are kept in ignorance of them, whereas they ought to be read 4 times, at least once a year; w<sup>ch</sup> the Dr. is so far from doing, or causing to be done, that for these 10 years (wt was done before I know not) he has not began to read them but once, w<sup>ch</sup> was abt 7 years since, when he went thro' a little part, & promis'd once a Quarter to do ye same, tho' he quickly forgot wt he said. This arbitrariness at present was suppos'd by ye said Person (from whom this Story comes) to be purely design'd to gain whiggish Proselytes, he believing that ye more he can have his will & pleasure over the Members of ye Hall the 40 better he shall be able to instill Whiggish Principles, with w<sup>ch</sup> he is in so much love at present. But whether it be so or no matters not much. This I am sure of, that his Vice-Principal Mr. Pearce has mov'd him to it, as he has to some other things, much to ye Dissatisfaction of several in ye Hall, w<sup>ch</sup> has caus'd some Disturbance, & may cause much greater; especially too if ye Principal be guided (as some say he is, & they seem to give good reasons for it) by ye Directions & Instigation of a certain Woman, who is a Bed-maker in the Hall. — Quære whether Antiquæ Historiæ Synopsis pr. at Oxon. 1660. 8°. w<sup>th</sup> the Initial & Final Letters H. S. be not Hen. Stubbs? — The Books here accounted for I saw in 50 the Study of Mr. Joseph Abell, Fellow of Merton Coll. [203-206.]

Some 'to be consulted for Livy.' — Mr. Abell had once a Tully's Epistles in M<sup>St</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Wanley had of him. Mr. Abell design'd it for ye Publ. Library. Quere w<sup>t</sup> Wanley has done w<sup>th</sup> it? He sd he would put it there, but I believe never did<sup>1</sup>. — The Prymer of Salysburye use &c. prynctyd yn Paris within ye House of Thylman Kernet at ye Expenses of Johan Growte Bokeseller yn London dwellyng wythyn ye Blak Freers next the church Doore 1533. 12<sup>o</sup>. — . . . Owen's Epigramms *Lond.* 1612. 8<sup>o</sup>. I saw a Copy of this Edition in Mr. Abell's Study interleav'd, & partly translated by Josuah Sylvester, in M<sup>St</sup> w<sup>th</sup> his own Hand (as suppos'd) w<sup>ch</sup> he intitles Epigrammes not new-cast, but new-cased, & some ro of them new placed. Pr. These Lines are Mine, their Linings are well known | To be mine owen's; not to be mine owne &c. — . . . Two Books in 8<sup>o</sup>. in ye Slavonick Language (w<sup>ch</sup> I believe to be rarities) The one seems to be something for initiating Children in yt Tongue, the other some Extracts out of ye New Testamt. — *Introductio ad Linguas Orientales, Lond.* 1655. 8<sup>o</sup>. Ask Mr. Okeley abt it, & quære whether some of his things are not extracted out of it? . . .

**May 2 (Th.).** Yesterday about 9 Clock was an Eclipse of ye Sun. 'Twas darkned 10 digits  $\frac{1}{2}$ : The Sky was cloudy but Mr. Halley and Dr. Gregory, with others who were with them, made Observations upon 20 it, & w<sup>t</sup> they wanted most they plainly perceiv'd the Ingress & Egress.

— Mr. Wotton, who writ the Reflections upon Ancient & Modern Learning, has writ the Life of the famous Mr. Boyle; w<sup>ch</sup> being offer'd to ye Royal Society, 'tis order'd to be printed by them.

**May 3 (Fri.).** Memorandum that White-Waltham in the Deanery of Reading in Berks is thus valu'd in ye old Book of Pope Nicholas made in 20 Ed. 1<sup>st</sup> Reign: viz. Ecclesia de Waltham Abbatis cum vicaria indecimabili xx marc. Pensio Abbatis de Certesey in eadem, vs. — Quære whether this place was not annex'd or appropriated to ye Abbey of Chersey in Surrey, & whether 'twas not call'd so from the sd Abbey 30 to distinguish it from the other Waltham on the West-side of Shottesbrook call'd Laurence-Waltham? — Mr. Wm. Adams Student of Xt Church is son to Mr. Adams who writ ye Index Villaris, & was of ye Middle Temple, & was also (as his son is) an ingenious Man, & had promis'd several other usefull Pieces to ye World; but not meeting (as I suppose) w<sup>th</sup> suitable Encouragement he ran in debt, & was cast into prison, & his designs were blasted. — Memorand. that Dr. Hudson abridg'd Dr. Beveridges Introduction to Chronology when Bach. of Arts w<sup>ch</sup> afterwards he printed for ye use of his Pupils they making abundance of faults in transcribing it, of w<sup>ch</sup> are two Impressions.—He printed 40 Erasmus's Dialogus Ciceronianus at Mr. Lichfeld's Press in Oxon, at his own charges. He printed also a Sallust in 12<sup>o</sup>. at ye Theatre w<sup>th</sup> various Lections. An Accurate Edition. It goes under ye Name of another. But ye Dr. did it. He put Mr. Ibbetson upon and assisted him in the Edition of Marcus Antoninus. The like he did in ye last Oxoñ Edition of Pliny's Epistles, as also in the Edition of Eutropius, & Justins History, the two last of w<sup>ch</sup> he printed at his own charge,

<sup>1</sup> Dr Charlett has it. I have seen it there three or four years agoe. Oct. 4. 1709.  
N.B. I have got it since Dr. Charlett's Death, it being given me by James West, Esq.

& generously encourag'd the Editor (who has rec'd a great number of Extraordinary Kindnesses from him besides) in putting out those small Pieces. Besides the Works going under his Name, he has likewise assisted in most of the things w<sup>ch</sup> have of late years come from the Theatre Press, in some of w<sup>ch</sup> he is gratefully mention'd, in others not, & amongst y<sup>e</sup> rest must not be forgot the Speech of Mr. Wyatt y<sup>e</sup> University Orator at y<sup>e</sup> Ceremony in the Theatre for the Foundation of y<sup>e</sup> university of Francfurt, w<sup>ch</sup> being pitifull stuff (occasion'd by the orator's being almost worn out) the Dr. made it anew & in a manner  
 10 ex tempore, doing it as fast as y<sup>e</sup> Compositor set it. — Enquire who is y<sup>e</sup> Author of *The Account of y<sup>e</sup> Growth of Deism in England* pr. at London for y<sup>e</sup> Author 1696. 4<sup>o</sup>. — Mr. Ayliffe of New College being one of y<sup>e</sup> Proctors in y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancellors Court, & having exacted over much for a Cause w<sup>ch</sup> he manag'd for one Benj. Cole an Engraver, he was complain'd off by the sd Cole for y<sup>e</sup> same to Dr. Wood Assessor or Judge of y<sup>e</sup> Court, who prosecuted him for yt & other Crimes, & y<sup>e</sup> Matter having been examin'd divers times this day he was ejected y<sup>e</sup> Court; but being a Man of a resolute Temper he designs to make an appeal to y<sup>e</sup> Congregation, & upon failour there to y<sup>e</sup> Convocation;  
 20 & if he miscarry there too, thence to the Court of Chancery. This Mr. Ayliff is a great Crony of Dr. Tyndale's.

**May 4 (Sat.).** Dr. Brown has had his tryal & is found guilty of Writing the *Country Parsons Advice to y<sup>e</sup> Lord Keeper*. Warrants are out & great Search is made after y<sup>e</sup> Author of the Pamphlett called *The History of y<sup>e</sup> Revolution*, w<sup>ch</sup> Reflects much upon King Wm. & his Government.

**May 5 (Sun.).** Some years since Dr. Pocock made or at least began a Translation of a Curious MS<sup>t</sup> amongst his Collection of Arabick Proverbs; but it being not ever publish'd, and nobody now knowing where  
 30 it is; Mr. Marshal (Bachelor of Arts and Student of X<sup>t</sup> Church) an <sup>1</sup>ingenious, modest Young Gentleman and of considerable Abilities in these Studies) about 2 or 3 years since had some design of doing it anew, and making it publick: it being a Book of admirable use in reading the Arabick Historians, and other Authors; but not finding, I presume, sufficient Encouragement, or at least not having any one (after Dr. Hyde's Death) to assist and direct him in some Difficulties (w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis to be suppos'd a young Man could not well break thro') the Work was laid aside, & there is no probability at present of it's appearing abroad.

**May 6 (Mon.).** The D. of Queensbury made Commissioner by her  
 40 Majesty for the Approaching Session of Parliament in Scotland. — An Acc<sup>t</sup> is taking in all y<sup>e</sup> Parishes of London of y<sup>e</sup> Number of Papists & orders are sent into y<sup>e</sup> Country to do y<sup>e</sup> like to lay the same before the Parl<sup>t</sup> next Sessions. — Whereas Mr. Ant. à Wood in his Epistle to y<sup>e</sup> Reader before y<sup>e</sup> first vol. of Ath. Oxon. says that he never eat y<sup>e</sup> Bread of any Founder, Dr. Wynne. y<sup>e</sup> Non-juror, protests to me yt he has often heard old Mr. Cooper, Register of the university, & formerly of Merton College, say that he Mr. Wood was Clerk there & yt he had seen him often serve

<sup>1</sup> A mistake. He is neither ingenious, nor modest, nor judicious, nor of good Principles.

there. But quære further abt this? As also whether he often din'd with Bp. Fell and Dr. Edwards, as I am told he did?

**May 7 (Tu.).** I am told yt Mr. Jonas Proast's Father was a German, & yt he was one of ye Assembly of Divines. Quære? — Memorandum that tho' Mr. Dodwell's Dedication of his Annales Vellejani, Quintiliani &c. was printed yet 'twas not publish'd because the Vice-Chancellor put Cardinal Norris before Bp. Lloyd, contrary to wt Mr. Dodwell had done in his Copy; w<sup>ch</sup> so displeas'd Mr. Dodwell that he suppress'd it. This an Instance of his Zeal for ye Church of England in opposition to Popery. — In pag. 648. Vol. 1. Dionysij Hal. Dr. Hudson to give an emendation of *T. Veterius*. It should be *S<sup>p</sup>. Veterius*. See Pighius's Annals. — Mr. Du-Gain (an Irish Man I think or else a French man) having been in Oxoñ several years, where he taught the Arts of Fencing and Dancing (in w<sup>ch</sup> he is a great Master) & sometimes the French Tongue to divers young Gentlemen, was on Saturday last taken up, for some words w<sup>ch</sup> he spoke upon the Death of King Wm. w<sup>ch</sup> were thought reflecting. They were spoke just abt ye time ye King died, & were taken notice of now purely out of Malice. He had several persons appear'd on his behalf, otherwise he had been sent into ye Army as a common souldier. He was always look'd upon as Jacobite inclin'd, & some say he is a loose debauch'd Man. but I believe yt to be a scandalous Reflection. He is a Gentleman, & is much belov'd by ye Refin'd sort of Mankind.

**May 8 (Wed.).** Just publish'd No church Established, or ye schismatick unmask'd, in answer to Dr. Tyndal's Rights of ye X<sup>th</sup>an Church. pr. 15. — Talking with one this Afternoon who saw Mr. Dodwell very lately he told me yt Mr. Dodwell thought Mr. Turner's Answer to his Book (abating the scurrilous Reflections) to be much better done than Mr. Clark's: but I am to doubt ye Truth of this, since I do not find yt any one much admires it in Oxoñ, or thinks Dr. Turner to be a man of any great capacity. — That part of the Abbey of Rewley now standing w<sup>ch</sup> seems to have been part of ye Chapell to some did not at all belong to ye Chapell as appears from the whole Circumference of the Chapell lately discovered, when ye Foundation of the Walls were dug up. It was in the Garden on the East side as you enter into ye House, & did not come to ye said part now standing by a great many Yards. I cannot learn that any coffins or Bodys have been ever dug up; so yt it should seem their burying place was at St. Thomas's Church, or else at Oseney, & perhaps this may be one reason why Ela Longespee (that built Rewley Chapell) was buried in the Chapell of Oseney, as appears from Evidences cited by Mr. Leland. — George Keith hath just publish'd An Account of his Travells into ye Western Plantations. It makes a Book of 12d. price in 4<sup>to</sup>. & is dedicated to ye Arch<sup>b</sup>p. of Canterbury; but wt Incouragement he is like to meet with for Writing against ye Quakers at this time of day may be easily guess'd from the Reception Mr. Francis Bugg met with from the Bp. of Worcester w<sup>ch</sup> I have mention'd at ye Beginning of this Volume. — Dr. Mill lately talk'd very kindly to me of Dr. Bury some time since Rector of Exeter College, & seem'd to have a good Opinion of him, & said that he design'd to be a great Benefactor of the said

College. I was amaz'd to hear so good a Character of one who is so well known for being a person of most wicked Principles, & to have us'd such indirect & unjust methods in ye Case of Mr. Colmer, whom he endeavour'd to ruin, & had effectually done it, had not Mr. Colmer been sufficiently known for an innocent Person, & clearly made out all the Objections against him to be contriv'd & carry'd on by nothing else but the utmost Malice &c. Insomuch yt at length it appear'd yt Dr. Bury was guilty of Incontinence, & other Crimes, w<sup>ch</sup> he would so unjustly have fasten'd upon Mr. Colmer. But perhaps he may be now a low Church Man (for he is anything, unless Old Age has made him a penitent) or may talk for yt party, & so gain their good word. — The Term ending on the 6<sup>th</sup> Mr. Stephens w<sup>th</sup> others appear'd on yeir Recognizances, & Mr. Stevens was found guilty of being the Author of the Answer to ye Memorial of ye State of England, was fin'd 100 Marks & order'd to stand in ye Pillory twice.

**May 9 (Th.).** Quære whether there was not some Religious House, or some Hall just on the West side of the Tower in w<sup>ch</sup> the great Bell at Xt Church hangs? There are some Ruines w<sup>ch</sup> would make one think there was. 'Twas an Hospitall. — I recd to day a Brass Coyn 20 w<sup>ch</sup> was dug up in Weycock, w<sup>ch</sup> I have before mention'd. It is very much defac'd, but seems to be Plautilla ye Wife of Caracalla. — In the Inquisition above mention'd (in pag. 142.) abt ye Bounds of Bray, is nothing relating to ye Parish of White-Waltham but Fayrhok, Crukenfend and Wolveley. I am told ye first was an old Oak w<sup>ch</sup> stood formerly at ye Lane End call'd Tutchin Lane next Bray-Wood side, & was a Bound-Oak. It has been down for about 50 years, & Sr. Edm. Sawyer of Heywood, planted an Elm-Tree in ye Place of it, w<sup>ch</sup> is now the Boundarie to ye Parish of White Waltham & Bray; but the Parishioners of the Latter in their yearly Circuits goe much below it, & take in 30 almost all that w<sup>ch</sup> belongs to ye Mannor of Heywood in ye Common. Cruckenfend seems to be the House where Mr. Henry now dwelleth at Hawthorne, & is now called Crutchfield House. Wolveley is wt is now call'd Wooley. 'Tis a green, & without doubt was formerly overgrown with Wood; for in ye Appendix to the Best Edition of Matthew Paris put out by Dr. Watts, there is some Hint yt whereas the Marle Country was overrun with Robbers, who took Refuge in ye Woods, orders were given that a great part of ye said Woods should be cut down; w<sup>ch</sup> was

---

**May 9. Dr. T. Smith to H.** The late Theatrical solemnity in honour of the Lutheran University of Frankfort has been viewed with suspicion in London. Has learnt from Mr. Edw. Stephens that Grabe is a member of his congregation: see p. 9 of Stephens' General Preface to a Collection of his Tracts and Papers (1702). Is Grabe really in priest's orders? Mr. Stephens died about three weeks since, professing himself a member of the Greek Church; he received confirmation (?) of priestly orders, or a superinduction of new ones) from the Archbishop of Philippopolis. He was buried at Enfield by the care of Dr. Udall, his son-in-law, a successful schoolmaster there. Remarks on Thwaites, Philellen, 'the adventure of the tankard;' Mill's dilatoriness; Abdollatiphi; Sydenham; Burnet (Dr. Charlett omitted some censures on him in Smith's *Synopsis of the Cottonian Library*). Asks for a transcript of two letters of Henry Briggs.

accordingly done. It seems here were Wolves once, & so it might have ye Name: Wolveley being nothing but a place of Wolves. — Some time since an old Brass Piece was found under one of the Buildings belonging to Wadham College, on one side of w<sup>ch</sup> 3 flower de luces & Ave Maria Gracia Dei, on ye other a Cross Flore.

**May 10 (Fri.).** Amongst Br. Barlow's Books in ye Publick Library is an old printed Book, intit. Bartholomæi de Chaymis Interrogatorium. It was printed at Mentz, in 1478, and at ye End are peter Scheffer's Arms who printed it: to it are also added three or four Notes by Br. Barlow & another Hand abt printing. — Memorandum that Mr. Cunningham a Scotch man, student in ye Publick Library, who has been tutor to two or three Scotch Noblemen, yesterday told me yt he knew King Wm. order'd the Heinous Murther committed at Glencoe (w<sup>ch</sup> is a sufficient reason for any one to speak agt him had his Title been good, w<sup>ch</sup> it was not, he being no more than an Usurper, & having as bad Vices almost if not quite as Oliver Cromwell) where of there is a printed Relation call'd Gallienus Redivivus, w<sup>ch</sup> was written (as I am well assur'd) by Mr. Lesley.

**May 11 (Sat.)** There is lately dead at Vienna an Officer who was by Nation a Scotch man & has left behind him to his Relations a Million <sup>20</sup> of Money, but ye Council of war has seized ye same to ye Emperors use, alledging yt no Man could acquire such an Estate in his Service yt had been honest in his Post. This is a Resumption w<sup>th</sup>out a Parliamt & a short way of doing a Nation justice.

**May 12 (Sun.).** At the Entrance into ye Chancel of Eynsham Church. Here lyeth Mr. Wylliam Emott somtymes vicar of | Einsham w<sup>ch</sup> died ye xvi day of February A<sup>o</sup>. 1584.

#### Epitaphium ejusdem.

Hujus quem statuit custodem Christus ovilis | Divino baculo dilacerare lupos | Surripiere gregi, proh! fata sinistra fideli | Saxa premunt corpus mens sedet <sup>30</sup> ante deum.

**May 13 (Mon.).** Out of Dyer's Letter.

'Twas expected yt Mr. Stephens would have been set on ye Pillory on Thursday & Friday last according to his Sentence; but I concluded as soon as I saw his Recantation and heard yt he made no Defence to ye Information yt ye way was paved to his Pardon and yt he knew very well that his old Friends ye Whiggs (whose Amanuensis he was) would not leave him in ye lurch, if it was only for ye Merit of his 2 Excellent <sup>30</sup> of January Sermons. |

— Mr. Lluyd, Keeper of ye Ashmolean Museum, tells me yt there were lately found near Witney a considerable Number of Coyns, all Roman, <sup>40</sup> (but of no value) except one of the Saxon, I forget wt. He told me at ye same time yt among other Books he look'd upon when he was last in Wales, was one w<sup>ch</sup> he purchas'd, containing among other things Divers discourses mostly by way of Letter written by Josephus Monachus Eveshamensis, some of w<sup>ch</sup> I think he told me were valuable, as being full of Historical Matters. He cannot tell (nor do I as yet know) who

**May 11. Hudson to H.** Message about paper; has met with materials for Livy: Bennet repents of his refusal. 'Nobody here but rank Whigs believe ye news about Spain.'

this Joseph should be. Quære whether he was Monk of Evesham in Worcestershire or of Einsham in Oxfordshire, w<sup>ch</sup> by some Inscriptions in y<sup>e</sup> Church (tho' of a modern Date) I find to be writ Evsham. I am told by some of y<sup>e</sup> seniors at Einsham yt the Monastery there had 5<sup>2</sup> Fish-Ponds belonging to it, according to y<sup>e</sup> Number of Weeks in a year, which seems to be true from divers Holes near to y<sup>e</sup> Place where the Monastery stood, w<sup>ch</sup> without doubt were once Fish Ponds. There is nothing now remaining of y<sup>e</sup> Abbey but an outer Gate on the West-Side; w<sup>ch</sup> however in somē measure shews it to have been a stately Place, & y<sup>e</sup> Trees abt it also shew yt 'twas very pleasant. Quære more abt it in the Book of Statutes belonging to it writ by Joan. de Wudetun in Bib. Bodl. MS. NE. F. 3. 7.

**May 14 (Tu).** Dr. Kennett's Parochial Antiquities is done very injudiciously. He had put in all Papers he met w<sup>th</sup>, some of w<sup>ch</sup> are very badly transcrib'd. There is one particular instance of his Ignorance in Reading MSS<sup>ts</sup>. namely wt he has publish'd out of Pope Nicholas's Valor Beneficiorum in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library, w<sup>ch</sup> tho' almost as plain as print, yet he has blunder'd strangely, & made it Nonsense. — Mr. Edw. Llhwyd being a person who was naturally addicted to y<sup>e</sup> Study of Plants, 20 Stones &c. as also Antiquities, he was made by Dr. Plot underkeeper of y<sup>e</sup> Ashmolean Museum, & upon his Death he became Head-Keeper: sometime after w<sup>ch</sup> his Name became famous, particularly upon Publication of a small Book in 8<sup>o</sup>. abt Fossiles: w<sup>ch</sup> is wrt in Latin, & has (together with other Things in the Philosophical Transactions) given occasion to Dr. Sloan often to say that he thinks Mr. Llhwyd y<sup>e</sup> best Naturalist now in Europe. And as he has this character upon Account of his Searches into nature, so he deserves very well for his Study of Antiquity, as appears from the Additions he has made to Mr. Camden; but will appear more so, when his Great Work (abt w<sup>ch</sup> he has been 30 abt 12 years already) relating to the Language & Antiquities of Cornwall, Wales &c. shall come forth, one Volume of w<sup>ch</sup> is almost printed. Dr. Nicholson Br. of Carlisle in his Historical Library has given him a very great Character, to w<sup>ch</sup> you may be pleas'd to have recourse; whilst in y<sup>e</sup> mean time I tell you, yt he is a person of singular Modesty, good Nature, & uncommon Industry. He lives a retir'd life, generally three or four miles from Oxford, is not at all ambitious of Preferment or Honour, & wt he does is purely out of Love to y<sup>e</sup> Good of Learning & his Country; But notwithstanding these Deserts he could never yet get anything, but to be Keeper of y<sup>e</sup> Museum, w<sup>ch</sup> is but a mean Place 40 seeing there is no Salary, & his Business requires two or three under him. But tho' there be no Salary he is oblig'd once a year to pay 3 Guineas (half a Guinea a piece) to six visitors of y<sup>e</sup> Place, out of his Perquisites w<sup>ch</sup> is hard, & wt the Visitors ought to abate. But they are often men of no Affection to Learning, or Industry, minding nothing more than how to eat & drink well. — At Rewly, just as you enter into y<sup>e</sup> House now standing are y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Earls of Cornwall &c., and in a Closet on the south side are the Images in Glass of some of y<sup>e</sup> Apostles, as St. Andrew, St. Thomas &c. And as you go upstairs in the window are these Arms, viz. Azure a Bend Sinsister argent, & parted per Pale 50 Azure & or.

**May 15 (Wed.).** Michaelis Lochmaier Parochiale Curatorum. 'Twas printed at Hagenow in ye year mccccxcviii by John Gran, who is stiled there a diligent Printer; w<sup>ch</sup> seems to intimate yt he had printed other Books there before. I believe he was one of ye first Printers there; it may be he was ye first. 'Tis pr. in 4<sup>to</sup>. in a black Letter. — In ye year 1521 was printed in 4<sup>to</sup>. at Cambridge Balduin, Archbp. of Cant., his Sermon de venerabili, ac divinissimo altaris sacramento. At ye beginning are these Arms Quarterly, 3 flowre de Luces, the 2<sup>d</sup> three Lyons passant guardant, the 3<sup>d</sup> as ye 1<sup>st</sup>, the 4<sup>th</sup> as ye 2<sup>d</sup>. At the End it appears 'twas printed by John Siberch, whose mark is there added. . . .<sup>10</sup> This Book may be of use to him that shall write of the Antiquities of this University, or ye Original of Printing here. . . .

**May 16 (Th.).** We hear her Majesty has been pleas'd to declare ye Duke of Rutland Ld. Lieutent. of Leicestershire, in room of ye Earl of Denbigh; Earl of Kingston Custos Rotulorum of Wilts in Room of the Ld. Viscount Weymouth, & Ld. Wharton Ld. Lieut. of Westm<sup>ld</sup>, in room of ye Earl of Thanet. She has also been pleas'd to appoint Sr. Wm. St. Quintin one of ye Commissioners of ye Revenue in Ireld. in room of Sr. John Bland. — Siege of Barcellona rais'd, if we may believe some Letters. — News arriv'd at ye French Court yt they have taken St. Xtophers & <sup>20</sup> 6000 Negroes, w<sup>th</sup> a vast Booty. — Parl<sup>t</sup>. of Scotland adj<sup>d</sup>. to ye 20<sup>th</sup> of June next. — Saturday last Earl of Carrington Baron of Wooton in Warwicksh. & Visct. Barreford in Ireld. departed this Life, & ye Title w<sup>th</sup> him Extinct. His Estate is descended to Lewis Smith Esqr. — Talking just now with Mr. Milles, I read to him yt Passage in a Letter I rec<sup>d</sup> from Mr. Dodwell w<sup>ch</sup> relates to his new Undertaking of Writing agt Mr. Dodwell's Book w<sup>ch</sup> put him somewt to ye Blush, as being conscious he had not dealt like a Friend; but yet he continu'd obstinate yt Mr. Dodwell was all along mistaken, had misrepresented the Fathers in a strange manner, & yt he could not do other wise than write publickly <sup>30</sup> agt him. W<sup>ch</sup> is contrary to wt all his Friends advis'd him, & in all likelihood he will meet with few who will think well of him for it.

## VOL. X.

**May 18, 1706 (Sat.).** On ye 8<sup>th</sup> of August in ye Year 1701 was admitted Student into ye Publick Library Mr. Simon Ockely, A.M. of Cambridge. He was of Queen's College in yt university, & came hither on purpose to consult some Arabick MSS<sup>ts</sup>. Being naturally inclin'd to ye Study of ye Oriental Tongues, he was, when abt 17 years of Age, made Hebrew Lecturer in ye said College, chiefly because he was poor & could hardly subsist. Sometime after he married (tho' but very young) <sup>40</sup> & got a small Place, where he now is, near Cambridge call'd Swavesey. But had it not been for a certain Accident, w<sup>ch</sup> redounded much to his

---

**May 17.** T. Cherry to H. Dodwell concerned at South's becoming his enemy, on account of his violence; surprised and pained at Mill's ingratitude, of whose learning and integrity Francis Cherry never had a high opinion. 'I hear by your Father (who gives his Love to you) that you design to goe into Warwickshire.'

Disgrace, he might have had a much better; the Fellows of his College having resolv'd to give him a Parsonage, w<sup>ch</sup> became vacant some time agoe: but they chang'd their mind upon yt Account, & have now but an indifferent Opinion of him. He has several Children, & is yet hardly 30 years of Age. He was admitted into Holy Orders (as I am inform'd) by the Bp. of Ely, Dr. Patrick, before he was 20. Wch Bp. pretends to be his Patron (tho' like some other Prelates) 'tis only Pretence, he having as yet given him nothing to support himself & Family; notwithstanding Mr. Okeley's having dedicated to him a small 10 Book in 8<sup>o</sup>. lately publish'd by him, intitl'd, *Introductio ad Linguas Orientales*. Of w<sup>ch</sup> there were only 500 printed, & conseqtly he ought to have recd a gratuity from some Generous Patron to satisfy him in yt w<sup>ch</sup> he could not expect from a Bookseller when y<sup>e</sup> Number was so small. About 2 Months since he made another Journey to Oxon, where he was Incorporated A.M. as I have told you before. This Journey was also undertaken purely for y<sup>e</sup> sake of y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library, w<sup>ch</sup> he constantly frequented till Yesterday when he went away. He is upon other Publick Designs, & for yt End consulted divers of our Arabick MSS<sup>ts</sup>; in w<sup>ch</sup> Language he is said by some Judges to be y<sup>e</sup> best skill'd of any Man in 20 England; w<sup>ch</sup> he has in a great Measure made appear by his quick Turning into English about half of one of y<sup>e</sup> Said Arabick MS<sup>ts</sup> in folio during his Stay with us, besides y<sup>e</sup> other Business upon his Hands. He is a man of very great Industry, & ought to be encourag'd, w<sup>ch</sup> I do not question but he will if he lives to see Learning once more encourag'd in England, w<sup>ch</sup> at present is not. — Mr. Selden y<sup>e</sup> Son of a Fidler, as Mr. Cowley has told my Friend. Mr. Selden I am told recd the Materials in a great Measure of his Book de Dijs Syris from Mr. Hen. Jacob. Mr. Cowley was after his Death said by some to have died a Roman Catholick; but this was only a Malicious story: for Mr. Joyner who knew him 30 well, has told me that he could not be drawne into yt Communion all the time he was in France, w<sup>ch</sup> was abt 10 years; but yt he continu'd firm to y<sup>e</sup> last. He was not so much respected by the Cavaliers, as he ought to have been upon y<sup>e</sup> Restauration, w<sup>ch</sup> much troubled him, & made him fly off something, as appears partly from the Preface to his Poems. He was however a good natur'd man, of great Candor and Humanity, & no Party ever spoke ill against him upon that score. — I have heard it said by a Gentleman, who liv'd in those times that the Earl of Clarendon did take Bribes upon the Restauration, & yt a great Number of Loyal Cavaliers suffer'd upon his Acct, & were not rewarded, because not able 40 to fee him: & yt Mr. Wood was honest & just in yt part of his History. This I took y<sup>e</sup> more Notice of; because he spoke with a great Deal of Vehemence & seem'd to be positive in y<sup>e</sup> Matter.

**May 19 (Sun.).** A Specimen printed at Amsterdam of a new Anthologia, by Le Clerck. Quære whether this Work was ever propos'd to be printed at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre, as Mr. St. Aman tells Dr. Hudson in a Letter from Amsterdam it was. — Mr. Cunningham a Scotch Man abt a Corpus Juris Civilis. He is now at Amsterdam. — Academiæ Oxoniæ privilegia in unum corpus collecta per Drem Zouch. fol. 'Tis in MS<sup>t</sup> in Dr. Sloan's Study: who has also a MS<sup>t</sup> Book written by Mr. Rich. Smith conc. y<sup>e</sup> Original 50 & Progress of Printing.

**May 20 (Mon.).** Out of a Collection of Letters of Mr. Tho. Lydiatt, & other Learned Men to him, in Bib. Bodl. NE. 2. 8.

M<sup>r</sup>. Briggs his Answer to M<sup>r</sup>. Lydiatt, de Periodo sua annorum 592.

Periodus tua, Doctissime Lydiatt, annorum 592, mihi videtur solertissime excogitata, & omnium quas me vidisse memini commodissime restituere solem & lunam ad eundem situm et distantiam in fine periodi, quos in principio ejusdem obtinebant. Et si annorum Sexcentorum spatio, quod tu rectissime admones, quinque Intercalationes omittantur, vix pluribus annorum milibus contingaret, ut solis introitus in signa cælestia in alios dies cujusque mensis inciderent, quam in eos quos initio periodi stabilitæ, tenuisse comprehensus fuerit. <sup>10</sup> Vel saltem si unius diei mutatio facta fuerit (quod vitari non potest) tamen ad initium proximæ periodi omnia in pristinam sedem proxime devenirent. Quod si ista periodus Julio Cæsari aut Sosigeni nota fuisset, cum annus vagus & inconstans erat necessario mutandus & stabilendus, nullam existimo ab humano ingenio commodiorem rationem inveniri potuisse definendi & formandi anni, ut ejus omnes tempestates in eosdem menses et dies perpetuis futuris temporibus inciderent. Sed postquam mutatio à Cæsare facta, tot sæculorum usu confirmata fuit, ut vix 12 aut 13 dies mutatus sit anni status per spatium mille sexcentorum annorum; nulla satis probabilis mihi caussa occurrit, quæ Gregorium, ad illam, quam tanto conatu aggressus est, mutationem potuit <sup>20</sup> impellere. Hanc itaque anni formam quam à majoribus accepimus semper retinendam suadeo. quam etiam Tycho Brahe ubique sequutus est. Quod si mutatio sit necessario facienda, Gregorianam potius amplecti mallem, ut commercia per universum orbem à mercatoribus commodius exerceantur, quam novam aliquam mutationis mire rationem. Non quod Gregorianam problem; aut quod ejus auctorati quicquam tribuam, aut quod non existimem tuam esse multo commodiorem, si rem ipsam spectemus: sed quod in hujusmodi negotijs, vel quod antiquum est obtinere, vel plurimorum consensui morem gerere commodissimum arbitrer. Atque hæc pro hujus temporis angustijs in re magni momenti et immensi laboris in bonam partem accipias <sup>30</sup> quæso. Vale. Dat. Oxonij die Cal. Junij 1626.

Tui amantissimus

HENRICUS BRIGGIUS.

Another Letter of Mr. Briggs to Mr. Lydiatt [dated Merton Coll., July 11, 1623]. . . .

In l. xx. c. v. of Justin for Vergamum, as in the common Editions, is to be read Bergomum, as is observ'd by Grævius; & is plain from an Inscription in Gruter, p. 392. CVRAT. REP. BERGOM. & pag. 396. num. 8. BERGOMI PATRONO. So also in ye Peutingerian Tables. See Cellarius's Geogr. Antiq. p. 431. . . .

40

**May 21 (Tu.).** Mr. John Falconer the Gentleman who writh ye Letters to Mr. Dodwell w<sup>ch</sup> occasion'd his Discourse upon ye Soul. He is a Scotch Man & suppos'd to be a Divine. — Mr. Dodwell has writ a Discourse proving yt ye Anonymous Tract agt Rebaptization put out by Rigaltius in his Edit. of St. Cyprian was writ by Pope Stephanus. In Labbe's Edition of ye Councils Tom. 1. in the General Table of the particulars of the Tomes tis call'd (tho' w<sup>th</sup>out any Authority) Ursini monachi Afri. — Mr. Dodwell has prov'd yt Semiramis that was five Generations before Nitocris according to Herodotus could not be ye Wife of any Assyrian King that reign'd at Ninive, & therefore not the wife of 50 Ninus. This may be of use in a 2<sup>d</sup> Edition of Justin. This he has done in a Letter to Perizonius. — He also some time agoe writ a Discourse abt ye Sicyonian chronology: w<sup>ch</sup> story he thinks to be Fabulous. 'Tis

writ in Latin. — Mr. Edw. Stevens born in ye year 1633, as he told Mr. Dodwell in a Letter. — Mr. Grabe ordain'd at Worcester by Br. Lloyd on St. John Baptist's Day, w<sup>ch</sup> he desir'd himself. Mr. Dodwell has a Letter from Mr. Grabe abt it, & Mr. Dodwell thinks he was only ordain'd Deacon. — Mr. Dodwell tells me he was of the same Opinion about the Natural Mortality of ye Soul before his Letters of Advice were publish'd, and yt he has advanc'd something there about ye same Opinion. So yt Mr. Clark & others talk very inconsiderately in saying wt he has deliver'd is crude & indigested: for Mr. Dodwell assures me he has not studied anything with more Care. He tells me that Mr. Peter King, Author of ye History of ye Creed is in a great Measure of his Opinion, & yt Dr. Sherlock has some things tending ye same way. — Mr. Dodwell of Opinion yt Geoffry of Monmouth's story of Britain is wholly to be rejected. — Dr. Coward nephew to Dr. Lamphire. Dr. Lamphire had the Pictures of all ye Camdenian Professors of History. Quære where now? Dr. Coward offer'd to sell them to Mr. Dodwell; but he did not think fit to buy them. They should have been in the Library Gallery. — Mr. Dodwell tells me yt he sent Mr. Stevens a Copy of his Discourse about ye Soul, but rec'd no Letter upon it, but only a paper wherein were wrapp'd two Discourses 20 writ by Mr. Stevens, one of w<sup>ch</sup> abt the Convocation. He believes he was then ill of ye Feaver (of w<sup>ch</sup> he died) & yt this hinder'd his Writing. — Mr. Grabe did not tell Mr. Dodwell in his Letter upon his ordination yt he rec'd ye Sacrament. Mr. Dodwell believes he did not, & excuses him for it, because he thinks ye Br. might forget; especially if St. John Baptist did not fall upon a Sunday. Quære whether it did or no? The Reason why Mr. Grabe was ordain'd on such a day is because of his X<sup>tian</sup> Name John. — Mr. Whiston of Cambridge has lately printed a Book upon ye Revelation of St. John. I am told he is of Opinion there yt ye World will be at an End abt nine years hence when there will be a 30 great Eclipse of the Sun. Quære? the Br. of Worcester of ye same opinion. Before w<sup>ch</sup> time ye Br. thinks Rome is to be burnt. Grounding his Opinion upon some places in ye Rabbis. The Jews all of this Opinion as I hear. — The Saxon Dictionary printed at Oxon, w<sup>ch</sup> bears ye Name of Mr. Thomas Benson then B. of Arts, afterwards Master in yt Faculty, of Queen's College was done chiefly by Mr. Thwaites. Mr. Todhunter of ye same College had some hand in it, as had also two or three more Young Gentlemen of ye same College tho' not mention'd in ye Preface w<sup>ch</sup> was writ by Mr. Thwaites, or rather Dr. Mill. 'Tis a Compendium of Mr. Somner. the Additions taken from Mr. Junius's Papers in the Bodleian 40 Library. Mr. Benson now Chaplain to ye Br. of Carlisle. Mr. Thwaites has a Brother, now Taberder of Queen's College, an ingenious man. He studys the Saxon Language, & receives an Annual Pension (as I heard Mr. Thwaites say) from the sd Br. of Carlisle to incourage him in ye said studies. — Ask Mr. Dodwell abt ye Libri Lintei, & desire of him in wt place of Livy they may be printed? also whether he has any thing more to be added to them? — Desire of him also whether he has any more Inscriptions not publish'd w<sup>ch</sup> may be added by way of Appendix to Livy? Likewise wt Inscriptions he thinks proper to add out of Gruter, Reinesius, or any other Collector? — He thinks ye Table of ye Bac- 50 chanalian Laws publish'd in ye first vol. of Tully by Gronovius shld be

printed in Livy. He cannot tell whence Gronovius had them. — Ethelfled, Daughter of King  $\text{\AA}$ lfred, repair'd Warwick, after it had been destroy'd by ye Danes. See Dugdale's Antiq. of Warwicksh. p. 298.

**May 22 (Wed.).** Desire Dr. Hudson to inquire whether the MS<sup>t</sup> from w<sup>ch</sup> Sirmond transcrib'd the Anonymous Tract above mention'd abt Rebaptization had any Author's Name, & how tis worded. Let him ask Zacagnius, the MS<sup>t</sup> being in ye Vatican.

**MR. DODWELL TO MR. CLARKE.**

S<sup>r</sup>, I did not know yt<sup>e</sup> Copy of your Book against me was a present from the Author till my Arrival at London. My Bookseller who sent it, sent no Letter with it that might inform me that it was so. And I had no reason to expect that favour from a stranger so perfectly unknown to me. Yet, if I be not misinformed, I knew an uncle of your's in our Colledg in Dublin under Dr<sup>r</sup>. Winter our then Provost, in the next Chamber to mine. He is, as I am told, dead many years since, & I am glad he has left behind him such an Honour to his Name as you are. I hereby return you my Thanks for your gift, which would have been more acceptable if it had been done with that justice to me that I hope to observe to you. I know no Atheist in England that can take Advantage from the Primitive Doctrine of Natural Mortality, if you had assured him that I allow none such the Benefit of Actual Mortality.<sup>20</sup> No not even in the Interval between his Death & Resurrection. Had you done so, you had not possess'd our pious Readers with those prejudicing passions which must first be removed before I can expect they can judg equally concerning the Merit of the Cause. But then you could not have insulted me with testimonies of the same Fathers owning all the Heathens, to whom they wrote in order to y<sup>e</sup> perswading them to receive the Christian Religion, to be intitled to Actual Immortality. As if I had ever doubted but that they held so. Your upbraiding me with Contradictions is only grounded on your Mistake that you did not know that my Premonition was written after my Book with a design of explaining & recanting some things in the Book it self. You who <sup>30</sup> invite me to such Contradictions, methinks, should not upbraid me with them. You might thereby have discerned how free I am from y<sup>e</sup> Prejudices with which you charge me. As for y<sup>e</sup> Crudeness of my thoughts, you cannot pretend to have bestowed more time on them than I have done. You may find them suggested in my 2<sup>d</sup> Letter of Advice for studyes to Mr. John Lesley Brother to Mr. Charles upon his leaving our Colledg. The first Edition of those Letters was perhaps before you were born. Yet the Letters themselves were written some while before.

What you pretend not to understand I am sure you cannot pretend to confute, yet the Instances you give of my Obscurity are not so convincing that <sup>40</sup> favourable application would not have made you master of my Meaning. And till you mark out y<sup>e</sup> Difficulty you must excuse me if I be as unable to find it as you were to know my Design in it. What you charge me with as to my Integrity in my Quotations in that I am sure of y<sup>e</sup> Advantage of you. You cannot pretend to know my own Thoughts better than I, though you may be more sagacious in finding out the sense of our Authors. Nor am I conscious of any ouvert Acts by which you or any other can judg of my fayling in that point of Integrity. As to my personal Disabilities as I am sensible that no Man ought, so I am conscious that none can have reason to think more meanly of them than myself. And, so far as they are not Sins nor Scandals, I am willing <sup>50</sup> to leave them to our Readers without troubling him with any Apology. Yet you have shewn a strange inequality in your Censures. What you have taken upon credit, in that you are Favourable far beyond my Merit. But you are most severe upon my Book where you had less reason to depend on any Man's judgment but your own. However I am sensible of your good Will in that

favour by how much I am the more conscious of not having deserved it. I like withall your Zeal for Religion in an Age of so little Zeal, and should not have been sorry for being the Object of it if I had deserved it. Nor shall I be ashamed of contradicting myself again if you give me reason to do so, however you are pleased to stigmatize Recantation by that unpleasing name. Perhaps you also may see reason, not to imitate, but to rival, me in doing so. God prosper your Studyes, & make them beneficial for his Church's Good. I am, so far as you will be pleased to contribute thereto,

Your most unfeigned and hearty well-wisher

10

HENRY DODWELL.

Oxford, May 22, 1706.

You may direct yours to me at Shottesbrook by the Maidenhead Post in Berkshire.

MRS. ASTELL TO MR. DODWELL.

Chelsea, Mar. 11<sup>th</sup>. 1703.

Sir,—That truly Christian Temper, as well as eminent Learning, yt appears in all your Writings; yt great Charity & Love to Truth, which are when united the Signature of a Real X<sup>tian</sup>, but w<sup>ch</sup> are of little Worth when separated, makes me presume that you will pardon this Address, from one, who, tho' a Stranger to your Person, sincerely Honours you for your Merit, & faithfull Sufferings for y<sup>e</sup> Testimony of your Conscience, & who makes it in pursuance of your Pacific Design in your *Case in View*, by the Reading of which I receiv'd much Pleasure and Information.

Let it then be humbly offer'd to your Consideration; Whether all the Constant and Real Members of the Church of England, if they mean to approve themselves as such, are not oblig'd to present Communion with the Actual Possessors of the English Sees, & yt by y<sup>e</sup> Principles of y<sup>e</sup> *Cyprianic Age*, & of the *Case in View*: Excepting only those who Reside in the Diocesse of Norwich, whose Obedience is due to their Depriv'd Father 'till he discharge them from it?

For since the Bp. is the *Principle of Unity* to his own Particular Church, & y<sup>e</sup> Head of all X<sup>tans</sup> living within his District, so yt they who are not with the Bp. are not in y<sup>e</sup> Church, Disobedience to God's Bishops being y<sup>e</sup> occasion of Heresies & Schisms; since there can be but one Bp. in a District, so yt he who is alone in Possession is for this Reason presump'd to be design'd for this Office by GOD himself; (as is learnedly proved in y<sup>e</sup> *Case in View*;) Since Forreigners must not intermeddle in another Bp's Jurisdiction w<sup>n</sup> the Faith is not in danger, (*Ibid.*) & Forreigners being oppos'd to *Incumbent*, (p. 46.) it seems to me yt all Bps are Forreigners in another Bp's District, unless the Metropolitan at most; Since Subjects can't be discharg'd of y<sup>e</sup> Duty owing to their Spiritual Father, otherwise than by his Death, Cession, or Canonical Deprivation; And lastly, Since it was y<sup>e</sup> Practise of y<sup>e</sup> Primitive Church & Cyprianic Age in Case of Heresy or Schism, for y<sup>e</sup> Metropolitan or Neighbouring Bps to whom it belong'd to provide a Pastor for yt Flock, to Excommunicate y<sup>e</sup> Heretical or Schismatical Bp, & to chose another in his place, as appears by St. Cyp.'s Letter to P. Stephen concerning Marcian Bp. of Aries: therefore, there being now no Rival Bp. but in y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of Norwich, so yt y<sup>e</sup> present Possessors are, & must be y<sup>e</sup> only R<sup>t</sup>full Bps, each in his Respective Diocess, & y<sup>e</sup> only *Principle of Unity*, no other Bp. whosoever having any R<sup>t</sup> to meddle there, as being but a Forreigner; & our late Excellent Metropolitan & his Depriv'd Colleagues, who were y<sup>e</sup> only Persons who cou'd pretend to a Power of Discharging us from our Obedience to y<sup>e</sup> *Actual Possessors*, & of substituting others in their Districts (considering the Church as under Persecution, & therefore to provide for it's own Subsistence w<sup>th</sup>out y<sup>e</sup> Intervention of y<sup>e</sup>

Magistrate) not having done it, whereby we may reasonably conclude yt they did not think it necessary<sup>1</sup>; And further, *Schism from the Catholic Church being consequent to Schism from ye Local Br. of ye Place, &o fundamentally grounded on it*; it must needs follow, yt unless ye People in ye several Districts (Norwich only excepted) be united to ye Present <sup>2</sup>*Actual Possessors* as their Br. and Head, they can be united to none; & conseqtly it [is] as necessary for ym to live in Communion with him, as it is for them to be united to their true Pastor in order to Communion wth ye Catholick Church & wth Xt its Head.

To this there is but one objection yt I can find, & yt is wt some call ye *Contagion*, or to use the words of ye *Case in View*, p. 2. it is thought necessary to abstain from ye Communion not only of ye Rival Brs themselves, who are ye principal Schismatics, but of all others also who have made themselves accessory to ye Schism by any Sacred Communion with those Rivals.' To wh<sup>ch</sup> give me leave to answer, yt this is already in part obviated: For

1<sup>st</sup>. We adhere to our present Diocesans for ye same Reason we adher'd to our Depriv'd Fathers in their Respective Districts, (viz.) because being once Lawfull Brs they have not been Regularly and *Canonically* Depriv'd.

2<sup>dly</sup>. We have no other *Principle of Unity*: So yt we must either be as Sheep wthout a Pastor, wh<sup>ch</sup> were to unchurch us; or else we must be united to yt one Depriv'd Father, who has not yet Renounc'd his Title; but this cannot be in Forreign Districts. For should he <sup>3</sup>*intermeddle in another occupied Jurisdiction agreeing wth him in ye same Faith*, he cou'd not be excus'd from *Schism by ye Catholic Principles of ye Cyprianick Age*.

3<sup>dly</sup>. Our present Metropolitans being R<sup>t</sup>fully so, ye Brs and Clergy in their Respective Provinces, are oblig'd by Oath to Canonical Obedience. Wh<sup>ch</sup> Oath how far it may affect ye Depriv'd Clergy I shall not now inquire.

4<sup>thly</sup>. If I rightly apprehend ye *Case in View*, it <sup>4</sup>makes ye Danger & Guilt of Contagion to consist in being gain'd over to ye Opinions of ye Infected Party. Whence I gather, yt possibly our present Diocesans may not approve a Rival Br. tho' they do not reject him from their Communion: Or supposing yt they don't disapprove yt Schism, their Subjects may however live in union wth ym without Contagion; for this ye *Case in View* not only grants, but even proves with Respect to ye Doctrine of ye *Independency of ye Church on State*, § 11<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup>. Neither are their Subjects proper Judges of their Actions; for we may not Judge GOD &o Xt, nor make our selves Brs of Brs; to ye<sup>r</sup> own Master they stand or fall. For

5<sup>thly</sup>. In my poor opinion, besides all the other ill Consequences of this Doctrine of Contagion, & ye Hazards and Endless scruples to wh<sup>ch</sup> it exposes ignorant & well-meaning Persons; it leaves ye People too great a Latitude, sets us up as Judges of our spiritual Fathers, giving us Liberty to withdraw our Obedience before they are Canonically Depriv'd, wh<sup>ch</sup> is the very thing that they who teach it mean to argue against.

Lastly, it seems to me yt we have ye most unexceptionable Precedent of quiet Submission even to disputable Titles, without danger of being Infected with ye usurpers' Guilt, or Partaking in their Sins, & yt is the Example of our most Holy Ld, who did not Refuse Communion wth ye Jewish Church, tho' the Succession of ye Priesthood (entail'd by God Himself) was shamefully broken.

These Hints, on wh<sup>ch</sup> I might easily have inlarg'd, & wh<sup>ch</sup> are but inartificially put together, I submit Sr to your candid Consideration, not doubting that a Person of your great Sagacity, & Blessed Peace-Making Temper will improve

<sup>1</sup> *Case in View*, p. 38.

<sup>2</sup> Constantine found the Ch. in possession of Dioceses, & all the Xtians of this time in possession of yt<sup>2</sup> opinion, yt<sup>2</sup> their Living in a particular Diocese made ym obliged in Conscience to pay their Duty to yt<sup>2</sup> particular Br. who had ye R<sup>t</sup> to yt<sup>2</sup> Diocese. Ib. p. 68.

<sup>3</sup> Ib. p. 42.

<sup>4</sup> Ib. p. 51 & 57.

them all yt may be in order to yt happy Reunion of w<sup>ch</sup> you appear so desirous, & w<sup>ch</sup> is so heartily wish'd by all who pray for y<sup>e</sup> Peace of Jerusalem, & by none more than by her who is,

Sir,

Your faithfull Servant in all the Offices of X<sup>tian</sup> Charity:

M. ASTELL.

If you think me worthy of an Answer, be pleas'd to direct to be left at Mr. Wilkins, at y<sup>e</sup> King's Head in St. Paul's Church-Yard.

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Dodwell's Answer [dated Shottesbrooke, March 30, 1706  
to (85-110).] . . .

**May 23 (Th.).** Mr. St. Amand tells Dr. Hudson yt there are 2 Prodigious Libraries to be sold shortly by Auction, viz. Marquardus Guidius's at Hamburg and Mr. Bigott's at Paris. Catalogues and Commissions are given and recd at Mr. De L'Orme Bookseller at Amsterdam. Mr. Bigott's has 6000 folios & both of them a great many MSS<sup>s</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> 'twould be highly proper to have bought into y<sup>e</sup> Bodleian Library, if Money could be spar'd. Mr. Dodwell tells me yt in Gudius's is a MS<sup>t</sup> of Photius's Lexicon, w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis probable may supply the Defects of yt in the Bodleian Library.

**20 May 24 (Fri.).** This Morning Mr. Dodwell going to make Dr. Mill a Visit, the Dr. gave a severe Censure (according to his usual Method) of Mr. Dodwell's new Book, tho' he has not read it as he confess'd, but only makes his Judgment from wt People generally say, w<sup>ch</sup> is unfair & not becoming a Scholar. Mr. Dodwell hinted to him his Changeableness, particularly his Advising him to stand out abt the Oaths. He likewise mention'd to him a Letter w<sup>ch</sup> the Dr. advis'd Mr. Dodwell formerly to write to Dr. Kenn to stand out abt the said Oaths, & told him yt if he had but that in view he would not act w<sup>th</sup> so much heat against the Non-Jurors. Some other things also pass'd, w<sup>ch</sup> occasion'd the Dr. to abuse Mr. Dodwell, who notwithstanding us'd him civilly and like a Scholar & a X<sup>tian</sup>, & told him yt 'twould be more suitable to his Function to act more steddy & consistently. — 'Tis sd Gudius writ the Book de Scriptoribus Historiæ Philosophicæ w<sup>ch</sup> goes under y<sup>e</sup> Name of Johnston. Quære farther? — Eutropius lib. 1. c. xvii. makes Veij to be 18 miles distant from Rome. It ought to be corrected xii. being writt perhaps xix. For so is the Number in y<sup>e</sup> Peutingerian Tables, or else xii. & half agreeable to wt Dionysius Hal. asserts l. II. p. 116. See Cellarius's Geogr. Antiq. p. 462. . .

**May 25 (Sat.).** Hadrian Beverland had so great Interest in Isaac Vossius yt he prevail'd w<sup>th</sup> him to write Notes upon Catullus, w<sup>ch</sup> were publish'd after his Death. There are some obscene things in them, but are otherwise excellent, & answer the Character he bore in the world.

**May 25. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Agrees that the compliments to the University of Frankfurt and to Grabe were extravagant. Doubts whether Grabe *has* taken priest's orders. Death of Mr. Edw. Stephens (b. 1633). Ockley has left Oxford: H. wishes Mr. Wallis would undertake Abdollatiphi.

<sup>1</sup> (Pp. 55-84 missed.)

This Beverland had a very choice Study of Books w<sup>ch</sup> were sold by him at a low price. He is now living, in a craz'd Condition at London. He was look'd upon always to be a man of quick Parts, w<sup>ch</sup> he employ'd on bad Subjects, viz. in writing obscene, profane & other loose Books. He was once a Student in ye Bodleian Library, & therefore something more than wt Mr. Wood has done may be spoken of him by the Continuer of Athenæ Oxon. Dr. Hudson recd a Catalogue of His Writings from his own Hands, & may if he thinks fit oblige any person w<sup>th</sup> it. — Conc. y<sup>e</sup> Patavinity of Livy some Things in R. Titus's 3<sup>d</sup> Lecture pag. 36... 10

**May 26 (Sun.).** Mr. Burton in his Notes upon Antoninus pag. 116. seems to be of opinion yt the Book περὶ ποταμῶν, said to be writ by Plutarch is spurious. He quotes there the Passage abt Lugdunum's being so call'd from Λύγος a Crow & Δοῦνος a Hill, in the old Gallick Language. — Quære who Re—s & Br—n are, quoted in Dr. Coward's new Book? They are two of Mr. Boyle's Lecturers, but who? Quære also to whom 'tis he writes his first Letter, which he has not signify'd at large but only by the Initial & Final Letters, W—m C—ck, D.D. & Rector of Sl—ge in Gl—shire. — Blondell writ something agt Baronius, which is not yet printed. Quære whether it be 20 at Amsterdam where Mr. Dodwell tells me ye Bp. of Worcester saw it?

**May 27 (Mon.).** Mr. Dodwell tells me yt Mr. Wharton not only writ the latter part of Dr. Cave's Historia Literaria, but yt he likewise was concern'd in y<sup>e</sup> whole Work, and for yt reason expected to have been mention'd as a joyst Author. This Mr. Dodwell recd from one who knew Mr. Wharton. — Viro perquam Reverendo, Doctissimo ac longe Clarissimo, D. JOHANNI HUDSON, S.P.D. Gottfredus Christianus Goetzius. [dated Lipsiae d. 16. Februar. crccvii (pp. 119-129).] ... The said Godofredus Xtianus Goetzius, who is a Brandenburger, was admitted into y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library at Oxon 16 Sept. 1697. — Gisbertus Cuperus 30 design'd to write a Comment upon y<sup>e</sup> Palmyrene Inscriptions as is intimated by Jac. Rhenferdus in his Letter to him prefix'd to his Literatura vet. Palmyrena.—Cuperus sent to y<sup>e</sup> said Rhenferdus accurate Copies of the said Inscriptions.

**May 28 (Tu.).** This day was a Convocation at 2 Clock about an Address to her Majesty upon Account of y<sup>e</sup> Success in Catalonia & the Spanish Netherlands.

**May 29 (Wed.).** This day being the Restauration of King Charles II preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Monnox of Balliol College upon 2 Sam. xxii. 48, 49, 50. 40

Lluyd mentions Roman coins found near Witney; has bought in Wales a MS. containing Discourses of Josephus Monachus Eveshamensis. 'A scandalous Dutch story' that Le Clerck's new Anthologia was proposed to be printed at the Theatre. Asks for information regarding Sloane's MSS. of Zouch's *Academiae Oxon. Privilegia* and Rich. Smith on *Original and Progress of Printing*. Particulars of two approaching sales—those of Marquardus Gudius at Hamburg and M. Bigott at Paris. Sends copies of the two letters of Hen. Briggs.

Which being a Thanksgiving of David to God for y<sup>e</sup> many signal Deliverances & Blessings he had vouchsaf'd to bestow upon him, he hence took occasion to parallel the Sufferings of K. Charles I & II with those of David, & to point out the Authors of all the Calamities & miseries w<sup>ch</sup> these Kingdoms for so many years lay under. Under this Head he took notice of the many pernicious Pamphlets & other Books at y<sup>t</sup> time Publish'd, the Encouraging of w<sup>ch</sup> he said was enough at any time to inflame a whole Country, & would again (if not timely put a stop to) ruin our Church & state, particularly such Books as y<sup>t</sup> of Dr. Tyndal's conc. y<sup>e</sup> R<sup>ts</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Church, w<sup>ch</sup> is stuff'd with y<sup>e</sup> most loose 10 Principles, & manag'd with y<sup>e</sup> utmost Rancour & Malice tho' there is but little shew of Reason appearing throughout y<sup>e</sup> whole.

**May 30 (Th.).** In Vettius Valens fol. 4. col. 1. is mention'd *ἰππάρχειον περὶ ψῆφου* . ἐν ποιῷ ζωδίῳ. Probably out of Hipparchus. — Mr. Dodwell has found other Notes abt y<sup>e</sup> Age of Vettius Valens, w<sup>ch</sup> shew yt he liv'd after y<sup>e</sup> time of Antoninus. Indictions mention'd in it. The use of Indictions not 'till abt y<sup>e</sup> time of Maxentius. — Mr. Dodwell has collated formerly Pomponius Mela with an old M<sup>t</sup> then in y<sup>e</sup> Hands of Sir James Ware, now in the Library of y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Clarendon. This will be of use to Mr. Reynolds, the Collations being good & in several Places 20 correct y<sup>e</sup> Text. — Mr. Cherry (as Mr. Dodwell 'informs me) has a Translation (into English out of French of a Discourse,) made by Queen Elizabeth, & written with her own hand when about eleven years of Age. — Mr. Dodwell was put upon his Considerations of present Concern by y<sup>e</sup> Br. of Worcester Dr. *Lloyd*<sup>1</sup>, who has a Discourse in 4<sup>to</sup>. to y<sup>e</sup> same purpose.

**May 31 (Fri.).** At y<sup>e</sup> End of K. James 1<sup>st</sup>'s Works in Bodley's Archives is a Letter in M<sup>t</sup> of Queen Mary to Cardinal Pole w<sup>ch</sup> here follows :

Superscrib'd Reverendissimo Domino Legato Compatri meo.  
30 Digna Patre tanto salutatione præmissa, agnosco plurimum debere me Reverendissimæ sanctitati vestræ, cum jucundis de literis mihi à vobis ad Amt-hille regiam traditis, tum (vel maxime) quod summo meo oblectamento, regis reginæque parentum (quorum utriusque salutem regum ille supremus quam diutissima felicitate dignetur) menstruo convictu vestro dudum beneficio mihi frui licuerit. Una vero me interim (alioqui felicissimam) torquebat visenda sanctissimæ paternitatis vestræ negata occasio, quæ si votis respondisset meis cum sancta vesta benedictione humillime petita, merita in me vestra meosque frequentia (quibus licuisse) gratijs rependisse. Id quoniam mihi quantumvis desideranti coram assequi tum temporis non obtigit, quod mei jam officij superest, vestram istam benedictionem nonnisi omni cum observantia mihi nominandam mitissima implorans, celsitudinem vestram majorem in modum obtistor, ut copto erga me animi candore perpetuo sit. Ita (quod multis alijs nominibus debo) obnixius orandum erit, ut incolumitatem vestram

**May 30. H. to F. Cherry.** Dodwell has expostulated with Dr. Mill; 'I have experienc'd an extraordinary change in him of late, & am afraid, by some proceedings, he will turn his Hall into a Fanatick Seminary; for w<sup>ch</sup> reason I am now ab<sup>t</sup> leaving him, and retiring nearer y<sup>e</sup> Library, where my Business lies.' Yesterday Mr. Monnox, Balliol, preached on 2 Sam. xxii. 48, 49, 50, attacking Tindal. Notes from Lluyd (*ut sup.*). His first volume of the British Language is almost finished.

---

<sup>1</sup> Query.

Britannæ rei publicæ nedum mihi Deus Optimus Maximus longissime protrahatur. Hertleburye.

Tua spiritualis filia  
MARIA PRINCEPS.

'Tis ye original, under her own Hand.

June 1 (Sat.). John Boyce Esqr is remov'd from being one of ye Commissioners of Excise, as is Rich. Bretton Esqr. one of ye Commissioners of ye Custom House. — Mr. Ayilffe of New Coll. tells me the present Warden of Winchester Dr. Nichols has made a Translation into English of Xenophon's History. 10

A Letter from Ern. Martinus Plarren to Dr. Hudson.

Admodum Reverendo & Clarissimo Viro JOANNI HUDSONO. S.P.D.

Ernestus Martinus Plarren.

Insignis illa humanitas Tua, qua, ut extraneos omnes, ita me in primis, quum Oxoniæ essem, excipere dignatus es, tantopere me Tibi obstrinxit, ut tunc mihi vel maxime satisfecisse credam, ubi eam qualitercumque prædicandi occasio se mihi videtur offerre. Et hæc causa est, cur non sine magno dolore meo Te insalutato ex Anglia discesserim; quum inopina optimi Parentis mors iter meum supra modum præcipitaret; cui vero rursus alia intervenere, quæ me in hunc usque diem inutiles in Belgio moras jusserunt, quas sine Cl. Perizonij aliorumque doctorum amicitia tædiosissimas mihi futuras fuisse unusquisque haud difficuler crediderit. In amicorum, quorum modo memini, numero fuit etiam Neufvillæus quidam, qui cum instructissima Bibliotheca non spernendam possidet antiquarum supellectilem & in hac quidem statuam illam cujus Tibi iconem transmittio. Super hac varios ille consuluit viros doctos, atque non paucorum sententia ex conjecturis oppido probabilibus eo recidit, statuam esse Hetruscam; litterarum in femore scriptarum, & nisi fallor ijs, quæ in Operis Inscriptionum Gruteriani Eugubinis tabulis habentur, persimilium expositionem frusta optavit à quoquo sibi dari. Ego ex Anglia redux de viro quodam harum rerum gnaro ab eo interrogatus indicavi eidem Georgiu Hickes S.T.P. qui de varia lectione Inscriptionis, quæ in statua Tagis exaratur per 4. Alphabetæ Etrusca ad D. Hans Sloane scripsit Epistolam. Ille Neufvillæus de hoc indicio sibi à me facto supra modum letatus, voluit, ut quum Hickesium solo mihi nomine notum dicerem, ad Te, Vir Clarissime; cuius ego amicitia gloriabar, ea de re litteras darem; Teque & ejus & meo ipsomet nomine obsecrarem, ut hanc imaginem ab Hickesio videri ejusque circa Inscriptionis lectionem sententiam à nobis resciri curares. Quod ubi nunc à Te vehementer expeto, de danda audacia meæ venia omnino mihi rogandus esses, nisi ingenua amico serviendi cupiditas, & Tua præsertim humanitas eam mihi ultro pollicerentur. Age ergo, Vir Clarissime & hoc Tibi onus imponi patere 40 ab homine Tui studiosissimo, cui nihil adeo arduum aut difficile futurum est, quod non tui amore ductus, quam lubentissime suscipiat. Ubi in patriam fuero reversus, commoda occasione data, de litterarijs nostrorum locorum novis, Tibi forsitan ingrata perscribam, ex animo interea vovens ut mea opera meaque studia, quæ Tibi prorsus dicata volo, quodammodo utilia tibi esse queant. Vale. Dab. Lugd. Batavorum prid. Kal. Junij CICDCCVI.

Responsorijs Tuis ita inscribas velim:

À Monsieur  
Monsieur Robert de Neufville pour  
Monsieur Plarren à Leyden. 50

The said Statue, by the Cut, resembles a very beautifull Person, & being adorn'd with Laurell about ye Head seems to be ye Image of some Poët or great General. 'Tis much like Virgil. The letters are upon the left thigh . . . — Dr. Hudson recd a Letter from Dr. Hickes Dated June

10. 1706. Wherein he tells him he does not know ye meaning of ye Inscription but refers to ye Philosophical Transactions num. 302, where he has a Letter to Dr. Sloane concerning it, & gives ye Letters according to four Alphabets.

June 2 (Sun.). Dr. Browne is found guilty of Writing the Country Parson's Advice to ye Ld. Keeper, & for it is fined 40 marks, & to stand in ye Pillory once. — Quære abt ye Abbey of Culnham not far from Oxon, where the two Staffords took sanctuary in their Rebellion agt Hen. VII. See Martin's Chron. p. 259. — Quære abt Luffield in 10 Buckinghamshire? There was a Priory belonging to Westminster. — This morning preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Strong of Balliol College, upon Hebr. 7. 7. And w<sup>th</sup>out all contradiction ye less is blessed of ye better.

From w<sup>ch</sup> words he prov'd w<sup>th</sup> abundance of Argument, great Judgment & proportionable Learning ye Dignity of ye Priesthood, from the Priests Sanctity, ye veneration paid them in all Ages, their Function & Office &c. After w<sup>ch</sup> he answer'd some objections started of late agt it, particularly in Dr. Tyndal's notorious Book, & concluded with a suitable Application.

June 3 (Mon.). In ye Year 1526 was publish'd at Basil, typis Frob. Six Orations of Chrysostom de Fato & Providentia Dei in 8°. without a 20 Translation. The Editor Erasmus. He has Dedicated them to Doctor Claymond first President of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> Coll. in this university, whom he styles Collegij apum Præsidi. — Vaccary or Vacchary, Vaccharia alias Vacheria, a House or Place to keep Cows in. Fleta lib. 2. c. 41. sect. item inquiratur 12. Domus sive locus in quo vaccae aluntur vel quo negotium quod ad eas pertinet, perficitur, saith Spelman. A Dairy House. W<sup>th</sup>out Warrant no Subject may have a Vacary within ye Forest, Cromp. Jur. fol. 194. But in ye Stat. 37. H. 8. c. 16. Vacchary seems to be a special Name of a certain Compass of Ground w<sup>th</sup>in ye Forest of Ashdown. — In the Bodleian Library among the MSS. in Mus. num. 235. 30 are the Epistles of St. Paul, &c. printed in an old Black Letter in 12°, w<sup>ch</sup> was Queen Elizabeth's own Book, & her Hand Writing appears at ye Beginning, viz.

August. I walke many times into the pleasant Fieldes of the Holy Scriptures, where I plucke up the goodliesome herbes of Sentences by pruning: eate them by reading: chawe them by musing: and laie them up at length in the hie seate of memorie by gathering them together: that so having tasted thy sweetenes I may the lesse perceave the Bitterness of this miserable Life.

The covering is done in needle-work by ye Queen (then Princess) her 40 self, & thereon are these sentences, viz. on one side, on the Borders: CELVM PATRIA . SCOPVS VITAE XPVS . CHRISTVS VIA . CHRISTO VIVE. In ye middle an Heart, & round abt it, ELEVA COR SVRSVM IBI VBI E. C. (i.e. est Christus), on the other side about ye Borders, BEATVS QVI DIVITIAS SCRIPTVRAE LEGENS VERBA VERTIT IN OPERA. In ye middle a Star & round it VICIT OMNIA

June 3. T. Cherry to H. Is coming to Oxford on the 15th inst. to take his degree. 'Pray tell Mrs. Wells to gett my Batchellors gown and Bands in order agt I come. As I don't question she & all Friends else will their Bills; but of this don't you put 'em in mind.' The Venetian Ambassador resents the Queen's prohibition of any of her subjects attending his Chapel.

E. \* C. PERTINAX VIRTVS. I think for *Elizabetha captiva vel Elizabethae captivæ*, She being then, when she work'd this Covering a Prisoner, if I mistake not, at Woodstock.

June 4 (Tu.). In Bodley's Archives, B. 94 is a MS<sup>t</sup> Primer, curiously Illuminated, w<sup>ch</sup> was formerly Queen Mary's, & afterwards Prince Henry's. 'Twas given by Rich. Connock Esqr, Auditor General, Sollicitor, and of his Highness Council of Revenue, Jul. 7<sup>o</sup>. Anno Regni Regis Jacobi 13. 1615. Just at ye Beginning of the Psalms, is the following Passage written by Q. Mary's own Hand, viz.

Geate you suche Ryches as when the Shype is broken may swyme away <sup>to</sup> wythe the Master for dyverse chances take away the goods of fortune, but the goods of the Soule, whyche bee only the trewe goods nother fyer nor water can take away. Yf you take labour and payne to doo a vertuous thyng the labour goeth away and the vertue remayneth. Yf thorouge pleasure you do any vicious thyng the pleasure goeth away and the vice remayneth.

Good Madame for my sake remembre thy.

Your lovyng Mystres

MARYE PRINCESSE.

June 5 (Wed.). Mr. Phil. Ayres (who liv'd in Spain several Years) tells Mr. Dodwell & my self yt in ye Escurial is a considerable number of <sup>20</sup> Greek MSS. among w<sup>ch</sup> is Stephanus  $\tau\epsilon\rho\pi\lambda\pi\kappa\omega\nu$ . tis a thick folio & probably not epitomiz'd. — Remember to look over a Preface of Cordearius to Cyril upon Jeremy in 8<sup>o</sup>. where he gives an Acct of a Journey he made into Spain to see ye Library in ye Escurial, & gives us a Catalogue at ye latter end of some of ye most remarkable Greek MSS<sup>ts</sup>.

— At the Beginning of Vettius Valens in Bib. Bod. Arch. B. Seld. 35. Longolius has added, Curavit hunc librum describendum Christophorus Longolius precio octingentorum sestertiorum nummum, hoc est vicenis aureis ducatis. De Longueil. Presently after w<sup>ch</sup> by another hand is added an explication of ye several Notes in the Book. [158-161.] . . . <sup>30</sup>

June 6 (Th.). Mr. Dodwell tells me he has found a Note in Vettius Valens, shewing the Author liv'd 40 years after ye 21<sup>st</sup> year of Antoninus Pius. For he mentions one who liv'd so long after yt time. — Out of Mr. Dodsworth's coll. vol. 149. p. 9. [Inscriptions, &c.,] In Worsopp Church (in Nottinghamshire) sometyme part of ye Abbey, March 4. 1639. . . In ye Church of Wodhill alias Wahull in Com. Bedford. 29 Feb. 1639. . . — The lowest Note Mr. Dodwell has met with in Vettius Valens shews him to have been in Severus's time, he mentioning a Death of a Person whose nativity he accts for in the year 200 after Xt or thereabt<sup>s</sup>.

June 7 (Fri.). Dodsworth's coll. vol. 149. f. 11. b. [Inscriptions, &c.,] <sup>40</sup> In ye Church of Braybroke in Com. Northampton 2 March 1639. . . — In ye Church of Luton in Com. Bedf. 27 Feb. 1639. . . — In Bedford Church 27 Feb. 1639. . . — In ye Middle Ile of ye East End of ye Quyre of Yorke Minster. . . — Mr. Dodwell has found another considerable note in Vettius Valens (if the latter part be the same Valens, w<sup>ch</sup> is to be doubted from the Title of one of the Books call'd *Βιβλίον δεύτερον*)

June 6. E. Smith to H. Hopes to send on loan shortly Fabrettus and Burton's *Britan. Romanorum*. Asks in return for a copy of Dodwell's letter about Lucian.

in fol. 181. b. whereas before the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> if not more are mention'd, in their order) viz. Υπόθευμα β Διοκλυτιανοῦ ἔρος ρημάς (or 147) Τυβίτις εἰς τέ ἄρ. γ. (in fol. 177. b.) wch brings him as low as an. X<sup>ti</sup> 431. There is another Note in fol. 178. a. wch mentions the Death of Valentinian II<sup>d</sup>. in y<sup>e</sup> 36<sup>th</sup> year of his Age. And by y<sup>t</sup> He is brought down to abt y<sup>e</sup> year 391. — I find by the Buttery Book for Edmund Hall wch I have seen by chance (for 'tis not like other Places here to keep their Books in a certain place for yt purpose) yt in the year 1672, on the 13<sup>th</sup> of March, there were then at ye Hall who battled fourscore & eighteen, whereof 6 Masters & besides Principal and vice-Princ:pal, 24 Bachelors, 66 Under-Graduates.

**June 8 (Sat.).** Tis s<sup>d</sup> yt ye King of France us'd to lye wth ye Dauphin's wife, & for ye Expiation of so great a Sin the Pope by way of Penance enjoyn'd him to extirpate ye Protestants in France, wch is said to be the occasion of their Persecution. — On ye 5<sup>th</sup> one Dr. West a Physitian was stab'd thro' the Body by Mr. Lydell his Brother in Law who w<sup>n</sup> he was seiz'd and in custody of a Constable carrying before a Justice of Peace wth a Penknife wch he drew out of his Pocket cut his own Throat but 'tis believ'd neither of ye wounds will prove mortal. —

Yesterday Dr. Hudson receiving certain Books from Dr. Tyson for 20 ye use of ye Publick Library, he sent with it also ye following Letter.

London May 28, 1706.

Hond<sup>d</sup>. Sr.—Having been so tedious in sending those Tracts of mine you desired for ye Publick Library; you may easily imagine I had not so good opinion of them as to think they deserved so honourable a place. However since you desired it, I have obeyed; and what are wanting are to be met with in ye Philosoph. Transact. But to make some amends for y<sup>e</sup> Intrusion, there will accompany them a MSt. in velam of L. Apuleius de virtutibus Herbarum; & Sextus Placitus alias Platonicus de medicina de Animalibus &c. Between these two there is a small Tract de Medicina de Homine. Whether it belongs to either of them, I am uncertaine, since Gab. Humelbergius who hath given us an Edition of both these Authors with his notes at large upon them, takes no notice of it. Both, as you will find, are imperfect: & in many places uncorrect. But having the advantage of ye Figures of each Plant &c. tho' but rude it may give some light to ye knowledge of ye Plants themselves, and by

**June 8. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Again urges H. to find out 'by a side-wind question' whether Grabe be in full orders. Will try to get a copy of Ockley's Introduction to his work on the Saracenical Chaliphs. Fears that Mr. Wallis' attendance on young Lord Wenman takes him off from the business of his profession; he has neglected two commissions of Smith's. Complains of Charlett and the Press corrector's dealing with him in the matter of the *Synopsis*. Remarks on Josephus Eveshamensis. 'Mr. Selden was beholden to that rambling Wit, Linguist, and Philosopher Henry Jacob, afterwards Fellow of Merton Coll., for several notices received from him, wch he readily and gratefully acknowledges in his Prolegomena to his booke *De Dis Syris*, cap. 3 p. 46 of the Leyden edition, wch is more to bee esteemed than all the late German editions, with their nauseous additions and illustrations.' The Bigot and Gudius Catalogues. Thanks for Briggs' letters. Dr. Bernard's papers were left to S., but he has not touched them for seven or eight years. Among them was a noble collection of letters from Bishop Pearson, Isaac Vossius, Huet, the two Spanheims, Ludolfus, Gronovius, Mabillon and 40 others, but very few of Bernard's in reply. Before applying to the addressees he will have those in his possession transcribed, but has lost his amanuensis. Can H. find him one? Intends to bequeath Bernard's papers to H. Sends copy of his letter to Dr. Wallis, dated Sept. 13, 1690.

comparing it w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Editions I have by me, I find several Places may be corrected, as in y<sup>e</sup> first Page of the MS<sup>t</sup>. of Apulejus treating of y<sup>e</sup> Virtues of Centaurium maj: 'tis ad sugillationes & livores, in y<sup>e</sup> printed Editions ad sugillationes & dolores. I will not trouble you with more Instances. But if you think convenient to give it a place in y<sup>e</sup> Bodleian Library, I shall take it as an Honour to add any thing to so noble a collection of Learning. I must intreat you likewise to accept a Copy of my Ourang Outang since you was pleased to cast a favourable Eye upon it. & if at your leisure you should favour me w<sup>th</sup> your Opinion of the Age of the MS. you will much oblige

Your most humble & obedient Servant

ro

EDWD TYSON.

Dodesworth's Col. Vol. 149. fol. 18, a. Manchester church in Com. Lanc. 12 March, 1639. [186-193.] . . .

June 9 (Sun.). This Morning preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Smalbrooke Fellow of Magd. Col. upon John 5<sup>th</sup> 28, 29. . . .

The whole Discourse was levell'd agt y<sup>e</sup> pious and Learned Mr. Dodwell's Hypothesis agt y<sup>e</sup> universality of y<sup>e</sup> Resurrection & y<sup>e</sup> immortalizing of y<sup>e</sup> soul by Baptism, in w<sup>ch</sup> he propos'd to prove 1<sup>st</sup> y<sup>t</sup> the universality of y<sup>e</sup> Resurrection is constantly represented in y<sup>e</sup> New Testament. Here he examin'd the principal Texts of Scripture made use of by Mr. Dodwell, & concluded that 20 he had given false interpretations of them. The Fathers he did not meddle with but referr'd to a Book w<sup>ch</sup> he said would shortly come forth (meaning I suppose y<sup>t</sup> printing at y<sup>e</sup> Theatre) wherein he said all y<sup>e</sup> Passages from y<sup>e</sup> Fathers were accurately consider'd, & y<sup>t</sup> the Learned Author (so he call'd the writer, by w<sup>ch</sup> it should seem M<sup>r</sup>. Mills is not y<sup>e</sup> Person principally concern'd) had set them all in a true light, & upon that asserted y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dodwell's Notion was uncatholick & y<sup>t</sup> he had egregiously misrepresented y<sup>e</sup> Fathers. Thence he proceeded in y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> place to shew y<sup>t</sup> this Hypothesis was highly derogatory to y<sup>e</sup> Justice of God. And in y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> place concluded y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dodwell's Arguments were erroneous & unconvincing. This done he clos'd all by declaring 30 to y<sup>e</sup> Auditory that he had not said any thing out of Design to insult so great a Man but in some measure to prevent y<sup>e</sup> Mischiefs w<sup>ch</sup> may proceed from this Opinion w<sup>ch</sup> was establish'd by so pious & Learned a person, who was to be pitied upon Account of this & some other dangerous Positions laid down by him, particularly relating to Schism, his Defence of y<sup>e</sup> small Number of Martyrs &c. So y<sup>t</sup> if persons so eminent for Learning & piety & who have done so signal Service to y<sup>e</sup> church in other Respects as tis certain Mr. Dodw. has fall into great Mistakes & Errors he caution'd all to be watchfull & upon y<sup>e</sup> Guard & to take all due care not to imbibe new Principles abt Religion &c.

The character this Sermon now bears is y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Smalbrook spoke too 40 confidently & that he did not do Mr. Dodwell Justice, especially abt y<sup>e</sup> Resurrection since he is not agt y<sup>e</sup> universality of y<sup>t</sup>, but y<sup>t</sup> all are not to be concern'd in everlasting Rewards & Punishments; & in short y<sup>t</sup> tho' Mr. Dodwell has advanc'd some new notions (at least such as are not known now when generally people read but few old Authors) yet 'twould have been far better for him not to have discours'd of them in y<sup>e</sup> Pulpit; since y<sup>t</sup> is the way to do farther mischief, & to make people have worse opinions than are to be found in Mr. Dodwell's Book it self. — In y<sup>e</sup> Afternoon preach'd Mr. Bingham (of whom I have said something before) formerly of University Coll. upon 1 Cor. 16. 13. . . . The Design 50

June 9. H. to F. Cherry. Sends specimen of Livy, with proposals. Mr. Smalbrooke, Magd., has attacked Mr. Dodwell—not quite fairly or successfully—at St. Mary's.

of the Discourse was to exhort to Constancy & perseverance in the Duties of Religion & to endeavour always to keep a good Conscience. — Dr. Tyndale of All Souls Coll. was originally of Linc. Coll. where he was Pupil to Dr. Hicks, w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Hicks has a Brother a Physitian, who was first a Presbyterian, & afterwards converted to y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of Engl. by his Bro. & now practises Physick in London.

June 10 (Mon.). On Tuesday Morning last one J——F a Presbyterian Parson who was seized the night before by y<sup>e</sup> constable and his watch in Cheapside was brought before y<sup>e</sup> Court of Aldermen & ordered to pay 5 sh. for being (as Sr. Owen Buckingham carried the matter in his favour) in drink & to beg a quakers Pardon who was y<sup>e</sup> Accuser for violently taking his wife by y<sup>e</sup> — as she was knocking at her own door for Entrance. The Quaker after he had read him a Jumper Lecture agt Lewdness in a man of his Profession told him yt he would pardon him upon condition yt he found he could give him no farther legal trouble. These are y<sup>e</sup> pious cheats yt cry up so much for Reformation of Manners. — Mr. Dodwell tells me he saw y<sup>e</sup> Book Mr. Llhuwyd mention'd to me written by Robertus Josephus Monachus Eveshamensis (as he thinks he is call'd in y<sup>e</sup> Book) & he says it contains very little History, besides y<sup>e</sup> suppression of y<sup>e</sup> little Religious Houses by Cardinal Wolsey, & y<sup>e</sup> story of y<sup>e</sup> Person (Quære whom) who reflected in his Will & Testam<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> use of superstitious Legacies & for yt had his Body dug up & burnt by y<sup>e</sup> Sheriff. He was contemporary w<sup>th</sup> Erasmus, whom he mentions sometimes & y<sup>e</sup> Epistles are only for Exercise of Stile, & y<sup>e</sup> Latin is better yn usual among y<sup>e</sup> Monks. Mr. Dodw. saw y<sup>e</sup> Book at St. Asaph....

June 11 (Tu.). Mr. Philip Ayres an antient Gentleman who lodges as Commoner in St. John's College (on purpose to direct a Young Gentleman Commoner<sup>1</sup> there newly entred) having been a great Traveller has pickt up several Curiosities, as Books Coyns, &c. one of w<sup>ch</sup> I saw last night at y<sup>e</sup> Coffee-House viz. a Roll neatly written in Arabick w<sup>ch</sup> seems to be y<sup>e</sup> Alcoran. He gives a very good Account of the Places where he has been especially as to y<sup>e</sup> state of Learning & is of a communicative Temper. — Dodsworth's coll. vol. 149. f. 22. a. On a stone in y<sup>e</sup> Church Yard of Halton juxta Lancaster. Robert Burton of Heighfeld lies under this stone | Who lyv'd at Heighfeld one hundred yearess & one. . . — This day Mr. Wm. Smith left University Coll. He burnt a great Number of Papers upon his Leaving y<sup>e</sup> College. — Mr. Wood in his Life of Sir Anthony Cope Vol. 1. Ath. Oxon. p. 65. mentions only one piece done by him, viz. his Meditations on y<sup>e</sup> Psalms, tho' he insinuates yt he perform'd other Matters of Learning, w<sup>ch</sup> he never saw. I have by me The History of Annibal & Scipio, gathered & translated out of Livy & other Authors, & said to be done by Anthony Cope, Esqr. printed at Lond. 1590. 8<sup>o</sup>. I suppose 'twas done by y<sup>e</sup> said Sr. Anth. Cope, it being dedicated to K. Hen. 8<sup>th</sup> & he being only mention'd as Esqr I suppose 'twas collected before he was K<sup>t</sup>ed.

June 10. Dean Hickes to Dr. Hudson. Thanks for Abbot Passioneo's present. Returns Hudson's picture (for a Dutch book) with remarks. Thanks for transmitting 'the colleges noble present for my book.' Will do all he can for Livy.

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Drake.

**June 12 (Wed.).** Dodsworth vol. supradict. fol. 38. b. . . .  
Dodsworth Coll. vol. 150. p. 107. a. [Inscriptions &c.,] In Gainsborough Church in Lincolne. . . .

**June 13 (Th.).** On Tuesday last Mr. Dodwell had a conference w<sup>th</sup> Mr. Smalbrook abt his Sermon, preach'd at St. Marie's, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Smalbrook was so ingenuous as to read to Mr. Dodwell, who was pleas'd very well with his civility, & thinks him a much fairer person than his old Friend Miles of Xt church who would not vouchsafe either to talk w<sup>th</sup> Mr. Dodwell upon this subject, or shew him anything y<sup>t</sup> was done relating to ye new Book printing at ye Theatre. Mr. Dodwell desir'd Mr. Smalbrook <sup>10</sup> would print w<sup>t</sup> he had said by way of Appendix to ye said Book omitting all Encomiums, y<sup>t</sup> he might see the whole they could say together.

**June 14 (Fri.).** Dodsworth's coll. vol. 149. p. 107. b. [Inscriptions &c.,] In Mattersey Church in Nott. . . . — Epworth in ye Isle of Axholme was ye House of Lo. Mowbray neare unto w<sup>ch</sup> ye Duke of Mowbray of Norfolke was banished. He parted with his Dutchess not far from Epworth, in w<sup>ch</sup> place the Ewers sett up a Crosse for a Memorie w<sup>ch</sup> is called Parteney Crosse.

**June 15 (Sat.).** Ibid. f. 108. a. [Inscriptions &c.,] At Beltone in ye Island of Axholme. . . . Noketon Churche 4 Sept. 1641. . . . — Memorandum <sup>20</sup> y<sup>t</sup> when Mr. Dodwell was with Mr. Smalbrook Mr. Parker was then present, who says y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Smalbrook was too hard for Mr. Dodwell, but quære? for it seems to be only a story<sup>1</sup>. — Mr. Halley says he can prove y<sup>t</sup> Vespasian reckon'd his Reign to begin at ye Death of \* \* \* \* because he reckons Vitellius to be no Emperor.

**June 16 (Sun.).** Mr. Periam of Xt Church preach'd this Morning at Xt ch. before ye University upon 1 Tim. 5. 22. Neither be partaker of other Men's sins.

'Tw as a neat Discourse, shewing how any one may be partaker in ye sins of another, & upon y<sup>t</sup> occasion he could not but take notice of ye Happiness of <sup>30</sup> those who had opportunities of being Educated in such Places as were always famous for their Loyalty, virtue, & good principles, & in how great Danger those are who thro' Flattery or Connivence do not rebuke Vice, but suffer those at least who are their superiors to go on in the most abominable & notorious Crimes without so much as daring to speak one word ag<sup>t</sup> them, or in the least declare the Mischiefs w<sup>ch</sup> are like to proceed from such wickedness. —

I am inform'd that Mr. Smalbrooke is one of those engag'd in writing ye Book printing at ye Theatre ag<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dodwell, & y<sup>t</sup> he very freq<sup>tly</sup> visits Miles for this End. — Dodsworth vol. 149, f. 113. a. . . — Wakefield Quyer. . . — Doncaster Church North Quyer. . .

Xtopher Barker Printer to Queen Eliz. was borne in ye Vicaridge House in ye Towne of Marr in Com. Ebor. He did afterwards make ye Cawsey in ye same Towne to ye Charges of 7<sup>l</sup>. He likewise paved all ye Alleys in ye Church boarded & made all ye best Formes & Pulpit in ye Church. He likewise gave a great Bible well bound & bossed on w<sup>ch</sup> there is a plate w<sup>th</sup> this Inscription. Ex dono Xtopheri Barkeri de London Armigeri & Regia Majestatis Typographi 1579.—Rob<sup>t</sup>. Barker son of ye s<sup>d</sup> Xtopher was afterwards Printer to ye Queene & to King James.

**June 16.** Thwaites to the same. Asks for a book from Rome. Message from Sergeant Bernard. Has been almost miraculously preserved.

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Parker continues to be of the same mind. Nov. 13, 1706.

June 17 (Mon.). On Thursday last Mr. Brughton Chaplain to his Grace y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Marlborough was chosen Lecturer of St. Andrews Holborne in roome of Dr. Humphreysville lately deceas'd. The L<sup>d</sup>. Mordant is made a Brigadier General & is going to make his Campagne in y<sup>e</sup> Netherlands. — Dodeswerth Vol. 22. f. 14. b. E Registro Lufnam in Officio Registrarij Curiæ Prærog. London, fol. 14. b. . . .

June 18 (Tu.). Ib. f. 49. b. (E Registro Logge.)

- 15 Sept. 1486. I Richard Harecourt of Wigtham com. Berks knight bequeath my Body to be buried in y<sup>e</sup> Church of our Lady in y<sup>e</sup> Abbey of Abingdon. Item I bequeath to the Abbay of Abbendon all my Lands & tenements in Tylgarsley & Fyrth to fynd a Preist to pray for y<sup>e</sup> Soule of Edyth my late Wief, & Dame Kateryne my now wif. Item I bequeath to y<sup>e</sup> Reparation of the Churche of Wygtham xxlb. William Harecourt the Testator's sonne. The Testator bequeath[s] to Dame Kateryne his wif y<sup>e</sup> Wardship & Keeping of y<sup>e</sup> Lord Say duryng his Nonage. Item I give to Margarete Daughter of Edward Harecourt c. Mark to her Marriage & to Symond Harcourt & Richard Harcourt his Broder cccc. M. The Testator had y<sup>e</sup> Manors of Wightham Sowtrewerth in Com. Berks, the Manors of Corffe Hubert & Corffe Moleyns in Com. Dorsett & Landes & Manors in Godstone, Lagham & Walkhamstede in Com. Surrey w<sup>c</sup> Dame Katerine his Wief hath for Lief. remainder to W<sup>m</sup>. Harecourt the Testator's son & He<sup>t</sup>. &c. rem<sup>r</sup>. to Richard Son of Xtopher Harecourt &c. rem<sup>r</sup>. to Symond Brother to y<sup>e</sup> sd Richard. Item I will y<sup>t</sup> Myles Harecourt be in the Keeping of Richard Lewkenor Esqr<sup>e</sup>. & that the said Richard take y<sup>e</sup> Profits of my Manor of Chalgrave, called Senclers maner in y<sup>e</sup> County of Oxon & Lampham juxta Pemsey in Com. Sussex for Exhibition of y<sup>e</sup> sd Myles duryng his Noneage. rem<sup>r</sup>. to y<sup>e</sup> Heyres of Xtopher Harecourt. rem<sup>r</sup>. to Will<sup>m</sup> Harecourt y<sup>e</sup> Testator's sonne. An Estate to be made of Lands in Lye juxta Astall in com. Oxon. to Jane wief of John Hodelston Esquier sumtyme wief to Xtopher Harecourt for her Lief, rem<sup>r</sup>. to Richard son of y<sup>e</sup> said Jane, rem<sup>r</sup>. to Symond Broder of y<sup>e</sup> sd Richard, rem<sup>r</sup>. to my son William. Probatum 25 Octob. a<sup>o</sup>. supradicto.

E Registro Mylles. Ib. f. 53. b. 7 Julij 1488.

I dame Harecourt widow late wief of Sir Richard Harecourt Knigh<sup>t</sup> bequeath my Body to be buried in y<sup>e</sup> Abbaye of Rewly in Oxford. Item I make Thomas Croft Esqr<sup>e</sup>. one of my Executors to dispose of my Goods for my soule & of Syr Myles Stapylton my Husband & of our parents soules & Dr. Fitzjames & Robard Restwold Esqr<sup>e</sup>. Supervisors. Item in Codicillo the Testator Names John Hudleston Esqr<sup>e</sup>. & Jane his wief executors. probatum 23 Jan. 1488.

- 40 E Registro Vox. Ib. p. 61. b. 12 Martij.

1493. I Edward Mounteford Knigh<sup>t</sup> bequeath my Body to be buried in our Lady Chappell in y<sup>e</sup> Church of Henley upon Thames in Com. Oxon & to have a metely Tombe made there, w<sup>th</sup> this Inscription. Here lyeth Sir Edmund Mountford Knight sometymes Councillor & Kerver with y<sup>e</sup> most Blessed Kyng Henry the sixt, and aftir Chamberlayn unto y<sup>e</sup> High & Mighty Prince Jasper Duke of Bedford Brother to y<sup>e</sup> said Prince the said Kyng. Item I will that my Maner of Rammyngham remayne unto John Preston & his Heyres &c. rem<sup>r</sup>. to Sir William Norreys & his Heyres. probatum 24 Maij 1494.

- 50 June 19 (Wed.). Ib. f. 63. b.—11 April 9 H. 7.

Ib. f. 73. b.—8 Jun. 1498.

I Dame Katerine Reed widow bequeathe my Body to be buried in the Holy church. Item I give to the Church of Hampton Poyle in Com. Oxon vi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. &c. probat. 18 Sept. 1498.

Ib. f. 74. a.—4 Octob. 1498.

I William Stavely Esquire bequeath my Body to be buried in the Chancell of y<sup>e</sup> parish church of Burcester. Item I bequeath to y<sup>e</sup> Monastery of Burcester xxvi. viii<sup>d</sup>. Item I will yt my Maner of Brighton in Com. Bucks w<sup>ch</sup> I purchased of Geor. Tresham & my Maner of Briggenhall w<sup>ch</sup> I purchased of John Stokys Esq<sup>r</sup>. in Com. Oxon remayne to Alice my Wief for her Lief, rem<sup>r</sup>. to Georg Stavely my Son & his Heirs, rem<sup>r</sup>. to y<sup>e</sup> University Colledg in Oxenford &c. William Stavely & Isabell Stavely the Testators. Da. probat. i No. 1498. —

Memorandum That about 3 years since at least Dr. Bentley borrow'd 10 a M<sup>t</sup> Horace of Queen's college in this University. Dr. Hudson procur'd it for him; & y<sup>e</sup> Society lent it, thinking that Dr. Bentley, who had us'd Mr. Boyle so scurvily about y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>t</sup> Phalaris, would not fail to return it in a short time: but he has not done it as yet; w<sup>ch</sup> has occasion'd Dr. Hudson to mention it in a Letter to him, wherein he likewise reminds him of his Edition of y<sup>t</sup> Author w<sup>ch</sup> the world is in Expectation of, as they are also of his Brother Critick Dr. Mill's Testamt. — Memorandum also yt when Mr. Penton resign'd his Principality of Edm. Hall he bought twelve Knives and forks, the Handles silver, w<sup>ch</sup> are now in the Principal's Lodgings with a silver [sic] and a Cover to it, all w<sup>ch</sup> it seems he left for y<sup>e</sup> use of 20 y<sup>e</sup> Principals successively. — In y<sup>e</sup> Principal's Lodgings is also a large Plate given by Dr. Butler, Dr. Woodard & Dr. Kennett when they took the Degree of Dr. of Divinity. Also another neat Plate, of considerable Value given by Mr. John Bennett Gentleman Commoner of y<sup>e</sup> Hall when he left us. W<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Bennett is now of y<sup>e</sup> Middle Temple, & is & was always noted for an ingenious, good Natur'd Gentleman; but if you ask Dr. Mill about him he will give you the Reverse of this character. —

Dodesworth vol. 22. (E Registro Blamyr.) Fol. 83. a.—21 Jul. 1500.  
16 H. 7.

I Margaret Twynyhoo of Redyng com. Berks wydow bequeath my body to 30 be buried in y<sup>e</sup> Grey Fryers in Reding in the Chapell of St. Francis as nigh the Tombe I have made ore my Fader & Moder as may be. Item I give to y<sup>e</sup> church of More Kirchill wher my Husband Twynyhoo lyeth xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>. Item to the Church of Bedyngton to pray for my Husband Carewe, Nicolas my son, & me xx<sup>s</sup>. The Testator had a 3<sup>d</sup> Husband called Carant. Item I do give to my son Carant my best Bordcloth marked with A. & C. Item to Anne Tropynell my Daughter my Coler of Gold &c. Item to my Sanche [sic] Ewerby my Daughter my best owche &c. Item to Elizabeth Twynyhoo my Daughter my Vurre of Gold, & after her Decesse to Margaret her Daughter. Item to my Suster Cowdrey my Hert of Gold & after her Decesse to my 40 Nece her Daughter. Item to my suster Newburghe my Blake beds of jett with gaidyes of Gold & after to my Nece Agnes her Daughter. Item to Edward Twynyhoo my chayne of Gold. Item to my suster Margaret my Coller of Gold sett w<sup>th</sup> stonyes & pearle. Item to Cecill somtyme wief of my son W<sup>m</sup>. Twynyhoo a gret flat Bolle of Sylver w<sup>th</sup> a couer w<sup>ch</sup> was her Faders for her Lief to remayne to the Daughter of William Adams late her Husband. Item to Mr. Wode chief Judge of y<sup>e</sup> Common Place my overseer my best standyng Cupp. probat. 4 Martij 1501.

June 20 (Th.). King of Prussia's Letter to y<sup>e</sup> Queen about y<sup>e</sup> University's Celebration of y<sup>e</sup> Secular of Francfurt. 50

Fridericus, Dei gratia Rex Borussorum &c. Serenissimæ ac Potentissimæ

June 20. E. Smith to H. 'I am told a 2<sup>d</sup> part of Tindal's Book is coming out; if that cursed Argument is encourag'd some of y<sup>e</sup> Clergy may

Principi, Dominæ ANNE, Eadem gratiâ Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Reginæ Fidei Defensori &c. &c. &c. Sorori, Consanguineæ & Amicæ nostræ Charissimæ salutem.

Serenissima ac Potentissima Princeps, Soror, Consanguinea & Amica Chari-  
ssima.

Splendorem secularium Sacrorum, ab Academia nostra Francofurtensi secunda vice haud ita pridem celebratorum, nihil magis illustrat, quam illus-  
trissimas atque celeberrimas Angliæ Academias, tanto terrarum intervallo orbeque ipso divisas, ejus pietatis atque gaudij partem sibi vindicare voluisse.

Quarum quidem Cantabrigiensis cum Viros, Virtutibus eruditione atque omni cultu ornatissimos, miserit votis suis instructos; altera vero Oxoniensis illius Diei memoriam solenni celebratione atque pompa dignam judicaverit: deben-  
tur utriusque haud vulgares laudes atque gratiæ pro publica illa effusissimæ voluntatis, studij & amicitiæ testificatione, proque felici illa animorum in studiorum omnis generis incrementum ac in communia commoda conspiratione. Agnoscit quoque Francofurtensis Academia grato animo beneficium & orna-  
mentum in se collatum, neque eorum unquam obliviiscetur, imprimis cum de commodis atque splendore Academiarum Anglia agetur. Nos verò quæ ab his ad concelebrandum diei illius natalitij secularis memoriam facta atque gesta  
sunt, honoresque Oxonij in nostros non præsentes solum, sed & absentes insolito exemplo, summo tamen studio collatos, nobis esse omnia quam gratis-  
sima, Majestati Vestræ persuassimum esse cupimus. Cui imprimis gratias maximas studiose agimus, quod pro suo erga literas favore, proque sua erga nos amicitia & benevolentia benignè permiserit atque annuerit, ut hæc publica mutuæ Academiarum conjunctionis ac amicitiæ monumenta ad Posteritatis memoriam existerent. Deus O. M. celeberrimas Academias semper florentissimas esse velit, à quo Majestati Vestræ prospera quævis optamus, eandemque de sincera nostra voluntate atque studio certissimam esse jubemus. Dabantur in Arce nostra Charlottenburg die 31 Maij 1706.

30

Majestatis Vestræ Bonus Frater Consanguineus

FRIDERICUS R.

Serenissimæ ac Potentissimæ Principi Dominæ ANNE, Dei gratia Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Reginæ, Fidei Defensori &c. &c. &c. Sorori, Consanguineæ & Amicæ nostræ charissimæ.

Ad Reginam Angliæ.

COMES à WARTENBERG.

— The Ld. Howard of Effingham is made one of ye Gentlemen of ye Bedchamber to Prince George of Denmark in room of my Ld. Stawell, who is turn'd out, because he is an honest Gentleman. Mr. Bingham of University College married to a Daughter of one Mr. Pocock<sup>1</sup> a School-  
master. — Mr. Mews one of ye Prebendaries of Winton is deceas'd & is to be succeeded by one Woodard of St. John's College. — Dr. Tho. Brown formerly of Corpus Xti Coll. now of Brs. Waltham is ye most scurvily us'd by his People yt ever was heard of. They set up his Effigies in Straw, w<sup>t</sup> a Pot in one Hand & a glass in ye other to ridicule him.  
— Baluzius in pag. 621 of his Appendix to Regino de Disciplinis Eccl.

expect to be De Witted . . . Sir Phil. Sydenham is inform'd yt ye Goverment has taken notice of ye propos'd design for translating Mr. Bale's Critical Dictionary, and will interdict its proceeding notwithstanding ye Undertakers has been as they say at above 1,400l cost already. You know I suppose its character for whichit was damm'd in Fr. viz. that there is never a lascivious verse in all ye Poets nor never a sceptical Notion in ye Fathers or Philosophers but he has faithfully raked together.'

<sup>1</sup> Pocock above mention'd is somew<sup>t</sup> related to my old Friend Milles of Xt. church. Quære in w<sup>t</sup> respect?

has published a prayer in Latin out of an old MS. Missal in the Colber-  
tine Library w<sup>ch</sup> is exactly the same w<sup>th</sup> that in our Common Prayer  
Books at y<sup>e</sup> End of y<sup>e</sup> Litany, w<sup>ch</sup> beginns *O God Mercifull Father*  
*y<sup>e</sup> despisest not y<sup>e</sup> sighing of a contrite heart &c.* — Amongst B<sup>r</sup>. Barlow's  
Books in Bibl. Bodl. is one (8<sup>o</sup>. C. 593) printed at Lond. 1574, containing  
y<sup>e</sup> Liturgy of y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of Eng. in Latin, w<sup>ch</sup> belong'd once to J. Johnson as  
appears at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning who has added in y<sup>e</sup> Margin & elsewhere several  
MS. Notes. — See whether Dr. Smith has taken notice of y<sup>e</sup> Testimony  
of Camden by Mr. Johnston in y<sup>e</sup> Preface to his History of Scotland. —  
In y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library at Basil are the Quatuor Evangelica Græce ab annis 10  
circiter mille exarata. See pag. 15 of Analecta Tom. 4 by Mabillon....

June 21 (Fri.). Baron Spanheim's Letter to Dr. De Laune on Acct of  
y<sup>e</sup> Performance in y<sup>e</sup> Theatre in Memory of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of y<sup>e</sup> Univer-  
sity of Francfurt upon Oder. [254-261.]

June 22 (Sat.). Quaere where Obrechtus's Books are now? He had  
added on y<sup>e</sup> Margin of a great many of ym Learned Observations. Vide  
Mabillon's Iter Germanicum, Vol. 4, Analect. p. 89. — Dodesworth, Vol.  
22. f. 88. a. (E Registro Blamyr). [261-265.] . . .

June 23 (Sun.). Mr. Trapp of Wadham writt Ædes Badmintonianæ  
.. 1701. — Also he writt A Prologue to y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxon. Spoke 20  
by Mr. Betterton at y<sup>e</sup> Oxon Act in 1703. — Mr. Tho. Yalden of Magd.  
writ among other things An Essay on y<sup>e</sup> Character of Sir Willoughby  
Aston, late of Aston in Cheshire, a Poem. London, 1704. — Mr. Ro.  
Whitehall Fellow of Merton, Author of Urania or a Description of the  
Painting of y<sup>e</sup> Top of y<sup>e</sup> Theatre at Oxon. & A Poem. London, 1669,  
fol. (2) The English Rechabite, or, a Defyance to Bacchus & all his  
Works.—a Poem. Lond.—fol. — . . . Mr. Glanvill of Lincoln's Inn  
formerly of Trinity Coll. where he took his A.M.'s Degree & from w<sup>ch</sup>  
he was expell'd is Author of A Poem dedicated to y<sup>e</sup> Memory & lament-  
ing Death of her late Sacred Majesty of y<sup>e</sup> small Pox. Lond. 1695. fol. 30  
(I have seen a Copy of this with MS. Notes in y<sup>e</sup> Margin by way of  
Explication by y<sup>e</sup> Author himself.) Also he writ a Panegyrick to y<sup>e</sup> King  
Will<sup>m</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>—this also I have seen, with some short explanatory Notes in y<sup>e</sup>  
Margin MS. Twas pr. at Lond. in 1697. fol. — Articles conc. y<sup>e</sup> Sur-  
render of Oxford 24 Jun. 1646. I have seen a Copy of this w<sup>ch</sup> appears  
to have belong'd to John Barker Cornet to y<sup>e</sup> Qr Mr General Capt.  
Clement Martyn in y<sup>e</sup> King's Horse Guard. — The Vice-Chancellor  
(Dr. De Laune) has desir'd Mr. Trapp of Wadham-College & some other  
Ingenious Gentlemen of this University to write Encomiastical Verses  
upon the New Edition in folio of Baron Spanheim's Book de Nummis. 40  
— Some Places belonging to University College . . . Donors of Scholar-  
ships to University Coll.

June 22. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Grabe & his orders. Sorry that Wallis  
did not give a satisfactory answer about the Cufic characters. Particulars from  
Dodwell of the discourses by the Monk of Evesham. Accepts Selden *de Diis*  
*Syris* (Leyden ed.). Will do his best as Smith's literary executor. Recommends  
as transcriber Williams, translator of an Armoric Grammar, printed by Llhuyd,  
assistant to Llhuyd (fee 12<sup>d</sup> per sheet). Asks for particulars of the Abbey of  
Culnham (Berks). Possesses the History of Annibal and Scipio, gathered &c.  
by Anthony Cope (London, 1590, 8<sup>o</sup>); not in Wood.

## VOL. XI.

June 24, 1706 (Mon.) Dr. Smalridge's Encomium upon Mr. Grabe, when he presented him to ye Degree of Dr. of Divinity, Dr. Jane ye Professor being then ill [1-12].<sup>1</sup> . . .

A Letter sent to Mr. Dodwell by Mr. Rich. Lloyd. The Author unknowne [12-26]. . . .

The above said Letter I took from a very bad and faulty copy. Remember to ask Mr. Dodwell for his.

June 25 (Tu.). Last night Mr. Edm. Perkes, A. M., & Fellow of Corpus Xti Coll. was taken at about 11 clock w<sup>t</sup>h a fit of an Apoplexy, of w<sup>ch</sup> he died at abt 6 This Morning. This Gentleman, whom I have several times mention'd before, I am informed now at ye Print-House had a very considerable Hand in ye Book printing at ye Theatre against Mr. Dodwell, and did design in a short time to have done another Book in abt 25 sheets of Paper. But w<sup>t</sup> I cannot yet tell. His untimely Death happen'd to ye great Reluctance of all good and learned Men, he being a person noted in his College and the university for his Probity, Honesty, usefull Learning, and Willingness to assist and encourage all Bookish Men. . . .

June 26 (Wed.). On Thursday last Ralph Ld Grey Baron of Warke died of an Apoplexy. 'Tis said he took something for ye Gout w<sup>ch</sup> struck it into ye Head and Stomack, w<sup>ch</sup> immediately caus'd his sudden end: whereby the Honour is Extinct. — Some years since Dr. Wood, then only Mr. Wood of New College, took a sly way of ruining the Reputation of Dr. Musgrave the Physitian, by writing Letters w<sup>thout</sup> any Name into ye Country where ye Doctor was; w<sup>ch</sup> being prov'd upon him, he had like to have been expell'd ye College; but he being young, Dr. Beeston ye Warden (whom he had also aspers'd) & ye society was so favourable as to impose no other punishment y<sup>a</sup> begging Pardon, w<sup>ch</sup> accordingly he did. This was not ye only ill thing he did there, as some of ye College have assur'd me. His refusing and neglecting to be resident at his Parsonage, tho' he solemnly promis'd it when 'twas given him, his aspersing ye Clergy in a gross Manner before he had any thoughts of taking H. Orders, his malicious carrying on an Action against Mr. Ayliffe (chiefly because he would not appear for him when he stood for Warden upon ye Death of Dr. Traffles) and ye like are so notorious to ye world, yt they cannot be past over in silence.— The Continuer of Athenæ Oxoni must not forget to inform his Curious Reader yt Dr. Thomas Wood writt a Book call'd *Angliae Notitia*, being an Epitome in Latin of Chamberlain's Present State of England; w<sup>ch</sup> said *Notitia* when in the Press at Lichfields, Dr. Wallis happen'd to see, and perusing some Passages in it, his Censure of it then was yt there were so gross Anglicisms in it that the Author ought to be whipp'd severely for it. This book, however, being dedicated to Dr. Luffe and Dr. Bernard, 'tis remarkable yt ye latter receiv'd it upon his knees, being transported at ye Honour done him.

<sup>1</sup> [Footnote on p. 2. Mr. Grabe is superstitious, & 'tis thought desir'd this day; it being certain yt ye university had pitch'd once upon another.]

Out of a Letter of one Mr. John Mould to Dr. Hudson, Dated 7<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1703.

Since I left Oxon I hapned into y<sup>e</sup> Conversation of one Mr. Holliday y<sup>e</sup> son of one Barten Holliday a person once famous in y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxon and elsewhere. He was Chaplain to an English Ambassador in Spaine, & had been before acquainted w<sup>th</sup> Gondomor y<sup>e</sup> Spanish Ambassador, whom he found in Spaine under some Disgrace. Gondomer had a mighty Kindness for him, & as a present gave him a Book, wherein y<sup>e</sup> whole Conspiracy of y<sup>e</sup> Powder Plot was set forth in Spanish, & before Mr. Barten Holliday left Spaine, y<sup>e</sup> Booke was suppressed, but Mr. Holliday brought his Book into England, and kept it 'till y<sup>e</sup> Restauration of K. Ch. 2<sup>d</sup>. and soone after died. One Mr. Dowey a Clergyman of Fordeane in Gloucestershire & had married Mr. Holliday's Daughter had his Library and about y<sup>e</sup> year 1661 or 1662 presented this Book to your Publick Library. Now Sir if there be any such book in y<sup>e</sup> Library, I know some Gentlemen would be at y<sup>e</sup> Charge of Transcribing it & Translating of it into English. If this Book be to be found, please to communicate your thoughts to me on this occasion &c.

June 27 (Th.). The Letter of y<sup>e</sup> university of Francfurt upon Oder to y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxon inviting them to partake in celebrating their secular. [33-38.] . . .

June 29 (Sat.). Out of Dodsworth, Vol. 22, f. 89. b. (Registrum Holgrave). 20

Ultimo Dec. 1503.—Ego Thomas Bothe give all my Lands in Fawle, Uffington, Kyngston, and Bagmor in y<sup>e</sup> County of Berks to Margery my wief for Lief, rem<sup>r</sup> to Thomas Bothe my son & rem<sup>r</sup> to John Bothe my son, &c. rem<sup>r</sup> to John Bothe my Broder &c. rem<sup>r</sup> to William Bothe my Broder &c. rem<sup>r</sup> to Helen & Margaret my sistyrs &c. probat. 18 Feb. anno supra dicto. — Ib. f. 90 a.—18 Apr. 1504. Ego Willielmus Danvers miles unus Justiciariorum Regis de communi Banco lego corpus meum sepelendum in Ecclesia parochiali de Thacham &c. He was possess'd of Lands in y<sup>e</sup> said Parish 30 of Thacham in Com. Berks. — In fol. 91 b. There is an extract out of a Will, 24 Feb. 19 H. 7. of John Blake Esquier bequething his Body to be buryed in y<sup>e</sup> Ch. of Nether Wallop nigh the Sepulture of Margery his late wief.—Item y<sup>t</sup> John Dantsey should have y<sup>e</sup> Moyety of all his Lands in y<sup>e</sup> Countys of Southampton & Wyltes. Except certayne Lands in Compton and Calne, for his Lief, rem<sup>r</sup> to Richard Dawnstey sonne of y<sup>e</sup> said John & Alice late his wief and Daugh. to y<sup>e</sup> said John Blake & to Heires of Richards Body &c. rem<sup>r</sup> to Jane Wrogton Daugh. of y<sup>e</sup> said John Blake &c. remaynder to the right Heires of Robert Blake Brother to y<sup>e</sup> Testator &c. — Memorandum that in fol. 95 is mention of y<sup>e</sup> Priory of Borscough in y<sup>e</sup> County of Lancaster. — 40 Ib. f. 129.—23 Jan. 1512. I Richard Harcourt dwelling at Abingdon bequeth my Body to be buryed in y<sup>e</sup> Abbey of Rewley &c. —

H. Stephens in Epistola ad quosdam Amicos, p. 41 . . . complaining of y<sup>e</sup> Hard Fortune y<sup>e</sup> Classicks (especially the chief) had suffer'd from y<sup>e</sup> conjectures of ignorant persons, says Livy had underwent y<sup>e</sup> same hard fate too some years before.—Ecce enim Titum Livium ante aliquot annos multa hujusmodi castigationum vulnera (proh facinus) passum. —

June 30 (Sun.). MR. WALDRON OF ALL SOULS COLL. TO DR. CROSTHWAIT OF QUEEN'S.

S.  
Since at ye Tavern I can't meet ye  
In Paper Embassie I greet ye,  
T' advise you not to be so wary  
Touching King Wm. & Queen Mary,

That Spight of Fellowship & Pupils 50  
You'll weigh your Conscience out in  
scruples  
For as Your Queen's Men must believe  
Two Negs. make an Affirmative.

Why in y<sup>e</sup> Name of y<sup>e</sup> Predicaments  
And all y<sup>e</sup> Analytick Sense  
Won't you allow poor Affirmations  
In their turns too to make Negations.  
This postulatum any Pate  
Will grant that's not prejudicate.  
Nay y<sup>e</sup> Argument I assure y<sup>e</sup>  
Appears to some à fortiori.  
Hoc dato & concessu thus I  
10 In Baralyphton blunderbush ye :  
He y<sup>t</sup> to two Kings takes an Oath  
Is by y<sup>e</sup> last absolv'd from both.  
For each Oath being an Affirmation  
Both, as it's own'd make a Negation.  
Thus scientifically you see  
The more ye're bound y<sup>e</sup> more ye're free.  
As Jugglers when they knit one more  
Undoe y<sup>e</sup> Knot they made before.

July 1 (Mon.). This day was sent a Letter to y<sup>e</sup> university of  
20 Francfurt upon Oder in Answer to theirs to y<sup>e</sup> University of Oxon.  
Twas first drawn up by y<sup>e</sup> Orator Mr. Wyat; but that being hardly  
Latin, 'twas done anew by another Hand, & so sent. A Copy of the  
Orator's may be seen in one of y<sup>e</sup> Folio Volumes of my Collections.  
Of the other I have no Copy.—Mr. Barnes of Cambridge not pleas'd  
with Mr. Piers for putting out two of Euripides's Tragedies; because he  
thinks he has not done him Justice.

July 2 (Tu.). Dodesworth, vol. 22, f. 176. a. [E Registro Bodfeld.]

I Thomas Fettysplace Knt. bequeath my Body to be buried in y<sup>e</sup> Abbaye  
Church of Abbingdon if it fortune me to dye at Besylles Lygh. A Prest shall  
30 sey Masse at Scala celi at Oxford. Item I give to y<sup>e</sup> Church of Lyttle Shif-  
ford xl<sup>s</sup>, to be bestowed ther after y<sup>e</sup> Discretion of My Nephew John Fetty-  
place the Elder, on y<sup>e</sup> Mending of my Grand Mother's Tombe or otherwise.  
Item I give to Elizabeth my wief all her Apparell & Jewells. Also to Katerin  
my Da. my silver Basin with y<sup>e</sup> Ewer &c. & 400 lb. Item I give to my  
Nephew John Fettyplace th' Elder of Bessylsleigh my Gowne of Right Russ-  
sett Velvet furred with Martyn &c. & 100 Marks to help to y<sup>e</sup> Marriage of  
his Daughters. Item to my Nephew James Yate xl<sup>b</sup>. &c. Item I will y<sup>t</sup>  
Elizabeth my wief have y<sup>e</sup> Manor of Shrevinham Lamcote Burton Ocolt &  
Bray & y<sup>e</sup> Manor of Stamford in y<sup>e</sup> Vale of White-Horse in y<sup>e</sup> County of  
40 Berks &c. probat. 1<sup>o</sup> Martij 1524. — 16 f. 176 a.—2 Jun. 12 H. 8. I John  
Heron Treasurer of y<sup>e</sup> Chamber to H. 8 do bequeath my Body to be buried  
wher it shall please God. Item I will y<sup>t</sup> my Lady Dynham be payd 300 Marks  
for y<sup>e</sup> Reversion of y<sup>e</sup> Manor of Great Rycote & little Rycote in Bucks &  
Oxfordshires, wherof cxxlb to be receyved of Sir Thomas Dynhams Lands in  
Devon & Somersetshires. Margaret y<sup>e</sup> test. wief, Ursula Margaret y<sup>e</sup> Test.  
Da. Gyles Heron y<sup>e</sup> test. son Edmond Xpofer, Henry & John Heron the test.  
sons. probat. 9 May 1525.

Dr. Mill tells me yt y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Lauderdale was in his younger Days  
one of the best Scholars of any Gentlemen in these Parts, & yt Dr.  
50 Hicks learn'd Hebrew just before he went to be his Chaplain on purpose  
yt he might be able to discourse with his Ldship in Rabbinical Learning.  
That he was a Curious Collector of Books, and when in London would  
very often go to y<sup>e</sup> Booksellers shops and pick up wt curious Books he  
could meet with; but yt in his Elder years he lost most of his Learning  
purely by minding too much Politicks.

Tis strange your Smiglelian under-  
Standing should make so great a Blunder,  
As roundly to Affirm Subjection,  
Wern't Cousin German to Protection.  
Nay more they're Relatives unless I  
Mistake Tom Hobbs secundum esse.  
I've hopes tho' you have slyly taken  
The Oaths elsewhere to save y<sup>r</sup> Bacon.  
So spark, by Country . . . half undone  
Takes Coach & steals a Cure at London.

P.S.

Sending you this in Verse, no doubt  
You'll think my Reason has y<sup>e</sup> Gout.  
For verse, as you will learn from hence  
The feet Confinement is of sense.

**July 3 (Wed.).** Dodesw. vol. 22. f. 231. b. E Registro Dyngley.—

4 Dec. 1535.—27 H. 8. I Fraunces Harecourt Esqr. of Whitham in com. Berks give my body to be buried in y<sup>e</sup> Chauncell of y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Whitham. Item I bequeth to Agnes my wief my Manors of Whitham & Sewecourt in y<sup>e</sup> said County of Berks for her Lief. rem<sup>r</sup> to Robert Harecourt my Son & his Heires &c. rem<sup>r</sup> to Margret Harecourt my Daugh. &c. with my Manor of La Myll & my Manor of Corffe Molen & Corffe Hubert in y<sup>e</sup> County of Dorsett &c. A Marriage to be had betweene Robert Harcourt son of the test. & Jane Palmer Da. of John Palmer.—Elizabeth Anne & Margaret are the Testat. Daughters, Robert & Symon are y<sup>e</sup> Test. sonnes and Under age. 10 probat. 16 Aug. 1539. — Ib. f. 234 b. (E. Registro Alynger.) Ultimo Martij 1540. I Edmund Fetyplace of Besellyn in y<sup>e</sup> County of Berks Esqr. bequeath my Body to be buried in y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of Marcham in y<sup>e</sup> said County of Berks. Item I give to my 4 Dau. viz<sup>t</sup>. Eliz. Anne, Jane, & Dorothe each 40<sup>l</sup>. Item to my youngest sonnes Edw. Georg, Wm<sup>m</sup>, Tho. ech vi<sup>l</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiiij<sup>d</sup>. Item I make Margaret Fetyplace my wief Execut. & my L<sup>d</sup>. Mordaunt my wief's Father & S<sup>r</sup> Ant. Hungerford my Father in Law Overseers. probat. 8 Maij. 1540. — Ib. f. 235 b.—Oct. 5. 1538. I William Hare of Beeston St. Lawrence will y<sup>t</sup> my wief's (Alice Wayte) Lands in Farryngton in Berkshire shall be sold & the Money w<sup>th</sup> 600 Marks of my owne to be payd to ech of my son 20 Thomas Daughters (if he have any) 400 Marks.—probat. 2 May 1540. —

Remember to tell Dr. Hudson y<sup>t</sup> in vol. i. p. 61, of Dionysius Hal. for Titus Manlius is to be read M. Manlius from Livy, l. v. c. 31, as Pighius has observ'd in his Annals, Tom. i. p. 222. — Mr. Cæsar last Week presented to y<sup>e</sup> Queen y<sup>e</sup> Address of y<sup>e</sup> Town of Hertford; but her Majesty was pleas'd to refuse it from his Hands. — Last Sunday (June 30) Mr. Tyler Dean of Hereford was Consecrated Bp. of Landaff at Lambeth. — A Report was spread in several Parts in London y<sup>t</sup> Mr. Savage of Xt<sup>t</sup> Church being w<sup>th</sup> Dean Aldrich, y<sup>e</sup> Dean should take his Glass, and propose a Health of farther success to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of 30 Marlborough; upon w<sup>ch</sup> reply'd Mr. Savage, *Hold Mr. Dean, not so fast; y<sup>e</sup> farther success the Duke has the lower y<sup>e</sup> Church is.* This story was groundless, Mr. Savage being out of town when the words were said to be spoken, & y<sup>e</sup> Dean in a place of some considerable Distance from Mr. Savage.

**July 4 (Th.).** . . . Mr. Milles now acknowledges himself plainly to be Author of y<sup>e</sup> Book printing at y<sup>e</sup> Theat. ag<sup>t</sup> Mr. Dodwell, and has given in a title w<sup>th</sup> his name Subjoyn'd, to be put in y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue of Books now in y<sup>e</sup> Theatre Press. Before Mr. Perks's Death he would not own it.

**July 5.** Baron Spanheim has sent to y<sup>e</sup> Publ. Library a Copy of y<sup>e</sup> 40 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of his New Edit. of his Book *de usu & Præst. Num.* neatly bound in Turkey Leather, with the following Inscription in a spare Leaf at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning, under his own Hand.

Inclytæ toto orbe Academiæ Oxoniensis Bibliothecæ | hunc renovatum in Anglia Dissertationum | de nummis Antiquis fœtum, | in grati animi, ob novissime delatum sibi absenti | ab eadem illustrissima Academia | Doctoris juris Civilis titulum | L.M.Q. offert | Ezechiel Spanhemius | Londini iii Non. Jul. MDCCVI. | —

In Bib. Bod. amongst the Baroccian MS<sup>ts</sup>. are Scholia upon Oppian in Greek (num. 38), w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. Barnes (Jos.) of Cambridge is now using, 50 with a design to put out y<sup>t</sup> Author as he tells me. When Mr. Barnes presented his Edw. 3<sup>d</sup> (w<sup>ch</sup> cost him above 600 libs. in all) to King

James (to whom he Dedicated it) his Majesty was pleas'd to talk very freely and kindly to him, & there is no doubt had given him preferment if the Troubles had not follow'd immediately, or if my L<sup>d</sup> Sunderland had acted fairly.

July 7 (Sun.). In Salmasius's Epistles p. 276. is a large Disquisition abt Livy's and others Expression, *ante diem tertium kalendas*, &c. — Mr. Barnes is now looking over ye Collection of Greek Epigramms, MSt, in ye Publick Library of Oxon. He tells ye Bp of Norwich lately sent to him desiring he would send to him his conjectures upon some of ye Epigrams of Brodaeus's Edition; wch accordingly he did, and his Ldship has transmitted them to Mons<sup>r</sup> Le Clerk. — This day being Act Sunday in the Afternoon preach'd at St. Marie's before ye university Mr. Hen. Felton of Queen's Coll. upon these words (Psal. 84), I had rather be a door keeper in the House of the Lord than to dwell in ye Tents of wickedness. 'Twas a neat, well penn'd Discourse, and the Design of it was to set forth ye Nature of Praise and Thanksgiving. Whence he took occasion to shew wt little Reason the Fanaticks & others have to separate from the Establish'd Church of England. This Mr. Felton was first Commoner of St. Edm. Hall, where he tooke his A.M's Degree, & afterwards went into Holy Orders, left ye university and became an Eminent Preacher in and abt London. He was always Noted for a very ingenious, sociable and honest Man; but Dr. Mill being always very rough towards him (wch he discovered the more because Mr. Felton's Father, a very severe Person, gave him particular liberty to shew Authority over him, as also did Mr. Goodwin (commonly call'd Dr. Goodwin), something related to him, and who had an Eye over Mr. Felton while of the Hall), I say Dr. Mill being not very kind to him, when he came now to Oxon Mr. Felton immediately enter'd of Queen's College; and Dr. Mill upon this occasion shew'd his venome so much y<sup>t</sup> he would not appear at Church, and will not vouchsafe to give him a good Word: a thing much taken Notice of in ye university, and for wch he is by no means to be vindicated. But ye Writer of these Matters knows too well that he seldom speaks kindly of any who have been bred up at his own House, Mr. Worth being the only person that he mentions altogether with Civility; the reason whereof is, because being void of Parts, and having very little learning he was entirely addicted to ye Doctor's Humour, and would never thwart him in wt he said. Mr. Felton lately put out a six penny Pamphlett against ye Presbyterians of Colebrooke, wch has ye Character of one of ye best Pamphletts y<sup>t</sup> have been written.

July 6. Dr. T. Smith to H. Josephus and Livy. Sends for H. Selden *de Dis Syris*, Almeloveen's *Fasti*, Boeclerus *de Scriptoribus Graecis et Latinis*, and Lister's *Apicus* for Bodley; also a specimen for Williams the amanuensis, with instructions. Suggestions concerning Culham (see Camden, *Brit.* vv. in window in St. Helen's, Abingdon). Too much incense offered to Spanheim's book; Hardouin could criticise it if he would. Sir Ant. Cope's collections out of Livy very trivial. What does Alypius Antiochenus (? in Gothofredus' *Libanius*, Geneva, 1631) say of Byzantium? Some one should collate the Savilian MS. of Agathemerus' *Τυποντάσις* with Tennuli's edition of 1671.

**July 8 (Mon.).** Dodesw. vol. 22, f. 252. (E Registro Pynnyng).

Ultimo Aug. 1543. I Dame Eliz. Englefelde Widdow bequeth my body to be byried in y<sup>e</sup> parish Church of Englefelde in y<sup>e</sup> Chapell ther by my Husband. Item I give to Fraunces Engleby my son, Tho. White my Nephew & John Yate all my Manors & Landes, viz. my Manor of Patteshall cum prato yn Ayscotte, Darlescott, Avescote Preston Gayton &c. in Com. Northampton, my Maner of Lillebroks alias Lodbroks in Com. Berks w<sup>t</sup> Lands in Bray, Cookham & Maydenhead in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> County of Berks. John Englefeld y<sup>e</sup> test. son hath lands bought by y<sup>e</sup> test. lately of Tho. Toonye in Beneham in com. Berks. Item I will y<sup>t</sup> my Executors take y<sup>e</sup> Profits of my Manors of Brownseoner & Brincklow in y<sup>e</sup> County of Warwick untill my son John Englefeld come to y<sup>e</sup> age of 26 years according to y<sup>e</sup> Intent of Sir Tho. Englefeld my late Husband & Father to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> John & if y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Maners be redeemed by a Tender of a sum of Money late made to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Dame Eliz. by Edw. Browghton son and Heire of Wm. Browghton then my Mind is that y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Money be bestow'd in Land for y<sup>e</sup> use of my s<sup>d</sup> son John & y<sup>e</sup> Heirs of His Body, Sir Georg Throkemorton Kt. y<sup>e</sup> Testat. Brother offered y<sup>e</sup> Testat. Lands to sell &c. Item I give to my Daugh, Susan Englefeld to her Marriage the Profit of my Ward Edward Ferrys w<sup>t</sup> I would have sold to y<sup>t</sup> purpose, & 400 lib. besides of her Father Sir Thomas Englefeld's Gyft &c. rem<sup>r</sup> to my Husband's sister's children & my 20 syster's children. Item I will y<sup>t</sup> my s<sup>d</sup> Daugh, Susan be brought up w<sup>t</sup> Mrs. Moumpesson Wief to Edmond Moumpesson Esqr. Item I will y<sup>t</sup> my Niece Elianor Burdett be brought up w<sup>t</sup> Mrs. Denton late wief to Mr. Edmund Fetyplace Esqr. Item I y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Dame Eliz. give unto my son in Law Edw. Saunders to y<sup>e</sup> use & behofe of my Cozen Eliz. Caune his Wife's Daughter 20 lib. Item I give to my Cozen Mary Sanders towards her Marriage xx lib. probat. 10 Feb. 1543.

**July 9 (Tu.).** Mr. Cherry of Shottesbrook tells me yt he met lately with a Pamphlett printed abt y<sup>e</sup> year 1641, conc. Church Discipline &c. written by way of Dialogue. The Author (a Fanatick as appears throughout) he would fain know. I suppose it to have been Hen. Burton, & yt 'tis y<sup>e</sup> same Book w<sup>t</sup> that I have seen among Bp. Barlow's Books in y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library call'd Conformities Deformity, in a Dialogue between Conformity and Conscience. Lond. 1646. 4<sup>o</sup>. Burton's Name is to it, both in y<sup>e</sup> Title Page & at y<sup>e</sup> End of y<sup>e</sup> Dedication, w<sup>t</sup> is to y<sup>e</sup> Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup>. ye Ld. Major & City of London. — Mr. Topping of Xt. Church tells me yt he has made some Inquiry abt y<sup>e</sup> Abbey of Culham or Culham, when he was at Culham near Abingdon about a Week since; but yt he cannot learn any thing yt there was an Abbey at yt place. I think Mr. Leland has mentioned it in his Itinerary. Quære. 40 He also tells me yt Salmanezzer, the famous Formosan, when he left Xt. Church (where he resided while in Oxoñ) left behind him a Book in MS<sup>t</sup> wherein a distinct Acct<sup>t</sup> was given of ye Consular & Imperial Coyns, by himself. — Mr. Cherry has an Apollonius Dyscolus with Is. Casaubon's notes in MS<sup>t</sup> at y<sup>e</sup> Margin. The Binder has some<sup>wt</sup> prejudic'd them, but yet they may be of great use to any one yt shall publish him hereafter. Quære whether it be his Book de Constructione seu syntaxi verborum, or his Historia mirabiles, publish'd by Meursius? — This Day being Act Tuesday, Mr. Jos. Barnes of Cambridge was

---

**July 9. Kent to H.** Asks for news, 'especially such as relate to my function.' Has read Smalridge's speeches. Is the Jno. Pennyman mentioned in advts. in *Postman* July (June) 27-29, of University College?

incorporated B. of Divinity of our university, being presented to ye Vice-Chancellor by Dr. Hudson, who gave this just Encomium of him, *quo neminem Græcia unquam tulit Ἐλληνικότερον*. — Mr. Cherry tells me yt two Sermons have been preach'd before ye Queen in opposition to Mr. Dodwell's Book abt ye Soul, & yt ye Author's link'd him and Dr. Tyndall together.

July 10 (Wed.). A Monument of L. Plautius in fig. 33 of Lorenzo Phil. di Rossi's Sepulchr. Antich. Livy perhaps may be illustrated from it.—Tis too late for it. Monumts of the Pompeys ib. num. 39.—of 10 T. Livius, ib. f. 40.

July 11 (Th.). Last night Mr. Francis Cherry of Shottesbrook made a visit to Dr. Mill, who immediately fell very barbarously upon Mr. Dodwell, using such expressions as are not fit to be named. Mr. Cherry, a Gentleman of Eminent Virtues, and singular Learning, and who has upon Account of his great Prudence, Affability and wonderful Humanity the good word of all acquainted with him, endur'd all with Patience, only when the Dr. in his Passion and according to his usual Civility call'd Mr. Dodwell (whose humility, Piety and uncommon Learning nobody knows better than Mr. Cherry) the proudest man living he made 20 this modest Reply, *not y<sup>e</sup> proudest Man living, M<sup>r</sup>. Principal; for he would not have said so of any Man*. The Dr. took great notice of ye Expression, & I do not question but will repent at one time or other for this Incivility offer'd both to Mr. Dodwell & Mr. Cherry who is so intimate a Friend of Mr. Dodwell's. But this Rudeness was no more than wt was expected, it being well known yt Dr. Mill was always of this Censorious Temper, & for wch he stands justly branded in Mr. Boyle's Book against Dr. Bentley. The best Apology I ever heard made for him is yt he is craz'd & peevish wch latter expression is frequently made use of by the Society of Queen's College, & I have heard 30 it offer'd as a reason why he should not be provost there. I am sorry I should have occasion to mention these faylings; but they are so well known, that the world crys out shame upon him for them, & they cannot be past by in silence. — Presently after Mr. Barnes was incorporated Bach. of Divinity in our university he made ye following Extempore verses upon yt occasion [eight Greek hexameters]. . . .

M<sup>r</sup>. Barnes's Letter of thanks to ye Vice-Chancellor &c. for ye Honour Done him in admitting him B.D. of this University. [72-74]. . . .

July 15 (Mon.). A Poem newly publish'd upon ye Success of ye Duke of Marlborough. The Author order'd by ye Queen 500 Guineas.

40 July 16 (Tu.). Dodesworth vol. 22. f. 254. (E Registro Pynnyng).

23 May 1543. I James Yate of Bucklands in ye County of Berks Gent. bequeth my Body to be buried in ye Church of Buckland afores<sup>d</sup> &c. probat. 16 Jul. 1544.

---

July 18. Dodwell to H. Has mislaid letters from Grabe and Stephens. Has no notes on Mela, only collations. Sends gossip and thanks for 'literary informations.' Sends copy of letter containing Philopatris. Particulars of some inscriptions in his possession. Mr. Cherry has Robortellus' transcript of the *Fasti Capitolini*, which is worth collating.

July 17 (Wed.). Mr. Wood made a compleat Index to His History & Antiq. but ye Book being in hast to be publish'd Br. Fell would not have it printed to ye great Regret of ye Author. — Mr. Barnes's Verses made Extempore upon his Entertainment at Oxon when incorporated [21 Greek hexameters]. . .

Mr. Barnes's verses to two Ladys when he lay sick at London, Oct. 4. 1705. [English: 9 triplets.] . . Other extempore Verses by Mr. Barnes. Imitation & Contradiction of Flatman's *Like a Dog with a Bottle* [English.] . . Before his Almanack. Presented to ye Countess of Sandwich [English.] . . On Anastasia Capt. Charles Eden's Sister [English.] . . On 3 Ladys [English.] 10 On ye Czar of Muscovy's overthrow by ye King of Sweden [English.] On Judith Minikin in Bury Jayle [English, 1692.] . . Auctoris ignoti [English.] In *Gulielm. Rogerium qui Jacobi II. statuam posuit Coll. Universitat.* [Greek hexameters.] . .

July 18 (Th.). Out of another Book of Mr. Barnes's. Dr. Cranen Physick Professor of Leyden writ a little book thirty years ago, wch he calleth *Oeconomia animalis*, in wch he hath as many chapters as Dr. Benily has Sermons; and their Titles are also ye same. — *Eman. Coll. Treasury. Wills p. 87. Box 30. B.* Dr. Bradish of Piddleton his will, wherein he bequeaths 200lb to purchase a Rent-charge for 3 Greek 20 Scholarships, after ye Death of his wife. The Scholars to declaim in Greek twice *per an.* & every one of ye Foundation Fellows then present to have a pair of Gloves of 2s. 6d. 1638.—Mr. Browne's Will, giveing ye Nags-Head in Islington, rated at 6ol. *per an.* towards ye Maintenance of 6 Scholars, to be taken out of *Christ's Hospital*, then at ye University, 3 whereof to be of *Eman. Coll.* 10l. a peice. — *Memorandum Martij 23. 1709.* Mr. Welbore, a sensible Gentleman, formerly of *Trinity Coll.* dining with me, and others, at Dr. Gower's, declar'd, and brought good Authority, yt a poor person far gone with a *Rheumatism, &c.* was cured only by ye frequent use of this Medicine: *A Spoonfull of Mustard 30 in a pint of Ale every Morn. for a Week, or so.*

[Lines on Marriage] Some Libertine, I kno<sup>t</sup> not whether T. Brown [Barnes].—Mr. Barnes [a reply].—Acrostich by Mr. Barnes [on Dorothea Ashfield].—Anacreon 57. v. 915. By ye Same.—Od. 20. v. 303.—On St. Dunstan's Bells in ye East, by ye Same. . .—1703. The s<sup>d</sup> verses were afterwards hung up in the Belfry.—Mr. Michael Bold's Verse 1697.—Mythologia Deorum ex vet. MS. [Lat. elegiacs].—Epigrams [one Latin, three English.]—[Anacreon] Od. 43. v. 690. Od. 30. v. 471.—Epithalm. Mr. Clutterbuck, Lady Sudbury, 1696. —

To ye Tune of *Since Celia's my Foe &c. 1672.*

40

I.

Since Ale is my Foe,  
To ye Dolphin I'll goe,  
Where some Brimmer,  
And Swimmer,  
W<sup>t</sup> Nectar shall flow.

2.

Wine's Lees will appear  
Far above y<sup>r</sup> Dull Beer,  
Ordinary  
Canary  
Doth Ale Conquer clear.

3.

For Canary we call,  
And our thirst ner doth pall:  
Dutch Flaggins  
Will lagg in  
The first bout of all.

4.

'Tis ye Grapes lively Juice,  
Doth rare humor produce;  
But ye Barly  
Is surly,  
And fit for no Use.

50

5.

While *Ale & fair-Water*  
Do but Dulness create here,  
Witty *Bacchus*  
Will crack-us,  
At his Fancy's wi' Laughter.

6.

Then let Fools pay Excise,  
For Damn'd *Ale*, We'll be wise,  
And we'll spare it  
For *Claret*;  
That will Dash in our Eyes.

7.

*Ale & Beer's* fit for swine,  
But no *Beast* will drink *Wine*;  
So that Reason,  
Each season,  
Upholds y<sup>e</sup> Rich *Vine*.

8.

Nay, a *Tapster* once fell  
On a *Drawer*, pell mell :  
But y<sup>e</sup> *Tapster*  
Got a Rap, Sir,  
And y<sup>e</sup> *Drawer* was well.

This is Mr. Barnes's own Hand-Writing. —

The Muses *Hue and Cry*. Aug. 30. 1694... On Madam Elizabeth Dow-sing... Two Epigrams... *Mary Norbournes Anagr.* My Arbour runne.  
1703... —

Mr. Barnes stood first for Greek Professor of Cambridge in ye year 1686, when he mist it, meerly by the Falling off of some, who had promis'd fairly; tho' at ye same time they could not but acknowledge 20 he was far better qualify'd than Mr. Michael Payne, who carry'd it, & held it nine years. —

Out of Mr. Barnes's Book, under his own Hand-Writing :

Mr. Piers of Eman. Coll. under a Cloak of Simplicity and Friendship has prov'd a Snake and a Viper. Not to speak of his manifold Espials, Circumventions, Treacherys, &c. *Crimine ab uno disco omnia*. Him I have encourag'd and us'd kindly, ever since his first Admission, being recommended by Letter to my favour & acquaintance from my old Master, Dr. Goad. When a Fellowship was void, and he absent, I gave him notice and Encouragement; & he thereupon obtain'd it. When *Epictetus* was printed, being myself call'd on for 30 Verses, I put him on some, and caused them to be printed w<sup>th</sup> my own. When *Euripides* came out. Green y<sup>e</sup> Bookseller was to gratify him, I pitching on him to transcribe in order y<sup>e</sup> Fragments I had collected. I told him, what notes he could produce, should bear his name, as they do. He privately insinuated among my Acquaintance his great Merit in y<sup>t</sup> Matter, so y<sup>t</sup> our Society approv'd them so far, as to prefer them to my Performance. I ask'd [him] before them his own Opinion : He impudently own'd his great Deserts in y<sup>e</sup> Case, and then I told the secret, y<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Notes under his Name to *Euripides*, not one word was his own ; 'tis all stolne from Tho. Gataker's *M. Antoninus*. I got him, at ye same time, for his Encouragement to prefix a Copy of Gr. Verses 40 to my *Euripides*; toward w<sup>ch</sup> Work I lent him my own Greek Poëtical Lexicon MS. yet for all y<sup>t</sup> he made such Verses, y<sup>t</sup> 'till I had corrected them were defective in Sense, true Greek, Quantity & Accent. Which I have still by me, under his own Hand.

In his Verses on y<sup>e</sup> D. of Gloucester, he made *Ra*, in *Robora* and *Vi*, in *Viribus* short, and so they were at first printed ; 'till a B.A. of Queen's found out y<sup>e</sup> Faults, & so y<sup>e</sup> Sheet was reprinted, he to be at the Charge, tho' not in 2 years paid, as Mr. Crownfield knows and tells me. When I was at London, about *Paul's* school 1697, he borrowed and had all y<sup>e</sup> while by him for above 24 Weeks my own *Euripides*, with Corrections, Various Readings, and other 50 Additions, Notes &c. w<sup>ch</sup> having compil'd, he has by my own Paines prepar'd a more full *Life &c.* w<sup>ch</sup> with some select Playes he is now publishing for *Smith & Walford*, whom by his sly Insinuations he has made his, & stole their Regard from me, as he serv'd me with *Ricb. Green* before.

If all this be just, or civil, or fair, or tolerable, & y<sup>t</sup> it is equal, or kind for my Booksellers, for whom I undertook *Homer*, to let another publish any Part

of my Works, for w<sup>ch</sup> I am not fully paid yet, *Green* owing me ten Pounds for y<sup>e</sup> Life of *Euripides*, and five Pounds for y<sup>e</sup> two Treatises of *Tragedy* and *Theater &c.* without asking me leave, or giveing me Notice, or whether it may be for y<sup>e</sup> Honour of y<sup>e</sup> university to discern so ill, or to bestow their Favours so unequally, as all along to discourage and slight a Man, y<sup>t</sup> notoriously understands Greek, & to cherish and magnify one, y<sup>t</sup> never yet was able to give one true specimen of any tolerable Ability in y<sup>t</sup> kind, I appeal to y<sup>m</sup> y<sup>t</sup> know sense & have Skill or Justice, only begging y<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>ur</sup> own Credit, they will not suffer *Euripides* to be profan'd by a Person, wholly compos'd of Ill-Nature & Ignorance. —

On Major *Phil. Prime's* Sister, 1703. . . . — Not by Mr. Barnes. . . . — To Mr. Barnes upon his expected children.

HUMANO generi faustissima quaeque precamur;  
Doctrina tibi sint ingeniique pares.  
<sup>1</sup> J. DAVIES.

K. CHARLES II<sup>d</sup>s Riddle. . . . — An Acrostich on y<sup>e</sup> Name MARY NORBOVRN. Octob. 12. 1703. . . . — [Lines on a noble youth]. *Extemp.*  
1 Novemb. 1703. . . . — Upon Mr. Fane the Earle of Westmorland's Brother,  
1704. . . . — Mrs. Anne Pierrepont. . . ,

July 21 (Sun.). Out of another Book of Mr. Barnes.

A true Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Form in w<sup>ch</sup> Mrs. Dickons askt Forgiveness of Mr. Reynolds before the Chancellor of Ely, and in Presence of several Gentlemen, Nov. 15. 1699.

I do ask forgiveness of Mr. Reynolds for any injurious Words I have spoken of him: particularly for Spreading and Reporting a Story concerning a Letter writ by him to me (as I said) to tempt me to Lewdness. And likewise for making a rash & unadvised Affidavit, before a Master in Chancery. —

Si facili vena versus mihi Musa dedisset  
Scribere; scripsisset carmina multa Tibi  
Πολυμαθετάτε vir: sed cum hoc mihi Musa negaret  
Hos quaequo tenues accipe versiculos.

Hanc amicitiae tessaram αὐτοσχέδιαθέσαν Viro doctissimo & celeberrimo D. Barnesio reliquit

*Ludolphus Neocorus*  
d. vi. Febr. 1699.

July 20. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Williams is transcribing Dr. Bernard's letters. Hudson is resolved upon Josephus. Notes on Culnham, Smalridge, Grabe. Death (on the 25<sup>th</sup> ult.) of Mr. Edm. Perkes, M. A. Fellow of C.C.C. aged 31; author of a book (Oxford, 4<sup>to</sup>) against the Protestant Dissenters with Preface by Sacheverell, and of an unpublished work against Barclay the Quaker; joint-author with Milles of an answer to Dodwell. Milles' Cyril (the burden of collating and the 3 Indexes lay upon H., somewhat with prejudice of his health); his *Remarks upon the Occasional Paper Num. VIII*, in vindication of Dodwell's principles about the Schism, he is now ashamed of. His action attributed to self-interest. . . . Mr. Joshua Barnes, y<sup>e</sup> famous Greek Professor of Cambridge, is now in Towne. He has been incorporated Bach. of Div. immediately after w<sup>ch</sup> he made an extempore Copy of Greek Verses upon y<sup>t</sup> occasion. He has look'd over y<sup>e</sup> MS<sup>t</sup> Greek Anthologia of Epigramms w<sup>ch</sup> came into y<sup>e</sup> Publick Library amongst Dr. Bernard's MSS<sup>ts</sup>, with a Design to send w<sup>t</sup> are proper to Mons<sup>r</sup> Le Clerck to be inserted in y<sup>e</sup> Work he has undertaken. He has printed a specimen of a new Edition of Homer he designs, if y<sup>ere</sup> be Incouragement. He designs also an Edition of Oppian, & has examin'd a MS<sup>t</sup> Scholiast amongst y<sup>e</sup> Baroccian MS<sup>t</sup> for y<sup>t</sup> Intent.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The same Davies who has lately set out a new edition of *Caesar's Comm.* in 4<sup>to</sup>.

E veteris Orbis Descriptione, per Anonymum Graecum Scriptorem à Jac. Gothofredo edita, *Genevae* 1628, p. 28 [134-5].... — Continuation of Mr. Barnes's Verses,—*Mary Westrow*.... SARAH EVANCE.... *Cleander's Epitaph*.... The Canary-Bird's Song. *Sept. 18. 1697.*.... A Dialogue between two young Black-Birds, at Sr John Cotton's Barouett, Stratton, *Bedfordsire*. *Aug. 13. 1700.*.... I call'd *Autumn Loveli*, M<sup>r</sup>s. *Mary Honeywood Cotton* objected, My Defence.... On Bitch Towzer & her Rival Fairmaid.

July 24 (Wed.). On the 22<sup>d</sup> Instant was admitted into ye Publick Library Dr. Hen. Sike (L.L.D.) Professor of ye Hebrew Tongue in Cambridge. He has publish'd a Book call'd *Evangelium Infantiae* in Arabick, to wch he has added a Latin Translation and Notes. Tis in 8°. For wch he bears a great Character amongst some Men, particularly Dr. Mill, & Dr. Bentley, who know nothing of that language; tho' I have heard one of his Country-Men, who understands Arabick, & is a very good Scholar, speak but slightly of it. He is come to Oxon with a Design to consult our MSS<sup>ts</sup>. in ye Publick Library, in order to publish *Abulfeda's Geography*, wch will be a worthy Work, and will require his utmost care & diligence. —

Out of Mr. Barnes's Book [151-153]....

Baron SPANHEIM's Answer to Dr. Hudson's Letter writ to him upon Receipt of his Book for ye Publick Library. [Dated Londini xvi Julij MDCCVI (154-6)]. . . .

Out of Mr. Barnes's Book.—*Νοῦθετηρικόν* to young John Cotton ye Learned Grandson.... On Sr John Cotton's Hunting, at 80 Years of Age. *Aug. 26. 1700.*.... On ye Greek Professor's Arms of Cambridge. *Aug. 28. 1700.*.... Ex Anthologia inedita *Meleagri* [six Greek elegiacs]. Communicated to Mr. Barnes by Neocorus.... These following made by Mr. Barnes extempore July 21. when he was at my L<sup>d</sup> Salisbury's Lodgings at X<sup>t</sup> Church [eight Greek hexameters]. . . .

30

### De Nomine & Familia Barnes.

*Cambri* hodienum Regem vocant *Brennin*, teste *Cambdeno*; sane apud *Britannos*, *Gallos*, *Barner Judicem* sonat & *Barn Judicare*. Accedit *Syrum* סִירָם, *Parnes*, *Pascere*; unde *Pirnus*, *Pascuum*, ut *Bochart*: Vide *Lloydij Lexic. Poetic.* in v. *Parnes*.

Berne, Barne, Barnes, Barns, Barons, but Barnes quite another Name. Siwardus Barnes ante tempora Gulsei. Conquestoris floruit, cuius Originem<sup>1</sup> Historiae Danice, Suevice, Gothicæque hanc referunt. Vide etiam *Henrici Huntington Historiar.* l. 6. fol. 366. An. XII. *Edvardi Confessoris*, item *Joannis Brempton Chronicón* fol. 945. *Henric. Knighton*, & ex eo *Guil. Dugdale*, 40<sup>o</sup> *Baronag.* 1 Vol. Denique *Tine's Storhouse*, 1 Vol. l. 8. c. 40. Hic Siward dictus est Vir Giganteæ molis & *Malcolmum R. Scotiz* in regnum suum reduxit, & occiso *Macbeth* stabilit, in *Traegdia Mackbeth* per errorem dictus est Steward pro Siward. Illius f. *Osbern Pullax* in *Scotia* occisus *Gloverniam* versus vehebatur, ad sepulturam; cum Pater Siward, præmissis aliquot, qui de vulneribus illius inquirerent, & num in tergo vulnera passus esset, qui cum omnia vulnera illius anteriora retulisset, ipse demum in occursum Pater venit, filium honorifice sepelivit. Hic vr<sup>o</sup> ante Conquestum anno defunctus, *Vespasiani* more, erectus, armatus, & stans moritur. Illius arma cœruleus Leo, *Aurea corona* redimitus, erectus & gressans in *Argenteo Campo*.

50<sup>o</sup> Illius alter f. *Waltheof* uxorem duxit *Juditham*, Conquestoris neptim, ab eodem avunculo mox decollatus. Idem Siward erat Dux *Northumbriæ*, Comes *Huntingtoniæ*, *Ecclesiam Cathedralem Gloverniam* fundavit. Uberes habuit pro-

<sup>1</sup> *Saxo Grammaticus* Dan. Histor. l. 10. *Joannes Saxonicus*, *Joannes Magnus* Bp. of *Upsalia* in *Sweedland*, & Archbp. *Olaus*.

ventus in *Service Comitatu*, de qua re S<sup>r</sup>. H.<sup>m</sup> Dugdale in *Warwickshire*, fol. 793. a.

*Talmud* in Tract. *Rosh Hashanna*, seu *de anni Principio*, c. 3. p. 26, &c. Dixit *Raba de Barnes R. Ase*, si perfecta est hæc Interpretatio &c. Vid. *Jos. Morini Blesensis Exercitationes Biblicas*, lit. Exercit. vi. c. iv. p. 228.

1324.—M<sup>r</sup>. Richard Barnes, Vice-President of *Magd. College* in *Oxford* made 1 Master of St. Mary-Hall in y<sup>e</sup> said university founded by K. Edw. II. Vid. *Barnes's Hist. K. Edw. III.* fol. 22. 1330.—Dr. Ralph Barnes, Abbot of St. *Austen's in Canterbury*. 1 b. fol. 55.

1371.—John Barnes, Lord Mayor of *Lond.* An. 45. Ed. 3. A Great Builder 10 of St. Thomas the Apostle's Church, as appears by his Arms in y<sup>e</sup> Windows. *Howel's London.* p. 105.

S<sup>r</sup> John Barnes, a Valiant & Loyal Man, Captaine of *Calais* for K. Rich. II. of whom *Froissard* l. 4. c. 161. fol. 169. *English in Emanuel Biblioth.*

S<sup>r</sup> James Barnes, An<sup>o</sup>. xi. Rich. II, An. Domini 1388. *John Speed's Chron.* fol. 604. § 77 & 78. As a Loyal Friend to y<sup>e</sup> King, Executed by y<sup>e</sup> Rebell-Lords, together w<sup>th</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Nic. Dagworth, S<sup>r</sup> Simon Burley, &c.

Lord Barnes, *Vid. Winstanley's Lives*, p. 127. in y<sup>e</sup> Life of Rich. Nevile Earle of *Warwick*, sub *Hen. VI.*

Lord Barnes, slaine at St. Albans. Ed. 4. An. xi. vid. *Daniel's History* con- 20 tinu'd.

Thomas L<sup>d</sup> Barnes, sub *Hen. VII.* An. X<sup>ti</sup>. 1496.

Juliana Barnes, a Learned Lady, y<sup>t</sup> wrote about y<sup>e</sup> Art of Cookery, also of Hunting & Fishing. vid. *Pitseus* p. 649. *Wase on Grotius* p. 66 & 73. I have seen Dame Juliana Barnes her Doctrine in her Book of Hunting; & I myself, Joshua Barnes, have seen that & other of her Writings, by the kind procurement of my Lo. Friend Dr. Thomas Browne M.D. Grandson to S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Browne, the famous Author of *Religio Med.* & *Vulgar Errors*, & only Son to Dr. Edw. Browne &c. One Passage I myself then noted for y<sup>e</sup> Quaintness thereof, viz. The xv. Properties of a Good Horse, w<sup>ch</sup> the Lady Juliana Barnes requires, 30 first iii Qualtys of a *Man*, secondly iii of a *Woman*, Thirdly iii of a *Fox*. Fourthly iii of an *Hare*. Fifthly iii of an *Asse*. The iii of a *Man*, to be *Bold*, *Proud*, and *Hardy*. The iii of a *Woman*, to be *fair-Breasted*, *Fair-Hair'd*, & *easy to be leap'd on*. The iii of a *Fox*, *Fair-Tayle*, *Short-Ears*, a *Good-Trot*. iii of an *Hare*, *A Great Eye*, *A Dry-Head*, *a well Running*. iii of an *Asse*, a *Big-chine*, a *Flat-leg* and a *good-Hoof*.—S<sup>r</sup> Rich. Baker, in his Catalogue of Authors, mistakes this *Lady* for a *Man*, & names her *Julian Barnes*; but he never understood half what he wrote, nor saw a Quarter of the Authors he mentions.

Barnes we find, ab<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Reigne of Henry VIII to be y<sup>e</sup> Name of a Pursuivant as *Richard Ratcliffe Barnes*. vid. *Weaver's Fun. Monuments* p. 680.

Barnes, a Messenger, was sent from Henry VIII into Germany for Philip Melancthon. Ib. fol. 89. no doubt so call'd from some great Lord, whose Pur-suvant he was, as y<sup>e</sup> Heralds, Chandois, Lancaster, Pembroke &c. 40

Dr. Robert Barnes, a Learned Divine, a good Author & a constant Martyr under H. VIII. A Loyal Man. Many of his Family dy'd fighting for y<sup>e</sup> King fol. 218. His works with Will. Tyndal & John Frib<sup>t</sup> martyrs. His Life. dy'd 1541.

Barnes, a famous Monk of the Order of St. Benedict, *Wadesworth's Spanish Pilgrim*, p. 27 & 71. Another Example of that *Spanish Tyranny* was Father Barnes, a Benedictine Fryer, late Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Prince of Portugal, at Paris; 50 who wrote a Book ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Pope's Supremacy, & for y<sup>e</sup> Allegiance, y<sup>t</sup> Subjects owe unto y<sup>e</sup>ir Sovereigne, & makeing for *England* to print it, was y<sup>e</sup> night before his Intended Voyage, upon some Notice given unto y<sup>e</sup> Jesuits surprised at y<sup>e</sup> Prince's House, by a Warrant from the chief Secretary of State, & so put to Death in Prison. He wrote also a Book against *Equivocation*. See more in Vol. i of *Athen. Ox.* 1577.

Dr. Rich. Barnes. Bp. of Durham. *Godwin's Cat. of Bps.* p. 671.

Wm. Barnes, Couzin to Wm. Willington Esquire, to whom y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Willington

left 5 Messuages, & 260 Acres of Land, by bequest, to him & His Heirs for ever. *Dudg. Warw.* p. 428. 8. in *Chelmescote*.

*Bartholomew Barnes.* His Quality, Burial, & Epitaph, *Stow's Survey of Lond.* p. 242.

S<sup>r</sup> *George Barnes* Ld Mayor of *London*. *Stow's Survey &c.*

S<sup>r</sup> *Cuthbert Barnes* Kt. *Stow's Survey &c.* p. 393.

*Rich. Barnes*, buried in St. Michael-Basing Church *Lond.* *Stow's Survey*, fol. 299.

*Robert Barnes de Vitis Pontificum Romanorum*, laudat. *Hist. K. Ed.* 3. fol. 89.

Vid. Dr. *Robt. Barnes*.

10 *Robert Barnes*, buried S<sup>t</sup>. *Michael Cornhill, Lond.* with this Epitaph

Here under was buried *Robert Barnes* by Name,

Citizen of *London* & Mercer of y<sup>e</sup> same:

And this is written, y<sup>t</sup> others might remember,

How Godly he departed y<sup>e</sup> twentyth on *November*.

*Weaver's Fun.* Mon. p. 416.

S<sup>r</sup> *George Barnes*, uncle to one *Barnes*, lately of *Milnell* in *Suffolk*.

*John Barnes*, who gave vi Tenements, to *Emanuell College*.

*Barnabie Barnes* dedicates a notable Work of his to K. *James I.* An<sup>o</sup>. 1606. Quarto, Engl. call'd *Four Books of Offices*.

20 Several *Barnes's* in *Anthony à Wood's Ath. Oxon.* M<sup>r</sup>. *Barnes* living at *Woollwich. Hollingshead*, 2 vol. fol. 1866.

M<sup>r</sup>. *Anthony Barnes* M.A. Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Earle of *Lindsey*.

D<sup>r</sup>. *Miles Barne*, once Fellow of *Peter-House in Cambridge*, Chaplain in ordinary to K. *Charles II.* marryed Madam *Hammond*, at y<sup>e</sup> Brew-House.

*Tho. Barnes* fined Alderman of *Lond.* late living in *Coleman-Street*, who dy'd in 1667 & buried at \* \* \*. He put *Josh. Barnes* into *Xt's Hospital*, promising to take care of him, as he improv'd in learning & had in several Wills left him 400l. per an., but in y<sup>e</sup> last, one *Benjamin Needham*, who marryed his Mayd, run away with all, but what he left to *Xt's Hospital*.

30 *Will Barnes* of *Bishops Stortford*, Plummer & Glazier, of Estate above 80l. per an. had many Sons & Daughters, The Eldest *John Barnes*, Father of *William & John*, w<sup>ch</sup> latter left *Will.* now living at *Bp. Stortford*, a younger

*Edward Barnes*, who marry'd first wife *Anne Cock*, by whom he had 8 children, *Eliz.* & *John &c.* both who dy'd of y<sup>e</sup> Great Plague 1664. w<sup>th</sup> all their children. His second wife *Mary Mills*, Daughter of <sup>1</sup>*John Mills* Attorney of y<sup>e</sup> City of *Salisbury*, whose Brother was Mayor of *Salisbury*. Of her he had 13 children, *Mary*, now living, marryed to *William Meredith*, a *Cheshire* man, a *Baker, Jacob*, now living in *Virginia*, &c. *Martha*, Wife of *Felix Rhymes* an *Oxford* Man, by whome one Daughter *Mary*, marryed to *Richard Millard*, who has two Sons, *Rob.* & *Rich.* both living, & a Daughter dead. Another Daughter *Martha*, born 1705. *Nov.*

*Joshua Barnes I*, who dyed at 7 ætat. *Abrahams*, two, both dead, *Isaac, Daniel, Sarah, & Joshua II.* now 50 years old, 1704.

M<sup>r</sup>. *William Barnes*, born at \* \* \* 1640, Captain of the 1 Troop of Guards to K. *Charles II.* K. *James II.* & K. *Wm. III.* *Queen Anne*, met him at y<sup>e</sup> Rose at *Cambridge*, April 21. 1705. Din'd with him at y<sup>e</sup> same place, the next day, at his Invitation, 65 years old. A Son *John Barnes*.

*John Barnes* Bookseller at y<sup>e</sup> Crown in y<sup>e</sup> Pall-Mall, now living 1706.

July 25. E. Smith to H. Sends passages from the *Liber Niger Scaccarii* (Somers MS.). News of Collier, Flamstead, a new mode of taking the Longitude by Sea, Duke of Buckingham (History of Charles II's reign), Sherlock, Atterbury, Caroll, the Earl of Shaftesbury (who confess'd to imbibing Arianism and Socinianism from Locke), Wallis' English Grammar, Crawford's *Memoirs*

<sup>1</sup> *John Mills*, dy'd w<sup>n</sup> his Daughter my Mother, 4 years old, left her 27l. per an.

July 27 (Mon.). Out of *Is. Casaubon's* Papers, in *Bib. Bodl.*  
*Patavij* in aede D. *Francisci.*  
*Christophoro Longolio.*

*Belgae Romanam* civitatem propter eximiam in studijs literarum praestantiam adepto, summo ingenio, incredibili industria, omnibus bonis artibus praedito supra juventae annos, in qua extinctus est magno cum *Italiae* dolore, cui ingenitem spem sui nominis excitaverat, *Petrus Bembus* amico atque hospiti posuit.

Te juvenem rapuere Deae fatalia Dentes  
 Stamina, cum scirent moriturum tempore nullo,  
*Longoli*, tibi si canos seniumque dedissent.

*P. Bembus* Cardinalis obijt anno D. 1547. 15 Kal. Febr. Vixit ann. 75. m. 7. d. 29.  
*Lazarus Bonamicus Bassanensis* obijt Patavij iv id. Februa. anno CIO. D. LII.  
 Vixit ann. LXXIV. Docuit humaniores litteras *Patavij* per annos XXI. Sepultus est in aede D. *Joannis* in Viridario.

*Laelius Capilupus* auctor Centonum *Virgilianorum* obijt anno D. CIO. D. LX.  
 III Januar. vixit annos LXII. d. xv. Sepultus est in aede *Franciscorum Mantuanorum*.

*Hieronymus Cagnolus Vercellensis* I. c. clarissimus obijt *Patav.* Kal. Febr. 1551. vixit ann. 59. Sepultus est in aede D. *Francisci*.

*Gabriel Fallopius Mutinensis* medicus praestantissimus obijt *Patavij* VII. Id. Octob. CIO. D. LXII. Vixit annos XXXIX. m. XI. d. XVIII. Sepultus est in aede D. *Antonij*.

D. O. M. *Bartholomaeo Carvalcanti* patr. Flor. qui optimarum artium egregia cognitione instruct. consilio & eloquentia maximis in reb. praeclararam operam | *Paulo III. P.M. Henrico II. Francorum Regi, & Octavio Farnesio | Parmae Placentiaeque duci varijs belli pacisque temporibus | navavit singularibusque ab ijs honorib. ornat. fuit, ac demum | Patavum secedens cum morbo senioque affectus ingenij tamen | monumenta litteris mandaret, magno bonorum omnium dolore | qui illius doctrinam animique magnitudinem admirabantur | è vita decessit.*

*Joannes Cavalcantes* patri optimo moerens pos. | vixit ann. 59. m. 10. d. 25. obijt 5 id. Dec. 1562. | *Patavij* in aede D. *Francisci*.

Out of Mr. *Barnes's* Appendix to *Anacreon Xianus...* Latine. In Regiam Quercum [with notes, 185-187.] ...

Out of *Casaubon's Adversaria*.

Narrabat hodie mihi gravis matrona, in nostra religione zelo flagrantissima; quondam uxor D. *Violetarij*, Medici celeberrimi, nunc vidua: se olim quantum tenera ætas ferebat assidue versatam cum J. *Calvino*, quicum pater ipsius pene convixit *Genevæ*. ab hoc igitur narrabat illa audivisse, dolere sibi vehementissime, quod usus exhibenda eucharistie morientibus esset sublatius. Et affir- 40 mabat lectissima matrona, semel audivisse *Calvinum* orto super ea re sermone, dicentem, optare se ut sibi unus è manu digitus esset præcisus, & ille usus esset restitutus. Sed se reverentia earum Ecclesiarum quæ usum hunc damnant impediri, quominus de eo restituendo cogitaret. Confer aliud simile huic votum *Beræ in Quæstt. & Respons. p. 161.* —

Remember to add to my Notes upon *Livy ad cap. 18. lib. 4. quod ubi conspexit, Quod simul ubi conspexit* L. 2. B. N. C. ut & Pall. Rhen. Voss. uterque, atque Rottendorff. teste Jac. Gron.

of Scotland. The Union with Scotland: particulars. Tom Tuddall, organist of [Pembroke Hall] Cambridge, like to be ruined for a silly pun. The Life of Boyle, etc.

July 27. Mat. Gibson to H. Apologises for not visiting him in Oxford. Asks for literary gossip.

July 28. H. to E. Smith (Chaplain to the Countess Dowager of Denbigh). Will send Dodwell on Lucian: acknowledges Fabrettus. Lib.

July 31 (Wed.). Remember to tell Dr. Hudson that the 111<sup>d</sup> Vol. of Rhymers Collection from the Tower is out, and that it must be quickly secur'd for ye Publick Library. —

<sup>1</sup> Out of Casaubon's Papers.

Inveni in Codice R. B. MS. qui *Origenis quædam et multa alia continet Epistolam Job. Papæ ad Photium Virum famosissimum, qui fuit Adversarius Ignati Patr. Constant. &c. de quorum causa Synodus Eccl. VIII. est habita. Ibi leges damnum ab omnibus Papis R. Photium; præter hunc Johannem, qui fuit Johannes VIII Hadriani Successor, circa annum Domini 872.—Ea Epistola ita habet [200-208]. . .*

Aug. 1 (Th.). Charles Seymour Esqr. son to Sir Edw. Seymour, remov'd from being Gentleman of ye Bed-Chamber to ye Prince of Denmark. — By ye Death of Mr. Methwyn, Embassador to ye King of Portugal, one of ye Places of Master of ye Chancery is become vacant, & 'tis said Mr. Laune, the Lawyer, will have it, tho' not without ye usual consideration of 1500 Guineas to ye Lord Keeper. — A vast number of Declarations are printed at her Majesty's Press in order to be distributed upon ye Descent.

Aug. 2 (Fri.). Three Volumes of English Historians in folio just publish'd, viz. Milton, Mr. Daniel, &c. The 3<sup>d</sup> Volume contains ye Lives of K. Ch. I. K. Ch. II. King James II. K. Will. & Q. Mary: done as said there by a Learned & Impartiall Hand. Quære. The Work done merely for Gain. Mr. Strype (whose Abilities in History may bee seen in one of ye Letters I recd. from Dr. Tho. Smith, and of whom some Mention in these Volumes of Remarks) has had a considerable Hand in writing Notes at ye bottome of ye Page.

Nig. Scac. known to Selden. Would like to see Berger's edition of L. Florus. Remarks on Smith's gossip. False about Mr. Tyrrell absconding, though he has suffered much by Printing; pity he is not more accurate. Vast industry required for historical work. Perkes, Mill, and Dodwell. 'We have had lately given to ye Publick Library the original MS<sup>t</sup>. of *The Decay of Christian Pety* written by ye Author of ye Whole Duty of Man. Bp. Fell's hand appears in several Places, and Dr. Aldrich thinks yt ye rest is not ye Author's own Hand, but a disguis'd one, & yt ye whole is ye Transcript of ye Bp. So yt from it we cannot guess at ye Author.'

July 30. F. Fox to H. 'Reports' a copy of Gruterus' Livy (Frankfort, 1609).

July 31. Hudson to H. Borrow from the Taberders' Library Majoragius upon Artes Rhet. 'Pray lay down a Crown for me to be drunk in ye Common Room, as a Stirrup cup.' What news stirring?

Aug. 1. The same to the same. Intends to make a new version of Majoragius.

Aug. [ ]. The same to the same. Gruter's Livy to be bought as cheap as possible.

Aug. 3. Dr. T. Smith to H. Instructions and suggestions for Williams. Smalridge's Oration sold out. Knows not how the clergy 'can stave off the reproaches of De Foe in his preface to his virulent Satyre, and such like villainous Fanatics.' Hopes Dodwell will suppress Part II of his *Case in View*. Remarks on Milles. Thinks Barnes a much better Greek poet than critic, though even here inferior to Dr. Duport, for whom, as for Dr. Ralph Winterton, judicious scholars have little reverence.

[<sup>1</sup> pp. 190-199 missed by Heame.]

**Aug. 4 (Sun.).** Ld. Peterborough being made her Majestie's Ambassador Extraordinary to his Cath. Majestie 'tis said my Ld. Galloway is made Governor of her Majesties Forces in yt Kingdom. Tis now said Coll. Marsham succeeds Mr. Seymour in place of a Gent. of ye Bed-Chamber to ye Prince.

**Aug. 5 (Mon.).** Quædam ex Is. Casauboni pugillaribus, quos Dr. Winton habebat.

Narrabat mihi affinis meus Vir Honestiss. Petrus Cabanaeus Kal. Oct. 1604 cum ante triennium *Rubio* fluvius hujus oppiduli (*Bourdeaulx* vocant, vulgo superioris aetatis notarij cum *Latne* acta conciperent *Bourdellis*:) suburbium 10 totum inundavit, & cubicula inferiora omnium domorum complevit, tum inquam saeiente fluvio, ingentia saxa ab eo delata quae inter se collisa ignem ederent qui super aquas late stagnantes cernebatur. Addebat *Gillerius* Min: verbi divini visum alicubi fluvium velut contextum ignibus. Omnia miracula superat quod ipsi vidimus saxa ingentia non volvisse fluvium, sed in hortos muris clausos attollendo intulisse. Similiter & parietum dejectorum partes.

Narrabant ijdem in hoc eodem *Rubione* cum late stagnaret auditas voces ἀπὸ τῶν παραποταμίων quasi pereuntium in aquis ejulatus, quibus lamentis cum exciti essent qui audiebant, & ad ferendam opem accurrissent, repente planctus in risum est mutatus. Existimabant illi Satanae & malorum Spirituum esse 20 lusus.

Ea tempestas inundationibus aquarum fuit saeviss. & in *Delphinaeu* & in alijs provincijs. De *Aleto*, quod oppidum non procul ab *Vicetia* (*Viez*) narrabant ijdem hoc. Alluit muros oppidi, fluviolus is cum praeter modum intumuisset agebat ferebatque omnia obvia, quae utrinque ad ripas. Erant jumenta, erant homines, erat supellex varia, item lignum, & quicquid ad prædiorum instrumenta pertinet. Oppidani cum ferre opem non possent, stabant in ea parte moenium quam præterlabitur amnis, et erat corona frequens ē murorum pinnis spectaculo miserrimo anxia, cum ecce repente aquarum vi subruta moenia collabuntur, & una secum omnes qui superstabant ruina trahit. 30 Deinde per urbem ipsam late vagari aquæ, & partem magnam civium interire. Exstat de hac re libellus tunc editus.

Ossa Gigantis omni fide majora, καὶ ὑπὲρ πᾶσαν ιστορίαν. Non longe ab oppido cui nomen *Montelimar* ante paucos menses reperta sunt ossa nimia vetustate cariosa, sed tamen ferme integra cujusdam Gigantis, cui simile nihil legi, nil audivi. Modus erat hic. Describa caetera. —

There is come into ye Publick Library, the Original MS<sup>t</sup> of *The Causes of ye Decay of Christian Piety*, written by ye Author of *The Whole Duty of Man*. The Donor Mr. Keble, A Bookseller in London, near Temple-Bar. Dr. Aldrich, Dean of Xt. Church has been shew'd 40 the Book, to know whether he could tell the Hand. He reply'd, that he was of opinion that 'twas not ye Author's own Hand, but copy'd by Br. Fell w<sup>th</sup> a disguis'd Hand. I have carefully examin'd it, & find Br. Fell's Hand in several places; w<sup>ch</sup> I know to be his from its being exactly ye same w<sup>th</sup> what I have seen of his Hand before. Particularly in the Title Page, *The Causes of the Decay of Xtian Piety* is added by him in room of *Duty lost in Disobedience* w<sup>ch</sup> is struck out. There is also there struck out *A Practical treatise written by the Author* & for it only added *written by ye Author*. Indeed by comparing these Hands together they will appear to be ye same by the turn of the Letters: tho' we 50 cannot from hence gather yt Br. Fell was Author. Nor indeed do I think he was, it seeming rather to have been a Club of learned and pious Persons, such as ye Br., Dr. Hammond, ye Lady Packington &c. —

In my Notes to *Livy* ad l. iv. c. 23, at ye Word *Voltumnæ* remember to add, *Videndum an legendum potius Vertunæ*. See *Gyraldus's Syntagm. Deor.* ult. Ed. p. 52.

**Aug. 7 (Wed.).** Mr. Barnes tells me yt in ye 8<sup>o</sup>. Edition of *Homer's Odysseus*, wch was printed last Year at ye *Theatre* for a New Year's Gift, are abundance of material Faults, and yt some Words are quite left out. — Happening to shew Mr. Barnes the M<sup>t</sup>. Copy above mention'd of ye *Decay of Xtian Piety*, he presently told me he had a Paper written w<sup>th</sup> Archbp. *Sancroft*'s own Hand, wch he thought resembled very much the Hand of ye sd Book. This he brought ye next day, and comparing it with ye Book we found several Letters written ye same way, the same Distance as to lines &c. And accordingly we concluded that they were done by ye same Person; & wt confirms this is yt Mr. Barnes says yt formerly talking with Dr. Holbeach Master of *Eman.* Coll. (of w<sup>ch</sup> Archbp. *Sancroft* had been Fellow and afterwards Master) the Dr. told him yt making a visit once to Dr. *Sancroft* (he thinks) before ye Restauration he happen'd to see some Papers written by Dr. *Sancroft* w<sup>ch</sup> he would take his oath were part of wt was afterwards printed under ye Title of the *Whole Duty of Man*. Nothing can be objected agt his being Author, if his Extraordinary Piety, Learning, Eloquence & Modesty be consider'd, &c. — Out of *Casaubon's Preface to Polybius*. — Magnus, Deus bone, auctor *T. Livius*, lactea quadam ubertate dictionis divinitus facundus; amans virtutum, osor vitiorum, rectus judicij, rerum togæ, rerum sagi, etsi non ex usu neque experientia, egregie tamen peritus &c. w<sup>th</sup> other things, wch consult especially abt the loss of *Livy's Works*.

**Aug. 8 (Th.).** Mr. *Ursinus*, Chaplain to ye Prince of Denmark came on this Day to the Publick Library. He hath printed a Book abt ye Antiquities of the Jews. — Dr. *Woodrooff* has just publish'd a Sermon preach'd at Woodstock the thanksgiving-Day for ye Success under ye Duke of Marlborough, to whom 'tis Dedicated. — Mr. *Wilder* also of Pembridge has printed one preach'd upon ye same occasion, Dedicated to ye Br. of *Bristol*. — Mr. *Geree* of Corpus has printed one also preach'd at ye Assize at Winchester. This is a good Discourse, the others Rhapsodical, injudicious, Grub-street stuff. — This Day was a meeting of Heads of Houses in ye Apodyterium to examine a sermon preach'd lately at St. Marii's before ye University by Mr. *Hart of Magdal.* Coll. w<sup>ch</sup> had been represented to ye Court as containing some Reflecting things on some Great Persons. But it appear'd otherwise when sifted, & he is come of to his Credit & like an Honest Man, as 'tis certain he is. — We have an Acct. from Whitchurch in Shropshire yt ye Dissenters there having prepared a great Quantity of Bricks to Erect a Capacious Conventicle a Destroying Angel came by Night and spoyled y<sup>m</sup> all & confounded yeir Babel in ye Beginning to yeir great Mortification. — One of ye Canons of Sarum being lately deceased, the Br. laboured Tooth & Nayle to have brought in to have succeeded him a certain Haughty Dr. (Dr. *Kennell*) famous for Arraigning the Blessed Martyr K. Charles 1<sup>st</sup> in a 30 of January Sermon as also for a late History published by him, w<sup>ch</sup> is full of Whiggism, Trifling, Grub-street Matter, & base Reflections out of his Way, but he lost his Aime, & ye Dean

& Chaplaine [sic] chose the Reverend Dr. *Wyatt*. The said History is ye 3<sup>d</sup> Volume of the *English Historians*; & is done wth Dr. *Kennett's* usual unaccuracy, Pride, Injudiciousness & Knavery. The said Dr. *Wyatt* was formerly Proctor of ye University of *Oxon* & Tutor to the Eminent Dr. *Bernard*. — Memorandum yt Mr. *Barnes* has made divers Corrections (w<sup>ch</sup> had Escaped Mr. *Aldrich*) in ye Copy of *Homer's Odysseys* (presented him by ye Dean of *Xt. Ch.*) w<sup>ch</sup> was printed at ye *Theatre*. — Dr. *Hudson* in ye year 1704 very zealous abt Sir *Thomas Cook's* Gift of 1000l. to the University, in order to build a College where *Glouc. Hall* stands. Ask ye Dr. about it. He writ to Mr. *Wilmot* an agent in ye Matter, & had several Directions from Mr. *Ja. Ince* of one of ye *Inns of Court*. — Dr. *Hudson* has a fair transcript w<sup>th</sup> a *Scholiast* of some Fragments of *Andromachus*; a Physitian often mention'd by *Galen*. He was Physitian to *Nero*. He has also in MSt. *Lucae Holstenij Notæ & Correctiones* in *P. Gyllij de Bosporo Thracio lib. 3.* — Also Collations on *Tully's Offices* from the first Edition in ye Publick Library. — Also an *Index* of all ye Greek words in *Nicander* done Alphabetically by Mr. *Alex. Rinnan*. — Also Collations of a MSt. w<sup>th</sup> the *Greek Orations* printed at *Venice* an. 1513. As they are put down in ye Margin of a Copy of yt Edition in ye Publick Library. — A Catalogue of MSSts. in *Gudius's Library*. — *Sextus Rufus* an Epitome of *Roman History* to ye time of *Valentinian*. — Some Grammatical Things in *Greek*. — Dr. *Attisbury* had most of ye Materials for writing his Book abt *Convocations of Dr. Hutton*. He has acknowledg'd Dr. *Wake* to be in ye right (I am told) and begg'd his Pardon for being so far ingag'd agt him. — Over Mr. *Camden's* Picture on the Wall in the History Schole. SCHOLA HISTORICA / INSTITVTA / ANNO / HISTORIÆ VITAM SICVIS DONAVERIT HIC EST. / — In St Peter's Church in ye East Oxon, on the North Wall is painted Queen *Eliz.* lying at full length in her Royal Robes w<sup>th</sup> a Crown on her Head &c. I suppose done abt ye year 1603 when she dy'd & was buried at West-minster. — Mr. *Tudwell* Organist of King's Coll. & *Pembroke Hall* in Cambridge is expell'd. The reason see in one of my Letters dated Jul. 25. 1706....

[Aug. 15 (Th.).—Sept. 5 (Th.).] On ye 15<sup>th</sup> of this Month *Thursday* abt 10 'Clock dyed Dr. *Bayley*, President of *Magd. Coll.* He has left ye Character of an Honest Man behind him. He was Elected upon the Death of Dr. *Rogers*, 'till w<sup>ch</sup> time he refus'd the Oath of Allegiance, w<sup>ch</sup> made some Reflect upon him as tho' he conform'd only out of Interest. — The Ld. *Barrimore* is lately married privately to ye Ld. *River's* Daughter. — At the Assizes at *Coventry* ye Church & Whigg Party that there Indicted each other for a Riott at ye last Election for Members of Parliament accommodated ye Matter among themselves. — Ld. *Wharton* made Justice in Eyre of ye Forests, Parks, Chaces, &c. on this side *Trent*, of w<sup>ch</sup> he had been depriv'd upon ye Death of K. *W<sup>m</sup>.* and Mr. *Alex. Denton* (formerly of *Edm. Hall* & one of ye Councillors to ye *Aylesbury* Men conc. ye Election there) is made his under secretary,

Aug. 14. H. to F. *Cherry*. *Mela*, *Shottesbrooke*, *Philopatris* &c. Glad that Dr. *Kennett* miscarried in the business of *Sarum*; characterises that author. Notes on Mr. *Hart* (*Magd.*)'s Sermon; *Decay of Christian Piety*, &c.

purely to encourage him to go on in Councelling the *W-ggs*, at wch he is forward enough. This Mr. Denton was a hard student when of ye Hall, and so he has been noted since; but whereas Dr. Hicks says he is one who understands ye Saxon Language well, it must be noted yt 'tis a mistake, he not knowing I think one word of yt Language. — *Bisse* Fellow of *New Coll.* marry'd to the Countess of *Plymouth*, to whom he was Chaplain. — Executors to Dr. Bayley are Mr. Goodwin and Mr. Kenton Fellows of the Coll. and upon their Absence Dr. Gregory of *Glouc shire* and Mr. Smallbrooke. — A 2<sup>d</sup> Edition 10 come out of Dr. Tyndal's *Rts. of y<sup>e</sup> Xtan Church asserted*. — Quere who is ye Publisher of a Book come out this year at *Lond.* 8<sup>o</sup>. call'd, *The Origine & Antiquity of our English Weights & Measures discover'd by their near Agreement w<sup>t</sup> such Standards that are now found in one of ye Egyptian Pyramids, together with the Explanation of divers Lines therein, heretofore measur'd by M<sup>r</sup>. John Greaves &c.* — President of *Magd.* Dr. Bayly buried on *Sunday* night abt 9 clock, the 18<sup>th</sup> of Aug. He has left a Legacy of 5 lib<sup>t</sup>. to Dr. Crosthwait, & as much to Dr. Wynne. 10 lib<sup>s</sup>. to Dr. Tho. Smith, and 5 lib<sup>a</sup>. to Mr. Gandy. He also left for ye Publick Library Cardinal Hoard's Picture. — Arch. C. 56. A Fragment 20 in Greek, remember to tell Dr. Hudson of it. 'Tis Geographical. A Paper in ye Place where. In the same Book a Greek tract de Paschate. Perhaps Petrus Alexandrinus's. — In the 4<sup>th</sup> Box amongst Casaubon's Papers is a thin fol. MS<sup>t</sup> wherein are Notæ Gratiosi Epidauritæ explaining the Contractions of Words. Also Glossæ veteres variorum non editæ.—Notæ Geographicæ in the same Box. —

Dr. Hutton of *Aynhoe* amongst other things has made a great number of collections in order to continue the History of Bps<sup>s</sup> as done by *Godwin*; wch he would willingly do if there were any Encouragement for him. — On ye 31<sup>st</sup> Aug. Mr. Hart of *Magd. Coll.* was call'd before 30 ye Heads of Houses in ye *Apodyterium*, there being another order from Court for yt purpose, they being not satisfied with wt ye university had done before in reference to his Sermon. The Letter order'd them to give him an Oath, but they did not find themselves oblig'd by statute to do yt, and so he was dismiss'd. Mr. Hart I am told since has taken more time to consider, before ye university send their Answer. Dr. Mill was concern'd in informing, as 'tis said, tho' he denys it. On the 3<sup>d</sup> of Sept. Mr. Hart appear'd again before ye Heads of Houses, and gave in his Answer that he did not think himself bound to answer ye Interrogatories upon Oath, (1) Because it was a Criminal Cause. (2) Because he conceiv'd ye university Statute did not oblige him. On Saturday Sept. 7<sup>th</sup>. Mr. Hart was call'd again before ye *Delegates*, when his Answer was agreed to be sent up to Court: and 'twas so accordingly, & ye university clear'd themselves; so yt now ye Business must fall upon ye Court wholly. — . . .

THE RESOLUTIONS OF YE PARLIAM<sup>t</sup> OF GOTHAM ASSEMBLED THE  
6<sup>th</sup> OF DECEMBER 1641.

1. Res. That ye Maxims and Politicks of ye most renowned Province of *Gotham* are and shall be contrary to all other wise Governments whatsoever.
2. That if any Counsellor of State w<sup>th</sup>in this Province shall presume to offer

any Advice that looks like y<sup>e</sup> Wisdom and Precautions of other Nations, He shall for so doing be deem'd an Enemy to y<sup>e</sup> Publick & an Adherer to Forreign Interest.

3. That if any Motion be made by any Member of this House who is the least suspected of Common Sense or Honesty, it shall for y<sup>t</sup> very reason be rejected.

4. That no Bill be at any time hereafter brought into this House to prevent Occasional Conformity, because this State has in former times succeeded so ill in endeavouring to hedge in y<sup>e</sup> Cuckow.

5. That all due encouragement be given to Hypocrites, and that they be 10 upon all occasions employ'd by y<sup>e</sup> State; because all other Countries are so cruel as not to trust them.

6. That Popish Principles transplanted into a Protestant Climate are peculiarly wholesome and savoury to y<sup>e</sup> state wherein they grow.

7. That 'tis Expedient y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Protestants of *Gotham* as well y<sup>e</sup> Clergy as y<sup>e</sup> Laity be implicit Believers.

8. That if any subject of *Gotham* shall henceforth pretend to give credit to his senses, he shall for y<sup>t</sup> reason be reckon'd out of Senses, and shall be dealt w<sup>th</sup> all accordingly.

9. That it is dangerous to y<sup>e</sup> State to apprehend Danger too soone or to go 20 about to prevent it, e're it be too late.

10. That y<sup>e</sup> furiosest Presbyterians beyond y<sup>e</sup> River *Tweed* are y<sup>e</sup> properest Guardians of moderate Episcopacy about *Trent*.

11. That y<sup>e</sup> Bishops of *Gotham* be commission'd to treat with *the Ultra-Tweedan* Presbyters concerning an Union as well Ecclesiastical as Civil.

12. That an unlimited Toleration in y<sup>e</sup> Province of *Gotham*, and an unrestrain'd Persecution of y<sup>e</sup> Episcopal Party *ultra Tweedam* is y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of Union betwixt y<sup>e</sup> two Provinces.

13. That if any Subject of *Gotham* in order to obstruct y<sup>e</sup> said Union, shall complain of y<sup>e</sup> said Persecution, he's an Enemy to Moderation, and to y<sup>e</sup> Peace 30 and Welfare of both Provinces.

14. That for y<sup>e</sup> universal encouragement of Loyalty to y<sup>e</sup> State all Remembrances of past Services and Disservices be for ever blotted out, and y<sup>e</sup> standing Rule for y<sup>e</sup> future be *Tros Tyriusve fuit nullo discrimine habetur*.

15. That y<sup>e</sup> State cannot be safe from a Forreign Power without destroying its own Constitution.

16. Finally, that there be Conservators of y<sup>e</sup> Publick who upon any Extraordinary Emergency shall be empower'd to destroy y<sup>e</sup> Constitution in order to preserve it & make it prosperous.

*Tim. Thoughtless Cler.  
Par. in Prov. Gotham.*

40

NB. If there is anything in these Resolves that may seem to runne counter to y<sup>e</sup> General Notions of Mankind, it must be observ'd the *Gothamites* have Customs and Practises vastly different from all other People and perhaps hardly consistent with y<sup>m</sup>selves.

---

Aug. 17. H. to Dr. T. Smith. 11 Sheets of *Livy* printed, Dodwell urged by the Bishop of Norwich not to print Part II of *The Case in View*. Death of Bayley, President of Magdalen. Mr. Hart has escaped the fate of Tudwell. Dr. Kennett mightily mortified. ? Author of *Origin and Antiquity of English Weights and Measures* and *Antiquities of Middlesex*. MS. of *the Decay of Christian Piety*; traces Sancroft's hand. 'It may be 'tis not fair to be inquisitive.'

Aug. 19. Hudson to H. Has dined with Dr. Hutton [of Aynhoe] who would digest some of his papers and prepare them for the press if he were but encouraged with a dignity in the Church... 'Tis certain he's not for Clod-pates turn, for y<sup>e</sup> acct<sup>s</sup> of his assisting Atterbury.' Hutton has received from

Sept. 6 (Fri.). The Chancellor sent on Friday last another very pressing Letter to the Vice-Chanc. to have Mr. Hart examin'd upon Oath. The Vice-Chancellor at a Meeting of Heads ye<sup>e</sup> day following had ye<sup>e</sup> Matter again debated. Dr. Bourchier who was then present shew'd both from Common and Civil Law yt<sup>t</sup> ye<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancellor was not oblig'd to tender an Oath when no body accus'd, nor Mr. Hart to answer upon oath, when no particular Allegations were brought against Him. After this Mr. Hart was call'd into ye<sup>e</sup> Apodyterium where he deliver'd ye<sup>e</sup> Vicechancellor a paper w<sup>t</sup> a Request yt<sup>t</sup> it might be transmitted to ye<sup>e</sup> Chancellor. The substance of it was that he was advis'd by the learn'd in ye<sup>e</sup> Law not to answer upon Oath to any thing, 'till his Accusers should appear, & give in their exceptions against his Sermon. And particularly own'd, yt<sup>t</sup> he had no manner of Reflection upon ye<sup>e</sup> Union, nor any thing in his Sermon yt<sup>t</sup> insinuated ye<sup>e</sup> Church was in any Danger from ye<sup>e</sup> Government; but only yt<sup>t</sup> some Danger seem'd to threaten it from ye<sup>e</sup> Growth of Atheism & Prophaneness & ye<sup>e</sup> Pre-

Kennett a printed list of the dignitaries of Norwich since Henry VIII's time. Pet. Needham to H. Asks urgently for a collation of the fragments of Hierocles preserved by Stobaeus with a MS. of that Author in New College Library, No. 250. 'I heartily wish you life, & health, & a good stomach still to yt<sup>t</sup> sort of work [Livy], w<sup>t</sup> I must confess has almost jaded Your affectionate Friend.'

Aug. 24. H. to F. Cherry. Remarks on Mela, Robortellus, Browne Willis, Hutton. Smith to H. Asks for news of candidates at Magdalen, and of Dr. Bayley's will. Sends a mem. for Dr. Sike of a transcript of Abulfeda by Dr. Gise in All Souls' Library. Congratulates Mr. Hart on his escape from the London Inquisitors. Condemns Kennett and his Life of Charles I. Criticises unfavourably the *Origin and Antiquity of English Weights and Measures*. *Aniuitates of Middlesex* a booksellers' compilation from Weaver &c.; hopes well of Collier's *Ecclesiastical History*. The proposed Life of Charles II. *Rights of the Christian Church* ought to be answered by one of the Bishops or their dependents. Wotton's Life of Boyle should have been in Latin. 'What you conjecture about the *Author of the Whole Duty of Man* I meddle not with at present. I will only acquaint you with a discourse I had with Br<sup>r</sup>. Fell in his lodgings at Christ Church (about ye<sup>e</sup> year 1682) . . . in w<sup>t</sup> hee told me most solemnly, that bee believed, that he was the only man (then alive) in England, who knew who was the *Author of the Whole Duty of Man*.' The new edition of Ennius and the *Onomasticon*.

Aug. 30. F. Cherry to T. Cherry. I see no inconvenience in your staying at Oxford till you can procure your orders. Be as frugal as you can. Better wait for new clothes till you come to London.

Aug. 31. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Another letter from Court about Mr. Hart. Dr. Bayley's will; legacies to Non-jurors. 'Mr. Tyrrell says Mr. Basil Kennett, was Author of ye<sup>e</sup> new Lives in ye<sup>e</sup> Collection of English Historians, & yt<sup>t</sup> his Brother Dr. Kennett was only concern'd in some of ye<sup>e</sup> Additional Notes.' Lluyd, Maddox. 'A great many in ye<sup>e</sup> University seem sorry for ye<sup>e</sup> Death of Mr. Bennett, as if there were no Bookseller of ye<sup>e</sup> same Public Spirit, & who would be so serviceable as he to ye<sup>e</sup> university.' Notes on MS. NE. D. 2. 19; greatest part perhaps written by St. Dunstan. Notes from Dodsworth's MSS. 55 fol. 8a. to the effect that Pym suborned a man to swear falsely at the Earl of Strafford's trial.

Sept. 3. Professor Joshua Barnes to H. Messages to friends at Oxford, and about various things left behind. The Stonehouse-Dashwood Epithalamium.

vailing of Faction & Schism in ye Nation. — In *Andr. Thevet's Vies des Hommes Illustres* is the Picture of Livy, also of Pliny ye younger, and *Edward the Black Prince*. — Mr. *Madox* upon a Work, wh<sup>t</sup> is extracted from Records in the Exchequer &c. 'Twill be larger than his *Formulare*, & he has taken a great deal more pains in it, having been upon it about 9 years. The nature of it I know not; but 'twill be put into ye Press very speedily. He tells me yt he will have 3 or four Borders, but knows not whom to employ for inventing them, unless he can procure ye Dean of Xt. Ch. The Work will be brought down to ye End of Edw. II<sup>ds</sup> Reign. He would give the Habits of ye several Ages, as near as he <sup>10</sup> can from MSS<sup>ts</sup> &c. if he were not afraid twould give offence. — Upon ye Turning out from Court of ye Earl of *Abbingdon*, the Earl remov'd ye Horse-Race, wh<sup>t</sup> us'd to be yearly, for a Plate wh<sup>t</sup> he gave, at Woodstock, to *Port-Meadow* by *Oxford*. Upon wh<sup>t</sup> the Dutchess of *Marlborough* continu'd it, beginning last year, when only a parcel of Whiggish, Mobbish People appear'd. And this Year, a Plate being given by her of 50 lbs, 'twas run for on ye Eleventh of Sept. when but one Horse run viz. yt of ye Ld. *Kingston*: so yt there was no manner of sport, & 'tis thought ye Dutchess of *Marlborough*, an insatiable covetous proud Woman will have ye Plate again as a present from yt Lord, who <sup>20</sup> is a most Rank Whig. Very few Gentry were at this Appearance, & of ye Nobility only Ld. *Wharton*, Duke of *Richmond*, and one or two more of yt Party: & to grace all ye Bp. of *Sarum* w<sup>t</sup> his Lady, waited upon ye Dutchess. Next day was a Race at Oxon in ye said Meadow, where was a great Appearance of Nobility &c. — Mr. *Maddox*'s Work is ye Antiquities of the Exchequer. — A Folio Book in University Coll. Library, in the Beginning whereof an Acct of ye Family of ye *Darceys*. — Mr. *Timothy Nourse* (of whom there has been mention before) upon his Death gave all or most of his Books yt were wanting to the Library of university College. A better Acct. of yt Benefaction to be expected <sup>30</sup> from their Library Register, when they shall think fit to enter him.

**Sept. 16 (Mon.).** One Mr. *Arrowsmith* a Minister of *Norfolk* has been taken into Custody, but is again admitted to bayle. He is accused of having spoken dangerous Words in *November* last relating to ye Queen

**Sept. 7. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Had heard of Dr. Bayley's legacy; will lay aside all resentment &c. Sorry to hear that Mr. Hart is to be farther troubled; the oath *ex officio* obsolete. Will read Kennett's Lives. Mr. Bennett, the bookseller, said to have died worth above £10,000; 'Dr. Fr. Atterbury, who preached the Sermon in the Quire of St: Paul's Cathedral, . . . flourished very highly in his commendation.' What is Mr. Madocs engaged upon? Was that entire book written by St. Dunstan? Remarks on the story of Pym *re* the Earl of Strafford's trial.

**Sept. 10. Dodwell to H.** Enclosure for a friend of H. at B.N.C. Certain information may be shown to Dr. Milles.

**Sept. 14. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Hart has declined to answer upon oath, so the matter rests at present. Dr. Mill or Dr. Royse supposed to be the informer. Madox has been near 9 years at work at his book on the Exchequer; he sets less store by Dodsworth's collections than H. Mode of publication as yet uncertain. He designs a border or two, and has been recommended to apply to the Dean of Christ Church.

and Government of wch ye Person yt ye same was spoke to made no Deposition 'till Aug. last.—A new Book is come out intit. *The History of ye Church* in respect both to it's antient & present Condition &c. written by one called a High Church-Man. It's something in ye strain of ye Memorial, & if it offends not ye Government, it's certain 'twill make ye Whig Pamphlettiers yelp. A Book is published agt ye Union in Scotland supposed to be written by Mr. Fletcher. — On Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> of this Instant Sept. died Mr. William Joyner who had been twice Fellow of Magd. College. He turned *Roman Catholick* after his being 10 turned out in Oliver's time. After yt he went beyond Sea, was entertain'd and patroniz'd by several Great Persons, & lived a Papist to his dying day, being always chearfull & continually speaking well of ye true Protestants; but he could not endure ye Presbyterians, or any of yt side, whom he commonly call'd *Puritans*. Upon King James's turning out ye Fellows of Magd. he was restored, but quickly outed again. After wch he lived in a retired Condition partly near Brill in Oxonshire & partly in a House adjoyning to ye North Part of *Holywell* Church in Oxon, in ye last of wch places he died & was buried in ye Church yard of yt Place. He died pretty wealthy. There were besides the Minister 20 only two Scholars at his Funeral viz. Dr. Hudson and Mr. Jo. Caswell, the former of wch was his Intimate Friend & Acquaintance. — Dr. Atterbury's Sermon preach'd upon the Funeral of Mr. Tho. Bennett ye Book-seller in St. Paul's Church at Lond. is printed: He extolls him mightily for his Industry, Prudence, Skill in his Profession, Integrity, Piety &c. — In pag. 118. of *Wendelin's Book de legibus salicis* mention made of a MSt of *Lizy* in *Chifletius's Library*. A. 1. 7. Med. Seld. — Dr. Hough, Bp. of Lichf. & Cov. was Fellow originally of *Magdalen Coll.* afterwards he was Chaplain to ye Old Duke of Ormond, Chanc. of ye Univers. of Oxon. & upon ye Death of Dr. Clerk President of yt Coll. he succeeded 30 him as President, & a little after was made Bp of Oxon wch he held wth his Presidentship. Being weary of yt Place, by the Whiggish Interest, wch he devoted himself to, was promoted to ye See of Lichf. & Cov. & then (for most of our Bps have married after they were made Bps some of 'em once, & some twice, to ye Great Prejudice of ye Church.) according to ye Custom of ye Age married a swinging fat Wife. He is not famed for doing much Good, & the best thing I ever heard of him was his bestowing a Prebend of Lichf. upon Mr. Collins: wch Mr. Collins was originally of Ball. or Trinity College (for he was of them both) & afterwards was made Vice-Principal of Glouc. Hall & then School-Master of 40 Magdalen's. Whilst Bp. Parker was President of yt College he was his Chaplain: that Bp. as well as he of Lichfield being taken wth his facetious Conversation. Perhaps more of him hereafter. — *Mills of X<sup>t</sup> Church* so far from understanding ye Fathers yt in the Book he is now abt agt his Friend Mr. Dodwell he always makes use of *Sculetus's Medulla Theologiae Patrum*, & being in great perplexity how to get it finish'd often runs to Dr. Cudworth's *Intellectual System*. — Dr. Hudson has often inquir'd of Mr. Joyner who was intimately acquainted with Mr. Milton whether ye said Mr. Milton dyed a Papist or No? To wch Mr. Joyner constantly reply'd yt he was sure he did not. Yet for all this 'tis credibly reported 50 yt Sir Xtopher Milton his Brother made a Judge in K. James's Reign

declar'd publickly in Company that his Brother died a Papist & had liv'd in yt Communion for above ten years. For further satisfaction abt this consult a sermon printed by Dr. Binks now Dean of Lichfield, wch was preach'd at ye Assize at Warwick. — Dr. Hudson saw a Letter this Day under Baron Spanheim's own Hand, wch assures us yt he has full Liberty from ye King of Prussia to spend ye remainder of his Days in England or any other Place, & yt ye King has given him a Pension of 4000 Crowns per annum. Baron Spanheim has a great many things wch will be serviceable in a new Edition of Josephus, wch as soon as he has a little leisure to digest he has promis'd to communicate ym. — Dr. <sup>10</sup> Moreton formerly of X<sup>t</sup> Church & Amanuensis to ye famous Dr. Hammond succeeded Dr. <sup>1</sup> Sherrington who was Deprived for refusing ye Oaths to K. W. & Q. M. in ye Bpp'rick of Kildare in Ireland. — Memorandum to inquire about one Slatter a Lawyer?

## VOL. XII.

**Sept. 23 (Mon.)**, 1708. Memorandum yt Mr. Worth has omitted a very Material Testimony of *Tatian* in pag. 261 of ye Paschal Chronicle, & yet he has taken one from ye Page just before. . . .

**Sept. 25 (Wed.)**. Out of Luitprandus's *Adversaria*, pp. 490, 497, 510. Edit. Antv. 1640. fol. . . . — About Zoroaster in Justin, see Kircher's <sup>20</sup> *Obeliscus Pamphilii*, p. 12. . . . — H. i. 17. *Art. Seld.* A Book of French Coyns of all ye Kings of France &c. Mr. Tyrrel should consult it, & Sr. Andrew Fountaine. Title, *Figures des Monnoyes de France*. — 1619. — H. i. 5. *Art. Seld.* Paul Lomatius's Treatise of Painting, Carving & Building translated out of Italian into English by Rich. Haydocke (an Oxford Man) who has dedicated it to Sr. Thomas Bodley, then building the Publick Library, whose Picture to ye Middle is put in ye Frontispiece. Pt. at Oxoni 1598. fol. by Joseph Barnes the university Printer, in wch Profession he was eminent.

**Sept. 27 (Fri.)**. Remember in ye Preface to *Livy* to consult pag. 198. <sup>30</sup> of Chevillier's Acct of Printing, . . . where is something of Andreas & Campanus who Published *Livy*.

**Sept. 28 (Sat.)**. Dr. *Mill* has given 10 lib<sup>s</sup>. worth of Books to ye Publick Library: for wch he ought to be commended. & indeed to speak ye Truth he is a Person not only of Great Learning, but a great Patron

**Sept. 21.** Dr. T. Smith to H. An attack on the Whigs, sectaries, Scotch Presbyterians &c, à propos of Mr. Hart. Condemns Madox' censure of Dodsworth (see *Hist. of Cott. Lib.*, p. xxxvii); and commends Rymer's ability and modesty. Asks for news of Passoneo. Has seen Fontaninus' *Vindiciae Diplomatium*. Wants the transcriber to hasten. Sends copy of a letter of introduction written for Mr. James Anderson, author of the *Independency of Crown and Kingdom of Scotland*.

**Sept. 28.** H. to Barnes. Asks for verses on nuptials of Sir J. Stonehouse and Mrs. Pen. Dashwood; also for notes on *Livy*. The persecution of Mr. Hart; 'you see we have Plum-Trees [? informers] in Oxon as well as Cam-

<sup>1</sup> Q. an Sherrington.

of it, when the humour takes. — Books sent by Passioneo to Dr. Hudson [5–6]. . . . Mr. Nic. Stampeel of Hamburg entered Student in ye Public Library the 12 of this Month. A Studious, civil Gentleman. He look'd over Junius's MSS. & some others. If he had an opportunity he would publish Tatian's *Harmonia Evang.* — Ask Dr. Smith abt one Slatter. He transcrib'd lately a Piece of Sr. Robt. Cotton out of Dodesworth's Papers vol. 140. — There is just now come out a Book in 8<sup>vo</sup>. agt Mr. Dodwell's Book agt ye Soul, by Mr. Edm. Chishull, who took his Master of Arts Degree in ye year 1693, a little after wch he was Repeater of ye Easter Sermons at St. Marie's whereby he shew'd himself to be a man of good Memory, & much abt yt time he went Chaplain to ye Factory at Smyrna, at wch time he collected some Inscriptions wch it may be are valuable. He was esteem'd once a man of Modesty amongst novices, but never as I can hear amongst men of Judgmt and Learning, wch latter opinion of him he has sufficiently made good by his new Book (wch is only the first Part) in wch he has very impudently rank'd Mr. Dodwell amongst ye Meaner Sort of Writers, detracted from his Character, and as much as possible endeavour'd to blast ye Reputation he had deservedly obtain'd of being a most Profound Scholar, a most Pious man, and one of ye Greatest Integrity; wch shews he had nothing else to say agt his Book: & therefore when Mr. Chishull comes to be consider'd in ye Continuation of Athenæ Oxoñ he must be mention'd as a Confident, Opinative, little Writer, & must be reckon'd as one of little sense for pretending to speak so scurvily of one who has establish'd so good a Character all over ye Learned World. This Mr. Chishull's way of Preaching is by heart, & he appears plausible enough; but there is little Judgmt in wt he says, as appears from wt he has publish'd of yt nature in a certain Sermon preach'd when he went Chaplain to ye Factory. The Society of Corpus take him to be an affected person &c. — As for Mr. Dodwell (I speak wt I have certain knowledge of by being in ye House) he is so constant in his Devotions yt a very great part of his time is taken up in ym, wch is perform'd wth ye Greatest Fervency, & he always appears a Zealous Friend to ye Church of England, & his Failings should not be spoken so abusively against, but he ought rather to be pitied.

---

bridge.' Will send Tatian, Lomatius' Treatise of Painting, &c., translated by Rich. Haydocke, and dedicated to Sir T. Bodley (Oxford: Joseph Barnes, 1598). Mr. Collins made Preb. of Lichfield—'one of ye best things Dr. Hough ever did.' H. to Dr. T. Smith. Mr. Anderson engaged upon a Scotch *Res Diplomatica*; materials scanty. Mr. Maddox thinks little of Rymer's judgment. List of books presented by Abbot Passioneo, chiefly printed at Rome 1700–5, and including *Sacra Exsequalia in funere Jacobi II. Mag. Brit. Regis descripta à Carolo de Aquino* (Romæ, 1702 fol.). 'A great curiosity. Three guineas were offer'd for this Book when 'twas brought over, by a Curious Gentleman.' Dr. Mill has presented £10 worth of Books to the Library, including F. Pagi's work on Baronius' Annals. Unfavourable opinion of Mr. Chishull and his answer to Dodwell. Death of Joyner (13<sup>th</sup> inst.); in spite of his denial 'tis credibly reported that Sir C. Milton publicly declared that his brother died a Papist, and had been so for ten years before. Has reason to believe Dr. Hudson author of the Censure of Burnet. Among recent visitors to the Library are Slatter a lawyer, and Stampeel a Ham-burger; the latter wished he had an opportunity of publishing Tatian's *Harmonia Evangelica*.

**Oct. 1 (Tu.).** I have inquir'd into Mr. Chishull's Character, & can get no other answer yn that he was always a Rangling Fellow, & better at Raillery & banter yn Argum<sup>t</sup> or Learning, wch he has abundantly made good by his new Book, wch is stuff'd wth yt Billingsgate, unchristian Lan-guage, as unakes it laid aside by all Readers in Oxon who desire to be inform'd in ye Subject; & blame him mightily for meddling wth Mr. Dodwell's Person, when he is well known never to use yt method himself. — Mr. Fletcher M. of Arts and Fellow lately of New-College, when Bach. of Arts or Under-Graduate (Quære) publish'd a Book of Poems. He was afterwards preferr'd to be under-schoolemaster of 10 Winchester. He married a Daughter in Law of Mr. Masters who was formerly Fellow of New-College and afterwards Parson of Holton near Oxon. Wch Mr. Masters died of ye Small-Pox in ye Parsonage House where he constantly resided & kept Hospitality. After him Dr. Dunster Warden of Wadham (who had ye Great Living of Marsh in Bucks) was either because he was a Whig or gave Money as twas suspected preferr'd to ye said Living by Mr. Whorwood a Fanatical Bastard son of ye old Rogue Brome Whorwood by ye famous Strumpet Kate Allen. This Dunster one of ye Violentest Whiggs & most Rascally Low-Church Men of ye Age never goes near either of these Parsonages, unless it be to 20 receive his Money, to ye great Scandal of ye Church & prejudice of Religion: & it has been observ'd of him yt for all his Preferment he is very poor, being much given to Luxury & like his Crony Royce to spend all upon his Gutt. — Dr. Code originally commoner of Queen's College afterwards when Bach. of Arts made Fellow of All-Souls. Before or a little after his taking his Master's Degree he had ye Good Luck to have an Estate fall to him. Which made him richer but no better; for being oblig'd to go out Grand Compounder for ye Degree of Bach. of Physick he could for ye filthy Lucre of a little Money swear he could not spend 40 lib<sup>s</sup>. per annum. He practises Physick, & pretends to be a very high 30 Church Man, but is never for promoting any thing in ye University yt tends to ye Interest of Learning, or ye Honour of yt Place.

**Oct. 2 (Wed.).** In a Chamber on the West side of Oriel College in ye Window is the Picture of Sr. Thomas Bodley, done at the charge of Mr. Rouse the Public Library Keeper, who was once in this Chamber. There are also ye Pictures of Queen Mary I. Dr. Blincoe Provost formerly &c. wth Coats of Arms.

**Oct. 3 (Th.).** In p. 684. Vol. I. of Livy Jac. Gronovius calls his Father a Lyer. — Kuster abt a new Edition of Iamblichus's Life of Pythagoras, wch he has corrected from MSS. & intends to illustrate wth 40 a new & Elegant Latin Translation by Obrechius. After yt he designs an Edition of Aristophanes. — Strabo finish'd at Amsterdam. Ask Dr. Smith abt it. — The last time I was with Mr. Joyner he talk'd much about Mathematical Learning, & upon yt occasion run out against Mr. Hobbes whom he acknowledg'd to be a Man of Parts, & to have considerable

**Oct. 3. Kent (Whitchurch) to H.** Thinks of returning to Edmund Hall; his house is unhealthy, and has distempered his mind and body. Any hopes of Mr. V. Principal's going off? Would like at least to be a tutor, and regrets leaving the University.

Knowledge in *Mathematicks*, but he profess'd yt he had a much greater Esteem for Dr. *Hudson's* Knowledge yt way, & thought yt the Dr. as he was well vers'd in *Greek Authors* so was more to be valu'd upon yt score yn most that have appear'd of late years in *Oxon*: & upon parting promis'd to give me a History of some things not commonly known of curious & Learned men, but I had not an opportunity afterwards of putting him in mind of his Promise. — Memorandum yt Dr. *Code* very lately defended ye Professors for not reading in ye Schools, as also did Dr. *Crosthwait*, then in company: tho' they could not but know yt this neglect is much to ye Disgrace of ye University, Forreigners generally asking, when they come to Town, after the Publick Professors, and wt a Character they bare, & frequently go to ye Schools to hear Lectures, when they are deceiv'd, we having since the time of King James but very poor Lectureres excepting two or three viz. Mr. *Halley* (a great ornam<sup>t</sup> to us) &c. — In *Pagi's* Crit. upon *Baronius*, T. 1. p. 74. is an illustration of *Eutropius*. In pag. 223 ibid. some Remark upon Mr. Dodwell's Assertion in Diss. Cypr. xi. that *Balbinus* & *Pupienus* were kill'd an. X<sup>o</sup> 238. before ye Month of June. *Pagi* thinks they liv'd longer.

Oct. 5 (Sat.). D. 5. 1. Linc. is *Hen. Stephens's* Edition of the *Anthologia Epigram.* in which are divers things in MSS<sup>t</sup>, especially verses at ye Beginning in *Greek*. — In the Italian Edition of *Augustinus's* Dialogues de *Nummis* D. 5. 5. Linc. are some MSS<sup>t</sup> Notes relating to Coyns by *Joseph Scaliger*, whose Hand they are writt by. — In pag. 40. Of *Meibomius's Mæcenas* the Heads of *Mæcenas* & *Virgil* from a valuable Coyn.

Oct. 6 (Sun.). The Rude Draught of a Speech design'd to have been spoke by Dr. *Hudson* before the Queen if she had come to ye Publick Library when she was in *Oxon* abt 3 years since.

The Zeal your Majesty has been pleas'd to express for ye Interest & Honour of Religion, makes us hope yt Learning (w<sup>ch</sup> is so necessary for ye Support of it) will not want your Majesty's Patronage & Protection. It has always been ye Glory of Princes to encourage the Promoters of such Arts & Sciences as encrease the Powers of Mankind & free them from ye Bondage of Errors; nor has it been thought unbecoming their Majesty to rescue their Labours & Inventions from ye Injury of time & ye Fate of Mortality. *Ptolemy* & *Attalus*

---

Oct. 4. Barnes to H. Deprecates Hudson's anger at his silence. Encourages 'this confessor Mr. Hart.' Hopes to finish 50 Psalms (Anacreontick Version) by Xmas. 'In *Plutarch* you'll find among his Parallels & Apophthegms, many Roman Thefts;' he sends three other instances. Messages to Hudson, &c.

Oct. 5. Dr. T. Smith to H. Mr. Anderson has returned to Scotland; Mr. Atwood has written another large boook against him. A little Society of Antiquaries in Edinburgh are collecting all parchments and papers which might illustrate Scottish history and antiquities; but most must come from England, especially from the Archives of Durham. Madox' censure of Rymer very silly and unjust. Will borrow Fontaninus of Dr. Hickes. Query about Pagi's *Critica Historico-chronologica in Annales Baronii* (Paris 1689). Remarks on Dodwell and his opponents. 'That the great villayne, John Milton, dyed a Papist, was wholly unknown to mee before.' Hears that Mr. Slatter is very studious, and a great buyer of books, and far enough at present from designing to be an author. Asks for a copy of Hyde's inscription in *Charta authenticæ Roberti Seneschallii Scotiae*, presented by Smith.

Kings of Egypt & Pergamus are ye first upon Record yt collected ye Writings of ye Ancients & Establish'd ye way to preserve them intire to future Ages: which has reflected as great a Lustre on their Memorys, as if they had enlarged their Empires and laid Chains on ye Necks of Conquer'd Nations. 'Twas a Prince of your Majesty's Royal Family that gave ye First Rise and Original to this famous Seat of Learning, which now we see so gloriously advanc'd by a Person in high Esteem w<sup>th</sup> that Excell<sup>t</sup> Princess Q\_Eliz, & 'tis from ye Happy Influence of your Majesty's Governm<sup>t</sup>. yt we Presage it's future Greatness & promise ourselves ye flourishing of Arts as well as Arms, & that our Age shall then be most renown'd for Learning, when it shall be in the Height of Glory <sup>10</sup> for Victory & Conquest: as ye Greeks & Romans, were most fam'd for y<sup>eir</sup> Arts & Civility, when they subdu'd & gave Laws to ye World. —

N. B. *Du Vall* made a Map for *Cæsar's* Commentaries.

Oct. 7 (Mon.). Abt 8 years since Dr. Smith gave to ye Publick Library in *Oxon Roberti Seneschalli Scotiae charta Auhentica* neatly bound in vellam, at ye Beginning of w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Hyde, then Library-Keeper writt as an acknowledgment, *Bibliothecæ Publicæ dono dedit D. Tho. Smith S. T. D. olim. coll. Magd. in Oxonio Socius Mense Mayo—1697.* w<sup>ch</sup> he afterwards (for wt reason I know not) struck out again.

Oct. 9 (Wed.). The Queen has created his Highness *George Au-*<sup>20</sup> *gustus*<sup>1</sup>, Electoral Prince of *Hanover*, a Peer of this Kingdom by ye Stile & Titles of Baron of *Tewkesbury*, Viscount *Northallerton*, Earl of *Milford-Haven*, Marquess & Duke of *Cambridge*. — This Day at two Clock Afternoon was a Convocation, for Chusing a Vice-Chancellor for ye Year ensueing, when the Chancellor's Letter being read wherein Dr. *Lancaster* Provost of *Queen's* was Nominated, he was accordingly approv'd by ye whole Body *nemine contradicente*. After w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. *De Laune*, upon laying down his Office (which he had born four years) made a speech as usual, giving a laudable character of his Successor, for his Parts, Learning, Piety, Integrity & Zeal both to ye Church & university; w<sup>ch</sup> <sup>30</sup> consider'd the Members thereof need not fear to receive all ye Benefit & Advantages from him w<sup>ch</sup> could be expected from a Vice-Chancellor, & they might hope to have an End put to those Schisms & Confusions w<sup>ch</sup> now disturb the whole Kingdom, provided a like Assistance were given by others. When he had Ended Dr. *Lancaster* being first sworn stood up and made a Speech, w<sup>ch</sup> was neatly penn'd. In it he shew'd how difficult a post he was Enter'd upon & how unfit he was to manage it, especially since his Predecessor (as he said) so much exceeded him in all Qualifications necessary to it, & w<sup>th</sup>all he had a Large Cure of Souls w<sup>ch</sup> would take up a good part of his time. However he assur'd them yt since ye Chancellor had been pleas'd to nominate, & ye Convocation to confirm him, he would take as much Care as possible, & endeavour all he could to manage the trust committed to him to ye Honour & Credit of ye university; & for yt End he hop'd the Seniors of ye university, especially those who had ye more immediate Care of Youth, would joyn w<sup>th</sup> him in stiffling the Mischiefs of ill & pernicious Books, written on purpose to ruin both ye Church & university, & bring a Disgrace upon Learning & Religion, among w<sup>ch</sup> he nam'd Dr. *Tyn-dale's* Book of ye R<sup>ts</sup> of ye Church, in w<sup>ch</sup> are publish'd new Forms of

<sup>1</sup> N.B. That he is a Papist.

Ecclesiastical & Civil Governmt. & Mr. *Lock's* Humane understanding, written to advance new Schemes of Philosophy & bring an *odium* upon Ancient Learning. This Dr. *Lancaster* has publish'd some Sermons, & is reckon'd a good natur'd<sup>1</sup> man, tho' he formerly gave an Instance to ye contrary, being one of those who turn'd by Dr. *Hudson* from a Fellowship in *Queen's*. — Provice-Chancellors are Dr. *Paynter*, Dr. *Charlett*, Dr. De *Laune* & Dr. *Gardiner*. — Mr. *Baxter* an Eminent School-Master (who put out *Horace* & *Anacreon*, & was the chief Mourner at ye famous Mr. *Rich. Baxter's* Funeral, who was his Near Relation) did  
 10 assure Mr. *Halley* that old *Baxter*, when he was open'd after his Death had a Gaul in him as large as that of an Horse. . . . — Mr. *Flamstead* the *Queen's* Professor of Astronomy at *Greenwich*, (whether he was originally of any university or no I cannot yet tell, tho' I believe he had an Honorary Degree of Master of Arts conferr'd upon him at *Cambridge*) is now publishing his Astronomical observations at ye Expence of ye Prince of *Denmark*: & 'tis said he would have been a better Astronomer if he had understood a little more of Geometry (in w<sup>ch</sup> science ye Great *Hevelius* was remarkably defective). He is a narrow spirited Fellow, has been barbarous to ye Memory of King *Charles II* who preferr'd him :  
 20 & whether he has been ever gratefull or no to ye Lord Keeper *North* who gave him a good Living I want to be inform'd. However this is certain that whilst he gazes at ye Heavens he neglects to conduct ye Souls of his Parishioners thither. — 'Twas a memorable saying of my Ld. *Bacon* that a Little Learning made men Atheists, but a great deal reduces them to a better sense of things: so it may be said yt a smattering in Learning makes men ungrateful to yeir Mother ye university, when as those who have a better stock of it are always willing to shew their Gratitude, witness Sr. Thomas Bodley, Archbp. Laud, Mr. Selden, Br. Barlow, Br. Fell, Dr. Marshall, &c.  
 30 Oct. 13 (Sun.). This Morning preach'd at *X<sup>t</sup>-Church* Mr. *Adams* Student of that Place, upon *Luke* 7. 33, 34, 35.

'Twas ye 2<sup>d</sup> Part of a former Discourse preach'd Apr. 28 last, & now he endeavour'd to prove, that notwithstanding good & honest Men meet w<sup>th</sup> Affronts & Abuses from the world yet they ought to persevere in their Integrity, & undauntedly to go on in their Practise of Virtue: w<sup>ch</sup> he did from these considerations, 1<sup>st</sup> ye shame that attends ye Desertion of good Principles, 2. that tho' there may be far ye greatest part of Men who traduce Virtue & encourage Vice, yet the wisest Part of Mankind will always honour & reverence the virtuous. 3. That tho' there should be a universal Conspiracy ag<sup>t</sup>

---

Oct. 12. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Mention of a Society of Antiquaries at Edinburgh. Dr. Hudson has sent a box of books to Rome. Cancelled Inscription in *Charta Aribentica Roberti Senescallii Scotiae*, presented by Smith; will see justice done him. Dr. De Laune succeeded as V. C. by Dr. Lancaster; the latter in his speech condemned Tindal, and *Locke's Human Understanding*. Doubtful how Dr. Wynne, who abridged the latter, relished it. Dr. Wynne upholds his principles about Government at the Coffee House. Vol I. of *Livy* will be printed off next week.

---

<sup>1</sup> That is he will turn, & wind & do every thing for Interest. Since experienc'd. (Apr. 16. 1708.)

men of Honesty & Integrity yet the Satisfaction of a good conscience is sufficient to overballance their Spight and Malice. 4. That God will reward them at last, & bring shame and confusion on their Enemies. . . .

Oct. 14 (Mon.). Quære? I think Mr. Andr. Allam's Tutor was Mr. Edwards Vice-Principal of *Edm.* Hall, a Welsh-Man & of a very crazed, whimsical Temper, & void of Parts or Learning. — About ye<sup>e</sup> Age of *Pundar* see . . . *Raderus*. pag. 396. upon ye<sup>e</sup> *Chron. Paschale*. — Dr. Bathurst by his will left w<sup>t</sup> Coyns he had yt were wanting to ye<sup>e</sup> Publick Library. Upon comparing y<sup>m</sup> w<sup>t</sup> ye<sup>e</sup> Catalogue it appear'd that we wanted 15, viz. 7 Silver & 8 Brass. 10

Oct. 15 (Tu.). Out of Dr. Bathurst's Will. [31-34]. . . . Mr. Hinton, Chaplain of *Corpus X<sup>th</sup>* College, told me last Night yt when Mr. Chishull was in *Holland*, a certain Professor of those Parts came to him & ask'd him w<sup>t</sup> news from *England*. To w<sup>t</sup> Mr. Chishull reply'd yt he had not heard any of late; upon w<sup>t</sup> says the Professor, *Decessit Hydius stupor mundi*, Dr. Hyde being dead a little before, & of w<sup>t</sup> he had rec'd a Letter. This shews the Great Respect & veneration they had for ye<sup>e</sup> Doctor upon Account of his wonderfull skill in the oriental Tongues: but as for Mr. Chishull he told this about on purpose to ridicule the *Germans*, thinking they had not much Judgment in thinking so honourably of ye<sup>e</sup> Doctor. Which is an argument of his Arrogance & Pride, as likewise is his preaching about two years since at St. Peter's in ye<sup>e</sup> East, wherein he abus'd in a most impudent, scandalous Manner the present Lord Br. of Worcester. These things might have been well enough past by in silence, were it not for his greater Abuse of yt Good & Learned Man Mr. Dodwell, at w<sup>t</sup> ye<sup>e</sup> World even Mr. Dodwell's greatest Enemies crie out shame, and even Mr. Hinton blames him for it to the highest Degree.

Oct. 17 (Th.). Mr. Basil Kennett has just publish'd a thin Book in 8vo. containing a Paraphrase in Verse on some parts of ye<sup>e</sup> Bible. — 30  
<sup>1</sup>One *Old-Field* has published a Book against Mr. Dodwell. Quære whether he be not a Presbyterian. — Dr. Hammond in some Part of his Works has an Account of ye<sup>e</sup> *Image of Both Churches*, written by Father Paterson as he says. 'Tis a very shrewd Book, and a certaine Dr. of ye<sup>e</sup> Civil Law in this university has once or twice told me yt Mr. William Rogers of Gloucestershire (the same Rogers who put up ye<sup>e</sup> Statue of King James over the Gate of University College, which they neglect at present, the Inscription under being worn almost out) some years since in Discourse about Matters of Religion, recommended it to him for satisfying him in Objections against ye<sup>e</sup> Roman Catholick 40 Religion. — *Memorandum* that yt Part of Dr. Bathurst's Funeral relating to his Request yt a Sear-Cloath should be put over his face when dead (to prevent his coming to life again) is printed in the yearly Account of English Affairs for yt year wherein he died. — Mr. Hinton of *Corpus X<sup>th</sup>* tells me yt when he was in ye<sup>e</sup> Country Sr. Andrew Fountaine told

<sup>1</sup> *Old-Field* above mention'd, who stiles himself *F. à veteri campo, w<sup>t</sup> an id est, old-Field*, was the Presbyterian Preacher formerly in Oxoii, & his whimsical, odd, title of his Book shews him to be a Fellow of no Brains or Learning. But look into ye<sup>e</sup> Book itself.

him of a great Curiosity lately discovered, *viz.* a Study of Books, mostly MSS<sup>ts</sup>, besides divers ancient Rolls. It has continued several Years, the Persons concerned having neglected to break it open, & S<sup>r</sup>. Andrew has been desired to look them over. Remember to inquire into this Matter, & what ye Books may be. The Gentleman to whom they formerly belong'd being a Lawyer 'tis probable there may be some relating to ye English History, especially our Religious Houses. Mr. Rymer should be inform'd of this.

**Oct. 19 (Sat.).** Mr. Baxter (*W<sup>m</sup>.*) the Schoolmaster has ready, or  
 10 very near ready, for ye Press, *Glossarium Britannicum*, a Specimen whereof may be seen in a Part of ye *Philosophical Transactions* just come out. It seems by yt to be a very curious Work, & ye Author shews himself to be a scholar and a good Antiquary, as Mr. Lluyd has also told me he is, who further added to me yt he is tho' related yet of quite different Principles from the noted Rich. Baxter. — There is just come downe in 8<sup>vo</sup>. an Answer of 6<sup>d</sup>. Price to Dr. Wells's Pieces against Mr. Dowley. The Author's Name, I think, not added. — Just printed in 8<sup>o</sup>. in one Sheet the Articles agreed upon by the English and Scotch Commissioners for an Union w<sup>th</sup> Scotland. They are strangely in favour  
 20 of & for ye Advantage of ye Scotch Nation, & if they should be consented to by ye Parliam<sup>ts</sup> of both Kingdoms they would as some judge ruine our Nation. But we must leave yt to time. — Dr. Wynne tells me yt he some years since compar'd Br. Burnett's Abridgm<sup>t</sup> of ye *History of ye Reformation* w<sup>th</sup> the *History it self*, and put down the differences, and made divers observations upon the Particulars; which he shew'd to Dr. Maurice ye Margaret Professor of Divinity, who was very urgent to have him print them: but he refus'd. — Remember to look over Mr. Leland's Papers whether he makes mention of any MSS. of *Livy*, as also to inquire about *Boston of Bury*, whether he has any good Account of ye  
 30 MSS. in England in his Time of this Author. — Mr. Lluyd has just Printed in his first Volume (almost ready for Publication) a Catalogue in Latin of ye Welsh or British Writers, w<sup>ch</sup> he drew up some years since at ye Request of Mr. Tanner who promis'd him to bring it into his Edition of *Leland de scriptoribus*. Mr. Lluyd would not have printed it now, only he dreads somew<sup>t</sup> ye Miscarriage of yt Design.

---

**Oct. 19.** E. Smith to H. Sends a string of literary queries on behalf of a friend. ‘I’m informed here yt ye prophecy “When ye Church and ye Hill to ye Danube advances &c.” was really in ye Hands of Mr. Hall of Queens ye Winter before ye Battle of Blenheim was fought.’ ‘A most extraordinary Oration providentially discovered in ye Paper Office ag<sup>t</sup> making peace with France,’ anno 1 Henry VIII. Toland is editing it. He is making collections for his Brutus and Life of Socrates. Literary gossip. Brockelsby’s Christian Deism—‘the prodigiousest Mass of Learning yt was ever printed in English Tongue.’ Dr. T. Smith to H. Remarks on the new and the late V. C. Will send news about Anderson and the Society of Antiquaries. Wishes for a correspondent in Scotland, but cannot give himself leave to have anything to do, in the way of familiar writing, with a Presbyterian, though in a matter of mere curiosity and learning. Remarks on Pagi and Montfaucon. Can’t understand Dr. Hyde’s cancelling the acknowledgment; Mabillon has reprinted the piece in the Supplement to *de Re diplomatica*. Remarks on the V. C., Dr. Wynne, and Livy.

**Oct. 20 (Sun.).** Remember in ye Preface to *Livy* when ye MS<sup>t</sup> wch I have noted all along by ye Letter *B.* is mentioned to note yt 'tis a very good one & agrees for ye most part with ye Emendations made by *Sigonijs* from his Books. — I am told by one who has had occasion to examin yt Mr. *Eachard's* little Book of Geography is stolen from a certain *French* Book, which has been translated into *English*. The Name of ye Author I forget. *Quere?* This Mr. *Eachard* also stole his *Roman* History from Dr. *Howell's* History, w<sup>th</sup>out so much as making acknowledgment, as he has not done of any Authors he made use of.

— He that shall put out a new Edition of *Tacitus* must remember to <sup>10</sup> look over Mr. *Rich. James's* Account of ye Isle of *Wight* in MS<sup>t</sup> in ye *Bodleian Library*. Also Mr. *Leland's* *Glossary* or *Explication of Names* at ye End of his *Cygea Cantio*. as likewise Mr. *Leland's* MSS<sup>t</sup> Papers relating to some Geographical things of *Britain*. — A great number of Coyns, of ye lesser sort, found lately near *Abbingdon*. Enquire about them.

**Oct. 21 (Mon.).** Remember to ask Dr. *Smith* who first publish'd *Charia Authentica Roberti Seneschalli Scotiæ, &c.* lately Reprinted at ye End of *Mabillon's* Supplément to his Book *de re diplomatica*. — Dr. *Mill* is of opinion yt the Specimens of Hands in *Mabillon's* Book *de re diplomatica*, are all wrong, and yt they are not to be depended upon, not yt he thinks *Mabillon* is to be blamed, but ye Ingraver, who was employ'd, who might err for want of *Mabillon's* being ready always to direct, or it may be ye Ingraver might not take them immediately from the originals but from some transcripts. — Dr. *Mill* is of opinion yt there cannot be any great matter considerable in the *Collectio nova Patrum & Scriptorum Græcorum Eusebij Cæsariensis, S. Athanasij, & Cosmæ Ægyptij*, just now publish'd in two Vols in *fol.* by the Learned *Benedictine Monfaucon*. But I am apt to think ye contrary. Ask Dr. *Smith* about it. — Mr. *Parker* (George) the Almanack Maker was fin'd last sessions at ye <sup>30</sup> *Old Bailey* 20 Markes, & to find security for his good Behaviour for 6 Months for Inserting in ye Genealogy of ye Kings & Princes in his last Almanack ye Pr. of *Wales* and his Sister. — *Friday* last ye Printer of ye *Review* was carryed by ye Messenger of ye Press before my Ld. C. Justice & bound w<sup>th</sup> two good sureties to appear ye 1<sup>st</sup> day of ye next Terme in ye Court of *Queen's Bench Westm.* to answer to wt shall be objected against him by ye Queen's Attorney General.—Mr. *Foe* author of yt Paper is also sought for upon ye same Account. Tis for his *Review* of ye 1<sup>st</sup> Instant in w<sup>ch</sup> he scurilously & Impudently treats the Ld. Chief Justice *Holt*, on Account of his Speech last Assizes as if his Ldship had <sup>40</sup> reflected on ye *Scotl.* union. — Memorandum That when Mr. *Tho. Lydiatt* was in Prison, occasion'd by his being bound for some Relations, where he lay a long time, Br. *Usher*, who was his great Friend, paid 300 lib<sup>s</sup> or more for him, as I have heard it said. *Quere* in Mr. *Lydiatt's* Letters MSS. in the *Publick Library*, also in Archbp. *Usher's* Life, & Mr. *Wood's* Account of Mr. *Lydiatt*. — Dr. *Mill* tells me yt Dr. *Potter* has *Clemens Alexandrinus* ready for ye Press, but yt he cannot get any Book-seller to undertake it. And yt Dr. *Potter* has made very curious Emendations. But I am apt to think he has not consulted Books enough upon this occasion.

**Oct. 23 (Wed.).** I am told yt in one of ye Windows of ye Church of Wanfield in Berks is the Effigies of K. Hen. VI by wch it should seem, that he painted part of ye Windows, or else yt he was a Benefactor to yt in some other Respect. Quære in Mr. Ashmole's Inscriptions &c. in this County, amongst his Books in the Museum. — Newly come out *An Explication of y<sup>e</sup> Gospel-Theism, &c.* by Rich. Brocklesby, a Xtian Trinitarian. fol. printed for ye Author. I am told 'tis a very learned Work. Quære. — An Account of ye Breeding of Worms in Humane Bodies: Their Nature & several sorts: Their Effects, Symptoms, & Prognosticks: so wth ye true means to avoid them, & medicines to cure ym. By Nich. Andry, M.D. translated from ye French. Pr. 5s.

**Oct. 25 (Fri.).** Lately dead Mr. Stephen Penton Bach of Div. formerly Fellow of New-Coll. afterw<sup>ds</sup> Principal of St. Edm. Hall & Rector of Glympton near Oxon., & at length Prebendary of Rippon in Yorksh. in wch County he had a Living. He might have had other Prefermt if he had pleas'd; but he always declin'd Greatness, being a truly Honest, good Man, & an Excellt Scholar, & of so good & facetious a temper (w/out Reserve) yt he was belov'd by all that knew him. He has written *Apparatus ad Theologiam. Lond. 1688. 8o.* and two little things in 8o about ye *Guardian's Duty*. — . . . This being the Day on wch the Fellows of Magd. Coll. were restored after their being turn'd out by King James II. 'twas observ'd wth great Rejoycing &c. as it has been ever since that time. — Yesterday died Charles Finch, Dr. of Civil Law, & Fellow of All Souls. He was a younger son of Heneage Finch Earl of Nottingham, & was because of his Birth, more than Parts, he being but a degree from a Natural, & upon yt Account by some stiled the *Plant Animal*, made Secretary to ye Plantations. — The Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church has a MSt written in ye time of K. Edw. III. Quære w<sup>t</sup> it is? — Dr. Finch left above 10000 lib<sup>t</sup>. to my Ld. Nottingham, 300 lib<sup>t</sup>. to his Sister, and nothing to ye College, or any one else. — At ye End of Homer's *Iliad*'s pr. in Greek by Asulanus 1524. 8o, this Memorandum. *Homerus ille, quem Aldus hac eadem forma domi sua edidit, longe est emendatior. Haec vero editio mendis scatet.* — Dr. Bentley in his New Horace has a remark abt rectis oculis. Quære whether it agrees wth rectis oculis in Suetonius's Life of Augustus. — Mr. Stebbing Somerset-Herald has continued Fr. Sandford's Genealogical History of y<sup>e</sup> Kings and Queens of England. 'Twill be speedily publish'd. — In Bulifon's *Ragionamento Intorno ad un Antico Marmo nella città di Pozzuoli . . .* a Curious Marble, (wth an Inscription,) representing Cities destroy'd in the time of Tiberius. — *Camillus Peregrinus's Dissertt. de Capua* wanting in ye Publick Library. Inquire after it. — Mr. Mich. Mattaire M. of Arts, & some time since student of X<sup>t</sup> Church, & now one of ye School Masters of Westminster, has just publish'd a Book *de Dialectis Graecorum*, in a thick 8<sup>vo</sup>. before wch is Dr. Knipe's Recommandation, in wch he says the Author has shew'd much Judgmt & great

**Oct. 22.** Pat. Gordon to H. Hopes to see Henry VIII's Psalter when he comes to Oxford. Dodwell to H. Chishull's attack and his answer. 'I find it far easier to answer his Arguments than to do it consistently with the Duty of a Christian. He knows no more than one degree of Comparison, the Superlative.' More answers forthcoming, from Dr. Whitby and another. Mr. Fox full of prejudice. Remarks on Livian chronology.

Industry. 'Tis 7 shillings Price. — The Book above mention'd of the Dean of *X<sup>t</sup> Church's* was written by *Walter de Millemet Clericus*, in the year 1326, *viz.* the 1<sup>st</sup> of the Reign of *Edw. 3.* It beginns thus—

*Hic incipiunt Rubrica capitulo rum hujus libri de Nobilitatibus, Sapientijs & Pruden- cij Regum, editi ad honorem illustris domini Edwardi dei gracia Regis Anglie incipientis regnare, anno Domini ab incarnatione milesimo, trecentesimo, vicesimo sexto.*

Tis in quarto & most curiously illuminated, containing some of the chief Courtiers, &c. of that time, Arms, Birds, Beasts, &c. The Author I do not find mention'd in *Leland*, *Bale*, or *Pits*. The Shoes then w<sup>th</sup>out Heels as appears from the Pictures. At the End of the *Rubricks*.<sup>10</sup> The Pictures of King *Edw. III.* & Queen *Philippa*. The Book itself beginns thus, *De Invocatione dei nominis in principio cujuslibet operis.—In nomine patris & filij & spiritus sancti amen.* *In principio cujuslibet operis est nomen sanctæ & individuæ &c.* In the 2<sup>d</sup> page the Arms of the King of *England*. After that follow the Arms of the Prince of *Wales*, the Pictures of *Courney*, & *Wake*, The Arms of *Thomas Brotherton Earl of Norfolk*, *viz.* Gules, 3 Lyons *pas.* or, a file of five. 2. of *Edmund de Woodstock*, *viz.* Gules 3 Lyons *passant* or, w<sup>th</sup>in a Border Arg. w<sup>th</sup> other Arms of yt Nature. The II<sup>d</sup> chapter is *Epistola Allectiva [ad] Dominum Regem ad scienciam Regalis cognitionem.* Just above ye Beginning of this chapter King *Edward III* is painted, &c. as also he is in several places. Presently after the Beginning of this chapter is the Author's Name *viz.* *Walterus de Millemete*. At the bottom of one Page of this Chapter, are ye Arms of *Henry Earl of Lancaster* *viz.* Gules 3 Lyons *pass.* *guardant*, or, a *Bendlet Azure*. (2) of *Edm. Earl of Lancaster*, *viz.* Gules, 3 Lyons *Pass.* *guard.* over all a file of five *Azure* each charg'd w<sup>th</sup> 3 *flower de Luces* or. From this chapter it appears yt this Author transcrib'd *Aristotle's* Book intitled *de secretis secretorum* (w<sup>ch</sup> Aristotle had presented to *Alexander the Great*) for ye use of K. *Edw.* & yt wt he has writ in this Book was only by way of Supplmt & Explication. This to be <sup>20</sup> taken Notice of hereafter by ye Editor of *Aristotle's* Works. The Author very free in telling the King to preserve the Rights and Liberties of the Church. The Gloves much then as the tip'd Gloves now. The Arms of *John de Eltham Earl of Cornwall*, *viz.* Gules, 3 Lyons, *pass.* *guard.* w<sup>th</sup>in a *Bordure arg.* charg'd w<sup>th</sup> 12 *Flower de Luces*. No Sleeves to ye<sup>r</sup> Coats.—I take this to have been ye very copy that was presented to King *Edw.* by ye Author. — Mr. *Wotton* has a sermon preach'd at ye Primary Visitation of ye Bp. of *Lincoln*, (against Dr. *Tyndale's Rights of y<sup>r</sup> Church*,) whereof there is come out a 2<sup>d</sup> Edition. — There is an *Answer* to or else *Reflections* come out upon Dr. *Atterbury's* Sermon <sup>40</sup> at Mr. *Bennett's* Funeral.

Oct. 27 (Sun.). Dr. *Finch* above mention'd, some years agoe being at *Dick Clarks* at *Iffley*, where there was a Merry Meeting, abt 9 or 10 at night, after a great many things pass'd between him & Mrs. *Colebury Crooke*, sister to Col. *Crooke* of *Studley*, was, as 'tis said, married to her, by Mr. *Rich. Houghton*, A.M. and chaplain of *Queen's Coll.* & Dr. *Halton's* Curate at *Iffley* . . . When this matter began to be discours'd of in *Oxon*, and nois'd abroad, Dr. *Finche's* Friends made him utterly disown ye Marriage, as some think, contrary to his own Inclinations. Upon this the matter was brought into ye Vice-Chancellor's Court : Mr. *Houghton*,<sup>50</sup>

partly out of fear of incurring Dr. Halton's Displeasure, & partly for some other Reasons, best known to himself, shuffled in ye Court, & would not own yt Dr. Finch repeated the words after him; and Dr. Bourchier, the Judge of ye Court, being influenc'd by My Ld. *Nottingham*, &, as some think, some Guineas, the power whereof he is not proof against, adjudg'd the matter in favour of Dr. Finch, & so the matter was drop't, tho' wth this *Proviso* that Dr. Finch should allow her some consideration, wch accordingly, as I am told, he did. — . . . The *History of Imbalming* done by Mr. Tho. Greenhill, Surgeon, is a very trite Book, not done with any Judgm't or Learning, & the Author does not seem to have understood Latin. He makes *Judeus Apella* an author. — Remember yt *Sil. Gyrallus* in his Life of *Ovid*, in his Book *de Poëtis* has something abt ye Death of *Livy* observing yt *Ovid* and he died ye same day. — Dr. Kennett in his Life of Mr. Somner observes yt himself was ye first who took notice yt *Cooper's Lexicon* was taken from ye French one of *Charles Stevens*. But Dr. Mill tells me that this thought Dr. Kennett had from him.

Nov. 1 (Fri.). *Vossius de Mathesi* l. 3. c. 56. § 4. has a laudable Account of Will. Grisaunt of Merton Coll. He writ *de quadratura circuli*. Ib. l. 3. cap. 52. § 7. *Simon Bredon* or *Biridon*, of Merton Coll. 20 He writ *Arithmetice Theorica*. Ib. § 4. *John Killingworth Anglus*. Ib. § 3. St. Aldhelm. He writ of *Arithmetick*. — The Epitome of *Livy* wanting in ye MSS. of Oxon. all but in New Col. — Of Osbern Monck of Durham see *Voss. de Natura Artium sive Mathesi* cap. 59. lib. 3. §. 8. *Robertus sive Ruperius Holketh Anglus* born at Northampton and professor of Div. at Oxon. see in ye same work. *Nic. Linnerensis* see *ibidem*. — The Master of University College's whole Income when Dr. Hudson was Burser in the year 1699 of ye College was 110-10-4, not reckoning his Lodgings, a Load of Hay & other Perquisites. — Ask Mr. Dodwell whether he rec'd any Letter from Mr. Clarke in Answer to his of the 30 22<sup>d</sup> of May last.

Oct. 28. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Anxious to see Montfaucon, and Mabillon's Supplement. Dr. Bathurst's coins included only fifteen not already in the Library. Queries about Wm. Baxter, *Charta Authentica*, and Brocklesby (see *Postman* &c.). Dr. Potter cannot find a publisher for Clemens Alex. Mr. Penton, sometime Principal, lately dead in Yorkshire; also Dr. Ch. Finch, Fellow of All Souls. Notes on Walter de Millemet Clericus' *Liber de Nobilitatibus*, &c., a MS. in the hands of the Dean of Christ Church. Have the two vols. of Inscriptions yet come out? Literary notes.

Nov. 2. Wm. Offley (The Star and Garter near Bocardo), to H. Sends presentation copies of *Anacreon* from Mr. Barnes, and will take back any books to him. Dr. T. Smith to H. Condems premature criticisms on Montfaucon and Mabillon, 'as if France were now become another Galilee, out of which no good thing could come.' Wishes that some one would publish a commentary &c. on coins in Bodley. 'Mons' Leibnits, in his last letter to mee, writes that the late Andreas Morellus, a Swisse of Berne, a man famous for this sort of study, had before hee dyed, collected in ichthyococea or such like usual matter the icons of above 24,000 medals, wch hee had looke over in France, Holland, & Germany: a good part of wch are now engraving by the noble munificence of the Count of Schwarzenburg, who entertained him in his Court as Keeper of his Rarities.' Sends a list of 20-30 copper coins which he is willing to present to Bodley. Wishes that Mr. Baxter could be enabled to print his *Glossary* (see *Phil. Trans.*) entire. Mr. Burton's MSS. are in Viscount

**Nov. 3 (Sun.). Ebodus Anglus**, familiaris *Augustino 10. Cantuar. Episc.* See *Voss. de Nat. Artium.* *Finnanus Lindisfarnensis.* *ibid. Aldhelmus Anglus ib.* *S. Wilfridus Ripponensis.* *ib.* — This day was chosen Fellow of *All Soul's Coll.* Mr. *Harrison A.M. of Glouc. Hall* in room of Dr. *Finch.* This Mr. *Harrison* is a very good Scholar, as is generally said; but tho' he had stood several times before yet he could not get the Warden to admitt him, he being more regardfull of Interest & good Eating & Drinking than scholarship. Nor had Mr. *H.* come in now, had not the matter been cry'd out about, much to ye Disgrace of ye Warden, who thereupon began to have some sense. — *Rob. Brograve 10 A.M. of Magd. Hall* has publish'd one or more Sermons. I think he was Chaplain to K. *Wm.* (*Quere*). — Mr. *Bromley (Wm)* M.A. of *X<sup>t</sup> Church* now one of the Burgesses in Parl. for ye university of *Oxon* (wch office he has perform'd several times, much to ye Content of ye University) is an Honest worthy Gentleman, & has some travells going under his Name printed twice, the last Impression done knavishly as I have before told you. — *Tho. Brooke A.M. of Magd. Hall*, was *Terræ filius*, and came off w<sup>th</sup> pretty good Applause. He was a great Fat, corpulent Fellow. — *Edw. Brown of Merton Coll. D.M.* He has writ Travells, a Book w<sup>ch</sup> bears a good character. — *Guil. Bottoner sive Buttoner.* see *Voss. de 20 Nat. Art.* *Rich. Lavingham* another Ancient English writer. see *ib.* *Hemoaldus cognomento Providus*, another. see *ib.* *John Estwoode of Ashenden*, near *Oxon*. see *ibid.* — *Rob. Burscough A.M. of Queen's* now Archdeacon of *Totnes*, succeeding Dr. *Atterbury*, has publish'd some Discourses agt ye Dissenters. — *Bury Arth. of Exeter Coll.* where he was Rector. I have mention'd him before. He was ejected, & why see the Controversy as printed by *James Harrington of X<sup>t</sup> Church.* Besides his *Naked Gospel* he has printed several other Books, as *Latitudinarius orthodoxus*, *The constant communicant*, pr. at *Oxon.* &c. He is still living, & one of ye *Portionists* of *Bampton in the Bush* near *Oxon*. — Dr. *Rich. 30 Busby of X<sup>t</sup> Church*, Head Master of *Westminster* schoole. He was the best yt ever was in yt place, & great was ye Number of Scholars bred up by him. As he was a most Excell<sup>t</sup> scholar, so he was a very <sup>1</sup> good

---

Weymouth's Library. The publisher of the *Charta Authentica* is Mr. Innes, Rector or Praepositus of the Scotch College of Secular Priests in Paris, to which it was presented by Archbishop James Beaton, nephew of Cardinal B. Lord Cromarty printed it in his *Vindication of Robert III* (Edinb. 4to, 1695), and dedicated it to the King, which he explained to mean, 'which you please.' Dr. Potter's Clemens Alex. should be printed by the University, or by the Churchills. Dr. Finch. Mr. Brocklesby in his *Explication of the Gospel Theism* discovers himself a downright Socinian. Was More the author of the Latin oration? Does not believe it is so very Ciceronian. Suggests that Dodwell should write a book of *Retractations*. Glad to hear that the Bishop of Worcester has written a defence of the *jus divinum* of Episcopacy. The two volumes of Inscriptions have been delayed by the want of a qualified person to adjust the several Indices, which cost Jos. Scaliger ten months of hard labour, &c.; the person engaged complaining that Halma did not allow him enough to keep him in tobacco.

---

<sup>1</sup> Yet a Complayner & a time server, & a great Humourist & not very good at Composition, & of much less Judgment than M<sup>r</sup>. Camden.

man. He is buried in *Westminster Abbey*, and he has a noble Epitaph upon him. See some things of him in Dr. *Kennett's Book abt Augmentation of Poor Vicaridges*. He has two *Greek Grammars*, one in Prose & another in verse, the latter suppos'd to be made by his scholars & revis'd by him. — Dr. *Seth Bushell* (D. of Div.) has a sermon or more out. *Quære.* — . . . Dr. *Carswell* of *Exeter Coll.* now vicar of *Bray*, an old rich, stingy, turn-coat Dr. & hated in his parish, has printed two sermons, one whereof contradicts the other. I have mention'd him before, & you may see something of him in reference to his character in *Tho. Brown's Dialogue between David Jones, Edu. Hickeringhall & Will. Prynne's Ghost.* — *Tho. Cartwright* D.D. of Queen's Coll. afterwards Dean of *Rippon*, then by ye Favour of K. *James II.* made Br. of *Chester*, & one of the Commissioners, & one who came down to turn out the Fellows of *Magd. Coll.* He has publish'd some Sermons.

**Nov. 4 (Mon.).** When Mr. *Chishull* at St. Peter's Church reflected upon the Br. of *Worcester* it was observ'd that he said (among other things) that some men's Learning in Chronology dwindled into Prophecy.

**Nov. 5 (Tu.).** Dr. *Mill* tells me yt when the Revolution began he 20 frequently talk'd with Mr. *Dodwell* about the Oath of Allegiance, & yt Mr. *Dodwell* said he would take the oath & submitt to the Govrnm't if K. *James* should die before him; wch the Dr. thinks he would have done, had it not been for Dr. *Hickes &c.* But this I believe to be nothing but talk,<sup>1</sup> & of ye Dr's own raising. But *quære?*

**Nov. 6 (Wed.).** A good *Testimonium* of *Livy* in the *Prolegomena* of *Goclenius's Problemata Grammatica*. . . . *Eutropius lib. 9. voc. bacchandi Voss. de Vitij Sermonis* (pag. 58. l. 1. c. 3. Ed. Fol.).

**Nov. 7 (Th.).** *John Caswell*,<sup>2</sup> *Quære* whether not originally of *Trinity Coll.* He was of *Wadham Coll.* where he took his Deg. of *A.M.* & 30 afterwards became Vice-Principal of *Hart-Hall*, wch place he left & afterwards taught *Mathematicks* in the Town privately to Young Gentlemen, & at length was made *Superior Beadle* of Divinity in room of Mr. *Violet*, who was formerly of *St. John's*, & had a son Fellow of ye

---

**Nov. 4.** *Dodwell* to H. *Preliminary Defence* in the press. Dr. *Whitby* might have waited for it. Good wishes and advice for *Livy*. 'My angry Adversary James Gronovius's Epistles relate, as I remember to matters Geographical.' Would be glad if Dr. *Hudson* could retrieve any of that most learned work against *Apion*, which is not extant in Greek.

**Nov. 5.** E. *Smith* to H. Sends information concerning *Begerus'* edition of L. *Florus*, gathered from Mr. *Mortier* 'y<sup>e</sup> Topping For. Bookseller,' and *Sloane* 'a very man in editions;' *Begerus* was a dully heavy person, and is now dead, leaving only one vol. published out of four. Message from Dr. *Thomas Smith* about Burton's *Brit. Rom.* Promises to get subscriptions and some notes for *Livy*. Dr. *Kennett's* performance. *Hymn to the Tack.* The Duke of Ormond supported Dr. *Lancaster* as V. C. against a person of contrary principles, to which the Queen answered that 'she might expect to be trusted with a V. C. since she trusted him with a Kingdom.'

---

<sup>1</sup> Tis certainly false.

<sup>2</sup> No.

same College, & a Daughter who by chance snap'd a Gentleman Commoner of ye same College (I think his Name was *Curwin quære?*) of a considerable Estate. The said Mr. Caswell has published a short Discourse of *Trigonometry* in Dr. Wallis's Works, & some things in ye *Philosophical Transactions*. He is an Hippish Man, & of Low Church as to Principles. — One of ye Caves of *Lincoln Coll.* publish'd some Sermons. See in the *Term Catalogues*. — *John Cawley D.D.* of *All-Souls* now Minister of *Henley*, & *Archdeacon* of *Lincoln*. He married when old a Woman out of ye Exchange. He has published a Discourse in ye Civil Law, the Title whereof see in *Bodley's Catalogue*, & is reckon'd, deservedly, 10 a man of Principles. — *Tho. Clerke* of *Queen's Schoole-Master* of *Widehope* or *Withope* near *Cockermouth* in *Cumberland*. He taught Dr. *Hudson* his *Abcedarium*. He was afterwards of *Queen's Coll.* where he became Fellow, & then Parson of *Sparsholt* in *Berks*, where he died.

Nov. 8 (Fri.). This being the 8<sup>th</sup> of November, was a Visitation, as usual, of the Publick Library. No new orders made at this time either for printing the *Appendix* to ye Catalogue, augmenting the 2<sup>d</sup> Library-Keeper's Salary, or Visitation of ye Coyns, only something propos'd towards Visiting the Bp. of *Lincoln's*, Dr. *Marshal*'s & some other Books, wh<sup>ch</sup> were never yet visited. The speech was made by Mr. *Rich.* 20 *Newton* Student of *X<sup>t</sup> Church*. 'Twas long & particular in the History of Sr. *Thomas Bodley*. No one else mentioned in it but Dr. *Morrice*, (who was Donor of the Money for the Speech), Dr. *Altham* the *Regis* Professor of *Hebrew* (who it seems had desir'd Mr. *Newton* not to speak any thing in his Speech of him, & therefore wt he said was extremely modest) & Dr. *Hudson* the present Library Keeper: of all whom he spoke very decently; w<sup>thout</sup> so much as the least mention of Archbp. *Laud*, Mr. *Selden*, Bp. *Barlow*, Dr. *Marshall* or other Benefactors. Not any Accession made to the Register for ye whole last year.

Nov. 9 (Sat.). Dr. *Hudson* tells me yt *Victorius*'s Edition of *Tully* in 30 Fol. (wh<sup>ch</sup> is very scarce, & hardly to be met w<sup>th</sup>) was printed in two Vols. at *Florence*, & yt Rob'. or else *Charles Stephens*'s Edition was printed from it. *Quære*. I think *Victorius* rather came out at *Venice* in 4 vols. — *Edw. Clarke* M.A. of *University Coll.* afterwards Schoole Master of *Wakefield* in *Yorkshire*, wh<sup>ch</sup> place he discharg'd much to his Reputation, and bred several good scholars, such as Dr. *Potter*, Mr. *Ibbetson*, & others, who were sent thence to *University Coll.* some of wh<sup>ch</sup> became Pupils to Dr. *Hudson*. He was afterwards (or at ye same time. *Quære*.) Lecturer of ye Church at *Wakefield*, and by ye Interest of Dr. *Sharpe*, Archbp. of *Yorke*, he was made Minister of ye Great Church of St. *Marie's* in *Not*. 40

Nov. 9. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Will be glad to receive his gift of coins for the Library. Col. Codrington will probably give his study, about 12,000 vols., 'of wh<sup>ch</sup> some scarce, but ye greatest part Riff-Raff,' Dr. Mill is the same way inclined. No prospect of printing a Catalogue of our coins, or the Appendix to Hyde's Catalogue, in which Dr. Hudson proposes to involve it and have the whole printed over. Yesterday was the Visitation: speech by Mr. Rich. *Newton*, Ch. Ch., in praise of Bodley, Morris, Altham, and Hudson (last year's was by Mr. *Foulkes*). Wishes to collect and publish Inscriptions of Berks; also that Dodwell would write a book of Retractations. Chishull on D. and the Bp. of Worcester; when his Sermon on the latter was preached H. was sick of a fever, but he said that 'some men's learning dwindleth into

tingham, where he is now. He has printed one Sermon on ye Death of K. W<sup>m</sup>. as I take it. *Quære?* — *John Cocke* A.M. of Queen's (whereof he was Fellow) one of those who honestly and conscientiously voted for Dr. Hudson to be Fellow of yt House. He was a very good, popular Preacher, & supply'd the Cure at Newbury for some time: by w<sup>ch</sup> means he got the Living of Thatcham near Newbury, where he now lives w<sup>th</sup> very good Reputation, discharging ye Duty of a faithfull Pastor. Upon his Promotion to this Living *Tim. Halton* & his Gang of Fellows were so unkind to him as to deny him some common Privileges, w<sup>ch</sup> were never 10 deny'd to those who went off to College Livings: but most of those barbarous Fellows are gone to answer for it in another World, w<sup>ch</sup> they had little regard to in this. — *Rob. Cocks* A.M. of Bras. Nose Coll. & Fellow, afterwards D. Div. & preferr'd to a good College Living not far from Chippingnorton (quaere). He was always a lewd impudent Fellow . . . Yet for all this, old Fulks ye Apothecary let him have one of his Daughters, an handsome, virtuous Woman. Add to this, that he was one of those Rascally People in Oxon who were for discarding King James and receiving Dutch William. — *W<sup>m</sup>. Cole* D.M. of Gloucester Hall. *Quære* whether ye same w<sup>th</sup> him who has publish'd several Books in his 20 Faculty. — *Dr. Hen. Compton* first Bp. of Oxon, afterwards Bp. of London. *Quære* whether not Canon & Dean of X<sup>t</sup> Church. He was originally Noble-Man of Queen's Coll. He liv'd in great Credit & Esteem both w<sup>th</sup> ye Citizens of London, & ye Clergy of yt Diocess 'till ye Revolution. Just upon this he pretended to conduct ye Princess Ann, afterwards Queen of England, & to secure her, as was falsly given out, from being trapann'd by King James. He came into Oxon with her with a great Number of Attendants, he riding at ye Head of them in a blew Cloak, w<sup>th</sup> a naked Sword. For this Treachery to King James, to whom and his Brother he ow'd many Obligations, he was afterwards justly requited 30 by ye Williamites, who turn'd him by from being Archbp. of Canterb. the desire of w<sup>ch</sup> tis thought might make him renounce his Principles of Loyalty. This Defeat so disgusted him that he chang'd sides again, & would passe now for a zealous Asserter of ye R<sup>ts</sup> of the Church & Crown. It has been observ'd of him yt he took more care to prefer French and Scotch Men than ye Honest Clergy of ye Church of England, and moreover that he never did any thing towards the Promoting of Learning or any other Good Work in ye University of Oxon. He has printed some small things of w<sup>ch</sup> hereafter. — *W<sup>m</sup>. Coward* D. of Phys.

---

prophecy and chronology.' Milles accused of plagiarism. Williams' transcripts unsatisfactory; he has been paid 13/6 for + 13 sheets, but expects more. E. Smith to H. Sends a copy of Lat. verses made in Germany upon the old woman in London that bequeathed £200 to Prince Eugene. Hopes to get 10 or 12 subscribers to *Livy*. Barnes to H. Literary and University gossip. 'Our Men want Courage, & suffer y<sup>m</sup>selves to be banter'd of both Worlds by too much regard of y<sup>s</sup>, thô yr Declining renders y<sup>m</sup> useless to yr Friends & ridiculous to yr Enemys . . .' 'I hope [Dr. Hudson] forgets not his own Proposal of *Lyra Davidica*. I have set my heart upon it, have done many *Psalms* & find I have a *Genius* for it. . . Mrs. Barnes I left in Health, but a perfect Oxonian, as indeed she was before she knew me. *She never before believ'd any excell. but in Oxf.:* & now she is more confirm'd y<sup>n</sup> ever.'

and Fellow of *Merton Coll.* (*Quære* whether originally of this Coll.?) When he was Batch. Fellow he was reckon'd a good Scholar, & translated Mr. *Dryden's Absalom & Achitophel* into *Latin Verse*: some part of w<sup>ch</sup> was likewise translated by Dr. *Francis Atterbury* when he was a young Student of *X<sup>t</sup> Church*. Afterwards this *Coward*, upon (or before) being made Dr. of Phys. writ some tract in Physick, I think in 8vo. *Quære*. At his leaving ye University I think he began to practise Physick at *Northampton*, w<sup>ch</sup> place he was oblig'd to leave upon Acc<sup>t</sup> of some Criminal Commerce w<sup>th</sup> some Woman. He lives now somewhere in the Diocesse of *Norwich* & has writ some Heterodox Books, about the 10 Nature of ye Soul, one of w<sup>ch</sup> against Mr. *Dodwell*, as I have before told you.

— *Tho. Creech of Wadham Coll.* afterwards Fellow of *All Souls*. When he was of *Wadham*, being chamber Fellow of *Hump. Hody*, he was an extreme Hard Student. When Bach. of Arts he was Collector, & making a Speech as is usual for ye Collectors to do he came off w<sup>th</sup> great Applause, w<sup>ch</sup> gain'd him great Reputation: w<sup>ch</sup> was shortly after highly rais'd by his incomparable translation into English Verse of *Lucretius*. (But *Quære* whether this Translation was not before his being Bach. of Arts.) Afterwards he translated into *English Theocritus*, & as tis said was put upon translating *Horace* by Mr. *Dryden*, w<sup>ch</sup> last 20 did not answer the expectation the world had of him. He has also translated some Lives of *Plutarch*, & something of *Virgil* in the collection of Miscellany Poëms. He was an Excel<sup>t</sup> scholar in all parts of Learning, especially in Divinity, & was for his Merits made Fellow of *All-Souls*. He put out an Edition of *Lucretius* in *Latin* w<sup>th</sup> very good Notes and a Paraphrase, w<sup>ch</sup> he dedicated to his good Friend *Christoph. Coddrington* then of *All-Souls*, of whom hereafter. For all these his Deserts he was not regarded by ye Publick, & those who have ye Disposal of Preferm<sup>t</sup>: w<sup>ch</sup> wrought very much upon his Natural melancholly, &, as those who knew him most intimately believ'd, heighten'd it to yt 30 degree, as to make him put an End to his own Life, w<sup>ch</sup> was a great Prejudice to ye Common-Wealth of Learning, he being then upon an Edition of *Justin Martyr*, w<sup>ch</sup> no doubt he would have done admirably well, & the world might have had a great many more excellent things from him if it had been worthy of them. — *Nath. Crew of Linc. College*, Nobleman, afterwards Fellow & Rector, Br. of *Oxon*, & then preferr'd to ye rich Br<sup>r</sup>ick of *Durham*: w<sup>ch</sup> he has enjoy'd a great many years, together (for some time) w<sup>th</sup> a temporal Estate left him by ye Lord *Crew*. In King *James's* Reign he was one of ye Ecclesiastical Commissioners, w<sup>ch</sup> was an Office yt was very invidious, tho' perhaps the 40 Commissioners went no farther than ye Laws of ye Land, & yeir Duty to ye King would justify. Upon ye Revolution he was threaten'd by King *W<sup>m</sup>.* & his Rascally Adherents, & to gratify 'em was oblig'd to dispose of his Preferm<sup>t</sup>s to such as they recommended. When he was under a Cloud & in some Disgrace Dr. *Hudson*, that he might do the Br. some Honour as well as gratefully commemorate Br. *Shirlaw* the Founder of ye Dr's Fellowship, dedicated the first Volume of his *Gr. Geographers* to him: for w<sup>ch</sup> he was no more consider'd by yt Br. than by ye others that he has dedicated to. I can say no more of this Br. than yt in complyance w<sup>th</sup> ye Fashion of ye Age he is a *digamist*. — 50

*Tho. Crosthwait* Fellow of Queen's Coll. & Proctor of ye University, was ye Person to whom Dr. *Hudson* was recommended; but he then just leaving off taking Pupils, put him to Mr. *W<sup>m</sup>. Rooke* then Senior Taberder & afterwards Fellow of ye said College, who was a good Mathematician & an acute Disputant & well vers'd in humane Literature: whose care and kindness ye Doctor has always very gratefully acknowledg'd. The said Dr. *Crosthwait*, when Senior Fellow, had ye Principality of *Edm. Hall* conferr'd on him upon Mr. *Penion*'s leaving it, w<sup>ch</sup> he would have held w<sup>th</sup> his Fellowship; but *Tim. Halton*, taking the advantage 10 of his not subscribing in such time as ye Law requir'd, he lost this Place: yet was reelected by a majority of ye Fellows: but ye sd *Halton* having an Interest w<sup>th</sup> ye Vice-Chancellor he was never admitted again; but Dr. *Mill* put into his Place. Dr. *Crosthwait* being a sound Divine & a man of good Principles would not comply with ye Government upon ye Revolution, & so was turn'd out of his Fellowship by Dr. *Halton*: after w<sup>ch</sup> the Dr. liv'd (as he does now) very contentedly in a small Hereditary Estate yt he has in ye North. He was always a very good Friend of Dr. *Hudson*'s and was a main Instrument in bringing him in Fellow of *University College*, w<sup>ch</sup> he effected chiefly by ye Interest yt one Mr. *John Crosse* had w<sup>th</sup> Mr. *Ob. Walker*. W<sup>ch</sup> Mr. *Crosse* was originally an Apothecary in *Oxon*, a man of good Principles & great Loyalty, as is evident from the Honest Church of *England* Men's meeting in his House for ye sake of performing Religious offices before ye Restauration. This Mr. *Crosse* was one of Br. *Fell*'s executors, and upon his Death he left an hundred lib<sup>s</sup>. for an Anniversary Speech in praise of ye said Br, & converted all his Estate w<sup>ch</sup> lay in *Bedfordshire* into ar *Hospital*. — Quære whether Dr. *Wake* in his Answer to the Br. of *Meaux*, printed St. *Xtome*'s Epistle ad *Cæsarium Monachum juxta Exemplar Bigotianum*?

Nov. 11 (Mon.). In *Le Clerck's Bibliothèque Choisie* Vol. 9. p. 187. 30 is a Letter in Latin, the Author whereof calls himself *C. Veratius Philellen*. 'Tis chiefly against *Gronovius* (*Jac.*) whose ignorance & Impudence he has neatly expos'd. 'Tis dated from *Oxon*. *Idib. Jan. 1706*. I have look'd it over, & it seems to be *Le Clerck*'s own, both by ye style, & ye Vindication of a Passage of his in his *Ars Critica* from the Insults of *Gronovius*.

Nov. 12 (Tu.).... Recueildes Antiquitez et singularitez de la ville de Rouen, par F. N. Taillepied. In it several things relating to English History.

Nov. 13 (Wed.). In cap. 9. of *Dickenson's Delphi Phœn.* are two or three pretty stories, worth notice of *Ventriloqui*, or those that speak in their bellies &c. & put cheats upon the world, particularly of one at *Oxon* an. 40 1643, commonly call'd the *King's Whisperer*, & of one who got by that means a pretty woman to be his wife, who had been at ye same time married to another, & her Husband then living. — On Saturday last (Nov. 9.) died Dr. *Pet. Mews*, Br. of *Winchester*, an old Honest Cavalier, & formerly Head of St. *John's* in *Oxon*, & Vice-chancellor of that University. He married his Predecessor's (of St. *John's*) Daughter, &

---

Nov. 11. Mary Cherry to H. Her brother is very ill, 'but we have ye best advice, w<sup>ch</sup> w<sup>th</sup> gods blessing I hope he will survive.' He gives his best service to his namesake and chum.

was afterwards Br. of Bath & Wells, whence translated to Winchester. Of him more hereafter.

**Nov. 14 (Th.).** In *Sheringham's Discourse de orig. Anglor.* p. 54 *Festus* and *Plutarch* illustrated. This Book to be nicely look'd over by the Editor of *Tacitus*. Also Verstegan's *Restitution of decay'd Intelligence*, whom *Sheringham* often confutes. — Mr. Rich. Smallbrooke of *Magd.* Coll. has just printed his Sermon agt Mr. *Dodwell*, to w<sup>ch</sup> he has prefix'd a Preface of two Pages. He uses Mr. *Dodwell* with great Civility: & he has ye Character in ye University of a man of Parts, tho' some in ye college say he is but a Block-head.

**Nov. 16 (Sat.).** There is come out a Letter to Mr. *Dodwell* vindicating him from the Attacks of Mr. *Clerk* about ye Soul. (The Author Mr. Collins<sup>1</sup>, who has since writ 2 others.) — Also, a Book call'd *Chronicon pretiosum*, giving an Account of our English Coyns as to their value in several Ages, the Design of w<sup>ch</sup> is to keep Mr. *Worth* in his Fellowship of *All-Souls*, w<sup>ch</sup> in justice and according to ye Letter of the Statutes he ought to leave on Account of the Archdeaconry of *Worcester* conferr'd on him which is rated more in the Queen's Books than is consistent w<sup>th</sup> his Oath, tho' to avoid this the Author (whoever he be, some say Dr. *Fleetwood*<sup>2</sup>) has endeavoured to shew (but as far as I can yet perceive 20 very knavishly and weakly) that he ought to keep both because his Archdeaconry is not so much as requir'd by ye Statute, provided the value of money be conferr'd as 'twas at yt time when ye Statutes were made: But of this Book more hereafter, & it may be of the Author, & ye Issue of the Matter. Dr. *Mill* of opinion that Mr. *Worth* ought to keep his Fellowship being mov'd to think so from the weak fallacious reasons here offer'd. The Author in ye Preface shews himself to be ignorant of our Coyns in several Respects, & not to know yt formerly Payments were made in kine not *specie*.

**Nov. 17 (Sun.).** About King *Alfred's* translating into ye Saxon 30 Language the *Molmutian* & *Martian* Laws, see *Sheringham de Anglor. orig.* p. 125. — *Lycophron* illustrated there, pag. 163. Quare whether Dr. *Potter* ever consulted the Place? — Remember to ask Jos. *Barnes* about Mr. *Goad*, & his character, upon whom he made an elegy, & whether wt *Ani. à Wood* has said of him be in every respect true? — Quaere abt . . . verses said to be made upon the Ld. *Windsor*. . . . —

**Nov. 18.** Dr. T. Smith to H. Dissatisfied with the transcripts, which he has been accustomed to get done in London for 12<sup>d</sup>. a sheet by a person with a knowledge of Latin. Unwilling to send the coins by carrier. The Lives printed in Holland [Amsterdam]. Dissatisfied with Dutch printing—chiefly for their mangling and leaving out paragraphs unagreeable and distasteful to the goust and palate of the Dutch and French Presbyterians there; partly because of the horrible and scandalous misprints, of which he will compile a list. Remarks on *Gudius'* sale; Hearne's Appendix to the Catalogue; Dr. Morris and his benefaction; inscriptions of Berks; the vacant bishopric of Winchester (hopes G. B. will not be the man); Mr. Milles.

<sup>1</sup> This Collins the Person who was chief Author of yt most notorious vile Book call'd *The R<sup>es</sup>e of the Christian Church*. Mr. *Dodwell* has declined all conversation with him.

<sup>2</sup> He is really Author.

King Charles II, Duke of York, Duke of Monmouth, Earl of Roch.  
*Laurendine*<sup>1</sup> & *Frazier* (the King's Physitian) being in company my Ld.  
 Rochester upon the King's Request made ye following verses.

Here's <sup>2</sup> *Monmouth* the witty,  
<sup>3</sup> *Laurendine* the Pritty,  
 And <sup>4</sup> *Frasier* the great Physitian.

But as for ye rest,  
<sup>5</sup> Take *York* for a jest,  
<sup>6</sup> And your self for a great Politician.

The Ld. Rochester's verses upon the King on occasion of His Majesty's saying he would leave everyone to his Liberty in talking when Himself was in company, & would not take wt was said, at all amiss, viz.

- 10 We have a pritty witty King,                    He never said a foolish thing,  
 And whose word no man relies on:                And never did a wise one.

These verses were put in one of the windows of the Room.  
*(Quare.) . . .*

Nov. 19 (Tu.). In Queen's College Library is an old Greek MS<sup>t</sup>. (as Dr. Hudson tells me) containing the *Psalms*, given by Dr. Todd. At ye beginning a memorandum by some one yt he thought it to be transcr[i]bed from the Alexandrian Copy; wch Dr. Hudson much doubts. — *Quare* about Br. Fill's Brothers? I am told yt a younger Brother of his died of a Consumption in X<sup>t</sup> Church, & yt he was found dead in his Study 20 upon his Knees in a Praying Posture. — Dr. Browne order'd to stand in ye Pillory for his Letter to Secretary Harley<sup>7</sup>; & Mr. Ward for some Reflections on ye Queen in *Hudibras Redivivus*. . . .

Nov. 20 (Wed.). On Sunday last (17<sup>th</sup> Inst.) about 3 clock in ye Afternoon died my very dear Friend Mr. Thomas Cherry, A.M. of Edm. Hall, to ye Great Grief of all yt knew him, being a Gentleman of great Beauty, singular Modesty, of wonderfull good Nature & most Excellent Principles. He was also studious, a lover of Learning, & Learned Men, & had he lived some years longer (he being now little above 23 Years of Age) he would, in all probability, have proved a considerable Encourager of them, an ornam<sup>t</sup> to ye Church, (he being newly enter'd into Holy Orders,) &, as he always was, been a farther Comfort to ye writer of these Matters, with whom his Memory will be ever precious, he being one of the very best Friends he had in ye World.

Nov. 22 (Fri.). 8<sup>o</sup>. F. Linc. 42. p. 55. a Piece of *Crenius* in wch some things abt Languages that will be of use to Mr. Lluyd, also pag.

Nov. 19. E. Cherry to H. Announces the death of his cousin T. Cherry on Sunday last at 3 p.m. E. Smith to H. Presses for letter, specimens of Livy, &c. M. Du Soul and his Lucian; his remarks on Dodwell's letter on *Philopatris*. A son of Brigadier Hastings is publishing Marcel's Chronological Tables, and desires to have Dodwell's corrections, and name on the title-page.

Nov. 21. R. Trumbull (Witney) to H. There is no need for any of Mr. T. Cherry's friends to provide a substitute.

<sup>1</sup> Quere.

<sup>2</sup> *Monmouth*, a half witted man.

<sup>3</sup> He was a deformed person.

<sup>4</sup> A mean Empty Physitian.

<sup>5</sup> He would not take a jest.

<sup>6</sup> This well said of the King who was negligent & careless, tho' otherwise a Man of very strong Parts.

<sup>7</sup> Quare.

225. an Epistle of *Boxhornius*. *Pliny's Epistles* corrected there pag. 188. & 205 & 147. — Quære whether *W<sup>m</sup>. Lamplugh*, of whom see *Linc.* 8<sup>o</sup>. F. 42. p. 70, was an *oxon* man? He is not I think mention'd by *Ant. à Wood*. The person who mentions him, one *Hayne*, was an *oxon* man. — Remember to tell Mr. *Dodwell* of this passage in Joan. *Sperlingen's Dissertatio de principijs nobiscum natis*, (printed at *Witlob.* 1657. 8<sup>o</sup>) pag. 48. . . . The said Book of *Kesler's* I never yet saw. — On Wednesday (20<sup>th</sup> Inst.) died of an Apoplexy Sr. *W<sup>m</sup>. Cowper* Father to ye present Lord Keeper.

Nov. 23 (Sat.). Dr. *Mill* tells me he has Information yt the Br. of *London* and Br. of *Exeter* decline ye B<sup>r</sup>oprick of *Winch.* & yt ye Br. of *Sarum* does not appear at Court, yt it may not be said he makes Interest for it: by w<sup>ch</sup> it should seem he stands fairest. — . . . Ask *Jos. Barnes* whether he has look'd over *Casp. Bartholinus de Pygmæis. Hafniæ.* 1628. 8<sup>o</sup>. . . .

Nov. 26 (Tu.). A *Poem* in *English* come out call'd *Oxon.* being in praise of ye University. The Author Mr. *Tickle*, A.B. and Taberder of *Queen's*. — I have seen in Dr. *Hudson's* Study a quarto Book in *MS.* writ by Mr. *Meurer*, formerly a student in ye Publick Library, but expell'd for Knavery. In this Book several things about Libraries, but he speaks very dishonourably of the *English* Libraries, & says that ye 20 *English* are very industrious in magnifying their own Excellencies. He also there insinuates that Dr. *Hyde's* Catalogue is full of Faults, & yt 'twas drawn up by another Person, as it certainly was, viz. by Mr. *Emanuel Prichard*. — *Aristides's* Epistle to *Marcus Antoninus* in *MS.* Baroc. 68. This Mr. *Ibbetson* should have printed or at lea[s]t collated in his Edition of *Antoninus*. Quære.

Nov. 28 (Th.). Memorand. the Warden of *All-Souls* when Dr. *Hicks's Thesaurus* was brought to him for ye Coll. sent only 3 Guineas, whereas other Colleges gave 5 for them, to ye Dr. & the Provost of *Oriel* refus'd yt sent to him for ye Coll. quite. Such Encouragers are 30 these two Brothers (in Eating & Drinking) of Learning.

Nov. 29 (Fri.). [Notes from *Pighius' Eutropius* and *Voss. de Virtutis Serm.*]

Dec. 1 (Sun.). Sr. *Wm. Cowper* did not die 'till last *Tuesday* 26 Nov.

---

Nov. 23. H. to F. *Cherry*. Condolences on the death of T. *Cherry*. Has secured what he left in Oxford, including 'a new Pudding-sleeve Crape Gown.' His debts amount to £15 8s. 11d. and his substitute should be paid 10s. a Sunday. H. to Dr. T. *Smith*. Death of T. *Cherry*. Disappointment with Williams. The *Chronicon Pretiosum* (? by Fleetwood). Other Oxford notes and news.

Nov. 24. R. *Trumbull* to H. Arrangements for a new curate. His agreement with Mr. *Cherry* was for £20 per annum and his board.

Nov. 26. *Dodwell* to H. Sends four copies of his new book. 'Since Mr. Chishull's volley of ill words and ill nature, God has been pleased to raise up the zeal of unknown Friends in my defense.' Expects the publication of H.'s *Livy* will raise him new storms from *Gronovius*.

Nov. 30. Dr. T. *Smith* to H. Condolence on death of T. *Cherry*. God has a controversy with this Church and nation for their horrible defections. Mr. Smalbroke's sermon: Dodwell's book to be censured by Convocation, and burnt. Dr. Fleetwood a better Antiquary and Historian than Casuist. The *Lives* at the binder's; has been busy with errata &c.

Dec. 1. *Trumbull* to H. Satisfied with Mr. *Nicholson* as a Curate, if

His Estate of 2000 lbs. per an. fallen to his son Ld. Keeper. His Father was a true Friend of ye Church of England & was at ye charge of a monument for the Excellt Mr. Hooker Author of *Eccl. Polity*. This Sr. W<sup>m</sup>. Buried Saturday last (30 Nov.) in St. Peter's Cornhill Church.

— Mr. X<sup>th</sup>. Wase when of Cambridge was characteriz'd by Mr. Pearson afterwards Br., to be ye best scholar in yt university. His schoolmaster also at Eaton put him upon a speech when ye Spanish Ambassadour came thither, wch being done admirably well, the Embassadour went away very much pleased. & ye Master told him yt he was the best 10 scholar of his Age in Europe. Had he been kept at Cambridge he would have prov'd a Prodigy; but they neglecting him he retir'd into ye Country & afterwards he became a great Drinker, & growing idle, shorten'd hs Dayes.

Dec. 4 (Wed.). Mr. Thomas Cherry (mention'd above pag. 96) was buried on Wednesday the 20th of Nov. at St. Andrew's Church in Holborn, in a vault yt runs under ye Church, tho' the Entrance be in ye Church-Yard. He was very decently interr'd, being carried in a Hearse, & the Company in Mourning Coaches. The Rooms were very handsomely set out wth black sconces &c. proper for such occasions. The Pall was 20 bore up by six Divines, four of wch had been Members formerly of Edm. Hall.

Dec. 5 (Th.). The Earl of Sunderland is made one of ye Principal Secretaries of State in room of Sr. Charles Hedges remov'd. — In pag. 64 of Haymo's Ecclesiastical History a large Quotation out of Ignatius's Epp. to ye Romans, which considerably differs from Vossius's Edition. — I hear Dr. Potter is to answer *The Rts. of ye Xtian Church*, said to be done by Dr. Tyndale. Quere? — White Kennett, son of Basil Kennett,

---

the difficulty of residence can be arranged. Thanks for loan of Dodwell. Business matters.

Dec. 2. E. Gardner to H. T. Cherry insisted on preaching at St. Clement Danes the day after he was fallen ill, and was thrown into a fever by a ride to Uxbridge. He was buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn; particulars of the funeral. Note on *Chron. Pretiosum*. Enquiries about Mr. Kent. Dodwell to H. 'I am sorry the designed edition of Lucian is in no greater forwardness. And more that the Authority of a buffoon (if Philopatrus had really been Lucian's) should be reckoned on for an Argument by any Divine. But it is the peculiar unhappiness of our Age, that jeasts are taken for Arguments in affairs of the most serious importance.' The Chronological Tables may be sent. Remarks on the Bishop of Worcester, to be communicated to him. H. to Barnes. Thanks for presentation copies of *Anacreon Christianus*. Suspects that Veratius Philellen is Le Clerc himself. Title [Tickell] has written a poem in English called *Oxford*. Asks for an account of Mr. John Goad.

Dec. 4. H. to F. Cherry. Mr. Hayes has entered his son at C. C. C., 'than wch, I think, he could not have pick'd out a better in ye whole University.' Has engaged Mr. Trumbull to send 26s. 'I am sorry to hear that [Mr. Dodwell's] *Epist. Discourse* is like to have so severe a sentence pass'd on it by ye Approaching Convocation, & yt (as I am made believe) 'twill be burnt publicly.'

Dec. 5. Kent to H. Regret at Cherry's death. Sends one subscription, and hopes to get others. Dr. T. Smith to H. Has given [Matthews] the carrier a presentation copy of the Lives for Hearne.

a Kentish Divine, was enter'd of *Edm. Hall*, & sometimes waited on Dr. *Wallis* to Church with his skarlett, & wt other offices of a menial serv<sup>t</sup> he might do for him I cannot tell. (*Quere.*) When Bach. of Arts, (I think) he translated *Pliny's Panegyrick*, to wh<sup>c</sup> he prefix'd a high flown Preface agreeable to y<sup>e</sup> Loyalty of y<sup>t</sup> time. When Master of Arts he was preferr'd to *Amersden* by Sr. *W<sup>m</sup>. Glyn*, who patroniz'd the said first Performance of his. He became Vice-Principal of *Edm. Hall*, & all y<sup>e</sup> while he continu'd there pass'd for a High-Church-Man: Otherwise he had not had y<sup>e</sup> Rectory of *Shottesbrooke* in Berks conferr'd on him by Mr. *Cherry*. A year or two after y<sup>e</sup> Revolution he went to <sup>10</sup> *London*, & by y<sup>e</sup> Interest of Mr. *Brewster* he became Minister of *Aldgate* in y<sup>e</sup> *Minories*. Here by Degrees he chang'd his old Principles, w<sup>ch</sup> he first discover'd by his writing a Book about *Convocations* against Dr. *Atterbury* whom 'tis said he would have defended if y<sup>e</sup> Dr. had not put some little slight upon him. He was furnish'd with y<sup>e</sup> chief Materials for this Book by Dr. *Hutton* of *Aynhoe* in *Northamptonshire*, from whom he has likewise had abundance of other things relating to y<sup>e</sup> *English Antiquities*, Dr. *Hutton* communicating to him all his *collections*. For this Book of *Convocations* 'tis suppos'd he was preferr'd to y<sup>e</sup> Arch-deaconry of *Huntingdon*: w<sup>ch</sup> so encourag'd him in his *Renegadoe* <sup>20</sup> Actions y<sup>t</sup> he preach'd a most virulent sermon against y<sup>e</sup> Blessed Martyr King *Charles 1<sup>st</sup>* on y<sup>e</sup> xxx<sup>th</sup> of Jan. w<sup>ch</sup> he printed. And to compleat y<sup>e</sup> character he has since y<sup>t</sup> writ a folio volume of the History of *England*, w<sup>ch</sup> is a continuation of the Collection lately publish'd, containing *Milton*, *Daniel* &c. as I have hinted before. And it may be here observ'd y<sup>t</sup> *Milton's History* being y<sup>e</sup> first & Dr. *Kennett's* the last in this work, Dr. *Kennett* seems to have *Milton's* very Principles transfus'd into him, he being as barbarous to y<sup>e</sup> Memories of King *Charles II* & King *James* as *Milton* was to K. *Charles 1<sup>st</sup>*. He makes y<sup>e</sup> world believe y<sup>t</sup> he will do great Matters in y<sup>e</sup> Antient church History of *England*; but w<sup>t</sup>soever <sup>30</sup> he knows of these Matters is onely y<sup>e</sup> Gleanings of Dr. *Hutton*. Dr. *Kennett* has writ some other Books besides these mention'd as y<sup>e</sup> Life of Mr. *Somner*, the *Parochial Antiquities of Amersden*, & some other Sermons. He was when of *Oxon.* one of the Pro-Proctors, in w<sup>ch</sup> office I do not remember anything very remarkable of him. — *Basil Kennett* his Brother originally likewise of *Edm. Hall*, & from thence elected scholar of *Corpus X<sup>n</sup>*, where he studied hard & improved himself by his great Industry. He translated several Books, as y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of *Puffendorf* of y<sup>e</sup> *Law of Nature*, & others; & writ the *Roman Antiquities*, &c. He is Fellow of his College, & this year went as Chaplain <sup>40</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Merchants trading at *Legerne*. Just upon his going thither he printed a Book of Divine Poëms. — Dr. *Hilliard* Fellow of *Corpus X<sup>n</sup>* printed a sermon about y<sup>e</sup> obligation of Oaths in King *James's* Time, & afterwards in y<sup>e</sup> Reign of King *W<sup>m</sup>.* printed a Pamphlett about Schism. We might have expected other things from him, had he not put an end to his own Life. — Mr. *Tilly* originally of *Wadham* & afterwards of *Corpus*, where he is now Fellow. He has printed two or three Sermons. — Mr. *Mather* of the same College, Fellow, a *Northumberland<sup>1</sup>* man, I think. He has a sermon in print preach'd before y<sup>e</sup>

<sup>1</sup> He was born at Manchester.

university of *Oxon.* at *St. Marye's.* — Mr. *Chishull* another Author & lately Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> same College. He printed a sermon preach'd when he was a Candidate for y<sup>e</sup> chaplainship to y<sup>e</sup> Factory at *Smyrna*: w<sup>ch</sup> Factory he attended for about 5 years, & then return'd into *England*. A little after this by y<sup>e</sup> Interest of some Merchants he got to be Lecturer of the Church in *Crutched Fryers, London*; & then betaking himself to a wife quitted his Fellowship. A little after this he writ & printed a Book against Mr. *Dodwell*, as I have told you above.

Dec. 9 (Mon.). The Salary to y<sup>e</sup> Officers of the Publick Library not paid this year 'till to-day, tho' Sr. *Tho. Bodley* expresses that 'tis to be paid at farthest 33 days after *Lady Day* and *Michaelmass*. — The Donor of Dr. *Wallis*'s Picture in the Gallery of the Publick Library not yet enter'd into y<sup>e</sup> Benefactor's Book, nor Cardinal *Howard*'s, Lord *Abbingdon*'s, Duke of *Ormond*'s, *Buller*'s (Author of *Hudibras*) & some others.

— The Lower House of Convocation have presented a Congratulatory Address to her Majesty, in w<sup>ch</sup> they declare to her Majesty y<sup>t</sup> they do not think y<sup>e</sup> Church in Danger; to w<sup>ch</sup> Passage all agreed but two. — L<sup>d</sup>. *Godolphin* made an Earl by y<sup>e</sup> Title of *Oxford*.

Dec. 12 (Th.). Yesterday Sr. *John Walters* chosen Burgess in Parliament for y<sup>e</sup> City of *Oxon.* in room of Mr. *Norris* deceas'd. Oppos'd by one *Carter* a Brewer's son, & a Councillor, a man of half wit, & a conceited Whigg. None appear'd for him, but some poor sculking Fellows. — Just publish'd Mr. *Dodwell's Preliminary Defence* of his *Epistolary Discourse* about y<sup>e</sup> Distinction of Soul & Spirit.

Dec. 13 (Fri.). [Scandalous anecdote of Sir *Edw. Hungerford*.] . . . *Fregenae* to be read for Tregellae in l. 2. c. 6. of *Vell. Paternulus*. Not taken notice of by Dr. *Hudson*. See *Sigomus*'s Notes upon *Epit. 19.* of *Livy*.

Dec. 14 (Sat.). Dr. *Smith* in his Life of Archbp. *Usher* p. 82. says y<sup>t</sup> he some years since Epitomis'd the Archbp.'s *Disq. de Lydiana sive Proconsulari Asia*, w<sup>ch</sup> is involv'd in the Archbp.'s Life in *English* by *Par*, & here inserted in *Latin*.

Dec. 15 (Sun.). The Preface to *Ant. à Wood's Hist. & Antiq. Univers.*

Dec. 7. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Sends a different reading of the inscription in *Phil. Trans.* 302. Lluyd's book goes on slowly. Tickell's *Oxford*. Asks for an opinion on the extract from Ignatius *Ad Romanos* in Haymo's *Eccles. Hist.* (ed. Boxhornius). Meurer (in MS.) on English libraries; attributes Hyde's Catalogue to another person [Prichard]. Was Wm. Lamplugh an Oxford Man? Potter is to answer Tindal.

Dec. 9. Dr. T. Smith to H. Sends a presentation copy of the *Lives* for the Bishop of Worcester.

Dec. 14. Dr. T. Smith to H. The Hetruscan inscription. Since the examination (three or four years since) of the Abbate Fabretti's papers, nothing has been done, and he fears 'the old Thuscan language [is] utterly lost and irretrievable. But perchance posterity may be more lucky than the present age.' Haymo's *Hist. Eccles. Breviarium*, and the citation from St. Ignatius' Epistle to the Romans; Haymo unknown to Usher and Pearson. Proposes to edit the *Acta of the Martyrdom of St. Ignatius*. Meurer an ill man. What is the opinion in Oxford of Hadrianus Relandus' *Dissert. Miscellaneae*?

Dec. 15. Trumbull to H. Glad the coin was acceptable; sends 8 more

*OXON.* was penn'd by Mr. Fulman of *Corpus X<sup>th</sup> Coll.* — In *Capellus's Historia Sacra & Profana.* p. 279. is a memorand. that 10 is to be read for 20 in 4 cap. l. 20. of *Justin*, in y<sup>e</sup> story of *Pythagoras*. This to be added to y<sup>e</sup> Note there out of *Simpson's Chron.* — Mr. Smalbroke preach'd on *Saturday* last Dec. 14. a Sermon in *Latin* at St. Marie's for his Bach. of Divinity's Degree agt Mr. Dodwell's Account of *Episcopacy* as laid down in his *Parænesis*.

Dec. 18 (Wed.). Petrarch writ y<sup>e</sup> Life of *Scipio Africanus*. To be consulted for *Lizy*. A large Extract out of *Justin* in *Hendreich's Carthag. Resp.* p. 14. — Mr. Ralph Trumbull Rector of *Witney* near *Oxon* sent me 10 a Coyn of *Julia Mammæa*, of Silver, the Description whereof follows, viz. IVLIA MAMMAEA AVG. Juliae Mammæa Caput. Rev. VENVS VICTRIX. Venus stans dextra pomum, sin. hastam, ad pedes scutum. This was found in y<sup>e</sup> Ruins of an old House in y<sup>e</sup> Town, where I have been told others have been found: wch shews that this Place was of Note in y<sup>e</sup> time of y<sup>e</sup> Romans, a thing not taken notice of by Mr. *Camden* or Dr. *Plot*, who tells us nothing else of it's Antiquity but y<sup>t</sup> twas of some Account before y<sup>e</sup> Conquest, being given to *Winchester* by one of y<sup>e</sup> Bis. of that See. — *Testamentum Joh. Dee Philosophi summi ad Joh. Gwyn.* 1568. See *Bartholin. de Medicis Poëtis.* —

20

The Present Lord *Wharton's Grace*, whilst his Father was living.

I prithee good Lord take old *Wharton* To drink & to whore & play a 100 tricks away,  
That y<sup>e</sup> young Lord *Wharton* may come more,  
in his Place: With a damn'd Fanatical Face.

Dec. 22 (Sun.). Last Week the Censors of *Christ Church* going out of their Office, as usual, treated the Students and others in the Common room; at wch time Mr. *Adams* & some of the rest happening, as is common amongst Friends, to talk of the Whiggs, & Dissenters, Mr. *Marshall* related to y<sup>e</sup> Br. of *Worcester* by his Ladie's side, & Ben. 30 *Woodroff*, & perhaps one or two more interposed in behalf of the Whiggs, wch so exasperated Mr. *Adams*, who is an Honest, ingenious, man, yt he gave some unbecoming Language in respect of y<sup>e</sup> Br. of *Worcester*, & with some others voted *Marshall* out of y<sup>e</sup> common-room. The next

---

dug up at *Sennington (Glo.)*. Wishes to borrow *Lesley's Short Method with the Jews.* Sends 26s.

Dec. 17. E. Smith to H. Lord Somers is searching for the *Begerus*. Asks for specimens of *Livy* for self and Dr. *Welwood*. Literary gossip. 'Sir Joh. Foyer [is printing] an Invention of a Pulse-Watch wch being nicely set and adjusted to a Man's Constitution tells him when his Blood & that is out of order.' Gifts to the Duke of Marlborough. Sends a copy of a paper which came over lately from *Flanders*; it was found in a coffin dug up just as they were going to bury an Officer & stuck in y<sup>e</sup> Hand of y<sup>e</sup> deceased, (a document in French, dated *Gent, May 29, 1650*, promising on behalf of the Society of Jesus to protect Maistre *Hyppolite Beam* from the infernal Powers, &c.).

Dec. 18. F. Cherry to H. Depends on seeing H. in the holidays.

Dec. 21. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Mightily satisfied with the Lives. Wishes he may see Smith's edition of the Acts of *Ignatius*. Mentions the coin of *Julia Mammaea* discovered at *Witney*, and those from *Sevenhampton* or *Sennington*. Possibly a Roman Fort at the latter.

day this was carried to his Lordship, who desired satisfaction, & would have prosecuted the matter so far as to have obtain'd a Visitation, had not Adams begg'd his Ldship's Pardon : w<sup>ch</sup> it seems was easily granted, & so y<sup>e</sup> thing was dropp'd. . .

**Dec. 23 (Mon.).** Happening to talk with *Milles* of *X<sup>c</sup> Ch.* this morning, he rai'd mightly agt Mr. *Dodwell*, & was very confident yt there was no such Distinction in the Fathers as Mr. *Dodwell* has given about y<sup>e</sup> Soul's being a Principle *Naturally* mortal but *actually* immortaliz'd by y<sup>e</sup> Divine Spirit, & said yt 'twas foolish and ridiculous for Mr. *Dodwell* to give such a one. He withall positively said yt Mr. *Dodwell* was all along mistaken. Such is the Vanity of this poor Pretender to Learning. — . . See in *Gutherius de vel. Jure Pontificio* next leaf to y<sup>e</sup> Title Page a Curious Figure of *Rome*. See also pag. 12. *Instrumenta Pontificalia* &c. P. 38. *Typus Simpuli.* p. 41. *Lituus* &c. p. 45. *Sella Curulis.* Look over y<sup>e</sup> whole Booke.

**Dec. 24 (Tu.).** The secret Causes of Abundance of Particulars in History are not known to the World ; for Instance in Sr. *Walter Rawleigh*, who was put to Death for things done 20 Years before. 'Tis said the true Reason thereof was his putting a Cast-off Mistress to the Earl of *Salisbury*, & then bragging of it. This comes from Dr. *Eaton*, who had it from one *Bond*, who was a Dependent on the L<sup>d</sup> Chancellor *Egerton*.

**Dec. 25 (Wed.).** On *Thursday* last the Lord Mayor of London's Feast was kept, at w<sup>ch</sup> were present divers Great Persons. & 'twas manag'd with an Exact Regularity. The D. of *Marlborough* sate on the right hand of y<sup>e</sup> Lord Mayor in the Middle of an Oval Table, & the L<sup>d</sup>. High-Treasurer on his Left & y<sup>e</sup> rest of the Great Men according to their Degrees & Places. The Queen, Prince, Emperour, Duke of *Savoy*, & the other Princes Allyes Healths were drank, & when the Lord Mayor offer'd to begin that of the Duke of *Marlborough*, his Grace rose up twice at table, & would not permitt it 'till that of Prince *Eugene* was drank. His Grace, & the rest of the Great Men as soon as dinner was over (which was about 8 aClock) took Coach & return'd to Court. The Claret that was drank cost 1s. 6d. per Bottle, & the Musick cost 50 libs.

— *Mr. Evans (John)* of St. *John's* (the same whome I have taken notice of before in one of these Volumes for his Thanksgiving Sermon at St. *Mary's*) having lately very scurvily abus'd the President of St. *John's* & the rest of the Society in a speech he made, as usual, upon quitting his Deanery in the College, they have turn'd him out of his Chaplainship in the College on that Account, & will proceed to other Punishment, if he does not behave himself more circumspectly for the future.

**Dec. 24. H. to F. Cherry.** Is detained by his book in the press ; 'besides the Waters are out here and the Ways so bad that I cannot think the Journey would be very pleasant to one who is so bad a Horseman as I am.' Mr. *Dodwell*'s reply seems to him to be 'clearly managed,' but Mr. *Milles* is confident that he is in an egregious error. Sends a list of T. *Cherry's* books [44] left in Oxford. The Witney coin. Compliments of the season.

[N. d. (but about Christmas).] *Joshua Barnes* to H. Which Dr. *Bayly* is dead ? Madam Pen. *Dashwood's* verses. Sorry for loss of Mr. *Cherry*. Wishes to have Homer printed at Oxford. Livy. *Chron. Pret.* 'Dr. John Goad, of John Baptist, Oxf. a Loyal Good Churchman, in

**Dec. 27 (Fri.).** 'Tis said yt *Trelawny*, Bp. of *Exeter*, who puts in for ye Bp'rick of *Winch.* is an illiterate, mean, silly, trifling, & impertinent Fellow. — When Dr. *Maunder* went out of his Vice-Chancellor's office, 'tis certain he left six hundred & odd pounds in the university chest at *Corpus Christi*: & 'tis observable, that Dr. *de Laune*, who was Vice-Chancellor for four years successively after him, (who at his Entrance upon that office took out all that money) put in only three hundred & odd pounds at the End of his fourth year: which to all the university seems very strange. For he had near so much paid to him, being an old Arrear from the Crowne: wch Dr. *Hudson* first discover'd & put him <sup>10</sup> in a way how to get it. 'Tis likewise very remarkable that the said Dr. *De Laune*, (who was term'd *Gallio*, because he car'd for nothing that made for the Interest of the university,) never gave up any Accounts about the Press, the Incomes of which must have been considerable by reason of my Lord *Clarendon's* Book, the two Hundred Pounds annual Rent paid by the Stationers, ArchbP. *Sheldon's* Settlement upon the Press and Theatre & other Things. And our Curators, of whom 'tis observ'd that *nihil curant praeter citem*, are so mealy mouth'd as to say nothing about it. *Oh tempora! oh mores!*

**Dec. 28 (Sat.).** Mr. *Steph. Penton* was buried in his Parsonage Church <sup>20</sup> of *Wath* in *Yorkshire* just under one of ye Walls. I am told yt he made an Inscription himself to be put on the Wall, much to this purpose: Here lyeth *Stephen Penton*, Rector of this Parish, who tho' dead, yet liveth: And that he order'd some Sentences out of Scripture (which he pitch'd upon) to be put under. He is succeeded in his Prebend of *Rippon* by *Cuthbert Chambers*, originally Commoner of *Edm. Hall*, of which House he became *A.M.* and from thence he was elected Fellow of *Magd. Coll.* where he now is, & perhaps for his Honesty may deserve it: tho' as to his Learning I cannot say much. — I have been told that Mr. *Philip Ayres* of *St. John's*, whom I have mention'd before, <sup>30</sup> was a Traveller with Mr. *Drake* a Gentleman of large Estate, but a debauch'd, loose Person, & that Mr. *Ayres* was not much better, in his Younger Dayes (whatever he may be now). When Mr. *Drake* died Mr. *Ayres* became Governour to his Son, who is now a Gentleman Commoner of *St. John's*, & has a good Estate notwithstanding the Extravagance of his Father. This *Ayres* (who in company appears a most civil, courteous Person) has publish'd a Book of Verses, & calls himself Esqr. *Quære?*

**Dec. 30 (Mon.).** 4<sup>o</sup>. *Jur. Seld.* is *Articles du Traicté fait en l'annee mil six cens quatre, entre Henri le Grand Roy de France, & de Navarre, et 40*

---

*Oliver's Dayes* had a place near *Oxf.* where he read *Common Prayer* constantly all ye<sup>t</sup> time of ye<sup>t</sup> Rebellion, except once, or it may be twice, when his Friends begd, in a manner forced him, to be absent. Turn'd out of *Merchant-Taylor's* by Whigs in K. Ch: 2 dayes, under pretence of [Popery]; suppos'd of ye<sup>t</sup> Greek Church. A very Charitable Man, sending in his Prosperity to all Prisoners &c. wch made him so low, when turn'd out. A great *Grammian*, Divine, Astronomer, and Judicial *Astrologer*. Mrs. *Barnes* has long since given me leave to see yt *my University*, next summer, nay, while she lives &c.' Messages. Adds Greek verses, 'Extempore 1704, when I had no prospect for Anacreon, . . . but met with envy &c.'

*Sultan Amat Empereur des Turcs. Par. 1615.* Two or three Pages from the beginning is a MS<sup>t</sup>. Letter pasted in of Mr. Greaves's in English to some learned Person who desir'd his Opinion about a Passage in this Book. I suppose to Mr. Selden. There is also inserted Mr. Greaves's Resolution, being his Translation, verbatim of the Passage.

Dec. 31 (Tu.). This day being a General Thanksgiving for the last years success Mr. Pearson of Queen's preach'd before the University at St. Marie's upon *Exod. xvii. 8, 9, 10, 11.* In it he extoll'd the Duke of Marlborough, upon which some Drs. smil'd, particularly Dr. Charlett.  
 10 Which Dr. Mill took notice of, & mention'd it afterwards with some indignation, not knowing that his Friend the Bp. of Worcester did the like. — Dr. Mill tells me yt when Br. Fell was about publishing *Origen's Discourse of Prayer*, he advis'd his Lordship to put a *Latin* Translation to it: which His Lordship confess'd would be proper, but said he could not tell who to employ in it. The Dr. offer'd him his service, & advis'd him to employ Dr. Aldrich, Dr. Isham & one or two more. Which accordingly the Br. did, & so the Translation was finish'd by them. — Mr. Selden in his Discourse *de Successionibus in bona defuncti &c.* c. xxiii has some things relating to the *Testamenta of the xii Patriarchs*; 20 which Dr. Grabe seems not to have knowne, when he publish'd them in his *Spic. Patrum.* — . . . Temple of Solomon to be look'd over by Dr. Hudson. The Author Sam. Lee. — Pag. 107. of Boecler's Diss. Acad. an Elogium of Lizy. — Mr. Tho: Hind A.M. of Linc. College has just publish'd in 8<sup>vo</sup>. The 1<sup>st</sup> Vol. of *The History of Greece.* He designs another Vol. — Mr. Jer. Collier has publish'd Proposals for an *Ecclesiastical History of England*, from the first Plantation of the Gospel in these Parts to the Present time. He is *impar negotio*, being not a person of Diligence, or Genius to search Records, &c. & so ye World must expect nothing curious from him; but what will please Novices, they 30 may look for an affected stile, & things put into a formal Dress<sup>1</sup>.

Jan. 6 (Mon.), 1707. A letter of Ludolph Kuster's to Dr. Hudson [dated Amstelodami, d. 17. Decemb. St. N. 1706. (pp. 143-161.) — Memorandum. That in the next Years *Mercurius Oxoniensis* the noted men of Oxford who have died lately be given an account of. — *Vossius* in voc. *cataphractus* . . . About ye Virgin brought to *Scipio* see *Aul. Gellius* l. 6. c. 8.

Jan. 9 (Th.). On Tuesday 7 Instant Mr. Worth's Fellowship of All-Soul's was declar'd void by the Warden, (his year of Grace being up)

---

Jan. 2, 1707. Dr. T. Smith to H. Censures Dodwell's book. Hopes Dr. Potter is qualified to answer *Rights of the Christian Church.* The Life of Laud should be written in Latin. P.S. Jan. 4. Directions about the copper coins, which he has handed in a purse to the V.C.

Jan. 6. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Wishes with all his heart that Dodwell had employed his pen upon another subject. Does not expect any encouragement in his way of study. Great feud lately in Ch. Ch. upon the last year's Censors relinquishing their office. Notes and Queries. Extract from Lat. letter to Dr. Hudson from Kuster, acknowledging some transcriptions by H. for his new ed. of Iamblichus' Life of Pythagoras. K. will next give us a noble ed. of Aristophanes, having been prevented some years ago by Milles.

---

<sup>1</sup> The work is since published, & is good.

upon Account of his Archdeaconry of Worcester. He designs to go tomorrow Morning to London to appeal to the Archbishop.

[Note on Livy from *Aul. Gellius* l. vii. c. 18.]

Some coyns [5] found at Cirencester. . . .

Jan. 11 (Sat.). *Joan. Fabricius*, Amoenitat. Theol. pag. 668. in Notis ad Orationem de Utilitate Itineris Italiae [on the tomb of Livy at Padua]. . . . — In cod. Bar. 87. containing amongst other things of that kind Aristotle's Organon is the Picture of *Joan. Argyropylus*, who after ye taking of Constantinople by the Turks, went into Italy, where he was entertain'd by *Cosmus Mediceus*, and afterwards he taught Greek at Rome. He is 10 pictur'd here sitting in a teaching posture, with a Book before him, pointing at ye words with his Left-Hand. Dr. Humph. Hody has caus'd Burghers to draw it, with a design to have it ingrav'd, to be inserted in his *History of the Greek Tongue*, now, it seems, almost ready for the Press. — In the Preface to Bp. Stillingfleet's Discourse concerning the Idolatry practised in the church of Rome, are these words—And his (i.e. Bp. Jewell's) Works ought to be looked on with a higher Esteem than any other private person being commanded to be placed in Churches to be read by the People. Quære what Authority Bp. Stillingfleet had to say this?

Jan. 14 (Tu.). When Mr. Berger, the Professor of Wittemberg, was 20. in Town, of whom mention before, he apply'd himself for a MSt. of *Aristides* in New-College to Mr. Ayliffe, who offer'd him the Use of his chamber, with a Key to go in & out when he pleas'd; but told him he could not, by reason of his oath & the Statutes of ye College let him have it out, & that by lending formerly a curious *Tully* in MSt. it was irrecoverably lost. Mr. Berger seem'd concern'd at this, and amongst other words said he never met with so much Rudeness and Incivility in any Place as at Oxon. Quære whether really any *Tully* was lost out of the Library, & if so whether *Gronovius* had not the use of it?

Jan. 15 (Wed.). Mr. Milles of X<sup>t</sup> Church according to his usual 30 Impudence, has abus'd the Dean by calling him an *Haughty, insolent, Ecclesiastick.* —

[Notes on Livy from *Joan. Albertus Faber* in Decade Decadum, *Rapini Comparatio Homeri & Virgilij*, and *Vell. Paternulus*.]

Jan. 18 (Sat.). The following Coyns [27 in Number] given to the Publick Library by Dr. Thomas Smith, formerly Fellow of Magd. Coll. [175-187.] . . .

The Bp. of Sarum in his Vindication pag. 57. 58. — I can assure the World, that in the List of the Divines who were represented as wishing that the (then) Prince (of Orange) would engage in our Defence, the late Dean of Worcester (Dr. Hickes) was named for one, how truly, he 40

Jan. 18. Pat. Gordon to H. Hopes to take his degree before Michaelmas. Why publish Livy in 8vo. instead of folio? Asks for address of Mr. Joseph Smith, late Proctor, &c.

Jan. 18. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Thanks for the 27 coins and the guinea; will enter all Dr. Smith's donations in the Great Register. Particulars of five coins dug up lately at Cirencester, shown him by Mr. Wase, Fellow of C.C.C.; 'Mr. Wase the Father has been propos'd by several as extraordinary well qualify'd for translating the Earl of Clarendon's *History of the Rebellion* into Latin, if he were living.' Dr. Hody is printing his collections towards a *History*

best knows. Pag. 91. ibid.—He (id est Dr. Hicks) makes him to be a Venter of Lies and false Stories. He may as well say he was a *Low, Lean, Black Man, that he had a sour Frowardness in his Look, and an Air of Malice spread over his whole Countenance, and look'd like Envy itself*; as we know some (amongst which he means Dr. Hicks) do.

[Books to be consulted for emendations of Authors]. . . .

**Jan. 19 (Sun.).** *Posteriorius volumen* . . . read for *liber II<sup>us</sup>*, out of y<sup>e</sup> MSt, at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of the second Book of *Vellejus Paterculus*. See the Various Readings in the *Oxon* Edition. This may serve to explain **10** *Livy's volumen*. — Ad Plin. l. iv. ep. xi. consider the Note upon *nocens ducia est*. — Look into *Heraldus*, 4<sup>to</sup>. T. 4. Th. There are several things about *Livy*.

**Jan. 20 (Mon.).** Talking this night with Dr. *Mill* about Dr. *Todd's* Design of Printing the Antiquities of *Cumberland*, in *Latin*, he seem'd to slight the whole Design, & spoke but very indifferently of the Inscriptions which Dr. *Todd* has collected in a great number. Which I do not much wonder at, Dr. *Mill* being but a very indifferent Judge in this Part of Learning (however considerable in what he professes) & I formerly heard him rail much against *Inscriptions & Coyns* in general, **20** tho' at the same time he could not but acknowledge several of them to be of great use.

**Jan. 21 (Tu.).** This Morning died Dr. *Humph. Hody* Greek Professor & Archdeacon of *Oxon*. Dr. *Mill* immediately writ that Mr. *Goodwin* (commonly call'd Dr. *Goodwin*, he is a quack Dr.) might be made Archdeacon, for which he is unqualify'd as being much such another as *Zho. Milles*, having no manner of Learning, & being a confident, vain Fellow. *Humphry Hody* was a Man of great Industry, good natural Parts, and a great Memory: but had but little Judgment: however he was very usefull, and generally was for carrying on things of Learning. Under **30** his Picture was formerly put—*sed carmin major imago*; upon Account he never made but one Distich of Verses, printed in the *Oxon* verses on King *William's* Victories in *Ireland*, which are very intricate & dull.

of the Greek Tongue. Dr. *Charlett* transmits enclosed list of learned men for *Smith* to select from for writing their Lives. Dr. *T. Smith* to *H.* ‘I earnestly entreat you to consult your owne convenience in all time coming, in the Scotch phrase to w<sup>ch</sup> wee must learne to accoustome ourselves against the time of the compleated union’ (which he denounces). Urges *H.* to devote himself to Roman antiquities; ‘for I am satisfied that you have a powerful genius for these studies, which I would have you pursue and cultivate at your leisure hours.’ Dr. *Woodward's* shield was bought of a brasier for £7 or £8. Dissatisfied with the specimen of *Collier's Eccl. Hist.* *Kennett* well qualified to write *Fasti Britannici*. *Küster* an extraordinarily learned man. The publisher of *Sandford* ‘an able herald.’ Was your Mr. *Perkes* author of ‘A New Quadratrix to the Hyperbola’ in *Phil. Trans.* 306?

**Jan. 21.** *H.* to *Barnes*. *Hody* is dead; wishes that *Barnes* might succeed him and carry on his book. Asks for a bibliography of *B.*, towards a 3rd vol. of the *Atbenae*. Repeats his opinion of *Milles*. The MS. of *Walter de Millemet*. Asks for notice of any discovery of coins, towards an Appendix to *Camden's Britannia*.

**Jan. 22 (Wed.).** *Fl. Sheppard's* Epitaph upon himself.

O vos, qui de salute vestra securi estis, | Orate pro anima | Miserrimi Peccatoris Fleet: *Sheppard* | Etiamnum viventis, & ubicunque est peccantis, | Qui fide exigua, & tamen spe impudentissima | Optat & exspectat, quam non meruit | Felicem Resurrectionem. | Anno religionis & libertatis nostræ restitutæ tertio | Rerum potentibus | Fortissimo *Wilhelmo*, & formosissima *Maria*. |

*Tho. Brown's* Epitaph on him occasion'd by's Reading the former. . . .  
Lord *Dorset* to his Mistress on the Countess of Manchester. . . .

**Jan. 24 (Fri.).** Last night, (*Thursday*) between 9 and 10 of the Clock, Dr. *Hody* was buried in the Chapell of *Wadham College*, to which Place 10 he has given all he had (he dying very rich) upon the Decease (as 'tis sd) of his Widow Mrs. *Edith Daniell*. He had a Design of Altering his Will, and when his Physitians had declar'd that they thought he could not recover, he sent Mr. *Dodwell* the Lawyer in all hast to *Monks-Risborough* in *Bucks*, of which place he was Rector, to bring it up to *Oxon*, & pray'd heartily that he might live 'till his Return: but he died before Mr. *Dodwell* could come back. Besides the Rectory he was Archdeacon of *Oxon*, & had a good Estate. But inquire more about this. — I have been told since the writing of what goes before that what is there said about Dr. *Hody's* altering his *Will* is false: That the *Will* was wholly written by 20 his own Hand, That by it he has left all the Books to the *Bodleian Library* there wanting which are in his Study, that he has left an hundred Pounds to the Parish of Odcomb in *Somerset-Shire* where he was born, 100 Pounds to *Monks-Risborough*, and 100 lbs. more to the Parish he had before. That his widow is to have 100 lbs. per an. during Life, & afterwards to Revert to *Wadham-College*, to which Place he has given the Remaining Part of his Books with what he had else (except 10 lbs. apiece to two Brothers, one whereof was A. M. of *Wadham College*, of which House also the other was, who it seems by this are both Living) for 10 Exhibitioners who are to study the *Hebrew* and *Greek Tongues*, and are to 30 be examin'd & nominated by the two Professors of each in the University: which Professors are to have a reasonable Gratuity for their Pains. Memorandum. That *Wadham Coll.* has refus'd this Benefaction for this reason, that they find they shall be losers by it, upon account of trouble, &c. — ... *John Cudworth A.M. & Bach. of Div. & Fellow of Trinity Coll.* printed a Sermon preach'd at St. *Marie's* in *Latin*. (Quære whether he did not print something else?) He was suspected as inclining to Popery in the Time of K. *James*: but most People believ'd 'twas a Calumny thrown upon him by some of the Fellows of the same college, such as *Arthur Charlett, &c.* He left the College, & had a Living given him at 40

---

**Jan. 23. Kent to H.** Has bought books recommended by Hearne. E. Smith to H. Sends Dr. Sloane's copy of *Begerus*. Enclosed is Toland's Essay proving that *Livy* was not superstitious. 'I firmly believe him [Toland] to be a man of Rel. & of y<sup>e</sup> Faith of y<sup>e</sup> church of Eng<sup>d</sup>. He intends to expose y<sup>e</sup> Presbyterians if they will not send in their answ<sup>r</sup> ab<sup>t</sup> Toleration.' He is to be made Keeper of the Paper Office at £400 a year. 'As to his Principles of State (w<sup>ch</sup> are truly wiggish) no body here makes distinction in general conversation.' *Hickes* and *Potter* are preparing answers to *The Rights of the Church*. 'Y<sup>e</sup> Br<sup>r</sup> of *Kilmore* was saying at Table yesterday y<sup>t</sup> we are like to have a great convert come over to y<sup>e</sup> Ch. y<sup>e</sup> E. of *Cardigan*.'

<sup>1</sup> *Kiddlington* (I think, *Quære?*) where he taught a private Schoole, & afterwards was prevail'd with to accept the Free Schoole of *Warwick*, which he left in a little time, & return'd to his old Place & Imployment where he now lives. — *Will. Davenant* of St. *Mary-Hall*<sup>2</sup> translated a Book out of French call'd *Reflections on Historians*. — *Sr. Jon. Dawes* originally Fellow of St. *John's Coll. in Oxon.* which he left upon Account of an Estate & *Baronet's* Title devolving upon him. After which he was chosen Master of *Catherine Hall* in *Cambridge*, & made Dean of *Bocking* in *Essex*. He is reckon'd a plausible Preacher & has some Sermons in print. — *William De Laune* first Fellow of S<sup>t</sup>. *John's coll.* then made Chaplain to *Mews* Bishop of *Winchester*, who gave him a good Living in *Hampshire*, which he quitted upon his being Elected President of S<sup>t</sup>. *John's*: which place he did not obtain without great opposition from his competitor Dr. *Torriano*. He has printed a Sermon preach'd on the 30<sup>th</sup> of *January* before the House of Commons. He was four years Vice-Chancellor during which time, (being term'd by Honest men *Gallio*) he let all the discipline of the university go down, and imbezzel'd all the Treasury of the university, there being a thousand Pounds left in the Chest by his Predecessor Dr. *Mander*, which he took out a little after his Entrance upon his Office, and when he left it only put in three hundred and odd Pounds: which sum was paid him by the Treasurer of *England*, being an old Arrear to the University, which was first discover'd to him by Dr. *Hudson*, who at the same time had a promise from him (which he never regarded) that it should be apply'd to the Publick Library. It is to be observ'd that in His Vice-chancellorship, there were a great many Impressions of *Clarendon*, which should have brought good Sums of Money to the University: so that one should have thought, that with this extraordinary Income, the common Revenus of the university, two Hundred pounds *per annum* from the Stationers, & a hundred or two Hundred a year belonging to the Theatre, there should have been a considerable Sum of Money in the Treasury of the University. Moreover it is to be observ'd, That whereas the Stationers were oblig'd by their lease to take off 200 Copies of any Book printed at the university's Expense, when they renew'd their Lease he let them alter that clause, making it run thus, That they should take off 200 Copies provided they (viz. *Stationers*) approved of it before it went to the Press. — . . . *Jonathan Edwards* of *Jesus College*, Fellow and afterwards Principal. A man of good Note for Honesty, Integrity and Learning. He has writ *A Preservative against Socinianism* in four Parts, a Pamphlett against Dr. *Sherlock* about the Trinity, another against Br. *Burnet* about an Article in his *Exposition of the Articles of the church of England*. — *Nath. Ellyson* Fellow of *Corpus X<sup>n</sup> College*. Born at *New-Castle*, or thereabouts. He is Dr. of Divinity. His first Preferment out of the university was an Archdeaconry. (*Quære?*) Afterwards he was made Vicar of *New-Castle*, and sometime after had a good Living given him by the Bishop of *Durham*, from whom he expects a Prebend. He has printed a Sermon preach'd at *New-Castle*. Perhaps he has printed more? *Quære?* — *Quære* whether Mr. *Sampson Estwick* of

<sup>1</sup> It was Kiddlington by Woodstock, as Mr. Wood tells us in the 2<sup>d</sup> Ed., but 'tis a Mistake in Wood for Kiddington.

<sup>2</sup> [Magdalen hall, P. B.]

*Xt ch.* and . . . . *Entwickle* of *Brasen-nose* have printed any thing? — *Robert Eyre* of *New-coll.* afterwards made Fellow of *Winchester*, has printed a Sermon preach'd at the *Assizes* held there. — *Leopold William Finch* Dr. of Divinity, a younger Son to the Earl of *Winchelsea*. *Quære* whether I have not mention'd him before? — *Joseph Fisher* A.M. and Fellow of *Queen's Coll.* was from his first Entrance a very severe Student, & was afterwards taken notice of for his being a good Divine, well skill'd in the *Oriental Languages*, and if *Bp. Fell* had liv'd, who had a great Kindness for him, had been set upon some considerable Work, for which he was well qualify'd. This Bishop dying, & none regarding him, or 10 hardly any one else for their Learning afterwards, upon this Account he accepted of a Colledge Living at *Brough under Stainmore* in Westmorland, which was given the college by their Founder *Robert Egglefield*, where betaking himself to a Wife, who prov'd none of the best, he pin'd away in Grief and Melancholly, & was mightily lamented by all that knew him, particularly by *Dr. Hudson*, who had his Vote when he was turn'd by a Fellowship of *Queen's*. He has printed a Sermon, preach'd at the wedding of one of his Pupils. — *Quære* whether *Dr. Fitz Williams* of *Magd. college* has printed anything? — *Sr. John Floyer* Dr. of Physick of *Queen's College* has written several Books in his Faculty, which he practises at 20 *Lichfield*. — *Edw. Fowler* of *Corpus X<sup>th</sup> College*, now *Bp. of Gloucester*. See *Ant. à Wood*. He has printed among other Things a Discourse or two upon our Saviour's *Ascension*. — *Austin Freazer* of *Edm. Hall* has printed a Sermon. — *Francis Gastrell* of *X<sup>t</sup> church*, D. of Div. He was first of all made Preacher to the Society of *Lincoln's Inn*, afterwards chaplain to *Harley* Speaker of the House of Commons, & was upon petition of the House to the Queen made Canon of *Christ church*. He has printed divers things. . . . — *Mich. Geddes* has printed several Books. *Quære*? — *John Glanvill* A.M. of *Trinity coll.* has printed several Things in *Poetry*. — *Edm. Halley* of *Queen's College*, A.M. wch Degree was conferr'd upon 30 him by virtue of a Letter of K. *Charles II* at his Return from the Isle of *St. Hellen's*, & for his curious Astronomical observations made there. He has publish'd Abundance of Things in the *Philosophical Transactions*. He was made *Savilian Professor* of *Geometry*, upon the Death of *Dr. Wallis*, and a little after translated a Piece of *Apollonius Pergæus* out of *Arabick*, and from him we expect several other things. He has made curious observations about the Tyde in our Channell, and about the variation of the Needle, for which he went as near the Southern Pole as ever any man yet did. He has been in various Parts of the ocean, & would willingly hazzard his Life once more to perfect his observations if 40 he could obtain a Ship from our Government, which never had any Regard for Learning. He has publish'd a Map shewing the Variation of the Needle in the several Parts where he has been. *Quære* whether he did not give Materials to a Discourse prefix'd to the IV volumes of *Travells in folio* lately printed at *London*? — *William Hallifax* (D.D.) of *Corpus X<sup>th</sup> Coll.* translated *De Chales Euclid* into *English*. Afterwards he went Chaplain to the Factory at *Smyrna*. Upon his Return he was made Chaplain to *Foley Speaker* of the House of Commons. But never got anything from the Crown as is usual; whereas several other Logger-Heads had been well preferr'd for that poor piece of Merit. Yet he was 50

consider'd by Mr. *Foley*, who gave him a good Living. — *Will. Hayley* D.D. of *All Souls*, of which House he was Fellow. He went away with Sir *Will. Trumbull* when Envoy to *Constantinople* and *Paris*. Afterwards made minister of St. *Giles*'s in the Fields, & Dean of *Chichester*. He has printed some Sermons in *English*, and one in *Latin* preach'd before the *Convocation*, which the School-Boys find fault with. — *George Hickes* (D.D.) first of all of *Magd. Hall*, afterwards of *Magd. Coll.* in both which Places he liv'd in mean Circumstances, & not taken notice of. Afterwards he remov'd to *Lincoln Colledge*, & became Fellow there. Then made 10 Chaplain to the Duke of *Lautherdale* & preferr'd by Archbp. *Sancroft* to *All-Hallows Barking* in *London*. Upon the Death of Dr. *Marshall*, Bishop *Fell*, who knew Dr. *Hicks*'s worth, and had a true value for Men of Learning, labour'd all he could to have had him Rector of *Lincoln*; but the Fellows, who knew he would have been for keeping up Discipline, preferr'd a Person of a quite Different Temper. Upon the writing of his Answer to the *Life of Julian the Apostate*, done by *Sam. Johnson*, he was advanc'd to the Deanery of *Worcester*, which Preferment he lost for not taking the Oaths to the Prince and Princess of *Orange*. Of other things hereafter. — Dr. *Charles Hickman* of *X<sup>t</sup> Church*. He went Chaplain to 20 the Earl of *Rochester* when he was Deputy of *Ireland*. He had had some Preferment in *London*, and was afterwards made a Bishop in *Ireland*. He has publish'd a Volume of Sermons. — Dr. *Hinton* now Minister of *Newbury*. Quære whether he has not a Sermon or two in print. — *Humph. Hody* was Fellow of *Wadham*, Chaplain first of all to Bp. *Stillingfleet*, afterwards Chaplain to Archbp. *Tillotson* & then to Archbp. *Tennison*. — *Matthew Hole* of *Exeter College*. Quære whether he has not publish'd some Books? — *Tho. Hoy* Doctor of Physick of *S<sup>t</sup>. John's Coll.* He has translated something of *Plutarch's Morals* & publish'd an odd Poëm call'd *Agathocles*. He practis'd Physick in *Warwickshire*. Afterwards by 30 the Interest which Dr. *Gibbons* his Tutor had with the Ld. Chancellor *Somers* he the little Insect was recommended to King *William* to succeed Dr. *Luff* as *Regis* Professor of Physick, which Place he has most scandalously neglected. He is a ranck, low church whigg, & a mighty Projector for making Salts. He is very good at getting Children, but nothing else that I know of. — *Math. Hutten*, D.D. of *Brazen-nose Coll.* He has a noble Collection of Antiquities made by himself. — *Will. Jane* D.D. and *Regis* Professor of Divinity in *Oxon*. He has besides a great many more Preferments. But more hereafter. — *James Jeffreys* (Dr. of Div.) of *Jesus Coll.* Quære whether he was not Prebendary of *Norwich* 40 and Author of some Sermons. — *Inett (John)* A.M. of University Coll. where he was Scholar of the Earl of *Leycester's* Foundation. He took his Degree of Dr. of Div. at *Cambridge*. He was Chaplain to S<sup>r</sup>. *Rich. Newdigate* in *Warwickshire* from whom he had some Preferment. Afterwards by S<sup>r</sup>. *Richard's* Interest with Bp. *Barlow* he got to be Precentor of *Lincoln*. He has publish'd a Book of *Devotions*, and a Continuation of Bp. *Stillingfleet's* Church History of *Britain*. Quære whether anything else? — Ask some body whether one *Jones* of *Jesus Coll.* did not write a Book about *Opium*? — *Zach. Isham* of *Christ Church* became Chaplain to the Bishop of *London*, who gave him some Preferment 50 in *London*, which he left for a Noble Living in *Northamptonsh.* given

him by Sr. *Justinian Isham*. He has publish'd Sermons, & some other Things.

**Jan. 26 (Sun.).** Dr. *Hody's* Exhibitioners, besides their being nominated by the two Professors of *Hebrew* and *Greek*, are also to be examin'd yearly by them, to see what Progress they make, & to be turn'd out if found negligent: For which the Professors, besides a Dinner at that time with the Exhibitioners, are to have 10 Shillings a piece every time. He died in the fourty fifth year of his Age.

**Jan. 27 (Mon.).** *Tim. Goodwin* Chaplain to the Br. of *Oxon* is made Archdeacon of *Oxon*, in the room of Dr. *Hody*. Which *Goodwin* in the 10 year 1696, was made M. of Arts as a Member of St. *Edm. Hall*, producing Testimoniall Letters (which some say were forg'd) of his being Dr. of *Physick of Leyden*, in which Faculty he understands as little as he does of Divinity. But he is a great Pretender, & a bold, confident man, & will do anything for Preferment which is all he aims at. When he was of *Edm. Hall* he was a stingy, niggardly Fellow, & I do not remember he did any good there, whatever Dr. *Mill* may say. (He hath since publish'd the Life of the Br. of *Salisbury*'s wife. 'Tis prefix'd to her Devotions. Apr. 20. 1712.)

**Jan 31 (Fri.).** The following [12] Coyns, found at *Cirencester* in 20 *Glouc.sh*, shew'd me by Mr. *Wase of Corpus.* [227-231.] . . .

**Feb. 6 (Th.).** Mr. *Will. Rogers*, formerly Commoner of *University College*, afterwards a zealous *Roman Catholick*, tells me that Mr. *Wood-head* writ a great many other things besides those mention'd by *Ant. à Wood*, particularly one about *Opticks*, which he says was printed at *Oxon*

---

**Jan. 25. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Asks him not to enter his trifling benefactions in the Register. Mentions a rumour of an intended visitation of All Souls' to ferret Tindal out of his burrow. Hopes that Hody had finish'd his *Collections about the History of the Greek Tongue*. The icons of the nine famous Greeks who brought Greek learning &c. into Italy are in T. vi of Lambecij *De Bibliotheca Caesarea Vindobonensi*, App. p. 274. Relates an anecdote of an extraordinary visitation of Bodley to which Marshall, Walker, and himself were invited by Br. Lloyd. When it was over Walker told S. that notwithstanding all that they had proposed, nothing would be done. 'And Obadiah the Conjuror, as ArchbP. Sheldon used merrily to call him, in this proved a true Prophet.' Wonders at Charlett's proposal that he should undertake certain Lives. He has endeavoured to pursue Br. Fell's excellent design, and if the Heads of Houses &c. think fit to receive it, he hopes they will find several judicious men capable of bringing it to perfection, and is satisfied that nothing can be more for the credit of the Nation, Church, and University.

**Jan. 28. Barnes to H.** Would be glad to succeed Hody, and to continue his work. Anxious to hear from Hudson about Homer.

**Feb. 1. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Dr. Woodward has sent him a copy of the engraving of the Votive Shield. Cannot learn whether Kennett is engaged on *Fasti Britannici*. Death of Hody on Tuesday the 21st ult., aged 45. His bequests, and desire to alter his will. Succeeded in the Archdeaconry by Mr. Tim Goodwin. Miles puts in for Greek Prot. Lambecius' Catalogue of the Imperial Library presented by the Br. of Worcester. He was at first amazed at this impertinence of Dr. Charlett's.

**Feb. 4. Trumbull to H.** Asks for remarks on coins. Returns Dodwell's book, with remarks. What good end did he propose to himself? Asks for a loan of Miles' answer.

by Mr. Walker, under whose name it went. 'Tis a small thing, & rare. He likewise tells me that he really believes Mr. *Woodhead* to be Author of the *Whole Duty of Man*, & the other Pieces which goes under the name of that Author. But this is hardly credible. . . .

**Feb. 7 (Fri.).** Mr. *Dodwell* tells me his Letter to Dr. *Tillotson* to prevent the schism is printed with Br. *Kenn's* Letter to Dr. *Tennison* conc. the Death of the Princess of *Orange*. — In a Book call'd *Mille Testes*, wherein some things are inserted against Mr. *Dodwell's Ep. Discourse*, the Author, Mr. *Oldfield*, a Lawyer, says with some confidence that Mr. *Fulman* was Author of *The Whole Duty of Man*. — Mr. *Cherry* has a Coyn of *Constantius* (the younger, I suppose) found at *Thisleworth* in *Middlesex*. — When the Bill for Securyt of the Church of *England* was read, a Clause was in it to take off the *Sacramental Test*, which was assented to by eleven of the Bishops that were in the House, such as *Tennison, More, Trelawny* (who has chang'd his Principles in hopes of being translated to *Winchester*,) &c. & dissented from by six, viz. the Archbp. of *York*, Br. of *Chester*, the Br. of *London*, the Br. of *Rochester*, the Br. of *St. Asaph*, & the Br. of *Durham*. Dr. *Bull* sate in the Lobby of the House of Lords all the while smoking his Pipe. The Br. of *Bath* and *Wells* with some others were not in Town. 'Tis said the Duke of *Marlborough* made a speech for taking off the *Test*.

**Feb. 10 (Mon.).** This Day was a Convocation at two a Clock about the University's Answer to the *Geneva* Letter. The Answer was drawn up and read by Dr. *Smalrich*, signifying that the Aspersions cast upon the Church of *Geneva* was by some private Persons, & such as were Enemies to the Church of *England*, as he shew'd from our *Articles* and *Canons*. They say at *Christ-Church* that in Mr. *Milles's* Rhapsody, newly publish'd against Mr. *Dodwell*, besides affected Language, there is false Doctrine, illogical Conclusions, & I know not what. — . . .

**30** Pag. 19 of Mr. *Milles's* Book against Mr. *Dodwell*. If this Doctrine should

**Feb. 8. Dr. T. Smith to H.** Remarks on the coins. Gives an account of a Mr. Thomas Perkes, of Mangorsfield, and his conversation with Spirits, from a letter printed at Bristol 1704 and directed to Br. *Fowler*. Hopes that Hudson will succeed Hody; Dr. Potter would be a fit person. Almeloveen writes that when Strabo is published he will begin the Lives of the two Casaubons, for which he has been furnished with materials by Drs. *Bernard, Smith, and Batteley*. **Feb. [Mar.] 8. Smith to H.** The riot in All Souls' Butter-y. Dr. Jane's will. Vol. II. of the *Imitation of Christ* collected and published by Mr. Lee, late fellow of St. John's Coll., Oxon, who afterwards married the daughter of Mrs. Joane Lead, famous for her pretended visions and revelations, and one of the first beginners of the enthusiastic Sect of the Philadelphians, and is said to have joined them, though Smith hopes that he has long since given up those extravagant religious whimsies and fooleries. Fears that he retains too much inclination to the practices of a 'contemplative life.' Condemns devotional books of this character and thinks that Dr. H. [Hickes] has bestowed excessive praise on Thomas a Kempis in his *Ep. Ded.* Does not believe that a Kempis, or Walter Hilton an English Carthusian Friar (according to O. Walker, from whom Mr. Hatton borrowed his account) was the author of the *Imitatio*. Asks H. to read Leland on Hilton in *De Scriptoribus illustribus*; also Theod. Petreius' *Biblioth. Cartusiana* (Cologne, 8°, 1609), who assigns the *Musica Ecclesiastica* to Hilton chiefly on Possevin's authority (*Mus. Eccles.* being practically identical with the *Imitatio*).

take & be receiv'd in the world, that none but such as had heard (and profess'd) the Gospel, & been Baptized) need to fear a future Account &c. These words he quotes as Mr. *Dodwell's* whereas those in hooks are his own. Ibid. pag. 108. a Passage out of *Justin*, w<sup>ch</sup> Mr. *Milles* has corrupted, & pointed falsly, so that 'tis not *Greek*, nor does his Translation answer the Original. Mr. *Chishull* also has mistaken the Place. Ibid. pag. 140. He runns out about a Typographical Mistake of *Austin* for *Justin*, Mr. *Dodwell* joyning *Justin* and *Irenaeus* together. Mr. *Milles* might have easily discover'd the Errour by what goes before & what follows after. At the latter End of the Chapter he has 6 or 7 Pages to shew that St. *Augustin* (so he writes, whereas the Print is *Austin*, onely one Letter in the Difference) could not be of opinion that the Soul is *naturally mortal*. Mr. *Chishull* guilty of the same mistake, tho' he does not run out to shew St. *Augustin's* opinions. Dr. *Turner* & Mr. *Clark* perceiv'd the Mistake, & did not insist upon it. Ibid. pag. 439. He pretends that Mr. *Dodwell* has a great number of manifest Absurdities as well as Inconsistencies & Self Contradictions, (with some other Expressions of that nature,) for which he says he has compassion to Mr. *Dodwell*, & out of Respect to his Person & character he will cast a veil over that Place rather than expose it to that scorn and Ridicule of the world, w<sup>ch</sup> if it were open'd & set in its proper Light, it must needs occasion. Yet he does not so much as intimate what these contradictions &c. are nor give reasons to prove them so as well as himself. Ibid. p. 494.—From all which, I cannot but with sorrow reflect upon your unhappy Fate, in undertaking to maintain an opinion, which has driven you into such a method of Arguing, as is as difficult to make consistent with common Honesty, as to reconcile with the Principles of sound Reason.—Yet he has not shew'd this, & 'tis purely Abuse, & quite contrary to that Respect which he says he has for Mr. *Dodwell's* character. 'Tis much the same Abuse with Mr. *Chishull's*. Ibid. p. 492. He has another Abuse of him, making him guilty of the most notorious Falsification upon Account of a Passage in St. *Athanasius*, which Mr. *Dodwell* understood otherwise than Mr. *Milles* & for which Mr. *Milles* might be term'd guilty of the same Knavery, were it consistent with the Rules of Christianity. —

*Selden de Success. in Pontific. Hebræor. lib. i. c. 2* makes mention of a MSt. of *Nicephorus Patriarch.* in *Sion College Library*: The MSS<sup>ts.</sup> in this Library not in the printed catalogue of MSS. of *Engl.* and *Irel.*

**Feb. 11 (Tu.).** Mr. *Proast* read over a sheet or two of Mr. *Milles's* Rhapsody against Mr. *Dodwell* at the beginning; and he is the Person (of Judgment) whom *Milles* hints at in the Preface: but because Mr. *Milles* would not alter things which appear'd to be wrong, but in every particular was confident, he would read over no more. — 40 Several Coyns for Illustrating *Livy* to be taken out of *Landi Numismata*. — Dr. *Humphreys* Br. of *Hereford* writ a Discourse concerning the Antiquities of St. *Winifrid's* well. *Quære* where 'tis now? — Dr. *Lloyd* Br. of *Worcester* born August the 27<sup>th</sup> in the year 1627. *Quære?* (It must be a little before, he being baptized Aug. 26. 1627. See Ath. Oxon. Ed. II. vol. II. col. 1088.) — To be printed of *Ptolemy*, His Ἡποκ. Καρδίες, with *Theon* upon it. Some parts of it are printed, but unknown to be of that work, viz. The *Canon* by Mr. *Dodwell*, and before by Dr. *Bainbridge* & by *Petavius* in his *Rationarium temporum*: 2. *De*

---

**Feb. 11. Barnes to Hudson.** Thinks Hudson will in the end approve of his *Psalmodia*. Is engaged for the *Iliad*. 'Get me a Bookseller at Oxford & a μορθάπιον & I'll begin Pindar within y<sup>e</sup> Month.' The *Odyssey* may be for Oxford. Messages, remarks on *Livy*, &c. \*Ερρώσο.

*Apparentijs Stellarum*, in Petavius's *Ouranolog.* 3. The *Fasti* of *Theon* (being part of his com ) pr. at the End of the *Oxon* Edition of St. *Cyprian*. — Mr. *Dodwell* is inclin'd to think that the Inscription explain'd by *Sirmund* relating to *Scipio Barbatus* is elder than that of *Duilius*, the letters of *Duilius* being better cut & the termination *imus* for *umus* shewing that of *Duilius* to be after *Julius Cæsar*. Consult *Ciacconius* upon col. *Rostrata*. This of *Duilius* elder than *Pliny*, who mentions it. *Duilius*'s Inscr. always has *C.* for *G.* *G.* was invented by *Servilius Carbo* after the year *ab U.C.* 500. See *Plutarch*. The *Bacchanalia* publish'd by *Gronovius* has always at least often *G.* for *C.* *Quære*. In *Barbatus* note the word *Optume*. *Scipio Nasica* is, as seems, the first that had the Title of *Optimus*. — *Reinesius* in his Inscriptions or in his variae *Lectiones* has the *Stemmata* of the *Scipios*. See there whether some light may be had of *Barbatus*. *Reinesius*'s Defence of himself in Mr. *Charles Bernard*'s Hands.

Feb. 15 (Sat.). The Letter above mention'd of Bp. *Kenn*, conc. the Death of the Princess of *Orange*, is thus intitled, *A Dutifull Letter from a Prelate to a Prelate, relating to matters of grand concern*. Printed at London 1703. 8<sup>o</sup>. Mr. *Dodwell*'s follows, & is thus intit. *A Letter from Mr. D——el to Dr. Tilloison to prove Non-Jurors no Schismaticks.* Bp. *Kenn*'s. Dated March 29. 1695.

[List of books by Collier, Hickes, Lesley and Wm. Straghan.]

Mr. *Dodwell* is inform'd by one who would not be quoted first that Mr. *Hoadley* assisted Mr. *Chishull* in his Answer to the *Epistolary Discourse conc. the natural Immortality of the Soul*.

Feb. 17 (Mon.). Dr. *John Potter* is made Rector of *Monks Risborough* in room of Dr. *Hody*, & Mr. *Milles* (the *Rhapsodist*) Greek Professor in the university of *Oxford*. The Court could not have put a greater Affront upon us than pitching upon a Person void of Integrity, Parts or Learning, especially that part of Learning he is to profess, he not understanding the Rudiments of the Greek Tongue, as is plain from his Performance against Mr. *Dodwell*. The Arguments made use of to get him this Place we hear were, (1) That he is a Person of great Eminence. (2) That he was sent for to *Christ-Church* from another House, because no one in *Christ-Church* was so able as he to do the Duty of chaplain. (3) That he was Deputy to Dr. *Hody*, & read Greek Lectures to the Admiration and great satisfaction of all the University. Which is all banter, & just as true as the reasons given by him in his Preface why his Book did not appear sooner, viz. because he was attendant upon the Earl of *Pembroke*'s Son (who was absent all the time he was about

---

Feb. 15. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Prof. *Milles* will not find one friend in the whole University; he seems not to know the very rudiments of the Greek tongue. What order was there for placing Jewel's works in churches to be read by the people? Has *Hickes* cleared himself from the charge in *Burnet's Vindication?* Complains of *Mill*'s criticism on Dr. *Hugh Todd*'s proposal for printing the Antiquities of Cumberland. Pretexts for *Milles*' appointment, criticized.

Feb. 17. Thoresby to H. Desires continuance of correspondence and autographs.

it) & because he was taken up with the Business of his Place as Chaplain (which he was so far from being diligent in that the Dean scons'd him for scandalous Neglect.) — *Quere* about — *Jones* an *Irish* Dean, whose Son is now Fellow of *All-Souls*? Also about Mr. *Charles Lesley's* Son. . . .

**Feb. 18 (Tu).** One *Phineas Bury*, Fellow of *Wadham-College*, a Gentleman of good Parts, help'd Dr. *Bernard* to some Emendations of his own Conjecture upon *Josephus*, which the Dr. I think faithfully quotes as *Bury's* as he had occasion. — *Monfoucault* in his *Athanasius*, in the II<sup>d</sup>. Tom. of his *collectio nova*. p. 18. out of *Athanasius οὐχ αἷμα τοῦ κυρίου ἐστιν ὁ οἶνος, ἀλλὰ τῆς ἀμπέλου*. This Passage is conc. the *Eucharistical Wine* & is express against Transubstantiation, wh<sup>e</sup> he has not observ'd. In the same place pag. 28. is a passage against the harsh notion of original Sin. pag. . . . is a passage making for Mr. *Dodwell's* opinion conc. the distinction of *ψυχὴ* and *πνεῦμα*. — . . .

Memorandum for the Continuer of *Athenæ Oxon.* or A Catalogue of Mr. Tho. Milles's works.

1. An Anatomical Description of Man & Woman, in a Sermon at St. Marie's. Taken mostly from Gibson's Anatomy. 'Twas the first he preach'd before the university. MS. 4<sup>o</sup>.

2. Remarks upon the *Occasional Paper num. viii.* in Defence of Mr. Dodwell and his Principles about the schism. Printed in a sheet and a half in 4<sup>to</sup>, in the year 97 or 98. 'Twas Reflected on, with other things, by Dr. Hody, I think, & thereupon Mr. Milles writ,

3. A Defence of the said Remarks. Which is pretty large, & not yet printed. 4<sup>to</sup>.

4. A Discourse about the Law of Nature. not finish'd.

5. The 2 first comedies of Aristophanes collated with an old edition 4<sup>o</sup>. Mr. Milles had a design of putting it out, but being of an unsettled temper, & not understanding Greek, he grew weary of it by that time he came to y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 30 Comedie.

A Sermon upon the 30<sup>th</sup> of Jan. at St. Marie's Oxon 4<sup>o</sup>.

6. A Letter to Mr. *Brace-Girdle*, dissuading her from the Play-House, Written in the year 1703, at y<sup>e</sup> time of the Oxon Act.

7. Variæ Lectiones & Annott. in Cyrilli catecheses, Pr. at Oxon, in fol. The Annotations were in a great measure taken from Suicerus's Lexicon, & the Index's & some of the collating part done by another hand.

8. Answer to Mr. Dodwell's *Epistolary Discourse*.

In this Book, which some call Milles's *Rhapsody*, (besides his calling Mr. Dodwell downright knave, (see p. 494.) his insisting, for about 10 40 pages together on a typographical Error of Austin for Justin (See p. 140.) several impertinent Digressions &c. he shews himself to be ignorant in the Rudiments of the Greek Tongue, & to be very meanly skill'd in the Fathers, whom he has quoted at 2<sup>d</sup> Hand, having made great use of Scultetus's *Medulla Patrum*, Dr. Cudworth's *Intell. System* & other Books of that kind.

**Feb. 18. Barnes to Hudson.** 'I knō not, but yt *Mills* may be a Brother, or Kinsman of mine, for my Mother was a *Mills* of *Salisbury*.' Wants to hear finally about Homer and Pindar. An Antichrist has appeared in Babylonia. Has finished the first Book of Psalms, and wishes to print it at Oxford.

## VOL. XIII.

**Feb. 19 (Wed.).** Mr. Dodwell's Letter to Mr. Rich. King, about ye Age of *Philopatris* commonly ascrib'd to *Lucian*. [Dated Shottesbrooke, Dec. 4. 1705. (1-54.)]

Out of *Is. Casaubon's Papers*.

Quum essem *Dononchtoni* & *Wibicci* atque nullus alias fere liber ad manus esset, legi obiter quaedam in *Eunazio Gr.* cuius versionem *Junianam* non habebam. Itaque nescio an illi vertenti, aut postea *Commelino* observata sint, quæ hic adnotamus. [55-67.] ..

**Feb. 20 (Th.).** More things out of *Casaubon's Papers*.

- 10 Die *Martis* 6. *Aug.* (y<sup>e</sup> year not added) Stylo veteri, *Dunamia* profecti venimus ad ædes olim *Episcopales*, nunc D. *Peithou*, *Dodinchtoni*, sane elegantes, & pretiose instructas.

7. *Witsbicu[m] appulimus*. Fuit autem totum iter à *Dunamia* per loca palustria, quæ nunc q. magna ex parte sicca erant. Sed hieme alta aqua continguntur. Est vero pars *Eliæ* propior multo melior, quam pars ad *Witsbicu[m]* quæ per plura millaria plane deserta est et perpetuum est arundinetum. Sane si siccatur haec plaga pars vel optima certe inter optima *Angliae* videtur futura. Nam apud D. *Peithou* qui amenissimum tractum colit & admodum καράδενδρον nascentur cum alij fructus, tum præcoccia (*Apricocks*) quibus meliora *Lutetiae* edisse 20 non meminimus.

6 *Aug.* Quum jam non multis M.P. distaremus à *Dodinchtono*, occurrit nobis rusticus, qui equo nudo vehebatur, non divaricatis ut fit cruribus, sed rectus stans & dorso insensit equi, qui adeo firmus stabat, ut non dubitaret currere quanta maxima velocitate. Ego simile spectaculum antea non videram. *Witsbicu[m] porrigitur secundum fluviolum* unde nomen quasi d. fluminis *Wiscæ* ostium (inde beccum apud vulg.) & sunt ædificia humilia, neque continua, nisi ad illam partem, ubi est Arx *Episcopal*. Ea pars & proximæ urbis speciem aliquam refert: reliquæ domus sunt παραπόμαι ad milliare unum extensa.

30 *Dodinchtono* profectis ad milliare 3 aut circiter occurrit in vasta solitudine tuguriolum luteum ταπεινόν. quod vocant *Ophous* sive *Oppenhous*, domus Op. ibi solent haustu cerevisæ recreari viatores: sed τῇ λιτότητι τοῦ τόπου ἀνάλογος ἔστιν ἡ ποιότητα τοῦ πόματος. Magna ἐρημία, raro homines occurrint. Et inter *Dunamiam* ac *Dodinchtonum* per campos virentes iter fecimus nullo via vestigio apparente.

Kal. *Aug.* Narrabat hodie mihi rem miram Reverendiss. Præsul D. *Epi. Eliensis*, quam ille acceptam auribus suis à teste oculato & auctore credebat esse verissimam. Est vicus in urbe *Londono* qui dicitur vicus *Longobardore*. in eo vico παροκία est & ædes parœcialis, in qua fuit presbyter, homo summæ fidei 40 & nota pietatis anno 1563. quo anno, si unquam alias, pestis grassata est per hanc urbem *Lond.* Narravit igitur hic parochus & passim alijs, & ipsi quoque D. Episcopo, sibi hoc accidisse. Erat illi amicus in sua parœcia insignis vir ut omnes existimabant probus & pius. Hic peste correptus advocavit presbyterum illum suum amicum, qui & ægrotanti affuit & vidit morientem, nec deseruit nisi mortuum. ita denum repetit domum suam. Post horas satis multas à morte hujus quum ipse pro mortuo esset relictus in cubiculo, uxor illius idem cubiculum est ingressa, ut ex arca promeret lodicem sive linteamen ad ipsum ἐντυλίστεν, ut est moris. Ingressa audit hanc vocem operi intenta. *Quis hic est?* terri illa, & velle egredi. Sed auditur iterum vox illa. *Quis hic est?* at tandem comperto esse mariti vocem accedit ad illum, *quid, ait, marite, tu igitur mortuus non es? at nos te pro mortuo compositum deserueramus.* Ego vero, respondit ille, vere mortuus fui: sed ita Deo visum ut anima mea rediret ad

*corpus. Sed tu, uxor, ait, si quid habes tibi parati, da mibi. esurio enim. Dixit illa, Verveinam babere se, pullum gallinaceum, & nescio quid aliud. Sed omnia inventa: quæ brevi esset paratura. Ego, ait ille, moram non fero, panem habes, & caseum? quum annuisset, atque ipse petijisset afferri, comedit spectante uxore. deinde advocato presbytero & jussis exire è cubiculo omnibus qui aderant, narrat illi hæc. Ego, ait, vere mortuus fu: sed jussa est anima redire ad suum corpus, ut scelus aperiem ore meo manibus meis admissum, de quo nulla unquam euigiam est suspicio. Priorem namque uxorem meam ipse occidi manibus meis, tanta uafritie, ut omnes res lateret. Deinde modum perpetrati sceleris exposuit. Nec ita multo post expiravit ac vere tum mortuus est.*

Generatio in anno ætatis LXXX<sup>o</sup>. Heri mihi narrabat hic *Londoni filia Fontani*, dum vixit Ministri in hac Ecclesia *Gallicana*, loquens de suo marito, genere *Fontani*, qui maritus ipsius natus annos supra 70, ante dies xx obiit, mensibus sex post sacerdotum: saepè illum sibi dixisse, patrem habuisse admodum longævum, qui natus annos octoginta se generarit. Neque erat tamen hic maritus narrantis infirmo corpore, sed staturæ commodæ, & firmæ sanitatis. quod mirum erat in eo qui fuisset generatus à decrepito.

**Feb. 21 (Fri.).** Books written by Mr. *Dodwell* yt are printed. [78-95.]

**Feb. 22 (Sat.).** Out of *Is. Casaubon's Papers*.

*Arausione multa videntur rudera magnorum operum, in quibus etiam hodie 20 mirandam se exhibet Romanorum industria.*

Extra urbem sat [*sic*] balneæ, opus semidirutum. Speciem præbet turris rotundæ, in ambitu sunt quatuor fornices sic positi ut binæ binis è diametro respondeant. Apparent cellarum fornices intra parietes hinc & inde. item tubi per quos aqua fluebat.

Arcus qui dicitur *Marij*, opus est plane stupendum, & antiquitatis monumentum nulli alij secundum. Figura operis quadrata est. Constat fornicibus tribus: medius arcus & major cæteris & magnificentior. In operis lateribus quatuor sculptæ sunt res gestæ illius cuius honoris sacratur id monumentum. Habentur in ijs sculpturis effigies plurimæ armature Romanorum. Ibi clypeorum formam didicimus hoc fere modo . . . magnitudinem quoque eorundem ex illo monumento colligere possumus.

In urbe est ædificium illud ingens & nunquam satis celebratum sed non satis hodie cognitum, quod *Sirc* vocant: Circus fuit . . . gradus & sedes sed hodie dirutae, fornices tamen supersunt: nam fornicibus constabat opus graduum. suntque interibi cellæ in q. alebantur belluæ.

Of a Body being strangely preserv'd.

*Rome* hoc ipso anno, quo *Innoc.* octavus summus Pontif. factus est, Via Latina repertum est in arca marmorea muliebre cadaver antiquissimum, venenis oblitum, colore corporeque tam integro, & tractabili ut recentiss. 40 videretur. Caro digito percussa resurgebat, ligno educta retrahebatur, artus flectebantur, & nullum gravem odorem nisi medicamentorum emittebat, nihil que ei ne capilli q. præter cerebrum & intestina deerant. Sed quum magna frequentia gregatim ab omnibus ad superstitionem usque quotidie in Capitolio viseretur, maximi Pontif. jussu inde asportatum. Ubi sit abditum ignoratur.

**Feb. 23 (Sun.).** Out of *Dodsworth Vol. 61. pag. 64.* Epitaphs found in St. *Warbert's Church of Chester*. [100-118.]

---

**Feb. 22.** Dr. T. Smith to H. Hody and his affairs. Surprise at Milles' appointment. Copies of Jewel and Fox placed in Churches by order of Council. Explains Hickes' conduct at the Revolution. Has high expectations of Todd's History &c. of the Church and Diocese of Carlisle. Hopes the All Souls' rioters have been punished. When may he expect payment of Dr. Bailey's legacy of £10?

**Feb. 24 (Mon.).** Ibid. fol. 76. a.

*Querela Ecclesiæ de Penwortham in Com. Lancastriæ per Jobannem<sup>1</sup> Richardson Oxoniensem in Artibus Magistrum facta 23 No. 1634.*

Heu pereo, specie,<sup>2</sup> LATRONEM nacta, patroni;  
 Ah, quam deplumor! quam mihi sicca cutis!  
 BARBARVS has segetes decimabit? Laicus arva?  
 Hæccine Relligio est expoliare Deos?  
 Evome frusta miser templi: nec Struthyo<sup>3</sup> Sacrum  
 Digerere argentum ventre potente potest.  
 Redde<sup>4</sup> Tolosanas merces; Descende caballo  
<sup>5</sup> Sejano: Dominos dejicit ille suos.  
 Innocuos cessa manes temerare<sup>6</sup> piorum,  
 Hæc messis non est laica; Tolle manus.  
 Propria dona Deus repetit: Repetente negabis  
 Numine? num sacrum debuit esse Macrum?  
 Anne animæ prodest animarum sanguine crudo  
 Ditari? et totos dilaniare Greges?  
 Communes merito jugulant<sup>7</sup> suspendia fures?  
 An qui prædatur Numina liber erit?  
 Sic Aquilam vidi proprium comburere nidum,  
 Ex ARA prunam dum levat illa levem.  
 Letali<sup>8</sup> corvum sic scorpius enecat ictu,  
 Dum latus, letum devorat ipse suum.  
 Ergo age, crudivorum tollas ex vulnere<sup>9</sup> telum.  
 Cœlestis clamat<sup>10</sup> Cæsar, habeto tuum,  
 Redde meum<sup>11</sup> Simon, animas mihi redde ruentes.  
 Jam (MAGE) redde mihi prædia, templa, lares.

An Account of ye<sup>o</sup> Contents of a very Ancient Vellam MSt. in ye<sup>o</sup> Bodleian Library mark'd NE. D. 2. 19 [since Auctarium F. iv. 32]. It  
 30 bō long'd formerly to Mr. Tho. Allen of Glouc. Hall. [121-131.]

**Feb. 25 (Tu.).** Another Copy of Verses call'd *Querela Ecclesiæ de Penworth., &c. by Mr. Richardson:* See pag. 119.

Ecce redivivum genuit Lancastria<sup>12</sup> Micham.  
 Hunc pietas (Mirum!) sacra vorare jubet.  
 13 Hujus Tempia sacer bona . . digerit, Aras  
 Atque Erebum, atque animas, Luciferumque ferum.  
 Obitigit huic monstro (si fas) Ecclesia<sup>14</sup>, pestem  
 Agnoscit: Decimis nil minus ille tumet.  
 Conducit Macrum, frugalior ille Levitam  
 Äre levi, ut melius possit obesse gregi.  
 Atque duos tribuit,<sup>15</sup> Mica prudentior ipso,  
 Siclos, ne luxu diffluat, inde<sup>16</sup> cavet.

<sup>1</sup> See pag. 132. Memorand. that this Mr. Richardson is not so much as mention'd by Mr. Wood in *Athen. Oxon.*, at least not put down as a writer.

<sup>2</sup> Latronem specie patroni.

<sup>3</sup> Struthio ferrum concoquit.

<sup>4</sup> Aurum Tolosanum à Cæpione Romano direptum è Temp[o] Tolosæ fuit exitiale suis possessorisbus.

<sup>5</sup> Equus Sej. fuit talis, ut qui eum haberet nunquam esset felix.

<sup>6</sup> Pinguisima in veteri lege Deo devovebantur.

<sup>7</sup> Suspendia est casus Nominativus.

<sup>8</sup> Corvus arripiens scorpium ut comedat, ab eo necatur.

<sup>9</sup> Telum sacrilegij.

<sup>10</sup> Deus.

<sup>11</sup> Simon Magus casus vocativus.

<sup>12</sup> Michah. Judges 17. ver. 10.

<sup>13</sup> Hujus sacer stomachus.

<sup>14</sup> Ecclesia pestem agnoscit.

<sup>15</sup> Michah tribuit 10 Siclos.

<sup>16</sup> Ne minister luxuriet det per annum 40s.

Pascitur ille fame plebis, miserique Ministri,  
<sup>1</sup> Alterutro pascit carius, <sup>2</sup> ille sues.  
Concio nulla placet pretium quæ postulat ; omnes,  
Ni gratis veniant, ablegat ille preces.  
Non <sup>3</sup> tanti constat pietas ut munera poscat,  
Ille Deum, & cœlum non, nisi gratis, amat.  
Quam durus sermo <sup>4</sup> mercede rependere cœlum ;  
Non tanti Christus, nec Paradisus erit.  
Ergo Capellanus, qui vili prædicet, illi  
Quæritur ex hara, si petat ille nihil.  
Servus, adulator, Coridon huic sufficit hero  
Dummodo nil poscat Barbarus ille placet.  
Fungitur officio jam carpentarius ipse  
Pastoris satis est si numerare potest.  
Et numerat certe stipendia lauta per annum.  
Non aliter Templi proditor esse potest.  
Clericus in numero est nullo, sed prædia cleri  
In summo. Anne hoc est Religione frui !  
Quin potius viduo reddas patrimonia Templo :  
Vel modice clerum nutriat Ara suum.  
Fundator Christus contractus damnat iniquos.  
Quam male præscribunt Laica pacta Deo ?  
Si <sup>5</sup> Sacras Templi vendas, sine jure, columbas  
Exspecta à Christo verbera, lora, plagas.  
Anne in vendentes sanctas clamare columnas  
Nescis ? quæ, <sup>6</sup> mysta <sup>7</sup> balbutiente, stupent.  
Sed dices partem cantus mihi jure reservo ;  
Perfide . . . . . proderis ore tuo.  
Pars tamen illa quota est ! Totum superare videtur,  
Quod retines. Solvis siccine vota Deo ?  
Cortice sic pastus quondam <sup>8</sup> Cylleinii Hermes  
Spernitur, et nucleos turba profana vocat.  
Cortice presbyteri viles saturantur inani  
Pastorem pascens cortice, perdis oves.  
Saxea corda geris <sup>9</sup> Fluidæ sub nomine Sylvæ.  
Conveniet præco ligneus ergo tibi.  
At patrijs <sup>10</sup> hæres (fateor) virtutibus <sup>11</sup> hæres  
<sup>12</sup> Si pecco patres æmular esse meos.  
Illi vendiderant orbati prædia Templi  
Nonne licet parili vendere jure mihi ?  
<sup>13</sup> Sed me quid moveant aliena gravamina ? quæres,  
<sup>14</sup> Nonne agerem causas ordinis ipse mei ?  
Ipse quoque expertus damnum, me vindico læsum.  
Sensit avaritiam concio nostra tuam.  
<sup>15</sup> Intercepta silet, Sermones quærit inemptos  
Clausæ manus. <sup>16</sup> Sordent auribus empta Midæ.  
Perge fame verbi miserum damnare popellum.  
Perge sacerdotes extenuare tuos.

<sup>1</sup> Plebs vel minister.<sup>2</sup> Ille patronus.<sup>3</sup> Illius opinione.<sup>4</sup> Dare aliquid pro coelo.<sup>5</sup> Matt. II. 15.<sup>6</sup> Sacerdos.<sup>7</sup> Minister hodiernus balbutit.<sup>8</sup> Impij in fabella offerebant cortices nucum, ipsi edebant nucleos.<sup>9</sup> Nomen ejus Johannes Fletewode.<sup>10</sup> Hæres est verbum, Hæreo, to stick to.<sup>11</sup> Hæres est nomen, Heyre.<sup>12</sup> vox patroni.<sup>13</sup> Vox Patroni ad auctorem. Quid pro quære.<sup>14</sup> vox presbyterorum.<sup>15</sup> Concio intercepta per servum prohibentem.<sup>16</sup> Empta sordent, i. e. displicant auribus asinini.

<sup>1</sup> Perge Capellanos famulorum addicere mensis.  
 Perge etiam spolijs luxuriare Dei.  
 Exuvijis Christi luxum satiare memento.  
<sup>2</sup> Affictis Christi claudere perge sinum.  
 Perge suo magnum depellere jure Tonantem.  
<sup>3</sup> Cocytii solum pascua jure tene.  
 Aut Deus <sup>4</sup> æterno firmat mendacia verbo,  
 Aut <sup>5</sup> sacri fures Tartara nigra petent.

FINIS.

- 10 Feb. 26 (Wed.). An Abstract of Sr. Anthony Bend Kt his will Recorder of London.—See Dodsworth. vol. 32. f. 5. a. Dat. 26. April. 1618. probat. 28. Octob. Aº. eodem. . . .

- <sup>6</sup> Aug. 29, 1706. In the morning about 11 Clock was Elected President of Magd. Coll. Mr. Harwar Fellow of yt House: He was originally commoner of Edm. Hall. He came in President w<sup>t</sup>hout any opposition.<sup>7</sup> — Mrs. Goffe, who brought in a Mask to Mr. Edwards the Printer ye woman to whom was committed the Memorial of the Church of Eng. is apprehended, & order'd to be prosecuted by ye Attorney General. — The following Coyns in Brass, shew'd me by Mr. Pridie Bach. of Div. & Fellow of St. John's College. I. IMP. NERO CAESAR AVG. P. MAX. TR. P.P.P. Neronis Cap. Rev. ARA PACIS s.c. Ara. Coyn'd in ye 3<sup>d</sup> Consulship of Nero, An. X<sup>th</sup> 58. at wch time Corbulo subdu'd Armenia & compell'd Tiridates, to receive the Kingdom of Armenia from Nero. This caused the temple of Janus to be shut.—II. One of Cladius Caesar. The Inscription on the Head imperfect. On ye Reverse a military Figure with a Buckler, & the Letters S.C.—III. One of Constantine *yf Great*. The Inscriptions on both sides defaced. On ye Reverse a Military Figure, & behind him a Captive.—IV. IMP. C. ALLECTVS. P. F. AVG. Allecti. Cap. radiat. VIRTVS AVG. Q. c. Triremis praetoria. Coyn'd when Allectus was overcome & slain by Constantius Cæsar, & Britain recover'd. — Mr. Tyrrel says that the last volume of the English Historians was not done by Dr. but his Brother Basil, Kennet, & yt the Dr. had only a Hand in the Additional Pt to ye two first. Quære? NB. I have been told since for certain that the Dr. was Author. — Dodsworth vol. 32. f. 26. a. The superscription about ye Monument of Sr. John Hastings Kt. buried in a chapel on ye South side and upper Part of ye Church of Gressenhall in Norfolk next ye Chancel there. . . . —

Dodsworth vol. 55. f. 8. a.

- 40 It hath been credibly reported that the man w<sup>t</sup>h kill'd Mr. Shirley (Servant to ye Ld. Digby in ye Isle of Man, when my Ld. was there in his Passage from England to Ireland) did at his Execution confess that Mr. Pym suborn'd him to swear falsely upon ye Earl of Strafford's Tryal, & furnish'd him with a cloake lyned with Plush & other cloathes suitable, whereas he knew nothing thereof further than Mr. Pym instructed him. . . .

<sup>1</sup> Quia Minister sedet in mensa cum servis, non cum patrono.

<sup>2</sup> Sinum, i. e. benevolentiam.

<sup>3</sup> Cocytus est fluvius Infernalis. Sumitur hic pro Inferno.

<sup>4</sup> Scriptura.

<sup>5</sup> [This is so displaced in Hearne's MS.—C. E. D.]

<sup>7</sup> He is an Hypochondriacal easy Person, and good for little or nothing.

Church-Robers.

**Feb. 27 (Th.).** Out of *Is. Casaubon's Papers*.—Ex libro *P. Pithaei*, qui inscribitur *P. P. de SS. Bibliorum Latinis Interpretibus*. [150-161.] . . . In *Casaubon's Adversaria Tom. 3* in y<sup>e</sup> last Box is something about 'Ινδικοπλεῦσται. —

Miscellaneous notes on coins and gems, and various classical authors, from the same volume. [162-177.] . . . —

Mr. Dodwell's Letter occasioned by one from an unknown Hand.

Shottesbrook, Sept. 10. 1706.

Unknown Sir, This is to let you know that I have received your Letter. I am sorry to find by it that you run into the same mistake with my other 10 published Adversaries, in taking my opinion, not from my Book, nor even from my whole Title-Page, but that part of it onely which Dr. Turner is pleased to separate from the rest by his *etc.* I am sure you could not in my Book have found any milder or less lasting punishment for the now living Atheists or Epicureans, who are likely to see my Book than by the commonly received opinion. Dr. Coward himself has publickly cleared me from the Slander of being of his own opinion, concerning the Extinction of y<sup>e</sup> Soul upon it's dissolution from the Body. And I have been as plain in asserting that all who hear of the Gospell are obliged to accept of Eternal Rewards under payn of incurring Eternal punishment in case of their not complying with the terms of 20 it. Nor did I ever make that inference from *Tertullian* you impute to me, that his Doctrine concerning the Originall of y<sup>e</sup> Soul *ex traduce* obliged him to own y<sup>e</sup> Actual Mortality of y<sup>e</sup> Soul but only it's natural Mortality. By this you will easily understand how little I am concerned in what you have produced from him to shew that he believed the Actual Immortality of y<sup>e</sup> Soul, which I never denied. I shall therefore intreat you to make use yourself of y<sup>e</sup> Advice of Monsieur *le Blanc*, so much commended by you, not to charge me with this consequence of y<sup>e</sup> Epicurean Mortality of y<sup>e</sup> Soul, which I utterly deny, and I am very confident that neither you, nor any Epicurean living will ever be able to prove fairly from any Principle admitted by me. By this you 30 will not only do me Justice, but secure the Publick (as much as lyes in you) from the ill consequences in Practice which those impious Infidels draw, not from any opinion truly owned by me, but from one that is falsely imputed to me. In truth the false imputers of such opinions to me must answer, before God, for the Consequences of their own Slanders, not I who am slandered with the Imputation of that opinion which is so far from my real sentiments. They therefore ought to retract their charging me with that opinion which allows any of your present Epicureans the benefit of actual mortality, not I who never maintained it. In doing so, they might more contribute to stop the mischief occasioned by their own mistaken Representation of my sense 40 than I can who never granted Premises to ground those mischievous inferences of y<sup>e</sup> Unbelievers. I hope ere long to publish a Preliminary Defense as to this charge of Impiety. Then I shall be less concerned for y<sup>e</sup> Dispute relating to y<sup>e</sup> natural Mortality of the Soul when those pious Readers, whose Judgements I most revere, shall have devested themselves of the Prejudices unhappy conceived, and shall be willing to give an equal hearing to me as well as to my Adversaries. This I hope you will be pleased to accept at present. When that is published, and you have throughly informed yourself of my Principles, not from rumours, but from my Book itself; I may hope for more usefull objections from a Person of your abilityes, if you shall think it worth 50 your time. In the mean time I am ready to joyn with you in all good designs for Religion as yourself can wish, and am

Your unfeigned well-wisher

HENRY DODWELL.

*Casaub.* Adversar. Tom. 3. p. 374. b. [184-187]. . . . 188. . . . *Is. Casauboni* Notae in Themistij Orat. a Pantino editas, è schedis MSS. in *Bibl. Bod.* [188-197.] . . . Out of another Paper of *Is. Casaubon.* [198-200.] . . . Ex altera scheda soluta *Is. Casauboni.* [200-203.] — The Etruscan Inscription on one of ye Legs of ye Statue, mention'd in one of ye former Volumes to have been sent to Dr. *Hudson* from a German & wch Dr. *Hickes* has attempted to interpret in a Letter to Dr. *Sloane* in ye *Philosophical Transactions* I read thus; MVI : GLEDEM : STVLPOE : ADIFIMVI GASII : DIRI XDCECLIES : CETA. Beginning from ye 10<sup>o</sup> Rt. Hand according to ye Hebrews, as *Bernardinus Baldus* has admonish'd in his *Divinatio in Tabulam Eugubinam, Lingua Hetrusca veteri perscriptam*, Aug. *Vind.* 1613. 4°. The Original Copy whereof is in MS<sup>t</sup>. amongst *Is. Casaubon's* Papers.

**Feb. 21 (Fri).** A 2<sup>d</sup> Vol. of *Tho. à Kempis*'s works is come out in English with a Recommendatory Epistle by Dr. *Hicks*, who gives a fair Account of the Translater, & of the work. To it is prefix'd a large Account of the Author's Life, & of his Book *de Imitatione Christi*, in reference to which Book there is part of a Letter added sent from *Oxon.* concerning the MSS. in the Publick Library, which I suppose 20<sup>o</sup> was sent by Mr. *Heywood* of St. *John's*, who took some pains lately in looking the *MSS.* over.

**Feb. 23 (Sun).** Yesterday about 3 in the Afternoon died Dr. *Will. Jane* Canon of Christ-Church, Dean of *Gloucester*, & her Majesty's Professor of Divinity in *Oxon.* & Rector of *Ewelme*. He died very rich, which he has left to Mr. *Peter Foulke* Student of *Christ-Church* his Relation.

**Feb. 24 (Mon).** A Description of Killingworth-Castle in Warwickshire, in a Book amongst *Selden's* in Bib. Bodl. 8°. Z. 8. *Jur. Seld.* wherein is a Relation of Queen *Elizabeth's* Entertainment there, *an. 1575.* In pag. 30 16 of the same Book, an Account of Musick and Dancing, on the Sunday, after Divine Service, perform'd in a very extraordinary manner, with other Diversions. Pag. 26. Another Account of Sports on the Sabbath, amongst which the *Quintine*. Account of Hock-Tuesday at Coventry p. 34. — 8°. Z. 32. *Th. Seld.* A Book taken out of *Nic. Sanders de Schismate Anglic.* call'd *Justitia Britannica*, giving an Account of the Persons depriv'd of their Places by *Hen. VIII.* at the beginning of the Reformation. — 8°. Z. 31. *Th. Seld.* *Hieron. Megiserus's* Specimen of fifty Tongues, in which he has represented the Lord's Prayer. — *Menckenius* of *Leipsick*, lately dead. He was the Publisher of *Acta Eruditorum Leipsic.* — *Janus Lascarus* has writ the best about Greek Ligatures. The Title of his Book, *De veris Literarum Græcarum apud Antiquos formis.* — *Livy* l. 24. c 10. . . . Which shews the Prodigies he relates were not all believ'd by himself, but that he related them as he found them in Annals, into which they were inserted by those who had believ'd them real. — We are told Dr. *Jane* has left 500 *lib.* to *Christ-Church* to purchase a Parsonage with, an Annuity of 25 *lib.* per *an.* to a Sister, and the rest to his Cousin Mr. *Peter Foulks*, to the value of above twenty thousand Pounds. —

A Lesson for the *Greek* Professor or A Dialogue between *Timothy* and *Tell-Trath*, in Answer to Mr. <sup>1</sup>*M*—s Book agt Mr. *D*—ll.

*Tim.* What have you there? *Tell-Tr.* Mr. *M*—s Answer to Mr. *D*—ll. *Tim.* 'Tis a bulky one; surely 'tis not all to the purpose. *Tell-Tr.* Yes 'tis to Mr. *M*—s purpose. *Tim.* Pray what was that? *Tell-Tr.* To get Preference. *Tim.* No, this can't be. I fancy he is a Man of greater Simplicity than to write with such a Design. *Tell-Tr.* You'll be easily undeceiv'd, when you hear, that he is made Professor of the *Greek* Tongue, in the University of *Oxon.* for this doughty Performance. *Tim.* 'Tis impossible. How should an English Book recommend a Man to the Q—s Favour for such a Place? to *Tell-Tr.* Just as a slight Tincture of Poëtry did V—g for a Place in the Heralds-Office; or &c. *Tim.* I can't allow your Comparison. For you may easily perceive that Mr. *M*—s is no Dabler in *Greek*, by the Learned Quotations at the Bottom of the Page. *Tell-Tr.* Quotations may be had at second hand. But what will you say if these shew him to be a meer ignoramus in *Greek*, & one that has not learn'd the first Rudiments of the Tongue. *Tim.* This is all spight & malice. Surely you were a Competitor for the Place. *Tell-Tr.* Not I. For I don't pretend to be qualify'd for it. *Tim.* I'll never believe you, unless you'll prove what you say. *Tell-Tr.* To satisfie you, I'll give you instances enough of his Ignorance in a few Lines. *Tim.* 'Tis exceeding strange, but if you do convince me, I'll quite desert the Party, who would make us believe they have ingross'd all the wit and Learning in the Nation. *Tell-Tr.* To do you so great a kindness, I'll play the Critick for once. Turn to page the 11<sup>th</sup> line the 1<sup>st</sup> of the Quotation at ye Bottom of the Page, and there you will find δ for δ twice, a fault that a novice would hardly be guilty of. *Tim.* That's only an Error of the Press, or want of Accuracy in correcting. *Tell-Tr.* I am afraid 'tis want of his Accuracy in the Language; for the Book is full of false Accents, as pag. 31<sup>st</sup> lin. 2. τούς τε for τούς τε. pag. 37. lin. 4. πρώτον γε. for πρῶτόν γε. lin. 8. ή δε for ή δε. lin. 14. ἀδην for ἀδην. lin. antepenult. ω for ό. p. 38. lin. 3. ἐν for ἐν. l. 4. ἀρπάζ for ἀρπαζ. l. 6. πάν- 30 τών for πάντων. l. penult. ποδώκες for ποδῶκες. & I dare swear a 100 more of ye same nature. *Tim.* But these are little matters not worthy to be regarded by a Professor. *Tell-Tr.* That's st[r]ange, at this time of day, when little men are so much regarded. *Tim.* But I think there's no need of niceness in such Punctilios. *Tell-Tr.* The Learned world has been of another opinion. However I'll say no more of Accents. Turn back again to the 31<sup>st</sup> Page line the 3<sup>d</sup>. and there you have false Concord, τούς τηλευτήσαντες for τούς τελευτήσαντας. Pag. 37<sup>th</sup> l. 14 & 15. you have false verse, and false concord too. *Tim.* 'Tis all Errour of the Press, & could never flow from the Pen of a Learn'd Professor. *Tell-Tr.* 'Tis not to be imagin'd that a Compositor should committ 40 the faults in the last Page and Lines I mention'd for how should he read?

καὶ γὰρ καθ' ἀδην δύο τριβους νομίζομεν,  
Μίαν δικαιών, χ' ἀτέραν τῶν ἀδίκων.

*Tim.* Why? where's the fault? the sense is plain, and neither the Author nor Compositor to be blam'd as far as I can see. *Tell-Tr.* 'Tis unreasonable to expect that I should both find faults & Eyes to see 'em. Pray how does μία agree with τριβους, and what sort of verse is the latter? *Tim.* Pray gratify my Curiosity for once and inform me. *Tell-Tr.* That's an easy matter. The Author has made μία to agree with τριβους, whereas if you read the verse thus, as it should be,

Μίαν δικαιών, χ' ἀτέραν, ἀδίκων δόδον,

the Concord will be visible, & the difficulty solv'd. *Tim.* This is not ignorance but a plain Blunder. *Tell-Tr.* You may call what you please a Blunder, as I suppose you will the word ἀμφλήματα in pag. 38. lin. ult. *Tim.* No, I'll

<sup>1</sup> Id est Thomas Milles.

call that an Error of the Press, & must acknowledge the Book to be full of them: Yet for all that y<sup>e</sup> Author knows better things. *Tell-Tr.* That may be; but I am sure he does not understand how to print or Correct *Greek*. For I do not doubt but that upon the Review of his Book to find the *Errata*, he us'd the best of his Skill: because he could not but be sensible the Criticks would fall upon him. Yet for all this out of an hundred, at least, he has found but one. *Tim.* Now 'tis plain you are malicious. For I can see two he has taken notice of in the very first Line of the *Errata*. *Tell-Tr.* Now you are out on't. For the first μέν ἐσται is so far from being a Correction of a gross Error, 10 that he doubles it: for you must know that ἐσται is no enclytick, as he would have it. *Tim.* I am entirely of opinion that all these faults are nothing else but little Inadvertencies. *Tell-Tr.* I find you have a perfect command over your own thoughts. But 'tis matter of wonder to me, that he should committ more faults in a few Lines than others do in a whole Book. *Tim.* I don't doubt but you have shewn 'em all. For Malice is quick-sighted, and very exact in enumerating all little Slips of an Adversary. *Tell-Tr.* No such thing. I'm as favourable to him as 'tis possible. Pray consult pag. 107. where, not to take notice of the Errors in the three first Lines, &c. you have one notable Blunder, I might say two, in the fourth line, couch'd in the words ἐν ἀνθρώπου 20 εἰδη for ἐν ἀνθρώποις εἰδεῖ. And if you turn over to the next Page, you will find in the 3<sup>d</sup> Line κρείττονί πο χώρα for κρείττονί ποι χώρα. And I might likewise refer you to pag. 109, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 121, 125, 126, 128, 129, &c. But, least you should likewise say these are Errors of the Press, I'll not insist upon 'em. *Tim.* I'm glad to find you so merciful. But I fancy you would shew your Teeth if you could bite. *Tell-Tr.* Seeing you provoke me, I'll do your Business. *Tim.* I despise your Threatenings. *Tell-Tr.* And so do I your little men: silly Pretenders to Criticism, without Sense or Learning. *Tim.* Hei! day! What in the High-Rope! A high-Flyer & a Tantivi! *Tell-Tr.* I ner'e regard your Names, but am content to be an humble observer. *Tim.* Of what? *Tell-Tr.* Of false Criticisms, and nonsensical Corrections of an Author when he needs none. *Tim.* What do you mean? *Tell-Tr.* I find that in pag. 108. your assuming Professor, to amuse the ignorant, dealing worse with *Justin Martyr* than *Trypho* the Jew would have done. *Tim.* Pray how? *Tell-Tr.* By mangling his words so, by his Corrections and Interpunctions, as to make them neither Sense nor *Greek*. *Tim.* If you make this Charge good you'll bring me down a peg lower in my Conceit of him. *Tell-Tr.* Turn then to pag. 108. lin. 5. where you have αἱ δὲ κολάζονται ἔσ, ἀν ἀντούς καὶ εἴναι καὶ κολάζεσθαι ὁ Θεὸς θέλη. Now (to pass by his making κολάζονται to be the future tense in his translation, and his false concord of αντούς for αιράς) I would gladly know what that ἔσ, ἀν &c. means. For I'm sure neither *Justin M.* nor *St. Austin*, whom elsewhere (p. 140, 176.) he ignorantly takes for *Justin*, would have writ so. *Tim.* Now I must own you kill two Birds with one Stone. And I wonder how you came to be so good a Mark's-man. *Tell-Tr.* You should rather wonder how such an *insolent Ecclesiastick* should be made Professor. *Tim.* I am apt to believe his Arguments against Mr. *Dodwell*, & his other Performances, were cast into the Balance against the Merits of others. *Tell-Tr.* And something else too. For to say nothing of *Cyrill*, for the sake of honest *Dick Sart*, I do assure you that there is nothing material in his Book against Mr. *Dodwell* but what was started by Mr. *Clarke* or Mr. *Chibull*. *Tim.* Who tells you so? *Tell-Tr.* Even Mr. D——ll himself, whom I take to be a competent Judge in this matter. *Tim.* 'Tis strange the world should be so easily impos'd upon. *Tell-Tr.* 'Tis not more strange than true. But si mundus vult decipi, decipiatur. . . . [220-230 blank.]

Feb. 27 (Th.). Last week Sr. *Christoph. Hales* going to Coventry to stand in the Election for Parliament-Man for that Place, he was, in his Journey, most unmercifully set upon by the Whiggish, Fanatical Party, and arrested, & carried to Goal, where they kept him so close that he

could not speak to those that pass'd by & were inclin'd to vote for him. The Debt was about 100 *libs.* & this Act was done meerly to hinder an honest Gentleman from doing Service to his Country, in this time of Danger, when these crop eard' whelps make it their business to undermine the Church, & once more ruine us. — . . . For an Emendation of Livy see an Epistle of *Rubenius* to *Wendelin.* at the End of his Book de Natali Augusti.

**Feb. 28 (Fri.).** Some Coyns [7] sent me by Mr. *Ralph Trumbull* of *Witney*. . . .

**March 1 (Sat.).** Dr. *Jane* was buried at *Christ-Church* on *Thursday*, 10 about 4 in the Afternoon. The Funeral was very mean. He has a Relation, a Servitor of *Exeter Coll.*, his Sister's Son, who was neither invited, nor had any Legacy left him. Dr. *Code* also of *All-Souls Coll.* (a Physitian) is related, but not invited. — On the 30<sup>th</sup> of *January* last was an abominable Riot committed in *All-Souls College*. Mr. *Dalton* A.M. & Mr. *Talbot*, son to the Bp. of *Oxon*, A.B. both Fellows, had a Dinner drest, at 12 Clock, part of which was woodcocks, whose Heads they cut off, in contempt of the memory of the B. Martyr. At this Dinner were present two of the Pro-Proctors, of *Oriel Coll.* Mr. *Ibbetson*<sup>1</sup> and Mr. *Rogers* to their shame be it spoken, both low church Men. 'Tis 20 to be noted that this *Dalton*, an Empty Fellow, is one of those whom the Archbp. of *Cant.* Dr. *Tennison*, put into the Society upon the Devolution to him of that Power when Dr. *Finch* the late Warden died. He was for having *Calves-Heads*, but the Cook refus'd to dress them. — When King *William* was in *Oxon* in 1695, *Ant. à Wood* who saw him in the Theatre resembled him to one *Hen. Earle*, a poor, thin, meagre, hawk-nos'd Fellow in St. *Clements* Parish, who was indeed exactly like him. — Mr. *Higgons* Archdeacon of Meath in Ireland is taken into Custody for Preaching for the Security of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Eng. in this time of Danger. 'Tis said Dr. *Tennison* sent for him before, & threaten'd 30 him; but Mr. *Higgons* defid him. Quære? — *Hen. Cuffe* assisted in the first Edition of *Longus's Pastorals* printed at *Florence* in 1598. 4<sup>o</sup>. Not taken notice of by *Ant. à Wood*. — A Great Number of Roman Brass Coyns found at *Garsford* near *Abbingdon*. — Mr. *Higgons* when before Dr. *Tennison* told the Dr. that his Sermon was as good as his Grace could make himself, & that the Clergy were afraid of speaking their Minds, whereas on the Contrary he was resolv'd undauntedly to declare his mind, & to do what he could to prevent the Danger approaching. — . . . Dr. *Code* of *All-Souls* who was as nearly related to

**March 1. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Milles is to edit Hody's History of the Greek Tongue. The riot in All Souls' Buttery. Death of Dr. *Jane*; his legacies. Who is author of the English Translation of Tho. à Kempis (2 vols., with recommendation by Mr. *Hickes*)? Mr. Heywood (St. John's) has lately made much use of the MSS. of à Kempis in Bodley. Dodwell commends the part of Mill's Prolegomena already printed.

<sup>1</sup> Mr. *Ibbetson* has since told me several times that he is heartily sorry for this thing, & that he was ignorant of the whole Matter, & had not y<sup>e</sup> least hand in carrying it on: w<sup>ch</sup> perhaps may be true, he being a Man of very good sense, tho' it must be allow'd that he is a Whig.

Dr. *Jane* as Mr. *Foulkes*, & had good reason to expect a considerable Legacy from y<sup>e</sup> Doctor, was not so much as mention'd in his will; at which Dr. *Code* was extremely surpriz'd, seeing Dr. *Jane* often gave him to understand that he would amply reward him for his pains in attending upon him in several Journeys to *Gloucester* and *Exeter*: And y<sup>e</sup> said Dr. *Code*, (who has reason to believe that he was once in Dr. *Jane's* Will) is fully perswaded that this last will of Dr. *Jane* was made at the Instigation of Mr. *Foulkes*, and by the contrivance of *Brookes* the Attorney, when Dr. *Jane* hardly knew what he did, having in a manner quite lost his Memory. After Dr. *Jane* was dead Mr. *Foulkes* sent for Dr. *Code*, & when he came to him told him that it was to undceive him, seeing there was nothing left him in the will. He gave him mourning &c. which is all perhaps he must expect, tho' tis said Dr. *Code* intends to come upon him for the Loss of his Business in attending Dr. *Jane*, & for Fees as a Physitian in many Journeys made with the Dr. — When the Corps of the Bp. of *Chester*<sup>1</sup> was carry'd from *London* to that place to be buried, 'twas met by five Hundred Horse, & 25 Coaches, at some Distance from y<sup>e</sup> City of *Chester*, & when near the Boundaries of the City was met by the Mayor & Aldermen in their Formalities: all which is a Demonstration of their Love and Affection they had to their late Bishop. He was a Man of a good Temper and Disposition, and had the Reputation of a good Scholar. He was Fellow of Trinity Coll. in Oxon. afterwards got a Welch Deanery and some other Preferments, and a little after the Revolution was made Bp. of Chester upon the Death of Dr. Cartwright. He has printed a Disswasive from Revenge, something about the Council of Trent in answer to a part of the Guide in Controversies, some sermons & perhaps some other things.

March 8 (Sat.). One Freke, of *Wadham College*, (I think he took no degree) has writ a Book, call'd *Essays about Learning*. He was a whimsical Man. — Mr. *Leigh* of St. John's (commonly call'd *Rabbi Leigh*) of whom the Town's People of Oxon had a mighty opinion, has writ a Book call'd *Horologium Christianum*. He also made Additions to *Prideaux's Introduction to History*, which Additions I have by me in an interleav'd Book that I obtain'd from *Lichfield* the Printer. — Mr. *Thorpe* of University Coll. is the Person who takes care of the Printing of *Iter Alpinum*, in which there are to be several Plates, which are to be done by Subscription, to which Dr. *Hudson*, Dr. *Woodward*, Dr. *Sloane*, Sir Isaac *Newton* (who has given 8 lib<sup>t</sup>.) & others are contributors. — Mr. *Babington* was enter'd Gentleman Commoner of University Coll. (under the tuition of Dr. *Hudson*) on Thursday last. His Grandfather Zach. *Babington* has publish'd a Discourse in the Law. The Master of University college (Dr. *Charlett*) knew him, & may give some Account of him. — The Dean of X<sup>c</sup> Church, Dr. *Aldrich*, at the Request of Dr. *Hudson* (who is never backward in forwarding anything

March 6. H. to F. Cherry. Milles and his professorship. Thanks for Robortellus, which he has bound up; proposes to transcribe it, and collate it with Sigonius', Pighius', & Gruter's copies. Asks for a sight of various coins.

---

<sup>1</sup> Dr. Stratford.

for the Publick) has invented & caus'd to be drawn Borders for Mr. Madox's Book about the *Exchequer Court* now ready for the Press.

**March 9 (Sun.).** Sr. Andrew Fountaine's Father is dead, & was buried the 20th of last Month. — Remember to look into Beaumont's book about Spirits conc. a Relation of Thomas Perkes of Mangorsfield's conversing with them. The Relation is also printed by itself, the Author Mr. Bedford a Divine. This *Perkes* died above a year since, & was very ingenious, as I have been told by some *Bristol* men, who knew him, who also say that he was not melancholy, but always of a chearfull Disposition. — I have heard it said by some of *Christ-Church* that Dr. Jane did not die worth above 10 or 12 thousand *lbs.* But this is a particular unknown, Mr. Foulkes keeping it intire to himself.

**March 13 (Th.).** Amongst Junius's Books num. 31. & Archbp. Laud's num. E. 65. two Books printed at *Harlem*. They contain Extracts out of the *Apocalyps*, & have wooden cuts to explain & illustrate them. They answer in a great measure to a MS<sup>t</sup> in a thin fol. in Bibl. Bodl. B. 86. Arch. & are the first Specimens of printing at *Harlem*. The MS<sup>t</sup> hath blank leaves all along & I suppose were put for a Comment as there is a *German* one in that of *Laud's*. Both the printed ones are in colours <sup>20</sup> (as the MS<sup>t</sup> is) and I believe were done in imitation of some MS<sup>t</sup> from whence without doubt they were taken. In archbp. Laud's a little after the beginning is a leaf which has Pictures on both sides, different from the rest (which are only on one side) & seem to have been done with a Pen. They have a date at the bottom, viz. 1495, & 1496. At the End of *Laud's* there is writ 1529. at which time it seems that the MS<sup>t</sup> Comment was writ by the Possessor of the Book. The Leaves are pasted together with a green Paint. The Signatures (there being no pages) are towards the top of the Leaf. — Among Dr. Hody's Books there are 9 Volumes in fol. of his own Collecting, in MS<sup>t</sup> and 8 Vols. <sup>30</sup> in 4<sup>to</sup>. — The Printed Book of *Junius* above mention'd is not out of the Revelations, but out of several Places in Scripture, mostly Historical.

**March 15 (Sat.).** Francis Prasalendius, a Græcan of the Isle of Corcyra, lately a student in the Publick Library, & of Gloucester Hall, has printed a Book in the Greek Language (writ very well as I am inform'd by one of the Græcians of Glouc. Hall,) against *Traditions*, in which he falls upon Dr. Woodroffe very smartly. He printed another Book before this upon the same subject. . . .

**March 15. H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Mr. Dodwell tried to prevent Mr. Lee from becoming Philadelphian; with what effect H. cannot tell. Will be glad to see Smith's Discourse on Walt. Hilton; sends account of him from *Bibliotheca Cartusiana* by Theod. Petreius (Cologne, 1609, 8vo.). Hen. Cuffe assisted in ed. 1 of Longus' *Pastorals*, (Flor. 1598, 4<sup>to</sup>). Not noticed by Wood. Mr. Bedford's story about Thos. Perkes of Mangorsfield confirmed (cf. Beaumont on *Genu*). He was in his senses to his dying day, and seemed penitent for having concerned himself in these matters. Bagford and his History of Printing; he might find several things for his purpose in the School-Tower, particularly among Mr. Twyne's notes. Remarks on various early books.

**March 16 (Sun.).** Dr. *Charlett* show'd me a Letter from Mr. *Bromley* wherein he intimates that in the Bill for printing sufficient care is taken of the Universitys, and that the Publick Libraries of each are to have copies of Books printed and reprinted by ye *London Booksellers*. — *Ponticus Varennius* in *Epist. Ded. ad Hist. Brit. I.* [conc. *Livy*]. . . .

**March 19 (Wed.).** The following Letter sent to Dr. *Wells* from an unknown Hand in *Oxford* as appears from the Post Mark. . . .

Revd. Doctor,—I pray leave of your writeing as you doe, that all Dissentors are Guilty of a Damnable Sin In not hereing at the Church of England, I have 10 heard seuerall of the Uniuersitly say yow haue done more hurt then good, and I think yow are very uncharitable In Condemning all those that Doe not Conforme, I hope It Is not from malice that makes yow soe furious, Consider them words he that hateth his brother Is a murderer, I pray god to give yow Right Understanding In all things that yow may preach and write the truth as It Is In Jesus. |

Superscrib'd,

S<sup>r</sup> Yours

To the Reuerend Doctor *Wells*  
at Cotesbach neer Lutterworth, In  
Leistershire.

- 20 — Mr. *Obadiah Walker* Master of *University College* borne at *Dartfield* in *Yorkshire*. The Rector of this Place is Mr. *William Greenwood*, A.M. of *University-College*, in which House he had a Fellowship which he resign'd yesterday. *Quære* about *Sam. Crooke* Vicar of *Darfield*? He is a *Cambridge Man*, & in full orders, but a very novice as appears from a Letter I have seen to Mr. *Greenwood*, which ends thus,—*For I have read & experienc'd too, that that (Love) keeps the Parson from Parochial Duty, For who can at once court Religion and Beauty.* and superscrib'd, *To the Reverend Mr. William Greenwood | Fellow of University Coll. in Oxford. | Let this go by London. Perhaps he's there. |* — Mr. *Wood* in 30 Athen. Oxon. Ed. II. Vol. II. col. 933. tells us Mr. Ob. *Walker* was born at Worsperdate near Barnesley in Yorkshire.

## NOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

---

### VOL. I.

Page 1, line 1. Hearne's Catalogue was printed in *The Monthly Miscellany; or, Memoirs for the Curious*, Dec. 1708 and Jan. 1709 (Hope Collection 72). It forms No. XII in *Catalogus Operum Thomae Hearnii*. See Thoresby's *Correspondence*, ii. 138, 146.

1. 2. The Bodleian MS of the *Anthologia astrologica* of Vettius Valens (now Arch. Seld. B. 19) is described in Mr. Coxe's Catalogue as 'Codex chartaceus, in folio, ff. 1[8]6, sec xvii., sumptibus Christophori Longoli descriptus, postea Johannis Dee,' Dr. Edward Bernard (1638–1697), whose Life was written by Dr. Thos Smith, made the acquaintance of Huet, the learned Bishop of Avranches (1630–1721), at Paris in 1676. In a letter dated Jan. 29, 1704, Hearne enquires of Dr. Smith whether Huet ever edited Vettius Valens, 'as Sr. Edw. Sherburn tells us (in the Appendix to his translation of Manilius) he designed.' Part of Vettius Valens is printed at p. 332 of *Lydi de Mensibus* ed. Roether (Lips. 1827), 'ex Jacobi Gronovii apographo, quod Creuzeruſ a Wyttenbachio dono acceperat.' Roether refers to Fabric. *Biblioth. Graec.* ii. 510, and iv. pp. 144, 162, 219, ed. Harles. See Dodwell's *Epistolary Discourse*, pp. 245 sqq.; Dr. Bliss's note, *Relig. Hearn.* I. 1 (1869); and Index to this vol.

1. 6. William Joyner (1622–1706), Fellow of Magdalen, resigned his fellowship and became a Roman Catholic during the Civil War, was restored by James II in 1687 and deprived in the following year. See Wood's *Athenae* (iv. 587 ed. Bliss). According to Macaulay (*History*, i. 368) it is doubtful whether even Christopher Milton was ever formally received into the Church of Rome; but see Foss, *Biographia Juridica, art. Milton*.

1. 9. The characters of Godolphin (1645–1712) and Wharton (c. 1640–1715) have been sketched by Macaulay (i. 125 and ii. 462). A very high (probably exaggerated) estimate of the former as a financier will be found in Dr. J. H. Burton's *Reign of Queen Anne* (i. 35); but for those who care little for politics his memory will be ever fresh as the husband of the Margaret Blagge whose Life was written by Evelyn and first published by Bishop Wilberforce in 1847. See also Burnet, ii. 239 sq.

1. 21. Claude Saumaise (c. 1593–1653) is perhaps now best remembered by his *Defensio Regia pro Carolo I.* Dr Johnson's remarks on him in the Life of Milton, and his quotation from Hobbes, are to somewhat the same effect. Hearne just below expresses a decided preference for Milton's Latinity over that of Salmasius.

1. 27. Edmund Scarborough, M.A., Prebendary of Sarum, published at Oxford from his father's MS. in 1705 *The English Euclide*. For Sir Charles (c. 1616–c. 1695) see *Fasti Oxon.* ii. 97. He left another son Charles (D.C.L. 1702), who seems to be confused with Edmund by the Dictionaries.

1. 29. The Greek Testament as edited by Dr. John Mill (c. 1645–1707), at this time Principal of Edmund Hall, was published after thirty years' labour, only fourteen days before Mill's death. The controversy which raged over this work is well known; but what is popularly but incorrectly known as Mill's text is still in great repute, and is continually reprinted. For its relation to later editions one can scarcely do better than refer to Prof. Jebb's Chapter (X.) on Bentley's proposed edition of the New Testament in his Life of the great scholar.

2. 5. Sir Geo. Mackenzie (1636-1691), founder of the Advocates' Library, published his *Jus Regum* in 1684. See a full account of him in *Fasti Oxon.* ii. 411. The earliest edition of Buchanan's *De Jure Regni* in the Bodleian is dated 1580; ed. 3, 1581.

2. 10 Dr. Jonathan Edwards (1629-1712; V. C. 1689-91) published his *Preservative* in four Parts, 1693-1703, and the Index was compiled by Hearne himself. Dr. John Edwards (1637-1716), sometime fellow of St. John's, Cambridge, published Part I of *The Preacher* in 1705, and Part II 1706.

2. 14 sqq I can find no separate edition of the *Fragmenta Sallustii* by Popma; but see his *Fragmenta veterum historicorum Latinorum* (1620). Nor was a second edition of Dodwell on Occasional Communion ever published, if we may accept as complete the bibliography prefixed by Hearne to Dodwell's *De Parva Equestri Woodwardiana Dissertatio* (1713).

2. 19. Selden xi 2 is thus described in Mr. Coxe's Catalogue: 'Philonis Judaei de specialibus legibus, quae referuntur ad tria Decalogi capita, octavum, nonum et decimum, ac de furo non faciendo, de falso testimonio non dicendo, ac de non concupiscendo, tum de iis, quae ad haec singula referuntur; denique de justitia praeceptis decem universis congruente.' The whole MS. is of the 11th century.

2. 24. This MS. is now catalogued Cod. Barocc. 38. J. W. Berger (d. 1751) does not appear to have ever carried out the intention here attributed to him, but the Scholia were printed in Jebb's edition of Aristides (Oxford: 1722-30).

2. 29. Hearne's edition of *Livy*, with which he was at this time engrossed, was published at Oxford in 1708 in 6 vols. 8vo.

2. 36. D. G. Morhof published ed. 1 of his *Polyhistor* at Lübeck in 1688, and his *De Patavinitate Liviana Liber* in 1685. The late Mr. Mark Pattison (*utinam abesset infaustum illud nuper!*) says of Salmasius' Latin that it 'was all the more readable because it was not classical or idiomatic' (*Milton*, p. 106).

2. 38. Sir James Astry, of Woodend, Harlington, Beds. (B.C.L. 1677), one of the Masters in Chancery, corrected ed. 3 of Spelman's *Glossarium Archaiologicum* (1687), and prefixed a Memoir of the author. He likewise published (1700) a translation of Faxardo's *Royal Politician represented in Emblems* Isaac Vossius (b. 1618), son of Gerard, was appointed Canon of Windsor 1673, and died at his lodgings in the Castle in 1688, 'leaving them behind him,' says Evelyn in his letter to Pepys of Aug. 12, 1689, 'the best private library, as it was then supposed, in the whole world,' which was purchased and carried away by the University of Leiden. Bentley likewise negotiated for its purchase on behalf of the University of Oxford: see Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 21 sq., Jebb's *Bentley*, 8.

3. 2. The *Memorial of the Church of England*, which had the honour of being denounced in a message from the Queen, and which recurs so often in these Collections, was written by Dr. James Drake and H. Pooley, M.P. for Ipswich. whose names are mentioned as joint authors in the Preface to the edition of 1711. See Boyer, *Reign of Queen Anne*, 178 sqq., 210; *Life of Calamy*, ii. 35; and Dr. Bliss's note, *Relig. Hearne*, i. pp. 2 sqq. Some particulars of the life of Drake will be found in D'Israeli's *Calamities of Authors*. The great Minister of State was of course Godolphin, who is alluded to in the *Memorial* as Volpone.

3. 14. William Dugard (1605-1662), M.A. Camb. 1630, printer, and head-master of Merchant Taylors' School (1644), secured a measure of immortality by his connexion with the printing and publication of the *Eikon Basilei* (see Wagstaffe's *Vindication*, ed. 3, p. 107). The productions of his press are noticeable for their comparative accuracy and somewhat pedantic spelling. His *Lexicon Graeci Testamenti Alphabeticum* was published in 1660. He was a Latin poet of some pretensions.

3. 16. The first complete version of the Bible in Spanish, by Cassiodoro Reyna, was published in 4to. in 1569. It is commonly called *The Bear's Bible* from the printer's device on the title-page. See Ebert, i. 180.

3. 22. Dr. Benj. Woodroffe, Canon of Christ Church, whose eccentricities will be familiar to the readers of Prideaux's *Letters to Ellis*, was Principal of Gloucester Hall 1692-1711. He 'had the care of the Greek youths. He published a Greek pamphlet, like Greek funeral inscriptions. In 1703, *The Case of Gloucester-hall, in Oxford, rectifying the false stating thereof*, without title or date.' [This was really by

John Baron but anonymous.] Noble's *Continuation of Granger*, i. 97. For further particulars of Dr. Woodroffe and his 'Greek youths,' the reader may be referred to Wordsworth, *Social Life at the English Universities*, pp. 324 sq.; G. Williams, *Orthodox Church in the 18th Century*, pp. xviii sqq.; the Rev. E. S. Ffoulkes in *Union Review*, 1863 (no. xvi. of 'Fragmenta Varia' and Article xxxii); Pearson, *Chaplains to the Levant Company*, 43 sq.; *Fifth Report of Hist. MSS. Comm.* 377; Wood's *Life* 283, &c.

3. 33. Timothy Nourse, Fellow of University from 1658 till his secession to the Church of Rome in 1673 (*Athenae Oxon.* iv. 448). See Wood's story of his re-conversion and relapse, *Life*, p. 198.

3. 45. Wood has a very laudatory notice of Andrew Allam (1655-1685) in *Athenae Oxon.* iv. 174, culminating in the remark that 'nothing but Years and Experience were wanting, to make him a compleat walking Library.' Dr. Kennett never published his collections on the subject here referred to, which are preserved in vol. 935 of the Lansdown Collection in the British Museum, under the title of 'Diptycha Ecclesiae Anglicanae: sive Tabulae Sacrae,' &c.

4. 2. Peter King, afterwards Lord King and Chancellor of England (1669-1733), published his *History of the Apostles' Creed* in 1702. He had previously written (1691-2) *An Enquiry into the Constitution, Discipline, Unity, and Worship of the Primitive Church* (answered by Scilater the non-juror); but the book here alluded to, if projected, never saw the light. See Foss, *Biographia Juridica*, art. King. For some interesting particulars of King's earlier life, the reader may be referred to Mr. Fox Bourne's *Life* of his kinsman John Locke, *passim*.

4. 5. Sir John Osborn, Bart., of Chicksand, Beds. (1659-1720).

4. 34. The story of Jonas Proast (or Provast). M.A. 1666, Chaplain of All Souls, and his ten years' struggle with the Warden, Dr. Leopold Finch, on his wrongful dismissal, ending in Proast's final victory, is told in Prof. Burrows' *Worthies of All Souls*, pp. 308 sqq. He was Archdeacon of Berks 1698-1710.

4. 50. *The Dyet of Poland* (Pamph. 260), Dantick (= London), 4to., is attributed in the Bodleian Catalogue to Defoe; while a reply, *The Dyet of Poland, a satyr, consider'd paragraph by paragraph*, is bound up with Dunton's tracts.

5. 1. William Wotton (1666-1726) was, according to Chalmers, 'admitted of Catharine Hall, Cambridge, in April 1676, some months before he was ten years old; and upon his admission Dr. John Eachard, then Master of the College, gave him this remarkable testimony: *Gulielmus Wottonus infra decem annos nec Hammondo nec Grotio secundus.*' His part in the Phalaris controversy is well known: see Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 9; Swift's *Battle of the Books*, &c.

5. 6. George Keith, a voluminous writer himself and the cause of voluminous writing in others, the friend of Fox (see the Diary *passim*) and Penn, and tutor of Barclay, left the Quakers in 1694, and was in 1702 presented to the living of Edburton, near Shoreham. See Bickley's *George Fox and the Early Quakers*, pp. 351 sqq.; Sewel, *History of the Quakers*, ii. 493 &c.; Burton, *Book-Hunter* (1885), 189; *infra* pp. 15 sq.

5. 26. William Stratford, d. 1729, was likewise Archdeacon of Richmond. He was a benefactor to the Library of Ch. Ch. His monument, together with that of Dr. Antony Radcliffe, Canon 1681-1705, and founder of Peckwater Quadrangle, is in the Cathedral. See Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 495, 499. There is an error in Le Neve-Hardy, ii. 531, where the date of Radcliffe's death is given as 1703.

5. 53. The writer of the article 'St. Anthony,' in the *Dictionary of Christian Biography*, holds that the Life is by St. Athanasius, but is probably interpolated.

6. 10. For leather money see *Notes and Queries*, 1st Ser., vol. vii. 137 (quoting Camden's *Remaines*, art. Money), 366.

6. 32. Sir Andrew Fountaine, of Narford, Norfolk, contributed an article entitled 'Numismata Anglo-Saxonica et Anglo-Danica' to Hickes' *Thesaurus*. Hearne dedicated to him his edition of Justin (1705). In the course of his travels he amassed large collections of articles of *virtù*, which were dispersed so recently as June 1884 at Messrs. Christie's. He is repeatedly mentioned by Swift in the *Journal to Stella*. In 1727 he was appointed Warden of the Mint, and retained that office till his death in 1753. See Nichols' *Bowyer*, p. 110. He is often mentioned in these Collections. For a letter from him to Hearne, see *Academy*, June 21, 1884, p. 439.

6. 35. J. Burman (M.A. 1704), afterwards Vicar of Newington, Kent, was *stepson* of Dr. Plot (1640-1696), who married his mother Rebecca, widow of Henry Burman, in 1690.

6. 48. See *Chronique de la Traison et Mort de Richart deux Roy d'Angleterre*, ed. Benj. Williams (London: 1846), and Preface. Cf. Nicolson, *English Historical Library*, p. 81; Hardy's *Descriptive Catalogue of Materials*, i. 871. The British Museum MS was edited with translation by J. Webb, M.A., in 1819.

7. 13. Samuel Parker, eldest son of the Bishop of Oxford of the same name, author of the *Bibliotheca Biblica*, and editor of various ecclesiastical historians, died in 1733. Some account of him will be found in Lathbury's *History of the Nonjurors*, 374.

7. 17. Various memoranda of Hearne's relating to Antony Wood are brought together at the end of Wood's *Life* (ed. 1848). Wood was constantly during life suspected of an inclination to the doctrines and practices of the Roman Church. So in 1674 Humphrey Prideaux wrote to Ellis (*Corresp.*, Camden Soc. p. 15): 'Tony Wood, our antiquary, having pored so long on old monkish storys, at last dotes on them and is turned Papist.' See also Wood's own remarks in the *Life*, 178, 207, &c.

7. 36. Evelyn, Earl of Kingston, created Marquis of Dorchester 1706, Duke of Kingston 1715, held various high offices of state under George I. Henry Earl of Kent became Lord Chamberlain April 23, 1704; Marquis of Kent 1706; and Duke of Kent 1710.

8. 1. See the *Ox...d Dialogue*. Between a Master of Arts and a Stranger. London, 1705 (Gough, Oxf. 113).

8. 10. The reference is to Clarendon, Book IV, § 44.

8. 12. For particulars of Dr. Radcliffe's favours to Obadiah Walker, of which Hearne will tell us more hereafter, see Pittis' racy Life of the great physician. Walker was indebted to Dr. Radcliffe for his tombstone in St. Pancras Churchyard, which bore the touching inscription, *PER BONAM FAMAM ET PER INFAMIAM*.

8. 14. Jas. Badger (New Coll., M.A. 1686) was master of New College School. See Wood's *Life*, p. 302.

8. 20. If infamy could kill—Oates is justly characterised by Hume as 'the most infamous of mankind'—the inventor of the Popish Plot would scarcely have survived to the ripe age of 85. Probably his last public appearance was at Westminster Hall in 1702 for scandalising and assaulting Mrs. Eleanor James (*Selections from the Sommers Tracts*, 606 sqq.).

8. 34. Luttrell (*Brief Relation*, July 19, 1705) writes:—'The close of last week Monsieur Hugueton, the French banker, who came lately from Paris, was examined at Guildhall upon a writ of enquiry for the queen, and deposed, that since the war he had remitted to the French army in Flanders and Italy the sum of 4,210,520*l.*; and further deposed, that since November last he had given out bills to several bankers of Paris in his own hand for 4 millions of livres for the use above; half of which was paid, and the other half in safe hands here, which her majestie may have when she pleases, and amounts to 105,263*l.* For the cause of his flight see *ib.* vol. v. pp. 513, 569.

8. 38. Sam. Swynfen, Pemb., B.A. 1699; New Inn Hall, M.A. 1702; B.M. 1706; Pemb. D.M. 1712.

9. 1. For Richard James (1592-1638), nephew of Thomas James, the first Librarian of the Bodleian, see the amusing Life in *Athenae Oxon.* ii. 629. He had the honour to be described by Selden in the Preface to *Marmorata Arundeliana* as 'vir multijugae doctrinae studiique indefatigabilis'; and to be the friend and librarian of Sir Robert Cotton, with whom he was a fellow-prisoner in the Tower (1629) when these verses were written, under circumstances described in Mr. S. R. Gardiner's *History of England*, vii. pp. 139 sqq. His MSS. passed into the hands of Greaves, and from him into the Bodleian (Macray, *Annals*, 103). The Rev. A. B. Grosart has edited part of his works.

9. 15. This allusion to Calanus is explained by Dr. Bliss *ad loc.*, who quotes Arrian, vii. 2.

9. 26. For an account of this action see Stanhope's *Reign of Queen Anne*, i. 203, and Boyer, pp. 196 sqq.; and for the proceedings in the Parliament at Edinburgh, Stanhope, i. 224; Boyer, 184.

9. 37. This book is described in Ballard's *Memoirs*, pp. 14 *sqq.*

9. 43. The *Antiquities of Middlesex*, by John Bownack, never got beyond the second Number, the public agreeing with Charlett's and Hearne's opinion of its merits. A copy in the Bodleian has MS notes by Dr. Rawlinson.

9. 46. Abednego Seller's Life is in the *Athenae*, iv. 563. He is now best remembered as the author of *The Devout Communicant*.

10. 20 *sqq.* Thomas Bissex, M.A. 1698, afterwards Chancellor and Prebendary of Hereford, *ob.* 1731; William Tilly, M.A. 1697, and Rector of Albury, near Ryton. Tilly's Sermon was quoted by Bp. Burnet in the 'Church in danger' debate; Boyer, 217.

10. 46. A copy of the inscription on Dr. Busby's monument is appended to Wood's biography of him in Dr. Bliss's edition of the *Athenae*. Mr. Lewis Southcombe, Rector of Rose-Ash, Devon, is described as a 'Penitent' in Appendix VI to the Life of Kettlewell.

11. 2. Joseph Woodward, D.C.L. 1687.

11. 5. Abraham Woodhead (1608–1678), one of the most estimable of the converts of that period to Roman Catholicism, was somewhat absurdly put forward as the author of *The Whole Duty of Man*. (See *Athenae*, iii. 1157.) His controversial works were, for the most part, printed posthumously by Obadiah Walker at his private Press in University College. The books so produced generally bear the head of King Alfred on the title-page.

11. 18. Edmund Perkes of CCC, M.A. 1697; he is described as 'of Cambridge' in the Bodleian Printed Catalogue. Hearne records his death in 1706. Wm. Buckeridge, mentioned just below, was M.A. in 1688.

11. 35. Particulars of Bodley's Agreement with the Stationers' Company are given at pp. 30 *sqq.* of Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*.

11. 40. Samuel Wesley (c. 1666–1735) was the father of two more famous sons. He was presented to the living of Epworth, Linc., c. 1693; and in 1705 printed a poem on the Battle of Blenheim, as a reward for which he was appointed by the Duke of Marlborough chaplain of Col. Lepelle's regiment. This preferment he lost for the reasons here stated; and by two incendiary fires he was reduced to poverty, and was thrown into a debtors' prison, from which he was delivered by a public subscription. *The Life of Christ: an Heroic Poem*, was first published in folio in 1693; reprinted with additions, &c., 1697. See Nichols' *Lit. Anec.* v. 212 *sqq.*; Southey's *Life of Wesley*, i. 6 *sqq.*; Stevens' *History of the Life and Times of John Wesley*, chap. ii.; Index to Rawlinson MSS.

11. 47. 'Perconite' is, I suppose, equivalent to Perkinite, Perkin being an uncomplimentary nickname for the Pretender, containing a delicate allusion to Perkin Warbeck. See e.g. a quotation from a tract of 1690 in Abbey and Overton's *English Church in the 18th Century*, i. 53; *ib* p. 77, a quotation from Leslie *an.* 1710, 'All the last reign they gave the Pretender no other name than Perkin and Impostor.'

12. 4. *The Memorial . . . answered Paragraph by Paragraph* is attributed in a MS. note in the Bodleian copy to 'Dr. Pitt's son.' For other replies, see Bodleian Catalogue.

12. 6. James Perizonius (Voorbroek), 1651–1715, was Professor at Franeker and at Leiden, editor of Q. Curtius and Aelian, and author of various works on classical literature, history, and chronology, &c.

12. 48. Humphrey Hody (1659–1706), Regius Professor of Greek, and benefactor of Wadham, published his work, *De bibliorum textibus originalibus, versionibus graecis et Latina vulgata*, in 1705. He was distinguished as a scholar at an early age; so that Isaac Vossius characterised him as 'juvenis Oxoniensis' in criticising his dissertation *Contra historiam Aristaei*, published in 1684.

13. 4. Of Thomas Milles, who is frequently confounded by Hearne's correspondents with Dr. Mill, we shall hear a good deal in the sequel. He was M.A. 1695, succeeded Hody as Professor of Greek in 1706, was consecrated Bishop of Waterford 1708, died 1740. His edition of St. Cyril was published at Oxford in folio 1703.

13. 25. Dr. Henry James, M.A. 1667, President of Queens' Coll., Cam., Bentley's immediate predecessor in the Regius Chair of Divinity, Prebendary of Canterbury

1705, d. 1717.—**Zaccheus Isham**, M.A. 1674, chaplain to Compton, Bishop of London, Rector of St. Botolph's Bishopsgate, and Canon of Canterbury 1691, published some Sermons and a Treatise on the Catechism (*Athen. Oxon.* iv. 654).

18. 32. **Patrick Young** (1584–1652) was library-keeper to James I and Charles I, and the friend of Selden and of all the scholars of his time. Dr. T. Smith published his biography in his *Vitae quorundam eruditissimorum et illustrium virorum* (1707).

18. 44. **Halley** (1656–1742) had succeeded Dr. Wallis as Savilian Professor of Geometry in 1703. **David Gregory** (1661–1708) was elected Savilian Professor of Astronomy in 1691. An uncomplimentary remark by Roger Cotes will be found at vol. i. p. 259 of Rigaud's *Correspondence of Scientific Men*; and particulars of Gregory's death in *Letters from the Bodleian*, vol. i. pp. 176 sqq., together with Sir Isaac Newton's testimonial in his favour on his candidature for the Savilian Professorship.

14. 22. **Dr. John Earle** (1601–1665), after the Restoration successively Dean of Westminster and Bishop of Worcester and Salisbury, was the author of the well-known *Microcosmographie*, which was edited with notes by Dr. Bliss in 1811, and has recently been reprinted by Mr. Arber. He was likewise the author of the Latin translation of the *Eikon Basilike*, published at the Hague 1649 (12mo.). See Walton's *Lives*, 'Hooker' (vol. i. pp. 326–7, ed. 1805).

14. 30. For the *Friendly Debate between a Conformist and a Nonconformist* (1668), see Patrick's Autobiography (1839), pp. 59 sqq.

14. 31. The proposed Latin translation of Greaves' two treatises was, I believe, never executed. See Ward's *Lives of the Gresham Professors*, 146 sq. There was a French translation in 1663.

14. 34. It was, according to Walton (*Lives*, vol. ii. p. 204), the *Eikon Basilike* that Sanderson designed to translate; 'but when he had done half of it most excellently, his friend Dr. Earle prevented him, by appearing to have done the whole very well before him.'

14. 41. The full title of this book, together with a third memorandum by Hearne himself, dated Aug. 22, 1707, is given by Dr. Bliss in *Reliq. Hearn.* i. 14.

## VOL. II.

Page 15, line 30. For the day of thanksgiving, see Boyer, p. 198; and for the debate in the Scottish Parliament, *ib.* 184 sqq.

15. 36. **W. Marten**, M.A. 1630.

16. 23. For a Catalogue of Dr. Dee's MSS., see his *Private Diary* (Camden Soc.), pp. 65 sqq.; and for his life and works, the biography in Smith's *Vitae*.

16. 25. This is now included in Cod. Barocc. xv (f. 22). It is printed in the Works of St. Chrysostom, v. 539.

17. 2. **John Thorpe** (1682–1750), B.A. 1701, F.R.S. 1705, published a volume of Scheuchzer's *Itinera Alpina* in 1708. He practised as a physician at Rochester, and devoted his leisure hours to the study of the antiquities of that city and of the county of Kent. His *Registrum Roffense* was published by his son of the same name in 1769.

17. 6. The book referred to is entitled, *Some remarkable passages in the holy Life and Death of the Rev. E. T., most of them drawn out of his own Diary*, by Joseph Boyse. There is an analysis of it in Calamy-Palmer, *Nonconformist's Memorial*, ii. 449 sqq. Boyse will be familiar to all readers of Thoresby's Diary and Correspondence.

17. 11. **J. W. de Berger**, d. 1751, was Professor of Eloquence at Wittemberg; and his brother, **J. G. de Berger**, d. 1736, an eminent physician and author of *Physiologia Medica*, &c. A third brother, **J. H. de Berger**, was Professor of Law at Wittemberg. J. A. Fabricius published his *Bibliotheca Graeca* at Hamburg in 14 vols. 1705–1728; ed. 2 of his *Bibliotheca Latina* in 1708: his projected ed. of Eunapius does not appear to have ever seen the light.

17. 37. The reference is to *The Ladies' Calling*, part ii. sect. i. par. 3. The fact that Woodhead was a Roman Catholic is, as Ballard remarks, almost sufficient of

itself to put him out of court as the author of a series of works so obviously Anglican as those of the writer of *The Whole Duty of Man*.

17. 39. A full account of the extraordinary impostor George Psalmanazaar (d. 1763, *aetatis* 83), taken from his own Memoirs, will be found in the Dictionaries. He is said to have been convinced of the error of his ways by reading Law's *Serious Call*. Dr. Johnson had a very great liking for his society, and used to 'sit with him at an ale-house in the city'; he 'reverenced him for his piety, and would as soon have thought of contradicting a Bishop.' See also Napier's *Johnsoniana*, p. 72; Mrs Piozzi had heard Johnson say that 'his piety, penitence, and virtue exceeded almost what we read as wonderful even in the lives of saints.'

17. 43. Cf. Luttrell, v. 576: 'Tuesday last died the Right Hon. Phillip, Earl of Leicester, at his seat of Penchurch, in Kent, aged about 27, and succeeded in honour and estate by his brother, John Sydney, Esq., M.P. for Brackley.' Tilney was twice returned for Whitchurch, and twice unseated on petition, in 1708.

18. 16. The reference is to Hearne's ed. of Livy, vol. vi. p. 259. For 'promis'd' (line 11) read 'procur'd.'

18. 38. Apollonii *De sectione Rationis libri duo ex Arabico MS., Lat. versi; accedunt eiusdem de sectione Spatii libri duo Lat. restituti . . . opera Edm. Hallei* was published at the Sheldonian Theatre in 1706.

18. 41. The exact title of Prideaux's great work was to be *The History of the Ruin of the Eastern Church*. His subsequent publications were of minor importance till the appearance of Part I of his *Connection* in 1715. See *Life of Prideaux*, 98 *sqq.*

19. 3. For a short account of Guiscard's previous career, see Boyer, pp. 244 *sqq.*, and Burnet's *Own Time*, vi. 37 *sqq.* He afterwards attained greater notoriety by his attempt on Harley's life. See references in Index to Scott's ed. of Swift.

19. 10. Tanner was at work on Leland so early as 1695 (see Thoresby's *Correspondence*, i. 211, 238 and Index to Tanner MSS.), but part of the work ultimately fell into the hands of the 'all-editing Hearne,' as he is styled by Prof. Burrows, while the *de Scriptoribus* was edited by Ant. Hall in 1709, who published Boston in 1722. Charlett's pathetic account of Wood's dying gift of these materials to Tanner is printed in the *Life*, p. 321. Tanner's edition (the second or 'spurious' one of the *Athenae*) was published in 1721.

19. 17. Dr. Thomas Wood, New Coll., D.C.L. 1703, was the eldest son of Wood's third brother, Robert, by his wife, Mary Drole. For particulars of the *Vindication* (which is prefixed to ed. 2 of the *Athenae*), and of the Appendix to Pope's Life of Bp. Seth Ward, see Wood's *Life*, p. 293 and *n.* Frequent mention will be found of James Tyrrell, grandson of Archbp. Ussher, in Fox Bourne's *Life of Locke*.

19. 37. Dorothy Lady Pakington's claim to the authorship of *The Whole Duty of Man* is best stated by Ballard, *Memoirs of Learned Ladies*, pp. 316 *sqq.*; but her case is a very weak one. The best résumé of the whole controversy is that contributed by Mr. Solly to the *Bibliographer* for August, 1882; and perhaps I may be permitted to refer to my articles in the *Academy*, vol. xxii. pp. 348, 364, 382, where I have advocated the Allestree-Fell authorship.

19. 39. Francis Willoughby's (1635-1672) *Ornithologia* was published posthumously by Ray in 1676, and in English in 1678.

19. 41. Mr. Ellis, of Isleworth, reckoned among his pupils Theobald, the Shakespearean Commentator, and both the sons of Archbishop Sharp. The Archbishop, however, withdrew his son 'who then only remained with him,' as soon as he was informed that Mr. Ellis had refused to take the oath' (*Life of Sharp*, i. 269). Cf. Boyer, 217.

20. 1 *sqq.* For these events, cf. Luttrell, v. 577 *sqq.*

20. 12. See Dr. Bliss's note on this Bible, *Reliq. Hearne*. i. 11 *sq.*

20. 44. Ridley was consecrated Sept. 25, 1547 (Stubbs, *Registr. Sacr. Angl.*).

21. 9. Sir Edmund Wareupp, nephew of Speaker Lenthall, was a Captain in the Parliamentary Army; D.C.L. 1670; knighted in 1684. This narrative was finally bequeathed to the Bodleian by Ballard (Macray's *Annals*, p. 187 and *n.*). Sir Edward Walker's *Historical Collections* appeared in folio, London, 1705.

21. 24. The present press-mark of this MS. is 'Bodley 956.'

21. 48. Read, the oculist, is mentioned in the *Spectator*, Nos. 472, 547. See Swift's *Journal to Stella*, April 11, 1711; Noble's *Continuation of Granger*, ii. 231; and *Tatler* (Nichols' ed.), vi. 60 *sqq.* His knighthood was conferred upon him 'in consideration of his good services done by restoring to sight gratis great numbers of seamen and soldiers.' Edward Hannes (*Athenae*, iv. 667), Ch. Ch., D.M. 1695, succeeded Dr. Plot as Reader in Chemistry in 1690, and died 1710. See an account of a stratagem of his to get into practice in London in the Life of Radcliffe, p. 37 (ed. 1715). He was a contributor to the *Musae Anglicanae*, and a benefactor to Westminster School.

22. 5. Cf. Luttrell, v. 561, 577, 582. The soldier was named Joseph Dalton, and Major Winsley was accused of abetting him to murder McLennan, who was supporting Sir John Jennings against Col. Crawford, a 'Tacker,' as candidate for Queenborough.

22. 28 J. G. Pritz (1662-1732) wrote an Introduction to the Reading of the N T. and a work *De Immortalitate Animae*, and published editions of the Greek Testament, of St. Macarius, and of the letters of Milton. The term 'Superintendent' (or 'Senior'), almost=bishop, is explained in the *Life of Sharp*, i. 404.

23. 12 For Dodwell's refusal to take holy orders and consequent resignation of his fellowship at Trinity Coll., Dublin, see the Life by Brokesby, pp. 23-25. We are told that Jeremy Taylor offered to procure him a dispensation to continue him in his fellowship, which Dodwell declined.

23. 22. Dr. Wake, Dean of Exeter 1702, afterwards Archbp. of Canterbury, was consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, October 21, 1705. Dr. Launcelot Blackburn was installed Dean of Exeter, Nov. 3, 1705, and promoted to the Bishopric in 1717. Sir Jonathan Trelawny was the occupant of the See at this time.

24. 40. The date of the Bodleian copy of this fraudulent edition of Alex. Sardus' *Liber de Nummis* is 1685. The genuine work was originally published at Mainz, 1579.

25. 4. Cf. Marshall, *Early History of Woodstock Manor*, p. 259.

25. 14. The author of *An Essay towards a Proposal for Catholic Communion* was Dr. Joshua Bassett, Caius, M.A. 1665, Master of Sidney-Sussex, 1686-1688. He was deprived in the latter year as a Roman Catholic. There is a brief summary of this controversy in the *Life of Sharp*, i. 61 *sqq.* See Index to Tanner MSS.

25. 15. Of Edward Stephens, a very interesting character among the early non-jurors, we shall hear much in the sequel. See note on p. 95, l. 33.

25. 41. For an exposition of Grabe's views with regard to the expediency of prayers for the dead, &c, the reader may be referred to Lathbury's *Nonjurors*, pp. 301-2. See also Secretan's *Life of Nelson*, 220 *sqq.*

26. 10. Bonaventure Giffard was elected by King James's fellows President of Magdalen, March 1688, and removed in the October following. He was arrested after the Revolution, but released on condition of transporting himself beyond sea. He published one or two Sermons. He is mentioned, *Life of Frampton*, 157.

26. 13. For this fire in St. Clement's Lane, see Luttrell v. 580.

27. 6. Richard Tenison, Ep. of Killala 1681, Clogher 1691, Meath 1697 (see Cotton, *Fasti Eccl. Hiberniae*, iii. 120 *sqq.*)

27. 10. This letter is No. XXXV in Hearne's Catalogue of Dodwell's works.

27. 18. Hans Sloane's *Voyage to the Islands Madera, Barbados, Nieves, St. Christopher's, and Jamaica, with the Natural History*, was published in 2 vols. folio; Vol. i. 1707, Vol. ii. 1725.

27. 22. Drusius (John Driessche, 1550-1616) was professor of Oriental languages successively at Oxford, Leiden and Franeker. He published a large number of treatises, chiefly on points of Hebrew scholarship, most of which are included in the *Critici Sacri*. His correspondence was very voluminous. See *Athenae*, ii. 159; *Fasti*, i. 188. He was B.A. (Merton) 1572, M.A. 1573. For his son (Ch. Ch., B.A. 1605), see *Fasti*, i. 304. Sir Thomas Bodley resided at the Hague except for one or two brief intervals from 1588-1597. There is a Latin letter from Drusius to Bodley among the Harleian MSS.

## VOL. III.

Page 27, line 31. Dr Peter Allix (1641-1717), who settled in England on the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes, never published his projected History of the Councils, which was to occupy seven volumes. Full particulars of his life and writings will be found in the article devoted to him in the *Dictionary of National Biography*, i. 334.

27. 36. Nathaniel Spinckes (d. 1727, aged 73) was one of Collier's chief opponents on the subject of the 'Usages' (see Lathbury's *Nonjurors*, p. 365). His life was written by John Blackbourne. He was a friend of Nelson, and was entrusted with the management of the fund raised by the deprived Bishops (*Secretan*, 68 sq.). Beside this answer to Bassett, he wrote against the 'new prophets,' and his *Sick Man Visited* was long held in high repute.

28. 9. Under Sept 12, 1699, Luttrell records: 'Norton Pawlet, esq., a gentleman of 2000*l.* per annum, is married to a daughter of Sir Charles Morley;' and he mentions a report of his death June 12, 1705.

28. 14. Neville was Recorder of Bath, knighted 1681, Baron of the Exchequer 1685; dismissed, 1686; re-appointed, 1689; Justice of the Common Pleas, 1691. 'He seems to have acted an honest and independent part on the Bench.' *Biographia Juridica*, 479.

28. 32. Capt Charles Hatton will be familiar as the brother of Lord Hatton, and son-in-law of Chief-Justice Scroggs, to readers of the Hatton Correspondence, edited by Mr. E. Maunde Thompson for the Camden Society. He was a friend of Fell, Pepys, Evelyn, &c., and a strong Jacobite. He was sent to the Tower in 1690 (*Clarendon's Diary* 252). See Index to Tanner MSS.

28. 39. William the Third's unsuccessful attempt to confer on Portland Crown lands in Denbighshire of the value of over 100,000*l.* is mentioned by Macaulay (ii. 555); who remarks of *Gloria Cambriae; or Speech of a Bold Briton against a Dutch Prince of Wales* (1702) that this speech of Price, 'the bold Briton,' was probably never spoken, and that [Curl's] *Life of the late Hon. Robert Price* (1734) is 'a miserable performance, full of blunders and anachronisms.' An analysis of this Life will be found in Chalmers, and full particulars of Price's honourable and consistent career in Foss, *Biographia Juridica*, 538-9. He died in 1732, aged 78.

29. 6. An abstract of Dr. Ralph Bathurst's will (proved June 16, 1704) is given by Warton in his *Life of Bathurst*, 191 sqq. Bathurst left to the Bodleian the portraits of South and Allestree, and such medals as were wanting in the collection.

29. 29. William Beveridge (1637-1708), Prebendary of Canterbury 1684, and Bishop of St. Asaph 1704, had refused to accept the bishopric of Bath and Wells in succession to Ken on the deprivation of the latter in 1691 (*Life of Ken*, by a Layman, p. 386). As to his life there was, *pace* Dr. Mill, only one opinion; but an unfavourable view of his works and of their tendency was put forth in a pamphlet (1711) entitled *A Short View of Dr. Beveridge's Writings*. See Baker-Mayor, *History of St. John's*, 703 sqq.

29. 46. Nicolson has some remarks on the *Chronicon Lichfeldense* in his *Eng. Hist. Lib.* 132.

30. 3. Dr. Edward Young, Dean of Salisbury 1702-1705, died Aug. 9 in the latter year, and was succeeded by Dr. John Younger.

30. 5. Mr. Fox Bourne points out in the Preface to his *Life of Locke* (p. v), that Le Clerc's *Éloge de M. Locke* was itself little more than a translation of two letters addressed to him by Lord Shaftesbury (author of the *Characteristics*) and Lady Masham. The English translation was first issued in 1706, and afterwards, with corrections, by Curl in 1713 (8vo).

30. 6. Thomas Rymer, historiographer royal, published Vol. I of the *Foedera* in 1704, and 15 volumes had appeared at the time of his death in 1713. He began his literary career as a poet; and his *View of the Tragedies of the Last Age* drew upon him general derision, Macaulay going so far as to characterise him as 'the worst critic that ever lived.' His view of the Phalaris controversy is given in Jebb's *Bentley*, 63.

30. 16. Thomas Wagstaffe (1645-1712), Chancellor of Lichfield 1684, and consecrated suffragan Bishop of Ipswich by the non-juring Bishops in the presence of Henry Earl of Clarendon, is now probably best remembered as the defender of the authenticity of *Eikon Basilike*. See some particulars concerning him in Lathbury's *Nonjurors*, pp. 228 sqq. A letter from Dr. Radcliffe to Bp. Lloyd of Norwich, covering bills for 500*l.* for the use of 'the poor suffering clergy,' is printed at p. 48 of the Life of Radcliffe. Some of the Royalist clergy under the Commonwealth, e.g. Bathurst, had similarly taken to the practice of medicine.

30. 24. Cherry did not long survive Dodwell, and the Life of the latter was written by Francis Brokesby, with a Dedication to Nelson, and published in 1715.

30. 43. Benjamin Cole, bookbinder and engraver, had been familiar with Antony Wood: see extract from Hearne in Wood's *Life*, 338.

31. 5. Francis Godwin (1561-1633), Bishop of Llandaff and Hereford, author of *Resum Anglicanarum Annales, Henrico VIII, Edw. VI et Maria regnantibus*, and of the well-known *Catalogue of all the Bishops of England*, &c. His *Man in the Moon*, to which Swift was indebted, was published posthumously in 1638; and his *Nuncius Inanimatus* appeared with the imprint 'In Utopia' in 1629, and confessedly suggested Bp. Wilkins' *Mercury* (see 'To the Reader,' ed. 1802, II. xi). Dr. Thos. Smith published his translation of the *Nuncius*, together with *The Man in the Moon*, in 1657.

31. 8. These poems are not now ascribed to Matthew Prior, if it is he who is intended here. They are generally attributed to William Shippen (1672-1743): see Noble, iii 243 sqq.

31. 13. William Lloyd (1627-1717), Bishop of St. Asaph 1680, of Lichfield 1692, and of Worcester 1699, had long devoted his attention to the interpretation of prophecy: see Evelyn's *Diary*, April 26, 1689, and May 18, 1690 (where we read of his dealings with two fugitive ministers of the Vaudois, *cf. infra*); and that he continued to take a keen interest in the subject is proved by Swift's reference to him in the *Journal to Stella*, July 1, 1712. His works were mainly chronological. His *Exposition of the Prophecy of Seventy Weeks* remained imperfect. See letters in *Life of Prideaux*, 238 sqq. The *Terrae-Filius* of 1703 styles him 'pseudopropheta canus.'

31. 28. Boyer records (p. 198): 'It was even whisper'd at Court, That the Thanksgiving Day would not have been solemnized, but for the good News, which, at this very Juncture, was brought from Prince Eugene's Army, and for which the Guns of the Tower were fired.'

32. 4. With this compare Wood's own story in the *Life*, p. 182, how 'Dr. Bathurst told me that he was told that I was used to listen at the common chamber [of Trinity], and elsewhere, and that I never spoke well of any man.'

33. 16. Thomas Gylby, St. John's, B.A. 1696; All Souls, B.C.L. 1703.—William Hayley was Dean of Chichester 1699-1715; and Thomas Hayley held the same Deanery 1735-9.

33. 26. For the Battle of Cassano, see *Life of Prince Eugene* (1741), pp. 195 sqq.

33. 41. Abel Evans, M.A. 1699.

34. 4. Henry Wharton (1664-1695) published his *Enthusiasm of the Church of Rome demonstrated in some Observations on the Life of Ignatius Loyola* anonymously in 1688.

34. 12. Francis Fox was Prebendary of Salisbury 1713-1738. He published two sermons—one on the lawfulness of oaths in 1710.

35. 23. Dr. Welbore Ellis was translated to Meath 1731 and died 1733. Dr. Moreton was his predecessor in the see of Kildare (Cotton's *Fasti*, ii. 45).

35. 30. The *Rehearsal* (extending to 398 Nos. in all) was by Charles Leslie, and was written 'to combat the principles of Tutchin, Defoe, and the rest of "the Scandalous Club," as they were not ashamed to call themselves.' No. 1 appeared Aug 5, 1704. *Catalogue of the Hope Collection*, p. 13. (Some extracts from it are given in the *Life and Writings of Charles Leslie*, by the Rev. R. J. Leslie, 377 sqq., &c.) I do not find a paper called *The Review of the Rehearsal* either in this Catalogue or in Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.*

35. 34. *A Cat may look on a Queen* was by John Dunton (1659-1733): see *Lit. Anecd.* v. 76. His *Life and Errors* was edited by Nichols in 1818, and an analysis is given in the *Lit. Anecd.* v. 59-83.

35. 39. John Rogers succeeded Bp. Hough as President of Magdalen. He died Feb. 10, 1703, and was succeeded by Dr. Thomas Bayley.

36. 4. Charles Leslie (1650-1722), the well-known author of *The Snake in the Grass*, the *Easy Methods*, and numerous other controversial works, put forth the tract here referred to in 1702. In the same year he published, as an appendage to a sermon of his own on the same subject, Dodwell's *Discourse concerning the Obligation to marry within the true Communion, following from their Style of being called a Holy Seed*. See Macaulay, ii. 107; Brokesby's *Life of Dodwell*, 370 sqq. It need hardly be said that Leslie adhered to the party among the Nonjurors which maintained the schism after the return of Dodwell, Nelson, and Brokesby to the National Church. A Life of him has just (1885) appeared, by the Rev R. J. Leslie; but for most purposes sufficient particulars of him will be found in Lathbury's *Nonjurors*, 366, &c. It may be added that Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson takes a somewhat similar view of the ill effects of Charles I's marriage in her Memoirs of her husband (p. 89, Bohn's ed.).

36. 4. This tract of Leslie's is printed in Vol. i. (pp 431 sqq.) of the Clarendon Press (1832) ed. of his Theological Works. Spelman's *History and Fate of Sacrilege* was published in 1698.

36. 20. A good many particulars of the printing and publication of the Polyglott Bible, edited by Brian Walton (4 vols. 1657), are brought together in *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 7 sqq.

36. 23. Lady Elizabeth Churchill, third daughter and co-heir of John Duke of Marlborough, married Scroop Egerton, fourth Earl and first Duke of Bridgewater; died 1714. The Dowager Countess was Jane, eldest daughter of Charles Duke of Bolton; died 1716. Her two eldest sons lost their lives in the fire at Bridgewater House, Barbican, April 11, 1687.

36. 28. Jacobus Merlo Horstius published 'Analecta quaedam ex Bernardo' in his *Septem Tubae Orbis Christianae ad reformationem ecclesiasticae disciplinae* (Cologne, 1635). His *Paradise for the Christian Soul* was translated &c. by Dr. Pusey in 1645-7.

37. 7. J. Scheffer's edition of Justin (Hamburg and Amsterdam, 1678) is characterised by Ebert, ii. 872, as 'equally bold and unhappy in conjecture.' His *Lectionarium academicarum liber* appeared at Hamburg in 1675.

37. 11. John Holland, M.A. 1691, D.D. 1707; Prebendary of Salisbury 1716.

37. 21. This extract from Gascoigne is printed at pp. 227 sq. of Mr. Thorold Rogers' *Loci e Libro Veritatum* (Oxford, 1881).

37. 33. The battle of Stratton was fought May 16, 1642; see Clarendon, ii. 270 (ed. 1720). The fertility of the soil after the fight is noticed by Hals, as quoted in Davies Gilbert's *History of Cornwall*, iv. 14.

37. 39. For some account of Malalas (John of Antioch) and his chronicle, and the importance of Hody's edition (1691) in Bentley's literary history, see Jebb's *Bentley*, pp. 9 sqq. Prideaux had been entrusted with an edition of Malalas by Fell in 1674, and gives a half-humorous, half-despairing account of his author in the *Letters to Ellis*, p. 22; cf. the *Life*, p. 3.

37. 44. William Smith, M.A. 1674, 'above twelve years senior Fellow of University,' was afterwards rector of Melsonby, co. York. His *Annals of University College; proving William of Durham the true founder: and answering all their Arguments who ascribe it to King Alfred*, was published in 1728 (aetat. 76), and *Literae de re nummaria* in 1729, both at Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Mr. Allan presented to the Society of Antiquaries twenty-six 4to. volumes of MSS. relating chiefly to Oxford, extracted by Smith from the public libraries there, *Lit. Anecd.* vi. 126. In 1726 Smith presented to the Bodleian a collection of tracts (in twenty-five vols.) on the Roman Catholic controversy of 1680-90 (Macray, *Annals*, p. 150). Some idea of Smith's character may be gathered from the Preface and Supplement to the Preface to his *Annals of University College*, and a good many personal details of himself and his contemporaries from the latter portion of the book.

38. 11. Jeremy Collier (1650-1726) published *The great historical, geographical, genealogical, and poetical Dictionary; being a curious Miscellany of sacred and profane History collected from the best Historians, Chronologers, and Lexicographers, but more especially out of Lewis Morery*, in 2 vols., 1701. A Supplement appeared in 1705, and an Appendix in 1721.

38. 26. For Mrs. Esther Inglis (b. c. 1584), see Ballard's *British Ladies*, where particulars of her skill in calligraphy are given; also Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, pp. 48 sq., and a notice by David Laing in the *Proceedings* of the Soc. of Antiquaries of Scotland.

39. 2. John Stearne the elder died 1669, aged 46. A work of his, *De Obstinatione*, was published posthumously (1672) by Dodwell, his pupil, with *Prolegomena Apologetica*, which formed Dodwell's first printed work (Brokesby's *Life*, 26 sqq.). His son of the same name became Preb. of St. Patrick's 1679, Chancellor 1702, Dean 1704, Bishop of Dromore 1713, and of Clogher 1717; died 1745. Swift corresponded with him for many years. See Index to Scott's *Swift*; and Cotton, *Fasti Eccles. Hib.* ii. 104; iii. 80 sq.

39. 23. William Lloyd, son of the Bishop, was implicated with his father in some election proceedings in Worcestershire, which brought on both the displeasure of the House of Commons. He was prebendary of Worcester and rector of Fladbury, and died 1718. For Ray and his coins, see Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, pp. 124-5.

40. 3. The terms of this presentment are given by Boyer, p. 179.

40. 16. Some particulars of Grabe (1666-1712) and his circumstances are given in *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 197 sqq. Vol. i. of his edition of the LXX appeared in 1707, and the work was only completed in 1720, when he had been long dead. See Nelson's *Life of Bull*, pp. 402 sqq., and references in note on p. 25, l. 41.

40. 30. This letter, describing the death by a carriage accident of Mr. Wm. Cherry, is in the Rawlinson Correspondence, vii. 53 (dated April 6, 1705).

41. 7. See Burnet's *History of the Reformation* (ed. Pococke), vol. ii. p. 252.

41. 27. For a list of Parsons' writings, see de Backer, *Écrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus*, 3<sup>e</sup> Série, pp. 561 sqq.

41. 43. The edition of the *Sphaerica* by Joseph Hunt (M.A. 1703) was published in 1707.

41. 50. Dr. Wm. Binckes, Dean of Lichfield 1703-1712, was at this time Prolocutor of the Lower House. For a history of the whole dispute, see Lathbury's *History of Convocation*, pp. 363 sqq.

42. 7. A summary view of Oxford contributions to the knowledge of the Coptic language and literature will be found in Mr. A. J. Butler's *Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt*, vol. ii. pp. 257 sq.

42. 19. This design was finally carried out by Edward Thwaites, whose edition of *Ephraem Syrus* in Greek was published at Oxford in 1709.

42. 48. Dr. Hickes published in 1701 *Devotions in the ancient Way of Offices . . . reformed by a Person of Quality* [Susanna Hopton]. This Manual was originally compiled from Roman Catholic sources, and published under the title of *Reform'd Devotions*, by the Rev. Theophilus Dorrington, rector of Witresham, Kent.

43. 1. James Bonnell (1653-1699) was Accountant-General of Ireland 1684-1693. His 'Exemplary Life and Character' formed the subject of a work by Wm. Hamilton, Archdeacon of Armagh, published in 1707.

43. 10. Dr. Peter Barwick wrote a very curious and interesting Life of his brother Dr. John Barwick (1612-1664), Dean of St. Paul's after the Restoration, which was published in Latin 1721, and in an English translation by Dr. Hilkiah Bedford in 1724. Peter Barwick was born in 1619, and was blind for the last ten years of his long life. A sketch of his own career is prefixed to the Life of his brother.

43. 25. Dr. Bull's tract on 'The Corruptions of the Church of Rome,' is printed, together with other pieces, in *Several Letters which passed between Dr. G. Hickes and a Popish Priest*, 1705. See Secretan's *Life of Nelson*, 25, 37.

43. 31. The Rev. John Morton, Rector of Oxendon, published *The Natural History of Northamptonshire* in 1712.

48. 32. Francis Hargrave published an *Essay on the Antient and Present State of Stamford* in 1726, which was followed the year after by *Academia tertia Anglicana: or, the Antiquarian Annals of Stamford*, by Francis Peck (1682-1743). See *Lit. Anecd.* i. 507 sqq.

44. 7. Sir Robert Clayton survived till July 16, 1707. He had moved the Exclusion Bill in 1681. See the sketch of him in Macaulay, i. 633.

44. 38. A note of Dr. Rawlinson's, quoted in an Appendix to the *Life of Wood* (p. 344), records that 'Mr. Sheldon died May 30, 1710, and left to Christ Church quadrangle 1000<sup>b</sup> he was a non-juror, and nephew to Archbishop Sheldon.' We read of a Roger Sheldon of Christ Church in the same work, p. 177, *sub anno 1671*.—I do not find in the *Catalogue of Graduates* any Sheldon of about this period except Richard Sheldon of Christ Church, B.A. 1710, who of course cannot be the person here intended. Ralph Sheldon, nephew of Wood's patron of the same name, and a connexion of the Archbishop, appears in Cosin's list of those who refused to take the oaths to George I, under the counties of Oxford and Warwick.

45. 3. For *The Secret History of Queen Zarah* and its bibliography, see Mr. Solly's article in the *Bibliographer*, Dec. 1881, pp. 21 sqq.

45. 11. No. 1 of *The Whipping Post, or, a new Session of Oyer and Terminer for the Scribblers*, was published June 9, 1705.

45. 16. For Tanner's projected edition of Leland (already referred to), see also *Lives of the Antiquaries*, i. p. 51 n. Wanley never realised his design of publishing the Bible in Saxon.

## VOL. IV.

Page 45, line 29. Robert Pearse, of Lincoln, B.A. 1701.

46. 5. Madox published his *Formularium Anglicanum* in 1702, and his *History and Antiquities of the Exchequer* in 1711 (see his letter to Dr. Charlett in *Letters of Eminent Persons*, i. 214 sq.). The *Firma Burgi* (1726) was the last work which he lived to complete, but his *Baronia Anglica* was posthumously published in 1741. Dr. Nathaniel Johnston, of Pontefract, 1627-1705, figures frequently in Ralph Thoresby's *Diary* and *Correspondence*, and particulars of his life are given at vol. i. pp. 39 sqq. of the former book. Madox' criticism on him was perfectly just. Sir John Fortescue's *Difference between an Absolute and Limited Monarchy* was first published in 1714 from the MS. in the Bodleian by his descendant John Fortescue Aland, F.R.S. (1670-1746), afterwards Solicitor-General, Baron of the Exchequer, and a Peer of Ireland. For Fortescue's works, see Stubbs' *Constitutional History*, iii. 257 sqq., and for his editor, Foss, *Biographia Juridica*, 5.

46. 21. The Bishop of Carlisle was of course Dr. William Nicolson, author of *The Historical Library*, whose correspondence was published by Nichols in 1809. Particulars of the collections of Roger Dodsworth (1585-1654), often referred to hereafter, are given by Mr. Macray, *Annals*, pp. 96 sq.

47. 10. This inscription is printed in Leland's *Itinerary*, vol. ii. 71 sqq. Some account of Ela, daughter and heiress of William, Earl of Salisbury, d. 1261, and her husband, William Longespée, natural son of Henry II, d. 1226, is given in Marshall's *Early History of Woodstock Manor*, 51 sq.

47. 40. This is the earliest mention in these Collections of Thomas Baker (1656-1740), afterwards the famous *Socius Ejectus* of St. John's College, Cambridge, and its historian. He did not as yet reckon Hearne among his correspondents. See *Life of Ambrose Bonwickie*, ed. Mayor, 208 sqq.; *Masters' Memoirs of Baker*, 43 sqq.

48. 15. Charles, Duke of Shrewsbury (Birch's *Life of Tillotson*, 55 sqq., Ballard MSS. x. 103), married at Rome Adelleida, d. of the Marquis Palliotti of Bologna, maternally descended from the Earl of Leicester, Q. Elizabeth's favourite. She was Lady of the Bedchamber to Caroline, afterwards Princess of Wales, and a relation of the Marquis Palliotti, who was executed at Tyburn for killing his servant (Noble, i. 51 sq.).

50. 10. The first eight verses of this poem, a corrected copy of which is given on p. 54, are printed in Noble's *Granger*, ii. 232, where they are attributed to Mr. Gwynnett.

50. 23. Dr. William Talbot was Bishop of Oxford from 1699 to 1715. There is a full account of him in Noble's *Granger*, iii. 72 sq. Mr. Marshall dismisses him briefly in his *Diocesan History of Oxford*, pp. 164 sq. He was succeeded in the Bishopric by Dr. John Potter (c. 1674-1747), mentioned below, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury.

51. 6. Sir Stephen Fox married in 1703, as his second wife, Christian, youngest d. of the Rev. Charles Hope, of Naseby (d. 1719), by whom he had four children—Stephen, created Lord Ilchester; Henry, Lord Holland; and two daughters. He died in 1716, aged upwards of 90. A popular account of his life will be found in the Princess Marie Liechtenstein's *Holland House*, i. pp. 32 sqq.

51. 15. George Royse, D.D., Provost of Oriel 1691, Dean of Bristol 1693, d. 1708. He printed three sermons, including that here referred to, which was on Proverbs xvi. 32. Some account of him is given by Dr. Birch in his *Life of Tillotson*, 376 sq.

51. 20. Joseph Abell, originally of Lincoln, M.A. 1702.—Dr. George Ryves, Warden of New College 1599–1613, was V. C. in 1601.—For Dr. Richard Lydall, see Wood's *Life*, pp. 297 sq.

51. 36. Sir John Walter was elected M.P. for the City of Oxford Dec. 11, 1706.—Sir Simon Harcourt (1660–1727) became Attorney-General in 1707, Lord Keeper 1710, and Lord Chancellor in 1713, having been created a Baron in 1711. After the accession of George I he was characterised by Swift as a Trimmer. See Foss, *Biographia Juridica*, 326 sq.

52. 12. Thomas Dalton, B.A. (Queen's) 1702; M.A. (All Souls) 1706. Dr. Finch died Nov. 14, 1702. Tanner dedicated his *Notitia Monastica* to him in 1695.

52. 26. Nicholas Martin, C.C.C., M.A. 1683, attended Wood in his last illness and attested his will. He was likewise Vicar of Witham

53. 3. For these political changes, see Boyer, 208; Burnet, v. 219 sq. According to Burnet there was in Sir Nathan Wright 'nothing equal to the post; much less to him who had lately filled it' [Somers], whom he succeeded in 1700. See also Duchess of Marlborough's *Vindication*, 147 sq. If we may believe Speaker Onslow (*ap. Burnet*) Wright was certainly 'no looser' by his tenure of office. Montague, second Earl of Abingdon, mentioned below, was restored to favour on the change of Ministry in 1710. He died in 1743.

53. 12. Uffenbach, on the contrary, had heard a good account of Dr. J. Laughton's 'great learning and courtesy,' and exclaims *Rara avis in his terris* (Wordsworth, *Schol. Acad.* 6). Laughton was Public Librarian 1686–1712.

53. 48. Dr. Wm De Laune, President of St. John's 1698–1728, is unhappily familiar to us in the pages of Amherst's *Terrae Filius*. See also *Life of A. Bonwickie*, ed. Mayor, 151, and Index to this vol.

54. 33. A good account of the history and significance of 'the Tack' will be found in Burton's *Reign of Q. Anne*, i. pp. 90 sq. It had a special literature of its own, including *A brief Account of the Tack*, and *The Character of a Tacker*. Calamy's view of the Tack naturally differed from Hearne's, see *Life*, ii. p. 28; cf. Burnet, v. 176 sqq.

55. 17. Dr. Freind (1675–1728) was at this time physician to the army in Spain under the Earl of Peterborough, of whose conduct he published a *Defence* which ran through three editions. See *Life of the Earl of Peterborough* (1853), ii. 204.

56. 4. A copy of the Oxford Almanack of 1706 is preserved in Alderman Fletcher's volume in the Bodleian. Facing it is an explanation (London: Printed and Sold by Benj. Bragge, in Avey Lane. 1706. Price 6d.) in double cols., that on the left in the form of Tory queries, and that on the right a Whig rendering.

56. 15. Dr. John Harris, F.R.S., author of *Lexicon Technicum* and other scientific works, d. 1719.

56. 12. Earl Cowper died October 10, 1723. In Noble's *Granger*, ii. 18, it is mentioned that a pamphlet in defence of bigamy has been attributed to his pen. The Editor of the *Life of Calamy* quotes (ii. 474) a passage from *Questions sur l'Encyclopédie* in which Voltaire remarks.—'Il est public en Angleterre, et on voudrait le nier en vain, que le Chancelier Cowper épousa deux femmes qui vécurent ensemble dans sa maison avec une concorde singulière qui fit honneur à tous trois. Plusieurs curieux ont encore le petit livre que ce Chancelier composa en faveur de la polygamie.'

56. 24. Particulars of this gift of James Tyrrell will be found in Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 125, anno 1707.

57. 2 Antony Alsop, M.A. 1696, Preb. of Winchester 1715, d. 1726. He lives in literary history by his edition of *Æsop*, in the Preface to which Bentley is de-

scribed as ‘Richardum quendam Bentleium, volvendis lexicis satis diligentem’; see Monk’s *Bentley*, 1. 96. Sir Francis Bernard published a quarto volume of his Latin Poems in 1752. See art in *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* i. 345.

57. 21. Dr. William King (1650–1729), Chancellor of St. Patrick’s 1679, Dean 1689, Bp. of Derry 1691, Archbp. of Dublin 1703. See Cotton, *Fast. Eccl. Hib.* ii. 23. His best-known work, *De Origine Malorum*, was published in 1702. He was a frequent correspondent of Swift; see Index to Scott’s edition.

57. 45. Luttrell records (v. 600), ‘Mr. Pettis is committed for writing a half-sheet call’d Fire and Faggot, being a reflection upon burning the Memorial’ He was likewise the author of *The Memorial answered Paragraph by Paragraph*, and of the Life of Dr. Radcliffe.

58. 36. The Fountain Tavern afterwards ‘gave its name to the Fountain Club, a political association opposed to Sir Robert Walpole.’ See Cunningham’s *Hand-Book of London*, p. 191.

58. 40. This great crest of arms is familiar to most from the graphic description in the *Memoirs of Captain Carleton*, long attributed to Defoe, but now generally admitted to be authentic. See e.g. Burton, *Reign of Queen Anne*, vol. ii. p. 171 sqq.

59. 3. This Sermon, on 1 Tim. iii. 1, was duly printed.

59. 17. For the authorship and bibliography of *Leycester’s Commonwealth*, see Appendix III to *Reliquiae Hearnianae*. Cf. also D’Israeli’s *Calamities of Authors*, ‘Authors by Profession;’ de Backer, art. Parsons; and Lingard, vi. 254.

59. 21. Mr. John Smith, M.P. for Andover, had been Commissioner of the Treasury and Chancellor of the Exchequer under William III. He resigned the Chair in favour of Sir Richard Onslow in 1708. For particulars of him and his unsuccessful opponent, see Manning’s *Lives of the Speakers*, pp. 408 sqq., 416 sqq. One of the very last entries in Evelyn’s *Diary* relates to this election.—‘The Parliament chose one Mr. Smith Speaker. There had never been so great an assembly of members on the first day of sitting, being more than 450. The votes both of the old, as well as the new, fell to those call’d Low Churchmen, contrary to all expectation.’ On Feb. 27 following this accomplished English gentleman closed his life, full of years and of honour.

59. 31. Hearne’s information here is curiously incorrect; Dr. Binckes had a majority of 14.

59. 32. Wm. Randall, M.A. 1681.

59. 34. The Mitre Tavern appears in literature at least as early as 1611. But it owes its fame chiefly to Dr. Johnson and his contemporaries.

59. 45. The Queen’s speech on this occasion is given in full in Boyer, p. 209.

60. 17. This Index, whether or not it was authentic, has remained a standard specimen of absurdity in indexing. See e.g. Mr. H. B. Wheatley’s *What is an Index?* p. 17; *Bibliotheca Parriana*, p. 702.

60. 21. Dr. George Clarke, ‘Judge Advocate General to Charles II and his three successors; Secretary of War to William III; Secretary to Prince George of Denmark; one of the Lords of the Admiralty in the reign of Queen Anne; and in five Parliaments Burgess of the University.’ He was fellow of All Souls for 56 years, and was a benefactor to Worcester and Brasenose Colleges. He died in 1736. See *Worthies of All Souls*, *passim*, esp. pp. 314 sqq.; and Luttrell, v. 605.

60. 24. Besides his *Natural History of Lancashire* (1700), Dr. Charles Leigh (F.R.S. 1685) published one or two medical works, and a *History of Virginia* (1705). There is an amusing criticism of the *Lancashire* in Nicolson’s *English Historical Library*, p. 17.

60. 35. There is a story in the *Secret History of the Calves-Head Club* (p. 101) of ‘a Company of four Whigs . . . together a tripling’ one Jan. 30, one of whom ‘shrugg’d up his Shoulders, and with a Fanatical Grin . . . said, with a *Gusto*, *The Q——n has a fine white Neck*.—’

61. 28. For a popular account of Florence of Worcester, see Gairdner’s *England* (‘Early Chroniclers of Europe’ Series), 63 sq.; Nicolson, 56.

61. 32. John Forbes, of Corse (1593–1648), was expelled from his chair at Aberdeen in 1640 for refusing to subscribe to the Covenant. This edition of his complete works was published at Amsterdam 1702–3, with a Life by George Gardens of Aberdeen.

61. 32. John Urry, of Ch. Ch., B.A. 1686, d. 1714. His edition of Chaucer was published in 1721. See Noble's *Granger*, ii. 294. For the Lady Margaret, see *Memoir of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby*, by the late C. H. Cooper, F.S.A. (Cambridge, 1874); Baker-Mayor, *History of St. John's College*, 55; Mullinger's *University of Cambridge*, i. 434 sqq. Bishop Fisher's Funeral Sermon on this great patroness of learning was reprinted with a Preface by Thos. Baker in 1708.

61. 40. A letter of Archbishop Marsh (1638-1713) to Dr. Thomas Smith, explaining his intention of founding a Public Library at Dublin, is printed at vol. i pp. 103 sqq. of *Letters from the Bodleian*, and particulars of his life are given in a note; cf. Cotton *Fasti, Eccl. Hib.* i. 16, &c. See Edwards' *Memoirs of Libraries*, ii. p. 63; and for the library of Trin. Coll., Dublin, *ib.* ii. 45.

## VOL. V.

Page 63, line 3. Joshua Barnes (1654-1712) was appointed Professor of Greek at Cambridge in 1695. Despite his many works, he is probably now best remembered by Bentley's remark that he understood as much Greek as a Greek cobbler. For Prof. Jebb's opinion of him, see his *Life of Bentley*, p. 72; cf. Monk, i. 52 sqq. We shall hear much of him in the sequel. The book here referred to is characteristically entitled, 'Αὐλικοκάτοπτρον; sive Estherae Historia, Poetica Paraphrasi, idque Graeco carmine, cui versio Latina opponitur, exornata; una cum Scholis, seu Annotationibus Giaevis; in quibus (ad sacri Textus dilucidationem) praeter alia non pauca, Gentium Orientium Antiquitates, Moresque reconditiores proferuntur. Additur Parodia Homerica de eadem hac Historia. Accessit Index Rerum ac verborum copiosissimus' (London, 8vo. 1679).

63. 12. Dr. Arbuthnot (d. 1735), afterwards so famous as a wit and the companion of wits, succeeded Sir E. Hannes as physician in ordinary to the Queen. Up to the present time his publications had been confined to scientific subjects.

63. 28. The most popular account of Dee is probably that in D'Israeli's *Amenities of Literature* ('The Occult Philosopher, Dr. Dee').

64. 26. An excellent account of Dr. Moore, Bishop of Norwich 1691-1707, translated to Ely, and d. 1714, has been contributed to the *Bibliographer*, Nos. 33, 34, and *Book-Lore*, No. 3, by the Rev. Cecil Moore, who promises a Life of that learned Prelate and famous collector.

64. 50. Zacagni published at Rome in 1698 *Collectanea monumentorum veterum ecclesiae Graecae ac Latinae quae hactenus in Vaticana bibliotheca delitauerunt* (4to).

65. 40. James Crosse, M.A. 1702.—Dr. Charles Trimell, chiefly known at this time as an opponent of Atterbury in the Convocation controversy, was consoled for his defeat by being made Bishop of Norwich in 1708, whence he was translated to Winchester 1721. He died in 1723. See *Life of Prideaux*, III.

66. 11. The expulsion of John Ayliffe (M.A. 1703, B and D.C.L. 1710), on account of certain passages in his *Antient and Present State of the University of Oxford*, is mentioned in *Oxoniana*, iv. 227, and Burrows' *Worthies of All Souls*, 368 (see Ballard MSS. i. 121-132). For the life of Alciati (1492-1550), whose fame does not now rest on his attainments as a jurisconsult, see Green, *Andrea Alciati and his Books of Emblems*, 1-96.

66. 16. Jacob Bobart the younger published Part III of Robert Morison's *Plantarum Historia Universalis Oxoniensis* in 1699.—Wm. Dale, Queen's, M.A. 1690.

66. 31. The gallant Rouvigny, Earl of Galway, lost his right arm at the siege of Badajoz: Boyer, p. 201; Luttrell, v. 608. Macaulay (ii. 82, &c.) gives some account of the family.

67. 8. Particulars of Charles Bernard, serjeant-surgeon to Queen Anne 1702, d. 1710, and of the sale of his library, are given in *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 104 sq. The edition of *Caesar* by John Davies, President of Queens' Coll., Cam., was published in 1706.

68. 10. Details of the life and death of Mr. Joseph Crabb, Hearne's predecessor as Under-Keeper (1674-1712), will be found in Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, pp. 129 sqq.

68. 26. Peter Foulkes, M.A. 1701; see Index.

68. 43. Stephen Blackhead has come down to posterity through the great literary merits of Sprat's *Relation*; and the *Life of William Fuller, the late pretended Evidence, now a Prisoner in the King's Bench, who was declared by the Honourable House of Commons, Nemine contradicente, to be a Notorious Impostor, a Cheat, and a False Accuser of Persons of Honour and Quality*. With all his Pranks and Villanies, &c to this Present First of March (1692) is not unworthy to be bound up (as in a volume now before me) with that graphic story. See Macaulay, ii. 361 sqq.; and ii. 327. Macaulay remarks of Sprat's *Relation* that 'there are very few better narratives in the language.'

69. 12. By a majority of sixteen over Sir Gilbert Dolben (Luttrell, v. 609).

69. 15. James Tyrrell's *General History of England* extends only to the reign of Richard II.—Laurence Echard (c. 1671–1730), a kinsman of the ingenious author of *Grounds and Occasions of the Contempt of the Clergy*, published vol. i. of his *History of England* (in the Preface to which he acknowledges obligations to Tyrrell) in 1707, and vols. ii. and iii. in 1718; a supplementary volume, entitled *The History of the Revolution and the Establishment of England in the year 1688*, appeared in 1725. For both writers see Nicolson's *English Historical Library*, p. 74.

69. 22. Lathbury gives an analysis of Dodwell's *Case in View* (1705) in his *History of the Nonjurors*, pp. 194–8. See also Brokesby's *Life*, 453 sqq.

69. 49. Richard Willis, S.T.P., Prebendary of Westminster (*vice Busby*) 1695; Dean of Lincoln 1701, '16th Jan. 1714–15 he was consecrated bishop of Gloucester, with leave to hold this dignity in commendam, which he did till Oct. 1721. when he was translated to Salisbury.' Le Neve-Hardy, ii. 36. He was translated to Winchester 1723, and died 1734.

70. 20. Blakewell, or Bakewell Hall, in Basinghall Street, 'a weekly market-place for woollen cloths,' derived its name from Thomas Bakewell, who was living in it in the 36th of Edward III. 'The profits or fees paid on pitchings were given by the City to Christ's Hospital, and in 1708 were reckoned at 1100*l.*' (Cunningham's *London*, s. v.)

71. 34. Dr. Fiddes (1671–1725) published his well-known *Life of Wolsey* in 1724.

71. 44. This work (Hearne has mis-spelt 'Diaegetical') is included in the second edition of the *Athenae* (ii. 388). In 1660 Gayton published a trifle under the name of 'Asdryasdust Tossoffacan'—an anticipation of a far greater author.

72. 4 sqq. For Father Matthew Patenson, Pattenson, or Patison, as the name is variously spelt, see *Athenae*, ii. 744.—Jeremiah Stephens, Prebendary of Lincoln 1639, died 1664.—John Sudbury was Dean of Durham 1661–1684.

72. 21. See Masson's *Life of Milton*, ii. 219 sqq., where Smectymnuus is very fully treated. The authorship was apparently an open secret from the first.

72. 36. Antony Wood briefly characterises Henry Care at the end of his article on Marchmont Needham. He wrote on the Roman Catholic side after the accession of James II, and died 1688. *Athenae*, iii. 1189; iv. 368.

73. 3. George Acworth, LL.D. and sometime Orator of Cambridge, incorporated D.C.L. at Oxford 1566. He likewise published (1562) *Oratio in Restitutione Buceri et Fagii*; Wood, *Fasti*, i. 175. See Strype's *Life of Parker*, i. 250, &c., and art. 'Acworth' in *Dict. of Nat. Biography*, i. 69.

73. 6. On Bishop Barlow's bequest, see Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, p. 111. The controversy with regard to the date of this book is well known; see a summary of it to the year 1817 in *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 160 sqq. Until the appearance of Mr. Madan's work on the subject, the reader may be referred for a few facts relating to the early history of printing in Oxford to Cotton's *Typographical Gazetteer*, First Series, pp. 207 sqq.; Second Series, pp. 165 sqq.

73. 20. For John Corbet (1620–1680), see Wood, *Athenae*, iii. 1264; Calamy-Palmer, *Nonconformist's Memorial*, ii. 259 sqq.; Calamy, *Account*, ii. 133. His Funeral Sermon was preached by Richard Baxter.

73. 22. *The Catholique Apology*, 'by a Person of Quality,' was by Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemaine. Lloyd's reply, *The late Apology in behalf of the Papists, reprinted and answered in behalf of the Royalists*, provoked a counter-reply; and another pamphlet of Lloyd's, *A seasonable Discourse shewing the Necessity of maintaining the Established Religion in Opposition to Popery*, called forth 'a full answer and confutation' from Palmer.—Robert Pugh, once an officer in the Royal Army,

wrote an answer to Bate's *Elenchus Motuum Nuperorum*, entitled *Elenchus Elenchi*, and seems afterwards, from his *Bathoniensum et Aquisgranensium Thermarum Comparatio*, to have become, as here mentioned, a physician.

73. 35. Edward Worsley, S.J., was likewise the author of rejoinders to Jeremy Taylor and Stillingfleet.

73. 35. F. Carswell (Exeter, B.A. 1660), Chaplain in Ordinary to Charles II, published *The State-informer enquired into* (1683), and *England's Restoration parallel'd in Judah's* (1689). *Fasti*, ii. 223, 381; *Notes and Queries*, 6th S., xi. 167.

73. 42. Joseph Cannell, M.A. 1705, published in 1708 *The Case of the Pretender Stated*.—Donne's *Biaðávaros* was published posthumously by his son in 1648.

73. 50. The lamentable end of Thomas Creech (1659-1700), Fellow of All Souls, the translator of Lucretius, Horace, &c., is well known (see Col. Codrington's statement in *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 128 sqq.). There is some account of him in *Worthies of All Souls*, 318 sq. His insanity is mentioned by Charlett (Tanner xxii. 54) so early as 1698.—Dr John Adams, of King's Coll., Cam., M.A. 1686, Provost 1712, Preb. of Canterbury and Canon of Windsor, died 1749, published *An Essay concerning Self-Murder* in 1700.

74. 38. For the parish and church of Warfield, about eight miles S.W. of Windsor, see Lysons' *Berkshire*, 410.

75. 19. For John Goodwin (1593-1665), Vicar of Coleman Street, see Neal's *History of the Puritans*, ii. 437 (ed. 1837), Calamy-Palmer, *Nonconformist's Memorial*, i. 196 sqq. His *Redemption Redeemed* was published in 1651 fol. The text of Barlow's letter, and some account of Barlow's Remains (1693), will be found in Appendix II to *Reliq. Hearn.* in 199. Dr. Bliss there notes that almost every volume which once formed part of Bishop Barlow's library 'contains some valuable MS. remark in his own hand.'

76. 46. Burnet states (*Life of Hale*, pp. 36 sqq., ed. 1856) that the Lord Chief Baron drafted a bill for a comprehension of the more moderate Dissenters, embodying the results of conferences between the Lord Keeper Bridgeman, Dr. Wilkins, and 'two of the eminentest of the Presbyterian divines.'

77. 2. Dr. Perrin chief was the writer of the Life of Charles I prefixed to the folio ed. of the *Works*, 1662, but he was largely indebted to Fulman's collections.

77. 6. On the *Petition for Peace*, see Calamy's *Abridgment of Baxter's Life*, pp. 160, 414.

77. 8. Valentine Greatrakes and his miraculous power of curing diseases by 'stroking' are familiar to most who have dabbled in seventeenth-century literature. Among his supporters were many men of distinction, including Stubbe, Boyle, Henry More, Patrick, Wilkins and Cudworth. See *Athenae Oxon.* iii. 1077 sqq. Birch's *Life of Boyle*, 151 sqq., and entries in Bodleian Catalogue.

77. 11. An account of the chequered career of Payne Fisher (*Paganus Piscator*), 1616-1693, who fought on the King's side at Marston Moor, and was afterwards Poet Laureate to the Protector, is given in the *Athenae* (iv. 377). His *Catalogue of most of the Memorable Tombs, Gravestones, Plates, Escutcheons, or Achievements in the demolished or yet extant Churches of London* (1668), is said by Wood to be mostly taken from Stow's *Survey*; and *The Tombs, Monuments, and Sepulchral Inscriptions lately visible in S. Paul's Cathedral, and S. Faith's under it* (n.d.), from Dugdale's *S. Paul's*.

77. 20. Timothy Halton, Provost of Queen's 1677-1704, was likewise Archdeacon of Brecknock and of Oxford, and Canon of St. David's. The library was built in great part at his expense; and he bequeathed £1200 towards the new buildings of the College.

77. 43. Cf. Luttrell, v. 611. The 'two chosen members' were Sir Christopher Hales and Mr. Gery.

78. 2. Wood gives a very unfavourable account of Francis Rouse (b. 1579) and his works in the *Athenae*, iii. 466. He was Provost of Eton from 1643-1658, and was likewise a member of the Assembly of Divines, of the Long and Little Parliaments, and of Cromwell's House of Lords. See Lyte's *History of Eton College*, 241 sqq.

78. 8. Peter Needham, of St. John's, Cambridge, published his ed. of the *Geoponica* in 1704.—Marchmont Needham (1620-1678) was of course the turn-coat

author of *Mercurius Britannicus*, *Pragmaticus*, and *Politicus*—‘the great patriarch of newspaper writers,’ as he is styled by D’Israeli. His dispraise is in the *Athenae*, iii. 180.

78. 21. I do not know where this MS is to be found; but Coke’s opinion on the subject is well known; see e.g. Lathbury’s *History of Convocation*, p. 230.

78. 32. Anderton likewise published, in 1671, a *History of the Iconoclasts*.

78. 40. Aubrey’s Life of Sir Wm. Petty (1623–1687) will be found at vol. ii. p. 481 of *Letters from the Bodleian*; and further particulars, with references, in the *Register of the Visitors of the University of Oxford*, ed. Burrows, pp. 227, 335. His grave at Rumsey, Hants, was marked only by the following inscription:—HERE LAYES | SIR WILLIAM | PETTY.

79. 9. For the controversy aroused by Hody’s publication in 1691 on the subject of this Baroccius MS, see Lathbury’s *Nonjurors*, pp. 137 sqq., and 182; Brokesby’s *Life of Dodwell*, 235 sqq. Hody was bluntly accused of ‘shamming the world with part of the MS. for the whole.’

79. 15 Parsons’ *Conference about the next succession to the Crowne of Ingland* was published in 1594.

79. 19. The editor of this book was the Rev. Edw. Symmons, author of the *Vindication of King Charles* (1648), to the very great importance of which in the *Eikon* controversy I have called attention (*Academy*, May 26, 1883). For the incident here referred to, see S. R. Gardiner, *History of England*, x. 142.

79. 21. Henry Walker was the acknowledged author of *The Churches Purity, Corda Angiae*, and a sermon on Luke xiii. 24; a pamphlet satirising him (1642) is likewise mentioned in Cat. Bod., wherein he is described as ‘a most judicious quondam iron-monger, a late pamphleteer,’ &c.

79. 35. Dodwell’s new book was of course *A Case in View consider’d*: see Brokesby’s *Life*, 435 sqq., Lathbury’s *Nonjurors*, 194 sqq.

79. 40. Luttrell writes on Nov. 10, ‘Dr. Sherlock, minister of the Temple, worth 300*l.* per ann., has resigned the same, and the queen has given it to his son’ (v. 610). Dr. William Sherlock, Dean of St. Paul’s, d. 1707. His eldest son, Thomas Sherlock (b. 1678), became in succession Bishop of Bangor, Salisbury and London, and d. 1761. He held the mastership of the Temple till 1753.

80. 1. Edw. Boughen, Ch. Ch., Chaplain to Dr. Howson, Bishop of Oxford, Rector of Woodchurch, Kent, ejected, and restored 1660, published other controversial pamphlets (*Athenae*, iii. 388). He died soon after the Restoration, aged about 74.

80. 7. John Sheffield, Earl of Mulgrave, Marquis of Normanby, and Duke of Buckinghamshire (1649–1721), was praised as an author by Roscommon, Dryden and Pope, and less favourably criticised by Walpole (*Noble Authors*), Johnson (*Lives of the Poets*), and Macaulay (*History*, i. 465). I do not find any sufficient ground for the statement of his disgrace in 1682.

81. 38. For John Gilbert, M.A. 1680, see *Athenae*, iv. 794.

81. 44. According to Aubrey, in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 628, there was a close friendship between Hobbes and Selden after the publication of *Leviathan* till Hobbes’ dying day. Selden left Hobbes a legacy of 10*l.* A summary account of Hobbes’ ‘Mathematical War’ with Dr. Wallis, which lasted for twenty years, is given in D’Israeli’s *Quarrels of Authors*.

81. 50. Cf. Luttrell, v. 611.

82. 4. Lord Haversham’s speech on this occasion is given by Boyer, pp. 211 sqq., and in *Memoirs of Lord Haversham* (1711), 12 sqq. Cf. *Life of Sharp*, i. 269 sqq., 307 sqq.

82. 14. Barzillai Jones, Dean of Lismore 1683, Treasurer of Waterford 1684, and Chancellor 1686, attainted by James II 1689. See Cotton’s *Fasti Eccl. Hib.* i. 169.

82. 18. Leoline Jenkins was Principal of Jesus 1661–1673; afterwards Ambassador at Cologne and Nimeguen, Burgess for the University, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, and Secretary of State; knighted by Charles II. He died 1685. His Life of his predecessor as Principal of Jesus, Dr. F. Mansell, was published in 1854.

Many of his letters and despatches are printed in various Reports of the Historical MSS. Commission.

82. 32. Tho. Goddard, Magd., M.A. 1695; Canon of Windsor 1707, d. 1731.

82. 40. For some particulars of the Crokes, see *Life of Wood*, pp. 82, and 83<sup>n</sup>. Unton Croke, *sen.*, d. 1671; Sir Richard Croke, Recorder of Oxford, d. 1683. See also *Fasti Oxon.* ii. 129 &c.; Index to Rawlinson MSS.; and Sir A. Croke's *Genealogical History of the Croke Family* (1823).

83. 4. Dr. Wm. Beaw (New Coll., D.D. 1666) was consecrated Bishop of Llandaff June 22, 1679, and died Feb. 10, 1706.

83. 18. This portrait was painted in 1701-2. See Dr. Wallis' and Sir Godfrey's letters to Pepys on the subject in the Pepys Correspondence (pp. 734 sqq., Warne's ed.).

83. 34. Wood's complaints of Bishop Fell and his notions of editing are well known to all readers of the *Life* (see e.g. p. 173). Cf. also Aubrey in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 615 sqq., and *Thomas Hobbes Angli Vita* (1681), 199 sqq.

83. 39. Thomas Bennett (M.A. 1680), B.D., Master of University 1690-1692.

83. 41. William Oldys, New Coll., D.C.L. 1667, was Advocate for the Office of Lord High Admiral of England, and to the Lords of the Prizes, the King's Advocate in the Court Martial, and Chancellor of the Diocese of Lincoln [?]; Wood's *Fasti*, ii. 54.—Dr. Clarke was first elected Burgess in 1685, in place of Sir Leoline Jenkins deceased.

84. 31. Copies of similar documents are printed in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, i. 287 sqq.

85. 15. Hudson was elected Librarian in 1701 by 194 votes, his opponent, J. Wallis, mentioned in the next note, mustering 173 (Macray, *Annals*, 123). Cf. Charlett in Pepys Corresp., Feb. 18, 1701. Hudson's Life is in *Athenae*, i. 457.

85. 25 sqq. Edm. Marten, M.D., Warden of Merton 1704-1709.—John Bateman, M.A. 1667, B. and D.M. 1682, a nonjuror.—Prof. Burrows' estimate of Dr. Gardiner (Warden of All Souls 1702-1728) is a good deal more favourable than Hearne's (*Worthies*, pp. 349 sqq.).—John Walrond, M.A. 1680, figures in the *Athenae*, iv. 583, as the author of a copy of verses on *Death*.—Dr. Jas. Fayerer was at this time Professor of Natural Philosophy, and John Wallis, M.A., of Magd., was Landian Professor of Arabic 1703-1738.

85. 39. John Hickes, B.A. 1675, D.D. 1701.—James Parkinson, M.A. 1675, Head Master of K. Edward's School at Birmingham 1694 (d. 1722), was the author of the second work printed at Birmingham (Matthew Unwin, 1717)—*A Loyal Oration, giving a short Account of several Plots, some purely Popish, others mixt.* See *Booklore*, vol. i. pp. 41 sqq.; Cotton's *Typ. Gaz.*, Ser. 2, p. 22.

85. 46. John Naylor, M.D. 1678.

86. 8. A summary account of these proceedings is given in Lathbury's *History of Convocation*, pp. 397 sq.

86. 15. Dr. J. Covel (1638-1722) succeeded Cudworth as Master of Christ's in 1688. He was from 1670 to 1677 chaplain to the English ambassadors to the Porte, and published *Some Account of the present Greek Church* just before his death. See Williams' *The Orthodox and the Nonjurors*, xii.; Pearson, *Chaplains to the Levant Company*, 16 sq. Part of his collection of MSS. of the N. T. is in the Brit. Mus.

86. 25. This 'Profession' is printed in Appendix XIII to the *Life of Kettlewell*. See Lathbury's *Nonjurors*, 48 sq. Jenkin was afterwards Master of St. John's, Camb. (1711-1727). See Baker-Mayor's *History of St. John's College* 1005 sqq.

86. 29. There are MS. Scholia to the *Lysistrata* in Barocc. MS. 38 (pr. Amsterdam 1710), and Miscell. Greek 101.

86. 32. Nicholas Lockyer (d. 1685) also published various sermons. He succeeded Francis Rouse as Provost of Eton in 1658. See *Athenae*, iv. 162; Lyte's *History of Eton*, 252 sqq.

86. 39. Sir John Monson, of South Carleton, Linc., d. 1684. See *Fasti Oxon.* ii. 40.

86. 42. See Luttrell, v. 613.

87. 4 sqq. E. Bagshaw, d. 1662, *Athenae*, iii. 618; F. Vernon, 'hack'd to pieces in

Persia' 1677, *Athenae*, iii. 1133; Simon Ford, *Athenae*, iv. 756; Edw. Palmer, *Fasti*, ii. 301; John Maxwell, Bp. of Ross 1633, of Killala 1640, Archbp. of Tuam 1645 (Cotton, *Reg. Eccl. Hib.* iv. 68 sq.), likewise wrote *The Burthen of Issachar and Sacro-santa Regum Majestas*, which latter drew forth the famous treatise of Samuel Rutherford entitled *Lex Rex*, see Dr. Thomson's Life of Rutherford (1884), 117 sqq.; John Ley, *Athenae*, iii. 569; Thomas Browne, *Athenae*, iii. 1003, Dudley Digges, *Athenae*, iii. 63. For Joseph Wasse, see Wordsworth's *Scholae Academicæ*, p. 97. *The Character of a London Diurnal* is printed at p. 83 of Cleveland's *Works* (ed. 1687). H. Walsingham, *Fasti*, ii. 60; T. Tully, *Athenae*, iii. 1055. For the answer to William Prynne referred to, see *Athenae*, iii. 1271; Henry Marten, *Athenae*, iii. 1237.

87. 53 The majority in favour of the petitioner was 72; Luttrell, v. 613.

88. 18. Raphael Fabretti, of Urbino (1619-1700), was the author of the well-known works *De Aquis et Aqueductibus veteris Romae* and *De Columna Trajana Syntagma*. The works here mentioned were never published.

88. 30. This project was never fulfilled. White Kennett's MS. collections passed by purchase to Mr. West, to the Earl of Shelburne, and finally to the British Museum, where they are now deposited.

91. 19. For 'Aguileja' read 'Aquileja.'

91. 48. Edward Fowler (1632-1714), C.C.C., D.D. 1681, Bishop of Gloucester 1691, in the room of Dr. Robert Frampton deprived.

92. 4. Dr. Murray has favoured me with his four earliest instances of the use of *Latitudinarian* as a substantive. The first, curiously enough, is from Pepys' *Diary*, March 16, 1669; and the three following are from Wycherley's *Plain-Dealer*, Butler's *Remains*, and Goodman's *Old Religion* respectively.

92. 16. Henry, seventh Duke of Norfolk, m. 1677 Lady Mary, d. and sole heir of Henry Mordaunt Earl of Peterborough, but the marriage was dissolved by Act of Parliament in 1700. She married secondly Sir John Germain (described by Evelyn, April 1700, as a 'Dutch gamester of mean extraction who had got much by gaming'), and died Nov. 16, 1705.—John, Duke of Argyle, was created in 1705 Baron of Chatham and Earl of Greenwich.

92. 23. See Boyer, p. 213. The address of the Upper House of Convocation is given by him, pp. 225 sq.

92. 25. See Archbp. Sharp's remarks on the Bill for the security of the succession, *Life*, i. 310.

92. 40. Sir Henry Spelman (1562-1643) left this work in MS. The Rev. Jeremiah Stevens began to print it in 1663, but the sheets were destroyed in the Fire of London. Gibson published the Posthumous Works of Sir Henry Spelman under the title of *Reliquiae Spelmanianæ* in 1698.

93. 5. Dr. John Goodman, Rector of Hadham, Chaplain in Ordinary to Charles II, Archdeacon of Middlesex 1686.

93. 18. Dr. Geo. Hall, Archdeacon of Canterbury 1660, was Bishop of Chester 1662-1668.

93. 30. More correctly John Sergeant, of St. John's Coll., Camb. (see *Athenae*, iii. 496). He engaged in controversy with Hammond, Tillotson, and Stillingfleet.—Dr. Thos. Morton was translated from Lichfield to Durham 1632, d. 1659.

93. 34. The treatise here referred to is No. 21 in Ochino's *Thirty Dialogues*, published in Latin at Basel, 1563. See the English trans. of Dr. Benrath's *Bernardino Ochino of Siena*, pp. 265 sqq.—Johannes Lyserus d. 1684. He was devoted to the practice of chess and the doctrine of polygamy; though, according to Bayle, he had been much embarrassed by one wife. He published his *Polygamia triumphatrix* in 1682.

93. 46 sqq. Henry Hickman, *Fasti Oxon* ii. 122; Anthony Horneck, *Athenae*, iv. 529; John Wilson, B.N.C., sometime Vicar of Backford, Calamy-Palmer, i. 325 sq.; Peter Walsh, a Minorite, engaged in controversy with Stillingfleet and Barlow; Henry Thurman, *Athenae*, iii. 922; Samuel Boills, sometime Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb., Calamy-Palmer, i. 298; C. M. Du Veil (or Viel), a native of Metz, see Chalmers' Biographical Dictionary, and Birch's *Life of Tillotson*, pp. 75 sq. For the

quotation in ll. 23 *sqq.* see *Joannis Rossi Historia Regum Angliae*, p. 131 (ed. 1745).—The Life of Bishop Bedell (1570–1641), by his son, has since been published by Professor Mayor (Cambridge, 1871). For John Doughtie, see *Athenae*, iii. 976.—H. Turberville provoked rejoinders from Tombes and W. Thomas, Bp of Worcester. Dr. Lucy was Bishop of St David's 1660–1678. Samuel Thomas (*Athenae*, iv. 390) was Prebendary of Wells and Vicar of Chard, and a nonjuror.

95. 10. Mrs. Bracegirdle's character and style of acting have been sketched for us by Colley Cibber in his *Apology*, pp. 140 *sqq.* (cf. Macaulay's *History*, ii. 390). The same work contains some remarks on theatrical performances at the Act at Oxford (pp. 382 *sqq.*). Cf. also Wordsworth's *Social Life at the English Universities*, pp. 193 *sqq.*

95. 20. For a brief account of Addison's *Travels*, see chap. ii. of Mr. Courthope's *Life in the 'English Men of Letters' Series*; cf. Boswell's *Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides* (ed. 3), 320.

95. 30. A list of Peter du Moulin's works is given by Wood, *Fasti*, ii. 195 *sq.*

95. 33. A Catalogue of Stephens' writings will be found at vol. i. pp. 63 *sqq.* of the *Reliquiae*. We shall hear more of the author hereafter. Meanwhile the reader may be referred to an article by the Rev. E. S. Ffoulkes in the *Union Review*, i. pp. 553–570; Williams' *The Orthodox and the Nonjurors*, xxiv *sqq.*, Wordsworth, *Scholae Academicæ*, 325; and Leslie's Works, i. 513 *sqq.*

95. 38. John Vincent Cane, 'a learned Franciscan friar,' d. 1672; *Athenae*, iv. 107.

96. 32. For coins in Bodley the reader must be referred to Wise's *Nummorum antiquorum Scriniis Bodleianis reconditorum Catalogus* (1750). In addition to its numismatic interest, this volume is illustrated with copper-plates, among others, representing Wise's house and grounds at Elsfield.

97. 3. Herbert Thorndike, Fellow of Trinity Coll., Cambridge, Proctor 1638, Prebendary of Lincoln 1636, of Westminster 1661. d. 1672. He contributed to the Polyglott Bible, and published *A Discourse of Religious Assemblies* and various other works.

97. 17. C. Fontana's work here referred to, *L'anfiteatro Flavio descritto e delineato*, was not published till 1725. Oddy's edition of Dio Cassius was never completed.

97. 25 *sqq.* Dr. Thomas Jeames died in 1685. Prof. Burrows, in commenting on this passage (*Worthies of All Souls*, p. 291), speaks of the delightful author of the *Natural History of Oxfordshire* as 'a Papist.' He was undoubtedly high in the favour of James II. The royal mandate for the election of Finch is printed in Gutch, *Coll. Cur.* ii. 282, and Finch's apology for accepting it, addressed to Sancroft, in the same vol., pp. 49 *sqq.*—Sir Edward Hales, the first champion of the dispensing power, Constable of the Tower and gaoler of the Seven Bishops, is familiar to all readers of Macaulay. His son and heir, Edward Hales, gentleman commoner of University, who delivered two orations before the King on his visit to Oxford in 1687, was killed at the Battle of the Boyne—Dr. Gilbert Ironside, Warden of Wadham, V.C. 1687–8, became Bishop of Bristol in 1689. 'After he was settled there,' says Wood (*Athenae*, iv. 895), 'being then about sixty Years of Age, he took to him a fair and comely Widow to be his Wife, being the Daughter of one Robinson of Bristol.' He became Bishop of Hereford 1691, and died ten years later—Bingham, author of *Origines Ecclesiasticae*, took his M.A. degree Dec 17, 1688.—The history of Jonas Froast and his relations to Warden Finch is given in *Worthies of All Souls*, pp. 308 *sqq.*

98. 1. An account of the sudden death of Dr. Levinz (in 1697) is given in *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 88, where the candidature of Hudson and Creech is mentioned.

98. 19. Jas. Harrington, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1690.—Thomas Wood was Bishop of Lichfield 1671–1692.

98. 29 *sqq.* John Bennett, M.A. 1683; Edmund Entwistle, M.A. 1682.

98. 38. Jas. Buerdsell, M.A. 1692.

98. 45. John Willes, M.A. 1669. See for his works *Athenae*, iv. 681. This sermon was preached at the Warwick Assizes 1690 on Amos iii 6.

98. 49. The Mayor of Oxford has for centuries had the right of attending the Coronation banquet of the Sovereign, as assistant (with certain burgesses of Oxford) to

the Lord Mayor of London (who is in turn assistant to the Duke of Norfolk). He presents wine to the Sovereign in a gilt cup covered, and receives as a fee three maple cups, and often, *de gratia Regis*, the gilt cup itself. See Paper of the late Gibbes Rigaud, read before the *Oxf. Arch. Society*, Mar. 3, 1885.

99. 9. See Boyer, pp. 213 sq.

99. 13. A letter by the Rev. Tho. Tomkins (see *Athenae*, iii. 1046) was published in the *Bibliographer*, No. 29, p. 150.—Joseph Trueman, Calamy-Palmer, iii. 93.

99. 30. J. C., i. e. John Cheney or Cheny. This work was in answer to Baxter.

99. 37. Dr John Hall, Master of Pembroke 1664, Professor of Divinity 1676, Bishop of Bristol 1691; Dr. Henry Maurice, of Jesus, only held the professorship from July 18 to Oct. 30, 1691, and was succeeded by Dr. Thomas Sykes, afterward President of Trinity, d. 1705.

100. 10. Dr. De Laune is one of the chief butts of Amherst in his *Terrae Filiius*. See p. 3 of that work for the *jacta est alea* incident; also pp. 16-20. The charge of 'shaking the elbow' occurs *totidem verbis* at p. 2. The *Terrae Filiius* in 1703 were Hen. Roberts, Magd. Hall, and Rob. Turner, Wadham. The speech is printed in the *University Miscellany* (ed. 2, London, 1713).

100. 27. Mary, eldest daughter of Sir Matthew Hale, married secondly 'Edward Stephens, Esq., son to Edward Stephens, Esq., of Cherrington in Gloucestershire,' Burnet's *Life of Hale*, ad fin. Baxter wrote 'Additional Notes to Burnet's *Life of Hale* in a letter to E. Stephens.'

100. 32. For Nathaniel Homes, see *Athenae*, iii. 1065; and for George Bate (1608-1668), principal physician successively to Charles I, Oliver Cromwell and Charles II, *ib.* iii. 827.

100. 35. The writer of *An Account of Mr. Firmin's Religion* (1698) states, p. 52, that Mr. Firmin 'caused to be written a brief History of the Unitarians, and brief Notes on the Creed of Athanasius, in the years 1689 and 1690.' This produced a rejoinder from Sherlock, which in its turn gave rise to a heated controversy.

100. 40. Derodon or Rodon was Professor of Philosophy at Nîmes and other places. He was banished from France on account of this work, and took refuge at Geneva, where he died in 1664.

100. 47. This is of course Robert Fergusson, the 'Judas' of Part II of *Absalom and Achitophel*. See Macaulay's *History*, i. 259 sq., with the references there given.

100. 52 sqq. For Dr. Thomas Pittis, see *Athenae*, iv. 220; John Humphrey, *ib.* iv. 743. E. Sheldon's translation of the *Rule of Faith* is mentioned in Wood's *Life*, p. 179. 'Mr. Rimer' is of course the editor of the *Foedera*.

101. 31. Samuel Johnson, rector of Corringham, Essex, and chaplain to Lord Russell, published his *Julian the Apostate* in 1682 for the purpose of exposing the doctrine of passive obedience as laid down by Dr Hickes in a sermon preached before the Lord Mayor in 1681. Some particulars of Johnson's troubled and eventful career are prefixed to the folio edition of his 'Works'; but Macaulay has drawn a portrait of him (i. 378 sqq.) by which he is popularly known.

101. 47 sqq. Montrose's best-known literary effort is the lines 'Upon the Death of King Charles the First, written with the point of his sword,' which are commonly printed at the end of the King's 'Works,' and which were set to music by Pepys. There is some account of him in Lloyd's *Memoirs*, pp. 638 sqq.—Denis Petau (1583-1652) is characterised in Mark Pattison's *Memoirs*, 322 sqq.—For Francis Osborn (c. 1589-1659), see *Athenae*, iv. 560, &c.—Dr. George Bright, Eman. Coll., Camb., Dean of St. Asaph 1689-1696, edited vol. i. of the Works of Dr. John Lightfoot (London, 1684).

102. 5. An interesting Life of the charitable Thomas Firmin (1632-1677), by 'one of his most intimate acquaintance,' was published in 1698, and reprinted 1791. For his relations to Tillotson and others, see Birch's Life of that prelate, pp. 292 sqq.; *Life of Sharp*, ii. 10, *Life of Frampton*, 187, and his own biography.

102. 10. This address is printed in full in Boyer, p. 226.

102. 25. Wood says (*Athenae*, ii. 297) that the *Display* was 'written mostly (especially the Scholastical part)' by Barcham.

102. 31. Dr. T. Brown, Canon of Windsor 1639-1673.

102. 34. For a list of Burton or Crouch's books, see *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, Appendix VIII (iii. 234 sqq.). See also Dr. Bliss's note at i. 291, Lowndes' *Manual*, art. Burton; and *Book-Lore* i. 129 sqq.

102. 42. Thomas Jones, *Athenae*, iv 51.

103. 13 sqq. Scioppius (*c.* 1576–1649), styled by D'Israeli (*Curiosities of Literature*) 'the Attila of authors,' and by Mark Pattison 'the most telling and feared libeller of the day,' wrote an immense number of treatises, chiefly polemical, which have now fallen into oblivion. Cf. Pattison's *Life of Casaubon*, 443 sq. For John Spenser, S. J. (1601–1671), see de Backer, v. 700 — Robert Wild, *Fasti Oxon.* i. 512; Joseph Glanvill, *Athenae*, iii. 1244; Walter Charleton, *Athenae*, iv. 752.

103. 28. Dr. Richard Baylie, President of St. John's 1632 (Dean of Salisbury 1635), ejected 1648, restored 1660, and died 1667, was V. C. 1636, 1637 and 1661; but Dr. Blandford, Warden of Wadham, was V. C. in 1662, 1663, so that with him must rest the responsibility for this curiosity of licensing. No licenser's name appears; another ed. was published at Oxford 1668. Some MS. works of Bussières (1607–1678) are preserved in the Library of Lyons: de Backer, i. 157. See also *Life of Bonanche* (ed. Mayor), 167.

103. 44. This work is generally attributed to Daniel Heinsius, and satirises the life, origin, and character of Scioppius. For William White (*Gulielmus Phalerius*), see *Athenae*, iii. 1167.

103. 51. Dr. Burges (*Athenae*, iii. 681) was a bitter opponent of Gauden, who directed against him his *Anti-Baal-Berith* (a most offensive and scurrilous work) in 1661. He died at Watford in 1665. A more favourable account of him, with references, appears in Neal's *Puritans*, iii. 146 sq and n.

104. 12. This anecdote is related of South in all the biographies; see e.g. *Athenae*, iv. 631, and for his benefactions to Christ Church Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 454. The reason of Wood's rancour against South is explained in the former's *Life*, p. 355.

104. 22. Particulars of the reception of the Declaration of Indulgence throughout the country are given by Macaulay, i. 502 sqq. It was read by only three clergymen in Herts (Ballard MSS. xii. 21). There is an interesting account of Prideaux's action on the occasion in his *Life*, pp. 41 sqq. Thomas Deane, of Univ. Coll., was M.A. 1676; Francis Nicholson, M.A. 1673.

104. 33. Alderman William Wright was M.P. for the City of Oxford in the Parliaments of 1678, 1679, and 1689. See *Life of Wood*, 211, 216, 223, 238. His son was afterwards Recorder of Oxford, *ib.* 310; Luttrell, i. 471. The *Terrae Filus* of 1693 indulged in some delicate *bardinage* at the expense of the Alderman and his daughters.

105. 17. The Queen's Speech of Nov. 27 is printed in Boyer, p. 214.

105. 28. T. Snelling, *Athenae*, iii. 275; T. Gilbert, *ib.* iv. 406; Edmund Elyss *ib.* iv. 470, Rector of East Allington, Devon, a nonjuror, and an opponent of cock-fighting (*Harleian Miscell.* vii. 66); R. Sharrock, *Athenae*, iv 147 ('learned in Divinity, in the Civ. and Com. Law, and very knowing in Vegetables and all pertaining thereto'). Dr. Lowth was nominated Dean of Rochester by James II (Luttrell, i. 472), but the appointment was rendered futile by the Revolution. He was Vicar of Cosmus Blene in the diocese of Canterbury, and a nonjuror (*Life of Kettlewell*, Appendix, p. xiv).

106. 6. Cf. Luttrell, v. 565, 614.

106. 34. Dr. Peter Birch, Preb. of Westminster 1689, d. 1710. There is an interesting life of this *protégé* of Fell's, 'who always shew'd himself forward in gaining Proselytes,' in *Athenae*, iv. 659. He published several sermons, one of which provoked an answer entitled *A birchen Rod for Dr. Birch*.

106. 40. The Astrop Wells, the virtues of which were discovered by Lower and Willis about 1664, were the occasion of Locke's friendship with Shaftesbury: see Christie's *Life of the Earl*, i. 295; Fox Bourne's *Life of Locke*, i. 139.

106. 48. Timothy Goodwyn, D.D. of Utrecht, cr. M.A. Jan. 22, 1696; Archdeacon of Oxford 1707; Bishop of Kilmore 1715, and Archbishop of Cashel 1727; d. 1729.

106. 44. The Bishop m. ‘a daughter of Mr. Crispe, an eminent attorney of Chipping Norton, who died without issue; and secondly, Catherine, d. of Alderman King of London; by whom he left a very numerous family. Charles Talbot, his eldest son, was appointed chancellor of Great Britain . . 1733.’ Noble, iii. 72 sq.

107. 2. William Elstob, ‘the famous Saxonist,’ better known perhaps as the brother of Elizabeth Elstob, was born 1673, and studied at Cambridge and afterwards at Oxford, becoming Fellow of Univ. in 1696. He was appointed Rector of St. Swithin and Mary Bothaw 1702, and d. 1714. Among the works published by him were two Anglo-Saxon homilies, and an ed. of Ascham’s Latin Letters (Oxford, 1703). See Nichols’ *Anecdotes of Bowyer*, 11 n., and Index to Tanner MSS.

110. 4. I would gladly, out of respect for our antiquary, have suppressed this paragraph; but I have thought it necessary to retain it as an instance of the lengths to which men of high character could suffer themselves to go in traducing a political opponent. Bp. Burnet married as his third wife Elizabeth, widow of Robert Berkeley, of Snettisham, in 1698. Her two children by the Bishop died in infancy, and she only survived till 1709. Her *Method of Devotion*, with an account of her Life, was reprinted by Archdeacon Goodwyn (106, 48 n.) in 1713. See Ballard’s *Memoirs*, 398; Burnet, vi. 309.

## VOL. VI.

Page 110, line 13. A full account of the ‘Proceedings against Anthony à Wood,’ and of all the circumstances of the case, is given in an Appendix to the *Life*, pp. 350, sqq. The amount of the fine was 34*l*, and it was laid out on two statues—those of Charles I and the Earl of Danby. See Wood’s own comments, *Life*, pp. 290 sqq.

110. 31. Marcus Meibomius (1611-c. 1710) published *Antiquae Musicae Auctores septem Graece et Latine* in 1652.

110. 36. There does not seem to have been any London edition of *Photius’ Lexicon* before that of Porson, published by Mawman under the superintendence of Dobree in 1822. (Ebert, *Bibliograph. Dict.*, s. v. Zonaras)

111. 7. Edmund Hickeringill, of St. John’s and Caius, Cam., and Rector of All Saints, Colchester. See *Athenae*, iv. 314.

111. 13. For a defence of himself by Cave against a similar charge of appropriating other men’s labours, see Chalmers’ *Biograph. Dict.*, art. Wharton.

111. 16. Richard Aungervyle, commonly called Richard de Bury, was Bishop of Durham 1333-1345, and the well-known author of *Philobiblon*. For some remarks on him and his book, see Macray’s *Annals*, pp. 4 sq.; Edwards’ *Memoirs of Libraries*, i. 377 sqq. The *editio princeps* was printed at Cologne 1473, but the best-known edition is that edited by Thomas James, and printed at Oxford 1598-9. The first English trans. was that of John B. Inglis, 1832; a French trans. appeared in 1856, and the first American ed. 1861. See also Burton, *The Book-Hunter*, 199 sqq.

111. 40. For Nicolson’s view of the relation between Marianus Scotus and Florence of Worcester, see *English Historical Library*, 56, 57. He knows not whether to call Florence ‘An Epitomizer, or Transcriber of Marianus.’ See also Gairdner, *Early Chroniclers of England*, p. 64. The trans. of Boethius is attributed to Alfred in the last authoritative utterance on the subject. See Prof. Freeman’s article ‘Ælfred’ in the *Dictionary of National Biography*, 1. 133 sqq.

112. 25. This memorandum is printed in Wood’s *Life*, p. 339; and that at page 113, l. 17, *ib.* p. 340.

112. 40. For a summary of this debate see Boyer, pp. 215 sqq.

113. 2. John Dyer died intestate Sept. 6, 1713, leaving an only son. His grandson, Robert Dyer (d. 1748), bequeathed 20,000*l.* to Christ’s Hospital. His newsletter, which was discontinued on his death, was printed in a type resembling writing; *Lit. Anecd.* i. 3, 71 sq. He is styled by ‘Abraham Froth’ (*Spectator*, No. 43) ‘our Authentick Intelligence, our Aristotle in politics.’

118. 44. Samuel Hill, St. Mary Hall, B.A. 1666, Prebendary of Wells 1688, Archdeacon 1705, d. 1716.

114. 6. Sir W Blackett is described by Luttrell (v. 619) as 'M P. for Newcastle-on-Tyne, one of our richest commoners.' In 1699 he mentions a rumour that he was to be created a peer.—Robert Clavering, Linc., M.A. 1696; Canon of Ch. Ch. and Regius Professor of Hebrew 1715; Bishop of Llandaff 1725, and of Peterborough 1729; d. 1747.

114. 20. The passages thus characterised occur at pp. 238 and 275 of Strype's *Life of Cheke*, ed. 1705.

114. 25 sqq. Miles Stapylton, M.A. 1683; D.D. 1700.—E. Grey, M.A. 1686.—John Beauchamp, M.A. 1683—An interesting article on Joseph Bingham (1668-1723), based on materials supplied by his great-grandson, will be found in Chalmers. The writer mentions that the MS. of this unfortunate sermon (Tanner MSS. xxiv. 90) was then in his own possession. See Perry, *Hist. of the Ch. of England*, iii. 240 sq.—H. Bird, M.A. 1700.

115. 7. Wasse published an ed. of Sallust (1707) and left materials for an ed. of Thucydides (which appeared in 1732); but he does not appear to have carried out either of the projects here mentioned. See Wordsworth, *Scholae Academicæ*, p. 97.

115. 16 sqq. Robert Wyntle, B.A. 1702.—John Tanner, B.A. 1704.

115. 26. Dr. William Aglionby is frequently mentioned in Luttrell. He had previously been envoy to Spain. He was a good linguist, and a wit, and his *Painting illustrated, in three Dialogues*, was published in 1685. Swift notes that he had been a Papist (*Characters of the Court of Q. Anne*).

115. 27. Of Browne Willis (1682-1760), later on a constant friend and patron of Hearne's, we shall hear much in the sequel. He had as yet published nothing, but had certainly shown indications of 'thinking fit to be generous.' He is said to have spent 1200*l.* in 'adorning and repairing' Bletchley Church.

115. 47. John Dormer, S.J., Rector of the English College at Liège, d. 1700. See de Backer, iv. 183.

116. 34. William Denison, M.A. 1700; Charles Usher, B.A. 1696, author of a pamphlet entitled *A Letter to a Member of the Convocation of the University of Oxford, containing the Case of a late Fellow Elect of University College* (1699).

116. 50. The Kit-Cat Club, the name of which at a later date was connected with art rather than with politics or letters, was founded by Tonson, and originally met at a Mutton-pie House in the Strand. See *Spectator*, ed. Morley, No. 9 n; Ashton, *Social Life in the Reign of Q. Anne*, 182 sqq.; *Lit. Anecd.*, Index.

117. 3. Claymond's MSS. are numbered 178-181 in Mr. Coxe's Catalogue, and are entitled 'Glossae sive Commentarii in C. Plini Historiae Naturalis libros iv-xxvii (inc.).' Claymond was the first President of C.C.C. (1517-1537).

117. 7. It was this son John who was the occasion of Sir Thomas' oft-quoted remark to his wife, 'Thou hast prayed so long for a boy that thou hast one now who will be a boy as long as he lives.' Erasmus addressed him in a letter as *optimae sper adolescens*, and dedicated to him *In nucem Ovidii commentarius*, and his Account of the Works of Aristotle.

117. 10. El. Wells, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1693, D.D. 1704, published in 1706 *A Letter from a Minister of the Church of England to Mr. Peter Dowley, a Dissenting Teacher of the Presbyterian or else Independent Perswasion*, which led to some controversy; but he was best known for his *Help for the understanding of the Scriptures and Geography of the Old and New Testament*.

117. 14. Dr. Thomas Bayley was President of Magd. 1703-6. See *Life of Frampton*, 158.

117. 31 sqq. Geo. Paul, M.A. 1706. Dr. James Talbot, of Trinity, Professor of Hebrew, published his ed. of Horace in 1699. Bentley's *Horace* was not published till the close of 1711 (see Jebb's *Life*, pp. 126 sqq.).

118. 2 sqq. 'Good fellowship' appears to have hindered the accomplishment of this design. The work mentioned a few lines below was only a reprint of Cavendish's well-known narrative.

118. 6. Neocorus, i.e. Ludolph Küster, afterwards Professor of Greek at Berlin, published his *Suidas* in 1705.

118. 12. Edward Acton, of Aldenham, Salop, was created a Baronet by Charles I,

Jan. 17, 1643. See Kimber and Johnson's *Baronetage*, i. 572 sqq. Several members of the family figure in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.* vol. i.

118. 26 sqq. R. Adams of B.N.C., *Athenae*, iv. 603.—R. Adams, M.D., Principal of Magd. Hall 1694, nominated by the Chancellor, to whom the right of nomination was confirmed in a suit arising out of this appointment (Wood's *Life*, 301 sq; Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 687 sq; Munk's *Roll of the R. Coll. of Physicians*, i. 51<sup>2</sup>); d. 1716.—F. Adams, b. 1651, Rector of Linc 1685-1718, Preb. of Durham 1685. 'laid out [1500*l.*] in beautifying the Chapel and Rector's Lodgings. He was also a contributor to the building of All Saints' Church, bequeathed 20*l.* to purchase houses for enlarging the site of the College; and a large collection of Books for the Library' (Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, App., p. 264).

119. 4 sqq. S. Adams, Sen. Proc. 1705, Reader in Moral Philosophy 1703, M.D. 1706, d. 1711.—W. Adams was the author of *Fifteen Sermons before the University of Oxford*, published by Sacheverell 1716.—For John Adams, author of the *Index Villaris* (1680), see *Dict. Nat. Biogr.* i. 97 sq.

119. 26 Nathaniel Bacon, incorporated M.A. 1672, author of *An historical Discourse of the Uniformity of the Government of England till the Reigne of Edw. III* (1647).

119. 28. Lancelot Addison was appointed Dean of Lichfield 1683, and Archdeacon of Coventry 1684. He died April 20, 1703, aged 71. Hearne's bibliography is by no means complete: see e.g. Courthope's *Addison*, p. 23; *Dict. of Nat. Biogr.* i. 131 sqq.—Lancelot Addison the younger was afterwards (1706) Fellow of Magd. Another son, Gulston, was so named after his maternal uncle, Dr. W. Gulston, Bishop of Bristol 1679-1683. Addison's contributions to the *Musarum Anglicanarum Analecta* are printed vol. ii (ed. 1699), pp. 3, 44, 56, 157, 187, 199, 243, 284. See Courthope, p. 38 sq.

120. 8. Was he of the same family as the well-known politician and antiquary [Governor] Thomas Pownall (1722-1805), sometime M.P. for Minehead, Somerset?

120. 16. Cf. Boyer, p. 218; *Life of Sharp*, 363 sqq.

120. 36. Robert Parsons, Univ. Coll., M.A. 1670, published this sermon at Oxford 1680 (Sir T. Browne, in writing to his son, *Works*, iii. 470, remarks that it 'is like to sell well'). Parsons was installed Archdeacon of Gloucester 1703 in succession to Hyde the orientalist, and d. 1714. See *Fasts*, ii. 319; Marshall's *Woodstock* (with Supplement), Index.

120. 40. Wm. Pindar, M.A. 1670, published a sermon on Prov. xvii. 27.

121. 3. The speech of Lancelot Addison as 'Terra Filius' gave such offence that 'he was forced to recant in the Convocation on his knees, and glad he was that he could escape with no greater punishment.' *Oxoniana*, iv. 215; see also i. 107. After the Restoration he was appointed chaplain to the garrison of Dunkirk, and, two years later, to that of Tangier.

121. 18. For the presentation copy of the Works of James I see Macray, *Annals*, 47 sq.—George Calvert (c. 1582-1632) was appointed Secretary of State 1619; but resigned in 1624, professing himself a Roman Catholic; he was created Lord Baltimore 1625. He is now best remembered by his connexion with Newfoundland, Virginia, and Maryland. See Lloyd's *State Worthies*, p. 750 (ed. 2).

121. 38. Hugh Broughton (1549-1613) was one of the most famous Hebraists of his day. See Strype's *Life of Whitgift*, ii. 527 and *passim*. His Works were published in 1662, and entitled *The Works of the great Albionian Divine, renowned in many Nations for rare skill in Salmis and Athens tongues, and familiar acquaintance with all Rabbinical Learning. Mr. Hugh Broughton*. Many of his MSS. are preserved in the British Museum. See also Index to Tanner MSS.—John Speed (c. 1555-1629), the well-known historian, published in 1616 *A Cloud of Witnesses; and they the Holy Genealogies of the Sacred Scriptures*. James I gave him a patent securing the property of the Genealogy printed before the Bible to himself and his heirs. I do not find the 'two owls' in any of Mr. Fry's facsimiles.

122. 19. For Hare and his collections, see Nicolson's *Eng. Hist. Lib.* 150; Fuller's *History of the University of Cambridge*, 35 (ed. 1840).

122. 32. For the debate in the Commons on this subject, see Boyer, 219.

122. 41. See Macray's *Annals*, p. 324.

122. 43. There is mention of Archibald Pitcarne's book *de Inventoribus* in a letter from A. Verwer to Gregory in Rigaud's *Letters of Scientific Men*, i. 252. It is said that David Gregory found in the papers of his uncle James Gregory some hints concerning Newton's method. The latter was an intimate friend of Sir Isaac, and was entrusted by him with a MS. copy of the *Principia* for the purpose of contributing observations thereon, which were incorporated in the second edition. For the reception of the *Principia* at Oxford, see Wordsworth, *Scholae Academicæ*, pp. 71, 245 sq.

123. 11. Robert Dobyns, M.A. 1695—Prince George's incapacity is familiar to us from Macaulay (i. 582); but cf. Burnet's *Own Time*, v. 380.

123. 19. T. Guidott, Wadham, B.M. 1666. See a full bibliography of his works, *Athenææ*, iv. 733. Wood is even less complimentary than Hearne in his remarks on Guidott's personal character.

123. 26. The honoured names of Aldrich and Fell need no comment. There is a too brief account of the former in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* i. 251. An adequate Life of the latter is one of the great *desiderata* in Oxford History, but see the extremely valuable references brought together by Prof. Mayor, *Notes and Queries*, 4th S. iv. 313. J. Massey, Fellow of Merton, M.A. 1675, Proctor 1684; installed Dean of Ch. Ch. Dec. 29, 1686, and fled from Oxford Nov. 30, 1688. He died in Paris 1715. Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 441. For Fell's New Year's gifts, which were continued under his successor and imitated by Dr. Charlett, see *Athenææ*, iv. 198.

124. 2. Geo. Darrell, All Souls, Canon of Westminster 1607, and Lincoln 1618, d. 1631.

124. 39. Addison did not marry the Countess of Warwick till Aug. 3, 1716; see Mr. Leslie Stephen's article in the *Dictionary of Nat. Biography*, i. 129.

124. 45. Charles, Earl of Orrery (1676–1731), was of course the hero of the Phalaris controversy. By this marriage with the daughter of the Earl of Exeter he was the father of John, Earl of Cork and Orrery (1707–1762), the friend of Swift, Pope and Johnson.

125. 3. Particulars of this Sir John Pakington (d. 1727), and his feud with the Bishop of Worcester, are given in Kimber's *Baronetage*, i. 189. He was the grandson of the Lady Pakington to whom the authorship of *The Whole Duty of Man* has been attributed.

126. 10. For the arms and motto of the University, see Macray, *Annals of the Bodleian*, 15, and the same author's letter in *Notes and Queries*, 6th S. vol. vi. p. 194. His conclusion is, that 'four mottoes, or at any rate three, stand upon an equal footing of prescriptive authority, and that custom alone has regulated their use.'

126. 27. T. Wise, M.A. 1694, D.D. 1708, Prebendary of Lincoln 1720, d. 1726. (Boase's *Register*, 84.)

127. 1. Henry Howard second son of the poet Earl of Surrey, b. c. 1539, created Earl of Northampton March 1604, d. 1619. He was deeply implicated in the murder of Overbury. His principal work was *A Defensative against the Poison of supposed Prophecies* (1583). See Lloyd, *State-Worthies*, 780. He is repeatedly mentioned in Goodman's *Court of King James I.*

127. 8. For S. Slade, M.A. 1593, see *Fasti*, i. 262.

127. 21. J. Gagnier, a convert from Roman Catholicism, was appointed to act as substitute for Prof. Wallis in the absence of the latter in 1717. Besides the work here mentioned he published *Vindiciae Kircherianæ*, Abulfeda's *Life of Mohammed*, &c. He died 1740.

127. 28. Johnson's (C.C.C., M.A. 1683) ed. of the *Antigone and Trachiniae* appeared in 1708, and his Sophocles complete in 1746. This was republished in 1758 by Bowyer (*Lit. Aneid.* ii. 312 sqq.), who likewise issued in 1761 a new ed. of Johnson's *Epigrammatum Delectus* (1699).

127. 47. Denzil Holles, created Baron Holles 1661; d. 1680.

128. 16. Thomas Osborne, Earl of Danby, Marquis of Caermarthen, and Duke of Leeds, whose career is part of the national history, died July 26, 1712, at the age of 80. Some years after our present date he greatly distinguished himself at the trial of Sacheverell.

128. 37. An account of the consecration of Trinity College Chapel is given at p. 302

of Wood's *Life*. It is amusingly free from technicalities. Wood bestows one of his warmest eulogies on Dr. H. Maurice (*Athenae*, iv 326), whose tenure of the professorship was so brief. His most successful work was an answer to Baxter's *Church History of Bishops* (1682).

128. 47. For remarks on Trussell and his works, see Nicolson, *Eng. Hist. Lib.* 14, 72, 134 — Walter Curyll was consecrated Bishop of Winchester 1632; d. 1647.

129. 26. See Rogers, *Protests of the Lords*, i. 177 sqq.

129. 32. For Ewelme Church and its monuments, see Skelton's *Antiquities of Oxfordshire, Ewelme Hundred* (with illustrations); and for the question as to the connexion of Sir Thomas Chaucer with the Poet, Marshall's *Early History of Woodstock Manor*, 107 sqq.

130. 1 sqq. Dr. Sykes' will was proved April 16, 1706.—Roger Almont, M.A. 1666.—Dr. John Baron, Master of Balliol 1705–1722.—Edw. Chamberlayne (1616–1703) lived to bring out twenty editions of his *Angliae Notitia*, and continuations were published by his son (d. 1723).—Andrew Allam was, like Chamberlayne, of Edmund Hall (1655–1685); see Wood's story to the same effect, *Athenae*, iv. 175; *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* i. 293.

130. 36 A summary of the little that is known of the early history of Winchester will be found in Benham's *Diocesan History of Winchester*, 2 sqq. Cf. *Ductor Historicus*, ii. 309; Tanner's *Notitia Monastica* (ed. 1), 75.

131. 21. Hearne's own account of his visit to Silchester, the ancient Calleva, has been printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 184 sqq. Cf Murray's *Surrey, Hants, &c.* (1865) 292 sq.

131. 31. Siegbert is very briefly dismissed by Mr. J. B. Mullinger in *The University of Cambridge from the Earliest Times*, vol. i. p. 66. See *Ductor Historicus*, ii. 290 sqq.

131. 33. W. Worth, Edm. Hall, B.A. 1695, M.A. 1698; All Souls, B.D. 1705, D.D. 1719; Archdeacon of Worc. 1705, and Prebendary 1716; d. 1742. He was the occasion of Fleetwood's publishing ed. 1 of his *Chronicon Preciosum*; see chap. i. of that work.

132. 32. Particulars of this book and its author will be found in Blades' *Biography and Typography of William Caxton* (ed. 2), p. 220. Dr. Cotton has an interesting description with references, of the Wurzburg Missal of 1481 in his *Typographical Gazetteer*, Series I, p. 120.

133. 4. William Watson, a secular priest, and bitter opponent of the Jesuits, published his *Decachordon of ten quidlibetrical Questions concerning Religion and State* in 1602. He was executed in 1603 for his share in the 'Bye' or 'surprising treason' (see Lingard, ed. 6, vii. 8 sqq.). He is mentioned in F. Morris's *Life of Father John Gerard*, —passim.

133. 9 sqq. C. Wase was Fellow of King's Coll., Cam., and afterwards superior Bedel of Law in Oxon. His son of the same name, of C.C.C., was M.A. 1684, Proctor 1691; d. 1711.—R. White (Vitus), Canon of Douai; see Nicolson, *Eng. Hist. Lib.* 72.—T. Hasker, M.A. 1694.—T. Winder, M.A. 1704.

134. 3. For this and other Block-books in the Bodleian, see Macray, *Annals*, 321, and on the subject generally, De Vinne, *Invention of Printing*, 193 sqq.

134. 15. John Wynne, M.A. 1688, D.D. 1705, Principal of Jesus 1712, Bishop of St. Asaph 1714, and of Bath 1727; d. 1742.

134. 44. For a memoir of Sir Thos. Hanmer (1677–1740), of Shakespearean fame, see that somewhat miscellaneous book, *The Correspondence of Sir Thomas Hanmer, Bart.*, edited by Sir H. Bunbury, Bart. (Moxon, 1838), and Manning's *Lives of the Speakers*, 423 sqq. He had entered Parliament in 1702.

## VOL. VII.

Page 138, line 31. See Luttrell v. 627; 'Tis said the Lord Treasurer has explained correspondence with France, charged on him by Mr. Caesar, to be only this, that the late queen Mary, at St. Germain, sent to him for a jewell she had left behind her; upon

which, he shewed King William the letter, and his majestie ordered it to be transmitted to her; and accordingly she received the same, and returned a letter of thanks, which his lordship also shewed the King.' There is of course no doubt whatever of Godolphin's guilt; see Burnet's *Own Time*, iii. 8 n.; Macaulay, ii. 267 sq.; 430, 589 *sqq.*

138. 53. H. Sacheverell, M.A. 1696, was not as yet much known outside University circles. He was a friend of Addison, who dedicated to him in 1693 his *Account of the Greatest English Poets*.

139. 26. Samuel Wesley was the father of no less than nineteen children, of whom only three sons and three daughters grew up (Southey's *Wesley*, i. 10).

139. 36. For the motto of the East India Company, see *Notes and Queries*, 3rd S. ix. 43, quoting Burke's *Armory*. Hearne seems to have been misinformed.—'Et uterque Poenus Serviat uni,' Hor. Od. II. ii. 11 *sqq.*; 'Credat Judeus Apella,' Hor. Sat. I. v. 100.

140. 10. Some particulars of Mr. Bromley's ancestry are given in Manning's *Lives of the Speakers*, 416 *sqq.*

140. 40. In a similar spirit Ken remarked of this work of Dodwell's that 'he built high on feeble foundations, and would not have many proselytes to his hypotheses' (Abbey and Overton, i. 117). Some letters of Nelson to Charlett are printed in Secretan's *Life* of the former, 225 *sqq.*

140. 41. For Edmund Chishull, C.C.C., M.A. 1693, Chaplain to the English Factory at Smyrna 1698-1702, Chaplain to the Queen 1711, d. 1733, see *Lit. Anecd.* i. 270 *sqq.*; Pearson, *Chaplains to the Levant Company*, 34 *sq.* His *Antiquitates Asiae Christianae Aerae antecedentes* was published by Bowyer in 1728, and his *Travels in Turkey and Back to England* appeared under the auspices of Dr. Mead in 1747.

140. 49. John Allibond, Magd., D.D. 1643, Master of Magd. Coll. School, d. 1658. *Fasti*, ii. 69.

141. 13. Ebert (ii. 814) mentions an ed. of the *Illustrium Imagines* published at Rome 1517, 8vo. Jacobus Sadoletus is said to have been the editor.

141. 34 *sqq.* Rob. Pearse, B.A. 1701; John Musson, B.A. 1701; John Grandorge, M.A. 1693, D.D. 1708, Preb. of Canterbury 1713; Abraham Kent, M.A. 1705. The last-named was a frequent correspondent of Hearne's.

142. 3 *sqq.* For Paulerspury, see Murray's *Northamptonshire* (1878) 128.—Sir B. Bathurst's eldest son, by his wife Frances, d. of Sir Allen Apsley, was Allen, afterwards Lord Bathurst.

142. 10. Sir Wm. Fermor, Bart. created Baron Lempster 1692; d. 1711. According to Collins he 'erected, from the very foundation at Easton-Neston . . . the ancient seat of his family, a regular and fair pile of building of free-stone; added pleasant gardens and plantations; and adorned the whole with a magnificent and costly collection of ancient Greek, Roman, and Egyptian statues.' See Murray's *Northamptonshire*, 125 *sq.*; *Lit. Anecd.* ii. 4. Lady Sophia, sixth daughter of the Duke of Leeds, and relict of Donatus Lord O'Brien, was his third wife. For 'bonds of resignation,' cf. *Life of Frampton*, 141.

142. 27. A good deal of correspondence has appeared in *Notes and Queries* on the subject of Arabic Numerals; but little of much value has been added to the statement quoted in Vol. i. p. 230 from the *Archæological Journal*, vi. 291, that the earliest date of their occurrence in any work connected with building is 1445, though they were common in MSS. after 1320, and in astronomical tracts as early as 1290.

142. 29. Laurence Nowell, younger brother of the better-known Dean of St. Paul's, Dean of Lichfield 1559, d. 1576, is described by Wood (*Athenae*, i. 425) as 'a most diligent searcher into venerable antiquity, a most learned Clerk also in the Saxon Language, and . . . one of the first that recalled the study thereof.' Lambard the Kentish antiquary was his pupil. A MS. of his writing entitled *Polychronicon* was in the possession of Ralph Thoresby; and a Saxon vocabulary compiled by him passed through the hands of Lambard, &c., into the Bodleian Library, where a transcript of it by Junius is likewise preserved.

142. 31. For this inscription, and references to authorities, see Davies Gilbert's

*Parochial History of Cornwall*, i. 178 sqq. A popular history of the Parish of St. Neot was published by the editor's grandfather, in 1833 (Bodmin : Liddell & Son).

142. 44. The MS. now known as Cod E. (ed. Hearne 1715). See Tischendorf's *Monumenta Sacra, Nova Collectio*, tom. ix, Scrivener's *Introduction*, &c.; Macray's *Annals*, 64.

145. 27 sqq. Nicholas Trivet's *Annales sex Regum Angliae* was published by Antony Hall, Oxford 1719, and Adam Murimuth's Continuation in 1722. See Nicolson's *Eng. Hist. Lib.* 64; Gardner's *Early Chroniclers*, 223 sq.—For Peter Ickham, see Nicolson 63.—Johann Bossi, Antiquarii Warwicensis, *Historia Regum Angliae* was published by Hearne at Oxford in 1716, the ed. consisting of only 60 copies. A second ed. was published in 1745. Nicolson 69.—For St. Swithun and St. Edmund, see *ib.*, 106, 104.—T. Otterbourne and Wethamstede's Annals were published by Hearne in two vols., Oxford, 1732. Nicolson 67.—Walter, Canon of Gisburn, is better known as Walter Hemingford. See note on p. 162, l. 7.—John Mervlynch, monk of Glastonbury, wrote additions to Martinus Polonus, &c. Hearne borrowed his chronicle, with that of Bever, &c. in 1734, from the Harleian Library, where they formed No. 641. See Catalogue of Rawlinson MSS. B. 185. Fuller information concerning all the authors mentioned in this paragraph will be found in Sir T. Duffus Hardy's *Descriptive Catalogue*.

145. 39. Cf. Rogers' *Protests of the Lords*, i. 174 sq.

146. 14. For Hallam's final opinion on this subject, see *Middle Ages* (ed. 11), iii. 420 sq. Cf. Wood-Gutch, *Annals*, i. 23. Hearne gave considerable attention to the subject in later years; and it is dealt with exhaustively by Mr. Parker in his *Early History of Oxford* (1885), pp. 40 and foll.

147. 32. Full particulars of the life and works of Isaac Barrow (1630-1677) are given in Ward's *Lives of the Gresham Professors*, 157 sqq. His *Euclidis Elementa* was published at Cambridge 1655, and *Euclidis Data* in 1657.

147. 50. Dr. Thomas Comber (1644-1699), author of the *Companion to the Temple*, Preb. of York 1677 and Precentor 1683, was promoted to the Deanery of Durham 1691. For a criticism on his doctrine of the divine right of Tithes, see *Life of Sharp*, ii. 12 sqq.

153. 27. W. Dobson, M.A. 1672, D.D. 1705, continued President of Trinity till his death in 1731, at the age of 81.

153. 38. This edition of Pindar was published at the Sheldonian Theatre in 1697. Ebert (iii. 1379) remarks that its 'real intrinsic value . . . is very little: yet it is greatly sought after by collectors.'

154. 9. Roger Almont d. Aug. 31, 1710, aged 67 (Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 533).

154. 15. The reference is to *Marmora Oxon.* No. cxlii. pp. 276 sq.; Hearne's *Livy*, vi. 247.

154. 26. Perhaps it may be mentioned without indiscretion that an elaborate edition of Fortescue on Monarchy may be expected at no very long interval from the Oxford University Press. The ed. referred to by Hearne was published in 1714.

154. 31. F. Robortello, 1516-1567; C. Signorius, 1524-1585.

155. 18. John Bale (1495-1563), Bishop of Ossory. See his biography at end of the Life of Leland in *Lives of the Antiquaries* (1772); Tanner's *Eng. Hist. Lib.* 155 sq.; Fuller's *Worthies*, iii. 160; *Athenae*, Index.

155. 20. For this book, see Ebert *Bibliographical Dictionary*, ii. 809 (No. 10414).

158. 4. Wm. Colnett, New Coll., B.A. 1689; All Souls, M.A. 1693, D.D. 1704.

158. 50. Sir E. Sherburne (1618-1702), of the ancient stock of the Sherburnes of Stonyhurst, is best remembered by his English verse translations from Seneca and Manilius, and by his remote connexion with the Phalaris controversy. See an account of this circumstance in Jebb's *Bentley*, 33. There is a very interesting account of his career in the *Fasti*, ii. 30. He was commissary general of the artillery under Charles I and his sons, but refused to take the oaths to William III.

159. 19. The Archbishop of York was of course John Sharp, d. 1714. An account of his position, political and ecclesiastical, will be found in *Abbey and Overton*, i. 127 sqq. The Life by his son is a highly interesting record of his career, and throws much light on the general history of his time.

159. 24. James Ford, M.A. 1693. I do not find the name of Loggan on the list of Chancellors of Salisbury. John Loggin, New Coll., was M.A. 1688.
159. 34. Richard of Canterbury was consecrated April 7, 1174; and Richard Grant, of Wethershed, June 10, 1229 (Stubbs' *Reg. Sacr. Angl.*).
160. 3. Printed in Hearne's *Livy*, vi. 259.
160. 34. Matthew Griffith, d. Rector of Bladon 1661, suffered under the Commonwealth as a Royalist and Episcopalian, *Athenae*, ii. 711; Lloyd's *Memoirs*, 521; Marshall's *Woodstock*, 299 sq. His daughter was killed at the sack of Basing House.
160. 37. Plot, *Nat. Hist. Oxfordshire*, 349, Marshall's *Woodstock*, 12.
161. 6. Dr. W. Lloyd married the daughter of Philippa, sister of John Fell and wife of Dr. Walter Jones, Preb. of Westminster.—The Rev. Henry Jones, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1675, Bp. Fell's nephew (see Fell's will in Seventh Report of Hist MSS Comm. p. 691), and Bp. Lloyd's brother-in-law, was Rector of Sunningwell, and through him some of Fell's MSS. passed into the Bodleian. We shall hear more of him hereafter. He appears in the list in the *Life of Kettlewell* among the nonjurors in the diocese of Salisbury. See Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 109, 120.
161. 25. Sir Geo. Wheler, Preb. of Durham, published *A Journey into Greece, in company of Dr. Spon of Lyons*, in 1682. The genuineness of the Codex Traguriensis of the Coena Trimalchionis has been generally admitted since 1669, when the MS was despatched from the library of the proprietor Nicolaus Cippius, at Trau, to Rome, where it was finally pronounced to be at least 300 years old. see Smith's *Dict. of Biog. art. Petronius*. The *Coena* was first published at Padua by Martinus Stathilius (Petrus Petitus), 1664. See full bibliographical particulars, with references, in Ebert, iii. 1340 sq.
161. 48. Richard Ibbetson, M.A. 1701. He was afterwards one of the heroes of the 'riot in All Souls buttery.'
162. 7. Walter Hemingford's *Historia de rebus gestis Edvardi I. Edw. II. & E. III* was published by Hearne in two vols. 1731. Cf Nicolson, 79. The MS referred to is Magd. liii. 20 (Coxe). Gale had previously edited the same author's *De gestis regum Angliae ab a. 1066 ad a. 1300* in his *XV Scriptores*. For Walter Coventry, see Nicolson, 61.
163. 2. Some remarks on Sir Simonds D'Ewes (1602-1650), the well-known legal antiquary, and editor of *The Journals of all the Parliaments during the Reign of Q. Elizabeth*, will be found in Mr. S. R. Gardner's *History*, vii. 222 sq. His Auto-biography was published in 1845 under the editorship of Mr. J. O. Halliwell (London; 2 vols. 8vo.). A catalogue of his MSS. is given in Harleian MSS., No. 775. Particulars of Wanley's librarianship will be found in *Lit. Anecd.* i. 85 sqq.
163. 10. For the dates, &c., of the Copyright Acts, as affecting the Bodleian Library, see Dr. Griffiths' *Enactments in Parliament specially concerning the Universities*, p. 187 n.
164. 17. The Rev. W. Stephens, B.D., rector of Sutton, Surrey, published a Sermon on the failure of the Assassination Plot in 1696. That here referred to was preached before the House of Commons, Jan. 30, 1700, and provoked adverse *Reactions*. Cf. Luttrell, vi. 7.
164. 34. Hearne should have written *Dionysiacs*.
165. 48. Dr. John Bramhall was Archbishop of Armagh 1661-1663. A sermon of Richard Bancroft (Archbishop of Canterbury 1604-1609) was reprinted in Gandy's *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Ecclesiae Anglicanae* (1709).
166. 5. Dr. E. Fowler (1632-1714), Vicar of St Giles's, Cripplegate 1681, Bishop of Gloucester 1691. His first work, curiously enough, was *The Principles and Practices of certain Moderate Divines of the Church of England (greatly misunderstood) truly represented and defended*. Cf. Thoresby's, *Diary*, ii. 102 sq. For his relations to his parishioners, see his Life in Chalmers' *Biograph. Dict.*
166. 19. See Barnes' *Anacreon Christianus*, together with explanatory note, at pp. 384 sqq. of his ed. of Anacreon (1705).
166. 23. See the account of the whole matter in Boyer, *Reign of Queen Anne*, 221.
167. 1. This work is not generally attributed to Grossteste (Bp. of Linc. 1235-1254). See e.g. Perry's *Life and Times of Grosseteste*, p. 8. Pegge, *Life and Times*

of *Grossteste*, 270, quotes Hearne, *Annal. Dunstab.* 299, where our author ascribes it to *Grossteste*, appealing to Leland and MSS.

167. 15. The 'Difference and Disparity' is stated to be 'Written by the Earl of Clarendon in his younger dayes' at p. 184 of the 1685 ed. of the *Reliquiae Wottonianae*.

167. 20. Luttrell's entry (vi. 9) is: 'Queen dowager dyed at Lisbon the 31st past, by which the nation will save 40,000*l.* per ann.' She had returned to Portugal in 1692. See Miss Strickland's *Lives of the Queens*, viii. 466 *sqq.*

167. 27. This ed. of the *Onomasticon* was published by Wetstein, 1706, in 2 vols. folio, under the editorship of Lederlin and Hemsterhuis.

167. 29. Dr. Dunster was Warden of Wadham 1689-1719; Dr. Royse, Provost of Oriel 1691-1708; Dr. John Irish, All Souls, D.C.L. 1677; W. Worth, All Souls, B.D. 1705.

167. 48. Lord George Hamilton was created Earl of Orkney, in the Peerage of Scotland, in 1696, on his marriage with Elizabeth Villiers; d. 1736. See Noble, i, 70 *sq.*

168. 8. 'The Byble, which is all the holy Scripture; in which are contayned the olde and newe Testament truly and purely translated into Englysh by Tho. Mattheu.' *n.p.* 1537. fol.

168. 17. Stevens is of course a slip of the pen for *Edwards*; see p. 166, l. 24.

169. 8. The only T. Spencer of this date known in literature appears to be the author of *England's Warning-pece, or, the History of the Gun-powder Treason* (London: 1659).

169. 8. Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys was Sheriff of London 1699, and was knighted in the same year; candidate for Brecknock 1700; Alderman of London 1701, d. 1709.

169. 19. This was no doubt George Strahan: see *Lit. Anecd.* i. 62, &c. He was again in trouble in 1709; see Luttiell, vi. 423.

169. 28. For the familiar expression 'to dine with Duke Humphrey,' see *Notes and Queries*, 4th S., iv. 3, 13.

## VOL. VIII

Page 170, line 28. Theobald Churchill, M.A. 1683, seventh son of Sir Winston Churchill, d. 1685, and was buried in St. Martin's in the Fields.

171. 1. Grabe was in favour of the 'Usages,' as sanctioned by the First Prayer Book of Edward VI (cf. Walton and Medd's ed., xxii *sq.*), which afterwards (1717) led to a schism among the Nonjurors. See Campbell's *Middle State*, 79 (*ap.* Lathbury, *Nonjurors*, 278). The Usages were of course the mixed chalice, prayers for the dead, the prayer for the descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Elements, and the Oblatory Prayer. They were all introduced in the New Communion Office put forth by Collier, Brett, and Campbell in 1718. See Abbey and Overton, i. 151 *sqq.*

171. 38. Byrom Eaton, D.D., Fellow of B.N.C., Principal of Gloucester Hall 1662-1692, Archdeacon of Stow 1677, and of Leicester 1683, d. 1703, and was buried at Nuneham Courtney (Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 636).

172. 1. Dr. Edward Fowler survived till 1714.

172. 10. Sebastian Edzard published several theological works in Latin, chiefly against the Calvinists; his first work was entitled *Jacobi patriarchae de Shiloh vaticinium a deprivacione Iohannis Clerici assertum* (London, 1698).

172. 23. This ed. is characterised by Ebert as 'of value.' Edw. Dechair, M.A. 1701; John Potter, M.A. 1694, D.D. 1706, and afterwards Regius Professor of Divinity, Bishop of Oxford, and Archbishop of Canterbury.

173. 15. Moses Wiles, M.A. 1696, D.D. 1711.

174. 9. Sir George Rooke (1650-1709), the hero of Vigo and captor of Gibraltar, m., as his third wife, Catherine Knatchbull, of Mersham Hatch, Kent, Jan. 16.

174. 12 *sqq.* Luttrell, vi. 7: 'Last night dyed capt. Hill, a commissioner of the

navy, and father in law to sir Clowdesly Shovell, to whom it's said he has left near 100,000!—Charles Sackville, D of Dorset, whose Life Johnson wrote, d. Jan. 29, aged 68.—Henry, Duke of Beaufort, m., as his second wife, Lady Rachel Noel, d. of the Earl of Gainsborough.—Charles, Lord Bruce, m. Lady Anne Savile, eldest d. of William, Marquis of Halifax.—Lord Scudamore (says Luttrell) ‘is married to Mrs. Digby, daughter to the last lord Digby; his fortune 10,000!'

174. 43. For Adam Littleton, see *Athenae*, iv. 403; *Fasti*, ii. 320. Bp. Barlow attributed this pamphlet to John Carrick, student of Ch. Ch.

175. 1. See Ballard's *Memoirs*, 268 sqq.; Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 48 sq.

175. 27. This sermon was on Genesis xlii. 21. Kennett's former sermon here alluded to was preached in 1704, and called forth at least four replies.

175. 32. Matthew Woodford, M.A. 1698, afterwards sub-dean of Chichester. Samuel Woodford (p. 179, l. 9), Wadham Coll., was B.A. 1656, Preb. of Chichester 1676, of Winchester 1680 (*Athenae*, iv. 730; Wood's *Life*, 91). For Denham's version of the Psalms, see *Athenae*, iii. 826. Wood only knew of it by Woodford's mention in his *Occasional Compositions in English Rhimes*.

175. 50. Otho Nicholson, Ch. Ch., an Examiner in Chancery, was a younger son of Thomas Nicholson of the county of Lancaster. See his epitaph in Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 459. Carfax Conduit was erected at his expense in 1610; see *Gentleman's Magazine*, Dec. 1771.

176. 15. The Archduke Charles, titular King of Spain, arrived at Windsor Dec. 29, 1703. Full particulars of the visit are given in Miss Strickland's *Lives of the Queens*, xii. 98 sqq. (ed. 1848).

176. 23. For the character of Sir Joseph Williamson (d. 1701), see Mr. Christie's Introduction to his Letters (Camden Soc. 1874); *Athenae*, Index; Noble, i. 155 sqq.; Lonsdale's *Worthies of Cumberland*, vi. 217 sqq. P[ayne] F[isher] wrote a *Carmen Heroicum* in his honour (ed. 2, 1675).

176. 35. The inscription to Julius Vitalis is printed in Spelman's *Life of Alfred the Great* (ed. Hearne), 226 sqq. Dodwell wrote critical notes upon it, which were published by Musgrave, 1711.

176. 37. The Life of Dr. Tobie Venner (1577–1660) is in the *Athenae* (iii. 491). Wood remarks that this book ‘was written in condescension to mean capacities’.

176. 41. He is described by Luttrell (vi. 12) as ‘one Dr. Brown, who formerly wrote a tract against the circulation of the blood,’ i. e. Joseph Browne, M.D., author of *The modern Practice Vindicated* and a *Treatise on the Blood*, editor of Sir Theodore Mayern's Works, and continuuer of the *Examiner* (Noble, ii. 232).

176. 46. The *Expositio sancti Jeronimi in Symbolum Apostolorum*, Oxon. 1468, has caused much controversy. See S. W. Singer's *Account of the Expositio*, Lond. 1812, supporting the genuineness of the date, and W. Blades in the *Antiquary*, vol. iii. No. 13 (Jan. 1881), taking the general view that the date is an error for 1478. The question has been complicated by a forgery in R. Atkyns' *Original of Printing*, Lond. 1664, p. 4. Rufinus was the author of the *Expositio*, not St. Jerome.

177. 10. The first book printed by Caxton in England was probably *The Dictes and Sayings of the Philosophers*, 1477. See Blades' *Biography and Typography of William Caxton* (ed. 2), 188 sqq., &c. In l. 19 Hearne has written ‘Octavos’ for ‘Quartos;’ and in l. 35 ‘Wod’ for ‘Rood.’ Cf. Wood-Gutch, *Annals*, i. 623 sqq.

177. 31. The *Expositio Alexandri super tres [Aristotelis] libros de Anima*, Oxon. 1481, is the first folio produced by the Oxford Press, and the copy at Brasenose is the only known one on vellum. Some copies exhibit a woodcut border on the first leaf, the first engraved border found in English printing. The author is supposed to be Alexander ab Ales or Hales.

177. 44. For Thomas Bennet (d. Aug. 26, 1706, aged 41), ‘a first-rate Bookseller in St. Paul's Church-yard, particularly noticed by the Established Clergy of that period, and by the leading men at Oxford, as appears by the controversy of Mr. Boyle with Dr. Bentley,’ see *Lit. Anecd.* iii. 709 sqq. His funeral sermon was preached by Atterbury, and roused some controversy.

177. 48. For the history of this question under Q. Elizabeth, see Kennett's *Case of Impropropriations*, pp. 153 sqq., with the references there given; cf. Spelman, *De non temerandis Ecclesiis* (ed. 5, 1676), *passim*.

178. 12. See Boyer, 227 *sqq.* Dr. John Cawley was Archdeacon of Lincoln, 1667–1709.

179. 5 *sqq.* For Miles Stapylton, see *Worthies of All Souls*, 290 *sqq.* He belonged to a Roman Catholic family. He was B.A. (Univ.) 1679, M.A. (All Souls) 1683, B. and D.D. 1700, in which year he became Preb. of Worcester. He died 1731.—Richard Simon (1638–1712), priest of the Oratory, the learned author of the *Histoire critique du Vieux Testament* and many other works.—Jean Hardouin, S. J. (1646–1729), published his ed. of Pliny 1685, and his *Chronologiae ex nummis antiquis restitutae propositio, de nummis Herodiadum*, in which this and other minor paradoxes were maintained, in 1693. He formally recanted his errors in 1708. See *Lit. Anecd. Index*; de Backer, i. 372 *sqq.*—Christopher Wase's trans. of Vitruvius never saw the light.

179. 49. Edward Ward (*c.* 1667–1731) is best known as the author of *The London Spy*. He kept a public-house in Moorfields, which was frequented by members of the High Church party (Jacob). He is mentioned in the *Dunciad*, i. 233. See Noble, ii. 262.

180. 31. Was this John Powell, a lawyer of Gloucester, to whom Bp. Frampton addressed a letter preserved in Tanner MSS. xxxii?

180. 42 Henry Gandy, M.A. 1674, was Senior Proctor 1683. He was a Bishop among the nonjurors, and a vigorous opponent of the 'Usages.' He died in 1733. Noble has fallen into an extraordinary error with regard to him (iii. 173).

181. 12. The Proctors in 1706 were Brune Bickley, New Coll., M.A. 1696, B. and D.M. 1710; and Peter Foulkes, Ch Ch., M.A. 1701, B. and D.D. 1710, afterwards Preb., sub-dean and Chancellor of Exeter.—Thomas Bickley was Bishop of Chichester 1586–1596.

181. 45. D. Passionei (1682–1761) was raised to the Cardinalate in 1738, and in 1755 became librarian of the Vatican, the treasures of which he liberally opened to Dr. Kennicott. He was an enthusiastic collector of books and works of art.

182. 6 *sqq.* Tho. Husbands, All Souls, B.A. 1697; New Coll., M.A. 1700.—John Maximilian De L'Angle, M.A. 1694.

182. 19. For Robert Dormer (1649–1726), see Foss, *Biographia Juridica*, 224; and for the Leicester election (ll. 36 *sqq.*) Luttrell, vi. 6, II, 14.

183. 6 *sqq.* Almeloveen's ed. of Strabo appeared at Amsterdam 1707.—Gronovius did not publish an ed. of Josephus, but his notes, as well as those of Cocceius, were incorporated in the Dutch ed. of 1726.—Verwey never brought out his edition of Hesychius.—There is mention of Peter van der Aa the bookseller in *Athenae*, iv. 463.

183. 36. One is irresistibly reminded of Radcliffe's quotation from Sir Roger L'Estrange's version of *Aesop's Fables*, applied to William III, regarding the man who felt himself 'so well, that I am e'en ready to die of I know not how many good signs and Tokens' (*Life of Radcliffe*, p. 40, ed. 1715).

184. 9. For St. Scholastica's day, see *Oxoniana*, i. 119 *sqq.*, and cf. Wood's *Life*, 224 *sqq.*

184. 30. Ralph Emmerson, M.A. 1700.

184. 34. For the history of the Abbey of North Osney or Rewley, see Leonard Hutten's 'Antiquities of Oxford,' printed at the end of the *Textus Roffensis*, ed. Hearne, 1720. Cf. Dugdale, *Monast. Angl.* (1846), v. 697, *sqq.*; Skelton's *Oxoniana Antiqua Restaurata*, Plate 113 and letterpress; Tanner's *Notitia Monastica* (ed. 1), 183.

185. 12. Dr. Hudson was born near Cockermouth, and according to the *Biographia Britannica* was educated under Jerome Hechstetter. The latter's nephew, here spoken of, was perhaps Leonard Fell, Queen's, B.A. 1684. See p. 186, ll. 42 *sqq.*

185. 16 *sqq.* This insinuation against Bryan Twyne (1579–1644) had already been noticed and not too vigorously refuted by Wood (*Athenae*, iii. 108 *sqq.*).—For Thomas Allen (1542–1632) see *Athenae*, ii. 541; Fuller's *Worthies*, iii. 137; *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 201, *Dictionary of National Biography*, i. 312 *sqq.*; and for Miles Windsor (c. 1541–1624), *Athenae*, ii. 358. There is no reason to believe that Twyne made an unfair use of other men's labours. See *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 148 *sqq.* It will be remembered that William Smith, in his *Annals of University College* (1728), refuted Twyne's arguments in favour of the mythical (Brutus-Alfred) antiquity of the University of Oxford (153 *sqq.*).

186. 17. The first book printed in Virginia was produced at Williamsburg about 1682. A charter was granted to the College by William and Mary 1691, see 'The present State of Virginia and the College,' by Messieurs Hartwell, Blair and Chilton. To which is added, The Charter for Erecting the said College, granted by their late Majesties King William and Queen Mary of Ever Glorious and Pious Memory, (London, 1727), pp. 67 sqq.

186. 24. George Carter, Univ., B.A. 1693; Oriel, M.A. 1696; D.D. 1708; Provost of Oriel 1708-1727, Preb. of Rochester, Peterborough, and St. Paul's.

187. 4 sqq For the MSS presented by Oliver Cromwell to the Bodleian, see Macray's *Annals*, 55; on the purchase of Ussher's library for Trinity Coll., Dublin, Edwards' *Memoirs of Libraries*, 11. 47 sqq; and for Ussher's funeral, Parr's *Life*, 78 sq.

187. 14. Some Passages of the Life and Death of the Rt. Hon. John Wilmot Earl of Rochester, who died 26 July, 1680, written by his Lordship's Direction on his Death-bed, by Burnet, was published in 8vo, 1680. Some particulars of Wilmot's career will be found in Marshall's *Early History of Woodstock Manor*, 235 sqq., and Supplement, 20 sqq.

187. 22 Dr. Thomas Lyndesay, Fellow of Wadham, Dean of St. Patrick's 1663, Bishop of Killaloe 1695, of Raphoe 1713, Archbp of Armagh 1714, d. 1724 (Cotton, *Fasti. Eccl. Hib.* ii. 102 sq.) He was a correspondent of Charlett.

187. 26. William Nicolson, Bp. of Carlisle 1702, Derry 1718, Archbp of Cashel 1727; d. 1727 (Cotton, i. 17). Some interesting letters from him to Archbp Wake, referring to the rebellion of 1715, are printed in Ellis' *Original Letters*, series I. vol. iii. 366 sqq. His correspondence, edited by Nichols, is well known, and there is an amusing account of his difficulties with regard to giving Atterbury institution as Dean of Carlisle in the *Life of Archbp. Sharp*, 235 sqq. Edward Rainbow was Bishop of Carlisle 1664-1684.

187. 34. Dr. Hough was consecrated Bp. of Oxford 1690, and held the Presidentship in commendam till 1701; Bp. of Lichfield 1699, Worcester 1717; d. 1743.—Thomas Goodwin, M.A. 1683, D.D. 1706.

187. 43. W. Beaw, New Coll., M.A. 1644, D.D. 1666, Vicar of Adderbury, Oxon; Bp. of Llandaff 1679. See Index to *Fasti*; Burrows' *Register of the Visitors*, 527, &c.

188. 11. James Fayerre, D.D. 1704. He seems to have published nothing to justify his election to the Professorship of Natural Philosophy.

188. 20. The *Terrae Filii* for 1693 were Henry Alworth, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1692, and H. Smith, Ch. Ch. A manuscript copy of this speech is in the possession of Mr. Madan, a collation of which renders Hearne's version more intelligible, if not more edifying. E.g., at p. 180, l. 1, Hearne has wrongly transcribed 'curluinculus'; l. 30, read 'Ubi Promus sit, quaero, ubi Coquus, ubi Mancipalis, ubi Lixa?' and 'Respondit' should be 'Respondet'; p. 190, l. 18, 'Coslæo' is clearly a mistake for 'Croslejo.' l. 29, 'periculosus' for 'feroculus,' and 'Politica' for 'Poetica.' For the first two lines of the translation of Hody, Mr. Madan's MS. reads: 'Let now sad Ireland no more cry Heigh-ho; | Lions do things would make a harp sing Jo.'

188. 35. Dr. Arthur Bury, Preb. of Exeter 1661, Rector of Exeter Coll. 1666, ejected by the Visitor 1690. His *Naked Gospel*, 'by a true son of the Church of England,' was almost avowedly Socinian (Abbey and Overton, i. 488). See an account of the whole affair in *Athenae*, iv. 482, and references in *Fifth Report of the Hist. MSS Comm.* 376, 377, 380. Considerable litigation ensued; but the House of Lords finally gave judgment in favour of the Visitor Dec. 10. 1694. See Wood's *Life*, 294, 308; Boase, *Register of the Rectors &c. of Exeter College*, xxxiii sqq., 68. 'He was living at Bampton in Oxon about 1714 (?)'.

189. 11 sqq. The 'nick-nackatory' is mentioned in *Terrae Filius* No. xliv.—Cf. letter of Lhwyd in MS. Aubrey 12 (240); 'The generality of the people at Oxford doe not yet know what ye Musaeum is; for they call ye whole Buylding ye Labradory or Knackatory, and distinguish no farther.' Dr. Ludwell reappears in the *Terrae Filius* speech for 1703 as being for some cause discommoded.

190. 5. The relations between Dr. Hyde and his wife had long been a subject of gossip in Oxford: cf. Prideaux' *Letters to Ellis*, p. 46; *Life of Radcliffe*, ed. 3.

191. 23. George Sawbridge (*Lit. Anecd.* iii. 597), was fined 200*l.*: Luttrell, vi. 41.

191. 40. For this letter of the Princess Sophia, see Stanhope's *Reign of Q. Anne*, i. 233, and reference. An abstract of Sir Rowland Gwynne's letter to the Earl of Stamford (dated Hanover, Jan. 1, 1706) is given in Boyer, 224 sq. It was handed to the press by Mr Charles Gildon.

192. 13. John Disney, b. 1677, took orders when about forty years of age, and was Vicar of St. Mary's, Nottingham, from 1722 till his death in 1730. He planned a great work, to be entitled *Corpus Legum de Moribus Reformandis*, and published several essays relating to the Laws against Immorality and Profaneness, as well as a *View of Ancient Laws* on the same subject (Cambridge, 1729, fol.). In connexion with the subject mentioned by Hearne, he published in 1714 *The Genealogy of the most Serene and most Illustrious House of Brunswick-Lunenburgh, . . . drawn up from the best Historical and Genealogical writers*. His Life in the *Biog. Brit.* was written by his grandson of the same name, the biographer of Dr. Jebb, Jortin, Brand Hollis, &c.

192. 41. John Mayow, D.C.L. 1670, d. 1679; see *Athenae*, iii. 1199.—Tho. Mayow, M.A. 1669, D.M. 1678.

193. 2. This account of the early career of Matthew Tindal, the Deist, seems to be correct. He was afterwards of Exeter, and finally, till his death in 1733, Fellow of All Souls. His father was John Tindal, incumbent of Beer-Ferres, Devon. His earliest works were *An Essay concerning the Laws of Nations and the Rights of Sovereigns*, and *An Essay concerning Obedience to the Supreme Powers* (1694). Dr. Hickes published at least two answers to his *Rights of the Christian Church asserted*. See *Athenae*, iv. 584; Burrows' *Worthies of All Souls*, 381, &c.; Noble, iii. 323.

193. 28. This Sermon, on Matt. xxvii. 25, was preached Jan. 30, 1703.

193. 32. Wm. Lowth (1661–1732), father of the learned Bishop of London, Prie. of Winchester 1696, published his *Vindication of the Divine Authority and Inspiration of the Old and New Testament*, in answer to Le Clerc's *Five Letters*, in 1692.

193. 39. Thomas Wood, nephew of Antony (see note on p 19, l. 17), was rector of Hardwick, Bucks. His subsequent publications were on legal subjects.

193. 49. Sanchoniathon's History is now generally admitted to be a forgery of Philon Byblius, who possibly invented even the name. Dodwell first attacked its genuineness in 1681, his attention having been called to it by Dr. Thomas Smith; Brokesby's *Life of Dodwell*, 84 sqq.

194. 19. The reference is to Dr. Thos. Gibson's *Anatomy of Human Bodies anatomized* (1684).

195. 7. Edward Cranke, M.A. 1698.

195. 33 sqq. Hugh Hutchin, M.A. 1701.—Robt. Cock, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1692.

195. 50. The *Poetical Courant* (Jan. 26—June 29, 1706) is No. 68 in the Catalogue of the Hope Collection. It was edited by Samuel Philips, Gent, late of St. John's Coll., Oxford.

196. 6. The same use of *infucata* occurs in the inscription in Shottesbrooke Church to Anne Cherry, see *Thomae de Elmham Vita Henrici Quantii*, ed. Hearne, p. 388. This is the only instance in Ducange, but the word seems to occur in both senses in classical Latin.

196. 10. Some details of the position of the Episcopal clergy in Scotland at this time are given in Lathbury's *Nonjurors*, 442 sqq. Cf. also the *Life of Archbp. Sharp*, i. 383 sqq.

196. 30. Thomas Collins, Gloucester Hall, M.A. 1667, became Master of Magd. Coll. School 1673 (Wood's *Life*, 190).—For Ch. Allestree, see *Athenae*, iv. 656.

197. 9. Henry Nicholson's *Conference between the Soul and Body concerning the present and future State* appeared in 1705. It was afterwards printed with a recommendation by Dodwell, together with Ken's Morning and Evening Prayers.

197. 18. Thomas Goddard, Canon of Windsor 1705; d. 1731.

197. 19. For Thomas Lydiat (1572–1646) see Fuller's *Worthies*, iii. 21 (ed. Nuttall) and *Athenae*, iii. 185, which confirms this account of his poverty, and where some particulars of his controversy with Scaliger are given. Dr. Johnson introduces him in his *Vanity of Human Wishes*.—The account of the extreme distress of the 'ever

memorable' John Hales (*Athenae*, iii. 409; *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 362) is probably exaggerated; see the article in Chalmers' *Biographical Dictionary*.—For Fuller it is only necessary to refer to Mr. J. E. Bailey's exhaustive *Life*.

198. 15. See 'Dr. Wallis's Account of some Passages of his own Life,' printed by Hearne in his ed. of *Peter Langtoft's Chronicle*, and an extract from a letter to Dr. Fell, in which Dr. Wallis remarks: 'Of those letters and papers (whatever they were) I never saw any one of them, but in print. nor did those papers, as I have been told, need any deciphering at all, either by me, or anybody else: being taken in words at length, just as they were printed.' See various particulars of Wallis's Life (1616–1703) in *Athenae*, *passim*; and for Dr. Richard Zouch (c. 1590–1661), Principal of St. Alban's Hall 1625, *ib.* iii. 510. The portrait here mentioned was painted by Sir Godfrey Kneller at the expense of Pepys, and correspondence relating to it is printed at the end of the Diary in the ordinary editions. Dr. Wallis's books are preserved in the Savile Library (Macray's *Annals*, 251).

199. 10. See p. 3, ll. 33 *sqq.*

199. 12. There is an interesting account of Michael Hudson in *Athenae*, iii. 233. He accompanied Charles I on his flight from Oxford in 1646, see Gutch, *Coll. Cur.* ii. 452 *sqq.*, and Lloyd's *Memoirs*, 624 *sq.*

199. 23. Luttrell adds (vi. 22) that 'several speeches were made that 'twas too severe, being to take away the estates of such who, at the age of 18, did not turn to the Church of England, and given to the next protestant heir; that it would disoblige our allies, and look like persecution.'

200. 10. Wasse's ed. of *Sallust* appeared in 1710; J. Davies' ed. of *Caesar* 1706; P. Needham's *Hierocles* 1709 (see *Life of A. Bonwickie*, ed. Mayor, 170, and for W. Fiers, *ib.* 188 *sq.*).

200. 23. Bp. Tanner's first wife was Rose, eldest d. of Dr. Moore, Bishop of Ely: she died March 15, 1706, aged 25. Of Dr. Finch full details are given in *Worthies of All Souls*, 291–314, &c. His one publication was *A thanksgiving Sermon on the Restoration*, on Is. i. 26. On the regiment of foot and troop of horse raised by the University at the time of Monmouth's rebellion, see Wood's *Life*, 265 *sqq.*

## VOL. IX.

Page 201, line 10. Cuthbert Ellison, B.A. 1704.—John Hodgson, B.A. 1699.—Sir William Glynne (d. 1721) was a burgess for the University in 1698, and M.P. for Woodstock in the Parliament of 1702. His only son William, of All Souls, cr. M.A. 1713, died before him.—For Roger Dodsworth (1585–1654), see Index to *Athenae*; *Life of Wood*, 192, 329, and Maciay's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 96 *sq.* Hearne's praise is by no means exaggerated.

201. 42. For the Royal Palace, &c., it is only necessary to refer to Marshall's *Early History of Woodstock Manor*. The passage from Brompton is quoted at p. 50. The hint as to the demolition of churches for the construction of the park wall is taken from J. Rossi, *Hist. Regum Angliae*, afterwards edited by Hearne (p. 138, ed. 1745); Mr. Marshall points out that there is no ground whatever for such a suggestion, p. 21. For the 'strange passages' that befell the Parliamentary Commissioners at Woodstock in 1649, see Plot's *Nat. Hist. Oxfordshire*, 206 *sqq.*; Marshall, 204 *sq.* and Supplt.

202. 24. Dr. Tho. Tully was Principal of Edmund Hall 1658–1676; see *Athenae*, iv. 1055; *Life of Bull*, 212 *sqq.*

203. 5. William Wall (1646–1728) was Vicar of Shoreham for fifty-two years (Perry, *History of the Church of England*, iii. 240). He was a warm admirer of Atterbury, *Lit. Anecd.* i. 114 *sq.* The reference is to vol. i. 659 (ed. Cotton, 1862) of his *Infant Baptism*, ed. i of which appeared in 1705.

203. 30. Ménage (1613–1692) does not seem to have published a book on this subject.

203. 33. This announcement of the death of Mr. H. Pooley was premature. He was counsel for the Earl of Oxford on his trial, and was elected M.P. for Ipswich May 11, 1705. His successor was elected Nov. 21, 1708. In this year Dr. Radcliffe placed 50 guineas in his hands, for Dr. Drake's defence (*Life*, 46).

204. 10. Wm. Brome, Ch. Ch., B.A. 1687. He was Urry's executor, and edited Somner's *Treatise of the Roman Ports and Forts in Kent*. He corresponded with Charlett, Rawlinson, &c. See Index to Ballard MSS., and to Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.*

204. 13. Cf. Luttrell, vi. 24; Bancroft's *History of the United States*, iii. 18 sq.—John Granville, cr. Baron Granville 1702, d. 1707.

204. 35. Col. [Robert?] Finch had been a prominent Jacobite in 1690; see Luttrell, ii. 38, &c. The love of antiquities appears to have been characteristic of the family: cf. *Lit. Anecd.*, Index.

205. 9. George Smith published his trans. of Pliny's *Panegyric* at London, 1702, 8vo.

206. 10. Olaus Wormius (1588–1654), the learned author of many works on Scandinavian literature, history, and antiquities, was thrice married, and had sixteen children. His son William (1633–1704) published *De corruptis antiquitatibus Hebraeorum apud Tacitum et Martialem vestigis libri duo* (1693). His grandson, Christian, published *Historia Sabeliana* (1696), and *De variis causis cur delectatos humanis carnibus et promiscuo concubitu Christianos calumniati sunt Ethnici* (1695).—Thermodus Torfaeus (d. c. 1720) published the three works here mentioned at Copenhagen in 1697, 1702 and 1706 respectively.

206. 21. J. Caswell, Wadh., M.A. 1677; Savilian Professor of Astronomy 1709–1713, published *A brief (but full) Account of the Doctrine of Trigonometry both plain and spherical* (Oxford, 1685, fol.). See Wordsworth, *Scholae Academicæ*, 71, 246.—Joshua Reynolds, M.A. 1697.

206. 42. Sir W. Glynn was Kennett's first patron, and presented him in 1684 to the vicarage of Ambrosden. Kennett was presented to the rectory of Shottesbrooke in 1693, Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* i. 394 sqq.

207. 9. John Sheffield, Duke of Buckinghamshire, m. thirdly, Lady Catherine Darnley, d. of James II by Catherine [Sedley] Countess of Dorchester. She m. 1699 James, third Earl of Anglesey, and was divorced from him 1701.

207. 19. Edw. Hinton, M.A. 1694.

207. 34. Hearne seems to have overlooked Wood's statement (*Athenæ*, iii. 623, 627) that the King's translation was that published in 1655.

208. 21. On Feb. 16 Luttrell writes (vi. 17): 'On Thursday Mr. Nevill... was married to Mr. Butler's sister of Hartfordshire, her fortune 8000/.' Grey Nevill, Esq., was M.P. for Abingdon in the Parliament of 1705.

208. 39. See Lathbury, *History of Convocation*, 402 and ref.

209. 3. For the Chetham Library, Manchester, see Edwards' *Memoirs of Libraries*, i. 635.

210. 1. Dr. Allix (1641–1717) published this work in 1699. It gave rise to some controversy, and was reprinted in 1821.

210. 8. There is a long memoir of Mary Astell (c. 1668–1731) in Ballard's *Memoirs*, pp. 445 sqq. See esp. the testimonies of Hickes, Dodwell, Evelyn, and Atterbury concerning her, pp. 452 sqq. On Dodwell's Preface to this ed. of Francis de Sales (Dublin, 1673) see Brokesby's *Life*, 36 sq.; and on his *Two Letters of Advice* mentioned below, *ib.* 33 sqq.

211. 8. The genuineness of Philostratus' *Life of Apollonius Tyanaeus* is now generally admitted: see *Dictionary of Greek and Roman Biography*, art. Apollonius.

211. 11. John Gilbert, Hart Hall, M.A. 1680.—Francis Brokesby was rector of Rowley, near Hull; see Secretan's *Life of Robert Nelson*, 72 sq. and refs.

211. 21. Kennett's trans. of Pliny's *Panegyric* was published in 1686, under the title *An Address of Thanks to a good Prince, presented in the Panegyric of Pliny upon Trajan, the best of the Roman Emperors*.

211. 23. Two editions of Dr. Hickes' *Jovian; or an Answer to Julian the Apostate* appeared in 1683, and he was installed Dean of Worcester Oct. 13 in the same year; so that Hearne's statement is inaccurate.

211. 40. Dodwell's views are set forth in his *Dissertationes Cyprianicae* (1682), No. xi. See Hearne's *Bibliography of Dodwell* (No. viii); Brokesby's *Life*, 102 sq.

Ruinart's reply appeared in the Preface to his *Acta primorum Martyrum* (1689). Dodwell's Dissertation was undertaken at the instance of Bp. Lloyd.—Dr. Tho. Turner was President of C.C.C. 1688–1714.

211. 50. Humphrey Wanley was the son of Nathaniel Wanley, vicar of Holy Trinity, Coventry, and author of *The Wonders of the little World*. He was brought up to the trade of a draper. See *Lit. Anecd.* i. 84 sqq., and Index, and *Library Chron.* June and July 1884, and for his work in the Bodleian Macray's *Annals*, 116 sqq. Some interesting letters of Pepys to him are printed in *Life, Journal, and Correspondence of Pepys*, ii. 261, &c.

212. 20. With Bp. Lloyd's view of Sir Matthew Hale's character, cf. that of Roger North, *Life of the late Lord Keeper Gurney*, pp. 61 sqq. (ed. 1744).

212. 30. For a list of Francis Bugg's numerous works against the Quakers, see the Bodleian Catalogue. The work here referred to is *Quakerism struck speechless; or, a farther Discovery of the great Mystery of the little Whore*. Bugg is described by Sewel, *History of the . . . People called Quakers*, ii. 509, as 'an envious apostate,' who 'charged the Quakers with some Socinian notions; and being set on by some churchmen, endeavoured also to render them odious with the government.' He is mentioned in an amusing letter in Tanner MSS (xxi. 39).

212. 43. Joseph Trapp (1679–1747), Professor of Poetry 1708, published his *Abra-Mule; or Love and Empire* in 1703. See *Lit. Anecd.* i. 40, Index to Scott's ed. of Swift, and *Mus. Angl. Analecta*, ii. 255

213. 1 sqq. W. Denison, M.A. 1700; S. Jemmat, M.A. 1661; Nicholas Ridgway, M.A. 1669. For 'Repetitions,' see *Life of Ambrose Bormecker* (ed. Mayor), 68 and 202 sq., and cf. *infra* p. 290, l. 9.

213. 30. Edw. Thwaites was Regius Professor of Greek 1707–11, and died in the latter year, aged 44. There is an account of his courage under the operator's hands in *Letters from the Bodleian*, ii. 118 sq., and a Memoir in *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 141 sqq.

214. 16 sqq. George, Earl of Berkeley, d. 1698—Dr. Richard Thompson, Dean of Bristol, died 1685, and was succeeded by Dr. W. Levett, who died 1694, and was in turn succeeded by Dr. Royse.—Dr. Robert Say was Provost of Oriel 1653–1691. See Burrows' *Register of the Visitors*, lxx, &c.—James Davenant, M.A. 1664.—Dr. Wm. Dobson was President of Trinity 1705–1731.—Dr. Charlett was Proctor 1683, and Master of Univ. 1692–1722.

214. 6 There is a Life of Griffenfeld (1635–1699) in the Bodleian (Douce 97), entitled *Mémoires du ci-devant Grand-chancelier de Dannemarck*, etc. Imprimé l'An MDCCXLVI. [by Tycho Hofman, F.R.S.] Cf. *Biog. Univ.* xviii. 476.

215. 22. An official account of this celebration was printed in *Secularia sacra Academias regiae Viadrinae* (Frankfurt 1706). Sufficient details will be found in Wordsworth's *Scholae Academicæ*, 98 sq.; Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 190 sq.

215. 37. W. Percivall, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1695, contributed a poem on the Battle of the Boyne to *Mus. Angl. Analecta*, and published an elegy on the death of Dean Aldrich (1710). He was afterwards Archdeacon of Cashel.

216. 7 sqq. George Carter, Provost of Oriel 1708.—Dr. Wm. Lancaster, Provost of Queen's 1704–1716, the 'Sly-boots' of *Spectator* 43.—John Waugh, Proctor 1695, Preb. of Lincoln 1718, Dean of Gloucester 1720, Bp. of Carlisle 1723, d. 1734, *actæt.* 78, and was buried at St. Peter's, Cornhill.—Tho. Staynoe, M.A. 1666, Archdeacon of Caermarthen 1677, d. 1708.—Edmund Gibson, Precentor of Chichester 1703, Archdeacon of Surrey 1710, Bishop of Lincoln 1716, of London 1723, d. 1748, aged 79. He published the *Chronicon Saxonicum* in 1692. Many letters from him relating to the new ed. of the *Britannia* are printed in Thoresby's Correspondence.—Dr. Tho. Green, Master of C.C.C. Camb. 1698, resigned 1716, Preb. of Canterbury 1701 and Archdeacon 1708, Bp. of Norwich 1721, of Ely 1723, d. 1738; Jessopp's *Diocesan Hist. of Norwich*, 219.—For Sir W. Trumbull, see *Worthies of All Souls*, 195, &c.

218. 11. Samuel Clarke (1675–1729) was Bishop Moore's chaplain and executor, the author of the *Scripture Doctrine of the Trinity* (1712), &c., and editor of Homer. He was one of the chief of the Arian divines of the last century, and his Life was written by Whiston and by Bp. Hoyley. See *Lit. Anecd.*, Index.

218. 15 sqq. W. Hayley, M.A. 1680, Dean of Chichester 1699, d. 1715. See Pearson's *Biographical Sketch of the Chaplains to the Levant Company*, 17.—Richard

Willis, M.A. 1694, Dean of Lincoln 1701, Bp. of Gloucester 1715, of Salisbury 1721, of Winchester 1723, d. 1734, aged 71. See *O. Anne's Son*, ed. Loftie, 124.—Charles Trimnel, M.A. 1688, Preb. of Norwich 1691, Archdeacon of Norfolk 1698, Bp. of Norwich 1708, of Winchester 1721, d. 1723; *Life of Prideaux*, 111.—Henry Downes, M.A. 1693.—Rich. Traffes, D.C.L., Warden of New College 1701-1703

219. 34 Sir Walter Clarges (son of Sir Thomas Clarges, one of the chief agents in the Restoration, father of Anne Duchess of Albemarle, and Burgess for the University 1688-1695), was M.P. for Westminster. He was the defendant in the famous action by which it was sought to establish the illegitimacy of the second Duke of Albemarle; see Luttrell, v. 708. He was a great ally of Henry second Earl of Clarendon, in whose Diary his name constantly recurs.

219. 45 For 'vectibus' read 'vestibus.'

220. 1. The reference is to the well-known story (*Antiquities*, XI viii 4) of the meeting between Alexander the Great and Jaddua the High Priest. Bp. Lloyd published a vindication of this passage 1691.

220. 9. John Gardiner, M.D. 1706.

220. 13. Dr. Rich Crakanthrop published his *Defensio Ecclesiae Anglicanae, contra M. Ant. de Dominis* in 1625. Marco Antonio de Dominis (c. 1561-1625), Archbp. of Spalatro (1602), author of *De Republica Ecclesiastica*, came to England with Bedell, and was made by James I Dean of Windsor (1618) and Master of the Savoy, but was reconciled to the Roman Church and returned to Rome in 1622. A careful sketch of his career, position, and character will be found in Mr S. R. Gardiner's *History*, iv. 282-289.

220. 22. Robert Loggan, B.C.L. 1684.

220. 34. Dr. John Hall, Bp. of Bristol 1691-1710.

220. 45 For Henry Stubbe and his attacks on the Royal Society, see *Athenae*, iii. 1071; Birch's *Life of Boyle*, 188 sqq.

221. 19 sqq Samuel Barton, M.A. 1672, Preb. of Westminster 1696; d. 1715.—Wm. Halifax, M.A. 1678. There were editions of De Challes' *Euclea* in 1685, 1704, &c.—Wm. Gallaway, M.A. 1681, Preb. of Worcester 1700, d. 1716.—Paul Foley was Speaker 1695-1698 (Manning, *Lives of the Speakers*, 399 sqq.).

221. 43. The book referred to is '*Notae in Elegias et Fragmenta C. Pedonis*, a Theodoro Gorallo.'

221. 49. Dr. Milles afterwards, as we shall find, fully admitted the authorship of this criticism of Dodwell.

222. 48. This proposed edition of *Dion Cassius* was, I believe, never published.

223. 7. Dr. J. Turner had previously entered into controversy with Dr. Wm. Coward on the subject of the immortality of the soul. He preached the Boyle Lecture in 1708, 'On the Wisdom of God in the Redemption of Man.' The pamphlet here mentioned is not in the Bodleian.

223. 13 Thomas White, M.A. 1699.

224. 8 The printed fragment of Abdollatiph's compendium of the History of Egypt, edited by Pococke and Hyde, ends at p. 96. The Arabic text was first published by Joseph White, Laudian Professor of Arabic, at Tubingen 1789, and the complete work (Arabic and Latin) at Oxford in 1800.

224. 18. This MS. is numbered CCLXXX, fo. 146 in Mr Coxe's Catalogue of New Coll. MSS.—John Reynolds, B.A. 1699 His ed. of Pomponius Mela was published at Exeter 1711, 4to., with 27 maps, and reprinted 1719, 1739.

224. 29. For a memoir of Wm. Lloyd, the deprived Bishop of Norwich, see Baker-Mayor's *History of St. John's Coll., Cam.*, 679-80; *Life of Prideaux*, 32 sqq.; Jessopp's *Norwich*, 210 sqq. Several letters from him are printed in [Anderdon's] *Life of Ken*. His death on Jan. 1, 1710, was a most important event in the history of the Nonjurors, as it was the occasion of the return of Dodwell, Nelson, and Brokesby to the National Church.—Dr. Humphrey Humphries, Bp. of Bangor 1689, of Hereford 1701, d. 1712.

225. 2. Henry Stephens, M.A. 1697.

225. 33 sqq. Gronovius' ed. of the *Apotelesmatica* was published in 1698.—James Owen, of Salop, wrote *A Plea for Scripture Ordination, Moderation a Virtue and*

*Moderation still a Virtue* (both 1704), and a *History of Images and of Image-Worship*.

225. 44. Roger Griffith, Archdeacon of Brecknock 1704, d. 1708.

227. 4. Thomas, third Earl of Berkshire, left no male issue, and was succeeded by his grand-nephew Henry Bowes Howard, fourth Earl of Berkshire and Suffolk (1688-1757), of Elford near Lichfield.

227. 9. George Hudson, M.A. 1703; Joseph Todhunter, M.A. 1702. Anthony Hall, M.A. 1704, editor of Leland's *Scriptoribus*, N. Triveti *Annales*, &c. He married Dr. Hudson's widow, and d. 1723. One at least of his MSS. passed into Hearne's possession.

227. 46. W. Shippen was Proctor 1664. His degree of D.D. was by diploma from Archbp. Sancroft; *Fasti*, ii. 219.

227. 50. An estimate of the character of this distinguished Orientalist (1678-1720) may be formed from Ellis's *Letters of Eminent Literary Men*, 350 *sqq.*, where the editor remarks that he 'was one of those persons who are so unfortunate as to neglect economy.' See *Lit. Anecd.* ii. 519 *sqq.*

228. 2. Charles Aldworth, M.A. 1672, held this professorship till 1720. He published nothing, so far as I can discover.

228. 12. Dr. Altham, sen., M.A. 1675, Proctor 1682, was Regius Professor of Hebrew 1691-1697 and 1703-1714. Dr. Hyde was appointed 'per incapacitat. R. Altham' (Le Neve-Hardy).

229. 10. Dr. Wm. Piers, Bp. of Bath and Wells 1632, d. 1670.—Wm. Piers, b. 1661, M.A. 1688, published the *Medea* and *Phoenissae* in 1703: *Wordsworth, Scholae Academicae*, 383. See Robinson, *Merchant Taylors' School Register*, i. 275.

229. 18. Dr. Bull was Bp. of St. David's 1705-1710; Dr. Beveridge of St. Asaph 1704-1708.

229. 37. A 'chronological and distinct account of the Works' of Bp. Burnet is given at the end of the *History of his Own Time* (vol. vi. pp. 329 *sqq.*, ed. 1823).

230. 1 *sqq.* Francis Godwin, Bp. of Hereford 1617-1633.—Rich. Coleire, M.A. 1603, Proctor 1701.—Thos. Collins, M.A. 1667.—Thos. Hoy, M.A. 1683, Regius Prof. of Medicine 1698-1718.—Edw. Wells, D.D. 1704. He was rector of Bletchley, and of Cottesbach, co. Leicester. See *Lit. Anecd.* vi. 187, &c.; *Bodleian Catalogue*.—R. Altham, jun., M.A. 1684; Proctor 1693, Preb. of St. Paul's 1695, Archdeacon of Middlesex 1717, d. 1730.—H. Bagshaw, M.A. 1692.—J. Barnard, M.A. 1683.—J. Bateman, M.A. 1667.—Dr. Lydall d. 1704; Dr. Marten d. 1709.—T. Bateman, M.A. 1680.—Dr. Bathurst's 'Literary Remains' are printed at the end of Warton's Life. He was V. C. 1673.—L. Beaulieu, Ch. Ch., B.D. 1685, Preb. of Gloucester 1687, d. 1723.—T. Beconsall, M.A. 1686.—Dr. H. Beeston, Warden of New Coll. 1679-1701; Dr. R. Traffles 1701-1703; Dr. T. Brathwait 1703-1712, Warden of Winchester 1712-1720.—Peter Birch, M.A. 1674.—R. Blackmore, M.A. 1676; M.D. of Padua; knighted 1697; d. 1729. See in Johnson's *Lives of the Poets*.—R. Brograve, M.A. 1679.

232. 15. For Gevertius' notes on Manilius, communicated to Bentley by Sir Edw. Sherburne, and by Bentley to Graevius, see Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 49 *sqq.* Bentley's ed. of Manilius was not published till 1739 (*ib.* ii. 397). Gevertius' view of the age of Manilius has met with no acceptance. See Jebb's *Bentley*, 142 *sqq.*: 'there is no reason . . . for doubting that the whole poem was composed, or took its present shape, between A.D. 9 and A.D. 14.' Among English translators of Manilius were Sherburne and Creech.

232. 16. Peirescius made the acquaintance of Camden, Cotton, Savile, and other scholars on his visit to England in 1606 (Gassendi's *Life*, trans. Rand, 100).

232. 32. Fronto Ducaeus, S. J. (Fronton Le Duc), 1558-1624, published at Paris (1624) *Bibliotheca veterum Patrum, seu Scriptorum ecclesiasticorum, tomii duo Graecolatini*. He is mentioned by T. Smith in the *Vitae* in the Life of Patrick Young; cf. *Life of Peirescius*, 184, &c. See de Backer, iv. 188 *sqq.*

232. 41. Orlando Gibbons, Mus. Bac. 1606; *Fasti*, i. 406.

233. 37. Dr. Potter succeeded Dr. Jane as Regius Prof. of Divinity in 1707. See Duchess of Marlborough's *Vindication*, 175.

233. 40. Cf Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 325 and n.
233. 48. Nic. Battely (not to be confounded with John B., author of *Antiquitates Rutupinæ*) published ed. 2 of Somner's *Antiquities of Canterbury* in 1703.
234. 10 The book referred to is *Alcinoi philosophi in doctrinam Platonis Introductio, Gr. Lat. cum syllabo Scriptorum Platonicon qui supersunt*, per Joh. Fell (Oxon. 1667); and the Cambridge book *De rebus diuinis dialogi selecti, Gr et Lat.* (1673 and 1683). Cf. Wordsworth, *Scholae Academicæ*, 115 and n.
234. 27. Andreas Arnoldus, C. F., Norimbergensis, published this work at Paris, with ded. to Sancroft. Cf. p. 14, l. 39.
234. 42. The bulk of Foxe's MSS. are among the Harleian MSS. in the Brit. Mus.
235. 6. This book, originally printed in 1700, was reprinted in 1760. The highest price recorded by Lowndes is 4*l.* 10*s.*
236. 5. Geo. Smalridge, M.A. 1689, Preb. of Lichfield 1693, was at this time supplying the place of the Regius Professor, Dr. Jane. He was made Canon of Ch. Ch. and Dean of Carlisle 1711, Dean of Ch. Ch. 1713, and Bp. of Bristol 1714, d. 1719.
236. 11 *sqq.* John Pridie, M.A. 1694; Moses Hodges, M.A. 1685.
237. 1 *sqq.* Tho. Yalden (1671-1736), M.A. 1694, figures, it may be necessary to mention, in Johnson's *Lives of the Poets*.—Dr. Jane had held this professorship since 1680; he became Dean of Gloucester 1685.—John Matthews, M.A. 1673.
238. 6. For an analysis of *The Shortest Way with the Dissenters*, its aim and its effects, see Minto's *Daniel Defoe* (in 'English Men of Letters'), 34 *sqq.* The author was pilloried July 29-31, 1703. See also Burton, *Reign of Q. Anne*, i. 92.
239. 1 *sqq.* Joseph Abell, M.A. 1702.
239. 4. There is a copy of an ed. of the following year in Bodley (Douce BB. 28): 'Prymer of Salisbury vse. Par. Thylman Karuer, at the expenses of Johan growte, boke-seller in London. 1534. 8<sup>o</sup>. min.'
239. 9. Some of John Owen's (d. 1622) Epigrams were translated by John Vicars 1619, Robt. Hayman 1628, and others.—Joshua Sylvester (1563-1618) is now chiefly remembered as the translator of Du Bartas. He was likewise the author of *Tobacco battered, and the Pipes shattered*, &c.
239. 23 Wotton's collections for a Life of Boyle afterwards passed into the hands of Dr. Birch: *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 369, 454.
239. 42. The Oxford *Sallust* of 1701 purports to be edited by W. Ayerst, afterwards chaplain to Lord Raby, when ambassador at Berlin (*Life of Sharp*, 410 *sqq.*). Some of his letters are preserved among the Wake MSS. in Christ Church Library. He published a Sermon preached before Her Majesty's plenipotentiaries at the Congress of Utrecht, 1712.—B. Ibbetson, Oriel, M.A. 1701, published his ed. of Marcus Antoninus 1704. The three following works were of course edited by Heame.—Wm. Wyatt was Public Orator 1679-1712.
240. 11. The author of the *Account of the growth of Deism* was William Stephens, Rector of Sutton (Halkett and Lang).
240. 25 There is a copy of the *History of the Revolution* in the Bodleian, Pamph. 267, but I do not find the author's name.
240. 29 Benj. Marshall, M.A. 1703, author of *Tabulae Chronologicae* and a defence of Bp. Lloyd's interpretation of Daniel.
240. 44. Dr. Hugh Wynne, B.C.L. 1667, Fellow of All Souls, Chancellor of St. Asaph, d. 1720.—Benj. Cooper, Registrar 1659-1701.—Wood states in his autobiography (p. 34) that he was postmaster to Mr. Edw. Copley, Fellow of Merton.
241. 3. Froast's name does not appear in Professor Masson's list of the Assembly of Divines (*Life of Milton*, ii. 521).
241. 5. This work of Dodwell's was published in 1698; Brokesby's *Life*, 311.
242. 3. James Colmer, M.A. 1689, twice expelled by Dr. Bury and restored by Bp. Trelawny; vacated his fellowship 1695. See Boase's *Register of Rectors, &c. of Exeter*, xxxiii, &c.
243. 7. The first dated ed. of this book was printed by Valdarfer at Milan 1474, 8vo. (Ebert s. v.).

243. 17. The reason for the adoption by Leslie of this title is given by Macaulay, ii. 343, where other authorities are quoted. See also *Life of Charles Leslie*, 137 sqq.

244. 19. Edward Lhwyd (*c.* 1670–1709) published his *Lithophylaci Britannici Ichnographia* in 1699, and vol. 1 (on Glossography) of his *Archaeologia Britannica* in 1707. He was elected esquire beadle of divinity a few months before his death in 1709. See Nicolson's *Eng. Hist. Lib.* (ed. 2), 24.

245. 2 Dr Cotton gives 1489 as the date of the first book printed at Hagenau, but adds no further particulars. John Siberch, the friend of Erasmus, printed seven books in 1521, and two more in 1522, after which he is lost sight of (Mullinger, *Univ. of Cambridge*, i. 625; Wordsworth, *Scholae Academicæ*, 378).

## VOL. X.

Page 246, line 13 *sqq.* For these appointments, cf. Luttrell, vi. 46. Francis, second Lt. Carrington, 'a Papist,' was the son of Charles Smith, cr. Lt. Carrington 1643.

246. 25. Selden's father was 'a sufficient Plebeian, and delighted much in Music, by the exercising of which he obtained (as 'tis said) his Wife' (*Athenæa*, iii. 367). For Henry Jacob, Fellow of Merton, d. 1652, see *ib* (iii. 329). Hearne alludes to Cowley's *Preface*, p. v, where he expresses his vehement desire to 'retire himself to some of our American Plantations.' See Sprat's remarks in his well-known *Life*, and Johnson's *Life of Cowley*, *ad init.*

246. 47. I am informed that the MS. of Zouch's *Academiae Oxoni Privilegia* is in the British Museum, 'MS. Sloane 749.' It does not appear to have been ever printed.

247. 34. This letter, with others of Briggs and Lydiat, is printed in *Letters illustrative of the Progress of Science in England*, ed. J. O. Halliwell, 1841. See Briggs' *Life* in Ward's *Lives of the Gresham Professors*, 120 *sqq.*

248. 14 *sqq.* Dr. W. Coward, author of *Second Thoughts concerning the Human Soul, &c.* was likewise a physician of some celebrity in his day. He died *c.* 1724. His uncle, Dr. John Lamphire, was Principal of Hart Hall 1663–1688, and Camden Professor 1660–1688.—Whiston's *Essay on the Revelation of St. John* was published in this year. In MSS. Rawl D 377 fol. 80 is the title, and one page of *Thesaurus Linguae Anglo-Saxonice dictionario Gul. Somneri quoad numerum vocum auctior cura Thomae Benson* (Oxford: 1690, 4<sup>o</sup>), with a MS. note, 'The first attempt upon the epitome of Somner with additions.' 'But, when the work appeared in 1701, it had another title, and was printed in octavo:' *Lit. Anecd* iv. 141.—Thos. Benson was made Preb. of Carlisle 1716.—James Thwaites, M.A. 1707.

250. 14. Dodwell's opinion of his learned correspondent Mary Astell is quoted in Ballard's *Memoirs of Several Ladies of Great Britain* 452.

252. 13. Gudius had died in 1689. The Duke of Wolfenbuttel purchased his MSS. through the agency of Leibnitz (Edwards' *Memoirs of Libraries*, ii. 425). A Catalogue of his books was printed at Hamburg under the title of *Bibliotheca exquisissimis libris in theologia, jure, medicina, historia literaria, omnique also studiorum genere instrucassima*. Gudius detected the error regarding the supposed discovery of the tomb of Livy at Padua (*Lit. Anecd*. iii. 299).—Emeric Bigot (1626–1689) inherited the nucleus of his library from his father, and entailed the collection on his family.

252. 39. For Hadrian Beverland, see *Fasti*, ii. 334. He was befriended by Vossius, who procured him a pension on his arrival in England. After Vossius' death he fell into extreme poverty, and his reason gave way. He seems to have died c. 1712. There is a portrait of him by Kneller in the Bodleian Gallery. See Hearne's ed. of Peter Langtoft, clxxii., Indexes to Rawlinson and Tanner MSS., and *Cat. Bod.* (where the latest entry is dated 1710). The ed. of Catullus here referred to was published in 1684, four years before Vossius' death.

253. 16. These are not the initials of any of Boyle's Lecturers between 1699 and 1706, if we may rely on the list in *Lit. Anecd.* vi. 453.

253. 20. Blondel on Baronius does not appear to have been printed. It need hardly be said that the *locus classicus* on Baronius for English students is to be found in Pattison's *Life of Casaubon*, 362 *sqq.*

253. 22. See Cave's letter to Archbp. Tenison (Oct. 1697) in the *General Biographical Dictionary*, ed. Chalmers, xxxi. 343 sqq (art. 'Wharton').

253. 27 G. C. Goetzius published (1726) *De vestrum nigrarum usu commentatio philologico-antiquaria*.

253. 39. Richard Monnox, M.A. 1698.

253. 42. 'Historia vitae et regni Richardi II. Angliae Regis, a Monacho quodam de Evesham consignata,' was edited by Hearne. A letter concerning the author from Llywyd to Dr. Smith was printed with it.

254. 29. Mr. James Gairdner, of the Public Record Office, has kindly examined this letter, and informs me that it was undoubtedly addressed to Wolsey and not to Pole. Wolsey was Mary's *compteur*: see account of her christening in Calendar of S.P., Hen. VIII., ii. No. 1573. Mr. Gairdner is disposed to date it between October 1526 and August 1527, but more probably about October 1526. Mary at that date was under ten years of age! This letter was printed by Hearne in *Titi Livii Forojuiliensis Vita Henrici Quinti*, pp. 122 sq.

255. 9. Dr. John Nicholas, Warden of New Coll. 1675, Warden of Winchester 1679, Preb. of Winchester 1684, d. 1712.

256. 11. Edw. Strong, M.A. 1698.

256. 21. John Claymonde, President of C.C.C. 1517-1537. For the connexion of the bees with Corpus, see Plot, *Nat. History of Oxfordshire*, 180 sqq.

256. 22. Vaccaria is explained in Ducange (ed. 1846) as 'Ager vel praedium vaccarum numerum colendo idoneum.'

256. 31. Cf. Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 52 and n; Marshall, *Early History of Woodstock Manor*, 158. Elizabeth was a prisoner at Woodstock 1554-5, and it may be noticed that two sets of verses written by her during this period are signed 'Elizabeth, Prisoner.' See Warton, *Life of Sir T. Pope*, 64 sqq.

257. 4. For full particulars of this book and inscription, see Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 42 sqq.

257. 20. For the library of the Escorial, see Edwards' *Memoirs of Libraries* ii. 550 sq. It contained 567 Greek MSS., a catalogue of which, by Miller, was printed at the expense of the French Government in 1848.

259. 7. Dr. Tyson's (1649-1708; Magd. Hall, M.A. 1673) principal works are *Phocaena, or the Anatomy of a Porpoise, dissected at Gresham Colledge* (1680); *Carigueya, seu marsupiale Americanum; or, the Anatomy of an Opossum* (1698), and *Orang-Outang, sive homo sylvestris; or the Anatomy of a Pygmie* (1699). He was at this time physician to Bethlem and Bridewell Hospitals.

259. 14. Richard Smalbroke, M.A. 1694; Preb. of Hereford 1710, Bp. of St. David's 1724, of Lichfield and Coventry 1731, d. 1749.

260. 10. For Sir Owen Buckingham, see Index to Luttrell. He was Lord Mayor 1704-5.

260. 16. Of the Societies for Reformation of Manners, which were so vigorously supported and equally vigorously opposed in the early part of the eighteenth century, see Secretan's *Life of Nelson*, 96 sqq, *Life of Sharp*, i. 170 sqq. The 14th ed. of an *Account of the Progress of the Reformation of Manners* was published in 1706. They were at first so successful that 'our constables sometimes of late have found it difficult to take up a swearer in divers of our streets.' They continued active for about forty years.

260. 26. Philip Ayres was the translator of *Pax redux, or the Christian Reconciler; a short account of the Life and Death of Pope Alexander VII*; and De Salas' *Fortunate Fool*; see Dict. of Nat. Biogr. ii. 292.

261. 15. The account of the banishment of Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, is borrowed by Shakespeare from Holinshed, i. 493 sqq. His duchess was Elizabeth daughter and co-heir of Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel. He died at Venice 1413.

261. 26. W. Perriam, M.A. 1704; Preb. of Salisbury 1738, d. 1743.

261. 41. For the Barkers, see *Lit. Anec.* i. 72. This family held the patent of Royal printers from at least 1555 to 1665.

263. 11. This MS. is No. CCII. in the Catalogue of Queen's College MSS. Mr. Coxe refers to Bentley's Preface to his *Horace*, ed. 1728.

263. 13. An adequate account of the misunderstanding with regard to the MS. of the Letters of Phalaris, and Bentley's triumphant refutation of the charge of courtesy, is given in Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 66 *sqqq.*, 84, 98, &c.; Jebb, 49 *sqqq*.

263. 17. Stephen Fenton was Principal of Edmund Hall 1675-1684.

264. 35. William, third Lord Stawell, d. 1742.

264. 37. Dr. Bingham m Dorothea, d. of the Rev R. Pocock, rector of Colmer, Hants.

264. 39. Dr. Samuel Mews was succeeded by Dr. Ch. Woodrooff, St. John's, D.C.L. 1704.

265. 10. Robert Johnston's *Historie of Scotland during the Minority of King James* was published in Latin at Amsterdam 1642, and in English at London 1646.

265. 15. Ulric Obrecht (1646-1701) was made 'praetor royal' of Strassburg after its occupation by Louis XIV. His notes on Quintilian were added to Burman's ed. of 1720.

265. 26. Robert Whitehall, M.A. 1684.—John Glanvill, M.A. 1685.—Trapp and Yalden have been already mentioned. There is a full catalogue of the works of the former in Chalmers.

## VOL. XI.

Page 266, line 18. Ralph Grey succeeded his too notorious brother, Forde Baron Grey of Werke and Earl of Tankerville, in 1701.

266. 24. W. Musgrave, New Coll., M.D. 1689, F.R.S., settled in Exeter in 1689, where he published several medical and antiquarian works, the best-known of which is his *Belgium Britannicum*. He died in 1721. His grandson was Samuel Musgrave, the editor of Euripides. See Index to *Lit. Anecd.*

267. 4. Barten Holyday, Ch Ch., M.A. 1615, Archdeacon of Oxford, the translator of Juvenal and Persius, &c., d. 1661. See *Athenae*, iii. 520; Wood's *Life*, 128.

267. 48. John Walrond, M.A. 1680; Tho. Crosthwait, D.D. 1684, Principal of Edmund Hall 1684-5.

268. 50. Hickes became Lauderdale's chaplain in 1676. Burnet, i. 173, says that the latter 'was very learned, not only in Latin, in which he was a master, but in Greek and Hebrew. He had read a great deal of divinity, and almost all the historians ancient and modern.' Specimens of his correspondence will be found in the two vols. of the *Lauderdale Papers* recently edited by Mr. Osmund Airy for the Camden Society.

269. 24. Cf. Luttrell, vi. 62.

269. 27 *sqqq.* John Tyler, Magd., M.A. 1686; Preb. of Hereford 1688, Dean 1692; Bp. of Llandaff 1706, d. 1724.—John Savage, of Eman. Coll., Cam., B. and D.D. 1707.—Barnes' *History of that most victorious Monarch Edward III* was published in 1688.

270. 10. J. Brodeau (1500-1563) published Annotations on Oppian in 1552. *Epigrammata Graeca cum Annotationibus Brodae et H. Stephani* was published at Frankfurt in 1600.

270. 13. H. Felton, M.A. 1702, Principal of Edmund Hall 1722, chaplain to the Duke of Rutland and Rector of Whitwell, Derbyshire; d. 1740.

271. 33. This book of Burton's was published in 1646.

273. 15. The origin and progress of the feud between Barnes and Bentley is narrated in Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 52 *sqqq.*, 291 *sqqq.*

274. 17. M. Payne, Fellow of Trin. Coll., Cam., d. 1695.

274. 28. Barnes was on the foundation of Christ's Hospital. John Goad, on whose death he wrote an elegy, succeeded Dugard as Head Master of Merchant

Taylors' School 1661-1681, and afterwards kept a private school in Piccadilly. See *Athenae*, iv. 267; Robinson, *Merchant Taylors' School Register*, i. xiv.—Cornelius Crownfield was Printer to the Univ. of Cambridge 1696-1742 (Wordsworth's *Scholae Acad.* 393, &c.).

275. 33. For Ludolph Kuster (1670-1716), see Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 154 sq., &c., 404. He had adopted the *nom de guerre* of Neocorus (=sexton =Kuster) in his earliest work *Historia critica Homeri*, Frankfurt 1696.

275. 52. The Scholia on Oppian here referred to are contained in Barocci MS. 38, fol. 85 sqq. (printed in Cramer's *Anecdota Graeca*, iv. 269)

276. 9. Dr Henry Sike, formerly of Utrecht, is again familiar to us from Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 185 sq. Bentley had secured his election in 1705. He committed suicide in 1712. A letter from Adrian Reland (*ib.* i. 329) mentions his promise of some excerpts from Abulfeda. The MS. referred to at p. 286, l. 26, is now No. 287 in the All Souls collection of MSS., and is in the handwriting of W. Guise, M.A., formerly fellow, whose widow bequeathed it to the College. It is thus described: 'Canon seu rectificatio Terrarum regis fortis principis r̄t̄s Hamath; est scilicet geographia, auctore Abul Pheda Ismaela filiū rōv Almelec Al Naser.' See Pearson, *Chaplains to the Levant Company*, 23.

279. 1 sqq. Sixty-one volumes of Cassaubon's MSS. were bequeathed to the Bodleian in 1671 by his son Meic (Macray, *Annals*, 95). They are catalogued in *Codices Graeci*, Part I, 825-850. Some remarks on the general character of these *Adversaria* will be found in Mark Pattison's *Life*, 481 sqq.

280. 11. Sir Edward Seymour had been dismissed from the Comptrollership of the Household in 1704. Charles was his third son by his second wife.

280. 13. John Methuen died in Portugal July 2. He was the hero of the Methuen Treaty: see *Spectator* No. 43, Burton's *Reign of Q Anne*, ii. 69 sqq. He was succeeded as ambassador by his son.

280. 23. A juster estimate of Strype's merits as an ecclesiastical historian is given by Sir H. Ellis in his *Letters of Eminent Literary Men*, p. 176.

280. 50. For James Duport, see Mullinger, *Cambridge Characteristics in the Seventeenth Century*, 181 sqq.

281. 4. Samuel (afterwards Lord) Masham, b. 1680, was the youngest son by his first wife of Sir Francis Masham, who is known to us from the Life of Locke. For an account of the circumstances of his marriage to Abigail Hill, see the Duchess of Marlborough's *Vindication*, 177 sq.

281. 37. I have not yet been able to satisfy myself with regard to the handwriting of this book. I incline to think that the alterations on the title-page &c. are in Fell's hand, and that the remainder of the MS. is from the pen of an amanuensis. The alleged resemblance to Sancroft's very characteristic hand is purely imaginary. Samuel Keble, of Fleet Street, was a high church bookseller, having relations with the nonjurors. See *Lit. Anecd.* i. 702, where Dunton's character of him is quoted; and Index to Rawlinson MSS. He compiled the very unsatisfactory list of the editions of *Eikon Basilike* printed at the end of Wagstaffe's *Vindication*.

282. 14. Sancroft was Master of Emanuel 1662-5, and Thos. Holbeche 1676-1680. Sancroft published remarkably little considering his extensive collections and great learning.

282. 26. G. Ursinus published at Copenhagen in 1697 *Antiquitates Hebraicae scholastico-academicæ*. He is not of course the same Dr. Ursinus whose name is so frequently mentioned in the account of the negotiations for the introduction of the Liturgy of the Church of England into Prussia at the beginning of the 18th century (*Life of Sharp*, i. 403 sqq.).

282. 30 sqq. John Wilder, M.A. 1703.—John Geree, M.A. 1697, Preb. of Hereford 1734.

282. 36. On Mr. Hart's sermon, see Luttrell, vi. 83.

283. 1. Thos. Wyatt, St. John's, Jun. Proc 1659.—Hearne is in error here; the new Prebendary was Rice Adams, Hart Hall, B.A. 1678.

283. 8. For Sir Thomas Cookes (d. 1701) and his benefaction of 10,000*l.*, see Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 630 sq.; Nash, *Hist. of Worcestershire*, ii. 408.

283. 31. For Dr. Tudway, Professor of Music and organist of St. Mary's, and his deprivation, see Monk's *Bentley*, i. 261 *n.*, Luttrell, vi. 77. He subsequently signed a humble apology, and his suspension was taken off March 10, 1707.

283. 35. There is an anecdote of Dr. Bayley in the *Life of Frampton* 158.

283. 37. Dr. John Rogers was President 1701-3.—James, fourth Earl of Barri-more, m. as his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Richard Savage, Earl Rivers. See Luttrell, vi. 76, &c. He commanded a regiment under Lord Galway, and was taken prisoner at the Battle of Almanza.

283. 42. Lord Wharton was originally appointed Chief Justice in Eyre 1697 (see Macaulay, ii. 618, &c.)—Alex. Denton, M.P. for Buckingham 1708 and 1714, Judge of the Common Pleas 1722, d. 1740. Foss, *Biog. Jurid.* 220.

284. 6. Philip Bissex, M.A. 1693, Bishop of St. David's 1710, of Hereford 1713; d. 1721. Ursula, Dowager Countess of Plymouth, second wife of Thomas Windsor-Hickman, Earl of Plymouth, (d. 1717 aged 70), is wrongly described by Luttrell as 'daughter to the Duke of Leeds.' (His mistake is explained by a reference to *Lit. Anecd.* vi. 225, as compared with i. 703.) Noble, on the other hand, marries the Bishop to the Dowager Duchess of Northumberland. But he is unfortunate with the Bissexes; under T. Bissex (iii. 100) he hopelessly confuses HEARNE and Wood.

284. 26. Matthew Hutton, B.N.C., M.A. 1661. See Index to Tanner and Rawlinson MSS.

287. 10. An advertisement of races at Woodstock in 1688 is printed in Marshall's *Early History of Woodstock Manor*, 246.—Evelyn Pierrepont, Earl of Kingston, was created Marquis of Dorchester Dec. 23, 1706.

288. 22. Thos. Bennet was 'the prime mover of the famous dispute upon Phalaris.' (See Boyle, *Bentley's Dissertations examined*, 2 *sqq.*) For some remarks on Atterbury's sermon, which provoked a protest from Hoadly, see Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 182; also *Lit. Anecd.* iii. 709 *sqq.*

288. 26. John Hough, M.A. 1676, D.D. and Pres. of Magd. 1687, Bp. of Oxford 1690, of Lichfield 1699, of Worcester 1717, d. 1743, *aetatis* 93. His wife was Lettice, d. of Thomas Fisher, of Walsall, and widow of Sir Charles Lee.—Samuel Collins, B.A. 1671, Preb. of Lichfield 1705, d. 1710.—Bp. Parker was installed President by proxy Oct. 25, 1687, and d. March 20, 1688.

289. 8. Baron Spanheim died at London Oct. 28, 1710, aged 81, and was buried in Westminster Abbey Nov. 18 (*Chester's Registers*, 270).

289. 11. Wm. Moreton, M.A. 1666, chaplain to the Duke of Ormond, Dean of Ch. Ch. Dublin, 1677, Bp. of Kildare 1681, of Meath 1705 (*Athenae*, iv. 891; Cotton, *Reg. Eccl. Hb.* ii. 45). Dr. Wm. Sherendon (or Sheridan), Dean of Down 1669, Bp. of Kilmore 1682, deprived 1692 (*Fasti*, n. 199, Cotton, *op. cit.* iii. 226). Dr. Robert Huntingdon (Prov. of Trin. Coll. Dublin, Bp. of Raphoe 1701, Cotton, *op. cit.* iii. 353) was offered, but refused to accept, his see. Dr. T Smith published his *Life and Letters* in 1704. Dr. Hammond's best-known amanuensis was Wm. Fulman, and Moreton must have been, one would think, too young at Hammond's death, in 1660, to occupy that position. It is Fulman who is described in Fell's *Life of Hammond*, 90, as 'a very dextrous person.'

## VOL. XII.

Page 289, Line 25. R. Haydocke, Fellow of New Coll., was for many years a physician at Salisbury. See *Athenae*, i. 678, and references.

289. 28. Joseph Barnes was the sole printer in Oxford between 1585, when with the help of the University and the Earl of Leicester he re-established printing there, and 1617, when he died. See *Athenae*, i. 687, &c., *Fasti*, i. 339, and *Wood-Gutch, Annals*, i. 625, ii. 223; and for portraits of Bodley, Granger, i. 322 *sqq.*

290. 8. Edm. Chishull, M.A. 1693, published in this year *A Charge of Heresy maintained against Mr. Dodwell's late Epistolary Discourse*. After exposing the

French prophets (Calamy, ii. 71 &c.), he to a great extent deserted the field of theology for that of antiquities. See Index to *Lit. Anecd.*; and for Dodwell's piety, Brokesby's *Life*, 542 sqq.

291. 8 *sqq.* Tho. Fletcher, M.A. 1692, published in the same year *Poems on several Occasions*.—Edw. Master, D.C.L. 1663.—Brome Whorwood was M.P. for Oxford in the two Parliaments of 1680, and in that of 1681. His son of the same name was drowned in his passage from Hampshire to the Isle of Wight in 1657. His wife is described by Wood (*Life*, p. 72) as ‘the most loyal person to K. Ch. I in his miseries, of any woman in England.’ He died 1684, and was buried in the church of Halton (*ad. Holton*) near the grave of his father Sir Thomas Whorwood. (*Fasti*, ii. 43.) For Holton, see Skelton's *Antiquities of Oxfordshire*, Bullingdon H., p. 7; the manor-house remained in the possession of the Whorwoods till 1801.—Philip Code, B.A. 1694, M.A. 1698.

291. 36. Anthony Blencow was Provost of Oriel 1572–1617; and John Rouse Bodley's Librarian 1620–1653 (Macray's *Annals*, 44 *sqq.*).

291. 39. For Kuster's editions of Iamblichus (1707) and of Aristophanes (1712), see Monk's *Life of Beniley*, 1. 192 *sqq.*

292. 8. On the scarcity of Professoris' Lectures at this time, see Wordsworth, *Scholae Academicae*, 10 *sqq.*, &c., with Uffenbach's remarks, and *Terrae Filius*, No. 10; for ‘Wall Lectures’ Wordsworth, *op. cit.* 220. Wood in his Life of Fell (in *Oxoniana*, i. 62) speaks of ‘Ordinaries (commonly called Wall Lectures), from the paucity of Auditors.’ Halley was Savilian Professor of Astronomy 1704–1742.

292. 27. There was a Public Act on the Queen's visit to the University August 27, 1702, an account of which is given in Boyer's *Reign of Q. Anne*, 33.

293. 24. Under the date of Aug. 1, Luttrell has an entry (vi. 72) which is scarcely marked by his usual accuracy:—‘There is a dispute between the queen and the duke of Ormond . . . about chusing a vice chancellor in the room of Dr. Wm. Delaune, deceased, both claiming it as their right.’ But cf. *infra* p. 302, l. 15 *sqq.*

294. 9. Richard Baxter d. Dec. 8, 1691.—Wm. Baxter, his nephew (1650–1723), master of a private boarding-school at Tottenham High Cross, and afterwards of the Mercers' School, published his *Anacreon* 1695, and his *Horace* 1701. His *Glossarium Antiquitatum Britanicarum* (p. 296) appeared in 1719. See *Anecdotes of Bowyer*, 49.—John Flamsteed (1646–1719) was of Jesus Coll., Cam. He was appointed Astronomer Royal 1675, and was presented to the living of Burstow, Surrey, about 1684. Evelyn thought more highly of him. see *Diary*, Sept. 10, 1676. Many of his letters are printed in Rigaud's *Letters of Scientific Men*, and some uncomplimentary remarks of his on Hevelius of Danzig (1611–1687) at pp. 109, &c. of vol. ii. For his relations to North, see *Life of the late Lord Keeper Guilford*, 286 (ed. 1742).

294. 24. The reference is to Bacon's Essay ‘Of Atheisme,’ (1598); ‘Lastly, this I dare affirme in knowledge of nature, that a little naturall philosophie; and the first entrance into it doth dispose the opinion to Atheisme.’ But on the other side much naturall philosophie, and wading deepe into it, will bring about mens mindes to religion: Wherefore Atheisme every way seems to be ioined and combined with folly and ignorance, s[o]le that nothing can be more iustly allotted to be the saying of fooles then this, *there is no God.*’

295. 4. Cf. the remark on Allam's tutor in *Athenae*, iv. 174; it was ‘his misfortune to fall under the Tution of a careless and crazed Person.’

295. 11. A sufficient analysis of Bathurst's will is given in Warton's *Life*, 191 *sqq.* It was proved June 16, 1704.

295. 29. This book was *An Essay towards a paraphrase on the Psalms in English Verse, with a Paraphrase on Proverbs xxxi and Revelations vii.*

295. 33. The *Image of both Churches*, by P. D. M. (Tornay 1623), is attributed by Halkett and Lang to Matthew Pattenson, or Patison, Doct Med. According to Wood (*Athenae*, iv. 139), he ‘mostly collected it from the Answers of Anti-Cotton and Joh. Brierley Priest.’

295. 36. William Rogers is repeatedly mentioned in Wood's *Life*, where he is generally described as a barrister ‘of Lincoln's Inn.’ See *ib.* 273 for the erection of this statue (1686).

296. 17. The pamphlet referred to is probably *Remarks on Dr. Wells his Letter to Mr. Peter Dowley*. The names of all the publications (half-a-dozen or more) in this controversy will be found in the *Bodleian Catalogue*.

296. 29. For John Boston of St. Edmundsbury, see Nicolson's *English Hist. Lib.* 155, and the references there. His *Speculum Coenobitarum* was edited by Antony Hall in 1722: but the loss of his account of English writers (now known only by extracts in the Preface to Tanner's *Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica*) is most serious.

297. 5. Laurence Richard (c. 1671-1730), the author of the well-known History of England to the Revolution, published *A Most compleat Compendium of Geography, General and Special* in 1691, and *The Roman History* in 4 vols. 1699-1706. Both met with considerable success at the time. Dr. William Howell's (d. 1683) *Institution of General History* appeared in 1661, in a Latin trans. 1671, and in two folio vols. in 1680. Three remaining parts were published in 1685-6. Gibbon speaks of him (ii. 321, ed. Smith) as 'that learned historian, who is not sufficiently known.' See *Fasti*, ii. 355.

297. 11. See Nicolson's *Eng. Hist. Lib.* 14; 'There is also a Fragment (of Seventeen Quarto Pages) Entitul'd, *Antiquitates Insulae Vectae*, in Bodley's Library, among the MSS. of Richard James.' For James' MSS in Bodley see Macray's *Annals*, 103 sqq.

297. 30 sqq. For Parker 'the astrologei' and Defoe's *Review*, cf. Luttrell, vi. 98. There is an account of the Almanacs of the period in Ashton, *Social Life in the Reign of Q. Anne*, 308 sqq.—Lord Chief Justice Holt d. March 5, 1710. See Foss, 351, sqq.—Lydiat is said to have been released from prison by the contributions of Sir W. Boswell, Ussher, Laud and others (Aikin's *Lives of Selden and Ussher*, 405). Wood adds Dr. Robert Pink, Warden of New Coll., to the list of his benefactors (*Athenae*, iii. 186).—Potter's ed. of Clemens Alexandrinus did not appear till 1715.

298. 2 sqq. There is some account of Warfield in Lyons' *Berkshire*, 410.—Dr. Brocklesby's book is now in the Bodleian (5. A. 101).—For Stephen Penton, see *Athenae*, iv. 550.

298. 20. October 25 was likewise the anniversary of the installation of the Bishop of Oxford as President of Magd. and of the deprivation of the twenty-five fellows (see *Diary of Bishop Cartwright*, 92).

298. 23. Charles Finch, Ch. Ch., B.A. 1678; All Souls, B.C.L. 1683, D.C.L. 1688, was the fourth son of the Earl of Nottingham.

298. 33. On Aug. 16 Bentley had written to Prof. Sike, who was then at Oxford examining Oriental MSS., 'I do not wonder that some of the Oxford men do talk so wildly about my Horace; but their tongues are better than their pens; and I am assured none of them will write against my notes' (Monk's *Bentley*, i. 189). For this emendation (accepted by Porson), see Jebb's *Life*, 131.

298. 40. M. Maittaire (1668-1747) had retired from the second mastership of Westminster in 1699 and was now devoting himself to literary work, and especially to bibliography. See Index to *Lit. Anecd.*—Dr. Thomas Knipe was second master of Westminster under Dr. Busby, and succeeded him as head master; d. 1711 (Noble, ii. 119); Welch, *List of Scholars of Westminster School*, 44.

299. 2. This MS. of Walter de Milemete is No. 92 in Dean Kitchin's Catalogue of the Ch. Ch. MSS. It was presented by 'Guil. Carpender, olim Alumnus,' in 1707.

300. 22. The MSS. of Livy referred to are 277-9 in New Coll. MSS. (Coxe).

300. 27. According to Dr. Rawlinson (*Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 31) Charlott had till June 1707 'no more than 80l. to support his headship.' The postage of his letters is said to have cost him more than his official income.

301. 4-303. 11. Sedgwick Harrison, M.A. 1705.—R. Brograve, M.A. 1679.—T. Brooke, M.A. 1683. Cf. Wood's *Life*, 255 (July 1683), 'Tho. Brookes of Mag. hall, a fat fellow, on Saturday optimè.—Edward Browne (c. 1642-1708), D.M. 1667, only son of the author of the *Religio Medici*, published his *Travels*, Parts I and II in 1673 and 1677, and a new ed. of the whole in 1685. *Fasti*, ii. 299; Luttrell, vi. 609. His only son Thomas (mentioned p. 277, l. 27) d. 1710.—R. Burscough, M.A. 1682, Preb. of Exeter 1701, Archdeacon of Barnstaple 1703; d. 1709. He published *A*

*Treatise of Church Government, A Discourse of Schism, &c.*—For the bibliography of the Bury controversy, see Boase and Courtney's *Bibliotheca Cornubiensis*, ii. 772 sq.—*Busby* (1606–1695) published (*inter alia*) *Graecae Grammaticae Rudimenta* (1663) and *Rudimentum Grammaticae Graeco-Latinæ metricum* (1689). See *Athenæa*, iv. 417. His epitaph is given ib. 419. Cf Stanley, *Memorials of Westminster Abbey*, 292, 446 8; Chester's *Registers*, 236.—*Seth Bushell*, St Mary Hall, D.D. 1672, was author of *A Warning Piece for the Unruly*—Bp. Cartwright has left us a too faithful picture of himself in his *Diary*, edited by the Rev Joseph Hunter for the Camden Society in 1843. He died at Dublin 1689. See *Athenæa*, iv. 252, where there is a list of his works—*Edmund Vilett*, M.A. 1672; *Tho. Vilett*, M.A. 1685—*John Cave*, M.A. 1661, published sermons in 1679 and 1682.—*John Cawley*, D.D. 1666, Archdeacon of Linc 1667, d. 1709, *aet. 77*. He published in 1689 *The Nature and Kinds of Simony discussed*; *Athenæa*, iv. 580, Burrows' *Register*, 299, &c.—*Tho. Clerke*, M.A. 1681.

303. 21. *Richard Newton*, M.A. 1701, Principal of Hart Hall 1710 and of Hertford College 1740, Canon of Ch. Ch. 1753, and died the same year *aet. 77*. He is known as a would-be reformer of the University, born before his time, and well deserves a biography. See the remarks on his *University Education* in the Appendix to *Terræ Filius*.—For Dr Morris's bequest, and lists of the speakers since 1682, see MacCay's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 105 sqq. The remark in l. 48 (see also p. 68, l. 26) enables us to add another name to the list, viz. that of Peter Foulkes (Ch. Ch., M.A. 1701) for 1705.

303. 30. According to Ebert (i. 321), Victorius' ed. of *Livy* (which came out at Venice in 4 vols. 1537–4–5–6) is 'fine and sought after, but not scarce.' Robert Stephens' ed. of 1538–9 is a reprint of it.

303. 42. Hearne's estimate of Codrington's books was scarcely a just one. See Burrows' *Worthies of All Souls*, 329, 337; *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 133. Codrington d. in Barbadoes April 7, 1710.

303. 34. *E. Clarke*, M.A. 1681 Wakefield School likewise reckoned among its *alumni* Richard Bentley and John Radcliffe.—*J. Cocke*, M.A. 1680—*R. Cocks*, M.A. 1681—*Wm. Cole*, B.M. 1660; author of *De Secretione animali Cogitata* (Oxf. 1674), *A physico-medical Essay concerning the late Frequency of Apoplexies* (Oxf. 1680), *Purpura Anglicana* (1689), &c.—*Compton* (1632–1713), Canon of Ch. Ch. 1669 (*not Dean*), Bp. of Oxford 1674, of London 1675. For his conduct at the time of the Revolution, see Macaulay, i. 583 and refs., and for his character, Burnet, ii. 88 sq. A list of his publications is given in Chalmers' *Biographical Dictionary*.

305. 14. For the duties of 'Collectors' see Wordsworth, *Scholæ Academicae*, 220, 232 n.—*Creech* took his B.A. degree in 1680, and his trans. of Lucretius was published 1682. Col. Codrington's letter on the subject of his death (*Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 128 sqq.) has been already referred to.

305. 35. *Nathaniel Crewe* (1633–1721). Rector of Linc. 1668–1672, Dean of Chichester 1669, Bp. of Oxford 1671–1674, and of Durham 1674–1721, became Lord Crewe in 1691. He left no issue. He was a great benefactor to the University and to Lincoln and other colleges. See *Athenæa*, iv. 886, Burnet, ii. 88 (a very unfavourable estimate), Macaulay, i. 374.—*Skirlaw* was Bp. of Coventry 1385, Bath 1386, Durham 1388, d. 1405.

306. 1 sqq. *T. Crosthwaite*, M.A. 1664, Proctor 1672, Priebe of Exeter 1678, Princ. of Edmund Hall 1684–1685.—*W. Rooke*, M.A. 1677.—Robt. Boyle lodged with *Crosse* during his residence in Oxford; see Birch's *Life*, 110, where *Crosse's* hospital near Ampthill is mentioned. *Lysons' Beds*. 39; *Life of Wood*, 135, 306. He does not seem to have been one of Fell's executors. See *Seventh Report of Hist. MSS. Comm.* 692.

306. 30. Hearne was right in his conjecture as to the identity of *C. Veratius Philellen*: see Monk's *Life of Bentley*, i. 273. Bentley borrowed from this *nom de guerre* the idea of that of 'Phileleutherus Lipsiensis,' under which his *Emendationes in Menandri et Philemonis Reliquias* was published.

306. 43. *Peter Mews* or *Meaux* succeeded Dr. Baylie as President of St. John's 1667, and resigned 1673; Dean of Rochester 1670, Bp. of Bath and Wells 1673, of Winchester 1684. See *Athenæa*, iv. 887. He had fought at Naseby.

307. 12. Anthony Collins (1676-1729), the Deist, published several pamphlets on this subject between 1707 and 1711. His *Discourse of Freethinking* came out in 1713, and among its answerers were Bentley, Swift and Hoadly.

307. 12. Dr. Wm. Fleetwood, Bp. of St. Asaph 1708, of Ely 1714, d. 1723, published second and improved ed. of his *Chronicon Preciosum* in 1726. The book is criticised in *Terrae Filius*, No. 3.

308. 14. This is now No. 208 in the Queen's Coll MSS (Coxe).

308. 18 Robert Fell, B.A. 1663, M.A. 1666, Student of Ch. Ch., was buried in the Cathedral Jan. 20, 1667 (Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 572).

308. 24. Tho. Cherry, M.A. June 28, 1706, was curate of Witney at the time of his death. He was a nephew of William, father of Thomas Cherry, Hearne's patron and friend. Some amusing letters from him to his 'chum' will be found in the earlier portion of the Hearne Correspondence.

308. 38 *sqq* Moses du Soul edited Plutarch (1719-1724); *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 286.—Ralph Trumbull, vicar of Witney, was brother of Sir William Trumbull: *Diary of Henry Earl of Clarendon*, 181-2, &c.

309. 16. Tho. Tickell (1686-1740), B.A. 1705, is now best known by Johnson's *Life*, as the friend and literary executor of Addison, and author of the famous elegy on the great essayist.

309. 24. Full particulars of Hyde's *Catalogue* (1674), and of the suspicions regarding its authorship, will be found in Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian*, 97 *sqq*, together with some account of Emmanuel Prichard, janitor, of Hart Hall.

309. 33. Sir W. Cowper was M.P. for Hertford in several Parliaments, and a supporter of the Exclusion Bill. His father was William, Knt. and Bart. (1582-1664), collector of the imposts on strangers in the Port of London; and was imprisoned in Ely House for his loyalty in the time of Charles I. At the end of Walton's *Life of Hooker* is printed the epitaph 'long since presented to the world, in memory of Mr. Hooker, by Sir William Cooper, who also built him a fair monument in Borne Church, and acknowledges him to have been his spiritual father.'

310. 22. Sir Charles Hedges had been Secretary of State since Nov. 5, 1700. He afterwards became Judge of the Prerogative Court, and d. 1714—Lord Sunderland was son-in-law of the Duke of Marlborough, who had long urged his appointment on the Queen. See Duchess of Marlborough's *Vindication*, 160 *sqq*.

311. 13. Particulars of the controversy on the rights of Convocation, and of Kennett's part in it, will be found in Lathbury's *Hist. of Convocation*, 359 *sqq*. Kennett became Archdeacon of Huntingdon in 1701.

311. 40. Basil Kennett, M.A. 1696, was, for some time after his arrival at Leghorn, in considerable danger from the Inquisition. He died very shortly after his return to England, Jan. 31, 1715, having been elected President of C.C.C. in the May previous. His *Romae Antiquae Notitia* appeared in 1696, and *An Essay towards a Paraphrase on the Psalms, in Verse*, in 1706.

311. 42 *sqq*. Henry Hellier, M.A. 1682, D.D. 1695, published the two works mentioned in 1688 and 1697 respectively.—Wm. Tilly, M.A. 1697.—John Mather, M.A. 1699, published a sermon on John v. 14 in 1705. He was President of C.C.C. 1715-1748.

318. 28 *sqq* Wm. Adams, M.A. 1698 (?).—Benj. Marshall, M.A. 1706.

314. 23. This banquet took place at Vintners' Hall, after the standards and colours taken at the Battle of Ramillies had been carried in state from St. James's to Guild Hall; Luttrell, vi. 119, Boyer, 274.

315. 3 *sqq*. Dr. Mander was V. C. 1701-2, and Dr. De Laune 1702-6. The amount of the latter's defalcations is said to have been upwards of 3000*l.*; see *Terrae Filius*, No. 4, and Ayliffe's *Antient and present State of the University of Oxford*, i. 216. The latter remarks: 'There were some laudable efforts made to recover part of this sum in the Vice-Chancellorship of Dr. Lancaster by Virtue of a Sequestration; but his honest endeavours have since been rendered vain and fruitless, by the base Spirit of one of his Successors.' Dr. De Laune paid 'near 300*l.* in full discharge of all demands' in 1719.

315. 26. Cuthbert Chambers, M.A. 1702.

316. 7 *sqq.* Tho. Pearson, M.A. 1695, Principal of Edmund Hall 1707-1722.—Tho. Hind or Hune, M.A. 1703. He likewise published a sermon in 1717.

317. 8. Argyropylus, Rector of the University of Padua 1442; Prof. of Greek at Florence c. 1456, and 15 years later at Rome, where he died after 1489. He translated various works of Aristotle, and published an *Expositio Ethicorum Aristotelis*. (*Encycl. Brit. art. 'Argyropylus.'*) See also Greswell, *Memoirs of Angelus Politianus &c.*, ii pp. 81 *sq.* Some Greek epigrams addressed to him by Politian were printed in Hody's *De Graecis illustribus Linguae graecae literarumque humaniorum instauratoribus*.

317. 40 The best answer to this accusation is contained in a letter among the Ballard MSS. (xii 23). Hickes writes to Charlett, October 17, 1688: 'I hope by this time the danger of the invasion is over, especially if our fleet be gone out, as I hear it is. This place [Worcester] affords no newes, but that there is some danger of being distinguished by names, and parties again, w<sup>ch</sup> God prevent, and give us all one heart to do our duty, and stick to our principles of loyalty in the strictest manner, as I hope, we of the ch. of Eng. shall. . . Pray let me know, if the London-Clergy do not in this juncture unanimously preach up Loyalty.'

318. 13. Dr. Hugh Todd (1658-1728), Preb. of Carlisle 1685, whose dispute with Bp. Nicolson is set forth in the Letters of that prelate, left in MS. *Notitia Ecclesiae Cathedrales Carholensis*, now in the Lambeth Library, and a *History of the Diocese of Carlisle*. See *Athenae*, iv. 535.

318. 22. Hody, whose premature death was a loss to scholarship, was only 47 years of age, and had been professor of Greek since 1699. Like Bentley, he was for some time Stillingfleet's chaplain. His controversy with Dodwell, and his share in the Convocation dispute, are well known. He became Archdeacon of Oxford in 1704. His work *De Graecis illustribus* was published posthumously in 1742. See Jebb's *Bentley*, 11 *sqq.*; Lathbury's *Nonjurors*, 138 *sqq.*; Birch's *Life of Tillotson*, 375 *sq.*; Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 595. Noble (ii. 117) gives the following verses written on Hody as a poet: 'Of old, we read, there was nobody | Made verses like to Humphry Hody; | But now, each chandler knows full well | That Lloyd and Gardiner bear the bell.'—Hearne has written *carmina*; but ? *carmine*.

319. 1. On Fleetwood Sheppard, see *Athenae*, iv. 67; Index to Luttrell; Tanner MSS 466. 62. He was one of Charles II's boon companions, but was unacceptable to his successor. William III appointed him Gentleman Usher and afterwards Black Rod, and he was knighted c. 1694. He died Aug. 24, 1698, and was buried at Rollright.

319. 11. Edith, widow of Dr. Hody, d. Nov. 28, 1736; Wood-Gutch, *Colleges and Halls*, 608.

319. 34. Jno. Cudworth, M.A. 1670, published in 1688 *Fides Ecclesiae Anglicanae vindicata ab incertitudine; sive concilio coram Acad. Oxon. habita in Math. vi. 23.* 'Many years before his death, he kept a school in the parsonage-house, where he educated with great reputation the youth of the best families of the neighbourhood.' He died Dec. 10, 1729. See Warton's *Kiddington* (ed. 2.), 12, 13; *Fasti*, ii. 393.

320. 4. Wm. Davenant, M.A. 1680. See *Fasti*, ii. 372. He was fourth son of Sir Wm. Davenant, and trans. into English Franc. La Mothe Le Vayer's *Notitia Historicorum selectorum*.

320. 5. Sir Wm. Dawes (1671-1724), Master of Cath. Hall 1696, Preb. of Worcester and Dean of Bocking 1698, Bp. of Chester 1708, Archbp. of York 1714, in succession to Sharp. His *Whole Works* were published in 3 vols. 8vo., 1733. See Noble, ii. 76 *sqq.*; *Life of Sharp*, i. 332 *sq.*

320. 10. For Dr. De Laune's election, see *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 88.

320. 36. Jonathan Edwards, Princ. of Jesus 1686, Treasurer of Llandaff 1687, d. 1712. He was at one time Rector of Kiddington; Warton's *Kiddington*, p. 12.

320. 41. N. Ellison, Edm. Hall, B.A. 1675; C.C.C., M.A. 1678; Preb. of Durham 1712; d. 1720, being Archdeacon of Stafford (Hardy-Le Neve, iii. 313).

320. 47—322. 48. S. Estwicke, M.A. 1680, published 1724 *Concio habita in S. Alphegi Ecclesia de temporis redemptione.*—Edm., Entwistle, M.A. 1682, Archdeacon of Chester 1695, d. 1707.—J. Fisher, M.A. 1682, published 1695 a sermon entitled *The*

*Honour of Marriage (Athenae, iv. 539)* — John Fitz-William, D.D. 1677, published a sermon on the Rye House Plot 1683.—Sir John Floyer published various works on Baths and Bathing, &c. He sent young Sam. Johnson to be ‘touched’ by Q. Anne, and Johnson long after pronounced his learning and piety to deserve permanent record: Boswell’s *Life*, i. 18, iv. 272; *Lit. Anecd.* v. 19—Bp. Fowler’s sermon here referred to was published in 1706—Augustine Freezer, M.A. 1679.—F. Gastrell, Canon of Ch. Ch. 1703, Bp. of Chester 1714, d. 1725.—Michael Geddes, Ball, M.A. Edinb., incorp. 1671, Chancellor of Salisbury 1691, d. 1713. He published *The History of the Church of Malabar, Church History of Ethiopia, The Council of Trent no free Assembly, &c.*—J. Glanvill, M.A. 1685. His Poems were published 1725.—Wm. Halifax, M.A. 1678, was Chaplain to the English Factory at Aleppo 1688–1695: d. 1722. See Pearson, *Chaplains to the Levant Company*, 24, 58.—Wm. Hayley, M.A. 1680, Dean of Chichester 1699, d. 1715. Pearson, *op. cit.* 17.—A sketch of Lincoln Coll. in Hickes’ time will be found in the *Life of Kettlewell*. Dr. Marshall, who died a little over a year before Bp. Fell, was succeeded by Dr. Fitzherbert Adams.—Dr. Ch. Hickman, Bp. of Derry 1702, d. 1713, published, in 1706, 14 sermons preached in St. James’, Westminster; Pearson 17.—(?) John Hinton, Preb. of Salisbury 1683, d. 1720—Matth. Hole, M.A. 1664, Preb. of Wells 1688, Rector of Exeter Coll. 1715, d. 1730, aged 90. He published several sermons: see Boase, *Register*, 75, 90, who refers to *Terras Filius*, Nos. 29, 30, where Hole figures as Dr. Drybones. He left 100l. to the College.—T. Hoy, D.M. 1689, published his *Agathocles* 1683; Reg. Prof. Med. 1698–1718.—James Jeffreys, M.A. 1672, Preb. of Canterbury 1682, d. 1689—John Inett, M.A. 1699, published *Origines Anglicanae* 1704–10. Precentor of Lincoln 1682, resigned 1687, d. 1718.—John Jones, D.M., published in 1700 *The Mysteries of Opium revealed*.—Zaccheus Isham, M.A. 1674, Preb. of Canterbury 1691, d. 1705.

323. 23. For Abraham Woodhead, see *Athenae*, iii. 1157.

324. 9. For Francis Lee, D.M., author of the *Life of Kettlewell, Apoleipomena, &c.*, see Secretan’s *Life of Nelson*, 69–71, where there is a mention of Mrs. Lead. Lee recanted his errors in his *History of Montanism* (1709). I did not notice in time that this letter by a slip of the pen was wrongly dated, and is consequently misplaced.

324. 10. W. Fulman (1632–1688; *Athenae*, iv. 239) was an antiquary of some distinction, and his collections are now in the Library of C.C.C. He was Hammond’s amanuensis and the editor of his Works, and a suspicion that he may have been the author of the *Whole Duty* has probably occurred to every one who has made a careful study of the subject. There is, however, no evidence whatever to connect him with it.

324. 12. As to the Bill for the further Security of the Church of England upon the Union with Scotland, cf. Boyer, 277 sq.; Luttrell, vi. 133 sqq., *Life of Archbp. Sharp*, i. 390 sqq.; a proposal to expressly insert the Test Act as well as the Act of Uniformity was rejected in the Lords by some 30 votes, and in the Commons by 48.

325. 7. Milles’s work, especially his insistence upon the misprint of ‘Austin’ for ‘Justin,’ is unfavourably criticised in Brokesby’s *Life of Dodwell*, 529.

325. 42. Dr. Humphrey Humphries was Bp. of Hereford 1701–1710: *Athenae*, iv. 896. There are several publications on the subject of St. Winifred’s Well, at Holywell, Flintshire. Bp. Fleetwood published *The Life and Miracles of St. Wenefrede*, 1713; and I have seen a notice of a broadsheet, containing a Historical Description of the well. James II was surprised that Dr. Plot had never visited it (*Life of Wood*, 281).

326. 16. Anderdon, in his *Life of Ken* (p. 418, ed. 1; ii. 656 sqq., ed. 2), denies that the *Letter to the author of a sermon entitled, ‘a Sermon preached at the Funeral of her late Majesty, Q. Mary,’* afterwards reprinted under the title of *A Letter from a Prelate to a Prelate*, is justly attributed to Bp. Ken. The evidence of Dodwell, however (cf. p. 324, l. 5), seems to be conclusive as to Ken’s authorship. See *Academy*, March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1885.

327. 6. Phineas Bury was Proctor 1665.

## VOL. XIII.

Page 328, Line 5 *sqq.* A slightly varied account of the incidents related in the first few paragraphs is given in Isaaci Casauboni *Ephemerides*, 864 *sqq.*, s. a. 1611.

329. 18 A complete list of Dodwell's publications is given by Hearne in the Introduction to *Henrici Dodwelli de Parma Equestri Dissertatio*, xiii–xxvii. It extends to 57 numbers. An abstract of the more important of them is given by Brokesby in his *Life of Dodwell*, to which it may be suspected that most readers at the present day are indebted for their knowledge of Dodwell's views.

330. 2. John Richardson does not appear in the list of incumbents of Penwortham (Baines' *History of the County of Lancaster*, 1870, ii. 151 *sqq.*). John Fleetwood, by a will made in 1657, left an endowment of 40*l per annum* for 'a good, able, and sufficient preacher.'

330. 28. Hearne's remarks on this MS. are superseded by Mr. Macray's description with references, in *Annals of the Bodleian*, 20.

332. 14. Joseph Harwar, M.A. 1680, d. July 15, 1722.

334. 20. Tho. Haywood, M.A. 1702.

334. 23. Wm. Jane, Canon of Ch. Ch. 1680, Dean of Gloucester 1685; Preb. of Exeter 1703, Precentor and Treasurer 1704. His will was proved Nov. 10, 1707.—Peter Foulkes, Preb. of Exeter 1704; Canon of Ch. Ch. 1724, d. 1747.

334. 33. Dr. Plot gives an interesting description of the Quintain as practised in his time, and particulars of the observance of Hock-day, in his *Natural History of Oxfordshire*, 200 *sqq.*

334. 39. Otto Mencke (1644–1707) published Vol. i. of the *Acta eruditorum* at Leipzig in 1682.

336. 54. Sir Chr. Hales was returned for Coventry, but was unseated on petition Feb. 6, 1707, and was not re-elected. He had sat for Coventry in the Parliament of 1702.

337. 13. Philip Code (or Coode), M.A. 1698.

337. 15. Tho. Dalton, Queen's, B.A. 1702; All Souls, M.A. 1706.—Charles Talbot became Lord Chancellor and Baron Talbot of Hensol in 1733; d. 1737, aged 53. See Foss, *Biographia Juridica*, 646 *sqq.*

337. 25. There is an account of K. William's visit to Oxford in 1695 in a letter from Gibson to Charlett, Ballard MSS. v. 53.

337. 28. Cf. Luttrell, vi. 145, &c. Francis Higgins, Preb. of Ch. Ch. Dublin, 1705, Archdeacon of Cashel 1725, d. 1728; see Cotton, *Fasti Eccles. Hib.* n. 66 *sqq.*; Noble, ii. 115. He published a thanksgiving sermon 'for the success in forcing the enemies' lines in the Spanish Netherlands, under the command of the Duke of Marlborough,' and one on Rev. iii. 2, 3, suggesting that the Church was in danger, &c. He was again prosecuted in 1712 as 'a disloyal subject and a disturber of the public peace.'

337. 31. For Cuffe see Warton's *Life of Sir T. Pope*, 404 *sq.*

338. 16. Nicholas Stratford, D.D. 1673; Preb. of Lincoln 1670, Dean of St. Asaph 1674, Bp. of Chester 1689. For his works, chiefly polemical and directed against the Church of Rome, see *Athenae*, iv. 670.

338. 35. John Thorpe, M.A. 1704, father of the antiquary of the same name, published a volume of Scheuchzer's *Itinera Alpina tria* in 1708. Hearne has mentioned him and his work before.—Zach. Babington, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1669, published (1677) *Advice to grand jurors in Cases of Blood*.

339. 4. John Beaumont's *Historical, physiological, and theological Treatise of Spirits and Apparitions* appeared in 1705.

339. 14. Particulars of the block-books in the Bodleian are given in Macray's *Annals*, 321. Cf. Caxton *Celebration Catalogue*, 45 *sqq.* Hody's MS. *Collectanea* are contained in twenty-three volumes.

340. 21 *sqq.* Wm. Greenwood, M.A. 1701.—Samuel Crooke, St. John's, Cambridge, M.A. 1702.



# I N D E X.

- Aa, Vander, 183.  
 Abbot, Archbp Geo., 80.  
 Abdollatiph, 224.  
 Abell, J., 51, 88, 117, 238,  
     239.  
 Abingdon, Lord, 53, 61, 287.  
*Account of ye growth of Deism  
     in England*, 240.  
 Acton, Oxford Graduates of  
     the name, 118.  
 Aeworth, G., 73.  
 Adams, Oxford Graduates of  
     the name, 118 *sq.*  
     — Dr. Rich., 118, 153.  
     — W., 237, 239, 294.  
 Adderbury, Oxon, 220.  
 Addison, Anthony, 119, 120.  
     — J., 95, 105, 109, 124, 129,  
     161, 168.  
     — Dr. Lancelot, 119, 121.  
 Aglionby, Dr., 115.  
 Aldrich, Dr., 45, 85, 123, 142,  
     171, 173, 269, 298, 339.  
 Aldworth, C., 228.  
 Aleander, Jerome, 88.  
 Aletasting, 53.  
 Alfred, King, 36.  
 Allam, Andrew, 3, 130, 187,  
     295.  
 Allan, Will., 41.  
 Allemont, R., 141, 153.  
 Allic, Tho., 185, 330.  
 Allestree, Charles, 196, 228.  
 Allix, Peter, 27.  
 Almeloveen, T. J. ab., 54,  
     183.  
 Alsop, Ant., 57, 88, 228.  
 Altham, Dr. R., 228, 230.  
 Amy, E., 80.  
 Amyntas, coins of, 6, 57.  
 Anderson, Mr., 290.  
 Anderton, T., 78.  
 Andrewes, Bp., 42.  
 Arabic Numerals, 142.  
 Arbuthnot, J., 4, 63.  
 Argyropylus, J., 317.  
 Aristophanes' *Lysistrata*, 86.  
 Arkheim, 45, 49.  
 Arnoldus, Andr., 14, 234.  
 Ashmole, Elias, 91, 93, 95.  
 Asser, 112, 146, 229.  
 Astell, Mrs. M., letter to Mr.  
     Dodwell, 210, 250-252.
- Astorius, J. A., 91.  
 Astry, Sir James, 2, 3, 14,  
     43.  
*Athenae Oxonienses*, some  
     lives in, 7, 17.  
 Athenagoras, 172.  
 Atterbury, Fr., 283, 288, 299,  
     305.  
 Austen, J., 42, 79.  
 Ayliffe, Dr. J., 66, 74, 240.  
 Ayres, P., 257, 260, 315.  
 Babington, Z., 338.  
 Bache, F., letter to Hearne,  
     219.  
 Bacon, Francis, Lord, 294.  
     — Roger, 1, 12, 16.  
 Badger, Jas., 3, 8, 26, 230.  
 Bagford, J., 57, 73, 144.  
 Bagshaw, H., 230.  
 Baker, Thos., 47.  
 Balmis, A. de, 143.  
 Barlow, Bp., 40, 72, 73, 76,  
     78, 95, 96, 113; notes  
     from his books, 71 *sqq.*  
 Barnes, Joshua, 62, 166, 268,  
     269, 271-280, 282, 283, 286,  
     314, 318, 325, 327; letter  
     from Hearne to him, 289;  
     letters to Hearne, 286, 292,  
     304.  
     — family of, 276-278.  
 Baron, Dr. J., 134, 216.  
 Barthius, C., 191.  
 Barton, Dr. S., 221.  
 Barwick, Dr. P., 43.  
 Basire, Dr I., 40, *sq.*, 104.  
 Bassett, Joshua, 26, 60.  
 Bateman, J., 230, 233.  
 Bath, inscriptions found at,  
     176.  
 Bathurst, Dr. R., 29, 231,  
     295, 300.  
 Battley, N., 233.  
 Baxter, W., 294, 296.  
 Bayley, Dr. T., 117, 283,  
     284.  
 Baynard (nonjuror), 116.  
 Beauclerc, L., 231.  
 Beaw, Bp., 83, 187.  
 Beckonsall, Tho., 231.  
 Bend, Sir A., 332.  
 Bennett, J. 98.
- Benson, Tho., 248.  
 Bentley, Dr., 97, 117, 158,  
     174, 204, 263, 273, 298.  
 Berger, J. W., 2, 17, 317.  
 Berkelius, 47.  
 Bernard, Ch., 67.  
     — Dr. E., 1, 71, 327.  
     — J., 230.  
 Beveridge, Bp. W., 114.  
 Beverland, H., 158, 252.  
 Bickley, B., 181, 215.  
 Bigot, E., 252.  
 Binckes, Dr. W., 289.  
 Bingham, J., 97, 114, 221,  
     259, 264.  
 Blach, Dr. P., 106, 231.  
 Bird, Hen., 115.  
 Bisse, T., 10; Bp. P., 284.  
 Blackett, Sir W., 19.  
 Blackmore, R., 231.  
 Bobart, J., 66.  
 Bodleian, right to copies of  
     all books, 163.  
 Bodleian Library Books  
     and MSS. in, 71 and *pas-*  
*sic m.*  
 — Catalogue of persons who  
     have not cared to send  
     their works to, 232, 233.  
 — Visitation of, 67, 303.  
 Bodley, Sir Thomas, 11, 27,  
     289, 291, 303, 312.  
 'Bonds of resignation,' 142.  
 Bonnell, J., 42, 43.  
 Bossuet, J., 116, 306.  
 Bottone, W., 301.  
 Bouche, Mr., 58.  
 Bougen, E., 80.  
 Boyle, Chas., 158.  
     — Roger, 39, 239.  
 Bracegirdle, Mrs., 95.  
 Bradish, Dr., 273.  
 Bray (Berks), 228, 242.  
 Breton, Dr., 103.  
 Bridgewater, Countess of,  
     36.  
 Briggs, Henry, letter in  
     Latin to Mr. Lydiat, 247.  
 Brocklesby, Rich., 298.  
 Brograve, R., 232, 301.  
 Brokesby, Fra., 211; letter to  
     Hearne, 228.  
 Brome, W., 204.

- Bromley, W., 58–60, 62, 69, 132, 133, 140, 232, 301, 340.  
 Broughton, —, 262.  
 — H., 121, 165.  
 Brown, E. 301.  
 Brown, Dr. T. (of Bishop's Waltham), 264.  
 Browne, Dr. Jos., 176, 178, 184, 240, 256, 308.  
 — H. J., 49.  
 — Dr T., 102.  
 Buckner, W., 11.  
 Buerdsell, J., 98.  
 Bugg, Fra., 212.  
 Bull, Bp., 43, 76, 324.  
 Burges, C., 103.  
 Burman, R., 114.  
 Burnet, Bp., 10, 48, 54, 70, 106, 110, 154, 187, 227, 229.  
 — *History of the Reformation*, 41.  
 Burscough, R., 301.  
 Burton, W., 202, 253.  
 Bury, Dr. A., 188, 231, 241, 301.  
 — P., 327.  
 Busby, Dr. R., 10, 301.  
 Bussières, J. de, 103.  
 Cæsar, C., 138, 207, 212, 269.  
 Calvert, G., 121.  
 Cambridge, foundation of, 131.  
 Camden, W., 142, 146, 202, 229.  
 Campanus, J. A., 35.  
 Cane, J. V., 95.  
 Cannel, J., 73, 225.  
 Canterbury, antiquities found at, 233.  
 — Archbp. of, (Tenison), 4, 85.  
 Care, H., 72.  
 Carricke, John, 86.  
 Carsewell, F., 73, 302.  
 Carter, G., 186, 216.  
 Cartwright, Bp. T., 302.  
 Casaubon, Is., 279, 280, 281, 284, 328, 329, 333.  
 Cassano, Battle of, 33.  
 Caswell, J., 206, 302 sq.  
 Catherine, Q. Dowager, 167.  
*Causes of ye decay of Christian piety*, the, 281, 282.  
 Cave, Dr. 111.  
 Cawley, Dr. J., 303.  
 Chamberlayne, J., 130.  
 Charles I., 207.  
 Charlton, W., 103.  
 Charlett, Dr. A., 7, 21, 66, 83, 111, 113, 140, 175, 212, 214, 215, 219, 230, 300.  
 Charlett, Letters to Hearne, 30, 35.  
 Chaucer, Geoff., 129.  
 Cherry, Ann, 25, 209.  
 — F., 6, 30, 74, 207, 271, 272, 286, 309, letters from Hearne to him, 254, 259, 283, 286, 308, 313, 314.  
 — Mary, 306.  
 — T., 27, 272, 286, 308, 310, 324; lettersto Hearne, 39, 79, 159, 225, 286; letters from Hearne to him, 99.  
 — Will., 40, 200.  
 Chester, Epitaphs at, 329.  
 Chishull, E., 140, 290 sq., 295, 302, 312, 326.  
 Chivers, Hen., 106.  
*Chronicon Lichfeldense*, 54.  
*Chronicon Preiosum*, 307.  
 Cirencester (Glouc.), 323.  
 Clarendon, Edw. Earl of, 246.  
 Clarges, Sir T. and W., 220.  
 Clarke, Dr. G., 60, 67.  
 — Dr. S., 218, 249.  
 Clayton, Sir Rob., 44.  
 Cliton, Dr., 65.  
 Cocke, John, 304.  
 Cocks, Robert, 304.  
 Coke, Sir E., 78.  
 Colchester, 141.  
 Cole, Benj., 30, 50.  
 — Dr. W., 304.  
 Coler, R., 230.  
 Collier, Jeremy, 19, 38, 288, 316.  
 Collins, Thos., 230, 302.  
 Compton, Bp. H., 93, 304.  
 Cooke, Sir T., 283.  
 Cope, Sir A., 260.  
 Corbett, John, 73.  
 Cornwall, Edm. Earl of, 47.  
 — St Neot's, 142.  
 Covell, Dr. John, 86.  
 Coward, W., 248, 253, 304.  
 Cowley, A., 246.  
 Cowper, Lord and Sir W., 55, 56, 309.  
 Crabb, J., 68, 78.  
 Crakanthorp, Dr., 220.  
 Cranke, E., 195, 216.  
 Cratepolens, P., 131.  
 Creech, T., 73, 305.  
 Crewe, Bp., 111, 305.  
 Croke, Sir R., &c., 82.  
 Cromwell, Oliver, 187.  
 Crooke, S., 340.  
 Crosse, J., 65.  
 — J. (apothecary), 306.  
 Crosthwait, Dr. T., 84, 267, 306.  
 Crouch, N., 102.  
 Cudworth, J., 319.  
 Cuffe, H., 337.  
 Culham, Abbey of, 256.  
 Cunningham, Mr., 243.  
 Cuperus, G., 253.  
 Dale, W., 66.  
 Dalton, T., 52, 237.  
 Darrell, Geo., 124.  
 Dashwood, Sir Sam., 44.  
 Davenant, W., 320.  
 Davies, John, 95.  
 Dawes, Sir J., 320.  
 Dechair, E., 172 sq.  
 Dee, Dr J., 16, 65, 147.  
 Defoe, D., 166, 238, 297.  
 De-Langley, J. M., 182.  
 De Laune, Dr., 53 sq., 100, 193, 293, 315, 320.  
 Dennison, Will., 116, 213.  
*Dialogue between Timothy and Tell-Troth*, 335, 336.  
*Diet of Poland*, *History of the* 4, answer thereto 7.  
 ‘Digamists,’ 106, 288, 315.  
 Dingley, W., 171.  
 Disney, J., 192.  
 Dissenters, 340.  
 Dobson, W., 141, 153.  
 Dodsworth, Rog., 201, 257 sq.  
 Dodwell, Henry, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 13, 17, 20, 23, 27, 30, 40, 50, 69, 77, 79, 159, 168, 181, 193, 196, 207, 209, 210, 211, 218, 222, 225, 241, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 257, 259, 285, 290, 302, 324, 325, 326, 328, 333, 339; letters to Hearne, 43, 154, 228, 272, 287, 298, 302, 309.  
 Dolben, Sir G., 70.  
 Dormer, J. 115.  
 Dorrington, Mr., 42.  
 Drake, Dr. J., 11, 59, 66, 155, 186.  
 Dublin, Trinity College, 62.  
 Dugdale, Sir W., 47, 110.  
 Du Gain, — (fencing master in Oxford), 241.  
 Dunster, Dr. T., 291.  
 Dyer, J., 113.  
 Earle, Bp. J., 14.  
 Early Printing, 73, 132, 134, 141, 176, 243, 245, 246, 339.  
 East India Company, 139.  
 Eaton, Dr. Byrom, 171.  
 Echard, L., 69, 297.  
 Eclipse of the sun, 239.  
 Edwards, John, 2.

- Edwards, Jonathan, 2.  
 Edzard, Dr., 172.  
 Eleanor, wife of K. Henry II., 202.  
 Elizabeth, Queen, 256.  
 Ellis, Bp. Welbore, 35.  
 — Mr. (of Isleworth), 19.  
 Ellyson, N., 320.  
 Elstob, W., 107, 114, 175.  
 Emott, Will., his epitaph, 243.  
 Englefelde, Eliz., her will, 271.  
 English, [Inglis], Hester, 38, 66, 175.  
*English-Papists Apologie*, the, 73.  
*Enthusiasm of the Church of Rome*, the, 34.  
 Episcopal clergy in Scotland, 7, 196, 223.  
 Epworth (Linc.), 261.  
 Erasmus, 178, 256.  
 Escorial, the, 257.  
*Essay towards Catholic Communion, and Observations on*, 18, 25, 26, 60.  
 Estwick, S., 320.  
 Etruscan inscription, 255 sq., 334.  
 Eugene, prince, 33, 35, 41, 42.  
 Eutropius, 62.  
 Evans, J., 33, 39, 42, 48, 105, 314, 320.  
 Evesham, Monk of, 243, 260.  
 Eynsham, Church of (Oxon), 243.  
 Fabricius, 17, 22.  
 Fagg, Tho., 43.  
 Falconer, J., 247.  
 Fayrer, Dr. J., 85, 188.  
 Fell, Bp., 281, 286, 316.  
 — Rob., 308.  
 — Rev., —, 185.  
 Felton, Hen., 270.  
 Ferguson, Rob., 102.  
 Fetysplace, Edmund, 269.  
 Finch, Col., 204.  
 — Dr C., 298, 299.  
 — Hon. Leopold Will., 97, 200.  
 Firmin, Tho., 100, 102.  
 Fisher, Jos., 85.  
 — Payne, 77.  
 Flamsteed, J., 294.  
 Fletcher, T., 291.  
 Florence of Worcester, 61, 111.  
 Floyer, Sir J., 321, 324.  
 Ford, W., 159.  
 Fortescue, J., 46, 154.  
 Foulkes, P., 68, 334, 338, 339.  
 Fountaine, Sir Andrew, 6, 42, 71, 139, 141, 142, 146, 153, 155–158, 166, 194, 201, 295, 296, 339; list of his MSS., 148–153, 155–158.  
 Fowler, Ep. Edw., 91, 166, 321.  
 Fox, Fr., 34.  
 — J., 214, 234.  
 — Sir S., 51.  
 Frankfort, 235, 263, 267 sq.  
 Freak, W., 338.  
 Frederick, king of Prussia, letter in Latin to the Queen, 263.  
 Freind, John, 55, 158.  
 Fuller, N., 229.  
 Fulman, W., 313.  
 Gaddesar, J., 63.  
 Gagnier, J., 127, 206, 265.  
 Galway, Lord, 66.  
 Gandy, H., 180.  
 Gardiner, Dr. B., 85, 91, 203.  
 — J., 220.  
 Gardner, E., 310.  
 Garsford (near Abingdon), 337.  
 Gascoigne, T., 37.  
 Gastrell, F., 321.  
 Gayton, Edm., 71.  
 Geddes, Michael, 26, 321.  
 Geree, J., 282.  
 Gibson, Bp E., 92, 216.  
 — Mat., 279.  
 Giffard, Bonaventure, 26.  
 Gilbert, John, 81.  
 — J. (nonjuror), 211.  
 Gilby, T., 33, 35.  
 Glanvill, J., 265, 321.  
 — Jos., 103.  
 Glynn, Sir Will., 201, 206.  
 Goad, J., 307.  
 Goddard, Thos., 82.  
 Godstow (Oxon), 51, 58.  
 Godwin, T., 96.  
 Goodal, Dr., 61.  
 Goodman, Dr., 116.  
 Goodwin, John, 75.  
 Goodwyn, Tim., 106, 323.  
 Gordon, Patr., 298, 317.  
*Gotham, Resolutions of the Parliament of*, 284, 285.  
 Grabe, J. E., 2, 13, 25, 26, 27, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 73, 110, 134, 170, 171, 204, 235.  
 Grascombe, S., 53, 120.  
 Greaves, J., 139.  
 Green, Dr. T., 217.  
 Greenhill, Tho., 300.  
 Greenwood, T., 72, 139.  
 Gregory, D., 13, 14, 88, 89, 90, 122, 239.  
 Griffith, Matth., letter to the Archbp of Canterbury, 160.  
 Griffith, Roger, 225.  
 Gronovius, J., 21, 183, 225.  
 Gudius, M., 252.  
 Guidott, Dr Tho., 123.  
 Guillim, John, 102, 104, 1, 11.  
 Gyraldus, S., 300.  
 Hale, Sir M., 211 s.  
 Hales, John, 197.  
 — Sir Chris., 336.  
 Hall, Bp. J., 99.  
 — Ant. 44, 47, 58.  
 — H., 205.  
 Halley, E., 13, 14, 18, 46, 70, 81, 166, 167, 239, 261, 292, 321.  
 Halifax, W., 221, 321.  
 Halton, Dr T., 77, 83, 306.  
 Hammond, Dr. Hen. 28, 281, 295.  
 Hannes, Sir E., 54, 191.  
 Harcourt, Sir S., 51.  
 Harcourte, Frances, of Witherham, her will, 269.  
 Hardouin, J., 179.  
 Hare, Will., 269.  
 Harley, Robert, 163, 165.  
 Harrington, Will., 43, 98.  
 Harris, C., 171.  
 Hart, T., 282, 284, 285, 286.  
 Harwar, Dr. J., 332.  
 Hasker, Tho., 133.  
 Hatton, Capt. C., 28, 194.  
 Hayley, Dr. W., 33, 218, 322.  
 Hearne, T., Letters from him, 7, 38, 43, 58, 65, 99, 129, 162, 165, 182, 197, 213, 235, 252, 254, 259, 265, 275, 279, 283, 285, 286, 294, 300, 303, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317, 323, 326, 337, 339. Letters to him, 29, 30, 32, 38, 39, 43, 45, 52, 60, 67, 69, 93, 94, 110, 147, 154, 159, 168, 174, 180, 188, 194, 201, 204–206, 208, 218, 219, 224, 225, 228, 229, 237, 241, 242, 250, 257, 263, 270, 271, 278, 280, 285, 289, 291, 292, 296, 298, 300, 302, 304, 306–310, 313, 314, 318, 323, 324, 326, 329, 337.

- Hechstetter, Dan., 185, 186.  
 Hedges, Sir C., 53.  
 Heinsius, 183.  
 Hellier, Dr H., 311.  
 Helwys, Tho., 12.  
 Heylin, Dr F., 78.  
 Heywood, T., 334.  
 Hickes, Dr. G., 6, 30, 42, 43,  
   146, 211, 256, 260, 268,  
   309, 322, 334.  
 — J., 85.  
 Hickman, Henry, 72, 93, 101,  
   105.  
 — Ch., 322.  
 Higgins, F., 337.  
 Hill, Sam., 113.  
 Hinton, E., 207, 295.  
 Hobbes, T., 81, 291.  
 Hock-Tuesday, 334  
 Hodgson, J., 201.  
 Hody, Dr. H., 12, 17, 22,  
   79, 98, 317, 319, 323, 339.  
 Hoffman, J., 9, 14, 27, 29,  
   39, 42, 43, 49, 199.  
 ‘Hold-forth, to,’ 176.  
 Holland, J., 37.  
 Holyday, B., 267.  
 Homer, Geo., 58.  
 Hooper, Bp., 217.  
 Hough, Bp., 187, 288.  
 Howard, Hen., 127.  
 Hoy, Tho., 230, 322.  
 Hudson, Dr. J., 11, 17, 20,  
   26, 34, 35, 39, 64, 68, 72,  
   83, 84, 85, 93, 98, 104, 111,  
   120, 171, 180, 199, 213,  
   215, 223, 224, 236, 239 sq.,  
   258, 275, 283, 289, 292,  
   294, 303, 312.  
 — Letters to Hearne, 32,  
   38, 174, 242, 280, 285  
 Letters to him, 255, 260,  
   325, 327.  
 Hugueton, M., 8.  
 Husk, G., 91.  
 Humphreys, J., 128, 325.  
 Humphreys, Bp. H., 224,  
   325.  
 Hunt, J., 41.  
 Husbands, T., 182.  
 Hutchin, H., 195.  
 Hutton, Dr. M., 71, 283 sq.,  
   322.  
 Hyde, Dr. T., 79, 90, 235, 295.  
 Ibbetson, R., 309.  
 Improvements, 177.  
*Index Librorum prohibitorum* (Madrid, 1614), 14.  
 Inett, J., 322.  
 Ironside, Bp., 97.  
 Isham, Z., 322.  
 Isola, Baron of, 92.  
 Jacobites, 18, 46.  
 James, Richard, 9, 66, 297.  
 — Dr. T., 97.  
 James I., 121.  
 — II., 84.  
 Jane, Dr W., 237, 334, 337,  
   338.  
 January 30 celebrations, 180,  
   187, 337.  
 Jeffreys, Sir J., 169.  
 Jenkin, Sir L., 82.  
*Jerusalem and Babel, or the Image of both Churches*, 72.  
 Johnson, T., 127.  
 Johnston, Dr N., 46.  
 Jones, Barzillai, 82, 114.  
 — Hen., 161.  
 Joyner, W., 1, 16, 80, 81,  
   82, 288, 291.  
 Keble, S., 281.  
 Keil, John, 42, 90.  
 Keith, Geo., 5, 15, 241.  
 Kello, Barth., 38  
 Ken, Bp. T., 324, 326.  
 Kenilworth, description of,  
   334.  
 Kennett, Bas., 286, 295, 311,  
   332.  
 — Dr. White, 67, 71, 88, 91,  
   175, 206, 244, 280, 282,  
   300, 310, 311.  
 Kent, Abr., 113, 141.  
 — leiters to Hearne, 67, 93,  
   180–182, 218, 271, 291,  
   310, 318.  
 Key, Tho., 124.  
 Killigrew, Sir H., 87.  
 King, Dr. W., 57.  
 — Peter, 4, 248.  
 Kit-Cat Club, 116.  
 Kneller, Sir G., 83.  
 Knipe, T., 298.  
 Kuster, L., 86, 291.  
 Kyghton, W., 35.  
 Lamplugh, Will., 128, 309.  
 Lancaster, Dr. W., 216, 293.  
 Langbaine, Gerald, 31, 35,  
   36, 37, 45, 53, 110, 111.  
 Lascarus, J., 334.  
 ‘Latitudinarian,’ 92.  
 Laud, Archbp., 80, 81.  
 Lauderdale, Duke of, 268.  
 Laughton, John, 53.  
 Laurence Waltham, Church  
   of, 88, 92, 99, 168.  
 Le Clerc, J., 183, 221, 225,  
   246, 306.  
 Lee, Francis, 59, 193, 338.  
*Leicester's Commonwealth*,  
   59, 66, 71, 133, 168.  
 Leipenius, 43.  
 Leland, J., 297.  
 Lenthall, Will., 115.  
 Leominster, Lord, 142, 224.  
 Leslie, Ch., 36, 40, 43, 57,  
   69, 234, 243.  
 Levinz, Dr W., 98, 103.  
 Lightfoot, Dr., 121.  
 Lister, Dr. M., 111.  
 Littleton, A., 174.  
 Livy, notes on, 35, 45, and  
   passim; prospectus of  
   Hearne's ed., 199.  
 Lluyd, E., 55, 217, 243 sq.,  
   296.  
 Lloyd, Dr. W., Bp. of Nor-  
   wich, 224.  
 — Ellis and John, 225.  
 — Dr. W. (Bp. of Worc.),  
   31, 32, 39, 40, 43, 73, 97,  
   105, 125, 131, 193, 207,  
   254, 295.  
 — W., 39, 40, 57, 61, 153.  
 Lockyer, N., 86.  
 Loggin, J., 150, 220.  
 Longevity, instances of, 12,  
   15, 28, 83, 198.  
 Lovett, R., 56.  
 Lowth, W., 193.  
 Lydiat, Tho., 127, 197, 247,  
   297.  
 Lyndsay, Bp. T., 187.  
 Mabillon, J., 296, 297.  
 Mackenzie, Sir G., 2, 7.  
 Mackworth, Sir H., 170, 174,  
   180.  
 Madox, T., 46, 48, 287.  
 Mahomet, Life of, 19.  
 Maittaire, M., 298.  
 Maldun (Essex), 141.  
 Manilius, date of, 232.  
 Marlborough, Duke of, 41,  
   48, 57, 110, 162, 169, 324.  
 Marsh, Archbp. N., 62.  
 Marshall, B., 240.  
 Marston (Oxon), 82.  
 Marten, Dr. E., 231.  
 Martin, R., 7, 15, 52, 53.  
 Mary, Queen, 257; letter in  
   Latin to Card. [Wolsey],  
   254.  
 Matthews, J., 237.  
 Maunce, Dr., 99, 214.  
 Mayow, Dr. J., 192.  
*Memorial of the Church of England*, 3, 4, 6, 10, 11,  
   33, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 71,  
   135, 158, 159, 166, 168,  
   170, 174, 235, 238, 332.  
 — *answered Paragraph by Paragraph*, 12  
 Merilynch, J., 145.  
 Methuen, J., 280.

- Mews, Bp. P., 306.  
 Meydel, Mr., 184.  
*Middlesex, Antiquities of*, 9,  
 II, 41, 48, 168.  
 Mill, Dr. John, I, 10, 12, 13,  
 18, 22, 29, 32, 34, 40, 42,  
 47, 57, 58, 77, 135, 141,  
 158 sq., 170, 172, 174, 179,  
 189, 191, 204, 219, 252,  
 270 sq., 289, 297, 318.  
 Millemet, W. de, 299.  
 Miller, Sir R., 129.  
 Milles, T., 13, 18, 29, 44, 90,  
 95, 100, 135, 141, 194,  
 196, 219 sqq., 222, 235,  
 245, 269, 288, 314, 317,  
 324, 326, 327, 335.  
 Milton, Sir Christ., 288.  
 — John, I, 288.  
 Mollerus, J., 17, 43, 58.  
 Monnox, R., 253, 254.  
 Monson, Sir J., 86.  
 Montfaucon, B., 44, 327.  
 Moore, Bp. J., 64, 167, 183,  
 200, 270.  
 More, Dr. H., 92.  
 Moreton, Bp., 289.  
 — J., 43.  
 Morhofius, G., 2, 3, 110.  
 Mould, J., 267.  
 Moulin, L. du, 95.  
 — P. du, 73.  
 Muscovites, the, 35.  
 Musson, John, 45, 141.  
 Mystical Divinity, 101.
- Nash, S., 133.  
*Nat. Immortality of the Soul asserted and proved from Scripture and Primitive Antiquity* [by Milles], 219.  
 Naylor, John, 85.  
 Needham, Peter, 78, 200.  
 Neile, Will., and family, their epitaphs, 210, 211.  
 Nelson, T., 140.  
 Necocrus (Kuster), 118, 275.  
 Nevil, C., 67, 96.  
 Nevill, Grey, 208.  
 Newcomen, Mary, 69.  
 Newton, Sir Isaac, 90, 97,  
 122, 200.  
 — Dr. R., 303.  
 Nicholas, Dr. J., 255.  
 Nichols, Mr., 55.  
 Nicholson, F., 104.  
 — T., 197.  
 — Otho, 175.  
 Nicolson, Bp. W., 46, 187,  
 209.  
 Nourse, Tim., 3, 40, 198,  
 287.  
 Nowell, L., 142.
- Oates, Titus, 8.  
*Occasional Conformity*, 10,  
 172, &c.  
 Ochnio, B., 93.  
 Ockley, S., 227, 245.  
 Oddy, Mr., 97, 222.  
 Offley, Will., 300.  
*Origin and Antiquity of our English Weights and Measures*, &c., 284.  
 Osborne, Sir J., 4; catalogue  
 of his MSS., 143 sqq.  
 Osney, Abbot of, 177.  
 Otterburn, T., 145.  
 Oxford, University of, Arms  
 of (he, 126.  
 — Proposed Royal Visitation of, 61, 124.  
 — the University's celebration  
 of 'y<sup>e</sup> Secular of  
 Frankfurt,' 263.  
 Oxford Almanack, the, 56,  
 177, 178.  
*Oxford Almanack explained*,  
 178, 205.  
*Oxford Dialogue*, the, 8.  
 Oxford, antiquity of, 5.  
 — All Souls, 'riot' in the  
 buttery, 337.  
 — Christ Church, 160, 165,  
 168, 169, 175, 185, 186,  
 242.  
 — Edmund Hall, 29, 238,  
 258, 263.  
 — Gloucester Hall, 3.  
 — Hart Hall, 171.  
 — Magd Coll., 298.  
 — Merton College, 'Golden  
 Election' at, 115.  
 — New College, 6.  
 — University College, 203,  
 223, 265.  
 — Wadham College, 243.  
 — St. Peter's in the East,  
 135, 196, 283.
- Pakington, Lady, 281.  
 — Sir J., 19, 125.  
 Parker, Hen., 80.  
 — Archbp. Matt., 72.  
 — Sam., 37, 132, 261.  
 Parsons, Rob., 41, 59, 66, 71,  
 79, 75, 83, 120.  
 Passioneo, D., 182, 290.  
 Patina, Carola, 48.  
 Pattenson, M., 72.  
 Pauler's-Pury, estate at, 208.  
 — Epitaph in Church at, 142,  
 207.  
 Payne [Mayor of Oxford],  
 45.  
 — Prof M., 274.  
 Pearce, R., 45, 57, 141.
- Pearson, T., 316.  
 Pembroke, Lord, 40, 42, 43.  
 Penn, W., 68, 86.  
 Penton, S., 47, 263, 298.  
 Penwortham (Lancs.), 330.  
 Periam, W., 261.  
 Peikes, E., 11, 203, 226.  
 Perkins, Mr., 72.  
 Perry, John, 58.  
*Petronius, Coena Trimakhi-onis*, 161.  
 Petty, Sir W., 78.  
 Philips, S., 195.  
 Piers, W., of Eman Coll.,  
 200, 229, 274.  
 Pindar, Oxford ed. of, 153.  
 — W., 120.  
 Pittis, Dr., 100.  
 — T., 57, 235, 237.  
 Plairen, Em. Mart., letter to  
 Dr. Hudson, 255.  
 Plot, Dr., 67, 97.  
*Plot's Oxfordshire*, ed. 2, 5, 6,  
 34, 146, 160.  
 Pecocke, Dr., 224, 236,  
 240.  
 Pooley, H., 203.  
 Pope, Dr. Walter, 37.  
 Potter, Dr. John, 50, 117,  
 181, 227, 233, 297, 326.  
 Powell, Mr. (Nonjuror), 180.  
 Pownall, E., &c., 120.  
 Prasalendius, Fr., 339.  
 'Pretender,' the, 83.  
 Price (Baron), Robt., 28.  
 Pricket, family, their age and  
 health, &c., 107, 108.  
 Prideaux, Humphrey, 18, 19.  
 Pridie, J., 236, 332.  
 Pritius, G., 22, 23, 50.  
 Proast, Jonas, 97, 241, 325.  
 Professors and lectures, 292.  
 Prowse, W., 9, 10, 54.  
*Psalmamezz (the Formosan)*,  
 17, 271.  
 Pullen, J., 66.  
 Pym, story of, 332.
- Quintain, the, 334.  
 Quoiles, Mr., 68.
- Radcliffe, Dr. A., 5, 171.  
 — Dr. John, 8, 85 sq., 228.  
 Ramus, 213.  
 Randal, Will., 59.  
 Rawleigh, Sir W., 314.  
 Rawlinson, Sir Tho., 51.  
 Ray, Consul., 148.  
 Reinesius, T., 46, 47.  
*Review of the Rehearsal*, 35.  
*Revolution, History of the*  
 187, 240.

- Rewley Abbey, 8, 47, 184, 241, 244.  
 Reynolds, Joshua, 206.  
 — J., 224.  
 Rheumatism, a cure for, 273.  
 Rhine, Counts Palatine of the, 185.  
 Richardson, John, 330.  
 Richmond, Margaret, Countess of, 9, 62.  
 Ridgway, N., 213.  
*Rights of the Church of England asserted and proved*, II.  
 Rinman, A., 283.  
*Roberti Seneschalli Scotiae Charta authentica*, 292 sgg., 297.  
 Rochester, Lord, 45, 46, 112.  
 Rogers, Dr J., 35.  
 — W., 295, 323.  
 Rolles, S., 94.  
 Rosamund Clifford, concubine of K. Henry II, 202.  
 Ross, J., 145.  
 Rous, J., 291.  
 Royse, Dr. G., 51, 202, 214.  
 Rymer, Thos., 280, 30.  
 Ryves, Dr. G., 57.  
 Sacheverell, H., 11, 138.  
 St. Alban's, Church of, 133.  
 St. Leonard's Hill (nr. Windsor), 229.  
 Salmasius, I., 2, 270.  
 Sancroft (Archbp. W.), 282.  
 Sanderson, Bp., 14, 27.  
 Savile, Sir H., 143.  
 Sawbridge, Mr., 191, 236.  
 Scarborough, Sir Ch., I.  
 — E., I.  
 Scardeonius, B., 48.  
 Scheffer, J., 37.  
 Scioppius, C., 103.  
*Secret History of Queen Zarah*, the, 45.  
 Seidel, G., 49.  
 Selden, J., 24, 81, 246.  
 Seller, Abednego, 9, 21, 53, 110.  
 Serjeant, Will., 93, 95.  
*Several Speeches ... conc. the Power of Parl. to proceed against their King for Misgovernment*, 79.  
 Sheldon, Mr., 44.  
 Sheppard, Fleetwood, 319.  
 Sherburne, Sir E., 158.  
 Sherlock, Dr. W., 45, 72, 79  
 — T., 79, 117.  
 Shippen, Dr. W., 227.  
 Shottesbrooke, 74, 192.  
 Shrewsbury, Lord, 48, 50, 140.  
 Shuckborough, Sir Ch., 42.  
 Shute, Mr., 69.  
 Siberch, J., 245.  
 Sigonius, 154.  
 Sike, Dr. Hen., 276.  
 Silchester, 131, 165.  
 Simon, R., 179.  
 Slade, Sam., 127.  
 Slatter, — 290.  
 Sloane, Dr Hans, 17, 27, 67.  
 Smalbroke, R., 259, 261, 307.  
 Smalridge, Dr., 67, 128, 178, 235, 236, 266, 324.  
 ‘Smectymnuus,’ 72.  
 Smith, E., letters to Hearne, 194, 204, 229, 257, 263, 278, 296, 302, 304, 313, 318; letter from Hearne to, 279.  
 — Geo., 205.  
 — Rt. Hon. J., 58, 59, 60, 62.  
 — R., 246.  
 — Dr. T., 14, 19, 31, 43, and *passim*. Letters from him to Hearne, 29, 44, 45, 52, 60, 110, 147, 168, 188, 205, 224, 242, 258, 270, 280, 287, 289, 292, 300, 306, 309, 310, 312, 318, 323, 324, 329. Letters from Hearne to him, 7, 38, 43, 58, 65, 94, 129, 162, 165, 182, 197, 213, 235, 252, 265, 275, 287, 294, 300, 303, 312, 316, 317, 318, 326, 337, 339.  
 — Will., 37, 42, 57, 62, 185, 201, 203.  
 Somner, W., 248.  
 Sophia, princess, letter to Archbp. of Canterbury, 202.  
 South, Dr., 104, 106, 226.  
 Southcombe, L., 10.  
 Spanheim, Baron, 265, 269, 276, 289.  
 Speed, John, 121.  
 Spelman, Sir H., 36, 92.  
 Sperlingius, 213.  
 Spincks, N., 27, 30, 37.  
 Stamford (Linc.), Antiquities of, 43.  
 Staynton, Dr. M., 179.  
 Stearn, John, 39.  
 Stephens E. (of Cherrington), 25, 26, 95, 248.  
 — J., 72, 164, 166, 169, 170, 184, 208, 234, 242.  
 Stillingfleet, Bp., 93, 95.  
 Strahan, G., 169, 174, 184.  
 Stratford, Bp. N., 338.  
 — W., 5.  
 Strong, E., 256.  
 Strype, J., 114, 280.  
 Stubbe, H., 238.  
 Sudbury, J., 72.  
 Swedes, the, 35.  
 Swift, Jonathan, 32.  
 Swynfen, S., 8.  
 Sykes, Dr. T., 99, 128, 131, 139.  
 Tack, Tackers, II, 54.  
 Tadlow, C., 39.  
 Talbot, Bp. W., 106.  
 Tanner, Dr Tho., 45, 113, 131, 155, 166, 200, 226.  
*Terrae-Filius* speech for 1693, 188–190; mentioned, 100, 121, 301.  
 Thame (Oxon), Church of, 115.  
 Thompson, J., 113.  
 Thoresby, Ralph, 96, 97, 124, 129, 326; letter to Hearne, 208.  
 Thorndike, H., 97.  
 Thorpe, J., 17, 67, 338.  
 Throckmorton family, 142, 208.  
 Thwaites, E., 52, 139, 146, 171, 176, 213, 248, 261; letters to Hearne, 201, 203.  
 Tickell, T., 309.  
 Tilly, W., 10, 12, 27, 70, 92, 311.  
 Tindal, Matt., 8, 193, 223, 237, 240, 241, 260, 272, 284, 293, 299, 310, 319.  
 Todd, Dr. H., 318.  
 Traffies, Dr. R., 10, 231.  
 Trapp, Dr. Jos., 212, 265.  
 Trelawny, Sir J., 315.  
 Trimnell, Dr. C., 218.  
 Trivet, N., 145.  
 Trumbull, R., 308, 309, 313, 323, 337.  
 Trussell, J., 128.  
 Trussell, Sir W., 192.  
 Tudway, Dr., 283.  
 Turner, Dr. J., 223, 241.  
 Tutchin, J., 35, 40.  
 Tuyl, D., 103.  
 Twyne, B., 37, 185.  
 Tyrrell, Jas., 4, 8, 9, 19, 55, 56, 69.  
 Tyson, E., 258.  
 Underhill, Tho., 121.  
*Universitatis Oxon: Liber Epistolarum*, 124, 126.  
 Urry, J., 62, 77, 191.  
 Ursinus, G., 282.

- Ussher, Archbp., 187, 229, 297.  
 'Vaccary,' 256  
 Valens, Vettius, I (bis), 254, 257.  
 Vauchell, Mr., a burgess for Reading, his death, 58.  
 Verner, Dr. T., 176.  
 Ventiloquists, 306.
- Wagstaffe, T., 30, 38.  
 Wake, Dr. (Bp of Lincoln), 23, 67, 162, 283.  
 Wakefield School, 303.  
 Waldo, P., 61.  
 Walker, Hen., 79.  
 — Obadiah, 8, 72, 84, 85, 104, 340.  
 — Richard, 88.  
 — Sir W., 98.  
 Wall, W., 203, 208.  
 Waller, Edm., 66.  
 Wallis, Dr. J., 46, 110, 176, 177, 198.  
 Walrond, J., 267.  
 Walter, Sir J., 51, 312.  
 Walton, Bp B., 36.  
*Wandalin de Jure Regio*, 214.  
 Wanley, H., 20, 23, 44, 45, 52, 130, 163, 175, 180, 204, 211.  
 Warecupp, Sir E., 20, 220.  
 Ward, E., 179, 308.  
 Warfield (Berks), 74, 298.  
 Warwick, Ela, Countess of, 47, 71, 184, 241.  
 Warwick, coins foundat, 112.  
 Wase, C., 133, 173, 179, 310.  
 Wasse, J., 115, 117, 133, 200.  
 Waugh, Dr., 216.
- Wells, Dr. E., 117, 231, 340.  
 Wesley, Samuel, 11, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 112, 139.  
 Wharton, H., 34, 253.  
 Wheeler, Sir G., 161.  
 Whistchurch, W., 97, 248.  
 Whitchurch, a destroying angel at, 282.  
 White, Richard, 133.  
 — Tho., 103.  
 White Waltham (Berks), 18, 74, 95, 158, 210, 211, 228, 239, 242.  
 Whitehall, R., 265  
*Whole Duty of Man, &c.*, 17, 19, 282, 324.  
 Wild, R., 103.  
 Wiles, M., 173.  
 Willes, Dr. J., 98.  
 William III, 68, 243.  
 Williams, John, head-master of Ruthyn School, letters to Hearne, 206, 237.  
 Williamsburg (Va.), 186.  
 Willis, Browne, 71, 115, 117, 175.  
 — Dr. R., 39, 45, 52, 67, 69, 71.  
 — Dr. T., 175.  
 Winchester Cathedral, 130, 131.  
 Winckler, J., 22.  
 Winder, Tho., 133.  
 Wise, Tho., 126.  
 Witney (Oxon), 313.  
 Wolsey, Cardinal, letter from Princess Mary to, 254.  
 Wolvercote, Chapel of Ease to St. Peter's in the East, Oxford, 196.
- Wood, Antony, 7, 19, 32, 37, 38, 41, 56, 83, 110, 112, 113, 117, 124, 148, 229, 232, 235, 240, 246, 260, 273, 337, 340.  
 — Tho., 28, 37, 48, 193, 266.  
 Woodford, M., 175, 176.  
 Woodhead, Abraham, 11, 17, 323.  
 Woodroffe, Dr. B., 61, 221, 282, 313, 339.  
 Woodstock, 62, 287; royal palace at, 201; labyrinth, 202.  
 Woodward, Joseph, 11, 18, 109.  
*Works of the Learned, the*, 44.  
 Wormes, O., C., and W., 206.  
 Worseley, E., 78.  
 Worth, Will., 40, 43, 131, 172, 289, 307, 316.  
 Wotton, W., 5, 22, 44, 47, 71, 120, 239, 299.  
 Wright, Alderman W., (M.P. for Oxford), 104.  
 — (Recorder of Oxford), 160.  
 Wyatt, W., 268.  
 Wynne, Dr Hugh, 25, 240, 296.  
 — John, 134, 228.
- Yalden, Tho., 237, 265.  
 Younger, J., 33
- Zacagnius, 42, 64, 181.

PRINTED, AT THE CLARENDON PRESS, BY HORACE HART  
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD





Carnegie Mellon University Libraries



3 8482 00699 3105

92 H4362ha v.1 a

Hearne, Thomas, 1678-17

Remarks and collections

Thomas Hearne.

92 H4362ha v.1

Hearne, Thomas, 1678-1735.

Remarks and collections of

Thomas Hearne.

**University Libraries**

**Carnegie-Mellon University**

**Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania**

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY



138 386

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY